$2.50

kilobaud

MICROCOMPUTING™

for business . . . education . . . FUN!



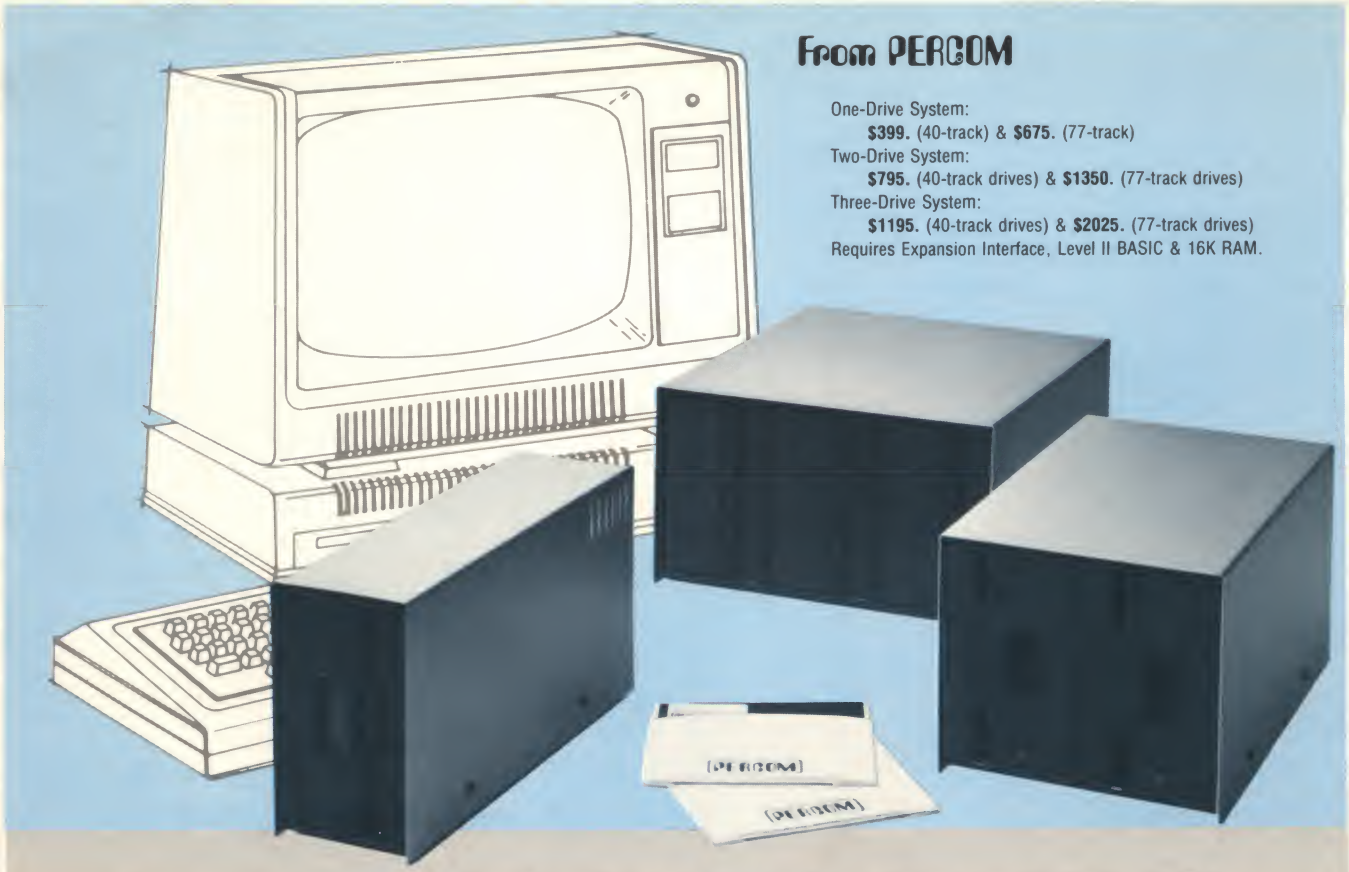
In This Issue—25 articles

Including:

Cover Story: Ithaca Intersystems' New Micro.....page 26
Lowercase for Your Apple II—Part 2.....page 34
How to Choose a Small-Business Computer.....page 88
The BASICs of Computer Art.....page 122
Extending the Altair Bus.....page 154

Complete Table of Contents on page 5.

0 74470 65945



Low Cost Add-On Storage for Your TRS-80*. In the Size You Want.

When you're ready for add-on disk storage, we're ready for you. Ready with six mini-disk storage systems — 102K bytes to 591K bytes of additional *on-line* storage for your TRS-80*.

- **Choose either 40-track TFD-100™ drives or 77-track TFD-200™ drives.**
- **One-, two- and three-drive systems immediately available.**
- **Systems include Percom PATCH PAK #1™, on disk, at no extra charge. PATCH PAK #1™ de-glitches and upgrades TRSDOS* for 40- and 77-track operation.**
- **TFD-100™ drives accommodate "flippy disks." Store 205K bytes per mini-disk.**
- **Low prices. A single-drive TFD-100™ costs just $399. Price includes PATCH PAK #1™ disk.**
- **Enclosures are finished in system-compatible "Tandy-silver" enamel.**

Whether you need a single, 40-track TFD-100™ add-on or a three-drive add-on with 77-track TFD-200™s, you get more data storage for less money from Percom.

Our TFD-100™ drive, for example, lets you store 102.4K bytes of data on one side of a disk — compared to 80K bytes on a TRS-80* mini-disk drive — and 102.4K bytes on the other side, too. Something you can't do with a TRS-80* drive. That's almost 205K bytes per mini-disk.

And the TFD-200™ drives provide 197K bytes of on-line storage per drive — 197K, 394K and 591K bytes for one-, two and three-drive systems.

PATCH PAK #1™, our upgrade program for your TRSDOS*, not only extends TRSDOS* to accommodate 40- and 77-track drives, it enhances TRSDOS* in other ways as well. PATCH PAK #1™ is supplied with each drive system at no additional charge.

The reason you get more for less from Percom is simple. Peripherals are not a sideline at Percom. Selling disk systems and other peripherals is our main business — the reason you get more engineering, more reliability and more back up support for less money.

In the Product Development Queue . . . a *printer interface* for using your TRS-80* with any serial printer, and . . . the *Electric Crayon*™ to map your computer memory onto your color TV screen — for games, animated shows, business displays, graphs, etc. Coming PDQ!

™ TFD-100, TFD-200, PATCH PAK and Electric Crayon are trademarks of PERCOM DATA COMPANY.
*TRS-80 and TRSDOS are trademarks of Tandy Corporation and Radio Shack which have no relationship to PERCOM DATA COMPANY.

PERCOM

PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.
211 N. KIRBY • GARLAND, TX. • 75042

P7

To order add-on mini-disk storage for your TRS-80*, or request additional literature, call Percom's toll-free number: 1-800-527-1592. For detailed Technical information call (214) 272-3421.

Orders may be paid by check or money order, or charged to Visa or Master Charge credit accounts. Texas residents must add 5% sales tax.

Percom *'peripherals for personal computing'*

SuperBrain™



The Honor Graduate

There's been a lot of talk lately about intelligent terminals with small systems capability. And, it's always the same. The systems which make the grade in performance usually flunk the test in price. At least that was the case until the SuperBrain graduated with the highest PPR (Price/Performance Ratio) in the history of the industry.

For less than $3,000*, SuperBrain users get exceptional performance for just a fraction of what they'd expect to pay. Standard features include: two dual-density mini-floppies with 320K bytes of disk storage, up to 64K of RAM to handle even the most sophisticated programs, a CP/M Disk Operating System with a high-powered text editor, assembler and debugger. And, with SuperBrain's S-100 bus adapter, you can even add a 10 megabyte disk!

More than an intelligent terminal, the SuperBrain outperforms many other systems costing three to five times as much. Endowed with a hefty amount of available software (BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL), the SuperBrain is ready to take on your toughest assignment. You name it! General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Inventory or Word Processing . . . the SuperBrain handles all of them with ease.

Your operators will praise the SuperBrain's good looks. A full ASCII keyboard with a numeric keypad and function keys. A non-glare, dynamically focused, twelve inch screen. All in an attractive desktop unit weighing less than a standard office typewriter. Sophisticated users will acclaim SuperBrain's twin Z-80 processors which transfer data to the screen at 38 kilobaud! Interfacing a printer or modem is no problem using SuperBrain's RS-232C communications port. But best of all, you won't need a PhD in computer repair to maintain the SuperBrain. Its single board design makes servicing a snap!

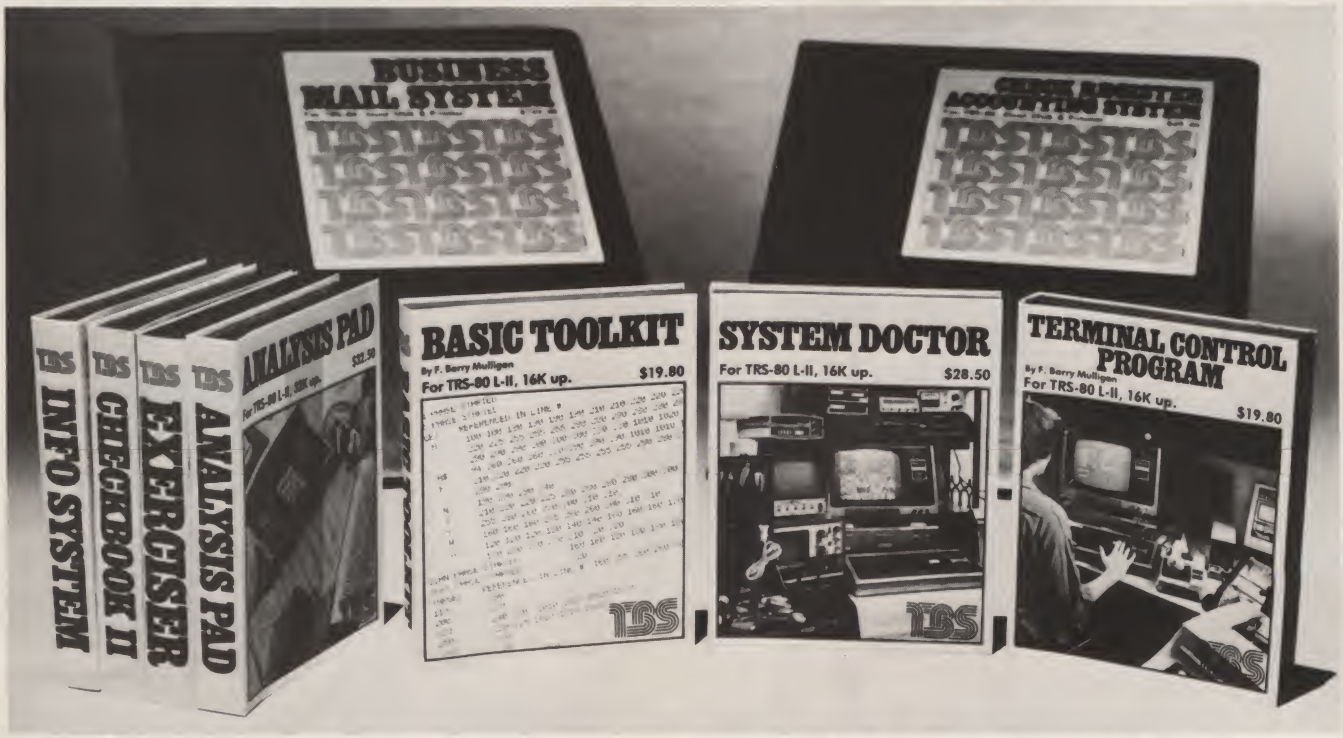
So don't be fooled by all the freshman students in the small systems business. Insist on this year's honor graduate . . . the SuperBrain.

*Quantity one. Dealer inquiries invited.

INTERTEC DATA SYSTEMS®

2300 Broad River Road, Columbia, SC 29210
(803) 798-9100 TWX: 810-666-2115

THE BEST.



Use your TRS-80 Level II more effectively with these system utilities from **TBS**.

BASIC TOOLKIT by F. Barry Mulligan is a basic programmer's dream come true. This program has the following features. Variables Map - Gives an alphabetical listing of each variable used, a list of the lines the variables appear on, and shows the number of times the variable appears on the line. Goto X Ref - Lists in numerical sequence the destination of each GOTO and GOSUB statement and the line number that it appears on. Recall - Allows you to recall a program after you have hit reset, accidentally typed NEW or have booted back to DOS. Merge - Enables you to merge tape or disk programs. Test Memory - Does a thorough check of memory to be sure every location is operable. Search Memory - Search for every occurrence of a two-byte combination and list the location where it occurs. **BASIC TOOLKIT** is resident in memory while programming and is accessed by hitting shift/break. A must for basic programmers, this utility sells for $19.80.

SYSTEM DOCTOR does a thorough diagnostic check of your entire computer system. It lets you know if something is wrong before you spend time programming or entering data. The program checks the ROM to ensure that every bit is functional and checks the RAM six different ways. The disk drives are tested in a variety of ways to ensure reliability. The cassette recorder is also tested for speed, volume and distortion with the help of a calibration tape provided with the program. The video memory and display are also checked as well as the line printer. **SYSTEM DOCTOR** also does a 12-hour check of the entire system and records the results on tape, disk or the screen. As a bonus, this program also includes the **DISK DRIVE HEAD CLEANER**. The card insert that cleans the head can be obtained free by mailing in the coupon provided. For $28.50, **SYSTEM DOCTOR** is the first complete diagnostic program for the TRS-80.

TERMINAL CONTROL by F. Barry Mulligan is a machine language utility that enables you to use all the potentials of RS-232 tele-communications without hassel. It can interface to any Level II BASIC or assembly language program, or may be used as a stand-alone system to send and receive entire programs or data. The beauty of this program is that it turns your computer into a truly smart terminal. All RS-232 features can be set from the keyboard and the current values can be displayed or changed at any time. Basic programs can be sent in Level II compressed format for high-speed exchange. Whether you want to send or receive data from a basic program, save what comes down the line, converse with any other terminal or computer, exchange programs, or try any of the possibilities that computer communications has opened up, **TERMINAL CONTROL** is your answer. Only briefly described here, this remarkable program sells for only $19.80.

TBS has other great software for your TRS-80. **CHECKBOOK II, INFORMATION SYSTEM & EXERCISER** are general applications. **BUSINESS MAIL LIST, DATA BASE MANAGER, CHECK REGISTER ACCOUNTING SYSTEM & ANALYSIS PAD** are strong applications for business. Don't forget the **LIBRARY 100**; 100 programs for only $49.50. **TBS** also has **DISK HEAD CLEANERS** for **TRS-80** and **APPLE** and **GRAN MASTER DISKETTES**, the best on the market.

TBS is **YOUR COMPANY**, and to you we pledge to produce quality software at a price you can afford. The above products are available **NOW** at Computer Stores and Associate Radio Shack Stores nationwide or directly through us. For more information, please contact us at the numbers below.

TBS™ B33

THE BOTTOM SHELF, INC.
(404) 939-6031 • P.O. Box 49104-K • Atlanta, GA. 30359

kilobaud

MICROCOMPUTING™

contents: dec. '79

ARTICLES

26 **A Front Panel Computer for the S-100 Bus** Ithaca Intersystems' DPS-1. *William Stark*

32 **Electric Bill Watchdog** Keep a computerized eye on your electric bill. *Back-Back*

34 **Lowercase for Your Apple II (Part 2)** The software to complete this mod. *Don Lancaster*

44 **Simple Tracer for the 8080** Unorthodox hardware mod simplifies programming. *Albert S. Woodhull*

46 **Chess I for Apple II** The difficulties of writing a chess program. *Lou Haehn*

54 **"Sample" the 6100** Rescuing the Intersil/Harris 6100 from neglect. *James Downey*

62 **An Inexpensive and Easy EPROM Board** Add EPROM with minimal hassle. *R. D. Cummings*

66 **Eschew Obfuscation** A system for semantic diagnosis. *Allen Watson III*

71 **Message Display in Assembly Language** Brighten up programs with this technique. *Rod Hallen*

76 **Implementing an Algorithm** A look at algorithms and how to use one. *Allan S. Joffe*

78 **6800 Tape System** A $5 tape system for the SWTP 6800. *John J. Glidewell*

84 **AMI's EVK Series** The final installment of this three-parter covers software. *David L. Tietz*

88 **How to Choose a Small-Business Computer** The methods used are important. *Robert C. Rae*

100 **Build a SISTER for Your 6800** A Single instruction STeppER, that is. *Ray Boaz*

104 **64K Bytes on One Board!** Review of the S.D. Sales Expandoram. *Ron Derynck*

114 **Peak Your TRS-80 Display** Easy mod to increase video-display sharpness. *David F. Miller*

116 **Tiny Text Editor for the 1802** This author wrote his own 1802 software. *R. W. Petty*

122 **The BASICs of Computer Art** Geometry rules in this creative endeavor. *Leonard Kilian*

128 **Reverse Video from OSI's 540 Board** Black and white video enhancement. *Richard A. Lary*

130 **Free Libraries** Get a computer and electronics library "free." *Name withheld*

134 **PMLM** That stands for PET's Machine Language Monitor. *D. J. David*

142 **A Big Switch for the H17** A toggle switch can help the Heath dual disk. *Gerald L. Hale*

144 **Converting Selectric Keyboards to Correspondence Code** From BCD code. *Robert M. Weil*

154 **Extending the Altair Bus** Make room, please. *F. R. Ruckdeschel*

160 **H8 Alarm Clock Program** What can your computer do? . . . wake you up. *Adrian Thornton*

DEPARTMENTS

Publisher's Remarks—6
Output from Instant Software, Inc.—7
Books—7
Contest—9
PET-pourri—12
Club Notes—16
Letters—17
New Products—19
Calendar—23
Dealer Directory—194
Classifieds—194
1979 Index—185

Cover: The Ithaca Intersystems DPS-1, a Z-80-based microcomputer system offering 8- and 16-bit compatibility in an IEEE S-100 standard mainframe. 20-card capacity and built-in breakpoints offer a tool for testing software and hardware—directly accessible from the front panel designed for fast, instinctive operation.

micro info

This symbol next to a title in the table of contents indicates that the article is a business-application article.

Manuscripts

Contributions in the form of manuscripts with drawings and/or photographs are welcome and will be considered for possible publication. We can assume no responsibility for loss or damage to any material. Please enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope with each submission. Payment for the use of any unsolicited material will be made upon acceptance. All contributions should be directed to the *Microcomputing* editorial offices. "How to Write for Microcomputing" guidelines are available upon request.

Editorial Offices:

Pine Street
Peterborough NH 03458
Phone: 603-924-3873, 924-3874

Advertising Offices:

Elm Street
Peterborough NH 03458
Phone: 603-924-7138, 924-7139

Circulation Offices:

Elm Street
Peterborough NH 03458
Phone: 603-924-7296

To subscribe, renew or change an address:

Write to *Microcomputing*, Subscription Department, PO Box 997, Farmingdale NY 11737. For renewals and changes of address, include the address label from your most recent issue of *Microcomputing*. For gift subscriptions, include your name and address as well as those of gift recipients. Postmaster: Send form #3579 to *Microcomputing*, Subscription Services, PO Box 997, Farmingdale NY 11737.

Subscription problem or question:

Write to *Microcomputing*, Subscription Department, PO Box 997, Farmingdale NY 11737. Please include an address label.

Kilobaud *Microcomputing* (ISSN 0192-4575) is published monthly by 1001001, Inc., Pine St., Peterborough NH 03458. Subscription rates in U.S. are $18 for one year and $45 for three years. In Canada: $20 for one year and $51 for three years. In Europe, send 89,-DM in Eurocheque or send credit card information to: Monika Nedela, Markstr. 3, D-7778 Markdorf, W. Germany. South African Distributor: KB Microcomputing, PO Box 782815, Sandton, South Africa 2146. Australia: For subscriptions write—Katherine Thirkell, Sontron Instruments, 17 Arawatta St., Carnegie, Vic. 3163 Australia. All other foreign subscriptions are $23—one year only (surface mail). Second-class postage paid at Peterborough NH 03458 and at additional mailing offices. Phone: 603-924-3873.

Entire contents copyright 1979 by 1001001, Inc. No part of this publication may be reprinted or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher.

PUBLISHER'S REMARKS

Wayne Green

Midwest Scientific Instruments

Much of Instant Software's bookkeeping is now being put on their new Midwest Scientific Instruments system.

It was silly for a computer program business to do all its bookkeeping by hand, so we looked around to see what system might be able to handle the volume of business expected for Instant Software. The only one we were able to find that seemed ready to use was the MSI.

The demonstration of the system at the yearly dealer meeting in Vail last spring showed what it could do, and it was impressive. The operating system is probably the most advanced in the microcomputing field. After seeing the demonstration, we made arrangements for getting a system for in-house use by Instant Software.

Curt Childress, the president of MSI, personally flew in the equipment and set it up for operation.

The MSI has a 10 M bytes hard disk plus dual floppies and comes armed with extensive software that has been thoroughly tested and debugged. ISI is starting with the accounts receivable, daily orders and inventory programs. This is expected to be expanded to include general ledger and accounts payable.

In addition to setting the system up, we also had an opportunity to talk at length with Curt, an interesting chap. Now, if only he would start moving MSI to New Hampshire. . . .

IBM Reads Kilobaud Microcomputing

The microcomputer from IBM, scheduled for introduction in December this year, sounds good. The lower-price systems will cost about $4000 and use a simple keyboard with a plasma display . . . going later to an LCD display (as I have suggested in my editorials). This will allow IBM to put more of their money into chips and memory instead of into a TV-type display unit.

The IBM strategy apparently includes their own retail stores in over 200 U.S. cities and basic computer systems selling for under $1000 by 1981. IBM is also entering the video disk business, so we should see some use of this technology for computers.

Radio Shack may have one hell of a battle on its hands in the next year or two. IBM can, when it wants to, react quickly to needed changes. It has its own facilities for making chips, so it can outflank firms that depend on outside suppliers. Radio Shack has already discovered that they should have taken over a disk firm; disk back orders are now as long as six months.

I notice that Xerox is entering the field—and going about it the right way, for example, buying a disk firm, a printer. When I was consulted by a large firm interested in the microcomputing market, I advised this approach as the only one that would give them growth control. The more you control, the safer you are, and the lower are your eventual costs.

Club Opportunity

Most of the microcomputer clubs were formed around a hard core of computer hobbyists, and the tendency has been to cater to this elite group. If they will open up a bit, clubs may find growth and an eager group of newcomers whom they will be able to help immeasurably.

Tens of thousands of microcomputer buyers have created a necessity for fundamental education so these people will be able to get more from their systems. We know they are interested—after all, they shelled out an average of $1000 each to get involved. Now they want to learn, but find it difficult to make the trip entirely via the magazines and books available.

I suggest that clubs have beginners classes to motivate these people and answer their questions. Classes would serve two purposes: to help clubs grow and to help bring education to a lot of people. I think classes would be a valuable service to the community as well as to the clubs.

How do you get customers for the classes? Simple—put up some posters in computer stores and Radio Shack associate or franchise stores . . . the regular Radio Shacks are not yet permitted to do this. You could send a letter with signatures of your entire club to the president of Radio Shack, Lou Kornfeld, at One Tandy Center, Ft. Worth TX 76102, and ask him to permit stores to have such a poster. Radio Shack has everything to gain and little to lose.

If you could get radio and newspaper coverage of the classes, that would help; and I'd be surprised if *Kilobaud Microcomputing* and *80 Microcomputing* wouldn't list your classes.

Once you are started, please be sure to take some pictures that we can run in the magazines.

One more thing: charge for the classes. You'll find that this will help most members overcome any conflict of interest that might keep them away from one of the classes. If they have some bucks involved they will hang in there.

Club Membership

Probably the largest computer club in the country today is the Amateur Computer Group of New Jersey, with 1000 members, which puts on the Trenton Computerfest each year.

A recent ACGNJ newsletter contained the following statistics. Twenty-four percent of the members have more than one computer, for a total of 1140 computers. Of the members who were polled by the club, 388 (34 percent) used the Z-80 chip, 279 (24 percent) used the 8080, 233 (20 percent) used the 6502, and 124 (11 percent) used the 6800.

The most popular system was the TRS-80, with 156 (14 percent), followed by the Imsai, with 131 (11 percent), and TDL/Xitan 79 (7 percent). The SWTP came in with 69 (6 percent), the Apple with 50 (4 percent) and the PET with 56 (5 percent). The poll showed only eight North Stars, 14 Sorcerers and 18 Heaths.





MSI's Curt Childress arrives in Peterborough . . . and sets up a system for Instant Software.

OUTPUT FROM ISI

Sherry Smythe

10,000 Programs?

When I mentioned to someone the other day that Instant Software intended to support a library of over 10,000 programs, he snickered. How many computer programs do you think it will take to teach every subject presently covered in elementary school, high school and college . . . and how many to provide specialized programs for every type of business?

A quick look at the range of business subjects that can be covered may give you a hint as to what is coming. Computers will help make more sales, save time and money, provide happier customers, use fewer people and provide faster information. We will be handling many of these business applications: inventory, accounting, word processing, electronic mail, mailing lists, customer data, index to business data, salesman's data base, sales curves, modeling, temperature control, production line control, security, message center, electronic bulletin board, financial computations, customer polls, advice on shipping delays, order handling, payroll, warranty service, data base of suppliers, executive calendar, phone number monitor, training new employees, ad response vs sales calculations . . . you see what I mean? It's predicted that most uses for microcomputers haven't even been thought of yet.

We at Instant Software look at this as a long-term serious business, even though we are having a ball at it. A few dozen games and a handful of business-oriented programs is just scratching the surface. Programmers will realize that the needed programs must be written and that the sales eventually will be in the millions.

During the past year, Instant Software has been setting up the mechanism for evaluating, publishing and marketing programs for microcomputers. Without this support, the sale of microcomputers could hardly continue to grow. Certainly, the need for systems far outclasses the supply of custom programmers, even if businesses were able to pay the freight. But imagine what it would cost to turn out custom programming for several dozen applications for each system sold?

If you think, as we do, that the uses for microcomputers can do nothing but grow—into an endless number of applications—then why not capitalize on this belief and aim toward taking advantage of this special information? You can do this by knowing how to write the thousands of programs needed and in developing a place for yourself in the chain that brings these programs to the users. Somewhere along the line there are opportunities for thousands of people who recognize what is coming to start on the ground floor and make productive and fun careers.

With Atari becoming more serious, TI finally breaking loose and even IBM getting ready to lumber into the field, the number of good programs that will be required is mind boggling. Microcomputer sales for 1980 are projected to run to at least 600,000 systems; that's more than the total number in existence today. That's about 50,000 per month, and the dollar volume for programs is expected to equal or exceed the hardware volume! A lot of people are going to do very well; are you one of them?

Instant Software needs people with microcomputer hardware or programming experience, marketing people, sales reps . . . it's an endless list.

BOOK REVIEWS

How to Build Your Own Working 16-Bit Microcomputer
Ken Tracton
TAB Books
Blue Ridge Summit PA
1979, Softcover, 95 pp., $3.95

If you have conquered the world of 8-bit computers or feel your byte-size processor is slightly asthmatic for your growing software projects, perhaps you should consider building a system around a 16-bit microprocessor. A recent *Microcomputing* article ("Super Starter Kit" by Richard Mataka, July 1979) detailed the assembly and capabilities of the Technico Super Starter Kit, and Marinchip Systems has an S-100 compatible system on the market.

So far, however, most emphasis has been on the Texas Instruments (TI) 9900 CPU chip. This book continues that emphasis, starting from the ground up. If you want a book that will give cookbook instructions on wiring and circuit layout, this is not the one. Tracton's book describes interfaces and peripheral integration in sufficient detail that an experienced hobbyist or engineer can produce a final product. Certain tricks and innovations are discussed, and circuits for various applications are shown, but the intent is not for a set of construction plans.

The book starts by describing the development of microprocessors, leading up to reasons for selection of the 9900. This approach is beneficial since the user is building from the chip up and all things, such as support and hardware/software availability must be considered.

Tracton describes the architecture and instruction set of the 9900 in concise detail and provides the necessary timing and voltage information. The description of communications-register units as used for serial I/O capability is good. Procedures for obtaining bank select memory and panel lights are shown with appropriate, concise circuits and diagrams. Quirks in the hardware are not neglected; pins with special characteristics are also covered.

Progressively, the CPU and support chips for the system are detailed. The chips described for major functions are all TI products. The 9900 is the CPU, the 9901 provides interrupts and

kilobaud MICROCOMPUTING™

PUBLISHER/EDITOR
Wayne Green
EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT
Sherry Smythe
CORPORATE CONTROLLER
O. Alan Thulander
ASSISTANT PUBLISHER/EDITOR
Jeffrey D. DeTray
MANAGING EDITOR
John Barry
EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS
Dennis Brisson
Susan Gross
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT
Dotty Gibson
PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT
MANAGER:
Noel R. Self
ASSISTANT MANAGER:
Robin M. Sloan
STAFF:
Steve Baldwin
Robert Drew
James H. Gray II
Bruce Hedin
Carl Jackson
Ken Jackson
Dion Owens
Nancy Salmon
Patrice Scribner
John W. White
TYPESETTING
Barbara J. Latti
Sara Bedell
Sandie Gunseth
Mary Kinzel
PHOTOGRAPHY
W. H. Heydolph
Tedd Cluff
Terrie Anderson
PROJECTS EDITOR
Jim Perry
PRODUCTION EDITORS
Peter Perin
Chris Brown
Emily A. Gibbs
ASSOCIATE EDITORS
Rod Hallen
Len Lindsay
Peter Stark
Sherm Wantz
BOOKKEEPER
Knud E. M. Keller
MARKETING/CIRCULATION
Harold L. Stephens
Donna Taylor
BULK SALES MGR.
Judy Waterman
CIRCULATION
Pauline Johnstone
COMPUTER PROGRAMMING
Richard Dykema
EUROPEAN MARKETING DIR.
Reinhard Nedela
AUSTRALIAN DISTRIBUTOR
Katherine Thirkell
ADVERTISING
Aline Coutu, Mgr.
Marcia Stone
Penny Brooks
Nancy Ciampa
Cheryl McDaniel
Jerry Merrifield
Lori Mugford
Rita Rivard
Kevin Rushalko
Carol Symonowicz

timers, the 9902 provides for peripheral interface, the 9903 handles synchronous I/O and the 9904 is the clock generator.

The support chips, such as the 9901, to expand the capabilities of the 9900 add some extra class to the system. Since these chips are also made by TI, they work well together in an integrated unit. The 9901 functions as buffer, clock and interrupt interface. Pin-outs and circuits for this chip are described coherently. The 9902, used for asynchronous I/O, is probably the second most important of the set. Circuits for interfacing it to the 9900 and for converting TTL to RS-232 are covered.

The 9903 is only briefly discussed since the average hobbyist probably won't use it. The 9904 is used for a clock generator and may be replaced by a functional equivalent.

After integration of these few circuits, you may have a working system, but what about capabilities? Improvements can be made in memory. What about using different memories? These possibilities are valid and may be extended to cover both ROM and RAM. Memory-mapped I/O can be added, as can DMA. There is a chapter devoted to peripherals and tricks for timing and interfacing.

The author does a good job. The diagrams and tables are numerous and excellent. Tracton cleared up some nebulous areas for me.

One warning: The book is mainly a brief outline of how to go about design and construction and offers only the basics of building a complete system. Some previous reader experience in circuitry and computers is assumed. Irritating is that figures referred to in the text are a few pages distant.

What the author says about adding peripherals applies to the whole book: If you have time, money and ambition, forge ahead.

Frank Lawler
Loma Linda CA

Introduction to TRS-80 Graphics
Don Inman
dilithium Press, Forest Grove OR
Softbound, 132 pp., $8.95

Personal computers' ability to draw pictures and other graphic representations interests me, and the TRS-80 is well equipped to do this. While the Level I and Level II manuals explain the mechanism for using TRS-80 graphics, neither goes much beyond the basics. *Introduction to TRS-80 Graphics* by Don Inman is the ideal text for those who would like to really use the graphics capability that Radio Shack built into the TRS-80.

This book is written in textbook form and includes tutorial and demonstration material along with suggestions for further directions of study. It is based on the Level I machine, but all material is pertinent to the Level II TRS-80 as well.

First comes a discussion of the PLOT and PRINT methods of placing information on the video screen. Plotting is emphasized because it is the better method in most cases. PRINT AT is used to place characters at selected screen locations. Many well-commented program examples are used throughout the book to demonstrate the principles explained.

Some of the demonstration programs are plots of mathematical functions, and a few are games. A duck-shooting game shows how and why to use the POINT statement to determine if a given plot position on the screen is turned on or off. Another program draws abstract pictures. Explanation and programming of horizontal, vertical and diagonal lines; simple and complex curved lines; and triangles and other geometric figures are provided.

Exercises for the student are inserted at appropriate places in the text. Each chapter concludes with solutions to these exercises and a list of suggestions for additions or changes to the programs that have been presented.

Introduction to TRS-80 Graphics is structured so that it can be used in the classroom, but it is also well suited to the individual user who wants to get a better grasp of the graphics his machine is capable of. Every TRS-80 owner should have a copy.

Rod Hallen
Tombstone AZ

TRS-80 Assembly Language Programming
William Barden, Jr.
Radio Shack, Ft. Worth TX
1979, 224 pp., $3.95, #62-2006

For you who have been looking for a book on Z-80 assembly language that you can understand, this is it. Unlike many of the assembly-language books on the market, which are extended descriptions of individual op codes, this book deals more with practical applications of assembly language. As the name implies, it uses the TRS-80 and its architecture as the bases of the hardware structure. Several features of the Z-80, such as direct memory access, are omitted because the TRS-80 does not use them.

Assembly language is more difficult to master than BASIC due to its rather cryptic use of registers and close ties to the CPU. But many times there is no other way to achieve the speed, size or I/O operations of an application without resorting to machine language. To add to the difficulty, the binary numbering system must be mastered and then translated into hexadecimal, and you have to do all this before you even arrive at chapter two! Does this mean you must "hex" the machine to make it perform? Not so, claims the author. Many people have successfully mastered assembly language, and so can you.

The book is organized into two sections, with the first covering general Z-80 architecture, instructions and addressing. Almost every page has an illustration to back up the text. It is impossible not to be technical when presenting the assembler; however, the author makes this subject readable and understandable by introducing a little at a time: small sections of assembled code are used throughout the book to illustrate concepts. This makes the flow and functions of statements much easier to follow.

Also, in section one, the author discusses the TRS-80 Editor/Assembler and T-BUG monitor. This book is worth its price for the supplement details provided on these products. The author describes the T-BUG tape format, register locations and loading points for both Level I and Level II. While T-BUG may not be an outstanding monitor, this additional information makes utilization of T-BUG's maximum capability much easier.

Section two goes into more detail on moving data, arithmetic, compare operations, logical and bit operations, strings, tables and I/O operations. This is really the meat of the book. Again, extensive use of practical examples makes for better understanding. One particular item of interest is how the keyboard is scanned and decoded: the addresses of the disk drive, disk controller, line printer and cassette are given. The mysteries of the cassette I/O are exemplified using a small program that plays music.

This book is an excellent nontraumatic introduction to the TRS-80 assembler, as well as a wealth of specific information on the inner workings of the computer. It is a must for those interested in delving deeper into the mysteries of the TRS-80.

Jerry Martin
Columbus OH

Designing Microcomputer Systems
Udo Pooch, Rahul Chattergy
Hayden Book Company, Inc.
Rochelle Park NJ
Softbound, 214 pp., $8.95

In their preface, the authors of this book state: "The purpose of this text is to provide the electronics engineer and the hobbyist with the background information necessary to build microcomputer systems." While I think their approach is inconsistent in places, still they have put together a lot of very useful information. I doubt that many would-be readers will want to build a microcomputer from scratch, but this book will still be valuable to anyone who wants to learn more about the hardware end of microcomputing.

Chapter 1, an overview of microcomputer systems, starts by emphasizing the difficulty of functioning in the rapidly growing microcomputer field unless you have certain basic skills. These skills include an understanding of how the microcomputer operates.

This overview consists of a discussion of both hardware and software requirements and implementation; how the various components work together; and how software is created and used. This is not a detailed treatment, but rather a foundation on which to later build more specific information.

Basic hardware is the subject of chapter 2, which explains how the various components such as ROM, RAM, peripheral devices and timers are used to accomplish required tasks. This chapter also explains micro-programmed microprocessors. Lots of block and timing diagrams are used to help clarify the discussion.

In this early part of the book, I noticed a seemingly narrow view of the microcomputer field. For instance, in explaining software creation in chapter 1, the authors give the impression that assemblers and compilers are the only software tools available. High-level interpreters, the mainstay of hobbyist computers, are completely ignored. In the same manner, the authors indicate that all I/O operations are interrupt

driven, when such is not the case in most small systems.

The next three chapters, which cover the Intel 8080, Zilog Z-80 and Motorola 6800, respectively, come much closer to actual hobbyist practice. After reading chapters 1 and 2, I had decided that the book was really written for the professional engineer—not so much because of the level of the material presented, but because of the way it was described.

Starting with chapter 3, there is a more definite hobbyist feel to the text.

The 8080, Z-80 and 6800 are very well covered. In fact, it should be possible to put together a system using the information provided; but this is good reading even if all you want is a better understanding of the hardware involved. Timing and control signals, interconnections with specific chips and design considerations are provided.

Interfacing is taken care of in chapter 6. The authors start with the philosophy of hardware versus software interfaces: is it better to assign as many tasks as we can to the processor and make the hardware as simple as possible, or is the reverse better? Actually, a compromise based on individual situations is the best choice.

UART, DMA, digital and analog, keyboard, printer, cassette, disk and video interfaces are all well covered; however, the narrowness of the authors' viewpoint again shows up in the video section, which states that "most video displays use a 16 by 32 characters-per-line format." This may have been true three years ago, but today 16 by 64 is by far the most popular hobbyist display, with 24 by 80 dominating the business market. No mention is made in this chapter of the 5 inch minidisk, even though it must be at least as prevalent as its 8 inch big brother.

Although the book's copyright date is 1979, the material doesn't seem to be quite that current—either that, or it is an indication the authors are not directly involved in the hobbyist field.

Chapter 7 concerns the selection and assembly of a microcomputer and appears to advocate kits as the most logical way to acquire a machine. I disagree with the contention that a kit-builder will be able to troubleshoot his computer and the buyer of an assembled product will not. This unnecessarily simplifies the benefits of assembly. Background and experience will play a large role in any troubleshooting attempt.

In spite of the criticisms I have leveled at this text and the authors' approach to it, I still feel that it is a well-written, informative book that will benefit anyone who wants to gain a good background in microcomputer hardware.

Rod Hallen
Tombstone AZ

Computer Accounting Methods
Cook, Wade, Upton
Petrocelli Books
New York NY, 1975
Softcover, 184 pp., $7.50

There is a serious shortage of books to meet the information needs of those of us interested in doing useful business data processing with microcomputers. When I found this book, read the introduction, scanned the contents and sampled a few pages, I thought I was on the right track.

I was wrong.

The plan and structure of the book are good. The execution of that plan, however, is disappointing. The book presents examples of five business accounting systems programmed in a time-shared version of BASIC. The systems presented are General Ledger, Financial Reports, Accounts Receivable, Payroll and Depreciation Accounting. For each of these systems, the authors present a systems flowchart, program flowcharts, program listings, test data and test runs . . . a good plan and structure. To see how the book fails during execution, let's examine each piece of the structure.

The system flowcharts are presented without elaboration. The essential details of the interaction between the user and the programs are hidden in the details of the individual programs. The structure and design of the various transaction and master files are not discussed or even documented. There are numerous alternatives for structuring files that affect the design and coding of the programs in a system. The authors here do not even explain or defend their particular choice, much less examine any alternatives. The system flowcharts that result do no more than identify programs and files at the most rudimentary level.

The program flowcharts and listings are presented side by side in a format intended to make it easy to study the relationship between the two. When we turn to the details of both, however, we find further disappointment.

For example, the flowchart (p. 59) of the program designed to print an income statement appears to have an infinite loop condition that will cause the total of expenses to print over and over until the program runs out of data. After digging into the code for a while, you find that the program actually will work, but only by exploiting a particular feature of the way the General Ledger file is designed. Since this feature is only mentioned in a passing sentence rather than being properly documented, I had to spend 20 minutes deciphering the code and flowcharts. Imagine trying to test such a system if an error occurred!

This brings me to my final objection to this book. Obviously, the systems presented are simple and meant to be illustrative rather than comprehensive examples. Nevertheless, the systems presented represent poor design and programming practices. BASIC, as a language, is not naturally suited to business data-processing needs. Careful attention to detail and a well-thought-out design are required to use BASIC for a large programming system. Yet, as an example, this book does not once mention BASIC's subroutine capabilities.

In summary, I cannot recommend this book. If someone can successfully combine this general approach with a solid presentation of design choices and programming practice, then we may have a book worth buying.

James V. McGee
Claymont DE

The Personal Electronics Buyers Guide
C. Sippl, R. Sippl
Prentice Hall
Englewood Cliffs NJ
Hardbound, 338 pp.

This new Prentice-Hall book by the Sippl brothers is extremely well illustrated. It tries to cover material that really should fill at least five or six books, so the end result is something more like a magazine than an in-depth book.

The Sippls cover—perhaps "lightly skim" is better—personal computers, electronic games, television, solar energy, home security, computers that talk and sing, education and art and communications. They are familiar with their subject, and what there is in the book is well done.

It has been often said that no author should do his own indexing. The index to this book is one of the worst I've ever seen . . . just about totally useless. This is a terrible thing to do to a book whose main value is as a reference to products and ideas. For instance, this weird index has no listings at all under B, G, I, K, L, O, Q, U, X, Y, Z! Yet under V we have a complete page of listings. W has one listing only: "West German Firms." If you want to find anything you've read in this book, you'll just have to thumb through until you find it. Shame on whoever did the index. Shame on the editor of the book, if any (none listed).

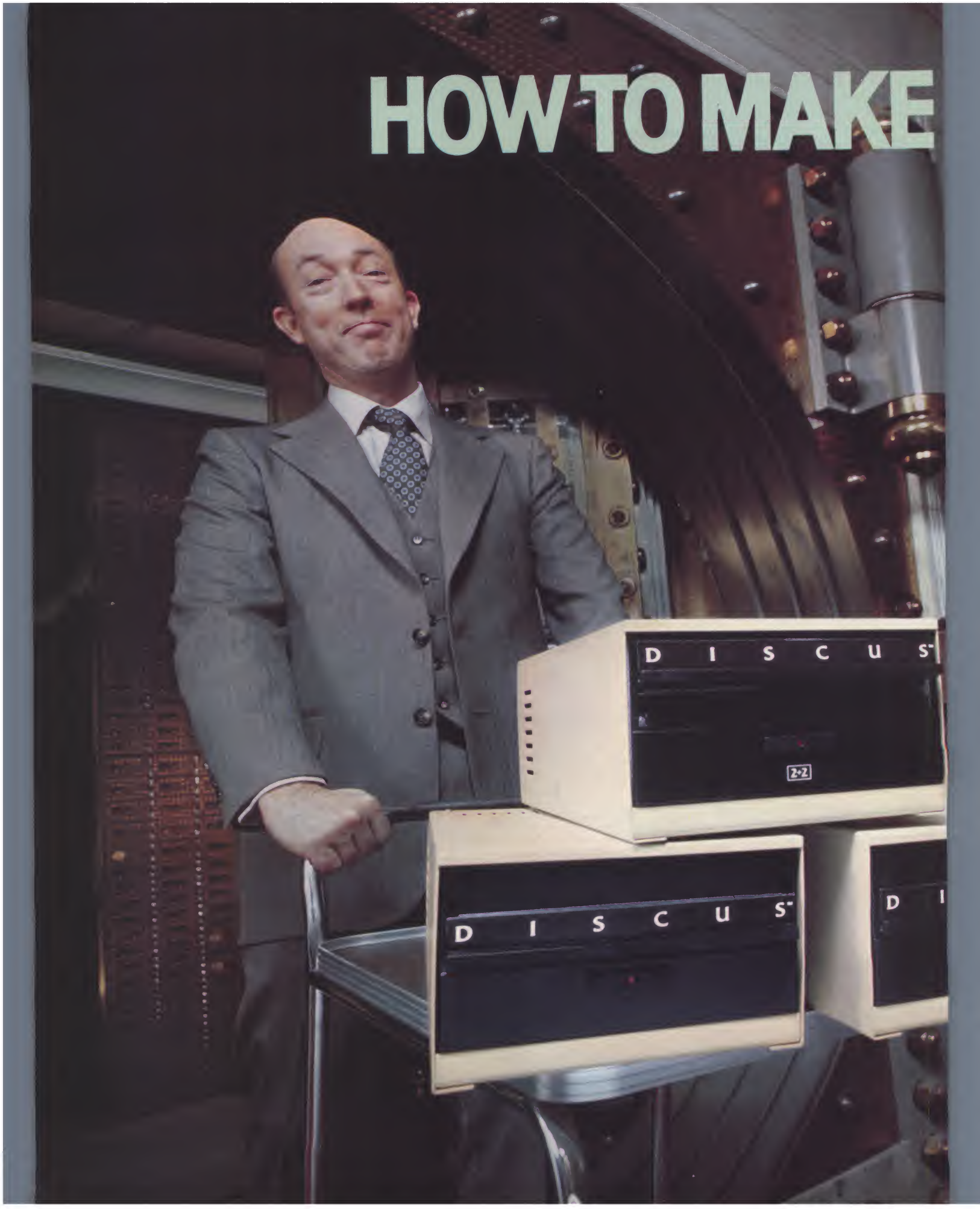
The illustrations are all from the manufacturers, which is remarkable. *Kilobaud Microcomputing* constantly pleads for product photographs from manufacturers and infrequently is able to get them.

Wayne Green

CONTEST

Over the past year, the following 12 articles have been voted by readers as "the best of the month." Now, it's time to select the "best article of the year." To vote, please enter the *number* (do not spell out the month) of the article you choose on the Reader Service card at the back of the magazine.

1. "Let Your Computer Wear a Watch," Brooks, Oct 1978.
2. "Hey, Kids! It's 'Mickey Modem!'" Gibson, Nov 1978.
3. "The TRS-80: how does it stack up?" Juge, Dec 1978.
4. "TRS-80 Tape Controller, Rowlett, Jan 1979.
5. "It's There—But Where?" Mathis, Feb 1979.
6. "PET User Port Cookbook," Yob, Mar 1979.
7. "A Look at TRS-80 Peripherals," Cowan, Apr 1979.
8. "A Text Formatter in BASIC," Law, Mitchell, May 1979.
9. "'Monitor,'" Hallen, Jun 1979.
10. "IC Logic Tester," Ruckdeschel, Jul 1979.
11. "Machine Language Monitors for TRS-80," Edmonds, Aug 1979.
12. "The Failure of a Micro in Business," Kepner, Sep 1979.


HOW TO MAKE
D I S C U S
2·2
D I S C U S
D I



New 1.2 megabyte quad-density disk. $1545.

Now you can afford to put a million bytes of memory in your S-100 system.

Introducing DISCUS 2+2™ full-size quad-density floppy disk system by Morrow. DISCUS 2+2™ gives you 1.2 megabytes per diskette (600K bytes of double-density data per side). And it's all addressable as easily as main memory with the system's exclusive BASIC-V™ virtual disk BASIC software.

Best of all, DISCUS 2+2™ comes complete, assembled, and ready to run for just $1545. Included in the system price are an S-100 controller, factory-mounted full-size disk drive, a complete library of pre-interfaced software, even cables and connectors.

But you don't have to get your first million in one big megabyte. Morrow's DISCUS/2D™ single-side double-density floppy disk system gives you 600K per full-size diskette for just $1149, complete and assembled. And when you want to expand to a full megabyte, just plug in a second drive... both the hardware and software are expandable.

And if economy is a real concern, you can still get started on your million with Morrow's DISCUS I™ 250K single-density disc system. It's delivered complete and assembled for just $995... and will accept up to 3 more drives.

All three Morrow disk systems meet the Proposed IEEE S-100 standard and are compatible with 2MHz, 4 MHz and 5 MHz S-100 systems. A dual-drive cabinet is available as an option with any density you choose.

Why set your goals low and slow with a mini-floppy system? Get started on your first million with a DISCUS™ full-size system by Morrow. See your local computer shop. Or write Thinker Toys,™ 5221 Central, Richmond, California 94804. Or call (415) 524-2101, weekdays 10-5 (Pacific Time).

Morrow Designs
Thinker Toys™

PET-POURRI

Len Lindsay

Commodore Word Processor

An excellent word processor for the PET is now available from Commodore. Word Processor II, which costs $99, comes on a diskette; the printed manual is also included in its entirety on the diskette as data files for the word processor. This lets you make copies of the manual whenever you like, and gives you plenty of text to simply load in and try out your new word processor.

The Word Processor II is made to work with a new PET/CBM 16K or 32K computer with the CBM 2040 dual disk and a printer. Two versions of Word Processor II are on the diskette. One outputs the finished text to the CBM 2022 or 2023 Printer; the other outputs to any ASCII printer via the IEEE channel. Word Processor II also relies on a special ROM chip, included in the package, which must be inserted into "position 9 of the circuit board." That means the left-side socket of the three empty sockets in the PET.

Commodore advises you to have your dealer install the ROM; you may void your warranty if you do it yourself. Commodore also has announced a version of this word processor for the 8K PET and is working on an advanced version with enhanced features.

You need an entire manual to explain everything this word processor can do, but I will briefly explain its major points. Basically, it is a character-oriented, direct-cursor editor. Twenty-three lines of text are continuously displayed on your screen (the top two lines are reserved for status indicators). This text scrolls up and down. The INSERT command opens up holes, and all text following it slides down and to the right. It is amazing to watch. With the automatic-repeat key you can move the cursor from one side to the other in about a second.

You can delete one character at a time, a line at a time or a whole section at once. You can insert one character at a time as you type, or you can insert spaces and then type in your word. Whole sections of text can be moved from one section to another. A useful extra function is COPY. You can instantly copy whatever you type on the first line anywhere on the screen simply by typing CONTROL*.

The RVS/OFF has been redefined as the CONTROL key. Pressing the CONTROL key puts you in the Command mode. You then can move sections of text, issue disk or printer commands or switch text areas.

Two separate and distinct text storage areas, called main text and alternate text, allow the use of other features. Variable data can be included in your text . . . excellent for creating personalized form letters. Instead of a name or the amount of money owed your company, you type in a variable block. This text can be stored on disk for future use. The variable blocks can be filled three ways: manually, semiautomatically or automatically.

The automatic method is amazing to watch. You simply switch to the alternate text area and type in the data to be used to fill all the variable blocks. You may type more than one set. For instance, type the data for three sets of the letter. You then can output to the printer, and it will automatically fill in the variables for you, one letter at a time, automatically advancing your paper and beginning the next letter, using the next set of data.

The alternate text area can also be used to hold "canned" paragraphs or sentences, which are numbered. While writing in the main text area, you can call these paragraphs by number, and they magically appear. In this manner, whole letters can be composed from pre-typed paragraphs.

Another useful feature is the SEARCH command. Just put whatever word (or characters) you wish to search for on the first line, and the program will scan your text and place the cursor at the first occurrence of that word. Another command, and you are placed at the second occurrence. This is useful if you wish to change the word "car" to "automobile" every place it is used.

This has been a brief overview of the Word Processor II from Commodore. Remember, you must have a CBM 2040 disk unit and a printer to use the program.

Commodore Printer

Commodore finally has shipped its printer models 2022 and 2023. These dot-matrix printers plug into the IEEE bus. The friction-feed model 2023 seems to be worth the $849 I paid for it. I now can use my own stationery when I print out letters. My stationery is on three-part paper, and I get three clear copies.

The $995 tractor-feed model 2022 has the same features as the 2023 with the addition of variable line spacing. This can be set for six lines per inch, eight lines per inch or for other custom line spacings.

The CBM printer includes its own microprocessor, making it a smart printer. For instance, it can format your output, add a dollar sign in front of your numbers, line up the decimals in a column of numbers or right/left-justify the column. It also can tack on a + or − for positive or negative numbers. The format control is not limited to numerics only. It can format alphabetic output as well as print string constants such as lines.

The printers have a user-defined character that, once assigned, can be printed at any time with a CHR$(254). It can be redefined as often as you wish, but must remain the same within one print line.

Another ability of the printers is to print enhanced characters. You can double the width of any string of characters simply by preceding

```
 0 REM ********************************
 1 REM * EXAMPLE OF USER DEFINED      *
 2 REM * CHARACTER AND ENHANCED       *
 3 REM * PRINTING.                    *
 4 REM *                              *
 5 REM * BY LEN LINDSAY               *
 6 REM *                              *
 7 REM * FOR USE WITH A CBM PRINTER   *
 8 REM * MODEL 2022 OR 2023           *
 9 REM ********************************
 10 REM *** DEFINE USER CHARACTER ***
 20 DATA124,68,95,85,17,17
 25 OPEN5,4,5:REM OPEN FILE WITH SECONDARY ADDRESS OF 5 FOR DEFINING CHARACTER
 30 FOR I=1TO6:READA A$=A$+CHR$(A):NEXT
 40 PRINT#5,A$:REM THIS SETS UP THE USER DEFINED CHARACTER - CHR$(254)
 42 REM *** CHR$(254) NOW DEFINED ***
 50 OPEN4,4 REM OPEN A SECOND FILE
 60 REM PRINT TO CBM PRINTER
 62 NM$="←OMPUTER ←ORNER"
 63 REM PRINT A CURSOR DOWN AT THE BEGINNING OF ANY LINE FOR LOWER CASE
 64 REM CHR$(254) IS THE USER DEFINED CHARACTER
 65 L$="@"+CHR$(254)+" "+NM$+" "+CHR$(254)
 66 REM PRINT IN NORMAL SIZE
 67 PRINT#4,L$
 68 PRINT#4 REM A BLANK LINE
 69 REM PRINT IN DOUBLE SIZE
 70 PRINT#4,CHR$(1)L$
 75 PRINT#4 REM A BLANK LINE
 77 REM PRINT IN DOUBLED DOUBLE SIZE
 80 PRINT#4,CHR$(1)CHR$(1)L$
 100 REM CLOSE BOTH FILES
 110 CLOSE5
 120 CLOSE4
READY.

£ Computer Corner £

£ Computer Corner £

£ Computer Corner £
```

Listing and run of enhanced printing and user-defined characters demonstration.

Printing Method	Serial Impact Dot Matrix
Print Rate	70 lpm or 150 cps (maximum)
Print Direction	Unidirectional
Column Capacity	80
Character Font	6 × 7
Column Spacing	1/10"—ten characters per inch
2023 Line Spacing	1/6"—six lines per inch
2022 Line Spacing	Programmable
Character Size	.11" high, .10" wide
Copies	3, including original
Ribbon Type	Nylon fiber with eyelets
Ribbon Life	2,000,000 characters
Ribbon Spool Type	Underwood
Paper Width	10" computer folded paper
Forms (2022 only)	8.5 + .5 × 2 (sprocket margins) Pin to pin distance: .5" longitudinally 9.0" laterally 5/32" diameter

Table 1.

it with a CHR$(1). Precede it with CHR$(1)CHR$(1) and you get double-double width characters. This feature can be turned on and off any time, even within a single print line. I put together a program that will demonstrate enhanced printing and user-defined characters. See the Enhanced Printing program listing.

Both printers will print the full set of PET graphics and special key characters, in addition to uppercase and lowercase characters. You can also print the reverse of any character. The switching between lowercase and graphics doesn't always occur. Let me know (*not* c/o *Microcomputing*, please) if you solved any of the PET printer mysteries.

Some of the exact specifications of the 2022 and 2023 CBM printers are shown in Table 1. This information is taken from the printers' manuals.

Computerized Role-Playing Game

I have been waiting for a program like this for a long time. Automated Simulations (PO Box 4232, Mountain View CA 94040) has just introduced a 32K PET role-playing game (RPG), complete with four data files, called Temple of Apshai. It is the first in a series called Dunjonquest (pronounced dungeon quest). This real-time game has beautiful graphics. Price is $24.95.

Automated Simulations explains the game in their brochure this way: "Explore the ruins of the ancient Temple of the god Apshai. Wrest golden treasures from the grasp of hideous monsters. Delve ever deeper into the forgotten labyrinth as you grow into a warrior of heroic prowess!" If you do not understand what RPG is, the manual explains it in easy-to-understand terms. Part of this introduction goes like this: "Role-playing games allow you a chance to step outside a world grown too prosaic for magic and monsters, doomed cities and damsels in distress . . . and enter instead a universe in which only quick wits, the strength of your sword arm and a strangely carved talisman around your neck may be the only things separating you from a pharaoh's treasure—or the mandibles of a giant mantis."

Role-playing games try to simulate fantasy worlds in as realistic a manner as possible. Many details are involved. Traditionally, an RPG involves several people, many rule books, encounter and battle charts, etc. The PET is a capable computer, and it will keep track of all the rules, charts, battle sequences and such details.

I will explain the six basic attributes (three physical, three mental) used to give a unique and distinctive character to you, a Dunjonquest adventurer.

Strength—determines how strong your character is . . . how much weight (of treasure and equipment) he can carry. It also controls how heavy a weapon he can wield and how much damage one of his blows will do to his foe.

Constitution—a measure of health and endurance. It is your general physcical fitness. With a high constitution you can run farther without collapsing and sustain more wounds before dying. This may be the single most important attribute.

Dexterity—your coodination, reflexes and eyesight. A high dexterity gives you an edge when you use weapons and protect yourself with your shield.

Intelligence—your "left brain" intelligence. With a high intelligence you can bargain better, and working magic will be easier (once you find the magical items).

Intuition—your "right brain" functions: getting an answer from "inadequate" data, ESP and luck. With a high intuition you are more likely to find secret doors and discover a trap. With a low intuition you might be doing well to find an open door without a signpost.

Ego—a measure of your mental toughness and willpower. A strong ego can influence others more easily and will fight fiercely despite its wounds.

The first time you play, the computer will randomly chose your level, from a low of 3 to a high of 18, for each attribute. In manual RPGs, you roll three dice to determine the level. You then give your player a name, receive some silver pieces to spend on equipment, and you are off.

You begin at the inn, where you buy your weapons and armor. You bargain with the innkeeper over the price. Then you enter the "pit."

You begin your adventures in the first of over 200 rooms in one of four levels. The lower levels are harder and more challenging. Rooms are quite big, and you move around them in search of treasure (watch out for trapdoors). You can move up to nine steps in one turn. You move in the direction you are facing. You have the option of turning right, left or about face. The faster you move, the more you tire. Also, the more weight you carry, the more it adds to your exhaustion. This also depends on your strength and constitution. If you meet a monster and you are tired, you will not fight as well.

You can deal with monsters in several ways. You can talk to them, which is risky, run away, if you can make it, or attack them. You may shoot arrows at them or attack them (only from close range). Several methods of attack are available. You gain experience for successfully killing a monster. As your experience accumulates you become a better fighter.

After wandering about for some time, you should leave the "pit" and return to the inn. There you collect money for all your treasures and note your experience points. This brings up one major advantage RPGs enjoy over other games. If your character survives, he is still alive. Simply jot down his qualities, experience, riches and equipment. The next game, you may feed this "data" into the PET when you begin and use the character. You will know your "alter ego" quite well and begin to identify with him. You will realize that he is a lousy shot with bow and arrow but swings a mean sword. Best of all, you can take this same character to other RPGs. Instructions are included on how to do this.

Dunjonquest is quite an experience. I rate it as one of my favorite PET programs. One warning though: be ready to THINK! This is not a simple video game. Be prepared to quickly change strategies as they backfire. And one last consoling point: you will be happy to know that if your character dies, there is a good chance that the wizard will find and "resurrect" him—for a fee, of course. But then, your character may be devoured first. You must play to find out for yourself.

Real Time + Graphics + Sound

Fantasy Games Software (PO Box 1683, Madison WI 53701) has done it again. Their first game, Swordquest, was fine. Their second game is even better. Titled Escape from the Death Planet, it is an exciting action game with good graphics, sound effects and real-time programming. The price is $12.95.

The game has a simple plot: rescue the princess and escape from the death planet (make it through four rooms filled with imperial storm troopers and killer robots). Though it sounds like any other game, it is not. The graphics include animated laser fire and explosions. Have heart if you never seem to be able to win. The instruction manual explains how to modify the program to make it a bit easier (or harder). This game will work on both old and new PETs (specify which when you order).

PET Program Structure

If you own a PET, you probably use software purchased from one place or another. You may also have dabbled in writing some programs in PET BASIC. As an aid for beginner programmers, I have outlined a structure for your programs that will allow a bit of organization. It will help you remember to include a POKE-

```
 0 PT=PEEK(50003):REM DETERMINE WHICH TYPE OF PET THIS IS
 1 REM *** PROGRAM NAME ***
 2 REM *** PROGRAM AUTHOR ***
 3 REM *** DATE / VERSION ***
 4 REM *** COPYRIGHT NOTICE ***
 5 REM *** LINES 5 - 9 OTHER COMMENTS ON PROGRAM ***
 9 REM *** SET CORRECT MODE IN LINE 10
 10 POKE59468,12:REM SET CORRECT MODE - GRAPHICS (12) OR LOWER CASE (14)
 14 REM *** RANDOMIZE AT LINE 15 ***
 15 X0=RND(-TI):X0=0: REM RANDOMIZE - SEED RANDOM GENERATOR
 19 REM *** CLEAR THE SCREEN ***
 20 PRINT"□":REM CLEAR THE SCREEN BEFORE STARTING
 24 REM *** CLEAR VARIABLES ***
 25 CLR:REM CLEAR VARIABLES
 29 REM *** DIM STATEMENTS LINES 30-39 ***
 30 DIM A(20):REM DIM STATEMENTS IN LINES 30-39
 39 REM *** FUNCTIONS DEFINED IN LINES 40-49 ***
 40 DEF FNR(N)=INT(RND(1)*N+1):REM FUNCTIONS DEFINED IN LINES 40-49
 49 REM *** ASSIGN STANDARD STRINGS & VARIABLES (& DEFAULTS) - LINES 50-69 ***
 50 XD$="■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■":REM 25 CURSOR DOWN
 53 CR$=CHR$(13):REM CARRIAGE RETURN
 54 DV=3:REM DEVICE NUMBER
 69 REM *** DISABLE STOP KEY ***
 70 SL=537-393*PT:DL=136-87*PT:POKE SL,DL:REM DISABLE STOP KEY
 72 REM *** THIS ALSO MESSES UP THE TIME FUNCTION - A LONGER ALTERNATIVE IS
 73 REM*** AVAILABLE IN MACHINE LANGUAGE
 80 REM *** GOSUB TO SET THE PET TIME TO CORRECT TIME ***
 85 REM *** GOSUB TO SET AN ALARM / TIMER ***
 90 REM *** ASK IF INSTRUCTIONS ARE NEEDED - IF SO GOSUB TO INSTRUCTIONS ***
 100 REM *** PROGRAM STARTS AT LINE 100 ***
 101 REM ***
 102 REM *** IF THE USER BREAKS OUT OF THE PROGRAM
 103 REM *** GOTO 100
 104 REM *** WILL GET HIM BACK INTO THE PROGRAM
 105 REM *** ALL VARIABLES INTACT
 10000 REM *** SUBROUTINES START HERE
 10100 REM *** THEY BEGIN AT INTERVALS OF 100
READY.
```

PET Program Structure Outline.

59468,12 at the beginning to ensure a graphics mode and will help you later on. Use this structure, and all your programs will dimension the arrays in the same place (lines 30-39). Always start at line 100. A GOTO100 will always get you back into the program if you accidentally break out. The PET Program Structure Outline is in the public domain. Feel free to photocopy it and pass it out at your PET meeting. It may be reprinted with due credits given.

Line 0 is a good place to put the line that allows your programs to determine which PET (old or new) it is running on. A new ROM PET will set variable PT = 1. The old ROM PET will set PT = 0. This variable may be used within your programs that employ POKE or PEEK commands, allowing them to work on either PET. See my article in *Kilobaud Microcomputing,* July 1979, page 72, for detailed information on how to use the PT variable with your programs.

Each of your programs needs to have some identification. Use lines 1-9 for this purpose, either as remarks or as PRINT statements. It is important to make sure that your program is running in the correct mode. Do not assume that the PET begins in the graphics mode. To get the graphics mode, use:

```
10 POKE 59468,12 : REM GRAPHICS MODE
```

or use:

```
10 POKE 59468,14 : REM LOWERCASE MODE
```

Line 15 can be used to seed the random generator. Later in the program you can use RND(1) to get a random number. Remember to reinitialize the variable you use to seed the generator.

Clear the screen with line 20. Get a fresh start with your program.

Line 25 clears the value of all variables. It is not needed but does assure you all variables are cleared.

Lines 30-39 can be used to dimension your variables. This should always be done in the beginning of your program. Since a DIM command is executed twice for the same variable, it causes a re-dimensioned error. You can dimension several variables all on the same line with the same DIM command. See Example 1.

Lines 40-49 can be used to define your functions used in the program. Functions are useful for repeated calculations and formulas. Sample functions are shown in Example 2.

Lines 50-69 can be used to assign variables and strings that will be used throughout the program. For example, to get the cursor to any point I want on the screen, I use two strings. D$ is 25 cursor-downs and R$ is 40 cursor-rights. See Example 3. It is easy to use these two strings along with the LEFT$ command. A simple example of going to the ninth character position of the fifth row on the screen is shown in Example 4.

Other standard variables can be set in lines 50-69. For example, you may wish to set a variable to stand for a carriage return or quote symbol. You also may wish to identify your logical file and device numbers with variables for ease of modification later. See Examples 5 and 6.

Line 70 can be used to disable the stop key if you wish to do so. The simple one-line method works on either PET but does have side effects such as messing up the PET internal clock (TI$ and TI). See Example 7. If you need the correct time in your program, use a subroutine to ask for it and have line 80 GOSUB to that routine.

If you allow a timer or alarm option, line 85 can GOSUB to the routine that sets it. This is handy in games that seemingly last forever. Tell the PET to let you know when

```
30 DIM W(3), N$(3,3), D5(25) : REM DIMENSION VARIABLES
```

Example 1.

```
40 DEF FNR(N) = INT(RND(1)*N + 1): REM NUMBER BETWEEN 1 AND N
41 DEF FNS(N) = INT(100*N + .5)/100: REM ROUND TO 2 DECIMAL PLACES
```

Example 2.

```
50 D$ = "(25 DOWN)": REM 25 CURSOR DOWN
51 R$ = "(40 RIGHT)" : REM 40 CURSOR RIGHT
```

Example 3.

```
200 X = 9:Y = 5:PRINT"(HOME)";LEFT$(D$,Y);LEFT$(R$,X); :REM POSITION CURSOR
```

Example 4.

```
60 CR$ = CHR$(13) : REM CARRIAGE RETURN
61 QU$ = CHR$(34) : REM QUOTE SYMBOL
62 IL = 1 : REM INPUT LOGICAL FILE NUMBER
63 OL = 2 : REM OUTPUT LOGICAL FILE NUMBER
```

Example 5.

```
64 ID = 1 : REM INPUT DEVICE NUMBER
65 OD = 2 : REM OUTPUT DEVICE NUMBER
```

Example 6.

```
70 SL = 537 - 393*PT:DL = 136 - 87*PT: POKE SL, DL : REM DISABLE STOP KEY
```

Example 7.

The Personal Computer Line by OHIO SCIENTIFIC



Personal Computers

C1P: $349 A dramatic breakthrough in price and performance. Features OSI's ultra-fast BASIC-in-ROM, full graphics display capability, and large library of software on cassette and disk, including entertainment programs, personal finance, small business, and home applications. It's a complete programmable computer system ready to go. Just plug-in a video monitor or TV through an RF converter, and be up and running. 15K total memory including 8K BASIC and 4K RAM—expandable to 8K.

C1P MF: $995 First floppy disk based computer for under $1000! Same great features as the C1P plus more memory and instant program and data retrieval. Can be expanded to 32K static RAM and a second mini-floppy. It also supports a printer, modem, real time clock, and AC remote interface, as well as OS-65D V3.0 development disk operating system.

Professional Portables



C4P: $698 The professional portable that has over three times the display capability of C1Ps. Features 32 x 64 character display in up to 16 *colors*, graphics, audio output, a DAC for voice and music generation, key pad and joystick interfaces, AC remote control interface and much more. Utilizes a 4-slot BUS (2 used in base machine), 8K BASIC-in-ROM, 8K of *static* RAM and audio cassette interface. Can be directly expanded to 32K static RAM and two mini-floppy disks.

C4P MF: $1695 The ultimate portable computer has all the features of the C4P plus real time clock, home security system interface, modem interface, printer interface, 16 parallel lines and an accessory BUS. The standard machine operates at twice the speed of currently available personal computers (with GT option it runs even faster!). The C4P MF starts with 24K RAM and a single mini-floppy and can be directly expanded to 48K and two mini-floppies. Available software includes games, personal, business, educational and home control applications programs as well as a real time operating system, word processor and a data base management system.

*Monitors not included.

Home/Small Business Systems

C8P: $895 Same great features as the C4P in a tremendously expandable "mainframe package." Features over three times the expansion capability of the C4P for advanced home and demanding business applications. Can be expanded to 48K RAM, dual 8" floppies, hard (Winchester) disks and multiple I/O devices such as Voice I/O and a universal telephone interface.



C8P DF: From $2597 The ultimate Home/Very Small Business Computer at a personal computer price. Features 32K RAM (expandable to 48K) and dual 8" floppy disks (stores eight times as much information as a mini-floppy). Has all personal computer capabilities including 32 x 64 display, color graphics, sound, DAC, joystick interfaces, home features including real time clock, AC remote interface, home security and fire detection interface and can be expanded to include voice I/O and a universal telephone system for answering and initiating calls! Its large memory capability and 8" floppies allow it to run most Ohio Scientific business system software including a compete accounting system, word processor *and information* management system.

The C8P DF is designed to be the "Brains" of the home of the future and the small business office of the future!

OHIO SCIENTIFIC

1333 S. CHILLICOTHE RD., AURORA, OHIO 44202 (216) 562-3101

one hour is up (so you can get back to work). The PET can then blink your screen on and off a dozen times or sound an alarm on your speaker when the time is up. Once the alarm is set, simply check it every move or at some periodic interval.

Line 90 can ask the user if instructions are needed. If so, GOSUB to your instructions. Your program should begin at line 100. A good way to start is with a menu of choices (instructions again, start game, reenter old game).

All subroutines should start at 10000 and always begin at an even 100 interval (i.e., 10100, 10200, etc.).

I hope these guides will be useful in your programming efforts. Let me know of your ideas. Write to Wisconsin, please—*not* Peterborough.

PET Gazette Changes

The *PET Gazette* has changed, for the better. Its phenomenal growth caused a crisis for its one-man operation. Small System Services (PO Box 5119, Greensboro NC 27403) is now the publisher, and the name has changed to *Compute, the Journal for Progressive Computing*. The fall 1979 issue will be over 100 pages, completely typeset on magazine stock. It should now be available from most dealers as well as from overseas distributors. It still carries excellent info about the PET and, additionally, has reviews on other 6502 computers such as Atari, Apple, KIM, SYM, AIM and OSI. Each issue will have special feature articles written by the leading names in the field. Beginning with the January/February 1980 issue, it will be published bimonthly. Subscriptions are $9 per year. Write to *Compute* to subscribe or to get more information.

Programma Progressing

Last spring I advised all PET users to watch Programma International, and that I saw good things coming. Well, I just received a box full of their professionally packaged progams. The list goes on and on.

For $19.95 you can get a good word processor, one of the simplest that I have seen. It may take you one minute to learn to run it, and it does everything you probably need on either PET and any printer (printer, which is optional, can print the final text on the screen). Make sure to specify what printer you have, what type of ROMs you have and your PET serial number if you order this one.

Remember, Programma is the company that markets FORTH (another programming language) for the PET and distributes the final version of Hunt, an excellent program I have explained in past issues. Now you can add about 50 more programs to the list for the PET. Contact Programma International, 3400 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles CA 90010.

Moving Sign Billboard

Zephyr Software (PO Box 713, Bonita CA 92002) has created a beautiful set of large three-dimensional-looking alphabet, numbers and punctuation for the PET. They put this together with a program that will print any message up to six lines long continuously across your screen, rolling smoothly from right to left. The price is right—$6.95!

Pet Reference Card

There now is a handy reference card that should be of great use to any PET programmer. Leading Edge Computer Products (4471 Santa Monica Blvd., Los Angeles CA 90029) sells these on heavy paper for $2 each. They include explanations of BASIC and monitor commands. PET's character set is also shown with corresponding CHR$, RVS and OFF numeric equivalents. There's more: IEEE devices, status byte (ST), general info, special symbols, BASIC abbreviations and useful memory locations.

The Other Side

Since the appearance in this column of remarks critical of Microsette tapes, we have learned that many Microsette tape users are extremely satisfied with the product. An unsolicited sampling of their comments to the Microsette company follows.

"I am quite pleased with the last order of cassettes I ordered from you and would like to place another order."

"I have tested one of the cassettes and found it to be of high quality."

"You seem to have a quality product at a reasonable price."

"You have a fine-quality cassette. I'm pleased."

Len Lindsay
Room 6
1929 Northport Drive
Madison WI 53704

CLUB NOTES

Philadelphia PA

The Philadelphia Area Computer Society (PACS) PET User Group meets the third Saturday of every month at 11 AM in the Science Building, La Salle College, 20th and Olney Ave., Philadelphia PA 19141. You needn't be a member of PACS to attend.

Tucson AZ

Meeting the second Friday of each month at 7830 E. Broadway is the Pima Community College Computer Club (PC↑4). Most members have already purchased systems, but those still searching for the best buy are welcome, as are nonstudents. Contact Mike Blicharz (602) 749-9157 or Saul Levy (602) 793-0670.

Waukegan IL

"Dental Computer Newsletter" is available (monthly) to all professionals at no cost. The group offers current information, educational programs and a software exchange. Send six self-addressed stamped envelopes to E. J. Neiburger, Editor, 1000 North Ave., Waukegan 60085.

Toronto, Ontario

Tentatively, all meetings of APPLE-CAN, the Apple-Canada User's Group, will be held at 7:30 PM on the first Wednesday of every month at the Computerland/Toronto store, 2180 Yonge St., Toronto, Ontario, Canada. For more information, contact Peter R. Zacharkiw, acting-president. (416) 485-6700.

Portland OR

NW PET Users' Group is trying to locate people in the Oregon/Washington area who are interested in participating in the group. For information, contact John F. Jones, 2134 NE 45th Ave., Portland OR 97213. (503) 281-4908.

Honolulu HI

Honolulu has its own Apple users' group. Honolulu Apple Users Society (HAUS) supports a newsletter and holds monthly meetings the first Monday of each month at the Honolulu Computerland. Annual dues of $10 include the newsletter. HAUS is interested in exchanging information and software with other clubs. Contact Bill Mark, 98-1451-A Kaahumanu St., Aiea HI 96701. (808) 488-2026.

Albany/Schenectady NY

CAMS, the Capital Area Microcomputer Society, holds meetings the second Wednesday of each month. Contact Stanley L. Mathes, Box 348, Ridge Rd., R2 #1, Scotia NY 12302, (518) 372-3767, for more information.

Redwood City CA

Processor Tech may be gone, but Proteus, a Sol users' group, isn't, according to Dr. Bruce Evans of Pickering, Ontario. Proteus publishes a bimonthly newsletter, and their address is 1690 Woodside Rd., #219, Redwood City CA 94061.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

More from Morr

Thanks to everyone who responded so kindly to my article, "Teleprinter Output for TRS-80," which appeared in the August 1979 issue of *Microcomputing*. One minor problem has been noted by a couple of correspondents: the software does not count space characters in determining when to automatically insert a carriage return/line feed when a maximum line width is exceeded. Fortunately, a simple modification will correct the problem: replace memory contents of locations 7ECC to 7ECE from C3, 68, 7F to F5, 18, 70. This modification changes line 500 to read PUSH AF followed by JR CONT, instead of JMP PRINT as shown in the listing.

Many people have written and called regarding the availability of a similar program that interfaces to an ASCII Teletype such as the ASR-33 using the same hardware interface. I have such a program and will sell a copy of it with "how to use" documentation for $6 plus $1 for postage and handling. If you are interested, send a money order specifying your memory size and whether you have a disk-based system or not.

David G. Morr
6599 Red Fox Rd.
Reynoldsburg OH 43068

73 to "80"

I've been following Wayne's articles and magazines since the *CQ* days, and have never been disappointed. Having recently purchased a TRS-80, I was looking for a magazine that would provide for my needs. I subscribe to *Microcomputing*, and now, you are publishing a new magazine, *80 Microcomputing*. I also subscribed to that one. I wish you every success with the new magazine, and I know that I will not be disappointed with it.

Ron Cheshire
Ridgecrest CA

Cover to Cover

About a year ago I decided I was subscribing to too many periodicals. One I decided to keep was *Kilobaud Microcomputing*. Among other things, I liked the cover, which showed a seriousness of purpose.


kilobaud
MICR
TING
CONTENTS
Microcomputing, September 1979
A Look at Terminals.....24
Special report on video terminals Jim Perry
Inventory.....28
Nine-operation inventory program Richard A. Blessing
ON X GOSUB VVVV,TTTT.....32
Metric, English equivalents program Allan S. Joffe
It's Time for Core.....34
A look at core memory in micros Ron Fracchia
The MM57109 Number Cruncher.....38
57109 hardware/software requirements Larry Bregoli
Happy Motoring!.....46
Golden-gate monitoring program P Feldman, T. Rugg
The Fourth Faire.....52
A visit to the Computer Faire. G. P. Williams
Output for the SWTP Editor-Assembler.....55
Editor or assembler output for TTYs. Marc I. Leavey
Interfacing SOL with a Vista Disk.....56
Implementing a disk system. Fr. Thomas McGehee
The Failure of a Micro in Business.....86
Public education about micros Terry Kepner
Thoughts on the SWTP System.....70
Putting BASIC in ROM (#5 in a series). Peter A. Stark
2708 EPROM for the S-100.....78
EPROM board design and construction. Bill Walters
End Those Terminal Blues.....86
Review of Lear Siegler's ADM-3A. J. Holyoak, R. Wier
Off-the-Shelf Word-Processing System.....92
A money-saving, self-built system. Jim Fitzgerald
Catching Bugs with Lights.....88
Software debugging, hardware-style. Marvin L. De Jong
Make PET Hard Copy Easy.....100
Printer interface to PET's IEEE bus James M. Downey
Apple II High-Resolution Graphics.....104
The lowdown on high resolution. Darrell G. Smith
Beat the Computer.....108
Blackjack strategy Jerry D. Howard
Put Your PET on the Bus.....112
PET meets Forethought's Bets!. Michael Tulloch
Build Your Own TTL Diagnostic Aid.....116
A remedy for sick circuits. Robert J. Stetson
The Best of Both Worlds.....120
Using and expanding the Heath ET-3400 Ron Dalpiaz
Another KIM-1 Expansion.....130
Adding TTL and 24K to KIM John M. Blalock
Adult Caloric Requirements.....136
Better living through software. Dr. John R. Cameron
TRSpeed-up.....136
Make your Level II the fastest on the block. Scott King
Publisher's Remarks—4, Output from Instant Software, Inc.—7, Computer Clinic—7, Books—12, Contest!—14, New Products—16, Letters—21, Dealer Directory—111, Classifieds—160, Calendar—160
Microcomputing
Word Processing
ASCII and Baudo
Conquering the A
e 4.

I've enjoyed the new covers. They make for a "slicker-looking" magazine. I know it's a lot to hope for, but one of these days I figure we might be shocked with a picture of "good ole what's his name" behind the plain brown wrapper! How about some of the other staff as well?

Perhaps the most important reason I wrote is this: within the last two years, probably a dozen magazines for the TRS-80 have appeared (and disappeared); I recently learned of your intentions in that area.

I'm appalled at the prices some people are charging for their mag, especially considering the dubious content. A typical example: the cover headlined "DOS Shortcuts." This amounted to the optional "TO" in the TRS-80 Rename and Backup functions . . . at least a hundred keystrokes saved per year! There's a new magazine being published that doesn't offer even this!

My point behind all this? I appreciate all the fine software you have published in the last year. I appreciate errata when it's necessary. I appreciate, in general, the efforts of *Microcomputing* to aid the progress of microcomputing, both on a personal and business level . . . no easy task! I have confidence your new publication, *80 Microcomputing*, will represent the usual quality of other 1001001 publications.

Charles Butler
Lansing MI

Praise Where Praise Is Dual

When we met Wayne in Paris, he suggested we contact you if we had any problems with companies advertising in your magazine. Far from complaining, we have to compliment one of your advertisers: Mumford Micro Systems.

We telephoned Mumford Micro Systems on the 30th of August, and today (Sept. 4) we received the goods ordered and the documentation, which was completely clear and understandable.

In ordering similar items we normally expect delivery to take at least 12 weeks; in one case we received delivery six months after we placed the order.

We have nothing but praise for this firm and feel that this praise should be expressed in your column.

John Barton
Rostronics Ltd.
London, England

I like to give praise where it is due. In this (micro) game, false promises and rip-offs have been so common that it is the "good guys" we have to single out for special mention, instead of the bad guys. For example, the great customer service of such organizations as Godbout and Ithaca Intersystems has become famous. I want to give yet another example: Percom Data.

Percom is only one of many vendors advertising compatible disk drives for the TRS-80. Some vendors can deliver, and some hedge. Percom has a toll-free number for inquiries and orders. The lady handling this chore is pleasant and intelligent, and knows about the merchandise. Percom tells you, up front, what they have and when you can have it (usually right away). If you call about an order, they can find it immediately and give you the status without excuses. And when it arrives, it works.

The industry would benefit if all suppliers realized that the majority of customers judge them by the person on the other end of the phone or by written correspondence, almost as much as by their merchandise. In this case the merchandise is also excellent.

Ernie Brooner
Lakeside MT

Tele-Foner

I have just finished reading Mr. Derynck's article, "Bit Rate

(see Letters, page 23)

MORE COLOR. MORE SOUND. MORE GRAPHICS CAPABILITIES.



Compare the built-in features of leading microcomputers with the Atari personal computers. And go ahead, compare apples and oranges. Their most expensive against our least expensive: the ATARI® 400™.

Start with graphics capabilities. The ATARI 400 offers 128 color variations. 16 colors in 8 luminance levels. Plus 29 keystroke graphics symbols and 8 graphics modes. All controlled from a full 57 key ASCII keyboard. With upper and lower case. And the system is FCC approved with a built-in RF modulator. That's just for openers.

Now, compare sound capabilities. Four separate sound channels and a built-in speaker. With the optional audio/digital recorder, you can add Atari's unique Talk & Teach™ Educational System cassettes.

Here's the clincher: Solid state (ROM) software. For home management, business and entertainment. Or just plug in an Atari 10K BASIC or Assembler language cartridge and the full power of the computer is in your hands.

Memory? 8K expandable to 16K. And that's just for the ATARI 400 at a suggested retail of only $549.99.

The ATARI® 800™ gives you all that and much more.

User-installable memory to 48K. A full-stroke keyboard.

With a high-speed serial I/O port that allows you to add a whole family of smart peripherals. Including up to four individually accessible disk drives. And a high speed dot-matrix impact printer. And, the Atari Program Recorder is included with the 800 system. Suggested retail price for the ATARI 800 (including recorder) is $999.99.

Make your own comparison wherever personal computers are sold. Or, send for a free chart that compares the built-in features of the ATARI 400 and 800 to other leading personal computers.

ATARI®

PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS

1265 Borregas Ave. Dept. C, Sunnyvale, California 94086. Call toll-free 800-538-8547 (in Calif. 800-672-1404) for the name of your nearest Atari retailer.

© Atari 1979
A Warner Communications Company

NEW PRODUCTS

Edited by Dennis Brisson

PASCAL/M

PASCAL/M is a CP/M-compatible PASCAL that combines the language power of PASCAL with the extensive file-handling capabilities of CP/M. PASCAL/M allows full access to CP/M data files written in other languages (such as BASIC) and stored under CP/M. All CP/M utilities are available for managing PASCAL programs and files. All I/O is fully compatible with the CP/M file structure. You can invoke PASCAL programs in CP/M SUBMIT files. Built-in procedures provide for terminal-independent cursor controls.

Standard PASCAL/M is available for the 8080/85 or Z-80 CPUs. A special Z-80 version takes advantage of the Z-80's extended instruction set. The package includes diskette with P code compiler, interpreter and runtime library; "PASCAL User Manual and Report" by Jensen and Wirth; and "PASCAL/M User's Reference Manual." It is available on 5 1/4 or 8 inch diskettes. Price is $350; for manuals only, $35.

Digital Marketing, 2670 Cherry Lane, Walnut Creek CA 94596. Reader Service number D63.

SS-50 Prototyping PC Boards

Percom Data Company, 211 N. Kirby, Garland TX 75042, has added two models of prototyping boards for 6800/6809 computers to their SS-50 bus product. The larger of the two cards fits the standard SS-50 bus, and the smaller card fits the SWTP I/O bus. The boards accommodate 14-, 16-, 24- and 40-pin DIP sockets and have conveniently located contacts for power regulators.

Up to 70 14-pin sockets may be installed on an SS-50 bus card, and the I/O card, which is 1 1/4 inches higher than the standard SWTP I/O card, will accommodate up to 34 14-pin DIP sockets. Both a 34-pin and a 50-pin ribbon connector may be mounted on the top edge of the SS-50 bus board, and a 10-pin Molex connector may be mounted on a side edge. The I/O size card accommodates a 34-pin ribbon connector and a 12-pin Molex connector on the top edge. Molex connectors are used on the bus edge of both cards. The SS-50 bus card costs $24.95, and the I/O card is $14.95. Reader Service number P67.



Percom's SS-50 bus card and I/O card.

Data Entry Keypad System

Have you ever been faced with an application in which a numeric pad wasn't enough and a full size keyboard was too large or inconvenient? Gimix, Inc., 1337 West 37th Place, Chicago IL 60609, has the answer for you: a 35-button remote keypad system for data entry.

The keypad has 34 data keys and a shift key arranged in a 5×7 matrix. Each data key generates two distinct codes, depending on the status of the shift key. Press shift once, and the next character sent will be shifted. Press shift twice, and the shift locks on until cleared. It also has a time-out feature that sends a code approximately 15 seconds after the last key entry. This feature can be used to prevent system lockup caused by incomplete or unfinished data entry.

Since the keypad generates binary code, keytop layout is user-definable, and a simple software lookup routine can be used to convert to any desired code. It can be interfaced to almost any computer system through an RS-232 serial port. The standard baud rate is 75, with 300 baud available as an option. The system requires 15-18 volts ac at approximately 80 mA. Cases (3 1/2×4 1/2×1 1/2 inches) come in various colors in either wood ($118.82) or acrylic ($128.82). Reader Service number G28.



System-Z.

Word Processor and Business System

The System-Z word processor and business system is billed as a fast-typing secretary, careful accountant, efficient order taker, friendly gamesperson and serious on-line computer system from MicroDaSys, PO Box 36051, Los Angeles CA 90036. It features the Z-80 processor, S-100 bus, CP/M Disk Operating System, a full-sized disk drive (standard), 32K RAM, basic printer I/O, a fully encoded ASCII keyboard, CRT video monitor and software. It can type your letters and do rewrites at over 600 words per minute—you control your printing parameters.

The System-Z comes with a comprehensive user's guide that explains system setup, CP/M commands, standard operation, troubleshooting aids, as well as hardware specifications. Hardware and software options available for the system include full-color video graphics display using MicroDaSys' new 80×24 ColorMaster video card, hard disks and additional floppy disks. Reader Service number M110.

Speech Device for the Nonverbal

Now you can open up a new world of communication for children and adults who do not have oral communication abilities with the Phonic Mirror HandiVoice, a handheld electronic voice synthesizer that can produce virtually any word in the English language. The speech output is based on prestored sounds, words and phrases that can be combined into sentences, recalled and repeated.

Two models of the HandiVoice are available to accommodate the wide range of physical disabilities and cognitive needs: the Model HC 110 features a lap-board style for pre-language or developmentally disabled persons. It uses selectable overlays with words, graphics or symbols. The Model HC 120 looks and operates like a calculator. All selections are accomplished through three-digit numeric coding. Both units are lightweight, portable and operate on rechargeable batteries. Price is $2195 for either model.



The Silent 700 data terminal.

HC Electronics, Inc., 250 Camino Alto, Mill Valley CA 94941. Reader Service number H48.

Heath Computer

The WH89 is an advanced-design, all-in-one, 8-bit, compact desktop computer system that has 16K RAM expandable to 48K memory. The unit includes a professional 25 line by 80 character CRT with full keyboard and numeric pad, two Z-80 microprocessors and a built-in 5 1/4 inch floppy disk. It is offered with an assortment of software packages, including word processing, Microsoft BASIC and FORTRAN. Price is $2295.

Heath Company, Benton Harbor MI 49022. Reader Service number H5.

Bubble Memory Terminals

Texas Instruments, PO Box 1444, Houston TX 77001, has recently announced two new Silent 700 data terminals using TBM 0103 magnetic bubble memory: the Model 765 Portable Memory Terminal and the Model 763 Memory Send-Receive Terminal. The 765 terminal (17 lbs.) is designed for portable use and includes a carrying case and built-in acoustic coupler. The tabletop version, the 763 terminal, is designed for office applications where portability is not required.

These magnetic bubble memory units have several advantages over media such as cassettes, paper tape or floppy disks: electronic reliability, higher access speeds, smaller size, less weight and power consumption. Terminal applications can use data entry during daily use, off-line from the host computer. The stored data then can be transmitted to the home office computer over standard telephone lines at a speed of 30 characters per second (300 baud) via the built-in acoustic coupler on the 765 terminal or at 120 characters per second (1200 baud) with either terminal when connected to an external modem. Prices for the units with 20K bytes of bubble memory are $2995 for the 765 and $2695 for the 763. Both terminals are expandable to 80K bytes of memory at $500 per 20K byte increment. Reader Service number T73.

TRS-80 Minifloppy Disk Drive

The MF-80 minifloppy disk drive for the TRS-80 is directly compatible with all Radio Shack TRS-80 software and hardware. It consists of the MPI B-51 drive and a heavy-duty power supply enclosed in a silver case. The B-51 drive features 40 tracks, dust-tight door and diskette eject. The B-51 has the longest clutch in the industry, which prevents crimping the center hole of the diskette. The rugged case is vented to prevent heating problems. Price is $359.

Cost Effective Computer Services, 728 S. 10th St., Suite #2, Grand Junction CO 81501. Reader Service number C124.

Malibu Printer

The Model 165 Malibu printer can be operated in three modes: as a high-speed dot matrix printer at 165 characters per second (cps); a reduced speed, letter-quality dot matrix printer at 90 cps; or a full-graphics matrix printer. This versatility has been demonstrated in such applications as computer portraits, custom character sets (Japanese, Katakana, music symbols, etc.) and high-density characters for word processing. (Complete dot control is provided for 60×72 dots/inch). With the introduction of a new interface card for the Apple computer, the "Graphics Printer" can be teamed up with the perfect mate, the "Graphics Computer." (Other optional interfaces include a serial RS-232/ASCII parallel controller card and an S-100 bus I/O card.)

Model 165 features include: underlining, expanded characters, programmable horizontal and vertical tabs, selectable left margin, easy user-adjustable platen (up to six-part forms) and a time-delay feature that shuts off the fan when the printer is idle. Price is $2395.

Malibu Design Group, Inc., 8900 Eton Ave., Suite G, Canoga Park CA 91304. Reader Service number M122.

6502 PDS

The 6502 PDS (professional development system) is a complete professional microcomputer laboratory utilizing the standard S-100 bus. The system features the CGRS 6502/S-100 MPU board. Additional boards in this multi-card computer consist of the CGRS multiple I/O board, an S-100 disk controller board and a 16K RAM board. All boards are mounted in a ten-slot S-100 mainframe, leaving ample room for future expansion and experimental hardware.

The 6502 PDS includes the CRS-DOS operating system and comes with dual, 5 inch minifloppy ($2500) or dual, full size (8 inch) floppy disks ($3300). Options include a hardware DMA front debug panel, nine-digit BASIC interpreter, Pragmatic Designs DBM-1 ROM simulator and an internal video terminal. A set of manuals is available separately for $25.

CGRS Microtech, PO Box 368, Southampton PA 18966. Reader Service number C116.

Payroll Program

A simple, comprehensive payroll program for up to 115 employees is now available from the V R Data Corp., 777 Henderson Blvd., Folcroft Industrial Park, Folcroft PA 19032. The Level II, two-disk, 32K program provides for federal withholding tax, FICA and state, as well as local, taxes—customized to your particular location. It can even deduct sick pay from FICA.

The program also has the capability to produce monthly, quarterly and year-to-date reports. It can be custom-tailored for individual payroll periods—weekly, biweekly, semimonthly and monthly. Random access allows an operator to punch up an employee's name at any time, and it's designed for an operator to change any one of the 44 individual fields. The system is also programmed to print checks and stubs to guarantee exact records. Price is $99.95. Reader Service number V19.

Tarbell Dual Disk Drive

The VDS-II Vertical Disk Subsystem includes two Siemens 8 inch disk drives, Tarbell floppy disk interface, CP/M disk oper-



Model 165.

ating system and Tarbell BASIC. The VDS-II is a Shugart-compatible, single-density, single-sided dual-drive system that uses standard IBM-compatible soft-sectored 8 inch diskettes. Capacity per drive is 256K bytes, with a 250 kHz transfer rate.

The Tarbell floppy disk interface plugs into any S-100 bus computer. The 32 byte ROM bootstrap program is automatically implemented using the RESET switch and switches off when the bootstrap is completed. Four extra IC slots on the board provide additional flexibility, and on-board circuitry permits the addition of up to four disk drives.

The CP/M includes such capabilities as Batch Processing, Text Editor, Assembler, Debugger, Compiler, copy capabilities and peripheral interchange. Tarbell BASIC runs on 8080, 8085 or Z-80 CPUs. The system package includes a cabinet with fan and power supply, cables and connectors and complete hardware and software documentation. Price is $1888. All components, however, are available individually including the cabinet alone or cabinets for one or three drives.

Tarbell Electronics, 950 Dovlen Place, Suite B, Carson CA 90746. Reader Service number T11.

Heathkit Extender Board

The Heathkit extender board for the H8 computer is a sturdy 3/32 inch FR-4 PC board, double-sided, with plated through holes and solder plate traces over 1 oz. copper. It contains a Molex, 25-pin edge connector with formed leads for easy scope-probe attachment. The self-adhesive edge connector label identifies each signal location.

The H8 Extender Board allows Heathkit owners to troubleshoot their machines faster and easier, because each board is up above the computer for complete access to all circuits and components. Jumper links in power lines (+ 8 V, ± 18 V) makes power measurement simple. In addition, the links can be replaced with fine copper wire, which will protect the traces of the motherboard from damage due to excessive current during testing. The price of the ready-to-assemble kit is $39.

Mullen Computer Products, Inc., Box 6214, Hayward CA 94545. Reader Service number M32.

Card Cage

Prototek, Inc., PO Box 46512, Cincinnati OH 45246, announces its new Series 105 prototyping system, which is S-100 bus compatible. The Series 105 modular 9½ inch card cages can be ganged to fit a standard 19 inch rack. The aluminum card cage features dual card packing densities of 11 cards at .6 inch spacing or five cards at 1.2 inch spacing. Bused printed circuit and wire-wrappable card cage backplanes are available. Both backplanes are 1/8 inch G-10 epoxy glass. All bused signals are terminated with 1k Ohm pullups. A motherboard-based 5 V dc regulator is supplied to provide the termination voltage.

The CWA-105P kit includes the card cage metal work, PC backplane, 5-dual, 50-position PC card edge connector, 1-5 V dc regulator, 5-10 uF decoupling capacitors, ten 1k Ohm SIP packs, four 1k Ohm resistors, one power connection post, assorted mounting screws and ten plastic card guides for $155. The kit may be purchased without the metal work, screws and card guides for $95. Reader Service number P74.



The VDS-II.

6800 Star-Kits

Six software packages, designed to run on SWTP 6800-based computers using either SWTP MF-68 or Percom LFD-400 disk systems and including full source code, have recently been released by Star-Kits, PO Box 209, Mt. Kisco NY 10549:

- Full-disk Sort-Merge—written in BASIC, can sort complicated files, as large as a full disk, in various ways. $35 on disk, $30 with listing only.
- BASIC Utility Package—renumbers BASIC programs, does pretty-printing automatically, reduces memory requirements, prints an index of all variables used and their locations, prints a table of all program transfers, helps keep track of program modifications. Disk price is $30.
- Interrupt-driven Terminal Driver—interfaces the main terminal or a serial printer to BASIC or machine-language programs so that both can run at the same time. Price is $20 on cassette, $25 on Percom disk.
- Checkbook-Balancing Package—does a complete balancing of a checkbook, keeps track of outstanding checks or deposits, maintains a year-to-date file, provides income tax summaries. Price is $40.
- Eliza—available in both BASIC and machine language. Doesn't require disk. Price is $15 on disk or cassette, $5 when combined with another purchase on same disk or cassette.
- Flogen—automatically flowcharts BASIC programs. Helps find subtle errors; useful for long-term documentation; requires 72-column printer. Free with any purchase. Reader Service number S120.



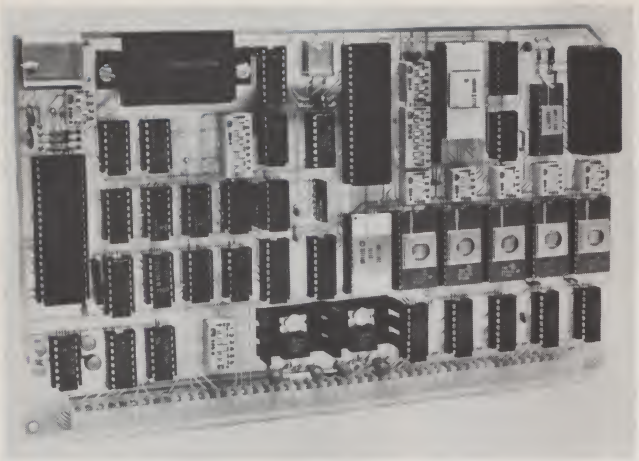
The H8 Extender Board.



Prototek card cage.

SSB's CPU Board

The 6800-based Super Computer Board (SCB-68) is designed for use as a dedicated microcontroller and business or single-board computer. It features 2



The SCB-68.

MHz operation, 1K of scratch-pad RAM, a 2K EPROM monitor and can address 1 Mbyte of memory organized in sixteen 64K byte pages. It also provides space for up to 20K of EPROM. Optional features include a floating-point processor, RS-232 connector, real-time clock and serial I/O port with two controllable output lines and programmable baud rates to 56K baud.

A field programmable logic array (FPLA) controls the address decoding for the serial port, EPROM and floating-point processor, allowing customization by replacing the FPLA with another containing user code. Four option switches, used with the FPLA, are provided and can be user-defined within the array's code. Price is $249.95.

Smoke Signal Broadcasting, 31336 Via Colinas, Westlake Village CA 91361. Reader Service number S46.

I/O Card

The analog I/O 802 card consists of an eight-channel analog-to-digital converter and a two-channel latched D/A converter. Both A/D and D/A are eight bits with ±5 V full-scale analog inputs and outputs. Conversion time for the A/D is 2 milliseconds, and D/A settling time is 2 microseconds.

Packaged on a 4.25 × 3.75 inch PC card with socketed ICs, the unit is furnished with a 44-pin card edge connector. Power requirements are +12 V at 50 mA. On-board regulators supply signal reference. Input impedance of the A/D is greater than 10 megohms. The card is easily interfaced to two microcomputer I/O ports, including the I/O ports of the 6820, 6522, 6530, 3850, 3881, 8255 and 8212 ICs. Price is $115.

Optimal Technology, Inc., Blue Wood 127, Earlysville VA 22936. Reader Service number O10.

Educational Software

Three new educational software selections for the PET, Apple II and TRS-80 computers have been announced by Program Design, Inc., 11 Idar Court, Greenwich CT 06830:

Reading Comprehension: What's Different? for the PET computer builds analytical skills necessary for reading comprehension. The student must pick the one word in four which doesn't belong, for example, "red, blue, clear, green," where clear is not a color. Geared for second- to sixth-graders.

Minicrossword for Apple or TRS-80, builds vocabulary and spelling skills. The computer makes crossword puzzles from its word list and scores you on how well you do the puzzle. Suitable for all ages, including adults.

Work Skills 1—Prefixes for the PET, helps kids aged 10 and up improve their vocabulary and reading skills by presenting some common prefixes and the words they appear in. Reader Service number P61.

Solderless Prototype Board

CM-600, a unique system for solderless construction of circuit prototypes, is a neoprene board 4 1/2 inches (114 mm) × 6 inches (152 mm) with 2280 holes on .100 inch (2.54 mm) centers. Standard components, including DIPs, are mounted by simply inserting leads into the holes in the long-life neoprene material. Interconnections are easily made using 20 or 22 American Wire Gauge (AWG) wire jumpers. Positive contact is assured by the elasticity of the hole, which compresses the leads together.

To remove components or leads, simply pull out. This facilitates easy circuit changes making it ideal for breadboarding experimental circuits. CM-600 also features numbered rows and columns for easy reference. Accessory kit RW-50, containing 50 pieces of AWG 20 insulated jumper wires of assorted lengths, is $2.95 per kit; CM-600 is $6.95 each.

O.K. Machine and Tool Corp., 3455 Conner St., Bronx NY 10475. Reader Service number O5.

8080, Z-80 Business Software

Arkansas Systems, Inc., 8901 Kanis Rd., Suite 206, Little Rock AR 72205, has recently added the Order Entry and Inventory systems to its small-business systems software line of General Ledger, Payroll, Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable. These six systems turn the 8080- or Z-80-based microcomputer hardware into turnkey business data-processing systems.

The systems are normally supplied to end users in object form and need no changes to be fully operational. Source code is provided to the distributor and can be purchased by the end user. No previous data-processing experience is necessary to operate the systems; each question is fully prompted, and overall descriptions are provided in the user's manual for each system. Reader Service number A113.

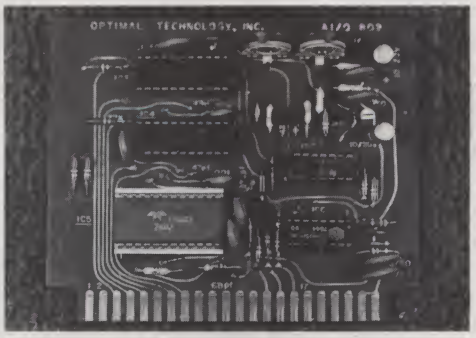
Rolltop Desk for Your Computer

A teakwood rolltop desk designed specifically for the TRS-80 and its peripherals (several other micros will also fit nicely: Apple, Compucolor, etc.) is now available from Personal Programming Service, Inc., 14600 Goldenwest St., Westminster CA 92683. The keyboard and expansion interface are hidden beneath a false drawer when not in use. A removable disk cabinet will accommodate up to four drives. Small drawers are just the right size for cassettes, and large drawers are printer-paper-sized. There is a legal-sized file drawer (with lock) located below a pull-out typewriter or work pedestal.

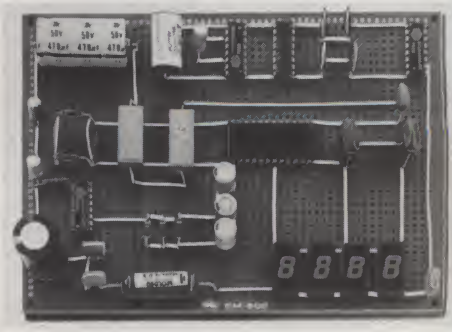
Designed for the home or business environment, the units are all hand-crafted teak available in numerous finishes. Matching chairs are also available. Reader Service number P81.

Tektronix Simulator

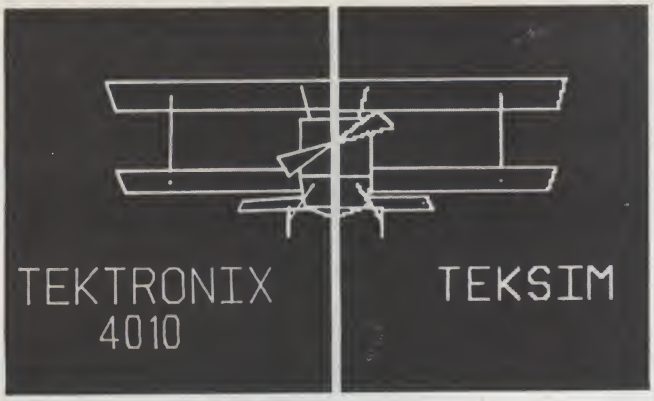
TEKSIM (Tektronix Simulator) is a ROM-based device that enables an Apple II computer to



The analog I/O 802 card.



The CM-600 Circuit Mount.



Typical TEKSIM image quality.

emulate Tektronix 4010-series graphics terminals. TEKSIM employs distributed processing in its programming approach and uses Apple's high-resolution plotting capabilities. No modification to the host-resident program is required to display or input graphical data.

Although the Apple has approximately one-fourth the resolution of the Tektronix terminal, a TEKSIM-Apple combination offers a substantial cost advantage, as well as exclusive features such as multi-colored displays, selectable erase and standard video output that lets any TV set be a monitor. Price is $795.

Cybersoft Systems, 301 S. Livernois, Rochester MI 48063. Reader Service number C163.

New Publications

TRS-80 Software Source Directory lists over 5000 TRS-80 programs alphabetically by title, BASIC, vendors, category and cassette/disk. The names of 380 vendors, with addresses and phone numbers, are included. Price is $6; foreign orders are charged an additional $2 for airmail. ComputerMat, Box 1664, Lake Havasu AZ 86403.

Programming the Z-80 by Rodnay Zaks may be used as a self-contained introductory text on programming or as a self-contained reference book. It offers a comprehensive description of the Z-80 instruction set and a thorough account of its internal operations and includes a chapter on data structures. The reader will learn to program, not just at the elementary level, but in most practical cases. Sybex, Inc., 2020 Milvia St., Berkeley CA 94704.

TARGET is a new bimonthly newsletter about Rockwell's AIM 65 System. Six issues cost $5. *TARGET*, c/o Don Clem, RR2, Spencerville OH 45887.

The *Medical Computer Journal*, a publication of the Doctors' Computer Club, lists information about the widespread use of computers in the daily practice of the private physician. Each issue focuses on ways in which the physician can use the computer to improve patient care and deals with such topics as common illnesses, computer systems, laboratory test interpretation and ideas for office improvement through the use of the computer. Subscriptions of $15 per year include a copy of the Dr. Computer's Report, the *Medical Computer Journal* newsletter. Dr. Aziz Ghaussy, editor, 42 E. High St., East Hampton CT 06424. Reader Service number C165.

LETTERS

(from page 17)

Clocks for Your Serial Interface" (October 1979), and would like to make a few comments on it.

According to my knowledge, the term baud refers to the maximum number of signal states (not transitions) possible per second on the given line. This is made a bit clearer by referring to synchronous communications systems involving phase modulation, such as the Bell 201B and especially the newer 201C modem.

The latter modem uses 12 different phase angles and two amplitude levels to represent four bits per signal period. Thus, the modem transmits over the phone lines at only 2400 baud; but since it transmits four bits in each combination of phase and amplitude, it sends at 9600 bits per second. Sending at 9600 baud over any kind of phone line Bell allows is impossible, but 2400 baud can be managed. Notice that asynchronous communications methods rarely employ anything other than the standard MARK/SPACE signaling, thus making baud and bps the same thing.

While on the subject of synchronous communication, I would like to mention that, though I have seen literature explaining this method (most notably John E. McNamara's excellent *Technical Aspects of Data Communications* from DEC), I have yet to see an article in any computer hobbyist magazine about using the universal synchronous receiver/transmitter (USRT) chips now available. These chips should prove very useful to hobbyists organizing large computer nets, as they allow much higher transmission rates over unconditioned phone lines (or maybe radio links, if the FCC allows eight-level codes someday) than do asynchronous modems. If I can dig up any information from some manufacturers about these ICs, I may even write the article if there is any interest in this area (and if someone better qualified doesn't beat me to it!).

Anyway, Derynck's was an interesting article and gave some useful information on the various bit generators available.

Lenny Foner
Belmont MA

CALENDAR

Las Vegas NV

Comdex '79, The National Conference & Exposition for Dealers, Distributors and Reps, December 3-5, 1979, MGM Grand Hotel, Las Vegas NV. For information: 160 Speen St., Framingham MA 01701. Toll Free, (800) 225-4620. In Massachusetts, (617) 879-4502.

Philadelphia PA

Business & Personal Computer Sales Expo '80, Philadelphia Civic Center, Philadelphia PA, November 28, 29, 30, 1979, 11 AM to 6 PM. For information contact George Pachter, Promotions Manager, at (215) 457-2300.

Philadelphia PA

IECI '80, the Sixth Annual Conference and Exhibit on Industrial and Control Applications of Microprocessors, will return to Philadelphia's Sheraton Hotel next March 17-19, 1980. The Industrial Electronic and Control Instrumentation Society sponsors IECI '80. Direct general-information inquiries regarding IECI '80 to: Paul M. Russo, General Chairman, RCA Laboratories, Princeton NJ 08540. (609) 452-2700.

St. Croix

Christmas week 1979 at a quality Caribbean resort. Topics will include systems and application software as well as professional, educational and small-business programs. Volunteers needed now to help organize each area of interest. RSVP immediately for further details on this nonprofit users' holiday-workshop (families welcome): Dr. Andy Bender, 400 Old Hook Rd., Westwood NJ 07675, (201) 664-4882 (days), (201) 652-0157 (nights/weekends); or Dr. Jeff Brownstein, 2 Tor Rd., Wappingers Falls NY 12590, (914) 297-3950.

Get a Software Discount!

Now you can get the best for less! Just clip out the coupon at right, bring it to your local computer store, and you'll get $1.00 off the list price of any program package from Instant Software!

All Packages $7.95 except where otherwise indicated.

TRS-80*

LEVEL I

KNIGHT'S QUEST/ROBOT CHASE/HORSE RACE 16K; Order No. 0003R.

CAVE EXPLORING/YACHT/MEMORY 16K; Order No. 0010R.

CAR RACE/RAT TRAP/ANITAIRCRAFT 4K; Order No. 0011R.

STATUS OF HOMES/AUTO EXPENSES 4K; Order No. 0012R.

BUSINESS PACKAGE I 4K; Order No. 0013R. $29.95

DEMO I 4K; Order No. 0020R.

DESTROY ALL SUBS/BOMBER/GUNBOATS 4K; Order No. 0021R.

PERSONAL FINANCE I 4K; Order No. 0027R.

DOODLES AND DISPLAYS I 16K Order No. 0030R.

SPACE TREK III 4K; Order No. 0031R.

FUN PACKAGE I 16K; Order No. 0037R.

HEX PAWN/SHUTTLE CRAFT DOCKING/SPACE CHASE/SEA BATTLE 16K; Order No. 0041R.

BUSINESS PACKAGE III 4K; Order No. 0061R.

LEVEL I and II

BASIC AND INTERMEDIATE LUNAR LANDER 4K; L.I, 16K L.II; Order No. 0001R.

SPACE TREK II 4K L.I, 16K L. II; Order No. 0002R.

BEGINNER'S BACKGAMMON AND KENO 4K L.I, 16K L. II; Order No. 0004R.

HAM PACKAGE I4K L.I, 16K L.II; Order No. 0007R.

ELECTRONICS I 4K L.I, 16K L.II; Order No. 0008R.

GOLF/CROSSOUT 4K L.I, 16K L.II; Order No. 0009R.

AIR FLIGHT SIMULATION 4K L.I, 16K L.II; Order No. 0017R.

OIL TYCOON 4K L.I, and L.II; Order No. 0023R.

BOWLING 4K L.I, 16K L.II; Order No. 0033R.

SANTA PARAVIA AND FIUMACCIO 4K L.I, 16K L.II; Order No. 0043R.

BUSINESS PACKAGE IV This package can help any businessman get the right information for those critical decisions.
- **Business Cycle Analysis** — This program can plot the expansion and contraction cycles of any aspect of your business. You'll see in black and white just what's happening.
- **Financial Analysis** — Now you can get the figures for any type of annuity, sinking fund, or mortgage, and compute the yield and value for bonds.

The package includes a blank data tape and requires a TRS-80 Level I 4K or Level II 16K. **Order No. 0019R $9.95.**

LEVEL II

MODEL ROCKET ANALYZER AND PREFLIGHT CHECK 16K; Order No. 0024R.

RAMROM PATROL/TIE FIGHTER/KLINGON CAPTURE 16K; Order No. 0028R.

PERSONAL BILL PAYING This system goes beyond the mere function of a checkbook program. Now you can see your bill-paying records for an entire year—not only what you've paid, but what you owe as well. You can keep a computerized list of up to 22 accounts. Each account can be listed with its name, number, due date, and the amount owed. All you need is the TRS-80 Level II 16K. **Order No. 0103R $7.95.**

FINANCIAL ASSISTANT 16K; Order No. 0072R.

TRS-80 UTILITY II 16K; Order No. 0076R.

TRS-80 UTILITY I 16K; Order No. 0081R.

VIDEO SPEED-READING TRAINER Increase your reading speed and comprehension. This three-part package will train your mind and eyes to quickly grasp numbers, letters, words and phrases. You can start at your own level of competency and progress as fast as you want. The computer will monitor your progress and automatically advance you as your reading speed and comprehension increase. This package requires a TRS-80 Level II 16K. **Order No. 0100R $7.95.**



AIRMAIL PILOT Go back in time to the early days of aviation. You must fly the mail from Columbus to Chicago. Your Jenny, a cloth-covered biplane, must take you through unpredictable winds and electrical storms. The onboard clock will time your flight. You must get the mail through in the shortest time possible. All you'll need is a TRS-80 Level II 16K. **Order No. 0106R $7.95.**

DEMO II Now get more fun for the bucks with this amazing package.
- **Tic-Tac-Toe** — Play an old-time favorite with three levels of difficulty.
- **Time Trials** — Try to beat the clock as you race your car through curves, chutes, and chicanes.
- **Maze** — One or two players can search through the maze for the secret square.
- **Hangman** — One or two players can try to guess the secret word.
- **Wheel of Fortune** — Choose your number, place your bet, and see if you can break the bank (for one to eight players).
- **Hurricane** — Now you can track and monitor hurricanes anywhere in the world.
- **Bugsy** — Can you build your Z-80 bug before the computer does?
- **Horse Race** — Pick a sure winner and place your bet (for 1 to 100 players).

All you'll need is a TRS-80 Level II 16K. **Order No. 0049R $7.95.**

DEMO III This is the biggest package that Instant Software has ever released. Just look at what's included:
- **Race 1** — Careen around the race course as you try to beat the clock.
- **Target UFO** — Destroy all the invading UFOs to rack up a big score.
- **Life** — Experiment with this simulation of the life cycle of a colony of bacteria.
- **Phone Number Converter** — Change those hard-to-remember 7-digit phone numbers into easily remembered words.
- **Biorhythm** — You or your friends can see your biorhythm curves whenever you want.
- **Graphics Program** — This program will really show you what your TRS-80's graphics display can do.
- **Race 2** — Our racing game simulation for the more experienced driver includes a choice of five different tracks.
- **Horse Race** — Up to nine players can bet on and enjoy our most entertaining horse race program.
- **Drawing Board** — Draw pictures or messages and store them in memory or on cassette tape with this easy-to-use program.
- **24-Hour Clock** — Transform your computer into an accurate digital clock.

To enjoy this tremendous value, you'll need a TRS-80 Level II 16K. **Order No. 0055R $7.95.**

CARDS 16K; Order No. 0063R.

TEACHER 16K; Order No. 0065R. $9.95.

HOUSEHOLD ACCOUNTANT 16K; Order No. 0069R.

SPACE TREK IV 16K; Order No. 0034R.

DOODLES AND DISPLAYS II 16K; Order No. 0042R.

BOWLING LEAGUE STATISTICS SYSTEM 16K; Order No. 0056R. $24.95.

PET**

PERSONAL WEIGHT CONTROL/BIORHYTHMS 8K; Order No. 0005P.

MORTGAGE WITH PREPAYMENT OPTION/FINANCIER 8K; Order No. 0006P.

CASINO I 8K; Order No. 0014P.

CASINO II 8K; Order No. 0015P.

CHECKERS/BACCARAT 8K Order No. 0022P.

DOW JONES 8K; Order No. 0026P.

TANGLE/SUPERTRAP 8K; Order No. 0029P.

QUBIC-4/GO-MOKU 8K; Order No. 0038P.

MIMIC 8K; Order No. 0039P.

PENNY ARCADE 8K; Order No. 0044P.

ARCADE II 8K; Order No. 0045P.

BASEBALL MANAGER 8K; Order No. 0062P. $14.95.

DUNGEON OF DEATH 8K; Order No. 0064P.

ARCADE I 8K; Order No. 0074P.

DIGITAL CLOCK 8K; Order No. 0083P.

TURF AND TARGET 8K; Order No. 0097P.



DECORATOR'S ASSISTANT This integrated set of five programs will compute the amount of materials needed to redecorate any room, and their cost. All you do is enter the room dimensions, the number of windows and doors, and the base cost of the materials. These programs can handle wallpaper, paint, panelling, and carpeting, letting you compare the cost of different finishing materials. All you'll need is a PET 8K. **Order No. 0104P $7.95.**

TREK-X Command the Enterprise as you scour the quadrant for enemy warships. This package not only has superb graphics, but also includes programming for optional sound effects. A one-player game for the PET 8K. **Order No. 0032P $7.95.**

Apple***

GOLF Applesoft II + 20K Order No. 0018A.

BOWLING/TRILOGY 20K; Order No. 0040A.

MATH TUTOR I Applesoft II + 24K Order No. 0073A.

MATH TUTOR II Applesoft II + 20K Order No. 0098A.

*A trademark of Tandy Corporation
**A trademark of Commodore Business Machines Inc.
***A trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Ask for Instant Software at a computer store near you.

Alabama

Anderson Computers
3156 University Dr., Huntsville

The Computer Shack
913 Shadyview Lane, Adamsville

Computerland of Huntsville
3020 University Dr., Huntsville

Olensky Bros
3763 Airport Blvd., Mobile

Arizona

Millets TV & Radio
621 East Broadway, Mesa

Resalem Electronics
16610 Meadow Park Dr., Suncity

California

Amco Elect. Supply
635 E. Arrow Hwy., Azusa

American Mercantile Co. Inc
2418 1st Ave. S., Seattle

Byte Shop of Fairfield
87 Marina Center St., Suisun City

Byte Shop of Mt. View
1415 West El Camino Real, Mt. View

Byte Shop of Sacramento
6041 Greenback Ln., Citrus Heights

Capital Computer Systems
3196 El Camino Ave., Sacramento

Computer Components of South Bay
15818 Hawthorne Blvd., Lawndale

Computer Components Inc
6791 Westminster Ave., Westminster

Computerland
16720 S. Hawthorne, Lawndale

Computerland of San Francisco
117 Fremont St., San Francisco

Computerland of W. LA
6840 La Cienga Blvd., Englewood

Hobby World
19511 Business Ctr. Dr., Unit 6
Borthridge

I C E. House Inc
398 North E. St., San Bernardino

Microsun Computer Center
2989 North Main St., Walnut Creek

Opamp/Technical Books
1033 N. Sycamore Ave., Los Angeles

Radio Shack Dealer
8250 Mira Mesa Blvd., San Diego

Santa Rosa Computer Center
604 7th St., Santa Rosa

Silver Spur Elect. Comm
13552 Central Ave., Chino

The Computer Store
820 Broadway, Santa Monica

Colorado

Byte Shop
3464 S. Acoma St., Englewood

Connecticut

Bridgeport Computers Inc
1876 Main St., Bridgeport

Computerlab
180 Jefferson, New London

Customized Computer Systems
120 Sherman Ave., New Haven

The Computer Store
41 South Main St., Windsor Locks

D.C.

The Program Store
4200 Wisconsin Ave., N.W.,
Washington, D.C.

Florida

AMI Electronics
11146 N. 30th St., Tampa

Computer Center
6578 Central Ave., St. Petersburg

Computerland of Ft. Lauderdale
3963 N. Federal Hwy., Ft. Lauderdale

Curtis Waters Enterprises
236 Talbot Ave., Melbourne

Heath Kit Electronic
4705 W. 16th Ave. Center, Hialeah

Sound Ideas
2201-C N.W. 13th, Gainesville

Georgia

Atlanta Computer Mart
Atlanta

Hawaii

Computerland of Hawaii
567 N. Federal Hwy.

Radio Shack Ass. Store
1712 S. King St., Honolulu

Illinois

Bloomington Normal Computer Works
124 E. Beaufort, Normal

Computer Station
3659 Nameoki Rd., Granite City

Midwest Micro Computers, Inc
708 S. Main St., Lombard

Indiana

Computer Center of South Bend
19819 Orchard, South Bend

Iowa

Memory Bank
4128 Brady St., Davenport

Louisiana

Computer Shoppe Inc
3225 Danny Park Suite 222, Metairie

Maryland

The Comm Center
9624 Ft. Meade Rd., Laurel

Computer, Etc.
13 A, Allegheny Ave., Towson

Massachusetts

Computer Packages Unlimited
244 W. Boylston St., West Boylston

Lighthouse Computer Software
14 Fall River Ave., Rehobath

New England Electronics Co.
679 Highland Ave., Needham

The Computer Store
120 Cambridge St., Burlington

Tufts Radio & Electronics
206 Mystic Ave., Medford

Michigan

Computerland of Grand Rapids
2927 28th St. S.E., Kentwood

Computerland of Rochester
301 S. Livernois, Rochester

Computerland of Southfield
29673 Northwestern Hwy., Southfield

Computer Mart
560 W. 14 Mile Rd., Clawson

Hobby House
1035 W. Territorial Rd., Battle Creek

Montana

The Computer Store
1216 16th St. W. #35, Billings

Nebraska

Omaha Computer Store
4540 S. 84th St., Omaha

Nevada

Century 23
4566 Spring Mountain Rd., Las Vegas

Howe Computers
1775 Tropicand #2, Las Vegas

New Jersey

Computer Encounter
2 Nassau St., Princeton

Radio Shack/I&J Electronic
Mansfield Shopping Ctr.
Rt. 57 Allen Rd., Hackettstown

The Computer Emporium
Bldg. 103, Avenues of Commerce
2428 Route 38, Cherry Hill

The Bargain Brothers
Glen Roc Shopping Center
216 Scotch Road, Trenton

New Hampshire

Computerland of Nashua
419 Amherst St., Nashua

Radio Shack Ass. Stores
31 Raynes Ave., Portsmouth

New Mexico

South West Computer Center
121 Wyatt Drive, Suite 7, Las Cruces

New York

Aristo Craft
314 Fifth Ave., NYC

Automatic Systems Developers
Industry St., Poughkeepsie

Computer Corner
200 Hamilton Ave., White Plains

Computer Factory
485 Lexington Ave., NYC

Key Electronics
Schenectady

Mr. Computer
Imp. Plaza, Rte 9, Wappingers Falls

North Carolina

Byte Shop of Raleigh
1213 Hillsborough St., Raleigh

Ohio

Astro Video Electronics
504 E. Main St., Lancaster

Computerland
1288 Som Rd., Mayfield Heights

Computer Store of Toledo
18 Hillwyck Dr., Toledo

Forbees Microsystems Inc
35 N. Broad, Fairborn

Heath Kit Co.
2500 Morst Rd., Columbus

Micro-Mini Computer World
74 Robinwood, Columbus

21st Century Shop
16 Convention Way, Cincinnati

Oregon

Computerland of Portland
12020 SW Main St., Tigard

Pennsylvania

Artco Elect.
302 Wyoming Ave., Kingston

Artco Elect.
Back Mountain Shop. Ctr., Shavertown

Computerland of Harrisburg
4644 Carlisle Pike, Mechanicsburg

Erie Computer Co.
1251 West 8th St., Erie

Personal Computer Corp.
Frazer Mall, Lancaster Ave., Frazer

The Computer Workshop of Pittsburgh
4170 William Penn Hwy., Murrysville

Wes Fasnacht
8 York Town Ave., West Chester

South Carolina

Seely Communications
1084 Broad St., Sumter

Tennessee

Computerlab
671 S. Menden Hall Rd., Memphis

Texas

Computercraft Inc
3211 Fondren, Houston

Computer Port
926 N. Collig, Arlington

Houston Microcomputer Tech
5313 Bissonet, Bell Aire

Interactive Computers
7620 Dashwood Rd., Houston

K A. Elect
9090 Stemmons Frwy., Dallas

Pan American Elect. Inc
1117 Conway, Mission

Ram Micro Systems
6353 Camp Bowie Blvd. Ft. Worth

Reb's Mail Order Electronics
5439 Doliver, Houston

Virginia

Home Computer Center
2927 Virginia Beach Blvd.,
Virginia Beach

Southside Radio Comm
135 Pickwick Ave., Colonial Height

Washington

American Mercantile Co. Inc
2418 1st Ave. S., Seattle

Personal Computers
S 104 Freva, Spokane

Ye Old Computer Shop
1301 G. Washington, Richland

West Virginia

The Computer Corner Inc
22 Beechurst Ave., Morgantown

Wisconsin

Byte Shop Of Milwaukee
6019 West Layton Ave., Greenfield

Wyoming

Computer Concepts
617 W 16th St. Cheyenne

Guam

The Fun Factory
851 Marine Dr., Tamuming

Canada

Computerland of Winnipeg
715 Portage Ave., Winnipeg, Man.

Compumart
411 Roosevelt Ave. Ottawa, Ontario

Computer Mart Ltd
1055 Yonge St. Suite 208
Toronto, Ontario

Galactia Computers
103rd Ave. Edmonton, Alberta

Micro Shack of W. Canada
333 Park Street, Regina Sask.

Orthon Holdings Ltd
12411 Stony Plain Road
Edmonton, Alberta

Total Computer Systems
Ajax, Ontario

West Germany

Electronic Hobby Shop
Kaiserstr. 20, Bonn

MicroShop Bodensee
Markstr. 3, 7778 Markdorf

Italy

HOMIC s.r.l.
Piazza De Angeli 1, Milano

France

Sideg
45 Rue de la Chapelle, Paris

Sivea s.a.
20, Rue de Leningrad, Paris

South Africa

Eddie Talbert
P.O. Box 745, Johannesburg

Australia

Computerware
62 Paisley St.
Footscray VIC

Deforest Software
36 Geln Tower Drive
Glen Waverly, Vic

Softronics Micro Systems
Lindfield

Sure-Load Software
P.O. Box 26, Weston, A.C.T.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Make a great buy even better . . .

Why pay full price? Take this coupon to the store nearest you and get $1.00 off on any of our software. If the store nearest you doesn't stock Instant Software, then use the order blank at right to order your software direct, or call Toll-Free 1-800-258-5473.

INSTANT SOFTWARE

$1 This coupon good for one dollar off any Instant Software package when purchased through your local computer store. **$1**

Buyer's name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Signature _____ PACKAGE NUMBER _____

49MOI

ATTENTION DEALER: Include coupons with your next order. Credit will be applied toward purchase. If you are not as yet selling Instant Software, write: **Instant Software, Dealer Sales, Peterborough NH 03458** for catalog and dealer net price schedule, or call our marketing department at 1-603-924-7296 for more information. Limit one coupon per package. Offer void where prohibited by law.

Expires 12-31-79.

Instant Software™ Inc.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

☐ Check ☐ Money order

☐ VISA ☐ AMEX ☐ Master Charge

Card No. _____

Expiration Date _____

Signed _____ Date _____

Order your Instant Software today!

Quantity	Order No.	Unit Cost	Total Cost
		Handling	$1.00
		Total Order	

Instant Software Inc. Dept. 49MOI
Peterborough, N.H. 03458 USA

William Stark
Design Engineer
Ithaca Intersystems

A Front Panel Computer for the S-100 Bus

This article traces the development of the new Ithaca Intersystems DPS-1 computer. The author discusses why the decision was made to build a computer with a front panel when the trend appears to be toward front-panelless computers. Examples are provided to demonstrate the usefulness of the front panel for on-site maintenance and software debugging.

The design goal for the Ithaca Intersystems DPS-1 was a modular computer users could configure to best meet their needs. As applications changed or became more complex, plug-in printed circuit boards could be installed, adding memory, peripherals or processors to the computer.

It was important that a user be able to construct a minimal system consisting of only an 8-bit CPU, memory and I/O that could, if desired, be expanded to a real-time minicomputer consisting of several 8- or 16-bit processors, up to 16 megabytes of memory and many sophisticated peripherals, including disks, analog I/O, communications and special-purpose modules, all supporting foreground/background data-base processing.

Background

The S-100 bus architecture was chosen to provide the customer access to a large number of plug-in modules. At the time the DPS-1 was being developed, the S-100 apparently was soon to become the most popular small-computer bus. Hundreds of peripherals and components, many of which were simply not available from other buses, were available on the S-100.

However, the S-100 had some serious limitations. The bus had originally been developed for the old Altair 8080 8-bit computer and was loosely specified. Incompatibility among various vendors' products was a problem. Sixteen-bit processors would not run on it, and the maximum address space was only 64K bytes. Worse, a common DMA protocol had never been agreed upon, which hindered plans for distributed and multiprocessing systems.

Fortunately, Bob Stewart was organizing an IEEE committee to establish international standards for computer buses; the S-100 bus was chosen as one of the first buses to be so specified. Kells Elmquist of Ithaca Intersystems, George Morrow of Thinker Toys, Howard Fullmer of Parasitic Engineering and representatives from other microcomputer manufacturers comprised the committee. Their work resulted in a redefined and extended S-100 bus. This bus maintains compatibility with most of the old designs.

The new standard allows up to 16 8- and/or 16-bit bus masters (CPUs or DMA devices) to share the bus; a fast arbitration scheme and a new DMA protocol permit the bus masters to transfer control smoothly without glitching; the address space has been increased to 16 Mbytes; all timing signals on the bus have been carefully defined to eliminate the compatibility problems between different manufacturers.[1]



The DPS-1 with the pop-off dress bezel on.

Problems, Solutions, Goals

The one problem with providing all this versatility is that no two systems end up exactly the same, and frequently a system includes boards from more than one manufacturer. Sometimes this makes a system difficult to test.

Even with the drastic price reductions witnessed in computer hardware over the past few years, computers still cost a lot of money. Therefore, uptime is an important concern of any

system architect.

A good repair strategy is to reduce the size of the problem by reducing the size of the system being tested. Since the motherboard itself contains few or no active components, it rarely breaks. It is therefore only necessary to determine which plug-in board or peripheral is responsible if a failure occurs.

When a board fails, it can be isolated by exchanging boards one at a time with known-good boards. The broken module can then be repaired or returned to the factory. Even if extra boards are not available, a faulty board can often be isolated by exercising functions that are unique to that board, or by testing the computer with the board in and out of the system.

A trivial example: if everything in a system works except for one channel of an analog-to-digital (A/D) converter board, it is safe to assume that the fault is in the A/D board. If the system doesn't work at all until the A/D board is removed, it is again likely that that board has failed.

However, if a fault occurs in a module that is required for even the basic operation of a system, then the failed component can be difficult to isolate.

Consider as an example a computer consisting of only a CPU; memory; input-output and disk interface board; one disk drive; a keyboard; and a printer.

All the programs, except the disk bootstrap in PROM, are on the disk. If the system fails to come "up," any of the listed components can be at fault. Without some kind of diagnostic hardware, it is almost impossible to isolate the fault because the system isn't complete if any of the components are removed. Because this kind of failure is the most common, Ithaca Intersystems decided that some type of diagnostic capability would be worthwhile. We set as a minimum requirement the ability to locate a failure to the board level. The board could then be swapped, repaired locally or returned to the factory.

Three types of diagnostic hardware were considered:

1. Firmware diagnostics consisting of programs stored in ROM (read-only memory). Programs that tested vital system components would be supplied, and if a fault was detected, an error message would be displayed at the terminal. This method is cheap and requires no special hardware—just a ROM socket somewhere in the computer.

2. A special bus master consisting of a DMA controller, a sequencer (maybe a CPU) and test programs stored in ROM. This piece of hardware would act as a go/no-go tester that would not depend on the bus or main CPU for its proper operation except for power. This method's greatest advantage is that it does not require any experience or knowledge on the part of the user.

3. A traditional front panel using LEDs to indicate the state of the data, address and status bits on the bus. We did not consider using hex digit displays because they obscured the meaning of individual signals, negating many of the advantages offered by a front panel.[2] Most designs are a mixture of functions, some that depend on the rest of the computer for proper operation and some that don't. The typical front panel functions are: Reset, Run/Stop, Examine, Examine Next, Deposit and Deposit Next.

This type of front panel will sometimes directly identify the cause of an error, such as when it displays a data bit that is stuck high on a bus. Often, however, it will only indicate that a problem exists—for example, by failing to perform an Examine properly.

The disadvantage of this technique is that it requires the user or repair technicians to interpret the results of front panel tests. But for the same reason, it allows the greatest flexibility simply because new tests can be created for each type of fault. The traditional front panel's greatest advantage is that, if a user is somewhat skilled, the problem can be traced to the component level.

We eliminated the firmware diagnostics ROM from consideration almost immediately because it expected most of the system to be operating before it could do any good.

If a computer needs repair, the ROM probably won't work either because even small hardware faults usually cause the whole system to go down. This is not to say the approach itself is poor. A diagnostic ROM is a good complement to a system with additional debugging capabilities or complex I/O that is not part of the hardware kernel.

The choice between the special bus master and the traditional front panel was not so clear. However, the bus master was eliminated eventually for the following reasons.



The DPS-1 with the pop-off dress bezel removed. Note the extra switches, LEDs and test point that provide the additional function.

It would be as complex as the rest of the computer and would be as difficult to repair. It was important that any diagnostic hardware be as easy as possible to understand. For example, if the functions on the front panel were modular enough, the system could be bootstrapped up a piece at a time.

A front panel in the hands of a knowledgeable user is always more capable than a go/no-go tester. The bus master could be programmed to check out boards Ithaca Intersystems manufactured, but since every board required a test sequence, it would not be easy to support other vendors' boards in the system.

The traditional front panel can function as an instructional tool. It presents the computer at its most basic level and leads the user to a deeper understanding of the computer hardware.

By adding more functions, we could extend the concept of the traditional front panel, although earlier front panel designs had an incomplete complement of functions that would sometimes take the user only partway to a solution.

We also wanted to add functions that would aid development work done on the system. We thought that address and data breakpoints would be useful for both hardware and software development.

Unlike the special bus master, the usefulness of a front panel could be significantly increased by using it in conjunction with other readily available test equipment. Trigger and clock outputs could be provided to synchronize an oscilloscope or logic analyzer.

Furthermore, if any hardware development was to be performed on the system, the traditional front panel would clearly be the best choice.

Implementation

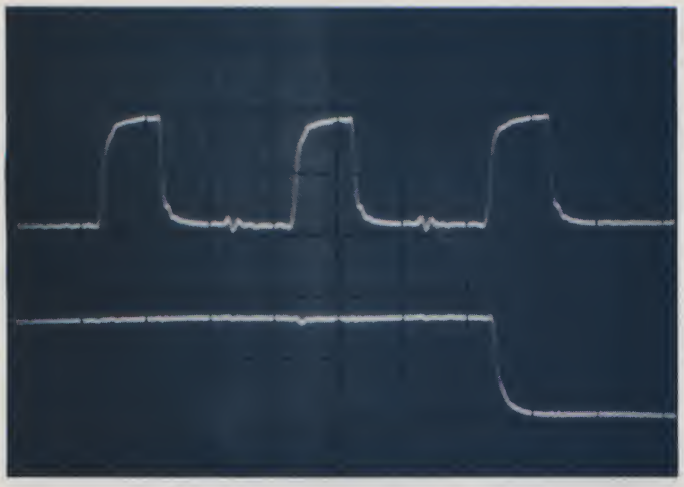
At first the goals for the new front panel seemed contradictory. Although many new functions were to be added so that a systematic method of repair could be developed, it was also important to keep the circuitry simple enough to understand. But adding functions would normally mean using more complex, and therefore harder to understand, integrated circuits. For a time it seemed unlikely that we could design in both the simple kernel and the new functions.

This conflict was resolved by structuring the circuitry into two levels, the first containing the traditional front panel functions

plus several new functions, the second containing "modifier" functions that operated on and modified the meaning of the first level. Many useful combination-functions thus resulted.

Front Panel Functions

- Run.
- Stop on M1.
- Run test point input (latched)
- Deposit—write into memory.
- Continuous Deposit—write into the same memory location at a 1 kHz repetition rate.
- Deposit Next—write into the next memory location.
- Continuous Deposit Next—write into a block of memory.
- Continuous NOP—forces the processor to execute NOPs at full speed.



Scope photo of a normal Continuous Examine sequence. Top trace—three pSYNC pulses output by the processor board. Bottom trace—the XRDY signal output by the front panel. The processor stops when XRDY goes low. (500 ns/div.)

—an external signal is latched and runs the computer.

- Stop test point input (latched)—an external signal is latched and stops the computer.
- Single Step—causes the processor to execute one cycle.
- Slow Step—causes the processor to single step at a variable repetition rate of 1/5 Hz to 1 kHz.
- Examine—causes the processor to jump to a specified address.
- Continuous Examine—causes the Examine sequence to occur at a 1 kHz repetition rate.
- Execute any 1-, 2- or 3-cycle sequence once.
- Execute any 1-, 2- or 3-cycle sequence at a 1 kHz repetition rate.
- Examine Next—increments the processor's program counter.
- Continuous Examine Next—causes the Examine Next sequence to occur at a 1 kHz repetition rate.
- NOP Examine—NOP until an address match.
- Address Breakpoint—stop on address match.
- Address Breakpoint modified by status and external input.
- Latched Address Breakpoint.
- Data Breakpoint—stop on data match.
- Data Breakpoint with wait state.
- Data Breakpoint modified by status and external input.
- Latched Data Breakpoint.
- Not Data Breakpoint—run on data match.
- Not Data Breakpoint with wait states.
- Invert test points—uncommitted inverter.

Front Panel Outputs

- Bus Stable signal—indicates when the address and data buses are valid.
- Address Breakpoint signal—address match; may be modified by status and external input.
- Data Breakpoint signal—data match; may be modified by status and external input.
- Latched Breakpoint signal—latched data or Address Breakpoint signal.

These functions are intended to be used in a systematic manner to track down a fault in the computer circuitry or to develop new hardware or software. The Breakpoint and Bus Stable signals can be used to clock or trigger oscilloscopes, logic and state analyzers and signature analyzers.[3] The continuous functions can exercise the entire system in simple repetitive modes for analysis with the same test equipment. The use of these functions is best demonstrated by examples.

General Test Sequence. The following is the type of sequence that may be followed until a fault is found.

1. Check the simple things, such as power supplies, alignment of cards and connectors.
2. Remove extraneous boards from the computer; if the problem goes away, one of the removed boards is at fault. Reinstall cards until the system again fails, then remove the faulty card.
3. Observe the LED display while the computer is in a static state (during Reset, after Reset, after Stop). If an indicator is in the wrong state (as determined from a manufacturer-supplied table), it is usually easy to trace the faulty logic level back to a bad IC or a short.
4. Try the front panel functions in order of increasing complexity. If one of the functions fails, the corresponding continuous function can be used to create a stable display on an oscilloscope; then the timing can be compared to the diagram in the front panel manual.
5. Toggle into memory simple test programs. If they fail to run in the single-step mode, the instruction(s) executing improperly can be identified.
6. Check the more advanced system functions such as DMA or interrupts, which may have been exercised under step 5. Use the breakpoint functions to examine the operation of your application by either stopping the computer at a breakpoint or by triggering an oscilloscope.

This is an example of how the front panel can be used to fix a common failure. The user knows that the disk won't boot, and Examine won't work.

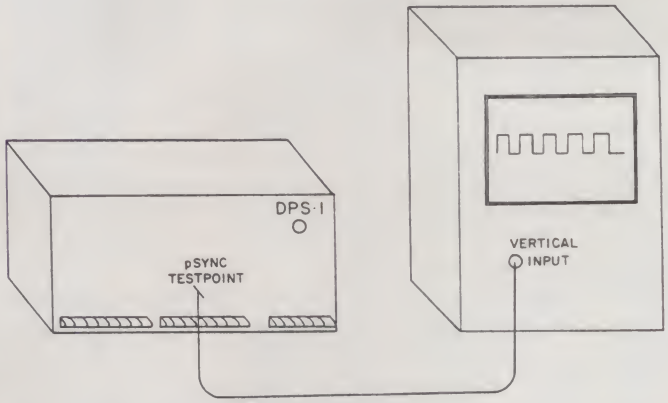


Fig. 1. Combining an oscilloscope and the DPS-1 to check computer timing.

1. Read the section of the front panel manual that describes Examine.
2. Check the relevant bus signals. Everything seems to be OK, but you can't check the timing because Examine is a fast one-shot function that occurs too fast for display on a normal oscilloscope.
3. Using the Continuous Examine function, hook up your scope as shown in Fig. 1. This repeats the Examine function at the rate of about 1 kHz so that a stable display is presented for viewing.
4. You observe five pSYNC pulses on the oscilloscope, while the diagram in the manual

Introducing



COMPUTER SHOPPER, the first complete publication listing business, commercial and personal computer equipment is coming this fall with the type of information you can use every month.

Designed after extensive research into the needs and wants of America's computer buyers and sellers, COMPUTER SHOPPER will be THE place to buy or sell any computer equipment whether it be Mini, Micro, or Peripheral and Software.

EACH ISSUE OF COMPUTER SHOPPER OFFERS YOU:

- Ads from individuals, brokers and manufacturers, nationwide
- Ads which are categorized so you can find them immediately
- Large 11 x 14" easy-to-read format
- Low classified ad rates - 10¢ a word
- Short turn-around advertising time — your copy is in print in 10 days
- Free ad typesetting
- Nationwide circulation guaranteed

COMPUTER SHOPPER is one of the growing family of Patch Publications, a proven specialist in reader service advertising, including SHUTTERBUG ADS, it's flagship photographic publication.

LIST OF CATEGORIES IN COMPUTER SHOPPER

Mini Computers
Burroughs Systems
Data General Systems For Sale
Data General Systems Wanted
Data General, Software, Parts, Peripheral
Datapoint Systems
Datapoint Software, Parts, Peripheral
DEC Systems For Sale
DEC Systems Wanted
DEC Software, Parts, Peripheral
IBM Systems For Sale
IBM Systems Wanted
NCR Systems
NCR, Software, Parts, Peripheral
Misc. Minicomputers (Hardware & Software)

Micro Computers
Apple Computers For Sale
Apple Computers Wanted
Apple, Software, Peripheral
Northstar Computers
Northstar, Software, Peripheral
Ohio Scientific
Ohio Scientifc, Software Peripheral
PET Computers
PET Software, Peripheral
TRS-80 Computers For Sale
TRS-80 Computers Wanted
TRS-80, Software, Peripheral
Misc. Microcomputers
Misc. Microcomputer Software, Peripheral

Peripheral & Misc. Equipment
Card Readers
Disc Drives
Line Printers
Punched Card Equipment
Tape Drives
Crt's
Misc. Equipment
Misc. Large Systems
Misc. Software
Misc. Accessories & Supplies

Patch Publications is backed by nine years of specialty advertising experience, modern in-house production facilities and an experienced production team. Like its leading photographic shopper, Patch has designed COMPUTER SHOPPER to be easily affordable for individuals by supporting the bulk of production costs through display advertising. This means the small user can get his buy, sell or want-to-find message into the nationwide market for a most reasonable cost - 10 cents a word.

To show you how successful this type of ad can be, included with your charter subscription is a complementary classified ad for you to sell your used computer equipment, or to find the components you want. Just select the correct classification from the list at left and write it and your ad on a separate piece of paper and return it with your subscription coupon.

So you won't miss that first (collectible) issue of COMPUTER SHOPPER, send the coupon below along with your ad today! If you are not completely happy with your subscription you may cancel anytime and receive a full refund for any remaining issues.

COMPUTER SHOPPER, P.O. Box F, Titusville, FL 32780
305-269-3211, 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. EST ✓C168

Special Charter Subscription Offer — Save 50%

☐ Yes, I want to become a charter subscriber of COMPUTER SHOPPER, the nationwide computer marketplace. Enter my Charter Subscription for the half price rate of $5.00 for 1 year (12 issues). If I'm not totally satisfied with my first issue, I can have a full refund and I keep the first issue FREE.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ Master Charge ☐ VISA

Card # _____

Interbank # (MC) _____ Exp. Date _____

☐ I have enclosed my complementary classified ad
☐ I'd like to run my ad later. Please send me a Certificate

Mail to: COMPUTER SHOPPER, P.O. BOX F, TITUSVILLE, FL 32780 or call 305-269-3211

✓ Reader Service—see page 227

shows only three. The manual indicates that the processor is not being stopped at the right time.

5. The XRDY signal is used by the front panel to stop the processor. You check this signal and find that it is operating correctly.

6. You trace XRDY onto the processor card, where you find a gate with a 1 usec rise/fall time.

7. The Disk/Examine works after the gate is replaced. The disk failed because it used wait gates to synchronize its data transfers.

The operating system keeps crashing. You suspect faulty memory. You want to run a memory test, but it's on a disk so it can't be loaded.

1. Use the Continuous Deposit Next function to load a test pattern into the block of memory used by the operating system.

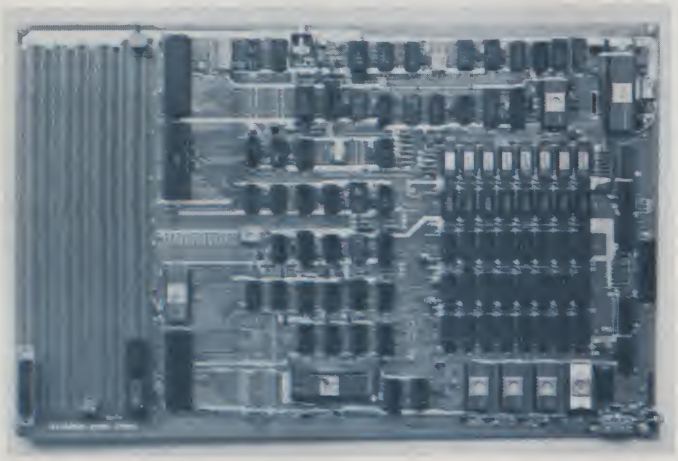
2. Set the front panel for a Not Data Breakpoint. Run through the block. The front panel compares the data you just loaded into the block with the pattern set into the switches. If you didn't change the switches, the pattern is the same. If any byte is wrong, the computer will stop, displaying the address and bit location of the bad memory on the indicator LEDs.

The software that sets up a DMA device causes it to write to the wrong address. This crashes the system. A software breakpoint can't be used because the CPU is shut down during a DMA.

1. The front panel's hardware breakpoint is used to stop the computer during the DMA.

2. The wrong jump location is found.

There are several classes of microcomputers on the market today. These groupings vary mainly in how the circuitry of the computer is divided. A single-board microcomputer is built with all of the necessary components—microprocessor, memory and I/O—placed on a single printed circuit board. At the other end of the spectrum, the circuitry for a bus-structured computer is distributed on separate circuit boards that are interconnected by a bus. Finally, the hybrid approach places some of the circuitry (CPU, memory, video out, keyboard in) on one board, and a short expansion bus is provided.



A single-board computer, the Intersystems IA-1120, contains 68K RAM, 4 ROM sockets, 4 MHz Z-80, CRT controller, parallel and serial I/O, a counter-timer and a wire-wrap area for custom circuitry. The next version will include a floppy-disk controller.

The Best Design?

For a small system, the single-board design will always be the least expensive because there are few or no connectors, no bus driver circuitry is normally needed and the power supplies and case can be smaller. While it is easy to provide extra sockets for some memory expansion, and peripherals such as disk controllers can be added, as the system becomes larger it becomes less cost effective. Since the computer is available in only a limited number of configurations, it is easier for a service center to repair than a bus-structured system. Technicians can learn to fully understand the one board, and it is practical to invest in costly automatic test equipment.

Because a bus-structured computer can be designed using more printed circuit board area, a larger, more capable, computer can be assembled. Another advantage is that the user is not limited to a single configuration but can select from a large number of pluggable functions to assemble a system that matches his needs. Better still, as technology advances or needs change, it is easy and cost effective to upgrade a bus-structured computer. For example, since all Ithaca Intersystems S-100 memory and peripheral boards are compatible with existing 8-bit, as well as the new 16-bit, processors, it is simple to exchange a Z-8000 CPU card for an older 8-bit board.

The expansion-bus computer is a hybrid. It offers some of the flexibility of the bus-structured computer with some of the cost savings of the single board; but this flexibility is limited. For example, it isn't possible to change the structure of the computer by adding or exchanging CPUs or reconfiguring memory data paths.

Therefore, when a problem is best solved by a fairly standard architecture—CPU, less than 64K memory, standard I/O, floppy disks—and low cost is more important than performance—a single-board or expansion-bus computer is often the best choice. However, if the task to be performed requires a larger machine, the original purchase price of the single board approaches that of the bus-structured machine, and factors such as expandability, the cost of downtime and the cost of repair are of greater concern to the user. Especially where quick on-site repair is required, a front-panelled, bus-structured computer is the appropriate choice.



The Apple, an expansion bus computer, combines features of single-board and bus-structured computers. The basic computer contains a 6502 processor, CRT controller, parallel I/O and memory expandable to 48K.

While a bus-structured computer isn't the solution for all problems, its ability to be upgraded and modified prolongs the useful lifetime of the entire system, and thus often makes it the most economical choice. ■

References

1. Bob Bosen, "Troubleshooting Tips and Techniques," *Kilobaud Microcomputing,* July 1979, p. 84.

2. K.A. Elmquist, et al., "Standard Specification for S-100 Bus Interface Devices," *Computer*, July 1979, p. 28.

3. "Application Note 222—A Designer's Guide to Signature Analysis," Hewlett-Packard.

Memory Shortage Cures: 16K, 32K, 48K



Dealer Inquiries Invited

The Product. Only high quality, prime, burned-in and tested 4116 16K dynamic RAMs. Don't be caught unaware! All TRS-80 memory expansion kits are not the same. UHF Associates' memory expansion gives you high quality coupled with outstanding performance. And with their fast 200 NS minimum access time (less CPU wait states) UHF's 4116 16K dynamic RAMs provide both storage and speed that won't disappoint you later down the road.

The Price. 16K Memory Expansion Kit for either computer (pre-programmed DIP shunts included) or expansion interface, $95. More? 32K Kit for expansion interface, $180. Most? 48K Kit for computer and expansion interface, $265.

The Promise. "Thou shalt not wait, worry or fret." You'll get immediate post-paid delivery from in-stock inventory. You'll get a full 12 month warranty. That's about four times the warranty others offer. And for installation, you'll get UHF's "goof-proof" instructions. All you'll need is a screwdriver and about 10 minutes.

TRS-80 is a registered trade mark of Tandy Corporation.

☐ **16K Kit with shunts** (for computer) $ 95
☐ **16K Kit** (for expansion interface) $ 95
☐ **32K Kit** (for expansion interface) *$180*
☐ **64K Kit** (for computer and expansion interface) *$265*

California residents please add appropriate sales tax

Name (print) _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ I've enclosed a check or money order for $ _____ payable to **UHF Associates.**

We honor: ☐ Master Charge ☐ VISA/BankAmericard

Account # _____

Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

(required for charge card purchases)

UHF ASSOCIATES

90 Transport Avenue, #4
Rohnert Park, CA 94928
Call 707/584-7844

Electric Bill Watchdog



If you're going to freeze this winter because you can't afford to subsidize the Arabs and the oil companies, at least be able to see the onset of the first stages of hypothermia.

Edward D. Back
Sandra L. Back
25 Lakeshore Dr., Apt. 2D
Hampton VA 23666

In this day of rising fuel costs, the conservation bug has bit us where it counts—in the pocketbook. After trying to figure out why, with the thermostat at 66 and the lights off (except for our CRT giving us enough light to punch keys by), our electric bill didn't drop enough, so we decided to write a program to tell us what to expect to pay each month in tribute to our local electric company.

This program, which will easily run in TRS-80 Level I 4K BASIC, may not lower your bill

```
THIS PROGRAM WILL FIGURE YOUR ELECTRIC BILL FOR YOU
AND HELP YOU CONSERVE ENERGY BY FORCASTING
YOUR NEXT BILL AS WELL AS YOUR YEARLY COST BASED ON
YOUR CURRENT RATE OF CONSUMPTION.....

WE WILL NEED A FEW BITS OF INFORMATION FROM YOU TO
GET STARTED-----GRAB LAST MONTH'S BILL AND LET'S GET
DOWN TO BUSINESS !!

     PRESS ----------ENTER ----------TO CONTINUE

               (CLEARS THE SCREEN)

WHAT WAS THE ENDING READING ON YOUR LAST BILL ?1250

WHAT IS THE PRESENT READING ? 2250

               (CLEARS THE SCREEN)

WE WILL NOW ENTER THE RATE SCALE FOR YOUR ELECTRIC COMPANY
ENTER THE INFORMATION ASKED FOR IN THE FOLLOWING FORMAT
COST FOR THE FIRST (XXX) KWH IS (YYY) CENTS PER KWH

EX..COST FOR THE FIRST 100 KWH IS 8.3344 CENTS PER KWH

COST FOR FIRST? 100   KWH IS? 7.4986   CENTS PER KWH
COST FOR NEXT?  400   KWH IS? 6.7893   CENTS PER KWH
COST FOR NEXT? etc....
COST FOR NEXT? etc....
"ANY MORE INCREMENTS....YES=1, NO=Ø? 1
COST FOR NEXT? etc....
 ANY MORE INCREMENTS....YES=1, NO=Ø? Ø

               (clears the screen)

WHAT DAY OF THE BILLING CYCLE IS THIS? 15

HOW ARE YOU BILLED?? 1=MONTHLY, 2=BIMONTHLY ? 1

WHAT IS TODAY'S DATE? 25 DEC 78

WHAT IS MINIMUM MONTHLY CHARGE? 4.65

WHAT IS THE SURCHARGE(IN PERCENT)? 8.47

WHAT IS THE FUEL ADJUSTMENT CHARGE (IN CENTS)? .000119
```

```
(if you had entered zeroes or the same reading for beginning
 reading and ending reading, you would get the following....)

IF YOU KEEP THIS UP, YOUR NEXT BILL WILL ONLY
BE THE MINIMUM MONTHLY CHARGE OF $4.65
WANNA TRADE ELECTRIC BILLS???
THANK YOU.....CALL ON ME AGAIN SOMETIME

(if you did enter valid readings, you would get the following
 display.....the figures used in this illustration are numbers
 off the top of my head and do not represent the accuracy of
 the program....)

                ENERGY REPORT

DATE.....25 DEC 78
KWH USED TO DATE .....1000
AVERAGE USAGE PER DAY.....66.66
COST PER DAY.....$ .63
COST TO DATE.....$11.25

   **** PROJECTED STATUS AT END OF BILLING CYCLE ****

KWH USED,.....2000
YOUR NEXT BILL WILL BE.....$18.66
YOUR ANNUAL FUEL COST BASED ON THE ABOVE
CONSUMPTION RATE WILL BE.....$215.75

THANK YOU.....CALL ON ME AGAIN SOMETIME
```

Sample run.

for you, but it will take the shock out of opening that official envelope with the "DO NOT SPINDLE OR MUTILATE" card inside—and it may even help you determine if it really is necessary to wear mittens at the keyboard.

All you need is your last month's electric bill, your electric company's rate scale (call them if they don't provide the rates on the back of your bill) and the nerve to go out and read your meter. Armed with these facts, you are ready to become a watchdog of your electric consumption as well as the power company's billing computer. Who knows, your micro just may find an error made by their "big boy."

The Program

Basically the program works like this: The beginning reading is subtracted from the ending reading to determine the amount of energy used thus far. Using the rate scales you entered, the program checks and subdivides the amount into the proper increments for computation to yield current costs and costs per day up to this point.

Next, the program projects your usage to the end of your billing cycle based on the above consumption and recomputes the cost for your billing cycle. Additionally, the cost for the entire year is projected in the same manner. The rate scales have been made variable to accommodate any geographical area or power company. (You can call your brother in Guam and tell him what his next electric bill will be . . . call him collect, I haven't finished the Telephone Bill program yet!) Individual users may wish to rewrite this section of the program to make the rates constant for their particular needs; but be careful—most companies' rates change with the season. If this is true of your power company, leave the rates as variables.

The program can be used for several purposes, such as planning next month's bills, figuring yearly usage and seasonal fluctuations, etc. Or you might want to try this: take a meter reading, then another in about five or six days. Now, turn off or cut down on the use of some appliance and take another reading in about five or six more days. Run the program with both sets of readings and see how much that appliance changed your average daily cost. By doing this with several different appliances in your house, you can determine which appliance is costing you the most money to run and where you can save the most by limiting the use of those fuel hogs.

After you have determined what your bill is going to be at the end of this month, don't have the electric company shut off all of your power—we know, oil lanterns and wood stoves are quaint, and romantic too, but your micro does need just a little bit of power. Perhaps you can, however, cut back a little on *something* (convince someone that the dishwasher is less useful than your computer), and next month, when you run this program, you might be happily surprised.■

```
 90 CLS
 100 P."THIS PROGRAM WILL FIGURE YOUR ELECTRIC BILL FOR"
 101 P."YOU, AND HELP YOU CONSERVE ENERGY BY FORCASTING"
 102 P."YOUR NEXT BILL AS WELL AS YOUR YEARLY COST BASED ON"
 103 P."YOUR CURRENT RATE OF CONSUMPTION....."
 104 P.:P.:P.
 105 P."WE WILL NEED A FEW BITS OF INFORMATION FROM YOU TO"
 106 P."GET STARTED----GRAB LAST MONTH'S BILL AND LET'S GET"
 107 P."DOWN TO BUSINESS !!"
 108 P.:P.
 109 IN. "PRESS ---------- ENTER --------- TO CONTINUE";B$
 110 CLS
 120 INPUT "WHAT WAS THE ENDING READING ON YOUR LAST BILL";Q
 130 P.:P.:P.
 140 INPUT "WHAT IS THE PRESENT READING";P
 141 CLS
142  P."WE WILL NOW ENTER THE RATE SCALE FOR YOUR ELECTRIC COMPANY"
 143 P."ENTER THE INFORMATION ASKED FOR IN THE FOLLOWING FORMAT"
 144 P.:P."COST FOR THE FIRST (XXX) KWH IS (YYY) CENTS PER KWH"
 145 P.:P."EX,...COST FOR THE FIRST 100 KWH IS 8.3344 CENTS PER KWH"
 146 P.AT448,"COST OF FIRST" :P.AT463;:IN.A:P.AT469,"KWH IS"
 147 P.AT476;:IN.B:P.AT485,"CENTS PER KWH"
 148 P.AT512,"COST FOR NEXT":P.AT527;:IN.C:P.AT533,"KWH IS"
 149 P.AT540;:IN.D:P.AT549,"CENTS PER KWH"
 150 P.AT576,"COST FOR NEXT":P.AT591;:IN.E:P.AT597,"KWH IS"
 151 P.AT604;:IN.F:P.AT613,"CENTS PER KWH"
 152 P.AT640,"COST FOR NEXT":P.AT655;:IN.G:P.AT661,"KWH IS"
 153 P.AT668;:IN.H:P.AT677,"CENTS PER KWH"
 155 IN."ANY MORE INCREMENTS....YES=1, NO=0";N
 156 IF N=0 GOTO 180
 157 P.AT704,"COST FOR NEXT":P.AT719;:IN.I:P.AT725,"KWH IS"
 158 P.AT732;:IN.J:P.AT741,"CENTS PER KWH"
 159 IN."ANY MORE INCREMENTS.....YES=1,NO=0" ;N
 160 IF N=0 GOTO 180
 161 P.AT768,"COST FOR NEXT":P.AT783;:IN.X:P.AT789,"KWH IS"
 162 P.AT796;:IN.Y:P.AT805,"CENTS PER KWH"
 180 CLS:J=H:Y=H:I=999999:X=999999
 181 IN."WHAT DAY OF THE BILLING CYCLE IS THIS";S
 182 R=P-Q
 183 U=R/S
 185 IN."HOW ARE YOU BILLED?? 1=MONTHLY, 2=BIMONTHLY";Z
 186 O=30*Z
 187 IN."WHAT IS TODAY'S DATE";A$
 188 IN."WHAT IS THE MINIMUM MONTHLY CHARGE";K
 189 IN."WHAT IS THE SURCHARGE(IN PERCENT)";L
 190 B=B/100
 191 IN."WHAT IS THE FUEL ADJUSTMENT CHARGE(IN CENTS)";M
 192 M=R*M
 193 L=L/100
 200 D=D/100
 210 F=F/100
 220 H=H/100
 225 J=J/100
 240 Y=Y/100
 360 IF R<>Ø GOTO 400
 370 P.:P."IF YOU KEEP THIS UP, YOUR NEXT BILL WILL ONLY"
 380 P."BE THE MINIMUM MONTHLY CHARGE OF $";K
 390 P."WANNA TRADE ELECTRIC BILLS???"
 395 GOTO 460
 400 U=R/S
 402 V=R
 405 T=U*O
 406 W=S
 407 GOSUB 20030
 410 W=P/W
 420 P."            ENERGY REPORT            "
 421 P."DATE.....";A$
 422 P."KWH USED TO DATE.....";V
 423 P."AVERAGE USAGE PER DAY.....";U
 424 P."COST PER DAY.....$";W
 425 P."COST TO DATE.....$";P
 430 P.
 431 P." **** PROJECTED STATUS AT END OF BILLING PERIOD ****"
 437 R=T
 438 GOSUB 20030
 440 V=P*12/Z
 441 P."KWH USED.....";T
 442 P."YOUR NEXT BILL WILL BE.....$";P
 443 P."YOUR ANNUAL FUEL COST BASED ON THE ABOVE"
 444 P."CONSUMPTION RATE WILL BE ----------$";V
 460 P."THANK YOU.....CALL ON ME AGAIN SOMETIME"
 470 END
 20030 K=Ø:O=Ø:Q=Ø:S=Ø:N=Ø:X=Ø:P=Ø
 20032 IF R>A GOTO 20040
 20035 K=R*B: GOTO 25000
 20040 R=R-A: K=A*B
 20050 IF R>C GOTO 20060
 20052 IF R=Ø GOTO 25000
 20055 O=R*D: GOTO 25000
 20060 R=R-C : O=C*D
20062  IF R>E GOTO 20070
 20064 IF R=Ø GOTO 25000
 20066 Q=R*F: GOTO 25000
 20070 R=R-E: Q=E*F
 20072 IF R>G GOTO 20080
 20074 IF R=Ø GOTO 25000
 20076 S=R*H: GOTO 25000
 20080 R=R-G: S=G*H
 20082 IF R>I GOTO 20090
 20084 IF R=Ø GOTO 25000
 20086 N=R*J: GOTO 25000
 20090 R=R-I: N=I*J
 20092 IF R=Ø GOTO 25000
 20094 X=R*Y
 25000 P=K+O+Q+S+N+X
 25010 P=(P*L)+P
 25020 P=P+M
 25030 RETURN
```

Program listing.

Don Lancaster
Synergetics

Lowercase for Your Apple II (Part II)

The first part of this article introduced an inexpensive hardware mod to transform the Apple II into an uppercase/lowercase machine. Now for the software to complete the mod.

In part 1, we introduced a low-cost hardware modification to turn your Apple II into a combined uppercase/lowercase computer. In part 2 of this article, we will examine the software needed to complete the modification.

How much software you need depends on what you want to do with your new lowercase ability. If you are only going to use it to annotate an occasional game, very little new software will be needed. Most likely, your lowercase software will have to interact with any floppy disks or printers you have on-line, and you'll want an extensive editing capability. So, let's look at three different levels of software involvement.

First, we'll use the absolute minimum to display lowercase on the screen. Then, we'll show you software that lets you fill the screen with mixed uppercase and lowercase, with a working carriage return, scroll and so on. Finally, we'll check into a "heavyweight" full lowercase editing program that lets you put any character you want anywhere on the screen without the prompts and with full and easy editing. From here on, you'll be on your own to interact with what you really want to do with your new lowercase ability.

We will use integer BASIC for our software. This is easy but risky. Cursor and entry programs are fast and efficient when written in machine language. Integer BASIC *may* end up too slow for some things, particularly for repeatedly inserting and deleting characters. But integer BASIC is flexible and easy to use. It's also easy to change. So, we'll use the integer BASIC route. If things turn out a bit slow, we can pull some of the stunts in the green Apple book to speed things up. Once you know exactly what you want, you can go the machine-language route.

We will note in passing that there are simple and elegant machine-language cursor and entry manipulations already in the Apple monitor. These are available for call to an integer BASIC program. But, many of these sequences *demand* uppercase only and are restrictive in how you access them. So, we will avoid using what is already on hand—unless these sequences clearly and simply speed things up for us without creating more hassles than they solve.

Lowercase

32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47
\	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k	l	m	n	o
48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63
p	q	r	s	t	u	v	w	x	y	z	<	:	>	~	■

Uppercase

128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143
@	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159
P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	[	\	]	↑	—

Numerals

160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175
spc	!	"	#	$	%	&	'	(	)	*	+	,	–	.	/
176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	:	;	<	=	>	?

Fig. 1. Decimal character codes needed for direct POKEing into display memory. Use software only to flash lowercase. To flash uppercase or numerals, subtract 64 from the decimal value or use software. Decimal numbers now shown are redundant.

Direct Entry

The minimum software route for displaying lowercase is to simply POKE the value of the character into the place you want it to go on the screen. This is very limited if you want to put down more than a few characters at once.

We'll shortly see what the decimal memory locations of every point on the display are. For instance, we'll find out that the bottom line of the screen goes from decimal 2000 at the left to decimal 2039 at the right.

Fig. 1 shows you the correct character codes for all the characters *as they are to be stored in memory.* For instance, say you want to put a character on the bottom line, third from the left. For an uppercase A, use POKE 2002,129. For a lowercase a, use POKE 2002, 33, and so one.

The missing numbers in Fig. 1 are repeats of the characters already shown. A POKE in the range of 64 to 127 will flash an uppercase character or letter. I haven't found a good hardware way to flash lowercase, so we will use software for flashing or winking cursors. More on this later.

A. To read the keyboard:
200 CHAR = PEEK(– 16384): IF CHAR<127 THEN 200: POKE (– 16368),0
This sequence stays at 200 till a key is pressed. Key value before strobe reset appears as CHAR.

B. To print the decimal value of a pressed key:
200 CHAR = PEEK(– 16384): IF CHAR<127 THEN 200: POKE (– 16368),0 : PRINT CHAR : GOTO 200
This sequence stays at 200 till a key is pressed. Key decimal value is displayed for each new key pressed. CTRL C stops the action.

C. To stop a program without scrolling or prompting:
600 GOTO 600
This trap holds the screen and prevents scrolling or prompting. To get out of the trap, use CTRL C.

D. To measure the speed of an integer BASIC sequence:
100 FOR N = 1 TO 10000
200 (((((SEQUENCE GOES HERE)))))
300 NEXT N
The execution time in *milliseconds* equals *one-tenth* the number of *seconds* from RUN till the speaker beeps, minus the time (about 1 millisecond) to run without step 200.

Fig. 2. Apple II integer BASIC utility sequences.

Four Utility Sequences

It's far more desirable to get your characters from the keyboard than extracting them from memory or using POKE commands. Before we look at the lowercase keyboard entry data, let's pick up some integer BASIC utility sequences that may be very handy for us. Four of these sequences are shown in Fig. 2.

First and most important, we have to be able to read the keyboard without using a carriage return for every character. Fig. 2a shows us how to do this. The Apple II keyboard is located at decimal – 16384. If a key is pressed, the number at this location will exceed decimal 127, and the value will correspond to the selected key.

We'll call the look at the keyboard CHAR, short for character. We'll keep looking at the keyboard with the PEEK command. A CHAR that is more than 127 means a key has been pressed, so we save the value of CHAR. Then we reset the keyboard strobe with the POKE (– 16368),0 command shown. Be sure to always reset the keyboard after you read it. Your value for CHAR is the decimal equivalent of the pressed key. It can be used in the next step of your program or saved till needed. After you are done with this particular key, jump to 200 to await a new closure.

You can print the decimal values of all the keys simply by adding a PRINT CHAR command. This will display the value of each key as it is pressed (see Fig. 2b). The results of this for all the keys are shown in Fig. 3. You'll find this chart convenient to decode the various control functions. We see that the Apple II keyboard has no apparent way to provide lowercase characters, as well as the uppercase \ and [. Control characters NUL, FS, GS, RS and US are also not immediately available. Uppercase] is hidden as a shifted M and is used as the AppleSoft prompt.

One of the more infuriating things that happens when you are building a display editing program is that you put something somewhere, and then the BASIC throws in a scroll and a prompt, moving everything up the screen. To temporarily defeat the return to BASIC, just use a trap such as the 600 GOTO 600 shown in Fig. 2c. Your program will stick in the trap till you release it. This allows you to watch part of a program to make sure it is doing what you want it to. To release your trap, use CTRL C. You must, of course, eliminate all traps from your final program.

Suppose something we do turns out too slow. How can we find out how fast our BASIC is working for us? Fig. 2d shows us the way to measure the execution time of any BASIC sequence. What you do is repeat the sequence over and over again for 10,000 times in a loop. The number of *tens* of seconds it takes to execute the sequence will equal the number of milliseconds the sequence actually took. This is easily timed with a kitchen clock or a stopwatch. Be sure to subtract the millisecond it takes for the timer loop to cycle with nothing inside the loop.

With luck, you will never need this speed measurer. But, if ever you have characters being ignored or have things taking far too long in your particular program, this how-fast-is-it program can often show you what is holding up the works.

NORMAL		SHIFT		CTRL	
1	(177)	!	(161)	1	(177)
2	(178)	"	(162)	2	(178)
3	(179)	#	(163)	3	(179)
4	(180)	$	(164)	4	(180)
5	(181)	%	(165)	5	(181)
6	(182)	&	(166)	6	(182)
7	(183)	'	(167)	7	(183)
8	(184)	(	(168)	8	(184)
9	(185)	)	(169)	9	(185)
0	(176)	0	(176)	0	(176)
:	(186)	*	(170)	:	(186)
–	(173)	=	(189)	–	(173)
ESC	(155)	ESC	(155)	ESC	(155)
Q	(209)	Q	(209)	DC1	(145)
W	(215)	W	(215)	ETB	(151)
E	(197)	E	(197)	ENQ	(133)
R	(21)	R	(210)	DC2	(146)
T	(212)	T	(212)	DC4	(148)
Y	(217)	Y	(217)	EM	(153)
U	(213)	U	(213)	NAK	(149)
I	(201)	I	(201)	HT	(137)
O	(207)	O	(207)	SI	(143)
P	(208)	@	(192)	DLE	(144)
RETURN	(141)	CR	(141)	CR	(141)

NORMAL		SHIFT		CTRL	
A	(193)	A	(193)	SOH	(129)
S	(211)	S	(211)	DC3	(147)
D	(196)	D	(196)	EOT	(132)
F	(198)	F	(198)	ACK	(134)
G	(199)	G	(199)	BEL	(135)
H	(200)	H	(200)	BS	(136)
J	(202)	J	(202)	LF	(138)
K	(203)	K	(203)	VT	(139)
L	(204)	L	(204)	FF	(140)
'	(187)	+	(171)	;	(187)
←	(136)	BS	(136)	BS	(136)
→	(149)	NAK	(149)	NAK	(149)
Z	(218)	Z	(218)	SUB	(154)
X	(216)	X	(216)	CAN	(152)
C	(195)	C	(195)	ETX	(131)
V	(214)	V	(214)	SYN	(150)
B	(194)	B	(194)	STX	(130
N	(206)	↑	(222)	SO	(142)
M	(205)	]	(221)	CR	(141)
,	(172)	<	(188)	,	(172)
.	(174)	>	(190)	.	(174)
/	(175)	?	(191)	/	(191)
SPACE	(160)	SPACE	(160)	SPACE	(160)

Fig. 3. Decimal codes for the Apple II keyboard. REPEAT, SHIFT and CTRL act only on other keys. RESET is direct acting. Bordered values = control commands. Values shown are before strobe reset. For ASCII equivalent, subtract decimal 128.

A Lowercase Tester

Program A shows us a simple program that reads the keyboard and puts lowercase characters on the bottom line of the display for us. The program has only one feature—it is short. This makes it convenient for initial tests. But since it lacks a cursor and a way to print uppercase and prints all machine commands on the screen, we'll really need a better program for anything but checkout.

The program is a simple loop that progresses across the bottom line addresses 2000 to 2039. We read the keyboard in 110, until a key is pressed. Then we reset the keyboard. If the character has a value greater than decimal 192, we subtract 160 from it to convert it to lowercase. For instance, an uppercase A will have a CHAR value of 193, per *Fig. 3. Subtract 160* from this to get 33, the lowercase a needed in Fig. 2. We then load the character onto the display in the cursed position. Incrementing the loop with the NEXT CURS instruction in 150 moves us across the screen while the GOTO 100 in line 160 resets us to the beginning of the line.

A Useful Display Program

Let's add some statements to Program A to make it more useful. We can scroll at the end

of the line to move the statements progressively up on the display. We can decode a RETURN to do the same thing. And, if we can only figure out some way to get both uppercase and lowercase characters out of an uppercase keyboard, we will be home free toward a simple way to get continuous uppercase and lowercase messages displayed.

To trick the keyboard into being something it is not, we'll use the ESCAPE key. We'll set the program up so that under "normal" conditions you get all lowercase characters. If you hit ESCAPE once, only the next character will be capitalized. This is just like hitting SHIFT momentarily on a regular typewriter.

If you hit ESCAPE twice in a row, the keyboard will lock into an uppercase-only mode. This is just like using the LOCK on a regular typewriter. If you are locked into uppercase, hitting ESCAPE one more time gets you into lowercase once again, just as hitting SHIFT after LOCK on a typewriter puts you back into lowercase. However, since we are using software, our ESCAPE commands will only apply to the alphabet—everything else stays the same.

This may sound complicated, but it's simple to use. When and if your Apple II is to have mixed uppercase and lowercase, just use ESCAPE instead of SHIFT to shift the alphabet. Everything else stays the same.

The software behind this is simple enough. We have a variable called SHIFT and a variable called LOCK. Every time a character is entered, it attempts to reset SHIFT to zero and is allowed to do so if LOCK is also a zero.

When an ESCAPE key is sensed:

1. First you check to see if LOCK is a 1. If so, this means you want to *release* all caps, so you simply make LOCK a 0 and SHIFT a 0 and go on to the next key.

2. Then you check to see if the previous key is also an ESCAPE. If it is, SHIFT must be a 1, since no intervening character has a chance to reset SHIFT back to 0. We then make LOCK a 1 and go on to the next key.

3. If you got this far, SHIFT and LOCK must both be 0. This means you either want to capitalize only one word, or else another ESCAPE will follow to lock. So, make SHIFT a 1 and then go on to the next key.

The new, improved program is shown in Program B. This enters full alphabet characters sequentially on the bottom line for us, with working scroll and carriage return. SHIFT is used for everything already on the keycaps, while ESCAPE is used to pick upper, lower and mixed cases. Once again, one ESCAPE capitalizes only the next character. Two ESCAPEs capitalize everything, until a third ESCAPE resets back to lowercase.

The program works the same way as Program A does. Line 100 indexes us across the bottom of the screen, while 110 reads the keyboard for us.

Line 120 tests for carriage return and calls for a scroll if one is needed. Line 130 tests for ESCAPE and then does the shift lock processing in lines 190-210. If shift is not locked,

```
100 FOR CURS = 2000 TO 2039
110       CHAR = PEEK ( – 16384): IF CHAR<127 THEN 110
120       POKE ( – 16368),0
130       IF CHAR>192 THEN CHAR = CHAR – 160
140       POKE CURS,CHAR
150       NEXT CURS
160 GOTO 100
```

Program A. Lowercase test program. Puts lowercase characters on the bottom display line. Numerals and punctuation appear normally. Use this program only for hardware checkout. CTRL-C restores normal BASIC operation.

SAVE $

Pre-Holiday Special
Dual Disk Drives!.Quad Disk Drives!
IN ONE CASE!

One switch, one cord. • Over 400 K* in one (QUAD)Cabinet.

★**Dual Drives $698.00** Includes Cable & TRS D.O.S.
★**Quad Drives $1359.00** Includes Cable & TRS D.O.S.
You would pay $1,000.00 or $2,000.00 at Radio Shacks Prices

90 Day EXCHANGE GUARANTEE

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
Send for our NEW FALL/WINTER CATALOG. Ask about our LOW PRICES on 77 Track Drives.

*All drives will access 40 tracks when with NEWDOS or NEWDOS+ (EXTRA)

LEVEL IV PRODUCTS, INC. L19

32238 Schoolcraft, Suite F4 Livonia, Michigan 48154 (313) 525-6200
11 A.M. to 7 P.M. Tuesday – Saturday

line 140 converts to lowercase. Line 150 enters the characters on the screen.

Your turn: What does line 160 do in Program B ? Why is it needed.

Line 170 tells us to pick the next character location to the right. If this happens to be off the screen to the right, we drop out of the loop, do a scroll and start over.

A Full-Performance Lowercase Editor

The previous "gee-whiz" programs are handy to put lowercase on an Apple II. But, what we really may want is some full editing system that lets us:

- Put any character anywhere on the screen.
- Move around anywhere we like.
- Insert and delete characters and lines.
- Justify, ragged or flush right.
- Have lines longer than 40 characters.
- Transfer into and out of floppy.
- Provide hard-copy output.
- Have an attractive cursor for all characters.
- Have no BASIC prompts or unwanted scrolls messing up the screen.

Let's look at some of the bits and pieces that will be helpful to build an editor and display system. Then we'll show you a medium-complexity display editor that lets you wander around the screen with a vengeance. From there, you should be able to pick up just about as fancy a text editor as you care to.

Apple Display Memory Locations

The Apple people were among the first to recognize the incredible power and economy of using main memory also as a display memory. They do this by sharing each clock cycle so that the computer gets the memory for half a microsecond and the dedicated system timing gets the memory for display uses on the other half.

As you find out fast when you try to stuff things onto the screen, the memory locations are *not* sequential and are not all in one piece. How can we find what goes where?

The Apple II has two display pages, one residing between decimal 1024 and 2047 and a second page immediately above. Only the first page is normally used. Fig. 4 shows us a hex map of the Apple II display memory locations. Their mapping is somewhat similar to the memory repacking done in the KIM systems in *The Cheap Video Cookbook* (Sams 21524). Apple chose to stuff three lines per each half of a 6502's page of 256 words.

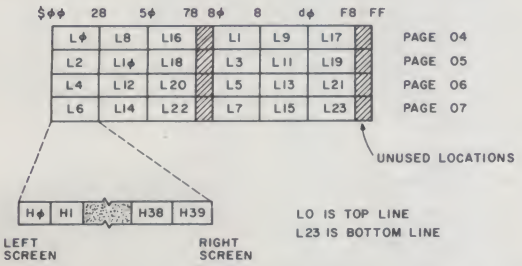


Fig. 4. Display memory locations of Apple II shown as hex map.

Apple uses a 40-character horizontal line numbered left to right from 0 to 39. They use a 24-row vertical field numbered top to bottom from 0 to 23.

Fig. 4 is fine for all us machine-language freaks. But integer BASIC works in decimal numbers, and it's not at all obvious what goes where. Fig. 5 is a remapping of the Apple II screen showing us what portion of the memory goes where on the screen, in decimal numbers. For instance, decimal character location 1706 is the third character from the left on the fourteenth line down from the top.

	H0	H39
V0	1024	1063
	1152	1191
V2	1280	1319
	1408	1447
V4	1536	1575
	1664	1703
V6	1792	1831
	1920	1959
V8	1064	1103
	1192	1231
V10	1320	1359
	1448	1487
V12	1576	1615
	1704	1743
V14	1832	1871
	1960	1999
V16	1104	1143
	1232	1271
V18	1360	1399
	1488	1527
V20	1616	1655
	1744	1783
V22	1872	1911
	2000	2039

Locations *not* on screen
1144-1151
1272-1279
1400-1407
1528-1535
1656-1663
1784-1791
1912-1919
2040-2047
Each horizontal row is numbered sequentially from left to right

Fig. 5. Display memory locations of Apple II shown as decimal locations.

These sure are strange numbers. They were picked to simplify the internal Apple II system timing. As you can see, if you just try to sequentially put stuff on the screen, you'll put down the top line, then the ninth line down, then the seventeenth. Then you'll lose eight characters *down the drain* somewhere. Then onto the second, tenth, eighteenth lines. Then lose eight more characters. Messy, yes, but a great hardware simplification.

As a general rule, if you can't use hardware to simplify software, then you use software to simplify hardware. One or the other. Works every time.

Suppose a programmer would like to have a variable H for the horizontal position with a 0 to 39 range and a variable V for the vertical position ranging from 0

```
 10 REM THIS APPLE INTEGER BASIC PROGRAM DISPLAYS LOWER CASE CHARACTERS. USE ESC
       TWICE FOR SHIFT LOCK. USE ESC ONCE FOR SHIFT OR RELEASE.
100 FOR CURS = 2000 TO 2039
110       CHAR = PEEK ( - 16384): IF CHAR<127 THEN 110: POKE ( - 16368),0
120                 IF CHAR = 141 THEN 180 .: REM CR
130                 IF CHAR = 155 THEN 190 : REM ESC
140                 IF CHAR> 192 AND SHIFT = 0 THEN CHAR = CHAR - 192
150       POKE, CURS, CHAR
160                 IF LOCK = 0 THEN SHIFT = 0
170 NEXT CURS
180 CALL -912: GOTO 100: REM SCROLL
190 IF LOCK = 0 THEN 200: LOCK = 0: SHIFT = 0: GOTO 110: REM RELEASE LOCK
200 IF SHIFT = 0 THEN 210: LOCK = 1: GOTO 110: REM SET LOCK ESC #2
210 SHIFT = 1: GOTO 110: REM SHIFT ON ESC #1
```

Program B. Lowercase display program to fill the screen with combined upper and lowercase text via bottom line entry. SCROLL and RETURN work. No visible cursor or upper screen access.

H = Horizontal position 0(left) to 39(right)
V = Vertical position 0(top) to 23(bottom)
For lines 0-7:
Address = 1024 + (128*V) + H
For lines 8-15:
Address = 1064 + (128*(V – 8)) + H
For lines 16-23:
Address = 1104 + (128*(V – 16)) + H

Fig. 6. One method of calculating Apple II display addresses.

to 23. Obviously, we need a way to go from the H and V locations to the magic display memory addresses.

The Apple II monitor does this in the firmware with a disgustingly elegant sequence, BASCALC, starting at hex $FBC1. BASCALC takes the H value in $24 and the V value in $25 and puts the result BASL in $28 and BASH in $29. Thus, the programmer uses H and V, while the machine hardware uses BASL and BASH, and everybody is happy.

Unfortunately, quite a bit of PEEKing, POKEing, pushing and shoving is involved to call this sequence from integer BASIC. Instead, let's find a BASIC way to generate the right addresses.

Fig. 6 shows the math needed to find a particular address on the screen. The formulas are in three parts, depending on what third of the screen you happen to be on. To find a screen location, just use one of these formulas, and the results should agree with Fig. 5.

You can, of course, program these formulas into integer BASIC—and it's fun to do—but we need something faster and simpler. Fig. 7 shows us a look-up table to do the same thing. We store the leftmost address for the 24 lines as an array of values called B(V), meaning "Base address for line #V." To this, we add the horizontal value and get a result, CURS, that has the correct display address for a given H and V.

Note that there are two ways to enter the program. The first time you enter, you have to set up the B(V) array and initlalize all the values. It's recommended you do this every time you clear the screen to make sure this table is intact. After we are sure the table is properly stashed, we can enter at 2000, and do the simple one-line CURS calculation shown in 2020. It is very important to be sure that the V and H values are, in fact, on the screen. Otherwise, you might end up POKEing a character into memory somewhere off the screen, plowing up a program or some operating system. This is why you should check H and V (lines 2000 and 2010) immediately before you use them.

A Software Cursor

There doesn't seem to be an obvious way to keep Apple II compatibility and be able to use the hardware cursor to wink lowercase. So, a software cursor can be used instead. Fig. 8 shows us how to combine your keyboard scanning with a cursor routine that winks any character on the screen by replacing the character with a solid box, repeating a few times a second.

A single loop is used to both provide a cursor and test for pressed keys. If no key is pressed, the loop will continue.

On the first trip through the loop, the cursed character is temporarily saved and is then replaced with a box cursor. On the 12th trip through the loop, the box cursor is removed and replaced with the saved character. On the 24th trip through the loop, the sequence repeats.

So long as no key is pressed, a winking cursor appears on the screen. When a key finally is hit, the cursor is immediately erased and replaced with the correct character. If things happen to be on the second half of the loop, the character simply replaces itself. At any rate, when we are sure we have a pressed key, we make sure the cursor goes away.

The key is then tested to see if it is a character or a machine command. If it is a character, it is entered. If it's a machine command, the command is acted on if valid and ignored if not.

The new cursor location is found only after character entry or machine command actions are complete. The program then jumps back to the main loop, testing for pressed keys and winking the cursor. Cursor winking speed is software adjustable.

One interesting feature of the combined cursor and key-check loop is that the cursor always goes on the instant after a new location appears. This is much cleaner looking and easier to follow than the "aliasing" that sometimes takes place with rapid motions of a hardware-blinked, asynchronous cursor.

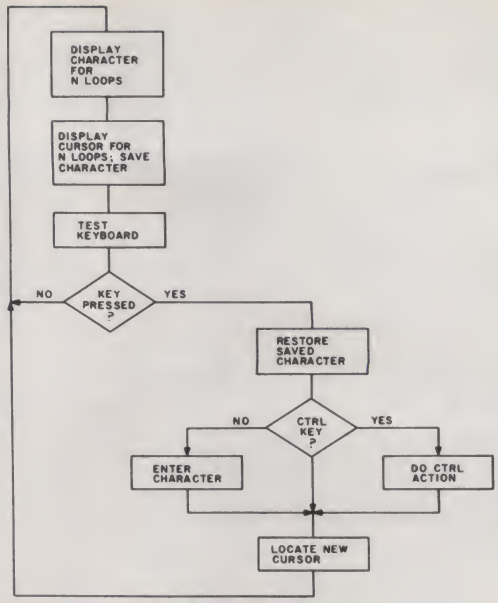


Fig. 8. Flowchart for an editing display that combines a winking software cursor within the keyboard testing loop.

A Full Dual-Case Editing System

Program C shows a medium-complexity full-editing system that puts uppercase and lowercase characters anywhere you want on the screen, with full cursor motions. Features included are uppercase and lowercase, clearing, normal entry, cursor right-left-up-down, carriage return, scrolling, erase to end of line, erase to end of paragraph, lowercase shift and shift lock. Four "hooks" are provided to interact with your disk or hard-copy system or to add other features. It's a simple matter to add all the extras you want.

In lines 100 through 200, we set up the base address file for our screen address finder. These values are rechecked every time the screen is erased. Line 140 gives us a clear screen on startup and when called for. It uses the clearing sequence already in the monitor. Lines 160 through 180 find valid cursor locations for us, starting with H and V positions.

Our combination cursor loop

```
initial
enter   1000 DIM B(64)
        1010 B(0) = 1024:B(1) = 1152:B(2) = 1280:B(3) = 1408:
             B(4) = 1536:B(5) = 1664:B(6) = 1792:B(7) = 1920
        1020 B( 8) = 1064:B( 9) = 1192:B(10) = 1320:B(11) = 1448:
             B(12) = 1576:B(13) = 1704:B(14) = 1832:B(15) = 1960
        1030 B(16) = 1104:B(17) = 1232:B(18) = 1360:B(19) = 1488
             B(20) = 1616:B(21) = 1744:B(22) = 1872:B(23) = 2000
usual
enter   2000 IF V>23 THEN V = 23: IF V<0 THEN V = 0
        2010 IF H>39 THEN H = 39: IF H<0 THEN H = 0
        2020 CURS = B(V) + H
```

Fig. 7. An integer BASIC sequence to find Apple II display memory locations. For cold start, enter and initialize sequence at 1000. To find a location after initialization, enter at 2000. CURS will carry the correct display location to the instruction following 2020.

Great News from HMCT



TRS-80* MODEL I AND MODEL II IN STOCK

Before you purchase your TRS-80* Model I and Model II from your local Radio Shack, or consider Mail order for a discount, let me offer you an alternate choice. Houston Micro Computer Technologies, Inc. has been providing TRS-80 Software and Hardware to hundreds of users for almost 2 years. We are not a mass merchandiser nor are we a discount house, but a group of professionals dedicated to helping businesses implement microcomputers to their greatest advantage. Here are just a few of the advantages we offer over Radio Shack.

DELIVERY	Less than 30 days**
RELIABILITY	Each unit 100% tested prior to delivery
SATISFACTION	Sold by computer professionals who understand what you need your computer to do
VALUE	Trade in value on Model I systems dependent upon condition and configuration
SERVICE	National service on all products we sell including TRS-80s*
CONFIGURATION	As a distributor for many lines of computer peripherals we can tailor your system to your exact hardware requirements
SOFTWARE	We are an already established Model I Systems House with an extensive software library

Maybe you believe a mass merchandising organization or a discount operation is who you should trust your computer hardware selection to. Personally we like to think you would prefer to deal with specialists and professionals who will spend the time with you personally or on the phone to assist you in your choice of equipment based on your needs and specifications.

All equipment purchased from Houston Micro Computer Technologies, Inc. is fully warranted and backed by national service organizations including Radio Shack.

For further information call collect, **713/661-2005** or write.

** Delivery of Model II subject to availability.

*TRS-80 Is a registered trademark of the Tandy Corporation.

Texas residents add 6% sales tax • MasterCharge • Visa

HOUSTON MICRO-COMPUTER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

H45

Home and Business Computer Specialists

5313 BISSONNET • BELLAIRE • TEXAS • 77401 • 713/661-2005

and keyboard test appears in lines 200 through 280. A cursor-counting variable, CCNT, counts from 0 to 24 for us. On count #1, the character being cursed is stored temporarily as CSTR. The cursor box (an ASCII 63, DEL) is loaded in its place. On CCNT count #12, the original character is replaced. On CCNT count #24, the cycle repeats. Meanwhile, the keyboard has been checked for a pressed key 24 times. You can think of CCNT as a divide-by-24 counter that is clocked by the keyboard testing. By changing the numbers, you can change the winking rate and the ratio of cursor to character time.

Once a key is pressed, we reset the keyboard strobe and make sure the cursed character has been put back where it belongs. Line 270 does this for us. Then, 280, we test for CTRL keys.

If the pressed key happens to be a character, line 300 decides whether lowercase or uppercase is to be displayed. Line 310 releases shift after a capital letter unless the shift is locked.

Actual character entry takes place in 400, while the cursor is adjusted in 410 and 420. If we go off-screen to the right, H is reset to 0 and V is incremented down-screen by one. If V goes off-screen, we call for a scroll, using the firmware scroll sequence in the monitor. After repositioning the cursor, the program returns to the main cursor and keycheck loop by jumping to 160. At this time, the cursor starts winking in the new location.

CTRL keys are processed in lines 1000 to 1040. Most are obvious. Line 1000 is needed so you can use the firmware erase-to-end-of-screen in the monitor; this step transfers the BASIC H and V values to the slots in the monitor where they are needed. Unfortunately, the monitor's erase-to-end-of-line firmware sequence doesn't seem to be as useful (it doesn't calculate its own base address), so this shorter erase sequence is done on our own in line 1080.

The spare hooks are shown in 1100 through 1130. Simply replace 160 (return-to-keyboard-loop) with the location you need for access to your disk, printer or other program. About a dozen other hooks can be added, just by picking new CTRL commands from Fig. 3. Remember that CTRL-C is excluded as this returns you to the integer BASIC operating system.

Should no valid CTRL key be found, the jump in 1140 puts us back into the keyboard checking business.

Lines 2000 through 2020 do the now familiar ESCAPE processing for the lowercase shift lock. As before, a single ESCAPE gives one capital letter. Two in a row locks us into capitals only. Should we be locked into capitals only, the next ESCAPE unlocks back to lowercase.

Some Extras

You can add just about anything you like to this editor program. For super-easy editing, you might like to add an additional keypad that generates all the motion commands with a single keystroke each. This heavyweight modification would be handy for word processing, typesetting and so on.

It's fairly obvious how you would add diagonal and cursor home motions, cursor OFF-ON, tabs, etc. To do really fancy editing, you have to be able to add and delete characters. How you do this depends on the rules you choose to set up for your particular system. Several full editors are available as software packages that may be of help to you.

A simple example of a delete-character subroutine is shown in Program D. Starting at the cursor plus one, every character on the line is moved one to the left. When this is finished, the last character will be repeated twice. The duplicate end character is then erased. The repeated moves take place in the 4000 to 4030 loop, while the end-character erasure happens in step 4040. This particular delete-character sequence

```
 10  REM  EDITING DUAL CASE DISPLAY SYSTEM FOR APPLE II
 20  REM  CLEAR = CTRL X            CURSOR RIGHT = RIGHT ARROW
          SHIFT = ESCAPE            CURSOR LEFT = LEFT ARROW
          LOCK = ESCAPE X2          CURSOR UP = CTRL A
 30  REM  UNLOCK = ESCAPE           CURSOR DOWN = CTRL B
          RETURN = RETURN           ERASE EOL = CTRL D
          HOOKS = CTRL Q,R,S,T      ERASE EOP = CTRL W
100  DIM B(64): REM SET UP BASE ADDRESS TABLE
110  B(0) = 1024:B(1) = 1152:B(2) = 1280:B(3) = 1408:
     B(4) = 1536:B(5) = 1664:B(6) = 1792:B(7) = 1920
     B(8) = 1064:B(9) = 1192:B(10) = 1320:B(11) = 1448
120  B(12) = 1576:B(13) = 1704:B(14) = 1832:B(15) = 1960
     B(16) = 1104:B(17) = 1232:B(18) = 1360:B(19) = 1488
     B(20) = 1616:B(21) = 1744:B(22) = 1872:B(23) = 2000
140  CALL -936: H = 0: V = 0: REM CLEAR SCREEN; HOME CURSOR
160  IF V>23 THEN V = 23: IF V<0 THEN V = 0
170  IF H>39 THEN H = 39: IF H<0 THEN H = 0
180  CURS = B(V) + H: REM FIND CURS ADDRESS AFTER VALID V,H
200  CCNT = 0
210  CCNT = CCNT + 1
220  IF CCNT>1 THEN 240: CSTR = PEEK (CURS)
230       POKE (CURS),63: REM SAVE CHAR; WRITE CURSOR
240  IF CCNT = 12 THEN POKE CURS,CSTR
250  IF CCNT>23 THEN CCNT = 0: REM UNWINK CURSOR
260  CHAR = PEEK (-16384): IF CHAR<127 THEN 210
270       POKE (-16368),0: POKE CURS,CSTR
280       IF CHAR<160 THEN 1000: REM CTRL KEY TEST
300  IF (CHAR>192 AND SHIFT = 0) THEN CHAR = CHAR - 160: REM LOWER CASE ONLY IF
     UNSHIFTED CAPITAL LETTER
310  IF LOCK = 0 THEN SHIFT = 0: REM RETURN TO LOWER CASE IF UNLOCKED
400  POKE CURS, CHAR: REM ENTER CHAR
410       H = H + 1: IF H<40 THEN 160: H = 0: REM ADJ H POS
420  V = V + 1; IF V>23 THEN CALL -912: GOTO 160: REM ADJ V POS; SCROLL IF OFF SCREEN
1000 POKE 36,H: POKE 37,V: REM TRANSFER HV TO MONITOR FOR EOS
1010 IF CHAR = 152 THEN 100: REM CLEAR AND HOME ON CTRL X
1020 IF CHAR #141 THEN 1030: H = 0: V = V + 1: IF V>23 THEN CALL -912: REM CARRIAGE
     RETURN. SCROLL IF OFF SCREEN.
1030 IF CHAR = 136 THEN H = H - 1: REM BACKSPACE ON ARROW
1040 IF CHAR = 139 THEN H = H + 1: REM ADVANCE ON ARROW
1050 IF CHAR = 129 THEN V = V - 1: REM CURSOR UP ON CTRL A
1060 IF CHAR = 130 THEN V = V + 1: REM CURSOR DOWN ON CTRL B
1070 IF CHAR = 155 THEN 2000: REM ESCAPE SHIFT SEQUENCE
1080 IF CHAR #132 THEN 1090: FOR H1 = H TO 39: POKE (B(V) + H),63: NEXT H1: REM ERASE TO
     END OF LINE ON CTRL D
1090 IF CHAR = 151 THEN CALL -958: REM MONITOR ERASE EOS ON CTRL W
1100 IF CHAR = 145 THEN 160: REM SPARE HOOK ON CTRL Q DC1
1110 IF CHAR = 146 THEN 160: REM SPARE HOOK ON CTRL R DC2
1120 IF CHAR = 147 THEN 160: REM SPARE HOOK ON CTRL S DC3
1130 IF CHAR = 148 THEN 160: REM SPARE HOOK ON CTRL T DC4
1140 GOTO 160: REM RESUME KEYBOARD SCAN ON UNUSED CTRL COMMAND
2000 IF LOCK = 0 THEN 2010: LOCK = 0: SHIFT = 0: GOTO 160: REM RELEASE LOCK
2010 IF SHIFT = 0 THEN 2020: LOCK = 1: GOTO 160: REM SET LOCK ON SECOND ESCAPE
2020 SHIFT = 1: GOTO 160: REM SHIFT ON FIRST ESCAPE
```

Program C. Full lowercase Apple II editing display system.

operates only on a single line. Lines further down the screen are not affected.

Inserting extra characters is a more difficult problem, since everything has to be shoved around the screen to make enough room. Once again, you have to pick the shoving rules you want to use for your particular editing needs.

One possibility, insert-a-character subroutine, is shown in Program E. This uses a rule that says it will keep bumping characters until it finds a line whose last character is a space. Usually, this will be the line you are working on, but if not, characters will keep getting bumped till a space at the end of a line is found. Then the bumping stops and the rest of the screen stays the way it was.

Here are the steps involved in this insert-a-character sequence:

1. A check is made to find out how many lines are involved, till one is found with a space at the end (lines 3000 to 3040).

2. Everything on the bottommost line to be bumped shifts one to the right. Remember that at least the rightmost character is a space on this line.

3. There will be a double character at the left of the line, provided it's not the one that had the cursor on it. This double character is replaced with the last character on the previous line (3160, 3170).

4. The process repeats as often as needed for all but the top line to be bumped. The loop is done with line 3100.

5. The line with the cursor on it gets characters bumped only from the cursor to the end of the line and has no need to borrow a character from a previous line. The change in policy for the cursed line is handled by line 3110.

6. Finally, everything will be bumped, but a duplicate character will remain at the cursed location. This dupe is erased in line 3190.

This is a fairly simple inserter that works fairly well and reasonably fast. If you don't like its rules, change them to suit yourself. The sequence is rather slow if you use it over and over again, as you might while justifying a whole page of text. You should be able to speed it up considerably if you want. The rule selected does have one possible bug in it—repeated insertions can swallow end spaces and run words together, since the next line bumping takes place with a character in the last slot and does not if a space is there. Requiring two spaces at line end may help. There are all sorts of other options, depending on what you want your particular editor to do.

Your turn: Add the following extras to your editing program:

- *Ragged justify right—in which whole words are never broken on the right side of the screen and you can continuously type without carriage returns.*
- *Flush justify right—in which everything ends up square on the right side of the screen as needed for typesetting. What hyphening and short-line rules will you use for this?*
- *Variable character lines—in which you can go as long as 80 characters for text and form letter editing.*

As a hint to longer lines, just select *pairs* of lines when they are needed and act on these line pairs. Thus you should be able to output up to 80 characters for a business letter or a manuscript to your hard copy, while still viewing the results on a normal 40-character Apple up to you since the results are application specific. Have fun with all this.

```
4000  FOR H1 = H TO 38
4010        CURM = B(V) + H1
4020        POKE CURM,PEEK (CURM + 1): REM MOVE ONE LEFT
4030  NEXT H1
4040  POKE (B(V) + 39),160; REM BLANK END CHAR
4050  RETURN
```

Program D. BASIC subroutine to delete a single character on the Apple II display. It starts at the cursed location and moves everything on its own line left one character. The last character is erased.

```
3000  V2 = 0: H2 = 0
3010  FOR V1 = V TO 23: REM FIND FIRST END SPACE
3020        CEND = PEEK(B(V1) + 39)
3030        IF CEND = 160 THEN 3100
3040        V2 = V2 + 1: NEXT V1
3100  FOR V1 = (V2 + V) TO V STEP – 1: REM: NEXT LINE
3110        IF V1 = V THEN H2 = H
3120        FOR H1 = 38 TO H2 STEP – 1: REM SHIFT A LINE
3130              CURM = B(V1) + H1
3140              POKE (CURM + 1), PEEK (CURM)
3150              NEXT H1
3160        IF V1 = V THEN 3180: REM MOVE (V1 – 1),39 TO V1,0
3170              POKE B(V1),PEEK (B(V1 – 1) + 39)
3180        NEXT V1
3190  POKE ( B(V) + H), 160: REM: DELETE CHARACTER
3200  RETURN
```

Program E. BASIC subroutine to insert a single character on the Apple II display. It starts at the cursed location. It finds the first available characters as needed. The cursed character is then erased.

Further Hardware Mods

Some of the more popular Apple II software uses the screen-reversal feature. This software may not be reasonably displayed with the hardware mods we've shown you so far. The checkbook program is one example, where deposits are shown reversed as black on white numerals. Is there some way we can still run these programs *and* have lowercase?

One obvious way is to use a switch to select *either* screen reversal *or* lowercase. Fig. 9 shows where this switch goes. Only an SPST switch and a resistor need be added to the existing modifications. This switch can be mounted along the right side of the circuit board far enough to the rear that it is easily reached. A miniature slide switch held in place with double-stick foam should do the trick.

The switchover works by providing a DL6 signal to A11 and A13 for uppercase and a logic 1 for screen reversal. If we provide DL6, we get lowercase since A11 forces the lowercase ASCII bit 6 output, and A13 inhibits screen reversal. If we provide a logic 1, lowercase is inhibited and reversal is allowed when it is called for.

You put the switch in the reverse position for programs that need reverse video continuously displayed. You put the switch in the lowercase position when you must display lowercase.

Your turn: The character generator in module A also will display CTRL characters if you make DL5 and ASCII bit 6 both zeros. When would you want to display control characters? How can you do this? Can you eliminate the changeover switch and replace it with a series of software flags that gives you everything at once—reversal, full case blinking, lowercase, CTRL displayed on command and invisibility on existing software?

Note that you can also use other character generators by suitably changing the pins around. There's also a lowercase 2513 you can piggyback onto the exisiting uppercase one.

You can also use your own character generator by burning your own 2716 EPROM. The advantages of the EPROM are that you can get any character and lots of graphics symbols that you like on a hardware basis. For instance, instead of the awkward treatment of the descenders on the lowercase g,

p, and so on, you could use 5×7 uppercase for caps and 5×5 uppercase for lowercase. This can be both legible and attractive.

There is one limitation to the 2716 when you use it with an only slightly modified Apple II. With the Apple II, only five output lines are used, with the remaining three being permanent blanks. Unless you rework the output video, your 2716 would be more suited to new characters than to graphics symbols that have to butt against each other.■

Apple II conversion kits, TVT 6-5/8 Module As, *Cheap Video Cookbooks* and other cheap video stuff are available from:
PAIA Electronics
1020 West Whilshire
Box 14359
Oklahoma City OK 73114

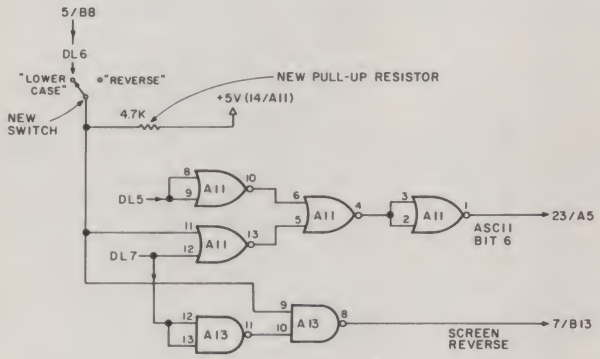
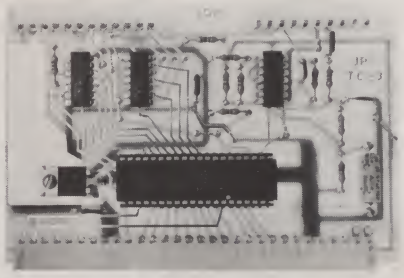


Fig. 9. A changeover switch and pullup resistor may be added to give an option of lowercase or reverse video displays.

JPC PRODUCTS

SUPPORTING 6800 COMPUTERS



High Performance Cassette Interface

- **FAST** - 4800 Baud Loads 4K in 8 Seconds!
- **RELIABLE** - Error Rate Less Than 1 in 10^8 Bytes.
- **CONVENIENT** - Plugs Directly Into The **SWTPC.**
- **PLUS** - A Fully Buffered 8 Bit Output Port Provided.
- **LOW COST** - $49.95 For Complete Kit.

- **OPTIONAL** - CFM/3 File Manager.
  Manual & Listing $19.95
  (For Cassette Add) $ 6.95

TERMS: CASH, MC or VISA; Shipping & Handling $2.00

JPC PRODUCTS CO. ✓J12
P.O. Box 5615, Albuquerque, N. M. 87185
Order Phone (505) 294-4623

MAGSAM™
KEYED FILE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

Sophisticated applications made simple.
Put data at your fingertips...easily accessed, displayed, and updated by key. MAGSAM™ allows your CBASIC programs to create and access sophisticated keyed file structures through simple CBASIC statements.

Powerful, affordable, and easy to use.
MAGSAM™ is now available in three versions offering an array of features and capabilities. Standard MAGSAM™ features include random by key, sequential by key, generic by key, randomly by record number, and physical sequential access techniques. Each MAGSAM™ Package incudes the MAGSAM™ file manager, tutorial program, file dump utility, User Guide, Reference Card, and one year update service.

- **MAGSAM™** — Most advanced version. Secondary Indexing with any number of keys, and Record and Key Deletion with automatic reuse of freed space. ..... **$145†**
- **MAGSAM II™** — Single Key support with full Record and Key Delete capability. ..... **$99†**
- **MAGSAM I™** — Entry level version. Single Key support without Delete functions. ..... **$75†**
- **MAGSAM™ User Guide** only — comprehensive tutorial and reference manual. **$15**

Available for 8" soft sector, Micropolis, and TRS-80 disk formats. Requires CP/M* or derivative and CBASIC. Distributed as CBASIC subroutines in source form.

Visa and Masterchagre welcome. Dealer and OEM inquiries invited.

MAG MICRO APPLICATIONS GROUP
7300 CALDUS AVENUE
VAN NUYS, CA 91406 ✓M103

* Trademark of Digital Research. † Single site license

RECYCLE(D) COMPUTERS

BUY ☆ SELL ☆ SWAP
Hardware & Software
NEW PRODUCT ANNOUNCEMENTS
32 pages or more
Mailed 1st Class every 3 Weeks
1yr. (18 issues) ☆ $3.75

ON_LINE ✓02
recycle used computers
Dave Beetle, Publisher Established 1975
24695 Santa Cruz Hwy. • Los Gatos, CA 95030
THE BEST WAY TO DETERMINE IF ON_LINE CAN BE OF VALUE TO YOU IS TO TRY A ....
FREE SAMPLE ISSUE

EXTRA SPECIAL PRICES & DELIVERY

DISK DRIVES

TARBELL DISK CONTROLLER BOARD (Kit) Single Density **$179.00**

PERTEC 5¼" disk drives for TRS-80 (Flippy Disk) **$359.00**



This drive gives you 40 tracks of storage versus the 35 track Radio Shack drive. The Pertec drive also has the flippy disk feature. When you have filled one side of the diskette, flip it over and use the other side.

Cable ..... **$ 29.50**

NEW DOS PLUS - DISK OPERATING SYSTEM FOR THE TRS-80

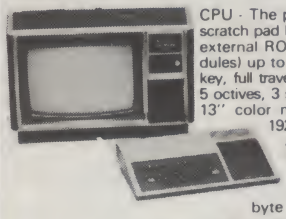
Some of the features include: Screen scrolling, print from screen, keyboard debounce, line renumbering, run DOS from Basic, auto program execution, level I in level II capability, "Superzap" that allows inspection and modification of disk or main memory, compatible with TRSDOS, will drive 40 track drives.

LIST $110.00 **OUR PRICE $89.00**
WITH DRIVE PURCHASE $65.00

DISKETTES - VERBATIM 5¼" soft sector (TRS-80) Box of 10 **$ 28.50**
8" Soft sector - FD 1000 Box of 10 ..... **$ 38.50**

COMPUTERS

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS 99/4 HOME COMPUTER ... **$1095.00**



CPU - The powerful 9900 16 bit microprocessor with 256 byte scratch pad RAM. **MEMORY** - Total 72K bytes of ROM & RAM, external ROM memory - (Solid state software command modules) up to 30K bytes each, 16K user RAM. **KEYBOARD** - 40 key, full travel, overlay for second functions. **MUSIC & SOUND** - 5 octives, 3 simultaneous tones plus noice generator. **DISPLAY** - 13" color monitor. **GRAPHICS** - 16 colors high resolution 192 x 256, you can define your own characters, create animated displays, charts, graphs and more. Built-in software - 14K byte BASIC interpreter 13 digit, floating point, internal graphics language interpreter, equation calculator & internal 4.4K byte monitor, recorder interface. **PERIPHERALS** - remote controls, solid state speech synthesizer, RS-232 interface.

CROMEMCO

Z-2 (Assm) ..... **$ 845.00**
Z-2D (Assm) For rack mounting, 4MZ Z-80, Floppy Disk Controller, Mini-Floppy Disk Drive **$1779.00**
Z-3 (Assm) 4MZ - Z-80, Dual 8" Drives, 32K RAM, Printer and RS-232 Interface **$4989.00**
Cobol, Fortran, Assmb., DBM, & other Cromemco software ..... **$ 86.00**
TUART (Kit) ..... **$176.00** TUART (Assm) **$255.00**

CALL US FOR OTHER CROMEMCO DISCOUNTS

SUPERBRAIN **$2845.00**



Superbrain - The most cost effective machine on the market today. Intertec has combined their excellent video terminal with a sophisticated Z-80 computer and has come up with a totally integrated package. This beauty includes a 4MZ Z-80 computer system, 2 double density Mini-Floppies with 320K of disk storage, 64K of RAM memory, CP/M disk operating system with utilities, and a complete 80 character X24 line video smart terminal. This machine boasts two Z-80 processors to handle processing & I/O. A serial and parallel interface for the I/O is included. A S-100 edge connector is provided, so upgrading to 10-300 MB hard disks is available. If you need more info, call us.

EXIDY SORCERER W/16K **$1035.00**
W/32K **$1135.00**

GODBOUT UNKITS
16K - **$249.00** 32K - **$498.00** I/O Board - **$184.00**

TERMINALS

INTERTUBE II BY INTERTEC ..... **$ 777.00**



(Terminal) Z-80 controlled, 80 Char. by 24 lines, 128 upper and lower case, ASCII Char., graphic symbols, reversible video, half intensity video, special 25th display (status) line, 12" screen, operating mode: conversational, message, page, Char. insert/delete, line insert/delete, half or full duplex, keyboard with 18 key numeric pad, full cursor control, RS232 and 20/60 Ma loop auxiliary printer port, 75-9600 baud and a lot more special features all software controlled, no little mini-dip switches to bother with.

LEEDEX VIDEO 100 MONITOR ..... **$ 138.00**

CAT MODEM



Open up a whole new world of data and program exchange over the telephone. Allows one computer or terminal to talk to another. Can communicate with any Bell 103 compatible modem. RS232 interface and TRS-80 compatible.

NOVATION CAT ACOUSTICAL MODEL (300 baud) ... **$185.00**

Tarbell Double Density Floppy Disk Interface

FOR 8" DISK DRIVES

Under Tarbell Double-Density CP/M, single and double density disks may be intermixed. The system automatically determines whether single or double density is in place.

- Software select single or double density.
- Phase-locked-loop and write precompensation for reliable data rescovery and storage.
- On-board phamtom bootstrap PROM is disabled after bootstrap operation so all 64K memory address space is available to user
- DMA in single or double density permits multi-user operation.
- Extended addressing provides 8 extra address bits, permitting direct transfer anywhere in a 16 megabyte address range.
- Select up to 4 drives, single or double sided.
- New BIOS for CP/M included on single-density diskette.

Assembled and Tested **$398**

Tarbell VDS—II

Vertical Disk Subsystem

SYSTEM INCLUDES:



- 2 Siemens 8" Disk Drives
- 1 Cabinet with Fan and Power Supply.
- 1 Tarbell Flpy Dsk Interface, asbld & tested
- 1 CP/M* Disk Operating System.
- 1 Tarbell BASIC.
- All Cables and Connectors.
- Complete User Documentation.
- Fully Factory Assembled and Tested.

VDS-II Single Density **$1699**
VDS-IID Double Density **$1799**

PRINTERS

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS PRINTER #810 (Up. & low. case) **$1689.00**

The Paper Tiger is Here!



- Up to 198 characters per second
- 132 columns
- 6 or 8 lines per inch
- Eight software selectable character sizes
- 1.75' to 9.5' adjustable feed.
- Parallel (Centronics) and serial interface.

PAPER TIGER **$899**
W/Graphics Option **$1078**

Checks, money orders accepted
Add $2.50 freight charges on orders under 10 lbs. Over 10 lbs. F.O.B. Cleveland

QUASAR DATA PRODUCTS ✓Q9

25151 Mitchell Dr., No.Olmsted, Ohio 44070 (216)779-9387

✓ Reader Service—see page 227

Finding the Crash Site: A Simple Tracer for the 8080

Sometimes an unorthodox hardware mod can greatly simplify a complex programming task.

Albert S. Woodhull
33 Enfield Road, RFD 2
Amherst MA 01002

Our college has a large Imsai system with a disk-based CP/M software package. We also have an Altair 8800 with Teletype and cassette interfaces, which we use for projects requiring portability, such as laboratory work, theatre lighting and electronic music.

One of the nice things about the big system is the Trace command in the DDT debugging package. This program takes control over the program being debugged and displays the program counter and register contents after every program step. I found myself wanting this capability on the smaller Altair system.

It really came to a head when I couldn't get the Mits BASIC tape to run on the Altair because the non-Mits serial I/O boards used different conventions than were provided for on the tape. To patch the program was more practical than changing the I/O hardware; it seemed the answer was a tracer to find the endless loops that were trying to read the wrong status bits.

Writing a tracing routine looked as though it would be quite a job, but then I recalled other occasions when doing something a little unorthodox with the hardware greatly simplified a software problem. How about using an interrupt to call the tracer routine after every step in the program being debugged? That way the tracer itself would not control execution of the object program; instead, control would alternate between the object program and the tracer.

I thought it was a pretty clever idea until I realized that when the tracer routine reenabled the interrupt on the 8080, the first thing it would trace would be its own RET instruction. Everything considered, it didn't seem very useful.

Hardware Solution

The solution to the problem came from my looking at the specifications for the 8080 and realizing that some of the status signals could help. Since the Altair bus uses an active low interrupt signal, $\overline{\text{PINT}}$, what I needed was a line that would be low most of the time but would be high immediately after the return from the tracer subroutine. The stack status signal, SSTACK, was just right. There couldn't be a simpler hardware modification.

Wires from bus lines 73 ($\overline{\text{PINT}}$) and 98 (SSTACK) were run to the unused AUX switch on the front panel of the Altair.

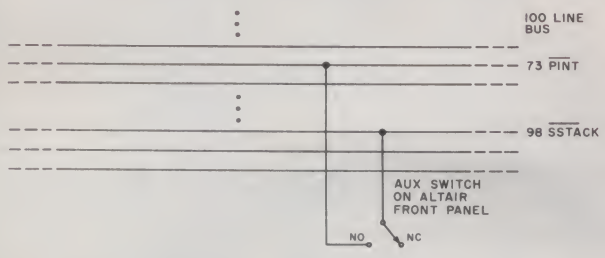


Fig. 1. The drastic modifications needed to implement the tracer scheme.

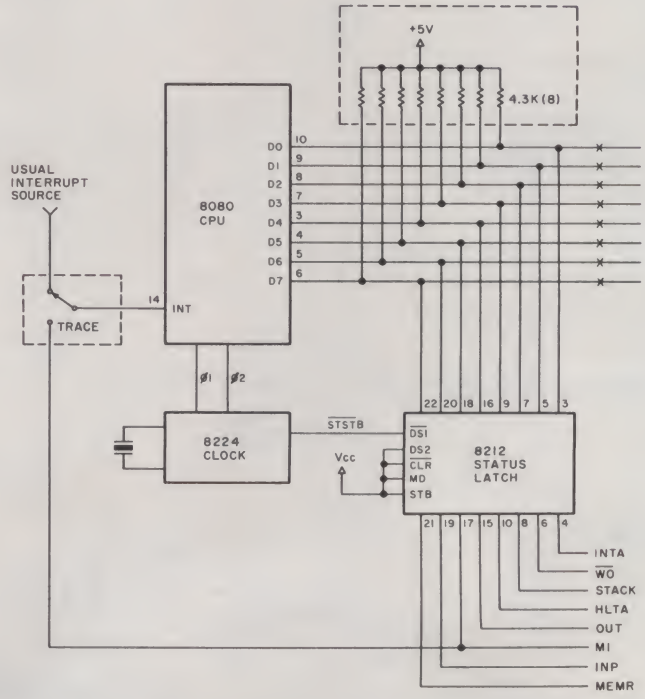


Fig. 2. Many home-brew or non-Altair-compatible 8080 systems will have a CPU interface resembling this circuit. To implement a tracer, pull-up resistors must be added to the unbuffered CPU data bus, and a switch should be installed to allow the M1 status signal to control the 8080 interrupt line.

```
TRACE   SHLD HSTORE     stow the contents of the H and L registers
        POP H           get the return address (program counter when in-
                        terrupted) off the stack
        PUSH PSW        stow accumulator and flags
        MOV A,H
        CALL OCTPRINT   print high byte of address
        MOV A,L
        CALL OCTPRINT   print low byte of address
        MVI A,040(8)
        CALL ASCPRINT   print an extra space for clarity
        POP PSW         restore accumulator and flags
        PUSH H          put return address back onto stack
        LHLD HSTORE     restore H and L registers
        EI              enable interrupt
        RET
HSTORE  DB              two bytes reserved for storing con-
        DB              tents of H and L registers
START   EI              to start tracing, load the address of
        JMP OBJ         the start of the object program here
```

Program A. A TRACE program for the 8080. A jump to the start of the TRACE routine must be stored at location 0-070$_8$. Two additional subroutines are needed. ASCPRINT interprets the contents of the accumulator as an ASCII character and prints or displays it. This subroutine should also take care of bookkeeping and insert carriage returns and line feeds as needed. OCTPRINT unpacks the contents of the accumulator and calls ASCPRINT to show the octal value of the accumulator byte. (See Program B.)

```
OCTPRINT  PUSH PSW        preserve registers
          PUSH B
          MVI B,003(8)    set up character counter
          ORA A           clear the carry flag
UNPACK    PUSH PSW        put shifted versions of accumulator on
          RAR             stack from right to left
          RAR             rotate three bits right
          RAR
          DCR B           decrement character counter
          JNZ UNPACK      do this three times
          MVI B,003(8)    reload character counter
ASCGEN    POP PSW         get last data first
          ANI 007(8)      mask off all but low three bits
          ADI 060(8)      convert to ASCII for numbers 0 to 7
          CALL ASCPRINT   print it
          DCR B           decrement the counter
          JNZ ASCGEN      do another until done
          MVI A,040(8)    load code for space
          CALL ASCPRINT   print a space
          POP B           restore registers
          POP PSW
          RET
```

Program B. The OCTPRINT routine for unpacking a byte. If you prefer hexadecimal notation, a similar technique can be used.

With the momentary action switch in its normal open position, the computer runs exactly as it always did. When the switch is pressed, if the computer has executed an enable interrupt (EI) instruction, an interrupt is generated on the beginning of any instruction except those instructions immediately following an instruction that accesses the stack, such as a CALL, RET, PUSH, POP, RST or XTHL instruction.

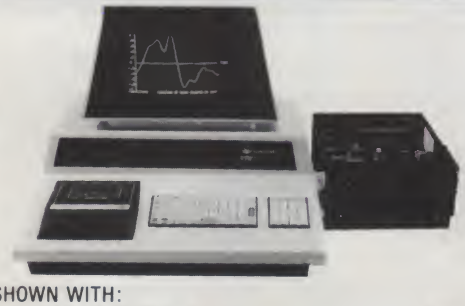
The pull-up resistors on the data bus ensure the 8080 reads a RST 7 (377$_8$) when interrupted. This instruction calls the subroutine at location 0-070$_8$. Program A shows a simple tracer routine that will print out the program counter.

Anything so cheap and easy can't be entirely perfect, of course. The major limitation of this scheme is that it doesn't trace every step. I haven't found that a great disadvantage, however. Even though steps following a stack operation are not traced, there is no problem following the flow of a program. It is also not very difficult to write more sophisticated versions of the software—the routine of Program A is shown here because of its simplicity. It doesn't take much more programming to display all the registers or to restrict the printout to particular regions of memory.

Although the particular scheme suggested is very easy to implement on an S-100 bus, other systems will usually allow similar approaches, perhaps using different status signals. For example, on my home-brew 8080 system I have not defined an active low $\overline{\text{PINT}}$ signal. I could have used an extra inverter section to invert the STACK status signal to drive the 8080 INT line, but I didn't have a single extra gate or inverter on my CPU board. Instead I used the M1 status signal to drive the INT line.

In this implementation an interrupt and a call to the tracer are generated immediately after any instruction that makes only a single memory reference. This avoids the problem of calling the tracer immediately after its own RET instruction; yet, as with the version described for the Altair, enough steps in the object program are traced to clearly show what is happening. ■

REAL GRAPHICS FOR PET



- THE FLEXIBILITY YOU HAVE DREAMED ABOUT IS NOW AVAILABLE!
- 320 WIDE X 200 HIGH RESOLUTION
- EACH DOT INDIVIDUALLY ADDRESSABLE
- SOFTWARE SUPPORT — LEVEL 1 GIVES GRAPHICS & TEXT CONTROL AT MACHINE LANGUAGE SPEED BUT ACCESSABLE FROM BASIC BY GOSUB AND VARIABLE STATEMENTS.
- DUAL PORT 8K BYTE MEMORY ON BOARD ALLOWS FULL USE OF MEMORY FOR OTHER TASKS (SEE YOUR PROGRAMS IN THEIR DIGITAL FORM IF YOU LIKE!)
- DOUBLES THE MEMORY SIZE OF AN 8K PET
- COMPLETELY TRANSPARENT SCREEN REFRESH - NO SNOW OR BLINKING EVER - THE PROPER WAY TO DO IT!

SHOWN WITH:

K-1007-1 INTERFACE	$99.00
K-1008-P VISIBLE MEMORY	$243.00
K1005-P 5 SLOT CARD FILE	$80.00
K-1008-3C DRIVER SOFTWARE	$20.00

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FULL LINE CATALOG OF PET EXPANSION PRODUCTS.

MICRO TECHNOLOGY UNLIMITED
841 GALAXY WAY
PO BOX 4596
MANCHESTER, NH 03108
(603) 627-1464 ✓M44

✓ *Reader Service—see page 227*

Chess I for Apple II

Writing a chess program is no easy task, the author discovered.

Lou Haehn
984 Walter Avenue
Des Plaines IL 60016

When I first brought my Apple II home in the autumn of 1977, I had a total of four programs. *Four programs!* Well, they satisfied me for a time, but a personal computer owner does not live by Star Trek alone. I had become a compulsive program collector. The urge to acquire new programs became insatiable. A blank cassette was my constant companion.

Relief was on its way. My local Computerland's public program exchange library supplied me with about ten programs. Fellow Apple II owners have contributed to my software library. I have added about two programs per month to the growing stack of cassettes on my workbench.

However, my best source of programs is the personal computer periodicals. Where else can you get good-to-excellent quality programs at 2 1/2 bucks a shot? What's a little wear and tear on the fingertips when it saves wear and tear on the pocketbook? I happily pound away on my keyboard—changing, adapting, squeezing and adding code.

But nowhere in that five-foot pile of magazines was there a single chess program. It's not that I'm a computer chess fanatic, I just wanted a chess program to add to my collection. So I wrote one. Now I know why there wasn't a chess-playing program in all my magazines—writing one ain't easy!

Program Features

At the onset of the program's development, I decided to write it in BASIC. After all, didn't Apple's integer BASIC score high in *Kilobaud's* first BASIC benchmark article ("BASIC Timing Comparisons," *Kilobaud* No. 6, p. 66)? The choice later proved to be a wise one. The BASIC program development time was two and one-half months. I would never have finished the program if I had written it in machine language.

My design objectives were as follows:

1) Allow the opponent to play either the black or the white pieces.
2) Provide graphic representation of the board and pieces, both active and captured.
3) Automatic movement of pieces after move selection.
4) Permit castling to both the king and queen sides, capture en passant and automatic promotion of pawns to queens.
5) Disallow illegal moves by the opponent.
6) Provide random opening moves.
7) Play a fairly challenging chess game.

I feel that I have met all my design objectives in the program implementation. The program's opponent may control either the black or the white pieces using standard algebraic chess notation (see Fig. 1). The chessboard and pieces are constructed using ASCII characters and graphic symbols (see Fig. 2).

After the intended move is entered through the windowed text area under BLACK or WHITE, the piece is moved to its destination automatically. When a piece is captured, it will be moved from the playing board to the capture list.

All legal moves are permitted with edits rejecting invalid moves at input time. Program logic for opening moves will select only bishops, knights, king's pawn or queen's pawn as eligible pieces for random but valid moves.

As for the chess-playing ability of the program: It will give the casual chess player a good game. The logic is not inspired. The program is blind beyond two moves. However, it will gobble you up if you make a clumsy move. It will exercise your chess-playing skills.

I consider it a good base program that is eligible for further fine-tuning and development. Be warned if you plan to enhance the logic of the program: The existing program and its variables occupy all but 150 bytes of my 16K Apple II. The following two sections, Program Narrative and Variable Definitions, are your guides for program modification.

A note to you keyboard bangers: If you keyed it in correctly, and I suggest you key in the same order as the program flow, the program is not in a loop. It just takes two minutes to initialize that 4K master array M and one minute to scan the array for all possible moves.

Program Narrative

0-100 The program mainline.

1000-1100 Restart point used in program testing, which is entered via the direct command GOTO 1000.

11000 Tests if an enemy piece can occupy the same square that contains the program's king.

12000-12020 Determines if the program's king would be exposed to check by moving a given piece owned by the program.

13000 Weighs a protective blocking move more heavily if the program's king is in check.

14000-14999 Tests if the checking move, just entered by the human player, is valid. If the check is not valid, it is rejected. Else the traverse from the checking piece to the program's king is calculated and saved.

15000 Performs automatic

EXAMPLES TO:	ENTER:		
MOVE	D2 – D4		
CAPTURE	D4XE5		
CHECK	G3 – H3 +	OR	G3XH3 +
MATE	B2 – B5*	OR	B2XB5*
DRAW	G7 – G8 =	OR	G7XG8 =
CASTLE	0-0-0	OR	0-0
RESIGN	RESIGN		

Fig. 1.

promotion of pawns to queens when they reach their eighth rank.

16000-16040 Evaluates the threat to any of the program's pieces from the enemy piece just moved. A weighing factor is inserted into the element of the array E(15), which corresponds to that enemy piece.

17000-17110 Generates all moves for the program after the opening book subroutine (22000) relinquishes control of the program's pieces.

18000-18500 Determines if the program is now free to castle to the king's side. If the king and the king's rook are not yet moved and if no pieces lie between the king and its rook, then all needed castling parameters will be set.

19000 Examines the move just generated by the program to determine if it is a move that will put the enemy king into check.

20000 Ranks the program's king as the most valued of the program's pieces when it is in check.

21000-21001 Inserts a character string into the string variable MOV$, which is the algebraic notation of the move generated by the program.

22000-22110 Generates random opening moves for approximately the program's first six moves before giving control to the main move routine at 17000.

23000-23920 Sets the text window for displaying the program's moves, clears the windowed screen area and resets to full screen mode if the Boolean variable DEBUG is true. Tests if the program's king is in check and accordingly takes evasive action. Castles to the king's side if able, selects opening or middle game moves and tests if the move selected has placed the opposing king into check or will allow en passant capture by the opponent. Moves the selected piece and updates the appropriate sub-array in M(2047).

24000-24003 Removes a captured piece to the appropriate capture list and clears the corresponding sub-array of the master array M(2047).

25000-25007 Determines what squares are traversed and which squares are occupied on that traverse, in moving from one board position to another.

26000-26601 Updates a sub-array in the master array M(2047). The value of a given piece is taken from its current position in the board array B(63)

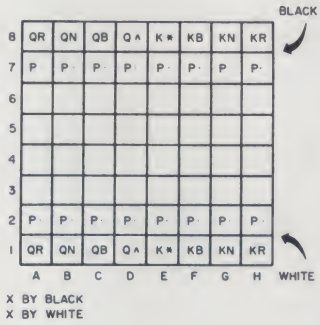


Fig. 2.

and is placed in the same relative position in its corresponding sub-array in the master array M(2047). The piece's value is also inserted into all elements of the sub-array that the piece can be moved to if no other pieces exist on the board.

26080 For a given position P, the routine calculates the index X into the arrays E(15), MVS(31) and S(31).

26090 Given a rank R and a file F, the routine determines if a square exists on the chessboard with that rank and file.

27000-27005 Prints the edited move just entered or generated. Resets the text window to full screen printing. Counts all moves made by both players. Handles en passant and normal captures. Moves pieces and updates the arrays MVS(31) and S(31). Performs castling moves and invokes the subroutines 24000 and 15000.

28000-28013 Prints the program title. Gives examples of moves in algebraic chess notation. Asks the player which set of pieces he wishes to play and edits his response. Sets the appropriate text window arrays for both the program and the human player. Choice of pieces is set in the variables H and A. Indices into all arrays are set for both players. The location

Program listing.

```
>
>
>LIST
    0  REM (C) 1978 BY LOU HAEHN
    1  TEXT : CALL -936: I=0: Z=1: Q=1:DEBUG=Z
   10  GOSUB 32000: REM DIM'S & INITS
   20  GOSUB 28000: REM GAME INITS
   30  GOSUB 31000: REM BOARD
   40  GOSUB 30000: REM PIECES
   50  IF A=Q THEN 90: REM WHITE 1ST
   60  GOSUB 29000: REM INPUT
   70  GOSUB 27000: REM MOVE PC
   80  GOSUB 26000: REM UPDATE MSTR
   85  GOSUB 16000: REM CP EVIL
   90  GOSUB 23000: REM APPLE
  100  GOTO 60
 1000  CALL -936: GOSUB 31000: FOR POS=Z TO 63:VFLG=NL: IF B(POS)
       >Q THEN VFLG=IV: GOSUB 30010: NEXT POS
 1100  DEBUG=Q: POKE 50,NL: GOTO 60
11000  OK=Z: FOR I=HX*64 TO HX*64+1000 STEP 64: IF M(I+S(II)) THEN
       OK=Q: NEXT I: RETURN
12000  OK=Q:I=4: IF AX THEN I=28:II=S(I):KK=HX*64: FOR JJ=KK TO
       KK+1000 STEP 64: IF NOT M(JJ+II) THEN 12020
12005  IF CK OR SCK THEN RETURN
12010  TO=II:FROM=S( ABS (M(JJ+II)/100)): GOSUB 25000: IF NOT O(
       Q) AND O=NF THEN OK=Z
12020  NEXT JJ: RETURN
13000  IF NOT P3 THEN RETURN : FOR I=Z TO 5: IF TK(IJ)=P2 THEN
       PS=PS+(10- ABS (P3))*60: NEXT IJ: RETURN
14000  II=4: IF AX THEN II=28: IF M( ABS (B(TO)/100)*64+S(II))=B(
       TO) THEN 14010: GOSUB 11000: IF OK THEN RETURN : GOTO 14999
14010  IF ABS (B(TO)) MOD 10=3 THEN RETURN :SCK=Q:FROM=S(II): GOSUB
       25000: FOR I=Z TO 5:TK(I)=T(I): NEXT I: RETURN
14999  PRINT "BAD +";: FOR I=Z TO 3000: NEXT I: PRINT :SCK=Z:CK=
       Z: RETURN
15000  IF TO>7 AND TO<56 THEN RETURN :B(FROM)=B(FROM)+ SGN (B(FROM)
       )*48: RETURN
16000  IF SGN (B(POSM))=A THEN RETURN :P=POSM: GOSUB 26080:II=X*
       64:X=X MOD 16:E(X)=2
16010  FOR JJ=II TO II+63: IF NOT M(JJ) THEN 16040:KK=JJ MOD 64
16015  IF E(X)>7500 THEN 16040
16020  FOR LL=Z TO 15: IF KK*S(LL+AX) THEN 16030:E(X)=E(X)+ ABS
       (M(JJ) MOD 10))*4
16030  NEXT LL
16040  NEXT JJ: IF E(X)=2 THEN E(X)=Z: RETURN
17000  FOR P1=AX TO AX+15:NF=S(P1): IF NF<Z THEN 17110:P6=P1*64
17010  GOSUB 12000: IF NOT OK THEN 17110
17011  FROM=NF:PSE=Z:P3=B(NF) MOD 10: IF P3=A THEN 17020: IF NOT
       CK AND NOT P3 THEN 17110: IF NOT P3 AND CK THEN GOSUB 20000

17013  IF NOT CNT THEN 17020:P=SVT: GOSUB 26080: IF NOT M(X*64+NF)
         THEN 17020
17016  TO=S(X):O=Z: IF ABS (B(P) MOD 10)=3 THEN GOSUB 25000: IF
       NOT O THEN PSE= ABS (P3)*32
17020  FOR P2=Z TO 63: IF NOT M(P6+P2) THEN 17100: IF SGN (B(P2)
       )=A THEN 17100
17025  TO=P2:FROM=NF: GOSUB 25000: IF O THEN 17100:PS=PSE
17030  IF P3=A THEN 17050:P7= ABS (NF-P2) MOD 8: IF B(P2) AND NOT
       P7 THEN 17100: IF NOT B(P2) AND P7 THEN 17100: IF P7 THEN
       17050
17040  IF P2 MOD 8=Z OR P2 MOD 8=7 OR NOT P2 OR P2=63 THEN 17050
       : IF B(P2+Q) MOD 10=A OR B(P2-Q) MOD 10=A THEN 17100
17050  JJ=A+1024:II=HX+64: IF NOT B(P2) THEN 17065
17060  PS=PS+ ABS (B(P2) MOD 10)*32:P=P2: GOSUB 26080: IF X=EK THEN
       17100:X=X MOD 16:PS=PS+E(X)
17065  FOR P4=II TO II+1000 STEP 64:I=P4+P2
17066  IF NOT M(I) THEN 17079:TO=P2:FROM=S( ABS (M(I)/100)): GOSUB
       25000: IF NOT O AND PSE AND NOT B(P2) THEN PS=PS- ABS (P3)
       *39
17070  IF O AND B(P2) THEN PS=PS+ ABS (P3)*8: IF NOT O THEN PS=PS-
       ABS (P3)*39: IF B(P2) THEN 17071: GOTO 17079
17071  KK=FROM: FOR P5=II TO II+1000 STEP 64:I=P5+P2+JJ: IF NOT
       M(I) THEN 17078
17072  FROM=S( ABS (M(I)/100)):TO=P2: GOSUB 25000: IF NOT O THEN
       PS=PS+ ABS (B(KK) MOD 10)*25
17078  NEXT P5
17079  NEXT P4: IF NOT P3 THEN 17085
```

of the enemy king is found and saved.

29000-29051 Sets the text window for input, clears the windowed screen area and accepts the desired move. Edits for proper length of input text and correct algebraic notation. Prevents: movement of the program's pieces, capture of one's own pieces, capture of the program's king, invalid piece movement and movement into an occupied position if capture is not specified. Allows legal en passant capture.

30000-30001 Prints all the chess pieces and initializes all of the sub-arrays in the master array M(2047).

30010-30011 Calculates the vertical and horizontal positions needed to print within a given square on the chessboard. Sets the proper video display mode and prints the desired two-character graphic symbol for a given chess piece.

31000-31007 Sets text mode and clears the screen. Prints the chessboard, algebraic notation indicators, the text window captions and the two capture list titles.

32000-32016 Dimensions all arrays and string variables used by the program. Initializes string constants for game board and piece generation. Defines all valid moves in algebraic notation. Places all pieces into the board-display array B(63).

8	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
6	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
5	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
4	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39
3	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47
2	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55
1	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H

Fig. 3.

Sets constants for normal, flashing and inverse video mode. Defines text window parameters for displaying moves in algebraic notation. Zeroes counters for the current number of moves for a given piece. Notes which square every piece occupies.

32766 Prints the current number of bytes of memory used by the program in a 16K Apple II by accessing the address pointers of the integer BASIC interpreter.

Variable Definitions

A—Apple; integer variable equal to −1 if the program is to play the black pieces or equal to +1 if the program is to play the white pieces. This variable is equal to the sign of the numbers which represent the pieces owned by the program. Related variables: ACS, AX, EPA.

**A$(1)**—Work string variable used in extracting sub-strings from the string MOV$. Related variables: B$, MOV$, V$.

ACS—Apple castle status; Boolean variable equal to 1 if the program has castled or equal to 0 if the program has not yet castled. Related variables: A, CS.

AX—Apple index; integer variable equal to 0 if the program is controlling the black pieces or equal to 16 if the program is controlling the white pieces. Used to index into the arrays M, MVS and S. Related variable: A.

B(63)—Board array; array variable representing the displayed chessboard. See Fig. 3 for the relationship of the indices to the square of the board. An element is nonzero if its corresponding square of the board contains a black or white piece. The color of a given piece is determined by the sign of the number representing that piece: black if less than zero and white if greater than zero. The point value for each piece is the absolute value of the units digit of the number. The relative index of the piece's graphic symbol, in the string variable PC$, is the absolute value of the tens digits. The absolute value of the hundreds and thousands digits is used as an index into the arrays MVS(31) and S(31). Related variables: E(15), M(2047), X.

**B$(1)**—Work string variable used in extracting sub-strings from the string MOV$. Related variables: A$, MOV$, V$.

CF—Castle from; integer variable equal to the starting board position of the rook

```
17080 J=S(EK):PS=PS+16- ABS (J/8-TO/8)- ABS (J MOD 8-TO MOD 8)
17081 P=NF: GOSUB 26000:PS=PS+16-MVS(X)/2
17085 IF SCK THEN GOSUB 13000: IF P3=A THEN PS=PS+ RND (4)
17090 IF PS<=NS THEN 17100:NT=P2:NS=PS
17100 NEXT P2: IF NS<=OS THEN 17110:OT=NT:OF=NF:OS=NS
17110 NEXT P1:TO=OT:FROM=OF: RETURN
18000 J=AX+AX/2+4:I=S(J): IF B(I+Q) OR B(I+2) THEN RETURN
18010 IF MVS(J) OR MVS(J+3) THEN RETURN : IF CNT<14 AND RND (6)
   THEN 18500
18020 J=HX*64: FOR L=J TO J+1000 STEP 64: IF M(L+I+Q) OR M(L+I+
   2) THEN RETURN : NEXT L
18500 CS=Q:ACS=Q:FROM=I:TO=I+2:CF=I+3:CT=I+Q: RETURN
19000 O=Z:J=S(EK):TR=J/8:FR=TO/8:TF=J MOD 8:FF=TO MOD 8:L= ABS
   (B(FROM)) MOD 10
19010 IF L#3 THEN 19060: IF FF>Q AND TO-10=J OR TO+6=J THEN CK=
   Q
19020 IF FF>Z AND TO-17=J OR TO+15=J THEN CK=Q
19030 IF FF<6 AND TO-6=J OR TO+10=J THEN CK=Q
19040 IF FF<7 AND TO-15=J OR TO+17=J THEN CK=Q: IF CK THEN 19110
   : RETURN
19060 I=Z: IF TR=FR THEN I= SGN (J-TO): IF TF=FF THEN I= SGN (J-
   TO)*8: IF I THEN 19080
19070 I= SGN (TR-FR)*8: IF TF>FF THEN I=I+Q: IF TF<FF THEN I=I-
   Q
19080 K=TO:N=Z
19090 K=K+I: IF K=J THEN 19100: IF K>63 OR K<Z THEN RETURN :N=N+
   Q: IF B(K) THEN O=Q: GOTO 19090
19100 IF NOT O THEN CK=Q: IF NOT CK THEN RETURN :I= ABS (I)
19101 IF L=Q AND N THEN CK=Z: IF L=Q AND (I=Q OR I=8) THEN CK=Z
19102 IF L=4 AND (I=Q OR I=8) THEN CK=Z
19103 IF L=5 AND (I=7 OR I=9) THEN CK=Z: IF NOT CK THEN RETURN

19110 RETURN : REM MATE LOGIC HERE
20000 P3=35+A:PSE=450:CK=Z: RETURN
21000 MOV$=V$(FROM*2+Q,FROM*2+2):MOV$(3)="-": IF CP THEN MOV$(3
   )="X"
21001 MOV$(4)=V$(TO*2+Q,TO*2+2): IF CK THEN MOV$(6)="+": IF MT THEN
   MOV$(6)="*": IF CS THEN MOV$="O-O": RETURN
22000 FOR P1=AX TO AX+15:NF=S(P1): IF NF<Z OR MVS(P1) THEN 22110

22010 I= ABS (B(NF) MOD 10): IF I=Z OR I=5 OR I=9 THEN 22110:FROM=
   NF:P3=I*A
22020 FOR P2=Z TO 63: IF NOT M(P1*64+P2) THEN 22100:TO=P2: GOSUB
   25000: IF O THEN 22100
22030 IF P3#A THEN 22050: IF B(P2) AND NF MOD 8=P2 MOD 8 THEN 22100

22040 IF SGN (B(P2))#H AND NF MOD 8#P2 MOD 8 THEN 22100: IF B(P2+
   Q) MOD 10=A OR B(P2-Q) MOD 10=A THEN 22100
22050 IF SGN (B(P2))=A THEN 22100:PS= ABS (P3)+ RND (3):I=HX*64
   : IF NOT B(P2) AND RND (2) THEN 22080
22060 PS=PS+ ABS (B(P2) MOD 10*8)
22070 FOR P4=I TO I+1000 STEP 64: IF M(P4+P2) THEN PS=PS- ABS (
   P3)/2: NEXT P4
22080 J=S(EK):PS=PS+16- ABS (J/8-TO/8)- ABS (J MOD 8-TO MOD 8)

22085 IF J3=A THEN PS=PS+Q
22090 IF PS<=NS THEN 22100:NT=P2:NS=PS
22100 NEXT P2: IF NS<=OS THEN 22110:OT=NT:OF=NF:OS=NS
22110 NEXT P1:TO=OT:FROM=OF: RETURN
23000 FOR I=0 TO 3: POKE 32+I,WR(I): NEXT I: CALL -936: IF DEBUG THEN
   TEXT : IF DEBUG THEN VTAB 21
23010 OT=Z:OF=Z:NT=Z:NF=Z:OS=-99:NS=OS:EPA=Z:EPC=Z
23020 IF NOT CK THEN 23040:SVT=TO: GOSUB 14000: GOSUB 17000:SCK=
   Z: GOTO 23900
23040 IF NOT ACS THEN GOSUB 18000: IF CS THEN 23900
23050 IF CNT>7+ RND (6) THEN GOTO 23070: GOSUB 22000: GOTO 23900

23070 SVT=TO: GOSUB 17000: REM CK MVS
23080 GOSUB 19000: REM FIND CK
23900 IF B(FROM) MOD 10=A AND ABS (TO-FROM)=16 THEN EPA=TO+(A*8
   )
23910 IF SGN (B(TO))=H THEN CP=Q: GOSUB 21000: GOSUB 27000
23920 POSM=TO: GOSUB 26000: RETURN
24000 IF B(TO)>0 THEN 24001:VFLG=NL: VTAB 24: TAB TW:TW=TW+2:POS=
   TO: GOSUB 30011: GOTO 24002
24001 VFLG=IV: VTAB 22: TAB TB:TB=TB+2:POS=TO: GOSUB 30011
24002 PT=TO: GOSUB 26000:S(X)=-Q:X=X*64: FOR I=X TO X+63:M(I)=Z:
   NEXT I:CP=Z
24003 IF TW>36 THEN TW=37: IF TB>36 THEN TB=36: RETURN
25000 FOR I=Z TO 5:T(I)=Z:O(I)=Z: NEXT I:TR=TO/8:FR=FROM/8:TF=TO MOD
   8:FF=FROM MOD 8
25001 IF ABS (B(FROM) MOD 10)=3 THEN RETURN
25002 IF ABS (B(FROM)>2 AND ABS (TF-FF)<2 THEN RETURN
25003 I=Z: IF TR=FR THEN I= SGN (TO-FROM): IF TF=FF THEN I= SGN
```

Build your own microcomputer as you learn computer technology at home.

New from NRI! The Most Complete and Up-to-date Home Study Course Ever Offered



As the microprocessor revolutionizes the computer world and microcomputers appear almost everywhere, NRI brings you a new, convenient, and effective way to keep up with this expanding technology. It's NRI's Computer Technology Course, created and designed exclusively for learning at home in your spare time.

Featuring NRI's Exclusive Dual Language Microcomputer

NRI goes beyond book learning to give you practical, "hands-on" experience in designing circuitry, interfacing components, programming, and troubleshooting. As you learn, you actually assemble NRI's designed-for-learning microcomputer, incorporating the latest advances in the state of the art. It looks and operates like the finest of its kind, actually does more than many commercial units. But NRI engineers have designed components and planned assembly so it demonstrates important principles, gives you working experience in detecting and correcting problems. And it's yours to keep, put to work in your own home or business.

You also build and keep your own test instruments, including a transistorized volt-ohm meter and CMOS digital frequency counter. And NRI's Discovery Lab® broadens your *horizons with* specialized experiments and theory demonstrations.

The Proven Way to Learn at Home

You don't have to worry with travel, classes, or time lost from work when you learn the NRI way. As they have for more than 60 years of teaching technical subjects, NRI brings the material to you. You study in your spare time, at your convenience, using "bite-size" lessons that program material into logical segments for easier assimilation. You perform experiments and build equipment using kits we supply. And your personal NRI instructor is always available for consultation should you have questions or problems. Over a million students have already shown the effectiveness of NRI training.



Choice of Courses

Several courses are available, depending upon your needs and background. NRI's Master Course in Computer Technology starts with the fundamentals, explores basic electronics and digital theory, the total computer world, and the microcomputer. The Advanced Course, for students already versed in electronics and general computers, concentrates on the microprocessor and microcomputer. In both courses, you build all instruments and your own computer.

Send for Free Catalog... No Salesman Will Call

Get the details on these exciting new courses in NRI's free, 100-page catalog. Shows all kits and equipment, lesson outlines, and full information, including facts on other electronics courses. Mail the coupon today and we'll rush your catalog. No salesman will ever call. Keep up with the latest technology as you learn on your own computer. If coupon has been removed, write to NRI Schools, Computer Department, 3939 Wisconsin Ave., Washington, D.C. 20016.

NRI Schools
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, D.C. 20016

NO SALESMAN WILL CALL

Please check for one free catalog only.



All career courses approved under GI Bill.
☐ Check for details.

- ☐ Computer Electronics Including Microcomputers
- ☐ TV/Audio/Video Systems Servicing
- ☐ Complete Communications Electronics with CB • FCC Licenses • Aircraft, Mobile, Marine Electronics
- ☐ CB Specialists Course
- ☐ Amateur Radio • Basic and Advanced
- ☐ Digital Electronics • Electronic Technology • Basic Electronics
- ☐ Small Engine Repair
- ☐ Electrical Appliance Servicing
- ☐ Automotive Mechanics
- ☐ Auto Air Conditioning
- ☐ Air Conditioning, Refrigeration, & Heating Including Solar Technology

Name (Please Print) Age

Street

City/State/Zip

Accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council

✓ Reader Service—see page 227

which is about to be castled with the king. Related variables: ACS, CS, CT.

CK—Check; Boolean variable equal to 1 if a move by either player has caused the opposing king to be in check. Related variables: EK, SCK, TK.

CNT—Count; integer variable that is equal to the total number of moves made by both players. Related variable: MVS(31).

CP—Capture; Boolean variable equal to 1 if a move by either player involves a capture of an enemy piece. Related variable: EPC.

CS—Castle; Boolean variable equal to 1 if the current move by either player is a castling move. Related variables: ACS, CF, CT.

CT—Castle to; integer variable equal to final board position of the rook which is about to be castled with the king. Related variables: ACS, CS, CF.

D—Direction; integer variable which is equivalent to the only valid direction that a pawn may move. Equal to −1 if the pawn in question is black; +1 if the pawn is white. Related variables: B(63), POSM.

DEBUG—Boolean variable used during program development. Set to 1 if the program is reentered via the direct command GOTO 1000. Function: To allow the printing of the program's moves outside of its text window.

DR—Draw game; Boolean variable equal to 1 if a move is entered specifying a draw game.

E(15)—Enemy pieces; array variable corresponding to the 16 pieces that are in opposition to the program. The value of a given element increases according to the ability of that corresponding enemy piece to threaten any of the program's pieces. Related variables: B(63), POSM, X.

EK—Enemy king; integer variable used to locate the program's enemy king by indexing into the arrays B(63) and S(31).

EPA—En passant Apple; integer variable specifying the board position for a valid en passant capture of one of the program's pawns. It should be noted that no piece actually occupies this square. Related variables: EPC, EPH.

EPC—En passant capture position; integer variable equal to the square containing the pawn which is to be removed during an en passant capture. Related variables: EPA, EPH.

EPH—En passant human; integer variable equal to the board position for a valid en passant capture of one of the opponent's pieces. Related variables: EPA, EPC.

F—File; integer variable that represents the file, or column, of a given position on the board. Values are from 0 to 7. Related variables: B(63), FROM, R, POSM.

FF—From file; integer variable that represents the file, or column, from which a piece is to be moved. Values are from 0 to 7. Related variables: B(63), F, FROM.

FL—Flashing video mode; integer constant used to produce flashing video output when POKEd at decimal location 50 in the Apple's memory. Related variables: IV, NL, VFLG.

FR—From rank; integer variable that represents the rank, or row, from which a piece is to be moved. Values are from 0 to 7. Related variables: B(63), R, FROM.

FROM—Integer variable equivalent to the square from which a piece is to be moved. Related variables: B(63), FF, FR, TO.

H—Human; integer variable equal to −1 if the human opponent has elected to play the black pieces or equal to +1 if the white pieces have been selected. Related variables: EK, EPH, HX.

HX—Human index; integer variable equal to 0 if the human player has chosen the black pieces or equal to 16 if the white pieces have been chosen. Used to index into the arrays M(2047), MVS(31) and S(31). Related variable: H.

I—Integer work variable.

II—Integer work variable.

IJ—Integer work variable.

IM—Integer work variable.

IV—Inverse video mode; integer constant used to produce inverse video output when POKEd at decimal location 50

```
(TO-FROM)*8: IF I THEN 25005
25004 I= SGN (TR-FR)*8: IF TF>FF THEN I=I+Q: IF TF<FF THEN I=I-
    Q
25005 K=FROM:J=-Q:N=Z
25006 J=J+Q:K=K+I: IF  K=TO THEN RETURN
25007 T(J)=K: IF NOT B(K) THEN 25006:O(N)=K:N=N+Q: GOTO 25006
26000  IX= ABS (B(POSM)/100)*64:R=POSM/8:F=POSM MOD 8:D= SGN (B(
    POSM))
26001 FOR IM=Z TO 63:M(IX+IM)=Z: NEXT IM
26002 LOC=POSM: GOSUB 26090
26003 LOC=POSM: GOSUB 26090
26020 GOTO 26020+ ABS ((B(POSM) MOD 100)/10)
26021 GOTO 26100: REM P
26022 GOTO 26200: REM QR
26023 GOTO 26300: REM QN
26024 GOTO 26400: REM QB
26025 GOTO 26500: REM Q
26026 GOTO 26600: REM K*
26027 GOTO 26400: REM KB
26028 GOTO 26300: REM KN
26029 GOTO 26200: REM KR
26080 X= ABS (B(P)/100): RETURN
26090 OK=Q: IF R<Z OR R>7 OR F<Z OR F>7 THEN OK=Z:LOC=R*8+F: IF
    OK THEN M(IX+LOC)=B(POSM): RETURN
26100 R=R-D-D: IF NOT MVS(IX/64) THEN GOSUB 26090:R=R+D: GOSUB
    26090:F=F-Q: GOSUB 26090:F=F+2: GOSUB 26090: RETURN
26200 SR=R: FOR R=Z TO 7: GOSUB 26090: NEXT R:R=SR: FOR F=Z TO
    7: GOSUB 26090: NEXT F: RETURN
26300 R=R-2:F=F-Q: GOSUB 26090:F=F+2: GOSUB 26090:R=R+Q:F=F+Q: GOSUB
    26090:F=F-4: GOSUB 26090
26301 R=R+2: GOSUB 26090:F=F+4: GOSUB 26090:R=R+Q:F=F-Q: GOSUB
    26090:F=F-2: GOSUB 26090: RETURN
26400 SR=R:SF=F: FOR IM=Q TO 7
26401 R=SR-IM:F=SF-IM: GOSUB 26090
26402 R=SR-IM:F=SF+IM: GOSUB 26090
26403 R=SR+IM:F=SF-IM: GOSUB 26090
26404 R=SR+IM:F=SF+IM: GOSUB 26090
26405 NEXT IM: RETURN
26500 GOSUB 26400:R=SR:F=SF: GOSUB 26200: RETURN
26600 R=R-Q:F=F-Q: GOSUB 26090:F=F+Q: GOSUB 26090:F=F+Q: GOSUB
    26090
26601 R=R+Q: GOSUB 26090:R=R+Q: GOSUB 26090:F=F-Q: GOSUB 26090:
    F=F-Q: GOSUB 26090:R=R-Q: GOSUB 26090: RETURN
27000 PRINT MOV$; :TEXT :CNT=CNT+Q: IF NOT EPC THEN 27001:B(TO)
    =B(EPC):B(EPC)=Z:POS=EPC:VFLG=NL: GOSUB 30010
27001 VFLG=FL:POS=FROM: GOSUB 30010:POS=TO: GOSUB 30010
27002 FOR I=Q TO 1200: NEXT I: IF CP THEN GOSUB 24000: IF ABS (
    B(FROM)) MOD 10=Q THEN GOSUB 15000
27003 B(TO)=B(FROM):B(FROM)=Z:VFLG=NL: IF B(TO)>Z THEN VFLG=IV:
    POS=TO: GOSUB 30010:VFLG=NL:POS=FROM: GOSUB 30010
27004 P=TO: GOSUB 26080:MVS(X)=MVS(X)+Q:POSM=P:S(X)=P: IF CS THEN
    GOSUB 26600: IF CS THEN GOSUB 16000
27005 IF DR OR MT THEN END : IF NOT CS THEN RETURN :CS=Z:TO=CT:
    FROM=CF: GOTO 27001
28000 VTAB 11: TAB 13: PRINT "*** CHESS ***"
28001 PRINT : TAB 10: PRINT "WRITTEN BY LOU HAEHN"
28002 VTAB 24: PRINT "(C) 1978 BY L.HAEHN";
28003 FOR I=Z TO 1000: POKE 1978,I MOD 255: NEXT I: CALL -936: PRINT
    "*** EXAMPLES ***": VTAB 4: PRINT
28004 PRINT " TO:          ENTER:": PRINT "  --          ----": PRINT
      : PRINT " MOVE        D2-D4": PRINT "  CAPTURE   D4XE5"
28005 PRINT " CHECK         G3-H3+   OR  G3XH3+"
28006 PRINT " MATE          B2-B5#   OR  B2XB5#"
28007 PRINT " DRAW          G7-G8=   OR  G7XG8="
28008 PRINT " CASTLE        O-O-O    OR  O-O"
28009 PRINT " RESIGN"
28010 PRINT : CALL -958: INPUT "WHICH COLOR FOR YOU? ",MOV$: IF
    LEN(MOV$)=Z THEN 28010: IF MOV$(Q,Q)#"W" AND MOV$(Q,Q)#"B"
    THEN 28010
28011 IF MOV$(Q,Q)="B" THEN 28013: FOR I=Z TO 3:WH(I)=WW(I):WA(
    I)=WB(I): NEXT I
28012 H=Q:A=-Q:AX=Z:EK=28:HX=16: RETURN
28013 FOR I=Z TO 3:WH(I)=WB(I):WA(I)=WW(I): NEXT I:A=Q:H=-Q:AX=
    16:HX=Z:EK=4: RETURN
29000 FOR I=Z TO 3: POKE 32+I,WH(I): NEXT I: CALL -936: INPUT MOV$
    :L= LEN(MOV$): GOTO 29000+(L MOD 7)
29001 REM
29002 GOTO 29000
29003 IF MOV$#"O-O" THEN 29006: GOTO 29050
29004 GOTO 29000
29005 IF MOV$(3,3)="-" THEN 29007: IF MOV$(3,3)="X" THEN 29007:
    IF MOV$="O-O-O" THEN 29050: GOTO 29000
29006 IF MOV$(6,6)="+" THEN 29005: IF MOV$(6,6)="*" THEN 29005:
```

in the Apple's memory. Related variables: FL, NL, VFLG.

IX—Index; integer variable used to index into the master array M(2047). It is always a multiple of 64. Related variables: B(63), IM, LOC.

J—Integer work variable.

JJ—Integer work variable.

J3—Integer work variable.

K—Integer work variable.

KK—Integer work variable.

L—Length; integer work variable that will contain the length of the character string MOV$ after move input time.

L1$(25)—Line one; character string constant used in constructing the graphic chessboard.

L2$(25)—Line two; character string constant used in constructing the graphic chessboard.

L3$(25)—Line three; character string constant used in constructing the graphic chessboard.

LL—Integer work variable.

LOC—Location; index to given element of a sub-array in the master array M(2047). Related variables: B(63), F, IX, M(2047), POSM, R.

M(2047—Master array; array variable used in move look-ahead logic and position evaluation. The master array is logically divided into 32 sub-arrays of 64 elements each. A sub-array can be considered to be a separate chessboard owned by a corresponding piece on the playing board B(63). An element in a sub-array will have a non-zero value if (1) the sub-array's corresponding piece occupies the same relative position in the array B(63) or (2) the sub-array's corresponding piece could occupy that same relative position in the array B(63) if there were no intervening pieces. Related variables: B(63), F, IM, IX, LOC, POSM.

**MOV$(15)**—Move input buffer; character string variable which holds the current move for either player. Related variables: A$, B$, V$.

MT—Mate; Boolean variable equal to 1 if the current move has specified checkmate.

MVS(31)—Number of move; array variable which, for a given piece, contains the current number of moves made by that piece. Related variables: B(63), S(31), P, X.

N—Integer work variable.

NF—New from; integer variable used by the program in evaluating all possible positions to move a piece from. Related variables: NS, NT, OF, OS, OT.

NL—Normal video mode; integer constant used to produce normal video output when POKEd at decimal location 50 in the Apple's memory. Related variables: FL, IV, VFLG.

NS—New score; integer variable used in evaluating the strength of a given move in comparison to a previously evaluated move. Related variables: NF, NT, OF, OS, OT.

NT—New to; integer variable used by the program in evaluating all possible positions that a piece may be moved to. Related variables: NF, NS, OF, OS, OT.

O(5)—Obstacles; array variable that will contain positive values equivalent to occupied squares if a piece traverses these squares in a move. Related variables: B(63), T(5).

OF—Old from; integer variable which, when evaluating all possible moves, contains the best current position to move from. Related variables: NF, NS, NT, OS, OT.

OK—Okay; Boolean work variable.

OS—Old score; integer variable that contains the weighing value of the best current move. Related variables: NF, NT, NS, OF, OT.

OT—Old to; integer variable which, when evaluating all possible moves, contains the best current position. Related variables: NF, NS, NT, OF, OS.

P—Position; integer variable used to compute the index X into the arrays MVS(31) and S(31).

PC$(20)—Pieces; string constant that contains the graphic representation for all the chess pieces. Related variables: B(63), FL, IV, NL, VFLG.

POS—Position; integer variable used in the movement of the chess-piece graphics. Related variables: B(63), FL,

```
   IF MOV$(6,6)="=" THEN 29005: IF MOV$="RESIGN" THEN END :
     GOTO 29000
29007 TO=Z:FROM=Z:EPH=Z:EPC=Z:CK=Z
29008 FOR I=Q TO 127 STEP 2: IF MOV$(Q,2)=V$(I,I+Q) THEN FROM=I/
     2+Q: IF MOV$(4,5)=V$(I,I+Q) THEN TO=I/2+Q
29009 IF TO AND FROM THEN 29011: NEXT I: GOTO 29000
29011 TO=TO-Q:FROM=FROM-Q
29012 IF SGN (B(FROM))#H OR SGN (B(TO))=H THEN GOTO 29000: IF B(
     TO) AND B(TO) MOD 10=Z THEN 29000
29013 IF EPA=0 THEN 29015: IF B(FROM) MOD 10# SGN (B(FROM)) THEN
     29015: IF B(TO) THEN 29015: IF EPA#TO THEN 29015
29014 IF L<5 THEN 29015: IF MOV$(3,3)#"X" THEN 29015:I= SGN (B(
     FROM)):EPC=TO+I*8:CP=Q: RETURN
29015 P=FROM: GOSUB 26000: IF M(X*64+TO)#B(FROM) THEN 29000
29016 I= SGN (B(FROM)): IF B(FROM) MOD 10=I AND TO=FROM-(I*16) THEN
     EPH=FROM-(I*8)
29017 GOSUB 25000: IF O THEN 29000
29018 A$(Q)=MOV$(3,3): IF L=5 THEN 29019:B$(Q)=MOV$(6,6): IF B$
     ="=" THEN DR=Q: IF B$="+" THEN CK=Q: IF B$="*" THEN MT=Q
29019 P1= ABS (TO-FROM) MOD 8:P2=B(FROM) MOD 10: IF NOT P1 AND
     P2=H AND B(TO) THEN 29000: IF P1 AND P2=H AND NOT B(TO) THEN
     29000
29020 IF A$="X" THEN CP=Q: IF CP OR NOT B(TO) THEN RETURN : GOTO
     29000
29050 V=4: IF H>Z THEN V=28:V=Z: IF H>Z THEN V=24: IF L=3 THEN
     V=V+7: IF MVS(V) OR MVS(V) OR CK THEN 29000: IF V>8 THEN
     V=V+32: IF V>8 THEN V=V+32
29051 TO=Y:FROM=V: GOSUB 25000: IF O(Q) THEN 29000:FROM=Y:CF=V:
     IF L=5 THEN TO=V-2: IF L=5 THEN CT=V+3: IF L=3 THEN TO=V+
     2: IF L=3 THEN CT=V-2:CS=1: RETURN
30000 FOR POS=Z TO 63:VFLG=NL: IF B(POS)>Z THEN VFLG=IV: GOSUB
     30010: NEXT POS: POKE 50,NL
30001 FOR POSM=Z TO 15: GOSUB 26000: GOSUB 16000: NEXT POSM: FOR
     POSM=48 TO 63: GOSUB 26000: GOSUB 16000: NEXT POSM: RETURN

30010 VTAB 2*(POS/8+Q): TAB 3*(POS MOD 8)+9
30011 POKE 50,VFLG:J= ABS (B(POS) MOD 100/10)*2+Q: PRINT PC$(J,
     J+Q);: RETURN
31000 TEXT : CALL -936: TAB 8: PRINT L1$
31001 FOR I=Z TO 6: TAB 5: PRINT 8-I;: TAB 8: PRINT L2$: TAB 8:
     PRINT L3$;: NEXT I
31002 TAB 5: PRINT Q;: TAB 8: PRINT L2$: TAB 8: PRINT L1$
31003 PRINT : TAB 9: PRINT "A  B  C  D  E  F  G  H"
31004 VTAB 22: PRINT "X BY BLACK"
31005 VTAB 24: PRINT "X BY WHITE";
31006 VTAB 6: TAB 34: PRINT "BLACK";
31007 VTAB 12: TAB 34: PRINT "WHITE";: RETURN
32000 DIM L1$(25),L2$(25),L3$(25),MVS(31),M(2047),WB(3),WW(3),PC$
     (20),B(63),MOV$(15),V$(128),WA(3),WH(3),T(5),O(5),S(31)
32001 L1$="  ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! !"
32002 L2$="--+--+--+--+--+--+--+--!"
32003 L3$="  !--+--+--+--+--+--+--+--!"
32004 PC$="  P.QRQNQBQ*K*KBKNKR"
32005 FOR I=Z TO 63:B(I)=Z: NEXT I
32006 B(0)=-25:B(1)=-33:B(2)=-44:B(3)=-59:B(4)=-60:B(5)=-74:B(6
     )=-83:B(7)=-95
32007 FOR I=8 TO 15:B(I)=-11: NEXT I
32008 FOR I=48 TO 55:B(I)=11: NEXT I
32009 B(56)=25:B(57)=33:B(58)=44:B(59)=59:B(60)=60:B(61)=74:B(62
     )=83:B(63)=95
32010 NL=255:IV=63:FL=127:TW=12:TB=TW
32011 V$="A8B8C8D8E8F8G8H8A7B7C7D7E7F7G7H7A6B6C6D6E6F6G6H6A5B5C5D5E5
     F5G5H5"
32012 V$(65)="A4B4C4D4E4F4G4H4A3B3C3D3E3F3G3H3A2B2C2D2E2F2G2H2A1B1C1
     D1E1F1G1H1"
32013 WB(0)=33:WB(1)=7:WB(2)=6:WB(3)=7:WW(0)=33:WW(1)=7:WW(2)=12
     :WW(3)=13
32014 FOR I=Z TO 15:S(I)=I:S(I+16)=I+48: NEXT I: DIM E(15),TK(5
     )
32015 FOR I=Z TO 15:B(I)=B(I)-I+100:B(I+48)=B(I+48)+(I+16)*100
     :: NEXT I
32016 FOR I=Z TO 31:MVS(I)=Z: NEXT I: FOR I=Z TO 15:E(I)=Z: NEXT
     I: RETURN
32766 PRINT 16384-( PEEK (202)+ PEEK (203)*256)+( PEEK (204)+ PEEK
     (205)*256): END
65535 REM (C) 1978 BY LOU HAEHN
^^^^^^^^
```

FROM, IV, NL, VFLG.

POSM—Position in master array; integer variable used in updating the sub-arrays in the master array M(2047). Related variables: IX, LOC.

PS—Position score; integer variable used to accumulate weighing points for a given move during move evaluation. Related variables: NS, OS, PSE.

PSE—Position score extra; integer variable used to increase the weighing of a given move. Related variables: NS, OS, PS.

P1—Position scanner 1; integer variable used in position evaluation.

P2—Position scanner 2; integer variable used in position evaluation.

P3—Position scanner 3; integer variable used in position evaluation.

P4—Position scanner 4; integer variable used in position evaluation.

P5—Position scanner 5; integer variable used in position evaluation.

P6—Position scanner 6; integer variable used in position evaluation.

P7—Position scanner 7; integer variable used in position evaluation.

Q—Integer constant equal to 1.

R—Rank; integer variable that represents the rank, or row, of a given position on the board. Values from 0 to 7. Related variables: B(63), POSM, F.

S(31)—Square occupied; array variable which, for a given piece, contains the current square that the piece occupies.

SCK—Save check; Boolean variable that is a temporary hold area for the variable CK.

SF—Save file; integer variable that holds the value of the variable F when F must be modified.

SR—Save rank; integer variable that holds the value of the variable R when R must be modified.

SVT—Save to; integer variable that holds the value of the variable TO when TO must be changed.

T(5)—Traverse; array variable whose elements describe the squares traversed when a piece is moved two or more squares. Not applicable if the piece to be moved is a knight or a pawn.

TB—Tab black; integer variable that indicates the next open position in black's capture list.

TF—To file; integer variable that represents the file, or column, from which a piece is to be moved. Values are from 0 to 7. Related variables: B(63), F, TO.

TK(5)—Traverse king; array variable whose elements describe the squares traversed between the program's king and the piece that has just put the program into check. Related variable: T(5).

TO—Integer variable equivalent to the square to which a piece is to be moved. Related variables: B(63), FROM, TF, TR.

TR—To rank; integer variable that represents the rank, or row, to which a piece is to be moved. Values are from 0 to 7. Related variables: B, R, TO.

TW—Tab white; integer variable that indicates the next open position in white's capture list.

V—Integer work variable.

V$(128)—Valid moves; string constant that contains all valid moves in algebraic chess notation.

VFLG—Video mode flag; integer variable used to set the current video display mode. Related variables: FL, IV, NL.

WA(3)—Window for Apple; array variable used to generate a text window for displaying the program's moves.

WB(3)—Window for black; array constant used to set either WA(3) or WH(3) to the constants needed for displaying black's moves.

WH(3)—Window for human; array variable used to generate a text window for displaying the human player's moves.

WW(3)—Window for white; array constant used to set either WA(3) or WH(3) to the constants needed for displaying white's moves.

X—Index; integer variable used to index into the arrays MVS(31) and S(31).

Y—Integer work variable.

Z—Zero; integer constant equal to 0. ■

SAVE SAVE **UP TO 25% OFF** SAVE SAVE

MORE DATA PER DOLLAR—only from V R Data Corporation

V R Data Corporation, Int'l. distributor of brand name hardware, software and business systems is known worldwide for quality, dependability, prompt, personal service and discount prices.



MINI DISK DRIVES NOW $385

Over $100 less than Radio Shack's!

WE ARE COMMITTED TO THE TRS-80 and THE TRS-80 USERS

Fully compatible with Radio Shack's operating system TRSDOS™ and drives. Just plug in and run!

- One, two, three or four drive configurations, 102k to 408k bytes.
- All systems include a patch program to upgrade your TRSDOS™ to 40 tracks.
- Cases are finished in gray to match your system.

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY: Why wait 5 months for mini disk drives from other suppliers—get better drives—quicker—and at lower prices now!

V19

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE 800-345-8102

VR Data corp MORE DATA PER DOLLAR

777 Henderson Boulevard N-6 • Folcroft Industrial Park • Folcroft, PA 19032 • (215) 461-5300

FOREIGN and DOMESTIC DISTRIBUTORSHIPS AVAILABLE • TOLL FREE 1-(800) 345-8102 Orders only!

master charge VISA

UP TO 25% OFF

YOUR OWN TRS-80 SYSTEM AT TREMENDOUS SAVINGS



①TRS-80 Complete System
Includes: CPU/Keyboard, Power Supply, Video Monitor, Cassette Recorder, Manual, and Game Cassette.
②Line Printer
③Mini Disk System
④C-10 Cassettes
⑤Verbatim Diskettes

DISK DRIVES NOW IN STOCK!

ITEM	REG. PRICE	OUR PRICE
TRS-80 Complete System Level II - 4K RAM	$ 619.00	$ 575.00
TRS-80 Complete System Level II 16 K RAM	$ 849.00	$ 789.50
Expansion Interface	$ 299.00	$ 278.00
Mini Disk Drive	$ 495.00	$ 385.00
Centronics 779 Printer	$1599.00	$1175.00
Centronics 101 Printer	$1595.00	$1400.00
Anadex DP-8000 Printer	$1295.00	$ 995.00
Memory Kit-(16K) FREE INSTALLATION	$ 149.00	$ 98.00
Verbatim Diskettes ea.	$ 5.95	$ 4.95
3	$ 17.89	$ 12.00
10	$ 59.00	$ 37.00

Call for TRADE-IN Information on Model II's

Model II 64k

$3,899.00 **$3,626.00**

8″ (500 M Byte) Disk Drives

$600.00 **$550.00**

Lease Plan Available

NEW & IMPORTANT SOFTWARE

Diagnostic Software

Comprehensive circuit analysis for your system **$34.95**
- RAM—tests for Random Access Memory errors
- ROM—tests for Read Only Memory errors
- CPU—tests for errors in Processor functions
- I/O—tests for Input/Output errors in peripheral equipment

The one "necessity" for any TRS-80 system—use as preventive maintenance for detecting circuit malfunctions and as a diagnostic tool for pinpointing hardware problems.

General Interest Software

Lower Case conversion - Level II - Tape – **$19.95**
- Type text on your keyboard just as you would on your typewriter
- For use with hard copy devices with a lower case option

Real Estate Package - Level II - Disk - 16K **$34.95**
- Listing & Buyer Files * Mortgage type
- Sorts by * Price ± 5% * Location * # of Bedrooms

Household Inventory - Level II - Tape - 16K - **$19.95**
- For Insurance claims
- Classified by Room, Purchase date, & Price
- Add, Delete, Change Routines

Business software

Business Inventory - Level II - 32K - 2 Disk Drives . **$49.95**
- Random Access - Double Precision - 650 Item
- Item Description, Unit cost, Selling Price, Transaction date, Catalog #, P.O. #, Qty on Hand, Reorder level, #Sold, Daily & Total Activity
- Reports Printed -
  Inventory - Activity to Date
  Re-order List - On-order List - Out of Stock List
  Dept/Sales Report - Inventory Worksheets

GENERAL LEDGER PACKAGE **$149.95**
INCLUDES:
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
- CHECK REGISTER
- COST OF GOODS SOLD
- INVOICE PRINTING
- CUSTOMER LISTINGS
- LISTING OF OPEN PO'S
- GEN'L & ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES
- INCOME STATEMENT
- STATEMENT PRINTING
- LISTING OF UNPAID INVOICES
- SALES-TO-DATE REPORT

Payroll (115 employees) - Level II - Disk - 32K **$99.95**
- Fed-with, FICA, State, Local tax - Deducts sick pay from FICA
- Month, Qty, Year to date reports -
- Random Access - Double Precision - Can change individual fields
- Prints Checks & Stubs

VR Data corp MORE DATA PER DOLLAR ✓V19 VISA

777 Henderson Boulevard N-6 • Folcroft Industrial Park • Folcroft, PA 19032 • (215) 461-5300

FOREIGN and DOMESTIC DISTRIBUTORSHIPS AVAILABLE • TOLL FREE 1-(800) 345-8102 Orders only!

✓ Reader Service—see page 227

"Sample" the 6100



James Downey
5505 Vanderbilt Drive
Mobile AL 36680

Most of the attention of the ever-growing body of microcomputer enthusiasts has been concentrated on a mere handful of processors. One that has generally been overlooked to date is the Intersil/ Harris 6100. Why experimenters have looked elsewhere for that ideal chip set is not entirely clear. They may have heard that the 6100 has an antiquated instruction set. Perhaps they were wary of the 12-bit word length or felt uncomfortable with CMOS technology.

I suspect, however, that the greatest reason is simply a lack of company. To put together a system from scratch is a formidable undertaking. Furthermore, by computer industry standards, the financial investment in a microprocessor system may be minuscule, but by most hobby standards it is still enough to make most of us wince. Needless to say, few will embark on such a project unless they are assured of a favorable outcome.

Pro 6100

Why, then, if the 6100 is so poorly represented in the personal computer world, should anyone even consider it? Far and above, the main reason is the PDP-8[1] instruction set. Digital Equipment's sales of these minis over the past decade or so compare favorably to McDonald's volume in hamburger sales.

Due to the immense popularity of that machine in the industry, a great deal of PDP-8 code has been written and is very much available, not at the corner electronic store, however, but primarily through Digital Equipment's software distribution centers, where assemblers, editors and high-level languages are available for very reasonable prices. It's also available through the worldwide Decus Society, where hundreds of PDP-8 programs are available with documentation for only a minimum charge, usually $2 for paper tape.

Another plus not to be overlooked is that you may have had previous PDP-8 experience. Most who have had a close encounter of some kind with one of these creatures find them quite friendly and, at one time or another, usually fantasize about having one for their very own. And, after all, if you are comfortable in one language, why learn another?

Finally, there are those among us who just like to do things a little differently than the next guy. The all-CMOS 6100 is indeed something different and is guaranteed to raise eyebrows when you show up at a club meeting with it.

Construction

By far, the best way to scratch-build the 6100 system is to purchase the CMOS sampler package[2] manufactured by Intersil. At $49, it includes a CPU chip, 256 words of CMOS RAM, a ROM containing an excellent keyboard monitor, an interface chip, a UART and a baud rate generator. It includes excellent manuals that are sufficient to get even the greenest of beginners up and running.

Software operation of the ROM-based monitor is covered in detail by the sampler manual, and a commented listing of the ROM's contents is provided. In addition, the sampler manual gives several interface options for the serial terminal and shows how to implement some handy front-panel options such as hardware single step and data displays.

I built my original system with wire-wrap construction on a general-purpose Augat board. I have also built the sampler system on perfboard with glued-in sockets, and the results were the same. For under $40, a high-quality board, the 6960 sampler board, which will accommodate the sampler chip set, is available from Intersil. The board includes: status indicators, hardware single-step control and a serial interface. The perfboard is the cheapest and the Intersil board is the slickest, so take your choice; they all work.

For my system, I gutted a surplus power supply for the 19 inch chassis and salvaged a strip of 30 pin connectors (originally part of a computer backplane), which I use for an expansion bus. A good choice for a bus would be the common 44 pin edge connectors. These accept the 4 1/2 inch × 5 inch cards and are readily available. Due to the 12-bit word length and the common address/data bus, the system does not lend itself well to the popular S-100 configuration. My experience with the system is that it is quite noise tolerant, and about any layout will work.

One construction consideration you should observe, however, is to keep heat-generating devices such as regulators, Tri-state buffers or non-CMOS



The author's 6100 system featuring 4K of RAM, two channels of D/A, eight channels of A/D and a real-time clock.

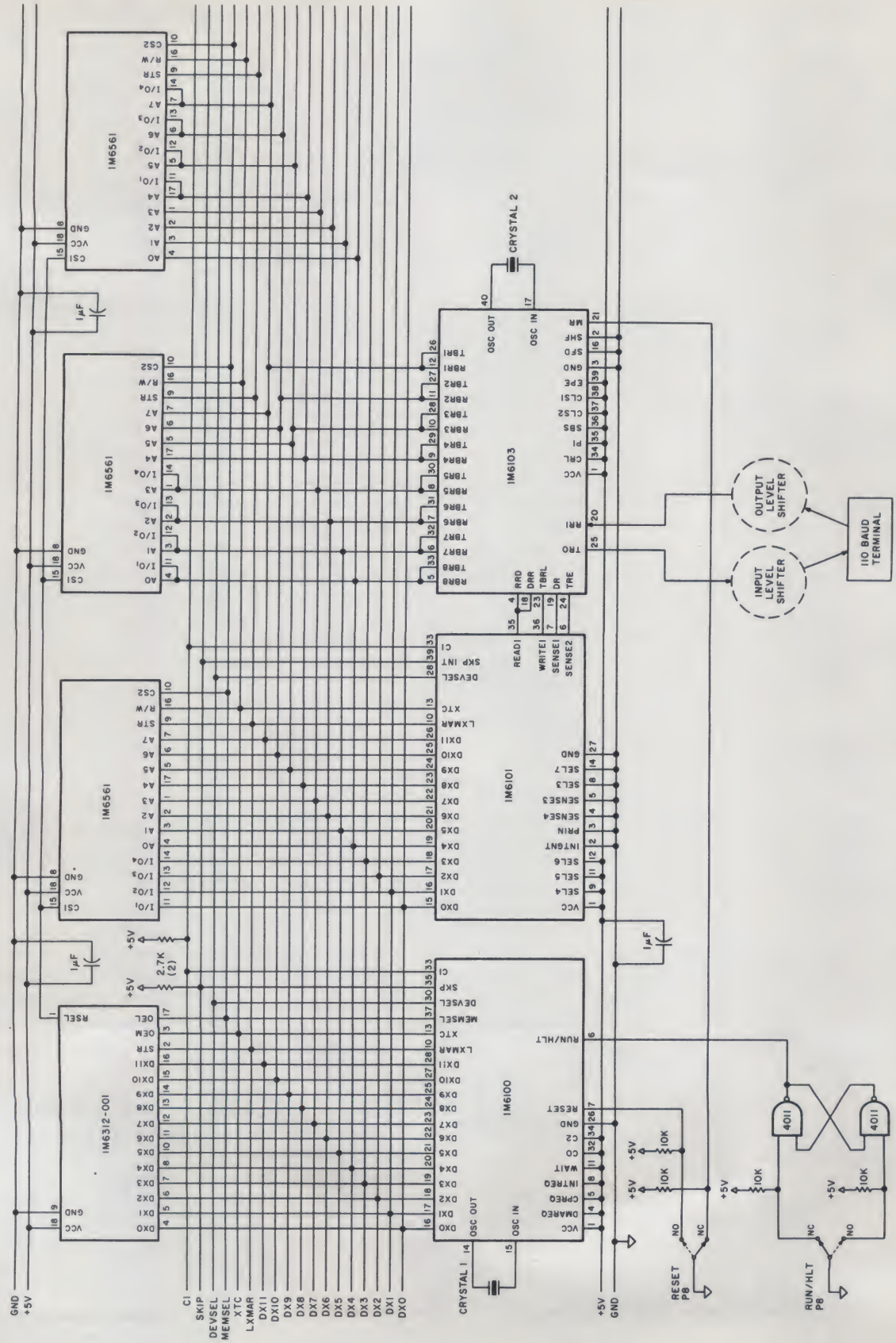


Fig. 1. The system schematic for the 6100 sampler system. Note the single DX bus replacing the traditional data and address buses.

RAM away from the LSI CMOS chips. Unlike other microprocessors, they are cool-running and seem to require it that way.

Fig. 1 shows the sampler system interconnections. Notice that the address and data lines are not separate. Everything is time-multiplexed on one set of bidirectional DX lines. This immediately eliminates 12 lines from the bus as compared to that used on most micros. This is why 30 lines in my bus are more than adequate. The ROM is similar to Motorola's MIKBUG in that it is Teletype-oriented. The ROM includes a binary formatted paper-tape punch and load routine, so an ASR 33 or equivalent is the only sensible way to go with this system.

An inexpensive cassette interface for the 6100 system is available ($25 from The Bit Stop, Box 973, Mobile AL 36680), but its software is currently not available on ROM; you must still use paper tape to initialize the system. The ROM features an emulation of Digital's popular octal debugging technique and is first-rate as a keyboard monitor.

Options

The CMOS sampler manual shows how to enable several panel options, some of which I incorporated on my system but really are not necessary. One option not covered by the manual but highly recommended is the switch register. When the machine executes a 7404_8 instruction (OR the switch register), the settings on the 12 panel switches are logically ORed into the accumulator. This is by far the easiest way to communicate with the machine, since only one instruction is required to bring in a 12-bit word versus a fairly large amount of code required to do this from the keyboard.

More important, much of Digital's software employs this instruction making the switch register a prerequisite for any user who anticipates using those packages. Fig. 2 shows how the data from the switch register is strobed onto the DX lines with Tri-state buffers.

The sampler package includes 256 words of CMOS memory. You will be amazed at what you can do with this limited space, but soon you will get the urge to increase memory size. For my system, I considered Intersil's CMOS memory too expensive—about $85/K—and used the cheaper static RAM as shown in Fig. 3.

PDP-8	Sampler	Operation
6036*	6160	Read one character
6031	6162	Skip when character received
6046	6161	Transmit one character
6041	6163	Skip when transmit done
NA	6166	Start reader
NA	6167	Stop reader

*6036 also advances the reader one character automatically; 6160 does not.

Table 1. Comparison to Teletype instructions between the 6100 sampler system and Digital Equipment's PDP-8. In general, simply substituting corresponding code from the sampler column for code in the PDP-8 column is all that's needed to configure a PDP-8 program for the 6100. A word search routine is present in the sampler ROM making it easy to find the offending code.

I used 2114 chips, which are 1K by 4, running about $36/K. The 1K × 1 21L02s could be used to lower the price to around $24/K, but because of the 12-bit-wide word, this means a lot of wiring. The 2114 layout puts 2K on a board, and these chips will easily fit on a 4 1/2 × 5 experimenter card.

The 12-bit address structure of the 6100 only allows for 4K of addressable memory (this can be expanded to 32K using the Intersil 6102 memory expansion chip), and I have, therefore, limited my system to 4K for the time being.

The fourth K of memory is occupied by the ROM. Though Digital's assembler and editor will run in 3K of memory, FOCAL, BASIC and the 23-bit floating-point package require the full 4K. I therefore put a fourth K of RAM opposite the ROM card and simply put a toggle switch on the chip select line (MEMSEL) to select from one to the other. Working in the fourth K of RAM is a little tricky, since the keyboard monitor must be deactivated, but it's nothing a little creative programming can't get around.

The simplest solution is to load Digital's ODT Low, a Teletype-oriented monitor that occupies about 375 locations in low memory, execute ODT and throw the RAM/ROM switch . . . and "presto," you have a PDP-8 just like the real thing. If your program doesn't use the fourth K, then the ROM ODT is that much handier, since it can't accidentally be wiped out.

By the way, you need not populate the entire 4K all at once. Just one K makes a fine starter system if only part of the memory is populated; however, be sure some memory resides in location $0\text{-}200_8$, since the ROM uses this as its scratchpad.

Other useful options included in the sampler manual include an LED on the run/halt line. This allows the user to tell at a glance if the processor is in a halt state. I also added Tri-state buffers to the lines exiting the CPU as shown in the 6100 manual that accompanies the sampler kit.

If you are sure you will stay with a simple 4K system and an ASCII terminal, you can eliminate the buffers and run the CPU barefoot right into the DX lines. However, let me warn you, the system is extremely simple to interface through the 6101 PIE chip, and it probably won't be long before you hang enough peripherals on it to exceed the capacity of the bus. I, therefore, recommend that the buffers be incorporated early in the design.

On my system, I currently have eight channels of A to D, two channels of D to A, a cassette interface and a real-time clock running. Remember, with memory extension hardware, another 4K of memory

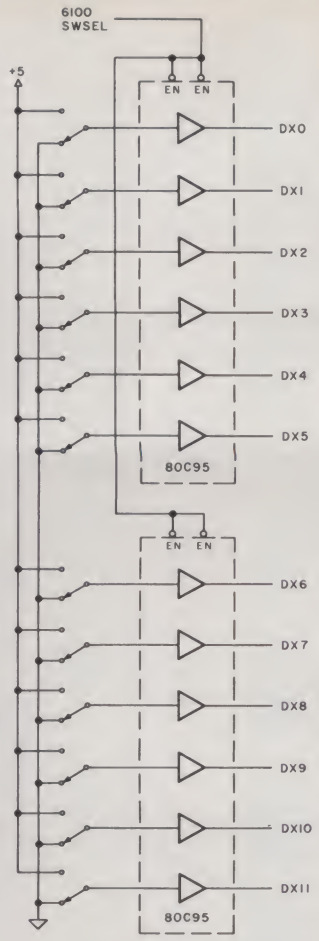


Fig. 2. Hardware required to implement the or-the-switch-register instruction (OSR). Much of Digital Equipment's software uses the switch register. Also, it's the easiest way to put a 12-bit word into the system, since only one instruction is required.

and a floppy disk, the system could accept the capable OS/8 software with two levels of FORTRAN, BASIC and a host of other goodies, so don't think too small at this stage.

For power I have 2.5 Amps at 5 volts. Though the CMOS system draws negligible current, the 4K of RAM will draw about an Amp. With the Tri-state buffers and some LED displays, this adds another half of an Amp or so. A tenth of an Amp of −12 is also needed for the Teletype interface.

The sampler manual claims the commercial grade chips will perform well at a clock frequency of 3.5 megahertz (a color TV crystal); however, I encountered some problems with the UART at this speed, and it



Adventure

A New Type of Game

Welcome to an astonishing new experience! **ADVENTURE** is one of the most challenging and innovative games available for your personal computer. This is not the average computer game in which you shoot at, chase, or get chased by something, master the game within an hour, and then lose interest. In fact, it may take you more than an hour to score at all, and will probably take days or weeks of playing to get a good score. (There is a provision for saving a game in progress).

This game was inspired by the huge Adventure game which has appeared on large mainframe computers the last several years. But there are important differences. Not only will **ADVENTURE** fit into a relatively small computer, but the 'interpreter' is designed so that different Adventures can be created by changing the data base. So look for more Adventures in the future...

In playing the game you wander thru various 'rooms' (locations), manipulating the objects there to try to find 'treasures'. You may have to defeat an exotic wild animal to get one treasure, or figure out how to get another treasure out of a quicksand bog. You communicate thru two-word commands such as 'go west', 'climb tree', 'throw axe', 'look around'.

Six Different Adventures

ADVENTURELAND (by Scott Adams) - You wander through an enchanted world trying to recover the 13 lost treasures. You'll encounter WILD ANIMALS, MAGICAL BEINGS, and many other perils and puzzles. Can you rescue the BLUE OX from the quicksand? Or find your way out of the maze of pits? Happy Adventuring.....

CS-3007 TRS-80 16K Level II (Machine language)	$14.95
CS-3506 TRS-80 32K Disk (Includes Pirate Adventure)	$24.95
CS-1009 PET 24K (Includes Pirate Adventure. In Basic)	$24.95
CS-5003 SORCERER 16K (Machine language, available Nov.)	$14.95
CS-9003 8" CP/M 48K Disk (Includes Pirate Adventure In Microsoft Basic	$24.95

PIRATE ADVENTURE (by Scott Adams) - "Yo Ho Ho and a bottle of rum..." You'll meet up with the pirate and his daffy bird along with many strange sights as you attempt to go from your London flat to Treasure Island. Can you recover LONG JOHN SILVER's lost treasures? Happy sailing matey.....

CS-3008 TRS-80 16K Level II (Machine language)	$14.95
CS-3506 TRS-80 32K Disk (Includes Adventureland)	$24.95
CS-1009 PET 24K (Includes Adventureland. In Basic)	$24.95
CS-5004 SORCERER 16K (Machine language, available Nov.)	$14.95
CS-9003 8" CP/M 48K Disk (Includes Adventureland. In Microsoft Basic.	$24.95

ORIGINAL ADVENTURE (by Crowther, Woods, Manning and Roichel) - Somewhere nearby is a collosal cave where others have found fortunes in treasures and gold, but some who have entered have never been seen again. You start at a small brick building which is the wellhouse for a large spring. You must try to find your way into the underground caverns where you'll meet a giant clam, nasty little dwarves, and much more. **This Adventure is Bi-Lingual**—you may play in either **English or French**—a language learning tool beyond comparison. Runs in 32K CP/M system (48K required for SAVE GAME feature). Even includes SAM76 language in which to run the game. The troll says "Good Luck."

CS-9004 8" CP/M 32K Disk	$24.95

MISSION IMPOSSIBLE ADVENTURE (by Scott Adams) - Good Morning, Your mission is to... and so it starts. Will you be able to complete your mission in time? Or is the world's first automated nuclear reactor doomed? This one's well named, its hard, there is no magic but plenty of **suspense**. Good luck.....

CS-3009 TRS-80 16K Level II (Machine language)	$14.95
CS-3507 TRS-80 32K Disk (Includes Voodoo Castle)	$24.95
CS-5005 SORCERER 16K (Machine language, available Nov.)	$14.95

VOODOO CASTLE (by Scott Adams) - Count Cristo has had a fiendish curse put on him by his enemies. There he lies, with you his only hope. Will you be able to rescue him or is he forever doomed? Beware the Voodoo Man.....

CS-3010 TRS-80 16K Level II (Machine language)	$14.95
CS-3507 TRS-80 32K Disk (Includes Mission Impossible)	$24.95
CS-5006 SORCERER 16K (Machine language, available Nov.)	$14.95

THE COUNT (by Scott Adams) - You wake up in a large brass bed in a castle somewhere in Transylvania. Who are you, what are you doing here, and WHY did the postman deliver a *bottle of blood*? You'll love this Adventure, in fact, you might say it's LOVE AT FIRST BITE.....

CS-3011 TRS-80 16K Level II (Machine language, available Nov.)	$14.95

To order, send payment plus $1.00 shipping or bankcard number to **Creative Computing Software,** P.O. Box 789-M, Morristown, NJ 07960. Or call toll-free **800/631-8112** (In NJ 201/540-0445).

sensational software

creative computing software

Apple II Adventures coming in early 1980!

✓C169

✓ *Reader Service—see page 227*

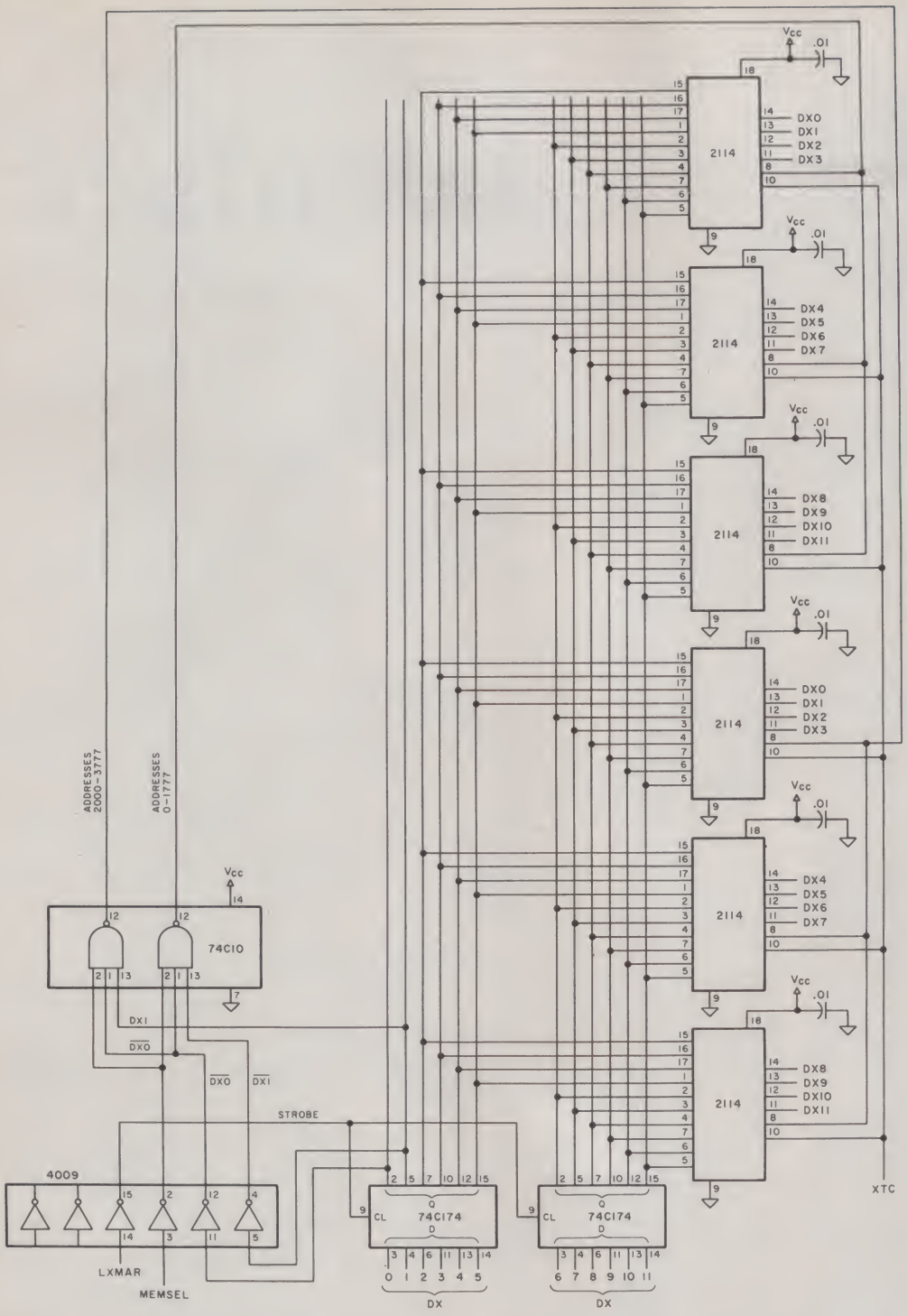


Fig. 3. Static RAMs are easily interfaced to the 6100. Notice how the two most significant bits, 0 and 1, are used to select each K of memory. Addresses are latched off the DX lines using LXMAR as a strobe.

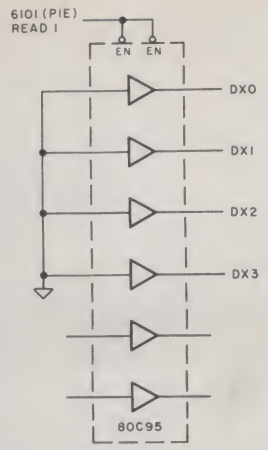


Fig. 4. Hardware to force DX lines 0-3 to a logic zero while reading from the terminal. This modification eliminates the need to mask out these bits in the program, making the system more compatible with Digital Equipment's software.

also puts the 2114 memory chips slightly under their specified access time of 450 ns, though they seemed to work. When I substituted a 2 MHz crystal, all of these problems disappeared; yet the loss of processor speed was not really noticed. Later sampler kits have included a notice to this effect.

Software Compatibility

The I/O is very similar to the PDP-8; however, there are some differences, and patches will have to be made to PDP-8 software to make it compatible. A true PDP-8 interface can be built, but it is complex and, in my opinion, it is far easier to simply make the patches. Basically, these differences in I/O are shown in Table 1.

The ROM and ODT both employ a word search feature, so it is easy to locate the offending code and replace it. To enhance software compatibility, it is prudent to make the 6100's I/O as similar to the PDP-8's as possible. Notice in Fig. 1 that data read by the UART is deposited on the DX lines 4-11. Eight lines are used, since the Teletype sends 8-bit ASCII. DX lines 0-3 are unwired and will contain garbage. To get rid of the extraneous garbage, it is necessary to mask out bits 0-3 after each read in the software.

This added maneuver is often hard to squeeze into a tight PDP-8 program. By forcing these lines to zeros, however, with a Tri-state buffer as shown in Fig. 4, the garbage bits and the mask operation are eliminated, making the interfaces almost identical in structure.

Software availability is primarily through the Digital Equipment software distribution center in Maynard MA. The best way to obtain software, however, is to find a PDP-8 in the field and go through its box of goodies. They are widespread and not too hard to find.

Every PDP-8 leaves the factory with a tray of tapes including an editor, an assembler, a great floating-point arithmetic package and a copy of 4K FOCAL. A good place to start looking for an 8 is a local college or university. The best gold mine for software is the Decus Society; however, membership is limited to users of Digital Equipment's machines.

Do TRS-80's new lower prices mean you get "cheaper" computers?

No Way!



Here's why . . .

Production costs drop and manufacturing efficiency rises when you deliver more than 100,000 TRS-80™ Model I systems built in your own factories in less than two years. No other computer — ever — has had customer acceptance on such a scale.

Sure, TRS-80 Model I is the price leader, but then you know better than to make your decision based on price alone. You've got to be convinced you get 1) full quality and features, and that 2) our more than 100 service locations furnish faster service, and that 3) we continue to add new software and hardware for TRS-80, even though our list is already one of the industry's longest.

Level I — 4K Ideal Starter System

$499

Was $599 last year

Level II — 16K Advanced System with Calculator Keypad

$849

Was $988 last year

New Model I/II Catalog

Come in and get your copy of our new 24-page computer catalog and you'll decide that TRS-80 is your unique opportunity to own a full-featured, fully serviced, fully supported microcomputer at a really nice price.



New TRS-80 Model II

A bigger, more powerful "brother" to the TRS-80. Completely new, it's a business microcomputer with capabilities beginning where Model I approaches upper limits. Storage capacity up to 2 megabytes. Order now for early delivery.

$3450

½-Megabyte Basic System

VISA master charge

These two cards honored at most Radio Shack stores

Retail prices may vary at individual stores and dealers.

Radio Shack®

The biggest name in little computers™

A Division of Tandy Corporation • Fort Worth, Texas 76102
Over 7000 Locations in 40 Countries



A minimal system configuration for the sampler kit. Built on perfboard, this system can easily be constructed for under $100.

So, when you find a PDP-8 (or a PDP-12 that is language compatible), ask its users about Decus. Also, ask them about licensing agreements, since some of Digital Equipment's software is protected by licenses. A listing of patches and a description of special operating procedures required to run the basic Digital Equipment software kit, including FOCAL, on the 6100 is available for $5 from The Bit Stop, Box 973, Mobile AL.

Finally, an excellent manual, *Introduction to Programming*, tells all about programming the 6100. It is available from Digital Equipment Corporation for $5 and is a must for the serious 6100 user.

In summary, I have found the 6100 system, as supplied in the CMOS sampler kit, an economical and easy system to build. The result is a reliable PDP-8 processor. That Digital is currently using the 6100 system in their new DEC-station version of the PDP-8 attests to this fact. When you add the software availability, the 6100 makes a fine system for the scratch-builder.■

[1]PDP-8 is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation, 129 Parker Street, Maynard MA 01754.

[2]Intersil part number 6801, available through Schwebber Electronics, Atlanta GA.

save more than 20%!

NORTH STAR – INTERTUBE
THINKER TOYS – MICROTEK

The smartest computers at the smartest price.

DOUBLE DENSITY

	LIST	OURS
HORIZON 1-32K D KIT	$1999	$1585
ASSEMBLED & TESTED	$2315	$1845
HORIZON 2-32K D KIT	$2399	$1905
ASSEMBLED & TESTED	$2765	$2195
HORIZON 2-32K Q KIT	$2799	$2225
ASSEMBLED & TESTED	$3215	$2555
PASCAL FOR NORTH STAR ON DISK		$49
POWERFUL NORTH STAR BASIC		FREE
THINKER TOYS DISCUS/2D	$1149	$949
MEASUREMENT SYSTEMS ASM MEMORY 64K		$640
TOP QUALITY + TOP SPEED + LOWEST PRICE		
INTERTUBE II SMART TERMINAL	$995	$745
TRS-80* TO S-100 HUH KIT	$295	$260
MICROTEK PRINTER	$750	$675
PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM, "PDS" – MORE POWERFUL THAN CP/M		$95
EZ-80-COMPILER FOR NORTH STAR BASIC, FAST AND KEEPS SOURCE CODES SECRET		$145
MARYELLEN WORD PROCESSOR		$38
BEST FEATURES OF IBM & NORTH STAR		
VERBATIM DISKS		$29
WHICH COMPUTERS ARE BEST? BROCHURE		FREE

AMERICAN SQUARE COMPUTERS ✓A66

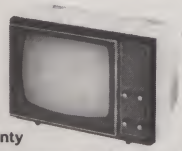
KIVETT DR ● JAMESTOWN NC 27282
(919) 883-1105

12" BLACK & WHITE
LOW COST VIDEO
TERMINAL

Easily interfaced with Radio Shack TRS 80

$149.00 LIST

Will sell 6 feet coaxial cable $5.00
Add $5 for shipping and handling in Continental U.S.A.



One year
limited warranty

• Ideal for home, personal and business computer systems; surveillance monitors • 12" diagonal video monitor • Composite video input • Compatible with many computer systems • Solid-state circuitry for a stable & sharp picture • Video bandwidth—12 MHz ±3 DB • Input impedance—75 Ohms • Resolution—650 lines Minimum IN Central 80% of CRT; 550 Lines Minimum beyond central 80% of CRT ref EIA RS-375 • Dimensions—11.375" high; 16.250" wide; 11.250" deep (exclude video input connector) • Weight—6.5 KG (14.3 lbs) net

Use Master Charge/Visa or send money order.

Micro Products Unlimited
P.O. Box 1525, Arlington, TX 76010
817/461-8043
Dealer Inquiries welcome ✓M81

Advanced Scientific Software for
TRS-80 and NORTH STAR

MATH Library I

22 quality programs (req. 16K) including root of equations, integration, differentiation, simultaneous equations, matrix operations, interpolations, regression analysis (linear, polynomial, multiple), ordinary differential equations, partial differential equations, statistics and plotting; with manual.

TRS-80 disk	$35
TRS-80, Level II tape	$32
North Star disk (single density)	$45

ODE Master

Solves single and simultaneous ordinary differential equations; can handle even 'stiff' problems; error control and formatted output to CRT or printer; with manual.

TRS-80 Level II, 16K tape	$25
North Star disk (single density)	$30

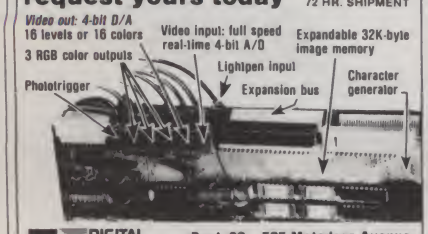
Custom Software for education or professional use is available.

Dr. Lee ✓L3
5819 Thomas Ave., Philadelphia PA 19143 (215) 748-4558

CAT-100 GETS COLOR!

Complete on two S-100 boards, CAT-100 is the original 16-color imaging system with high resolution video frame grabber.

FREE CATALOG request yours today **Stock.** 72 HR. SHIPMENT



DIGITAL VIDEO SYSTEMS ✓D60
Dept. 32 595 Matadero Avenue Palo Alto, CA 94306 415/494-6088

IRIDIS™

The Original Cassette Magazine for the
ATARI®

- **IRIDIS** is a cassette magazine of programs for the **ATARI 400** and **800** personal computers.
- Four excellent programs on a high quality C-30 cassette, ready to load and run.
- Each issue has an animated "Front Cover" that will delight your eyes!
- With each cassette you get **IRIDIS Notes**, a lively newsletter of information about the **ATARI** computer.
- **IRIDIS** brings you fun and games, education, business programs and "software tools" that will help you enjoy your **ATARI**.

☐ 4 issues for $14.95 in US & Canada
☐ Sample copy $4.95
Calif. residents add 6% tax.

✓146 We Accept VISA and Mastercharge

IRIDIS, Box 550, Goleta, CA 93017
Programs for your ATARI®

TRS-80:

FINDISK-II Automatically extract file names from disks, print disk directory labels and indexed master list of all your disk files. Many options. A necessity. DOS 2.2, 3.0 or NEWDOS **$20.00**

SOLAR-I Passive solar analysis. Input: any latitude, orientation, slope, storage, roof shading. Output: solar angles, heat gain/loss, % solar, fuel use, hourly, monthly, yearly, in presentation format. By solar architect, easy use. Comprehensive manual. . **$30.00**

SOLAR-II As above plus lifecycle cost/optimization **$50.00**

RIA-II Real Estate Investment Analysis, business or homeowner- Input: costs, loan, tax data. Output: before/after tax cash flows, rates of return, depreciation, profit/gain of sale for any time series. complex, essential investment calculations in seconds ... **$30.00**
All 32K. Tape or Disk (one drive—order tape)

DOCUMAN SOFTWARE
BOX 387-B KALAMAZOO, MI 49005
(616) 344-0805 VISA/MC ✓D64

WHEN THE FUN AND GAMES ARE OVER, you shouldn't have to gamble on your microcomputer's ability to get down to business. You won't with Outpost 11. It's a serious unit with quality components: Cherry, full ASCII keyboard; Setchell-Carlson CRT, 24 x 80 characters, 7 x 9 dot matrix; inverse, grey, blink; form generation characters; Shugart floppy disk drives; M6800 CPU; 32 k bytes RAM; glass-epoxy PC boards, manufactured and tested to Mil Q 9858-A; entire unit 100-hour burn in tested; IC's tested to Mil P 883; I/O interrupt prioritizing structure; soft-sectored disk format; business BASIC; FLEX 2.0; TSC BASIC; self diagnostics; software development packages; etc; etc; etc. All this and more at only $2,595, suggested retail price. See Outpost 11 at a dealer listed or write us for the name of a dealer near you.

TANO Corporation, 4301 Poche Court West, New Orleans, La. 70129 ✔T37



THE SERIOUS MICROCOMPUTER



Dealers: ATLANTA, GA, Magaro and Associates — 404-252-6609, Professional Indexing — 404-572-4177 • BEAVERTON, OR, DataTools International — 503-645-4604 • BEND, OR, Control Industries — 503-389-1969 • COOKEVILLE, TN, Cumberland Computers — 615-526-7651 • DADE CITY, FL, Sabatelli Computer System Inc. — 904-567-7777 • DALLAS, TX, Eclectic Corp. — 214-358-1307 • DES MOINES, IA, H. Allen Hanna — 515-283-5130 • ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL, Kramer DataPower Inc. — 312-894-0554 • GREENVILLE, SC, Plus Inc. — 803-242-9090 • HOUSTON, TX, Eclectic Corp. — 713-228-7798 • IDAHO FALLS, ID, Great Plains Computer Co. — 208-529-3210 • LONG BEACH, CA, CTI Data Systems Inc. — 213-426-7375 • MOBILE, AL, Railway Express — 205-661-8889 • NEW ORLEANS, LA, TANO Corp. — 504-254-3500 • NEWTON CENTRE, MA, Daner-Hayes Inc. — 617-969-4650 • PARKER, CO, Western Marketing Assoc. — 303-841-2788 • SALT LAKE CITY, UT, Home Computer Store — 801-484-6502 • SAN JOSE, CA, PBC Associates — 408-377-7001 • SEAFORD, DE, Robert Underwood — 302-629-8438 • SEATTLE, WA, *Empire Electronics* — 206-244-5200 • WALTHAM, MA, Computer Mart Inc. — 617-899-4540 • WESTFORD, MA, Thorstensen Labs — 617-692-2051 • ONTARIO, CANADA, Combined Systems — 416-549-2900 • GOUDHURST, KENT, ENGLAND, Warren Woodfield Assoc. Ltd. — 05-803-590 • DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED — 504-254-3500. TWX 810-591-5229

✔ *Reader Service—see page 227*

An Inexpensive and Easy EPROM Board

SWTP owners can add EPROM with a minimum of hassle using a bare 4K RAM board.

R. D. "Slim" Cummings
Assistant Professor
Pittsburg State University
Pittsburg KS 66762

After purchasing a disk for my SWTP 6800 computer, I found that waiting for the disk bootstrap to load and putting up with the cassette recorder/AC-30 were more than I wanted to live with. The answer was a ROM board. The supply of available boards sell at incredible prices. The solution: Utilize a spare, bare SWTP MP-MB (4K memory) circuit board and build a piggyback EPROM circuit board.

The use of 2708 EPROMs with the board designed for 2102s greatly simplifies the project. Both memories have the same address lines available. The only difficulty comes in the necessity for a −5 and +12 volt power supply. Using three-terminal regulators and the ±14 volts available on the bus easily solves the problem.

The EPROM board is wired to the 4K board utilizing the original address and data buffers, and the chip enables for the first and second K of the 4K board. If the 4K board is addressed to begin at C000, the EPROMs will be addressed beginning at C000 and C400, respectively. The remaining 2K may be populated with 2102s as originally designed. This 2K would be addressed beginning at C800. A schematic is shown in Fig. 1.

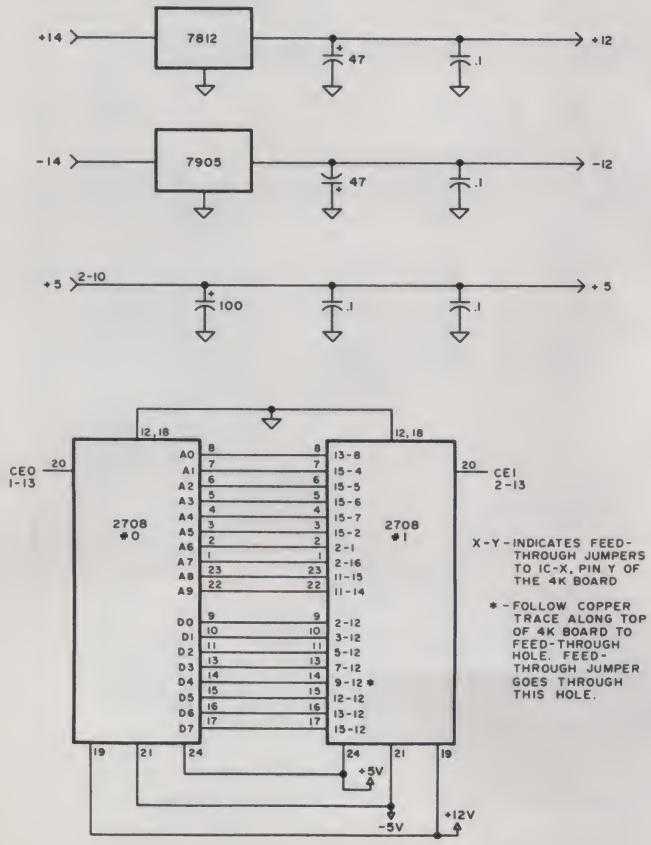


Fig. 1.

Construction

As may be expected, once the circuit board is obtained, construction is relatively easy. First, you have to install the three-terminal regulators, capacitors, jumpers and EPROM sockets on the EPROM piggyback board. Be *very* sure that *all components are soldered with good solder joints and that there are no solder bridges.*

Next, insert the parts on the 4K board, with the exception of the first 2K of 2102s and the two capacitors (C1 and C2), according to SWTP instructions. The EPROM board will cover these portions of the 4K boards. I recommend the installation of sockets for all integrated circuits (especially the 2102s). Do not install 2102s at this time.

The next step in construction is to install, on the EPROM board, the wires to run between the EPROM and the holes on the original 4K board. These points are marked on the component layout (Fig. 2) by circles around the holes. Note that one jumper on the EPROM board also goes through a circle and to the 4K board. These feed-through jumpers are also indicated on the schematic with an indication of the integrated circuit and pin number the jumper connects to on the 4K board. These between-board jumpers should be stagger-cut to simplify the problem of lining up the jumpers with their proper holes on the 4K board.

Finally in preparation, two insulated wires must be soldered to the EPROM board to be run later to the +14 and −14 volt pins on the bus connector. Check again to be sure that all connections are well soldered, and that there are no bridges. After the two boards are joined, the copper side of the EPROM board is no longer accessible.

Insert the interconnecting jumpers into the proper holes in the 4K board, and carefully push the EPROM board toward the 4K board. The EPROM board should be within about .1 inch of the 4K board. This will prevent problems with adjacent boards when it is installed in the computer. Carefully solder the interconnecting jumpers to

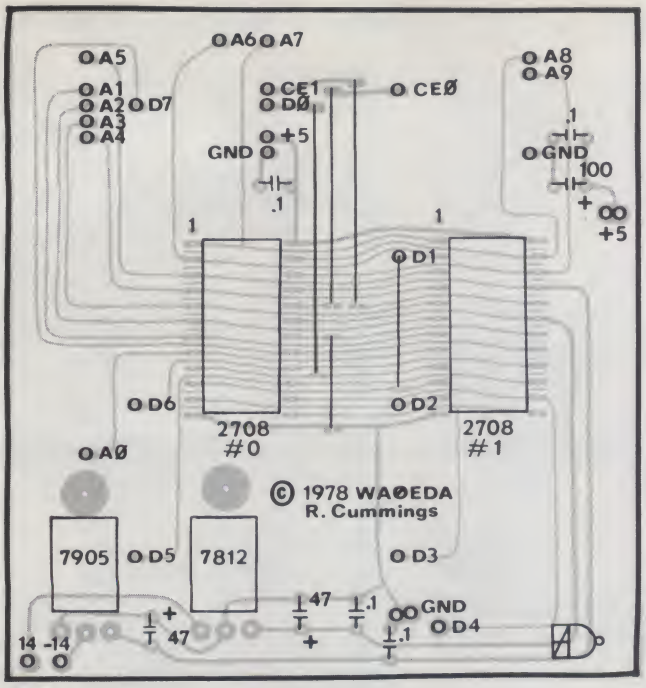
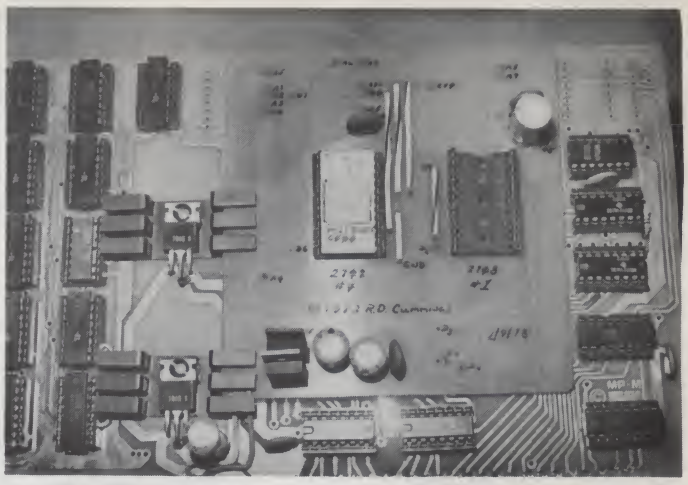


Fig. 2. Example of component layout overlay (circles represent between-board jumpers).



Close-up of prototype board. *(Photo by Keving Pursley)*

the 4K board. If too much heat is used, the solder of the EPROM board will melt and the interconnecting jumper may no longer make contact. Connect the wire from the +14 pad of the piggyback board to pin 19 of the bus connector and the −14 pad of the piggyback board to pin 20 of the bus connector.

Checkout

This completes construction of the EPROM/RAM card. The card can be checked out as usual without the MOS integrated circuits installed to be sure the voltages are correct. Next, install the 2102s into the top 2K sockets and check them with memory diagnostics. When everything checks out to this point, a 2708 may be installed and its program checked. After these checks, this board is ready for use.

Summary

A close-up of the completed prototype board is shown in the photo. Operation of this board is just like that of a RAM card with the first 2K protected. The prime 2708s have a 450 ns access time and, therefore, no slowdown techniques are necessary. If the card is addressed at C0, and the SWTP SWTBUG operating system is used, the first EPROM is jumped to directly simply by typing a "Z" on the keyboard. The documentation with the A2 CPU board gives any easy method of addressing the 4K board to the top 32K positions.

This was the most cost-effective method of getting an EPROM circuit board for my computer. The 4K unpopulated boards are available from SWTP, as are the bus connectors. The other required parts are available from advertisers in the back of this magazine. Since 2708s are available for about $10 now, the whole board, less 2102s, but including one EPROM, can be built for about $55. The EPROM piggyback board can be purchased from K. Pursley, PO Box 143, Pittsburg KS 66762.

As a final reminder, I want to once again recommend that you check carefully to be sure that there are no problems on the EPROM board before you attach it to the 4K board, and be very careful soldering the interconnecting jumpers to the 4K board. ■

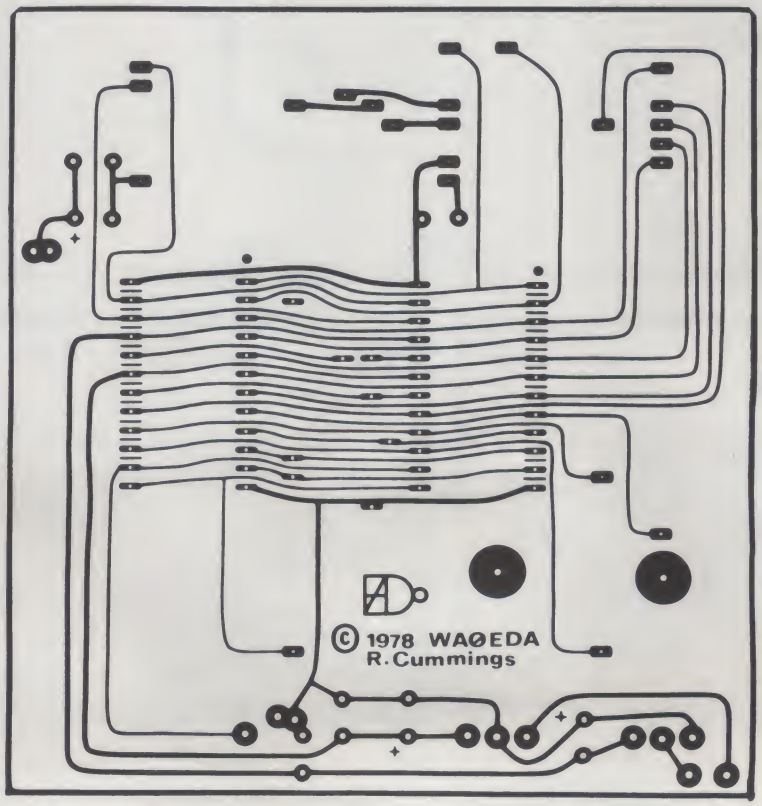
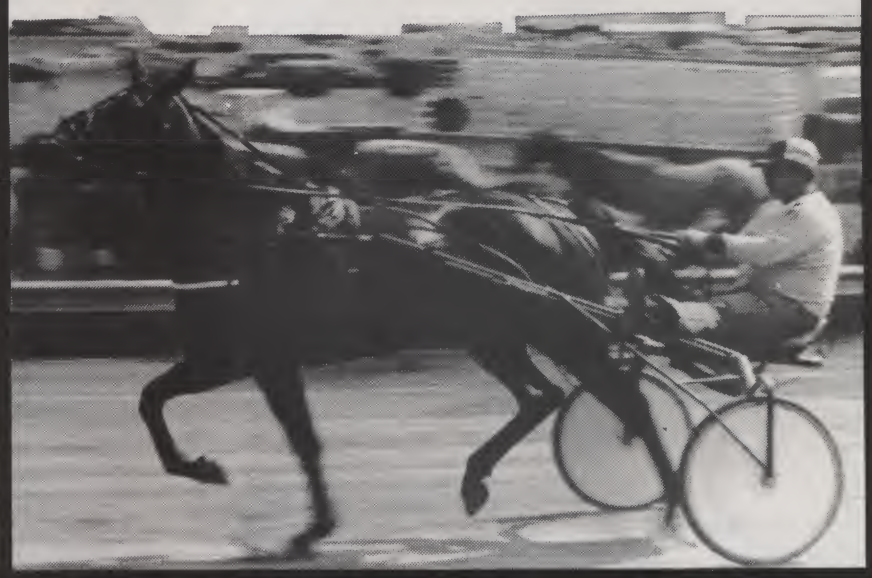


Fig. 3.

SCELBI Publications

Hot to Trot... for Computers?





Z80 Instruction Handbook

A complete guide to the Z80 instruction set. Machine codes presented in both octal and hexadecimal format. An index lists instructions alphabetically along with machine codes and timing information. Industry-standard mnemonics used throughout.

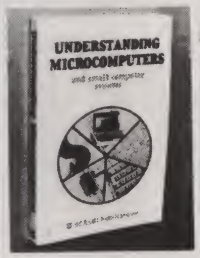
$4.95* No. 20



Personal Information Management System

Plain talk on what a computer can do for you. How to use a computer without knowledge of programming. 15 examples include personal mailing list, accounts payable — even an intelligent ham radio log. For the TRS-80, PET and others.

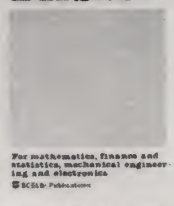
$9.95* No. 10



Understanding Microcomputers

300-page no-nonsense easy-reading text. Simple-to-use glossary. Extra knowledge for reading and understanding computer magazines and manufacturer's literature. Instructions for microcomputers. Machine language programming. Input/output devices. Gives an intro to BASIC.

$9.95* No. 90



Calculating with BASIC

A variety of programs to help the student, scientist, engineer, technician or hobbyist apply the language to practical problems. Covers mathematics, finance and statistics, mechanical engineering and electronics. For fun Hangman and Space Capture games are provided.

$7.95* No. 30



Microcomputer Potpourri

Reference for beginner, technician, engineer. Glossary with all the jargon. Helps beginners understand computer magazines, mfg. literature and serves as reference for the pro. Reviews microprocessor chips in detail. Complete text on understanding microcomputers.

$2.95* No. 70

SCELBI Publications, P. O. Box 3133, Milford, CT 06460 203-874-1573

✓S1

*IMPORTANT ORDERING INFO! Include $1.00 shipping/handling for each item. Prices shown are for North American customers. Master Charge, VISA, Postal and Bank Money Orders preferred. Personal checks delay shipping up to 4 weeks.

☐ No. 10 ☐ No. 20 ☐ No. 30 ☐ No. 65 ☐ No. 70 ☐ No. 75 ☐ No. 90

Name (please print) _____

Card No. _____ Bank No. _____ Exp. _____

Address _____

City/State _____ Zip _____

Signature _____ Amt. Enc. _____

See SCELBI books at your favorite computer or electronics store.

NEW!



Introduction to Low Resolution

GRAPHICS

Now you can produce amazing computer graphics — even if you can't draw a straight line. Literally! Learn how to draw lines and shapes, make graphs, draw pictures and even do animations. The simple secrets of how to do all this are contained in SCELBI's new book "Introduction to Low Resolution Graphics."

Today's exciting personal and small business computing machines are generally provided with at least some kind of "low resolution" graphics capability. What is low resolution graphics? It is graphics presented on a point-by-point basis where the number of points is limited to about 8000 or less. The APPLE II by APPLE Computers, Inc., the Radio Shack TRS-80 and the Commodore PET all have low resolution graphics capability. So do many other kinds of microcomputers.

What can you do with low resolution graphics? Lots of things . . . If you know how! You can plot plain and simple or fancy and complex graphs to consolidate data, for business or pleasure purposes. But you can do so much more than that! You can use the capability to improve the presentation and impact of almost anything you want your computer to tell people. It can be used to animate games or data, clarify and amplify educational materials, or just plain entertain people. Get started putting your computer to new and exciting uses through the world of graphics. Anyone can learn and apply these easy-to-understand techniques. Order your copy today!

Shows How to Draw

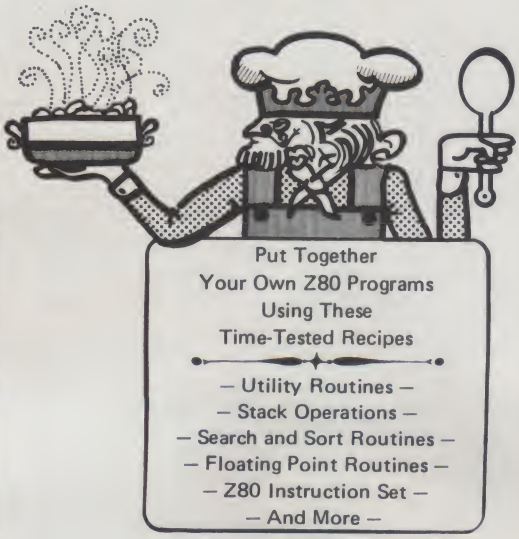
- *Straight lines*
- *Triangles*
- *Circles*
- *Elipses*
- *Borders*
- *Reverse backgrounds*
- *Deck of playing cards*
- *A clown that winks*
- *Football grid*
- *Animated football game*

In addition to these fundamentals of drawing and animation, the book tells how to synchronize computer-generated sounds to your illustrations.

$9.95 ☐ No. 65 (use coupon on facing page)

NEW!

Z80 Software Gourmet Guide & Cookbook



You need this cookbook!

You'll be able to put together programs without having to start from scratch. You'll have the most useful routines at your command — already programmed and ready-to-use. You'll get a plain-talk explanation of how the powerful Z80 instruction set works. And that's a big value to everyone, Z80 owner or not!

Why is it called a cookbook?

Because it's a book of recipes. It contains routines, subroutines and short programs. These are the ingredients. All you do is take a pinch of this, a pinch of that. Combine the ingredients, and voila — your own masterpiece! Just the program to suit your taste.

Time tested recipes.

Check These Features

- *Handy reference to Z80 instruction set*
- *Search and sort routines*
- *Many general purpose utility routines*
- *Flow charts and source listings*
- *I/O and interrupt programming*
- *Machine codes given in both hexadecimal and octal notation*
- *How to control and manipulate Z80 stack*
- *Code and numeric conversion routines*

Although the Z80 cookbook is brand new, SCELBI's software cookbook idea has been around for years. The recipes are really time tested! Tens of thousands of our 6800 and 8080 cookbooks have been used throughout the U.S. and in countries around the world. Add the "Z80 Software Gourmet Guide & Cookbook" to your recipe filebox. Order today!

$14.95 ☐ No. 75 (use coupon on facing page)

✓ Reader Service—see page 227

One day my winking cursor was PEEKing while up and running in a straightforward single-step mode via my sophisticated bells and whistles, when suddenly—I jumpered my POKE into the bus and ORed my powerful handshaking capability, which resulted in a trade-off . . . then commenced PEEKing into the mainframe and discovered that the motherboard was interfacing via the 22-pin cushion; this resulted in ANDing and/or ORing the BASIC (no pun intended) computering facility of the SASE and IEEE, which horrified the harmonics and

Eschew Obfuscation

the computer widow, the latter of whom divorced me and went off and running with the local users' group of bit bangers, who all wished her good luck and happy computing. . . . . .

If your brain has been buzzed by buzzwords, here are some English translations.

Allen Watson III
430 Lakeview Way
Redwood City CA 94062

Now that microcomputers are making computing affordable, many people are involved with computing for the first time. These newcomers to the field often have trouble understanding the specialized language that is used in most of the books and periodicals that deal with computing. To make it easier for them to learn this new vocabulary, here is a glossary that provides equivalent expressions in ordinary English for many of the computer buzzwords that cause trouble for neophyte computerists.

Altair Bus: interstellar mass transit.
Assembler: a person who puts computer kits together.
Back Plane: all the interesting stuff is on the front.
Baud: a denizen of a baudy house.
Bed of Nails: place where a test programmer sleeps.
Bells and whistles: trinkets for the computer.
Binary: a consumer-protest slogan.
Bus: a mass-transit vehicle.
Buss: a short period of osculation.
Bytes: what a vampyre does.
Card Reader: a fortune-teller.
Checksum: what's left is your bank balance.
Clock Interrupt: what wakes you up on weekdays.
Comm Link: associating with a fellow traveler. See Pinko.
Conditional Branch: a dowsing rod.
Cycle Stealing: petty larceny.
Cyclic Redundancy Check: taking inventory in a bike shop.
Debugging: infinite regression.
Disassembler: as distinct from dose assemblers. See Assembler.
Floppy Disk: lower back trouble.
Flowcharts: maps used by riverboat pilots.
Full Duplex: e.g., a cocktail party.
Fully Integrated: see busing.
Half Duplex: a small apartment.
Handshaking: state of the user the first time he tries out the computer.
Hardware: e.g., helmet, gauntlets, cuirass, greaves, etc.
Hex: to cast a spell.
Hidden Refresh: keeping the flask in the desk drawer.
High-Level Language: spoken at summit meetings.
Immediate: the need for a new compiler, disk drive, etc.
Indirect Addressing: confidential mail forwarding.
Interface: Vhere ve heil der Fuehrer.
Interpreter: worker at the UN.
Low-order Bits: random numbers in base 2.
Memory Refresh: souvenirs.
Monitor: See Merrimack.
Motherboard: See Soap Opera.
Negative Logic: reverse psychology.
Os: a mythical country.
Packing Density: See Full Duplex.
Parameters: what you use to measure two things at the same time.
Parity Bit: having two guests at 4 PM.
Personal Computing: kinky computer dating service.
Program Counter: a user group's software librarian.
PROM: a social event for adolescents.
RAM: a Los Angeles football player.
Random Access Storage: e.g., an attic.
Rectifier: the result of a collision with a gasoline truck.
Regulator: e.g., prunes.



Masked ROM.

ROM: a gypsy man.
Scan: a garbage receptacle.
Sign Bit: the act of paying by credit card.
Software: polyester double-knit.
State of the Art: New York
Straightforward: basketball player who doesn't bore you to death with details of his alternative "life-style," or get busted for cocaine possession.
Subroutine: U-boat SOP.
Two's Complement: a small mutual-admiration society.
Up and running: computerized candidates.
Utility: e.g., water, gas, electricity.
Write Enable: a smooth, flat, solid surface.

15 ISSUES FOR $15!

☐ YES . . . enter my subscription for 12 months of Kilobaud Microcomputing for $15 (a $15 saving off the newsstand price) and send me three more great issues **FREE**!!!!

Please send me the following issues:

#1 _____ #2 _____ #3 _____

(please print month & year)

My alternate choices are:

#1 _____ # 2 _____

(please print month & year)

Important: indicate subscription status.

☐ New Subscription ☐ Renewal ☐ Payment enclosed

Bill my: ☐ VISA ☐ Master Charge

Card # _____ Exp. date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Canadian subscriptions add $2 a year. All other foreign subscriptions $23 one year only, payable in U.S. funds. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery of first copy.

Kilobaud Microcomputing/Subscription Services Dept. ● P.O. Box 997 ● Farmingdale NY 11737

39DJA

15 ISSUES FOR $15!

☐ YES . . . enter my subscription for 12 months of Kilobaud Microcomputing for $15 (a $15 saving off the newsstand price) and send me three more great issues **FREE**!!!!

Please send me the following issues:

#1 _____ #2 _____ #3 _____

(please print month & year)

My alternate choices are:

#1 _____ # 2 _____

(please print month & year)

Important: indicate subscription status.

☐ New Subscription ☐ Renewal ☐ Payment enclosed

Bill my: ☐ VISA ☐ Master Charge

Card # _____ Exp. date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Canadian subscriptions add $2 a year. All other foreign subscriptions $23 one year only, payable in U.S. funds. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery of first copy.

Kilobaud Microcomputing/Subscription Services Dept. ● P.O. Box 997 ● Farmingdale NY 11737

39DJA

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 17 PETERBOROUGH NH 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

kilobaud
MICROCOMPUTING T.M.

Subscription Department • Box 997
Farmingdale NY 11737

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 17 PETERBOROUGH NH 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

kilobaud
MICROCOMPUTING T.M.

Subscription Department • Box 997
Farmingdale NY 11737

15 ISSUES FOR $15

KILOBAUD MICROCOMPUTING SUPER OFFER!



Start your own encyclopedia of *Microcomputing* by taking advantage of this super offer. Hurry though; this offer is limited.

If you've been thinking about subscribing to *Kilobaud Microcomputing*, this is the time to do it. Subscribe today at the already low subscription price of $15 (you save $15 off the newsstand cost for one year) and get your choice of three issues from these pages, **FREE!** Each issue is full of information on software, new products, books, and packed with articles on every possible subject in microcomputing. If you already subscribe to *KB Microcomputing*, you know what a fine magazine it is. You'll want to take advantage of this super offer by renewing for 12 months and take your choice of these great issues, **FREE!**

Look over the wealth of information included in these issues. There's little or no information that goes stale. And by subscribing now, you can choose three issues and start your encyclopedia of *Microcomputing* right away. Simply indicate on the attached postage-paid card the issues you wish to receive. Please include two alternate choices as these issues are limited and they're going fast. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. (Your subscription will start with the next published issue.)

Look over these great issues on the following pages...

kilobaud microcomputing

articles you may have missed during 1977

January 1977

- ☐ Is the Z80 the Wave of the Present?
- ☐ Tiny BASIC
- ☐ How a Memory Works
- ☐ Software Exchange
- ☐ Practical Microcomputer Programming . . . *Part 1: Logical Instructions*
- ☐ Well, Your Micro's Built . . . *where do you grow from here*
- ☐ Computer Control of the World! . . . *turning ac powered devices on and off with your computer*
- ☐ Wire Wrapping
- ☐ The Hobbyist's Operating System . . . *Part 1: Introduction and Master Plan*
- ☐ Solving Some of the Software Interchange Problems
- ☐ Welcome to Assembly Language Programming
- ☐ Programming? It's Simple!
- ☐ Structured Programming
- ☐ Computers in Golf . . . *help for the handicapped*
- ☐ Computer Widow
- ☐ What's that Digital Group Really Doing?
- ☐ How to Use the New PR-40 Printer
- ☐ Fire! . . . *let your micro call for help*
- ☐ A Teletype Alternative
- ☐ Nobody Knows the Troubles I've Seen
- ☐ Structured BASIC . . . *A negative view by Dr. Kemeny, the author of BASIC*
- ☐ Six Games on a Chip

February 1977

- ☐ZAP!
- ☐Chasing Those Naughty Bits
- ☐Why So Many Computer Languages?
- ☐The Remarkable Apple Computer
- ☐Beware the Wumpus
- ☐Chase!
- ☐Will the Z-80 Crush All Competitors?
- ☐Practical Microcomputer Programming . *Part 2: Operating Systems*
- ☐The Trouble with Mass Storage Systems
- ☐A Useful Loan Payment Program
- ☐Submarine! . . . *a game for the SR-52*
- ☐The Hobbyist's Operating System . . . *Part 2: Interfacing with the Monitor*
- ☐Found: A Use for Your Computer! . . *a clock program for the KIM*
- ☐Sophisticating a Surplus Keyboard
- ☐At the Races
- ☐RCA Tries Again . . *with the 1802*
- ☐8080 vs 370
- ☐Cut 6800 Programming Time with this Extraordinary Program
- ☐7 x 9 = 56
- ☐Learning Computerese
- ☐How to WIN the Surplus Game
- ☐Making Money Is Nice
- ☐The 8080 You May Have Missed
- ☐The "Kill a Byte" Standard
- ☐A 6800 Single Stepper
- ☐Computerized Statments

March 1977

- ☐Practical Microcomputer Programming . . . *Part 3: Software Tools*
- The Motorola Way! . . *review of the MEK6800D1*
- ☐Lets Hear It for the 680b!
- ☐The Paper Tape Caper
- ☐Computers for Free!
- ☐A New Approach to the 6800 . . . *the Astral 2000*
- ☐Journey into the CPU
- ☐Only Five Senses
- ☐Floppy Disks
- ☐The Jupiter II
- ☐How to Win $25,000 of Your Own Money . . *Keno game program*
- ☐Using the "$50" Terminal
- ☐External Mass Storage . . . *Part 2: Digital and Audio Cassette Systems*
- ☐Make Your 680b Smarter . . . *a cheap memory expander*
- ☐Stop Bugs Now!
- ☐Clocked Logic . . . *Part 1: The D Type and JK Flip-flops*
- ☐The Gory Details of Cassette Storage
- ☐The Fun of Learning BASIC
- ☐Super-Tube . . . *jazzing up the Digital Group TVT*

April 1977

- ☐Interrupts Exposed . . . *using microprocessor interrupt capability effectively*
- ☐Clocked Logic . . . *Part 2: Some Basic Applications*
- ☐Build an Eight Channel Multiplexer for Your Scope
- ☐Sorting Routines
- ☐Number Rouding Program
- ☐Meet the Tarbell/KC Interface
- ☐Super-Tester . . . *a digital design aid*
- ☐The Hobbyist's Operating System . . . *Part 3: Command Language Processing*
- ☐The Slow-Stepping Debugger
- ☐BASIC—The Easy Way
- ☐Now You Can Use Software Timing Loops
- ☐KIM-1 Memory Expansion
- ☐Heavy Duty Power Supply
- ☐Digital Audio
- ☐HI-LO
- ☐Interfacing the Analog World
- ☐Everything about Semiconductor Memory
- ☐Three-State Logic . . . *explanation of a key microprocessor element*
- ☐Automatic Memory Dumper . . . *utility dump program for 6800 users*
- ☐Hangmath! . . . *a new puzzle/game*
- ☐Now—BASIC for the 8008—Even!
- ☐Microprogramming . . . *an insight into microprocessor design*
- ☐Computerized Babysitter

May 1977

- ☐Clocked Logic . . . *Part 3: Data Converters and Special Functions*
- ☐Cure Those End-of-Month Blues . . . *with a sales analysis program*
- ☐Make Your Investment Count . . . *the inside view of a custom MP-68*
- ☐Speed Up Your 6800
- ☐Who's Afraid of RS-232 . . . *data communications explained!*
- ☐Is it High?—or Low? . . . *understanding logic design conventions*
- ☐Know Thyself! . . . *confessions of a kit-builder*
- ☐Protyping Systems Exposed! . . . *a revealing look at the Intercept Jr.*
- ☐Interrupts Exposed . . . *Part 2: Implementing an Interrupt-driven System*
- ☐Digital Audio . . . *Part 2: Generating that Weird Music*
- ☐Now It's Imsai BASIC!
- ☐Bridging the Gap . . . *tips on turning an application into a program*
- ☐Adding "Plop" to Your System . . . *a noisemaker for computer games*
- ☐Lunar Lander
- ☐Silence Noisy Teletype Motors . . . *Part 1: Getting the Ball Rolling*
- ☐A Home Computer Pioneer . . . *profile of Don Tarbell*

June 1977

- ☐Build Your Own Interface
- ☐Computer Club Promotional Techniques
- ☐Artillery Practice
- ☐Put a Micro in Your School
- ☐Torpedoes Away!
- ☐Build a Pulse Generator
- ☐A TVT For Your KIM
- ☐The BYTEDESTROYER . . *review of an EPROM eraser*
- ☐BASIC Timing Comparisons
- ☐Solving Keyboard Interface Problems
- ☐A Clean Cassette
- ☐Try a Design Console . . . *for practical hardware prototyping*
- ☐Try Solar Energy
- ☐Simplified Billing System . . . *in BASIC for the small business*
- ☐Kilobaud Klassroom . . . *No. 2: Gates and Flip-flops Explained*
- ☐Computerized Typesetting . . . *an introduction to word processing*
- ☐Introducing! The World's Cheapest Computer . . . *a $60 SC/MP*
- ☐My Friend is a Computer Junkie

July 1977

- ☐Inside the Sphere Microcontroller
- ☐The Great TV to CRT Monitor Conversion
- ☐Computer Turns Director . . . *an interview with filmmaker John Whitney*
- ☐The Random Number Game
- ☐Cassette Interface First Aid . . . *use your processor to set timing*
- ☐Understand Your Computer's Language
- ☐Kilobaud Klassroom . . . *No. 3: JK Flip-Flops and Clock Logic*
- ☐Digital Audio . . *Part 3: Signal Expansion and Compression*
- It Was Great! . . . *reviewing The First West Coast Computer Faire*
- ☐Pass the Buck . . . *computer decision-maker program*
- ☐Inside the Amazing ASR 33 . . . *checking out the most popular terminal*
- ☐Try Computer Composition

August 1977

- ☐Cassette I/O Format
- ☐Expand Your SWTP 6800 . . *with a new 8K board*
- ☐Trigger Your Oscilloscope
- ☐Sobriety Tester Program
- ☐Random Integer Program
- ☐Test ICs With Your Micro
- ☐Heavy Duty Altair Power Supply
- ☐Is the KIM-1 For Every-1?
- ☐Electronic Design by Computer
- ☐Understand Your Computer's Language . . . *Part 2: Instruction Sets*
- ☐Enter the Audible Computer!
- ☐Time Bomb Game
- ☐Try a Do-All Program!
- ☐Sooo, You Want to be an Author!
- ☐SWTP 4K BASIC Notes . . . *implementing it on the 680b*
- ☐Hexdec . . . *hexadecimal to decimal conversion*
- ☐Start a One-Man Computer Club
- ☐Troubleshoot Your Software . . . *a trace program for the 6502*
- ☐Cure that Hot Power Supply

September 1977

- ☐Build Your Own ASCII Keyboard . . . *with serial and parallel output*
- ☐The Ultimate Personal Computer
- ☐Talk Your Computer's Language!
- ☐A PET For Every Home . . . *a look at the Commodore PET 2001*
- ☐Kilobaud Klassroom . . . *No. 4: PC boards and power supplies*
- ☐Seals Electronics
- ☐Try an 8080 Simulator
- ☐Build a $20 EPROM Programmer . . . *for the 5402 4K chip*
- ☐Faster MIKBUG Load Technique . . . *uses binary format*
- ☐Decoding Device Control Codes . . . *uses a UART, naturally*
- ☐Tarbell Asynchronous Format
- ☐Baseball in BASIC
- ☐Using an Invisible PROM . . . *how to relocate monitor programs*
- ☐Klingon Capture Game
- ☐Starting a Business?

October 1977

- ☐BASIC Timing Comparisons
- ☐Learn and Earn . . . *BASIC and business programming*
- ☐Bargain Time!
- ☐Hello! Today's Program Is . . . *understanding computer speech recognition*
- ☐Beware the Altair Bus
- ☐Put Your Imsai on the Rack!
- ☐3D Computer Graphics
- ☐Memory Troubleshooting Techniques
- ☐Understand Your Interrupts! . . . *real time clock applications*
- ☐Kilobaud Klassroom . . . *No. 5: hardware logical functions*
- ☐Digital Group MAXI-Basic
- ☐Utilize ASCII Control Codes!
- ☐Dedicated Controllers
- ☐Try WORDMATH!
- ☐Time for Timesharing?
- ☐Build a Universal I/O Board . . . *for your Altair*

November 1977

- ☐Everything about Assemblers! . . . *sure beats hand-coding*
- ☐Your Image Counts!
- ☐Lifetime Program
  - ☐Consider a MITE Printer . . . *alternative to the ASR-33*
- ☐Tired of Substituting Chips?
- ☐Stretch Those Characters . . . *mods for the SWTP PR-40*
- ☐Magnetic Bubble Memory
- ☐Reliable Conversion Techniques
- ☐Salesmanship, Hardware and Coffee
- ☐Hyper about Slow Load Times? . . . *KIM Hypertape is an alternative*
- ☐Interested in Commercial Programming?
- ☐Kilobaud Klassroom . . . *No. 6: voltage, current and power supplies*
- ☐Expand Your KIM! . . . *with Altair bus devices*
- ☐Enhance Your Memory . . . *with home information retrieval*
- ☐Build the $35 Modem . . . *uses the MC14412 and a UART*
- ☐Another Look at Benchmark Program
- ☐Son of Submarine Game
- ☐Payroll Program . . . *for small businessmen*
- ☐SC/MP Goes Baudot . . *add an inexpensive TTY*

December 1977

- ☐TVT Hardware Design . . . *Part 1: instruction decoder and scan*
- ☐Expand Your KIM! . . . *Part 2: getting to the nuts and bolts*
- ☐Payroll Program (Continued) . . . *cassette techniques*
- ☐The Business Market
- ☐ALL CAPS
- ☐The "Learning Machine" . . . *math tutor program*
- ☐Kilobaud Klassroom . . . *No. 7: transistors, diodes and op amps*
- ☐Compleat Guide to Logic Diagrams
- ☐Tiny BASIC
- ☐The Twelve Days of Christmas
- ☐Paper Tape: It's Here to Stay . . . *a look at the OP-80A*
- ☐Tempus Fugit
- ☐Who Needs a Broker?
- ☐Here's HUEY! . . . *super calculator for the 6502*
- ☐Crash Landing! . . . *a real-time Lunar Lander game*
- ☐File Structures Simplified

kilobaud microcomputing

articles you may have missed during '78 & '79

January 1978*

February 1978

- ☐ **Biorhythms with Your KIM**
- ☐ **Vandenberg Data Products 16K Board Reviewed**
- ☐ **Inventory, Accounts and Reports**
- ☐ **Small Business Software** . . . *Part 1: accounts receivable*
- ☐ **The Music Man**
- ☐ **STAR WARS**
- ☐ **Hot-Rod Mods for Your SWTP System**
- ☐ **Tickled by Fickled** . . . *a charting and diagramming aid*
- ☐ **Ready on the Firing Line?**
- ☐ **Expand Your KIM!** . . . *Part 3: bus control board and memory*
- ☐ **Interfacing Tips**
- ☐ **Kilobaud Klassroom** . . . *No. 9: Counters and Registers*
- ☐ **Teaching Preschoolers Letter Discrimination**
- ☐ **Why Structured Programming?**
- ☐ **Source Listing the Hard Way**
- ☐ **How Good Is Tarbell's Floppy Interface?**
- ☐ **Manipulating ASCII Data**
- ☐ **Read any Good Books Lately?** . . . *a program to test readability*
- ☐ **George Morrow's Versatile Front-Panel Board**
- ☐ **Deflection!** . . . *a video game for the quick and agile*
- ☐ **How Much Memory for a KIM?**

March 1978

- ☐ **Build the "Simple Computer"** . . . *a home-brew 8080*
- ☐ **Hardware Program Relocation, Part 2**
- ☐ **State Capitals**
- ☐ **Customized MIKBUG**
- ☐ **TV Typewriter Update**
- ☐ **Foolproof Cassette Operation**
- ☐ **Number-Crunching Time**
- ☐ **Super Terminal!** . . . *interfacing the Burroughs 9350-2*
- ☐ **Consumer Computer, Inc.**
- ☐ **Programmed Instruction Made Easy: Tiny PILOT, Part 1**
- ☐ **Protect Your Memory Against Power Failure**
- ☐ **Backup Techniques** . . . *how fail-safe is your system?*
- ☐ **Small Business Software, Part 2**
- ☐ **Expand Your KIM!** . . . *Part 4: a TTY substitute*
- ☐ **Faster Erase Times** . . . *build a quicker EPROM eraser*
- ☐ **I/O Programming for the Altair Disks**
- ☐ **The Axiom EX-800**
- ☐ **Tiger Trouble!** . . . *TI programmable-calculator safari*
- ☐ **Temperature Sensing**
- ☐ **A Different Approach to HI-LO**

April 1978*

May 1978*

June 1978

- ☐ **Taming the I/O Selectric** . . . *Part 1: hardware interface*
- ☐ **Home-Brew Z-80 System** . . . *Part 1: front-panel construction*
- ☐ **A Strategy for Healthy Living** . . . *computerized exercise/fitness program*
- ☐ **A Tour of the Faire, Part 1**
- ☐ **Tiny BASIC Shortcuts**
- ☐ **Baudot . . . er . . . Murray, Meet the H8**
- ☐ **8080, Z-80 or 8085**
- ☐ **One Keyboard: Hex and ASCII**
- ☐ **Is the Malibu Model 160 the Printer for Your Business System?**
- ☐ **The Great Computer Conspiracy**
- ☐ **Personal Computer Shows**
- ☐ **Cross-Country Balloon Trip**
- ☐ **Transfer Vectors vs Absolute Addressing**
- ☐ **Error Correcting Codes**
- ☐ **ASCII to Baudot . . . er . . . Murray (the Hard Way)**
- ☐ **Bowling Scores for Dollars**
- ☐ **Machine Language for the TRS-80** . . . *Radio Shack's T-BUG*
- ☐ **Two Systems Sharing the Same Bus**
- ☐ **Computers in Classrooms: Teaching the Teachers**

July 1978*

August 1978

- ☐ **DOCUFORM: A Word-Processing System for Everyone!**
- ☐ **Kilobaud Klassroom** . . . *No. 11: Data and Address Buses*
- ☐ **Software Debugging for Beginners**
- ☐ **Mits vs North Star**
- ☐ **Kansas City Standard** . . . *at 1200 baud*
- ☐ **Swords and Sorcery!**
- ☐ **Two Hobbies: Model Railroading and Computing, Part 2**
- ☐ **Update: Lunar Lander**
- ☐ **The Do-It-Yourself System** . . . *Heath's H8 is a winner!*
- ☐ **KIM + Chess = Microchess**
- ☐ **Is There Intelligent Life in Your Computer Room?**
- ☐ **From Base to Base** . . . *with your HP 25*
- ☐ **FINANC: A Home/Small-Business Financial Package**
- ☐ **Computer-Generated Signs**
- ☐ **Copying Computer Cassettes**
- ☐ **Something Extra With Radio Shack's BASIC**
- ☐ **The Amazing 1802**
- ☐ **Who Needs a UART?**
- ☐ **Can't Find It?** . . . *an index for your SWTP BASIC manual*

September 1978

- ☐ **(Con)text Editor**
- ☐ **At Last: A Client Timekeeping System**
- ☐ **Troubleshooters' Guide**
- ☐ **Metric-American Conversion Program**
- ☐ **The Heath/DEC Connection** . . . *Part 1: overview*
- ☐ **Home System Demo Program**
- ☐ **Do-It-All Expansion Board for KIM**
- ☐ **Tally Ho!** . . . *fox and hounds game*
- ☐ **Baudot Interface Cookbook**
- ☐ **Error-Correcting Techniques**
- ☐ **KIM Organ**
- ☐ **Kilobaud Klassroom** . . . *No. 12: ROM and RAM memories*
- ☐ **Motorola's Latest: The MC6802**
- ☐ **TRS-80 Update: Level II BASIC**
- ☐ **Super Cheap 2708 Programmer**
- ☐ **Something Extra in Mass Storage** . . . *Meca's Alpha-1*
- ☐ **From Big BASIC to Tiny BASIC**

October 1978

- ☐ **Budget System** . . . *KIM, keyboard, TV, TVT-6L and AKIM*
- ☐ **The Heath/DEC Connection** . . . *Part 2: H11 system peripherals*
- ☐ **Depreciation Calculations**
- ☐ **Looping in Tiny BASIC**
- ☐ **Kilobaud Klassroom** . . . *No. 13: I/O Circuitry*
- ☐ **Let Your Computer Wear a Watch**
- ☐ **Randomness is Wonderful**
- ☐ **Dazzler and BASIC**
- ☐ **The Latest in Operating Systems for the 6800: FLEX**
- ☐ **Action on the Enterprise**
- ☐ **Will DEC and IBM Be the Final Winners?**
- ☐ **Little Bits**
- ☐ **View from the Far East**
- ☐ **Use That Parity Line!**
- ☐ **The Software Patchcord**
- ☐ **A Useful Address List Program**
- ☐ **Ready for the Nuthouse?**

November 1978*

December 1978

- ☐ **Dura/Itel Selectric for Low-Cost Hard Copy**
- ☐ **A "Gift" That Keeps on Giving**
- ☐ **The Art of Generating Expense Reports**
- ☐ **Deep, Dark Secrets of the TRS-80 (Level I)**
- ☐ **Interfacing the Elf II**
- ☐ **The Care and Feeding of Cassette Tapes, Part 1**
- ☐ **Kilobaud Klassroom** . . . *No. 15: computer I/O III*
- ☐ **Raster Scan Graphics for the 6800** . . . *Part 2: the software*
- ☐ **SWTP 4K RAM Write Protect Option**
- ☐ **TSC Text Editor**
- ☐ **Spelling Bee**
- ☐ **Two Interface Boards from Teletek**
- ☐ **Attention, Chess Buffs!**
- ☐ **The Ups and Downs of Business**
- ☐ **BASIC Control of Servomechanisms**
- ☐ **There Is a Better MIKBUG!**
- ☐ **How to Write Good Application Programs**
- ☐ **Sharing Scheme for RS-232 Channels**

January 1979

- ☐ An Editor for 6800 BASIC Programs
- ☐ u-Panel for KIM
- ☐ Rolling Dice
- ☐ Pseudo Graphics
- ☐ The BCS and Its President
- ☐ Address List Editor
- ☐ Display Your PET!
- ☐ TRS-80 Tape Controller
- ☐ SHHH—People Are Sleeping
- ☐ Say It with a Banner
- ☐ Open House
- ☐ Cassette Interfacing
- ☐ PET Techniques Explained
- ☐ A Service Bureau for Hobbyists
- ☐ Little Bits
- ☐ Keeping Ma Bell Happy

February 1979

- ☐ Block-Structured Language for Microcomputers
- ☐ Kilobaud Klassroom, No. 16: I/O IV
- ☐ Computerized Climate Control
- ☐ Music, Maestro!
- ☐ Madam Dupre's House of the Zodiac
- ☐ Disk Power!
- ☐ Inventory Control with the TRS-80
- ☐ Onward with the COSMAC Elf!
- ☐ Build a $50 TVT!
- ☐ Percom's LFD-400 Floppy Disk System
- ☐ DOTS
- ☐ The Apple Speaks—Softly
- ☐ Super Mastermind
- ☐ TRS-80 Level II Reference Manual Index
- ☐ Care and Feeding of Cassette Tapes (Part 2)
- ☐ Text/Document Preparation Made Easy
- ☐ Simpler Interest
- ☐ Learn BASIC—with BASIC
- ☐ Use Flowcharts to Communicate
- ☐ Joystick Interface for Your Altair
- ☐ Attack on the Pack!

March 1979

- ☐ Cheap Video for Your Heathkit H8
- ☐ Analog and Digital Interfaces
- ☐ The "El Cheapo" EPROM Programmer
- ☐ Is Your Video Monitor Dangerous?
- ☐ Thoughts on the SWTP Computer System
- ☐ PET User Port Cookbook
- ☐ Chess Pawn
- ☐ Home Computer Exterior Ballistics
- ☐ Heath H9 Page Erase
- ☐ The SKIP II Microcomputer
- ☐ Ultra Banner
- ☐ Teletype's KSR-43
- ☐ The One Percent Forecasting Method
- ☐ Too Many Variables?
- ☐ Kilobaud Klassroom No. 17: I/O V
- ☐ The Electric Pencil
- ☐ How to Talk to Your 8080
- ☐ Programming the 1802
- ☐ Keyboard Interrupt for the TRS-80
- ☐ The OSI Model 500
- ☐ Sleep Better with a Microcomputer
- ☐ Telpar Thermal Printer

April 1979

- ☐ A Look at TRS-80 Peripherals
- ☐ Heath H8 Disk System
- ☐ DOTS (Part 2)
- ☐ Truly Random Numbers
- ☐ SWTP CT-1024 Mod
- ☐ Who Sells Software?
- ☐ How Important Is Proper Termination?
- ☐ How to Talk to Your 8080 (Part 2)
- ☐ Parallel Port to RS-232—Inexpensively
- ☐ Free Speech Lessons for the TRS-80
- ☐ Let's Go Flying
- ☐ Floppy Disk System from Tarbell
- ☐ The Wait State Explained
- ☐ Depreciation Analysis
- ☐ Twin Cassettes for Your TRS-80
- ☐ Bar-Graph Generator
- ☐ Let's Have Some Order
- ☐ Quicksort!
- ☐ Put Something Super in Your Life
- ☐ Starship Attack
- ☐ Terminate Your Troubles
- ☐ Testing PET Search Algorithms
- ☐ Two Diamonds
- ☐ How about a Printer?
- ☐ A Look inside the TRS-80

May 1979

- ☐ A Text Formatter in BASIC
- ☐ KIMCTR
- ☐ High-Speed Cassette Interface
- ☐ How to Talk to Your 8080 (Part 3)
- ☐ Data Base Management
- ☐ Analog and Digital Interfaces (Part 2)
- ☐ COSMAC Double Play
- ☐ COSMAC Double Play (cont.)
- ☐ From Microcomputer to Micro-Piano
- ☐ A Game of Darts
- ☐ Prettyprinting with Microsoft BASIC
- ☐ Kilobaud Klassroom No. 18
- ☐ MDOS
- ☐ A TRS-80 Cross-Index
- ☐ Graphing with the TRS-80
- ☐ An All-in-One Interface

June 1979

- ☐ "Monitor"
- ☐ TRS-80/Selectric Word Processor
- ☐ Thoughts on the SWTP Computer System (2)
- ☐ New Life for Our Altair
- ☐ TVBUG
- ☐ Creative Tabulation
- ☐ A Handle on Programming
- ☐ Keepbook
- ☐ Vector Graphing Techniques
- ☐ Putting the 1802 on the S-100 Bus
- ☐ A Personal Finance System (Part 1)
- ☐ Building a New Horizon
- ☐ Microcomputers and TVI
- ☐ Translating Between TTL and RS-232 Levels
- ☐ Data Files for Processor Tech 5K BASIC
- ☐ Little Bits
- ☐ What's so Magic about the Sorcerer?

(Back Issues Catalog continues on following page.)

***issues not available.**

June 1979, continued:

- ☐ A Telephone Data Coupler for the TRS-80
- ☐ The Cromemco Z-2D
- ☐ Personal Computing, Meet Photography
- ☐ Peripheral Interfacing

July 1979

- ☐ IC Logic Tester and Parallel I/O Expander
- ☐ Whip file Wipeouts in the TRS-80
- ☐ HUH Electronics' Model 8100 Motherboard
- ☐ Data File Creation Program
- ☐ Computer Careers in Carolina
- ☐ Personal Finance System (Part 2)
- ☐ Sargon Meets TRS-80
- ☐ Safe I/O Ports with a Bidirectional Buffer
- ☐ Projecting Future Profits
- ☐ Randomness Is More Than It Seems
- ☐ OSI's Superboard II
- ☐ Teach an old PET New Tricks
- ☐ A Circular Handle on Graphics
- ☐ 1802 PILOT
- ☐ Red-Handed Credit Grabber
- ☐ Troubleshooting Tips and Techniques
- ☐ Super Starter Kit from Technico
- ☐ Thoughts on the SWTP Computer System
- ☐ CONOPS: an H8 Monitor
- ☐ Getting the Most out of Your TRS-80
- ☐ Reading Computer Jargon
- ☐ An Introduction to Microfilming
- ☐ The 6502 and Its Little Brothers
- ☐ Another Hexadecimal Keyboard

August 1979

- ☐ Cover Up: PET Home-Decorating Program
- ☐ Teleprinter Output for TRS-80
- ☐ Murphy's Laws and Other Observations
- ☐ Thoughts on the SWTP Computer System
- ☐ MUSKBD: Music Program for the 6800
- ☐ E-x-t-e-n-d Your Micro with the Mullen Extender Board
- ☐ The BASIC BASIC Renumberer for H8
- ☐ Shavasan Meditation Program
- ☐ Personal Finance System (Part 3)
- ☐ Percom CI-812 Mod
- ☐ Report: Financial Reports Program
- ☐ Haiku Composer: Poetry on the TRS-80
- ☐ The Sorcerer Connection: Sorcerer to Teletype
- ☐ Apple Ciphers: An Apple II Billing System
- ☐ The PAIA 8700
- ☐ Don't Throw Away That Monitor—Yet!
- ☐ Nerves: A Fast Game
- ☐ Taking AIM with Rockwell International's AIM 65
- ☐ How to Silence a Noisy Computer
- ☐ PET Wrap-up
- ☐ Machine-Language Monitors for TRS-80
- ☐ Visit to OSI

September 1979

- ☐ A Look at Terminals
- ☐ Inventory: Nine-operation Inventory Program
- ☐ Metric, English Equivalents Program
- ☐ A Look at Core Memory in Micros
- ☐ The MM57109 Number Cruncher
- ☐ Gas-Monitoring Program
- ☐ The Fourth Faire
- ☐ Output for the SWTP Editor-Assembler
- ☐ Interfacing SOL with a Vista Disk
- ☐ The Failure of a Micro in Business
- ☐ Thoughts on the SWTP System
- ☐ 2708 EPROM for the S-100
- ☐ Review of Lear Siegler's ADM-3A
- ☐ Off-the-Shelf Word-Processing System
- ☐ Catching Bugs with Lights
- ☐ Make PET Hard Copy Easy
- ☐ Apple II High-Resolution Graphics
- ☐ Beat the Computer: Blackjack Strategy
- ☐ Put Your PET on the Betsi Bus
- ☐ Build Your Own TTL Diagnostic Aid
- ☐ Using and Expanding the Heath ET-3400
- ☐ Another KIM-1 Expansion
- ☐ Adult Caloric Requirements
- ☐ TRS-80 Speed-up

October 1979

- ☐ Thoughts on the SWTP Computer System
- ☐ PAIA 8700 Revisited
- ☐ Inexpensive TRS-80 Printer Interface
- ☐ Eyes for the AC-30
- ☐ Expanded TRS-80 Disk Operations
- ☐ Anatomy of a Scam
- ☐ Business Software Made Easy
- ☐ KIMCTR Measures Capacitance
- ☐ More TRS-80 Horsepower
- ☐ Probos V: An Inexpensive Logic Probe
- ☐ PET's Keyboard Grows Up
- ☐ Hurricane! Track Hurricanes with This Program
- ☐ Video DMA Interface for SWTP Systems
- ☐ Ultimate Consumer Computer
- ☐ The Exatron Stringy Floppy
- ☐ Calendar Program
- ☐ Four More Commands for SSB DOS
- ☐ Arena: Go into Battle with Your Computer
- ☐ File Directory Analysis for North Star DOS
- ☐ Report on the Centronics 779 Printer
- ☐ Beefing Up PET
- ☐ AMI's EVK Series
- ☐ Ulysses in Computerland
- ☐ The Apple II Programmer's Aid ROM
- ☐ Caps Lock, Not Shift Lock
- ☐ Hardware Random Number Generator
- ☐ Bit Rate Clocks for Your Serial Interface
- ☐ Exploring the Inequality of Bus Buffers
- ☐ Speed Up Your Elf's Input-Output
- ☐ Load Programs the SIMPL Way
- ☐ Pig Latin
- ☐ Touch: This Icebreaker Could be a Jawbreaker
- ☐ Program Debugging
- ☐ Build an Inexpensive Logic Analyzer
- ☐ Increasing the Bytesaver's Usefulness

November 1979

- ☐ Lowercase for Your Apple II (Part 1)
- ☐ What's New in Memory?
- ☐ Stringy Floppy Encore
- ☐ The Electronic Librarian
- ☐ Text Editing for the TRS-80
- ☐ The Apple Goes to Market
- ☐ Let's Look at NEWDOS+ from Apparat
- ☐ AMI's EVK Series
- ☐ Thoughts on the SWTP Computer System
- ☐ Payroll Program for Business Systems
- ☐ Thinker Toys' Discus I Disk System
- ☐ Expanded TRS-80 Disk Operations
- ☐ An SSM/Jade Video Board for Less Than $120
- ☐ Wave the Flag
- ☐ Real Property Profit Guide
- ☐ The TRS-80 Dial-a-Phone
- ☐ Wari: A Challenging Game
- ☐ A-Mazing: Maze-Generating Algorithm
- ☐ Sound for the Elf II
- ☐ Sherlock Holmes and the Computer
- ☐ ASCII-to-Selectric Software Driver
- ☐ Introduction to TI's TMS-9900
- ☐ Have a Ball with Bally
- ☐ The Output Buffer/Driver
- ☐ Micropolis Disk Drives
- ☐ Weight-Watching Special
- ☐ $10 PET-to-Centronics Interface
- ☐ A BASIC Dollar Edit $ubroutine
- ☐ How to Build a Word Processor
- ☐ Wire-Wrap Pin Locating

BACK ISSUE CATALOG: ENCYCLOPEDIA OF MICROCOMPUTING

Indicate with an "X" which issues you would like:

	1977		1978		1979	
January	($5.00)		NOT AVAILABLE		($5.00)	
February	($3.00)		($5.00)	—	($3.50)	
March	($3.00)		($3.00)		($3.50)	
April	($3.00)		NOT AVAILABLE	—	($3.50)	
May	($3.00)		NOT AVAILABLE	—	($3.50)	
June	($3.00)		($5.00)		($3.50)	
July	($3.00)		NOT AVAILABLE		($3.50)	
August	($3.00)		($3.00)		($3.50)	
September	($3.00)		($3.00)		($3.50)	
October	($3.00)		($3.00)		($3.50)	
November	($3.00)		NOT AVAILABLE		($3.50)	
December	($3.00)		($3.00)			
	TOTAL _____		TOTAL _____		TOTAL _____	Grand Total: _____

Add $1.00 shipping/handling _____

Enclosed $_____

☐ Check ☐ Money Order Bill my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ Master Charge

Credit Card Number _____

Expiration Date _____ Signature _____

Name (please print) _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Kilobaud Microcomputing • Back Issue Catalog • Peterborough NH 03458

Message Display in Assembly Language

This technique brightens 8080 programs; it should work with most memory-mapped displays.

Rod Hallen
Road Runner Ranch
PO Box 73
Tombstone AZ 85638

When you are writing a program and find it desirable to put messages on the video screen to keep the user appraised of what is going on, the PRINT statement in BASIC can take care of this for you very nicely. However, I have noticed that hobbyists seldom use messages or displays when writing programs in assembly language . . . granted, it isn't quite as easy as it is with BASIC, but it isn't all that difficult either. Once the basic print subroutines have been assembled, you can use them in any assembly-language program that requires messages.

The information in this article relates to my particular equipment, but you should be able to make it fit many other hardware configurations as well. I wrote these subroutines for the Sol, but they will also work with any 8080 microprocessor and Processor Technology's VDM-1 video interface board. Many other memory-mapped video boards are similar to the VDM, although the screen memory addresses may be different.

Table 1 ASCII hex code table showing both normal and reverse video codes. If used in BASIC POKE statements, the decimal equivalents are required. 01 to 1F hex are control codes that are not normally displayed. The Sol and the VDM have a switch which lets you decide whether they will be displayed or not.

ASCII CHAR	NORMAL CODE	REVERSE CODE									
NUL	00	80	GS	1D	9D	<	3C	BC	[	5B	DB
SOH	01	81	RS	1E	9E	=	3D	BD	\	5C	DC
STX	02	82	US	1F	9F	>	3E	BE	]	5D	DD
ETX	03	83	SP	20	A0	?	3F	BF	↑	5E	DE
EOT	04	84	!	21	A1	@	40	C0	←	5F	DF
ENQ	05	85	"	22	A2	A	41	C1	`	60	E0
ACK	06	86	#	23	A3	B	42	C2	a	61	E1
BEL	07	87	$	24	A4	C	43	C3	b	62	E2
BS	08	88	%	25	A5	D	44	C4	c	63	E3
HT	09	89	&	26	A6	E	45	C5	d	64	E4
LF	0A	8A	'	27	A7	F	46	C6	e	65	E5
VT	0B	8B	(	28	A8	G	47	C7	f	66	E6
FF	0C	8C	)	29	A9	H	48	C8	g	67	E7
CR	0D	8D	*	2A	AA	I	49	C9	h	68	E8
SO	0E	8E	+	2B	AB	J	4A	CA	i	69	E9
SI	0F	8F	,	2C	AC	K	4B	CB	j	6A	EA
DLE	10	90	-	2D	AD	L	4C	CC	k	6B	EB
DC1	11	91	.	2E	AE	M	4D	CD	l	6C	EC
DC2	12	92	/	2F	AF	N	4E	CE	m	6D	ED
DC3	13	93	0	30	B0	O	4F	CF	n	6E	EE
DC4	14	94	1	31	B1	P	50	D0	o	6F	EF
NAK	15	95	2	32	B2	Q	51	D1	p	70	F0
SYN	16	96	3	33	B3	R	52	D2	q	71	F1
ETB	17	97	4	34	B4	S	53	D3	r	72	F2
CAN	18	98	5	35	B5	T	54	D4	s	73	F3
EM	19	99	6	36	B6	U	55	D5	t	74	F4
SUB	1A	9A	7	37	B7	V	56	D6	u	75	F5
ESC	1B	9B	8	38	B8	W	57	D7	v	76	F6
FS	1C	9C	9	39	B9	X	58	D8	w	77	F7
			:	3A	BA	Y	59	D9	x	78	F8
			;	3B	BB	Z	5A	DA	y	79	F9
									z	7A	FA
									{	7B	FB
									|	7C	FC
									}	7D	FD
									~	7E	FE
									DEL	7F	FF

Memory-Mapped Video

The VDM-1 and similar boards, such as PolyMorphic's VTI, are designed for displays of 16 lines with 64 characters per line. This is a total of 1024 character positions (16 × 64), and each character is stored in



Fig. 1. A memory map of the VDM-1 video screen with the cursor homed (Control K). Otherwise, line addresses can be located anywhere on the screen due to scrolling.

ADDRESS	CODE	LABEL	ASSEM LANGUAGE	COMMENTS
0000	21 D7 CD	START	LXI H SCREEN	LINE START
0003	11 15 00		LXI D MESSAGE	MESSAGE STORE
0006	1A	PRINT	LDAX D	GET CHAR
0007	FE 00		CPI 00	IS IT 00?
0009	CA 12 00		JZ END	IF SO END
000C	77		MOV M,A	MOVE TO SCRN
000D	23		INX H	NEXT CHAR POS
000E	13		INX D	NEXT STORE POS
000F	C3 06 00		JMP PRINT	GO BACK AGAIN
0012	C3 04 C0	END	JMP MONITOR	EXIT
0015	50 45 52 53	MESSAGE	P E R S	DATA STORAGE
0019	4F 4E 41 4C		O N A L	
001D	20 43 4F 4D		C O M	
0021	50 55 54 49		P U T I	
0025	4E 47 00		N G	

Program A. This 8080 assembly-language program will print "PERSONAL COMPUTING" in the middle of the screen. Unless you clear the screen first (see text), this will appear right in the middle of whatever happens to be on the screen. The jump at 0012H returns control to my SOLOS monitor.

one byte of memory. A total of 1024 bytes (1K) is thus required. The VDM stores this information in the memory locations between CC00H and CFFFH. All addresses and data in this article are given in the hexadecimal format as indicated by the H suffix. See Fig. 1 for a memory map of my video screen.

A portion of the circuit on the board constantly scans this block of memory and displays its contents on the video monitor. If you change the contents of one byte of this block, that location on the screen will change also. Characters are stored in memory as ASCII hex codes. See Table 1 for a listing of all 128 ASCII characters and codes.

For instance, suppose that memory location CC00H contains 61H. This is a lowercase a in ASCII, and the upper left-hand corner of the screen will display an a. If we change the contents of CC00H to 62H, the a on the screen will change to b. It is possible in this way to put any ASCII character at any location on the screen.

If you want to print "PERSONAL COMPUTING" across the middle of the screen, consult Program A. Note that we enter the screen start address (CDD7H) into the H-L register pair, and the address of the first letter we want to print (0015H) into the D-E register pair. LDAX D brings the character pointed to by D-E to the accumulator. If it is a NUL (00) we are done; otherwise, MOV M,A moves the character to the screen location pointed to by H-L. We increment the screen address and the character storage location and keep going back for another letter until we find 00.

That is simple enough, but if we had more than one line to display or wanted messages at various times during the running of a program, it would be more efficient to make this up as a subroutine, and then we could call it as required.

Program B is really just an expanded version of Program A. The first two lines clear the screen and home the cursor. This is necessary with a scrolling video interface because CC00H equals the upper left-hand corner only when the cursor has been homed. Otherwise, as the display scrolls, CC00H moves upward off the top of the screen, enters at the bottom and moves upward again.

Any time that my monitor program (Processor Technology's SOLOS) is asked to print Control K (0BH), it clears the screen and homes the cursor. Yours may use a different code, but each monitor should have a similar function. Once this is done, you know that each of the screen addresses is as shown in Fig. 1. And it will stay that way as long as you don't cause a scroll by entering a CR or an LF while the cursor is on the bottom line.

OUTLN (0005H) prints three lines. The screen address where the first character is to

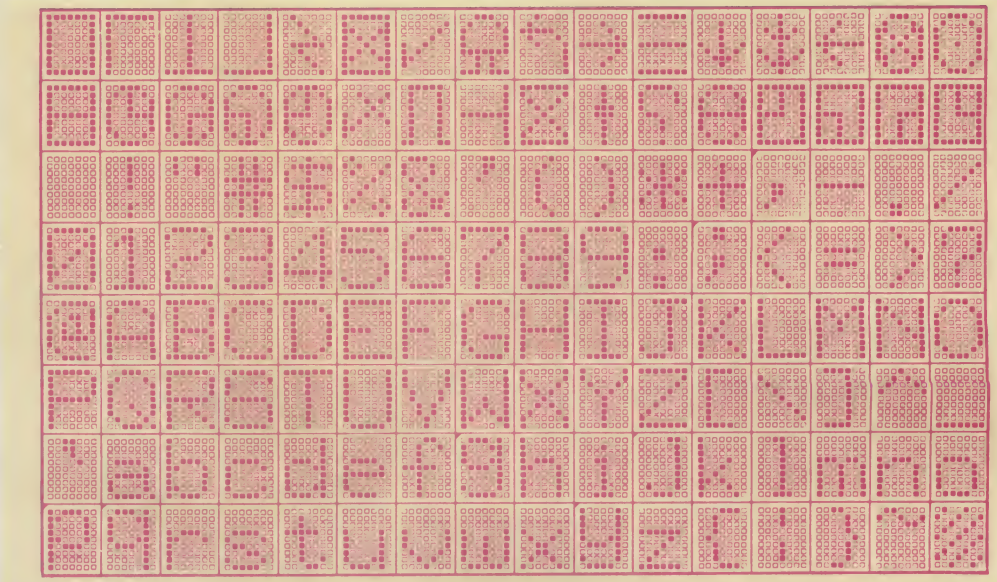


Fig. 2. The contents of the Motorola MCM6574 character generator ROM. Most memory-mapped video interfaces use this or a similar chip. (Drawing courtesy of Motorola Semiconductor)

```
ADDRESS   CODE          LABEL    ASSEM LANGUAGE    COMMENTS
0000      06 0B         CLEAR    MVI B CTL K       LOAD CTL K
0002      CD 19 C0               CALL SOUT         & DO IT
0005      21 13 CD      OUTLN    LXI H SCRN1       LINE1 START
0008      11 30 00               LXI D MESS1       MESS1 STORE
000B      CD 21 00               CALL PRINT        DO IT
000E      21 99 CD               LXI H SCRN2       LINE2 START
0011      11 50 00               LXI D MESS2       MESS2 STORE
0014      CD 21 00               CALL PRINT        DO IT
0017      21 16 CE               LXI H SCRN3       LINE3 START
001A      11 60 00               LXI D MESS3       MESS3 STORE
001D      CD 21 00               CALL PRINT        DO IT
0020      C9                     RETURN            ALL DONE
0021      1A            PRINT    LDAX D            GET CHAR
0022      FE 00                  CPI 00            IS IT 00?
0024      C8                     RZ                IF SO DONE
0025      77                     MOV M,A           MOVE TO SCRN
0026      23                     INX H             NEXT CHAR POS
0027      13                     INX D             NEXT STORE POS
0028      C3 21 00               JMP PRINT         DO IT
002B      00                     NOP               FILLER
002C      00 00 00 00            NOPS              "
0030      41 53 53 45   MESS1     A S S E          DATA STORAGE
0034      4D 42 4C 59              M B L Y
0038      20 4C 41 4E              L A N
003C      47 55 41 47              G U A G
0040      45 20 47 52              E   G R
0044      41 50 48 49              A P H I
0048      43 53 00 00              C S
004C      00 00 00 00
0050      42 59 20 52   MESS2     B Y   R
0054      4F 44 20 48              O D   H
0058      41 4C 4C 45              A L L E
005C      4E 00 00 00              N
0060      54 4F 4D 42   MESS3     T O M B
0064      53 54 4F 4E              S T O N
0068      45 2C 20 41              E ,   A
006C      5A 20 20 38              Z     8
0070      35 36 33 38              5 6 3 8
```

Program B. This routine will print a three-line message. Any time a message is required, the D-E and H-L register pairs are loaded as described in the text and PRINT (0021H) is called. Any of these programs can easily be rewritten to run at locations other than 0000. SOUT, which is called in 0002, is a subroutine in my SOLOS that will print whatever it finds in the B register. If I load Control K (0BH) into register B and call SOUT, the screen will be cleared and the cursor homed. SCRN1, SCRN2 and SCRN3 are the locations on the screen where each of the three lines is to start.

```
ADDRESS   CODE          LABEL    ASSEM LANGUAGE    COMMENTS
0000      21 00 CC      START    LXI H SCREEN      LOAD SCRN ADD
0003      77            MORE     MOV M,A           MOVE TO SCRN
0004      3C                     INR A             INCREMENT CHAR
0005      23                     INX H             INCREMENT ADD
0006      47                     MOV B,A           SAVE CHAR
0007      3E D0                  MVI A SCREND      LOAD END
0009      BC                     CMP H             IS IT END?
000A      CA 04 C0               JZ MONITOR        IF SO GO
000D      78                     MOV A,B           RESTORE CHAR
000E      C3 03 00               JUMP MORE         GET ANOTHER
```

Program C. A simple routine to fill the screen with the contents of the character generator ROM (Fig. 2) in both normal and reverse video. The comparison in 0007H and 0009H is looking for the end of the screen. The last screen address is CFFFH, and when the D register contains D0H, we know that we have reached the address location (D000), which is one byte beyond the end of the screen, and it's time to stop.

be placed (CCD9H) is loaded into H-L, the address where the message is stored (0030H) is loaded into D-E and PRINT is called.

On RETURN from PRINT the screen and character addresses (CD99H & 0050H) for the second line are loaded and PRINT is called again. When this happens a third time, a three-line message appears on the screen:

ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE GRAPHICS
BY ROD HALLEN
TOMBSTONE, AZ 85638

Anytime later in the program, when you have a message to display, you load D-E and H-L as previously described and call PRINT (0021H). Of course, all messages have to be stored somewhere in memory beforehand, just as those in Program B are stored at (0030H), (0050H) and (0060H).

This approach is especially interesting because you are not limited to letters, numbers and punctuation. Every character in your character generator ROM can be displayed (see Fig. 2). In addition, by adding 80H to the ASCII code (Table 1), you cause the character to be displayed in reverse video.

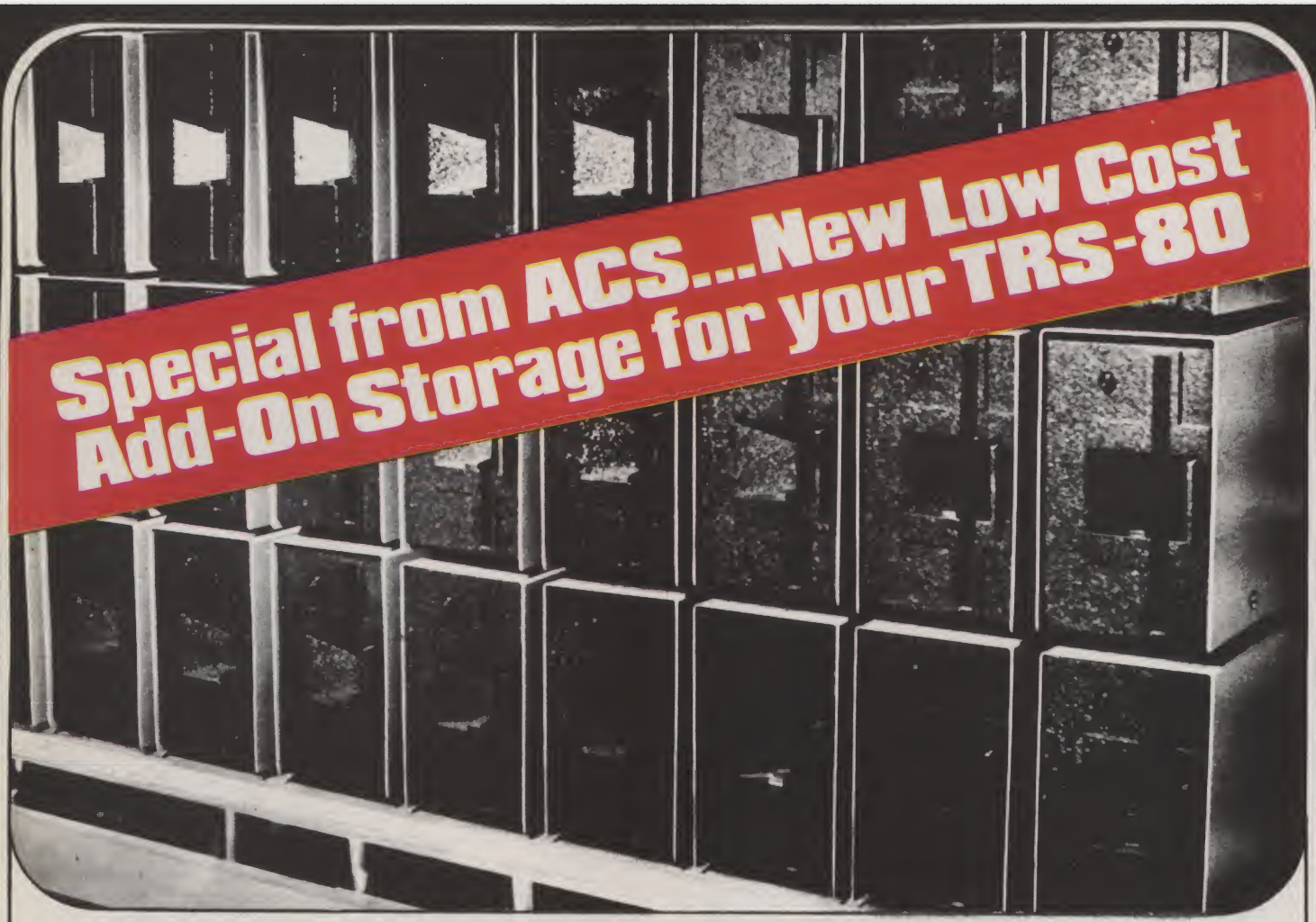
A space, which is 20H, is a complete lack of any display; its reverse, A0H (20H + 80H), is a complete fill of the character block, which we call a cursor. The use of multiple cursors or other inverse characters makes it possible to draw simple pictures on the screen. A line of cursors completely around the perimeter of the screen would form a box to outline your messages, games, etc. To give you an idea of what is available, Program C was designed to display every character stored in your character generator ROM in both normal and reverse video.

Applications

Once you get started, it is amazing what you can do. I've modified a lunar-lander game so that it displays the time, height, velocity, fuel and burn rate in boxes instead of just listing them. Only the current reading is visible, and it is more like a digital control panel. I coupled this with burn rate input from a joystick throttle, and I now have a much more realistic simulator.

The techniques that we have been discussing can also be used with BASIC POKE statements to enable you to display reverse video and normally unprintable control characters. The only difference is that screen addresses and character codes are in decimal instead of hex when using BASIC. Incidentally, the PET has a memory-mapped video system with screen addresses starting at 32768 decimal.

Why not make your assembly-language programs more lifelike? Use your video board as it was intended to be used. Assembly language and a memory-mapped video interface allow for much more versatile displays, which will help to make your programs look much more professional. ■



Special from ACS...New Low Cost Add-On Storage for your TRS-80

TRS-80™ Owners . . . ACS makes it easy for you to add-on disk storage with mini-disk storage systems...102k bytes of additional on-line storage.

● COMPARE AND SAVE

The FD-200™ drive from ACS lets you store 102.4k bytes of data on one side of the disk...compared to only 80k bytes on a TRS-80™ mini-disk drive....and 102.4k bytes on the other side, as well. That's almost 205k bytes per mini-disk, something you can't do with a TRS-80™ drive. Completely compatable with your TRS-80.™ Can be used as No. 0, 1, 2 or 3-drive.

4-DRIVE CABLE $35.00

● AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY

Ready when you are...one-, two-, three-, and four-drive systems from ACS.

● NEW LOWER PRICE

Good news from ACS...a single-drive FD-200™ cost you only $375.

Add $20.00 for DOS 3.0 disk after September 1, 1979.

$375.

VISA

Orders received by 6:00 p.m. shipped within 3 days on Master Charge, Visa, Certified Check or Money Order. Personal Checks require 14 days to clear. No C.O.D. Collect calls not accepted. All Hardware warrented for 90 days. Software guaranteed for replacement only. Prices subject to change without notice.

AUTOMATED COMPUTER SOFTWARE SERVICE

(615) 244-2798

Division of

Computer World INC.

625 Main Street • Nashville, TN 37206

ORDER NOW AND SAVE!

Send Check or Money Order payable to —

ACS • 625 Main Street • Nashville, TN 37206

Quan.	Description	Unit Price	Total

HANDLING CHARGE $1.50
TENN. RES. ADD 6% SALES TAX **TOTAL**

☐ Check
☐ Money Order
☐ MasterCharge
☐ Visa

Card No. _____

Exp. Date _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

NOW... Exclusively Yours from ACS

TRS-80-DOS 3.0

Disk Operating System by the Original Author

ACS is not affiliated with Radio Shack or Tandy Corp.

☐ DOS 3.0
EFFECTIVE SEPTEMBER 1
ONLY **$49.95**

Check these DOS 3.0 features . . . that go far beyond 2.1

NO KEY BOUNCE • UPWARDS COMPATABLE FROM 2.1 • CHECK EOF
SEEK • RE-READ • RE-WRITE • LOC • VARABLE LENGTH RECORDS
SKIP • DISK LOGGING OF MESSAGES • BOOT • CHAIN • WRITE EOF
PURGE • SET • RESET • ROUTE • RUN & LOAD FOR 1 DRIVE SYS.
XFER • FORMAT W/O ERASE • DIR FROM BASIC • PATCH • LINK
USER DEFINED KEYS • KEY AUTO REPEAT • UPPER AND LOWER
CASE DRIVER • SHIFT LOCK • RS-232-C DRIVERS
•PAUSE •USER DEVICE CONTROL BLOCKS
•MULTI PROTOCOL COMMUNICATIONS

HARDWARE FOR TRS-80™

☐ **Pertec Disk Drives FD-200** ..... **$375.00 ea.**
These are 40-track Drives that are completely compatible with the TRS-80™ and Radio Shack Drives. 3.0 DOS included. Will allow Turning Diskette over and Write on other side.

☐ **4-Drive Cable for Pertec Drives** **$35.00**

☐ **DECwriter III, 132 Character** **$2500.00**
110 to 9600 band EIA tractor feed keyboard printer. This is truly the nicest printer available. (30 day delivery)

☐ **701 Centronics TRACTOR FEED Bidirectional Printer** **$1500.00**
2½ times as fast as the Radio Shack 779 Printer, has full size 132 Char. Carriage Bell tone. Complete with Cable plug in and use. Shipped Freight COD.

☐ **200 ns 16K Dynamic Memory Clips for Keyboard or Expansion Interface, Lifetime Guarantee, complete** **$110.00**
Lifetime Guarantee. Complete with Instructions and Jumper Blocks.

☐ **10 Key Numerical Keypad Kit** **$79.95**

☐ **TRS-80™ Level II – 16k** **$750.00**
- ☐ **Expansion Interface** **$275.00**
- ☐ **RS-232-C Interface** ..... **$ 89.00**

ORDER NOW AND SAVE

Just list the items you want and mail this convenient coupon.

SOFTWARE BY ACS

☐ **Monitor No. 3** **$29.95**
Complete Machine Language Monitor for TRS-80 features: Find, EDIT, Relocate, Symbolic Dump to Tape, etc.

☐ **Monitor No. 4** **$49.95**
All of the commands that reside in Monitor No. 3, plus: RS-232 I/O, Disk Program I/O, Symbolic Dump to Disk for Loading into Disk Editor/ASM., Track & Sec I/O for modification.

☐ **PCLEND** **$15.95**
Will Patch ASCII files of Basic Programs or text or DATA FILES so that they may be loaded into the Disk Version of the Electric Pencil for Editing purposes comes on Cassette that will automatically create a Disk file of PCLEND.

☐ **MAKE TAPE AND MAKE DISK for Cassette Dealers** **$69.95**
These are two programs that will allow you to take any type of Program from Disk and store it on tape for mailing purposes. When the user receives the program in the mail on cassette, it is loaded into the computer which will automatically make a Disk file of the program.

☐ **CP/M & C BASIC for the TRS-80™**
CP/M Includes: MOVCPM, STAT, PIP, Dump, DDT, ASM (8080), ED, plus 6 user manuals.
CP/M **$150.00**
C Basic-2 Includes: XREF2, CBAS2, and manuals.
C BASIC 2 ..... **$99.95**

☐ **G2 LEVEL III BASIC for TRS-80™** ..... **Special $39.95**

☐ **TELCOM – Telecommunications for the TRS-80™** **$29.95**
Telecommunications for the TRS-80™ allows one TRS-80™ to communicate with another through the RS-232-C over the phone line.

VISA*

Orders received by 6:00 p.m. shipped next day on Master Charge, Visa, Certified Check or Money Order. Personal Checks require 14 days to clear. No C.O.D. Collect calls not accepted. All Hardware warranted through ACS for 1 full year. Software guaranteed for replacement only. Prices subject to change without notice.

AUTOMATED COMPUTER SOFTWARE SERVICE
(615) 244-2798
Division of
Computer World INC.
625 Main Street • Nashville, TN 37206

Send Check or Money Order payable to –
SOFTWARE • P.O. Box 60097 • Nashville, TN 37206

Quan.	Description	Unit Price	Total
	HANDLING CHARGE $1.50 TENN. RES. ADD 6% SALES TAX **TOTAL**		

☐ Check
☐ Money Order
☐ MasterCharge
☐ Visa
Card No. _____
Exp. Date _____

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Implementing an Algorithm

This installment of this periodic series explains algorithms and how to use one.

Allan S. Joffe W3KBM
1005 Twining Road
Dresher PA 19025

By the time you have gained some familiarity with your TRS-80, the desire to strike out on your own (from a program viewpoint) will have set in. This may well take the form of programming around an algorithm. An algorithm is a simple set of clearly defined steps, which, if followed, allows you to solve a real problem that is much more complex than any one of the simple steps that make up the solution.

As an example, take a peek at one algorithm for converting a hexadecimal number to its decimal equivalent. Let us take a typical hex value, 3CC0. The conversion algorithm says: take the least significant digit (0) and multiply it by 16 raised to the zero power. Take the next digit to the left and multiply it by 16 raised to the one power. Take the next digit to the left and multiply it by 16 raised to the second power (16^2). Take the last digit and multiply it by 16 raised to the third power (16^3).

When you have these four products, you then add them together, and their sum will be the value of the hex number converted to its decimal, or base 10, value.

The algorithm assumes that you understand that the hexadecimal system uses 16 symbols to represent its values. They are the numbers 0 through 9, which carry their normal decimal values. The letters A through F carry the values 10 through 15. This is one more example of the notion that 0 is a real number. If you still have not become used to the idea, you are not alone, so take heart.

```
  5  CLS
 10  INPUT "HEX NUMBER TO CONVERT TO DECIMAL";J$
 20  FOR X= 1 TO LEN(J$)
 30  Y=Y+1
 40  J(X) = ASC(MID$(J$,Y,1))
 50  IF J(X) => 65 THEN J(X) = J(X)-55: GOTO 60
 55  IF J(X) <= 57 THEN J(X) = J(X) -48
 60  NEXT X
 70  FOR X = 1 TO LEN (J$)
 80  N=N+1
 85  B = LEN(J$) -N
 90  J(X) =J(X) * 16↑B
 95  PRINT J(X)
100  NEXT X
110  FOR X = 1 TO LEN (J$)
120  SUM = SUM + J(X)
130  NEXT X
140  PRINT SUM
150  CLEAR: GOTO 10
```

Program listing. Hex to decimal conversion.

Now that we have the algorithm, take a look at the program listing to see how we can implement this to make a workable conversion program.

The Program

Now let's tear some of this programming apart. Lines 10 through 60 put the discrete values of each hex digit into the cells of an array named J. The number of cells in the array is determined by line 20 using the LEN(J$) command. In the case of our test number 3CC0, LEN(J$) would produce a value of 4, hence we would have an array with four cells. This would make the loop represented by lines 20 through 60 execute four times.

The counter, Y, which is within this loop, would increment by 1 with each pass through the loop. This would cause the expression in line 40 to examine each array cell, in turn, in terms of its contents.

Lines 50 and 55 examine the ASCII value packed into each cell and, if the conditional expressions are satisfied, make the indicated subtractions. You will find a table of ASCII values on page C/2 of your Level II manual. Examining these, you can determine that line 50 concerns itself with the values of symbols A through F, converting them to numerical values of 10 through 15. Line 55 does the same job on the symbols 0 through 9. If it seems strange to say that 1, 2, 3, 4, etc., are symbols, that is exactly what they are . . . they represent quantities of something. Remember, Roman numerals are symbols also; they meant the same thing to Fabius as ours do to us—VI apples and 6 apples are the same thing.

Now that we have the numerical value of each hex digit packed into the cells of array J, we can contine with the next step of the algorithm.

Lines 70 to 100 serve to determine the proper value of the power of 16 that each cell is to be multiplied by. Line 95 is convenient since it prints out the multiplied value of each cell's contents. In the final program this line may be deleted, but is convenient to show just how the program is operating.

If we ran the program to this point we would see a printout on the screen as follows:

```
12288
 3072
  192
    0
```

This would represent the contents of each cell multiplied by the appropriate power of 16, assuming that we had input our test number 3CC0 to be converted to its decimal value. If we added up these values with a graphite character generator (pencil), we would come up with the decimal value of 15552, which is 3CC0 hex.

Lines 100 through 140 do this for us, summing the contents of the array cells. Line 150 restores the program to its original state with the CLEAR command and returns the program to the beginning, allowing us to input another number for conversion if we so desire.

Fundamentally, we have examined in some small detail the steps needed to implement an

```
New line 10 INPUT "Number to convert to Decimal"; J$
New line 15 INPUT "BASE CODE NUMBER";W
New line 18 IF W > 16 print "BASE LIMIT EXCEEDED": GOTO 150
New line 41 IF J(X) > 70 PRINT "PROGRAM LIMIT EXCEEDED":GOTO 150
New line 43 IF J(X) < 48 PRINT "NONNUMERIC INPUT":GOTO 150
New line 90 J(X) = J(X) * W↑B
```

Example 1.

algorithm. The largest program is simply composed of a series of small steps, and if they all mesh properly then the program works. If not, then we have to apply a squirt of electronic FLIT and DEBUG.

Modification

You may be thinking that this same program could be altered to convert other bases—for example, binary, quinary or octal—to their decimal equivalents. Let's nourish this notion and follow it through. Make the changes and additions to the program listing shown in Example 1.

What have we done? First, we have set a limit on just how high a base we can convert to, base 16 or hex, which is accomplished in line 18. This is a practical limit, since our realistic limit of interest is generally binary, octal and hex, although some folks may revel in quinary, or base 5.

Line 15 permits us to enter the base of interest. Thus, if we entered FFFF as a hex number, we would supply 16 when the program asked us to input or supply the base code number. Lines 41 and 43 supply hedges against inputting improper symbols. You can readily determine just what they are hedging against by referring to your chart of ASCII symbols in the Level II manual. Line 90 serves to supply the proper exponent to produce the correct values in each array cell.

Suppose we run the revised program and input the number FFFF. Assuming that line 95 is still with us, we would see that FFFF hex is 65535 decimal (see Example 2). If we input 17 and a base code number of 8, we are asking what is the decimal value of 17 base 8. The answer is 15 (see Example 3). If we input a typical binary number such as 0110, the program will equate a decimal value of 6 (see Example 4).

This program, and its modification, is a demonstration of methodology, *not* perfection. You can fool it if you try, since there are several doors that have been left unlocked. However, if you remember certain basics and apply a bit of common sense it will be useful. Just remember that any base uses a number one less than the base as its highest value symbol. Thus, the highest value symbol in octal is 7; the highest value symbol in hex is 15; and the highest value symbol in quinary is 4. This admonition is a clue as to just what doors have been left unlocked. When you find them, modify the program to lock them up and take a further step toward becoming a programming whiz! ■

```
NUMBER TO CONVERT? FFFF
BASE CODE NUMBER ? 16
                 61440
                  3840
                   240
                    15
                 65535
```

Example 2.

```
NUMBER TO CONVERT? 17
BASE CODE NUMBER ?  8

                    8
                    7

                   15
```

Example 3.

```
NUMBER TO CONVERT ? 0110
BASE CODE NUMBER ?  2

                    0
                    4
                    2
                    0

                    6
```

Example 4.

We sell computers that make sense.



Data General microNOVA™

The Computer Store and its Affiliated Dealers feature the powerful microNOVA™ computer for commercial applications.

We can solve your data processing problems at a surprisingly affordable price!

Comprehensive Applications Software / In Stock-Available Now. Put It to Work for You.

See the microNOVA™:

theComputerStore™

120 Cambridge St. Burlington, MA (617) 272-8770

✓C100

CONNECTICUT
Hartford/27 Lewis St. (203) 527-9623
Windsor Locks/630 S. Main St. (203) 627-0188
FLORIDA
Tampa Bay/Bradenton/1021 Manatee Ave. West (303) 747-8223
MASSACHUSETTS
Cambridge/1689 Mass. Ave. (617) 354-4599
NEW YORK
Rochester/2423 Monroe Ave. (716) 244-5000

Affiliated Dealers:

COLORADO/ Boulder
Automated Information Systems (303) 443-5199
FLORIDA/Orlando
Pelham Data Systems (305) 830-6282
ILLINOIS/Chicago
Compac Systems (Palatine) (312) 359-8566
MARYLAND/Bethesda
ABC Data (301) 986-0552
MISSOURI/St. Louis
Computer Consultants, Inc. (314) 993-5000
NEW HAMPSHIRE/Nashua
Computer Mart (603) 883-2386
NEW JERSEY/Rochelle Park
Micro General (201) 843-0977
TENNESSEE/Memphis
Delta Professional Systems (901) 761-3272
TEXAS/Wichita Falls
The Computer Center (new listing)
AUSTRALIA/New South Wales (Katora)
Sirasch Engineering 430-992

Dealerships * Franchise opportunities available.

✓ Reader Service—see page 227

6800 Tape System

This low-cost, high-speed tape system for the SWTP 6800 costs about $5 to construct.

John J. Glidewell
3623 Charlene Drive
Dayton OH 45432

When I received a back-order notice for my SWTP AC-30 tape interface, I decided to try to produce something that would serve in the interim. The result is a tape system that loads my 8K BASIC in one minute and costs around $5, mostly for a regulated 5 volt power supply. Take 5 volts from the computer and the rest probably can come from the junk box.

This system can be used as a stand-alone operation or as a useful supplement to paper tape. I now use it as a supplement to the 300 baud AC-30 for long programs.

The complete circuit, shown connected to the MP-C control board, is given in Fig. 1. The single 7400 quad NAND gate chip can be mounted on any type board, or the leads can even be soldered directly to the pins. I mounted the chip on a small DIP socket board from Radio Shack (2/$.99). External components are soldered directly on the board pads. The two diodes in the circuit are small, glass diodes of unknown vintage.

How It Works

SWTP thoughtfully provides a reader control (RC) output on their MP-C serial control board. This circuit is intended for automatic control of reader/punch for the paper-tape system, but makes a fine place to obtain output data for the tape recorder. When on, approximately 12 volts are supplied to the recorder AUX input through a 0.1 disk capacitor.

The result, when reader control is turned on and off at high speed, is a distorted sine wave on the tape. When played back through the 7400, an asymmetrical square wave is obtained. It is possible that a Schmitt trigger would have been a better choice, but I had a 7400 on hand.

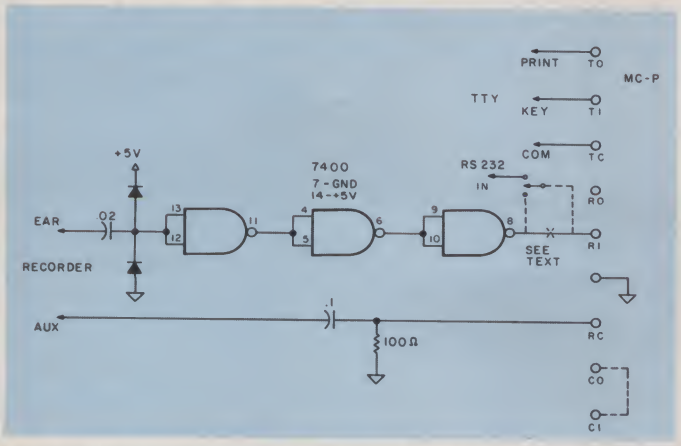


Fig. 1. The complete circuit connected to the MP-C serial control board. The dashed switch is discussed in the text.

Terminal RI on MP-C requires a jumper to ground when the 20 mA loop is used. The 7400 provides this by holding this point low with no tape input. This condition must also exist for the Play program software to operate properly.

It is possible that some tape recorders will have an inverted output, although none of the ones I tried did. The unused gate in the 7400 can be used to rectify this if it exists on your recorder.

Under software control, RC is turned on and off at a high rate for a zero and at a lower rate for a one. Square waves with different widths for ones and zeros result when the tape is played back through the 7400. This difference in widths is detected in the Play program.

Software

Program A is used for recording tapes and Program B loads the recorded data into the computer. Both programs require that the starting and ending addresses be entered into memory locations A002-5 before running. I did this because I wanted the ability to relocate programs anywhere in memory. Incidentally, both programs are completely relocatable (using MIKBUG scratch memory) and can be loaded wherever is handy for you.

If you preferred to have addresses on tape, it would be simple to modify the program to record them at the beginning of the tape. Program B could have a routine added near the top to read these addresses and store them in A002-5. Extensive use of subroutines in both programs should make modification possible without major disruptions to the original programs.

In Program A, the two subroutines ZERO and ONE turn RC on and off. Timing is done in the two subroutines TIMEZ and TIMEO, with the timing being set by the second byte in lines 950 and 1010, respectively. Each frame is 256 bytes long and is followed by a checksum. An eight-second leader of all zeros is produced at the beginning of the tape. This provides synchronization for the Play program and permits some leeway in positioning the beginning of the tape for playback.

A note is necessary for those who find and question such things. There are several statements in Program A that do not appear to do anything. These are marked Equalizing Delay. It is not necessary that the on and off time of a bit be equal, but the off time of each type of bit, one or zero, should be the same.

Since overhead in different sections of the program took varying times to run, it was necessary to pad the shorter loops with fillers. These fillers were selected to provide approximately the desired number of machine cycles and could be anything that didn't upset the program. My original program did not have these and worked, but the playback tolerance was less.

In the Play program, lines 750

and 860 separate the ones and zeros. If at the end of the delay the input was low, the bit would be a zero; if it was still high, the bit would be a one. With no signal, input is high. Line 200 detects this and loops until the tape starts.

When input is detected, a two-second delay is entered to allow tape to reach speed. The program then searches for the first start bit, a one. Each byte is terminated by a zero stop bit that allows the program time to reset.

Recorders and Tape

As you might expect, system operation is somewhat sensitive to the recorder used. A machine with a high recording level and high audio output works best. Though I have not tried one, I suspect that the $19.95 variety would not be satisfactory. I have three recorders (Sears 21676 and 21683 and Lafayette RK-100) that all work well.

My initial programs did not have checksums. When I added these, sometimes I could load a tape and sometimes I could not. After much frustration, I ran an oscilloscope test and found that the new tape I was using (Radio Shack 44-602A) had a lower output level than my previous tape. In addition, there were severe fluctuations in amplitude at times.

I purchased several brands of tape and ran some tests. Scotch Master I (Normal Bias) and Maxell UDXL I worked very well. BASF Professional I, BASF Performance Series and TDK AD-60 also were satisfactory, although the TDK showed a small tendency to vary in amplitude, and the BASF Professional contained about a 0.75 second dropout in one spot. Any good high-output tape should work.

Using the System

To make a tape, enter the starting and ending addresses into A002-5. Enter the Record program start address into A048-9. Set the recorder volume control at maximum (this is important) and the tone control at treble. Start the recorder, then enter a "G" from the keyboard. When completed, control will be returned to the monitor.

To load a program into memory, enter the starting and ending addresses into A002-5. Enter the address of the Play program into A048-9. Set the recorder volume control at maximum and the tone control at treble. Set the tape near the beginning of the eight-second leader. Enter "G" from the keyboard then turn on the recorder. Upon a successful load, control will be returned to the monitor. If a checksum error is encountered, a question mark will be displayed and control will be returned to the monitor.

Tuning the Play Program

Your programs should load with the Play program as given, but some fine tuning to your recorder may provide greater playback tolerance. I suggest that a short loop program be written to load about four pages of memory with alternating 00 and FF. Make a recording of this section of memory, then play it back into a different section of memory.

A return to monitor without a question mark indicates a successful load. If you get a checksum error, or even if you don't, increment and decrement the values in lines 750 and 860 one step at a time and try again. The aim is to find the maximum and minimum values that load properly. The spread of values should be four or five numbers. Set the program numbers to the center value for maximum tolerance in playback.

Alternate Connections

If your system uses a terminal connected to the 20 mA loop of MP-C, the connections given in Fig. 1 will permit operation with complete separation between the terminal and the tape system without any switching. If, on the other hand, your terminal is connected to the RS-232 input, RI of MP-C, you cannot have another device

Program A.

```
00010                          NAM    RECORD
00020                    *   PROGRAM A - RECORD PROGRAM
00030                    *
00040          E0E3      CONTRL EQU    $E0E3
00050          A002      STADD  EQU    $A002
00060          A00F      ENDAD  EQU    $A00F
00070          A00B      CKSUM  EQU    $A00B
00080          A00A      FRAME  EQU    $A00A
00090          A00C      TEMP1  EQU    $A00C
00100          A00D      TEMP2  EQU    $A00D
00110                    OPT    O
00120 2F00               ORG    $2F00
00130 2F00 8E A047       LDS    #$A047   SET STACK
00140 2F03 FE A004       LDX    $A004    GET END ADDRESS
00150 2F06 08            INX
00160 2F07 FF A00F       STX    ENDAD    SAVE END ADDRESS
00170 2F0A 86 D6         LDA A  #$D6     LOAD
00180 2F0C B7 A00C       STA A  TEMP1    DELAY
00190 2F0F 7F A00D       CLR    TEMP2    COUNTERS
00200 2F12 FE A002       LDX    STADD    POINTER TO START ADDRESS
00210 2F15 8D 51    LEAD1  BSR    DELAY    EQUALIZING DELAY
00220 2F17 8D 4F    LEAD2  BSR    DELAY
00230 2F19 8D 70         BSR    ZERO     OUTPUT EIGHT SECONDS
00240 2F1B 7C A00D       INC    TEMP2    OF ZERO LEADER
00250 2F1E 26 F5         BNE    LEAD1
00260 2F20 7C A00C       INC    TEMP1
00270 2F23 26 F2         BNE    LEAD2
00280 2F25 4F            CLR A           EQUALIZING DELAY
00290 2F26 7F A00A  STFRAM CLR    FRAME    CLEAR FRAME COUNTER
00300 2F29 7F A00B       CLR    CKSUM    CLEAR CHECKSUM
00310 2F2C 8D 6C    NEXT   BSR    ONE      OUTPUT START BIT
00320 2F2E E6 00         LDA B  0,X      GET DATA BYTE
00330 2F30 17            TBA             SAVE DATA BYTE
00340 2F31 FB A00B       ADD B  CKSUM    UPDATE CHECKSUM
00350 2F34 F7 A00B       STA B  CKSUM    SAVE CHECKSUM
00360 2F37 C6 08         LDA B  #$08     SET BIT COUNTER
00370 2F39 8D 2E         BSR    DATA     GO OUTPUT DATA
00380 2F3B 08            INX             INCREMENT DATA POINTER
00390 2F3C BC A00F       CPX    ENDAD    DATA COMPLETED?
00400 2F3F 26 11         BNE    COUNT    NO - BRA COUNT
00410 2F41 8D 25         BSR    DELAY    EQUALIZING DELAY
00420 2F43 8D 55         BSR    ONE      OUTPUT START BIT
00430 2F45 8D 21         BSR    DELAY    EQUALIZING DELAY
00440 2F47 C6 08         LDA B  #$08     SET BIT COUNTER
00450 2F49 B6 A00B       LDA A  CKSUM    GET CHECKSUM
00460 2F4C 43            COM A           COMPLEMENT CHECKSUM
00470 2F4D 8D 1A         BSR    DATA     GO OUTPUT CHECKSUM
00480 2F4F BD E0E3       JSR    CONTRL   EXIT
00490 2F52 7A A00A  COUNT  DEC    FRAME    FRAME COMPLETED?
00500 2F55 26 D5         BNE    NEXT     NO - GET NEXT BYTE
00510 2F57 8D 41         BSR    ONE      OUTPUT STARTBIT
00520 2F59 36            PSH A           EQUALIZING DELAY
00530 2F5A 32            PUL A
00540 2F5B C6 08         LDA B  #$08     SET BIT COUNTER
00550 2F5D B6 A00B       LDA A  CKSUM    GET CHECKSUM
00560 2F60 43            COM A           COMPLEMENT CHECKSUM
00570 2F61 8D 06         BSR    DATA     OUTPUT CHECKSUM
00580 2F63 7F A00D       CLR    TEMP2    EQUALIZING DELAY
00590 2F66 20 BE         BRA    STFRAM   START NEW FRAME
00600 2F68 39       DELAY  RTS
00610 2F69 46       DATA   ROR A           ROTATE BIT INTO CARRY
```

```
00620 2F6A 36              PSH A          SAVE A
00630 2F6B 24 0D           BCC    ZO      CARRY CLEAR?
00640 2F6D 8D 2B           BSR    ONE     NO - BIT WAS A ONE
00650 2F6F 8D F7           BSR    DELAY
00660 2F71 32              PUL A          RESTORE A
00670 2F72 5A              DEC B          ALL BITS RECORDED?
00680 2F73 26 F4           BNE    DATA    NO - THEN REPEAT
00690 2F75 7F A00D         CLR    TEMP2   EQUALIZING DELAY
00700 2F78 20 0B           BRA    STOP    YES - GO GET STOP BIT
00710 2F7A 8D 0F    ZO     BSR    ZERO    BIT WAS A ZERO
00720 2F7C 8D EA           BSR    DELAY
00730 2F7E 32              PUL A          RESTORE A
00740 2F7F 5A              DEC B          ALL BITS RECORDED?
00750 2F80 26 E7           BNE    DATA    NO - THEN REPEAT
00760 2F82 7F A00D         CLR    TEMP2   EQUALIZING DELAY
00770 2F85 8D 04    STOP   BSR    ZERO    OUTPUT STOP BIT
00780 2F87 7F A00D         CLR    TEMP2   EQUALIZING DELAY
00790 2F8A 39              RTS            BYTE COMPLETED
00800 2F8B 86 3C    ZERO   LDA A  #$3C
00810 2F8D B7 8007         STA A  $8007   TURN ON RC
00820 2F90 8D 17           BSR    TIMEZ   BRANCH TO TIME COUNTER
00830 2F92 86 34           LDA A  #$34
00840 2F94 B7 8007         STA A  $8007   TURN OFF RC
00850 2F97 8D 10           BSR    TIMEZ   BRANCH TO TIME COUNTER
00860 2F99 39              RTS
00870 2F9A 86 3C    ONE    LDA A  #$3C
00880 2F9C B7 8007         STA A  $8007   TURN ON RC
00890 2F9F 8D 10           BSR    TIMEO   BRANCH TO TIME COUNTER
00900 2FA1 86 34           LDA A  #$34
00910 2FA3 B7 8007         STA A  $8007   TURN OFF RC
00920 2FA6 8D 09           BSR    TIMEO   BRANCH TO TIME COUNTER
00930 2FA8 39              RTS
00940 2FA9 37       TIMEZ  PSH B          SAVE B
00950 2FAA C6 20           LDA B  #$20    SET ZERO TIMER
00960 2FAC 5A       AZ     DEC B          TIME UP?
00970 2FAD 26 FD           BNE    AZ      NO - GO BACK
00980 2FAF 33              PUL B          YES - RESTORE B
00990 2FB0 39              RTS
01000 2FB1 37       TIMEO  PSH B          SAVE B
01010 2FB2 C6 3D           LDA B  #$3D    SET ONE TIMER
01020 2FB4 5A       AO     DEC B          TIME UP?
01030 2FB5 26 FD           BNE    AO      NO - GO BACK
01040 2FB7 33              PUL B          YES - RESTORE B
01050 2FB8 39              RTS
01060                      END
```

Program B.

```
00010                      NAM    PLAY
00020               *   PROGRAM B - PLAY PROGRAM
00030               *
00040      E0E3     CONTRL EQU    $E0E3
00050      E1D1     OUTEE  EQU    $E1D1
00060      A00E     COUNT  EQU    $A00E
00070      A00D     FRAME  EQU    $A00D
00080      A00B     CKSUM  EQU    $A00B
00090      A002     STADD  EQU    $A002
00100      A00F     ENDAD  EQU    $A00F
00110                      OPT    O
00120 2E00                 ORG    $2E00
00130 2E00 86 3C           LDA A  #$3C
00140 2E02 B7 8007         STA A  $8007   TURN OFF TTY
00150 2E05 FE A004         LDX    $A004   GET END ADDRESS
00160 2E08 FF A00F         STX    ENDAD   SAVE END ADDRESS
00170 2E0B CE 8004         LDX    #$8004  MP-C INPUT
00180 2E0E 0D       CH     SEC
00190 2E0F 69 00           ROL    0,X     TAPE STARTED?
00200 2E11 25 FB           BCS    CH      NO - THEN GO BACK
00210 2E13 7F A00D         CLR    FRAME   SET UP 2 SECOND DELAY TO
00220 2E16 5F              CLR B          PERMIT TAPE TO GET UP
00230 2E17 86 FD           LDA A  #$FD    TO SPEED
00240 2E19 4C       L1     INC A
00250 2E1A 26 02           BNE    L2
00260 2E1C 20 0C           BRA    GO
00270 2E1E 5C       L2     INC B
00280 2E1F 26 02           BNE    L3
00290 2E21 20 F6           BRA    L1
00300 2E23 7C A00D  L3     INC    FRAME
00310 2E26 26 FB           BNE    L3
00320 2E28 20 F4           BRA    L2
00330 2E2A 7F A00B  GO     CLR    CKSUM
00340 2E2D 8D 40    NEXT   BSR    START   GO LOOK FOR DATA
00350 2E2F FE A002         LDX    STADD   POINTER TO DATA STORAGE
00360 2E32 A7 00           STA A  0,X     STORE DATA BYTE
00370 2E34 BB A00B         ADD A  CKSUM   UPDATE CHECKSUM
00380 2E37 B7 A00B         STA A  CKSUM
00390 2E3A BC A00F         CPX    ENDAD   LAST DATA BYTE?
00400 2E3D 27 1C           BEQ    CK2     YES - THEN GO GET CHECKSUM
00410 2E3F 7A A00D         DEC    FRAME   END OF FRAME?
00420 2E42 27 06           BEQ    CK1     YES - THEN GO GET CHECKSUM
00430 2E44 08              INX            INCREMENT POINTER
00440 2E45 FF A002         STX    STADD   SAVE POINTER
00450 2E48 20 E3           BRA    NEXT    GO BACK FOR NEXT BYTE
00460 2E4A 8D 23    CK1    BSR    START   READ CHECKSUM FROM TAPE
00470 2E4C 4C              INC A          INCREMENT CHECKSUM
```

connected to the same input without additional circuits for isolation.

The dotted switch circuit of Fig. 1 shows one way around this. Simply break the line from your terminal to RI and add an SPDT switch with one switch contact going to your terminal and the other going to the tape system. The record output on RC is isolated and requires no changes.

The procedure to load a tape is the same with one exception. After entering "G," flip the switch to "tape," then start the recorder. End-of-load or checksum errors will still be indicated on your terminal. In fact, a checksum error causes a string of question marks on the CT-64 as it tries to read the odd tape characters.

My terminals now consist of a KSR-33, an AC-30 and a CT-64. Since my programs all use the MP-C interface, I have added an external switch that changes baud rates and switches all connections between terminals. This tape system is permanently connected to the TTY side.

I did try the switch method described above and it worked fine with the CT-64, although some changes in Play software were required. The program listed here works with either terminal.

If you would like complete isolation from the MP-C, the reader control output on any SWTP serial board will serve for making tapes. For input, I believe a parallel port with the tape output connected to one of the D7 inputs will work. You will, of course, have to make any necessary address changes. Parallel boards use noninverting inputs, so it may be necessary to use the fourth section of the 7400 as an inverter.

Speed Changes

The timing values given in Program A are a compromise between speed and reliability. They should provide reliable performance with most good recorders.

If you wish to experiment, a change of one in either direction changes the 8K load time

EXATRON STRINGY FLOPPY
Owners Association Newsletter

Secretary, Fred Waters

Have you been following this newsletter for the last few months? Have you a TRS-80, an SWTP, or an S-100 personal or business computer, but are looking for an alternative to get you away from the audio cassette recorder/player for program storage? If so, you need the Exatron Stringy Floppy. Check previous editions of the Newsletter and the end of this page for more details.

THE ESF STARTER KIT

Here's an offer you should take a close look at. When you start out with a Stringy Floppy for your TRS-80, you usually want the ESF, a BUS-EX (bus extender so you can connect both the ESF and another device to the bus without an expansion interface), some tape wafers of various lengths, and the ESF-80 Monitor. To simplify things on our end, and to give you a price break on your first order, we have put together the ESF Starter Kit. The list price of the items above is $314.45; the Starter Kit with a mix of 4 5-foot tapes, 6 10-footers, 8 20-footers, and 2 50-footers, lists for $299.50. Now, on top of that, when you get your Starter Kit you'll find inside an order form with a credit coupon. Get a friend to order the Starter Kit, and you get a free box of 10 wafers, a $20 value, with your choice of mix. A saving of about $35 on this offer! (If you already own a Stringy Floppy, we have already sent you this order blank and coupon for a friend.)

THE ESF-80 MONITOR

When Vern Tallman, whose picture you see above, first got his Stringy Floppy, he was already familiar with the capabilities and limitations of the TRS-80. He wanted some debug functions for program development, and he wanted to get the maximum use out of the ESF. What's more, he had the skills and talent necessary to write a monitor himself. The outcome is what he calls the ESF-80 Monitor. Vern is an expert programmer, and this Monitor is a beautiful piece of work.

The ESF-80 Monitor has a two-fold purpose: one, to provide a machine language debugging tool, and two, to facilitate the transition from cassette mass storage to storage on the ESF wafer. It's 2K bytes long, and is initially loaded near the start of RAM, at 4300 hex. It then passes interactive control to a built-in relocator so you can move it anywhere you want in RAM to suit your memory usage. It is supplied on an ESF wafer, and is accompanied by a fine users manual. Hexadecimal addresses and hex byte designations are used, and invalid entires are signaled by an error message.

There are three general groups of functions and commands. The first is the relocator, briefly described above. The second group is the debug aids. There are nine: Inspect and Change the contents of a specified address; Memory Dump, giving a paged display in hex; Character Dump, giving a paged display in ASCII; Store Constant, to fill a block of memory with a specified byte; Go To, either for changing control to a specified address or for resuming execution after a breakpoint; Set Breakpoint, to interrupt program execution to examine registers; Clear Breakpoint, to do just that; Print Registers, to display contents of all 11 16-bit registers, including the stack pointer; and Alter Register, to change register contents as desired. All commands are two letters.

The third group of commands is the utility functions. There are three: Load Cassette loads a SYSTEM format tape into memory, and then displays the start, end, and entry point addresses; Write Program uses those parameters to write the program on an ESF wafer for future use; and Copy Cassette will copy a SYSTEM format tape from memory onto a cassette.

Pretty neat, isn't it! And it helps us all. The ESF-80 Monitor is available from ESFOA for $9.95, plus S&H and tax if applicable.

In passing, I have to say that this is another "I told you so" story about how effective the Owners Association and the ESF workshops can be. Does that give you an idea? Read on!



Vern Tallman, a member of the ESF Owners Association for only a few months, has just completed the ESF-80 Monitor for the TRS-80. A programmer by profession, Vern has been a long time enthusiast of microcomputing and is currently working on several ESF projects involving the TRS-80 and the SWTPC 6800. His work on the ESF-80 Monitor is sure to be appreciated by users making the transition from cassette to the Stringy Floppy.

START A WORKSHOP

If you've been following our monthly newsletters, you know that the Exatron Stringy Floppy Owners Association—ESFOA—is a voluntary organization of owners and prospective owners of the ESF. The principal activity of ESFOA to date for the TRS-80 has been the Saturday morning workshop held at the Exatron plant. These informal get-togethers have been very successful in expanding our knowledge and enhancing the usefulness of the ESF. Almost all hardware and software improvements have been the result of the efforts of enthusiastic and talented volunteers. This benefit of ESF ownership is available at the moment only to those in the general area of Santa Clara, California. It is high time that this benefit be distributed—that the organization of ESF workshops be encouraged wherever ESF owners can be found.

YOU ARE NEEDED to help organize a local ESF workshop! First send me a postal card telling me you are interested, and include your address and phone number. Then we'll publish your name and address as a focal point for others of like mind, and we'll send you a printout of ESF owners near you. We will also send you a procedure and some minimal requirements for getting started. This idea really snowballs, because everyone benefits, and you'll soon find yourself in the middle of a remarkable idea exchange center.

HOW TO ORDER

All versions of the Exatron Stringy Floppy have a 30-day moneyback guarantee and a 1-year warranty. The ESF is shipped from the factory assembled and tested, and is normally in stock ready to ship. For the fastest delivery, phone in your credit card or COD order.

Users manuals for all versions of the ESF and complete information packages are available at no charge.

Base price for the TRS-80 ESF, $249.50; for the SWTP ESF, $250.00; for the S-100 ESF, $289.50. A 2-for-1 BUS-EX is $15.00; the ESF-80 Monitor is $9.95.

If you have any questions about the product, about Exatron, or ESFOA, please call the Hot Line. Address letters to ESFOA, 3559 Ryder St., Santa Clara, CA 95051

Stringy Floppy is a trademark of Exatron Corporation

HOT LINE 800-538-8559

WITHIN CALIFORNIA 408-737-7111

```
00480 2E4D BB A00B        ADD A   CKSUM
00490 2E50 26 14          BNE     ERROR     BRANCH IF CHECKSUM ERROR
00500 2E52 FE A002        LDX     STADD     GET LAST DATA POINTER
00510 2E55 08             INX               INCREMENT TO NEXT POSITION
00520 2E56 FF A002        STX     STADD     SAVE POINTER
00530 2E59 20 CF          BRA     GO        GO BACK FOR NEXT FRAME
00540 2E5B 8D 12    CK2   BSR     START     READ CHECKSUM FROM TAPE
00550 2E5D 4C             INC A             INCREMENT CHECKSUM
00560 2E5E BB A00B        ADD A   CKSUM
00570 2E61 26 03          BNE     ERROR     BRANCH IF CHECKSUM ERROR
00580 2E63 BD E0E3        JSR     CONTRL    ALL DONE - EXIT
00590 2E66 86 3F    ERROR LDA A   #$3F
00600 2E68 BD E1D1        JSR     OUTEE     OUTPUT QUESTION MARK
00610 2E6B BD E0E3        JSR     CONTRL    ERROR - EXIT
00620 2E6E 39       STORE RTS               RETURN TO STORE BYTE
00630 2E6F CE 8004  START LDX     #$8004    MP-C INPUT
00640 2E72 86 08          LDA A   #$08      LOAD BIT COUNTER
00650 2E74 B7 A00E        STA A   COUNT     SAVE BIT COUNTER
00660 2E77 0D       LOW   SEC
00670 2E78 69 00          ROL     0,X       CLEAR ANY LOWS
00680 2E7A 24 FB          BCC     LOW
00690 2E7C 5F             CLR B             CLEAR TIMER
00700 2E7D 0D       HI    SEC
00710 2E7E 69 00          ROL     0,X       READ INPUT
00720 2E80 24 03          BCC     STBIT     STILL HIGH?
00730 2E82 5C             INC B             YES - INCREMENT TIMER
00740 2E83 20 F8          BRA     HI        GO BACK AND TEST AGAIN
00750 2E85 C1 13    STBIT CMP B   #$13       IS DATA A START BIT?
00760 2E87 23 EE          BLS     LOW       NO - GO BACK AND LOOK AGAIN
00770 2E89 0D       DATAL SEC
00780 2E8A 69 00          ROL     0,X       CLEAR ANY REMAINING LOWS
00790 2E8C 24 FB          BCC     DATAL
00800 2E8E 5F             CLR B             CLEAR TIMER
00810 2E8F 0D       DATAH SEC
00820 2E90 69 00          ROL     0,X       READ INPUT
00830 2E92 24 03          BCC     DATAA     STILL HIGH?
00840 2E94 5C             INC B             YES - THEN INCREMENT TIMER
00850 2E95 20 F8          BRA     DATAH     GO BACK AND TEST AGAIN
00860 2E97 C1 13    DATAA CMP B   #$13       IS BIT A ZERO?
00870 2E99 23 03          BLS     ZERO
00880 2E9B 0D       ONE   SEC               BIT WAS A ONE - SET CARRY
00890 2E9C 20 01          BRA     LODA
00900 2E9E 0C       ZERO  CLC               BIT WAS A ZERO - CLEAR CARRY
00910 2E9F 46       LODA  ROR A             ROTATE INTO A-REGISTER
00920 2EA0 7A A00E        DEC     COUNT     BYTE ALL DONE?
00930 2EA3 27 C9          BEQ     STORE     YES - THEN GO STORE IT
00940 2EA5 20 E2          BRA     DATAL     NO - GO BACK FOR NEXT BIT
00950                     END
```

about two seconds. A good recorder can be made to load 8K BASIC in under 50 seconds, including the eight-second leader. However, I feel more comfortable with a wide playback tolerance. If you change the recording times, the playback timing in Program B must also be adjusted in the same direction.

Stand-Alone Use

If a system such as this is the only mass-storage device you have, you will face a problem because the Play program must be in memory before other programs can be loaded. Therefore, you will need to load Program B by hand first, unless you have it in ROM. I put the program out of the way and leave the computer on all the time. However, you can enter the Play program by hand from the keyboard, load an 8K tape from it and have this program running while the same 8K program is still loading at the 300 baud rate.■

SECURITY for TRS-80 DISC DRIVE OWNERS



- **BUSINESSMEN** - Ensure the privacy of your Corporate Files
- **PROGRAMMERS** - Protect Programs/Data Files
- **RS232 USERS** - Foil wiretaps with Super Cipher
- **AMATEUR RADIO** - Baffle eavesdroppers with Super Cipher

CIPHER for security at the Confidential level. Cipher is a sophisticated cryptographic system which is impervious to all Master DOS passwords. Codes of up to 11 alphanumeric characters accepted. Cipher is supplied with its own self-chaining disk operating system, but will accept DOS 2.1, 2.2 or 2.3 files.
$39.95

SUPER CIPHER for security at the Top Secret level. Super Cipher accepts codes of up to 256 alphanumeric characters. This is the code for special business or military applications.
$99.95

AUTHORS — DISTRIBUTORS — SYSTEM HOUSES

- DOUBLE AND TRIPLE YOUR SALES
- CURTAIL COPYRIGHT VIOLATIONS
- PREVENT ILLEGAL DISC DUPLICATION
- THWART PROGRAM EXAMINATION DURING EXECUTION

We will customize your program so that it will execute, but can not be examined regardless of any effort to disable the protection. Our technique is impervious to both Master DOS passwords and alien DOS systems. Send us your program together with a $40 encipherment fee. If we consider the cryptographic problem acceptable, we will encipher your program and return the encrypted version to you. Otherwise your $40 fee will be promptly refunded. Examine and test our diskette - complete with its own copyrighted DOS system - to see if the level of encipherment is adequate. If you are satisfied we will then supply duplicates in lots of fifty at a fixed charge per diskette.

P.O. Box 516 • Troy, Idaho 83871 • **SOLARIS PRESS** • Specify 32K or 48K • (208) 835-5391 ✓S123

We're about to make a new name for ourselves.

Not that the old one was so bad. As Ithaca Audio, we've made quite a name for ourselves. As the source for CPU, memory, video display and disk controller boards to upgrade other makers' mainframes and peripherals. The company that makes those neat little RAM expansion kits. And the folks behind the world's only Z-80 Pascal compiler.

But as much as we've enjoyed improving other people's equipment, we've been quietly moving towards larger endeavors, with a lot of encouragement from our customers. Listening to people's problems, as well as their needs. And, as a prime mover behind the IEEE S-100 Bus Standard, answering some really knotty questions.

One of the results is our new identity. And our first new product: the Intersystems DPS-1. An IEEE S-100 compatible mainframe with features that live up to its looks. *Dependable* operation to 4 MHz. Twenty-card capacity. A modular power supply. And something no one else has—built-in breakpoints to give you a faster, more powerful tool for testing software as well as hardware. *Directly* accessible from an easy-to-use front panel that's as *reliable* as it is functional. In short, an intelligently-designed computer for the intelligent user.

There's a lot more to Intersystems. In hardware. And software. All available through the nationwide dealer network we're now assembling.

You can watch this magazine for updates. Or contact us directly for straight, friendly answers and detailed information from key staff people. Just the way you always have. Because even though we're making a new name for ourselves, we'll never forget who made it possible.

InterSystems

Ithaca Intersystems Inc.
1650 Hanshaw Road/P. O. Box 91
Ithaca, NY 14850/607-257-0190



© 1979 Ithaca Intersystems Incorporated

David L. Tietz
21 Rainetta Dr., Rte. 3
Eau Claire WI 54701

AMI's EVK Series

Part 1: the introduction; part 2: the hardware; this time: the software.

This is the third and final article in my series describing AMI's EVK series single-board microcomputers. In part 1 I presented a general introduction to AMI and their products; part 2 described the EVK series hardware and configuration. This article will explain AMI's software support to the EVK.

PROTO ROM

The main operating system is called PROTO (prototype board monitor). This is supplied on all versions in the series from EVK 99 to EVK 300 in a 2K ROM. PROTO uses an ACIA to serially communicate with a TTY or RS-232 terminal. PROTO also uses an internal subroutine library called (RS)³ for terminal input/output and some "number crunching" routines (more on this later). PROTO's starting address is F000.

The PROTO routines are called by entering a single-character command on the terminal. These commands may be followed by additional parameters, if needed, separated by commas or spaces. PROTO does not take action on the commands until it sees a carriage return, thus an error may be deleted by using the TTY ESCAPE key or the reset button. A description of each PROTO command follows.

PROTO Commands

L ADDL ADDH OFFSET (Load Tape command). This command loads data from tape into memory between address-low and address-high, inclusive. ADDL and ADDH are optional; if they're omitted, PROTO will use the starting address on the tape as a starting address. Also optional is the OFFSET value. If it is included, PROTO will add it to the address on the tape to form a new starting address for the tape data. This permits existing tapes to be patched into memory anywhere.

The OFFSET is a signed, two's complement number entered in hexadecimal. An offset of +8 is 0008, and −8 is FFF8 (all address and data values used in this article are in hexadecimal). If the offset is omitted, it is assumed to be 0000.

PROTO gives error messages in this and other commands. A BAD ADR displayed on the terminal indicates an attempt to load into nonexistent memory or ROM. A DELETE character at the terminal indicates an attempt to load beyond ADDL or ADDH. Finally, CKSM ERR indicates a checksum error occurring during the load.

P ADDL ADDH OFFSET (Punch Tape command). This command punches data from memory to tape between address-low to address-high, inclusive. Again, an OFFSET value may be used, and if left off is assumed to be 0000. Both Load and Punch commands are Motorola formatted, tape compatible.

E (End-of-Tape command). This last tape command will cause an end-of-tape record (S9) and a trailer tape to be generated. This is used immediately after the last Punch command and before the punch is turned off.

M ADDL ADDH DEST (Move Memory command). With this command the user may move memory data from range address-low through address-high, inclusive, to Destination. The memory may be from ROM or EPROM, and PROTO will display the BAD ADR error message if an attempt is made to load nonexistent memory

S ADDR BYTE1 BYTE2 . . . BYTEN (Set Memory command). This command allows direct hex entry of data from the keyboard into memory. Each line on the terminal requires an S address entry (for multiple line entries).

A space separator is used to identify valid user entries. If the user makes a mistake while setting memory, he can correct it by entering another byte instead of a space. PROTO will only accept the last byte (two characters). Only the last four characters are used with any of the commands in which you Input an address.

D ADDL ADDH (Display Memory command). This command displays the data in memory locations between address-low and address-high, inclusive. Depending on the value of ADDL, up to 16 bytes are displayed on the first line. After PROTO displays address XXXF, a CR, LF is generated, and the current address and 16 more bytes are displayed per line to ADDH.

G ADDR (Go-to-Users-Program command). The G command starts execution of the user's program at the address specified by ADDR. If the user interrupts the program (by hitting reset), PROTO will save the current values of the MPU's registers in its scratchpad RAM. Pressing the reset switch twice will always ensure that PROTO initializes the stack before Going to a program.

R (Register Dump command). This command merely prints the current values in the user's CC, B, A, X, P and S registers

when the program was last interrupted.

B ADDL ADDH ROMADD (Burn EPROM command). This and the next three commands relate to EPROM programming. This command burns the data in memory locations address-low through address-high, inclusive, into the EPROM in the programming socket.

As with other commands discussed, the additional parameters are optional. If ADDL and ADDH are left off, the 512 bytes starting with FC00 (movable RAM in high memory) are used. Note that only one byte may be changed if desired. If ROMADD is left off, the least significant nine bits of ADDL are used.

In this command mode, PROTO executes both a "preverify" and a "verify" of each memory location. The preverify checks to see that each 0 bit required by the RAM byte is indeed 0 in the EPROM. Since bits can only be set from low to high (0 to 1), preverify will generate the following error message: the RAM address, the RAM byte (in binary), the EPROM byte in binary and the EPROM address (if L.S., nine bits different from RAM address). Verify, on the other hand, tests the EPROM after burning to ensure the data took. If not, the same error message with BAD ADR will be displayed. This EVK-300 PROTO command is extremely versatile since *any* bit in *any* EPROM memory location containing 0 may be set to 1.

I ADDL ADDH ROMADD (input EPROM to RAM). This command loads RAM with EPROM data. A user may modify a few bytes of programmed EPROM (burn lows to high). I have found occasion to leave a few memory locations open in an EPROM until I went further with my software development, then come back and complete the burn. Per previous discussion, the parameters following the I are optional.

V ADDL ADDH ROMADD. This command is merely a user-generated EPROM Verify (per the discussion in Burn above). Again, the error messages and optional parameters are the same. Example 1 shows the terminal display of some of PROTO's commands.

(RS)³ ROM

As previously mentioned, PROTO uses a subroutine library for some of its functions. While any system based on the PROTO operating system can access these routines in the PROTO ROM, this library may also be purchased on a separate ROM. (RS)³ is short for Reentrant Self-Relative Subroutine ROMs (RSRSRS). These routines are called by entering an SWI (3F) and the subroutine's number forming a two-byte instruction. A user can almost consider these to be an extension of the 6800 instruction set.

```
>S 0180 0D 0A 04 4548 45 4C 4C 4F 20 42 4F 5A 4F 04
>S0100 CE 01 80 3F 12 3F 14 81 48 26 FA
>S010B 3F 14 81 49 26 F4 CE 01 83 3F 12 7E F0 41
>D 0180 018D
0180  0D 0A 04 48 45 4C 4C 4F 20 42 4F 5A 4F 04
>D0100 0118
0100  CE 01 80 3F 12 3F 14 81 48 26 FA 3F 14 81 49 26
0110  F4 CE 01 83 3F 12 7E F0 41
>P 0180 018D

S11101800D0A0448454C4C4F20424F5A4F0480
>P0100 0118

S11C0100CE01803F123F148148 26FA3F148149 26F4CE01833F127EF0417D
>E
S9030000FC
>
>G0100

HELLO BOZO
>
```

Example 1. PROTO commands.

Following are the 24 routines with a brief description.

3F,00 PUSHALL. All registers are pushed onto the stack.

3F,01 POPALL. All registers are "popped" (pulled) off the stack.

3F,02 TXAB. The index register contents are transferred to AccA(MS) and AccB(LS).

3F,03 TABX. The contents of AccA(MS) and AccB(LS) are transferred to the index register.

3F,04 XABX. The contents of AccA(MS) and AccB(LS) are exchanged with the index register.

3F,05 PUSHX. The contents of the index register are pushed onto the stack.

3F,06 PULLX. The contents of the index register are pulled off the stack.

3F,07 ADDXAB. The contents of the index registers are added to AccA(MS) and AccB(LS) and left in the accumulators. The condition codes are set according to the result.

3F,08 ADDABX. The contents of AccA and AccB are added to the index register leaving the 16-bit sum in the index register.

3F,09 ADDAX. The contents of AccA are added to the contents of the index register, and the result is left in the index register.

3F,0A ADDBX. The contents of AccB are added to the contents of the index register, and the result is left in the index register.

3F,0B SUBXAB. The contents of the index register are subtracted from AccA and AccB, and the result is left in AccA and AccB.

3F,0C SUBABX. The contents of AccA and AccB are subtracted from the index register, and the result is left in the index register.

3F,0D SUBAX. The contents of AccA are subtracted from the contents of the index register, and the result is left in the index register.

3F,0E SUBBX. The contents of AccB are subtracted from the contents of the index register, and the result is left in the index register.

3F,0F P2HEX. The byte pointed to by the index register is displayed in hexadecimal on the terminal. The index register is automatically incremented by 1.

3F,10 P4HEX. The address (two bytes) pointed to by the index register is displayed in hexadecimal on the terminal. The index register is incremented by 2.

3F,11 PRINTA. The ASCII character in AccA is output to the terminal.

3F,12 PMSG. A message string, pointed to by the index register, is output to the terminal. The string is terminated by ASCII EOT (hex 04).

3F,13 VALAN. A byte, pointed to by the index register, is examined to see if it is a valid alphanumeric character. If it is, the carry bit is set in the CC; if not, the overflow is set.

3F,14 INPUTA. An ASCII character is input from the terminal.

3F,15 CONHB. This routine scans memory, pointed to by the index register, for hex digits. If any are found, they are converted to a binary number (128 max) in AccA, and the carry bit is set. The carry is cleared, if none are found.

3F,16 INDEX. AccA is multiplied by AccB, and the result is added to the index register.

3F,17 MUL8. AccA is multiplied by AccB, and the result is left in AccA, AccB.

The condition code register is affected by these routines similarly to 6800 instructions. At this point, I might mention that PROTO uses a similar scheme with the SWI for breakpoints:

3F,80 Print Registers. This causes PROTO to display the standard CC,B,A,X,P,S register content format on the terminal and stop.

3F,81 Snapshot. PROTO will display the registers as above, but continue on with program execution.

MA/D ROM

As I mentioned in an earlier article, AMI's MicroAssembler Disassembler is the most convenient EVK series feature I have found. This can be an extremely versatile debugging tool as part of a larger system or the main assembler and documentation source on an EVK-only system. For ease of reading, I will itemize the main features and rules of the MA/D ROM and then refer to Example 2 to show how it's used.

1. Operands must be in hex and no more than four digits

long. The conventional hex prefix character ($) is *not* permitted.

2. No symbols can be defined or referenced.

3. Relative addresses are specified as *absolute* addresses. MA/D will assemble the offset value. An error message is given if the user exceeds the relative address limits.

4. Because no editor is present, no line numbers or comments are permitted.

5. MA/D is always at a current location, and all commands are entered after ADDR: (MA/D initializes with 002A:).

6. Command Summary.

@ ADDR (go to address). Causes MA/D to go to ADDRESS as its current location counter (always used after MA/D initialization to get to user's starting address).

$NN (disassemble instruction). Causes MA/D to disassemble NN number of instructions (NN = hex count). NN is optional; if left off, it is assumed to be an infinite count.

!ADDR (call subroutine). Causes MA/D to call a subroutine at ADDRESS. ADDR is optional; if it's left off, the current location is assumed.

"STRING (enter ASCII characters). Causes MA/D to assemble ASCII characters in successive memory locations beginning with the current location. An apostrophe instead of a quote sign assembles a *single* ASCII character.

&ADDRNN (move memory). Causes MA/D to move NN number of bytes from ADDRESS to current location.

=NN (hex display). Causes MA/D to display NN number of bytes in hex format.

```
A.M.I. 6800 MICRO ASSEMBLER/DISASSEMBLER - 1.0
(C) 1976, A.M.I.
002A:@0180
0180:0D 0A 04
0183:"HELLO BOZO
018D:04
018E:@0100
0100:LDX #0180
0103:3F 12
0105:3F 14
0107:CMPA #'H
0109:BEQNE 0105
010B:3F 14
010D:CMPA #$49????
010D:CMPA #49
010F:BNE 0105
0111:LDX #0183
0114:3F 12
0116:JMP FF41
0119:@01016
0116:JMP F041
0119:@0100
0100:$
0100-> CE  LDX    #0180
0103-> 3F  SWI
0104-> 12  12
0105-> 3F  SWI
0106-> 14  14
0107-> 81  CMP A #48
0109-> 26  BNE     0105
010B-> 3F  SWI
010C-> 14  14
010D-> 81  CMP A #49
010F-> 26  BNE     0105
0111-> CE  LDX    #0183
0114-> 3F  SWI
0115-> 12  12
0116-> 7E  JMP     F041
0119-> F4  AN
>G0100

HELLO BOZO
>
```

Example 2. MA/D commands.

7. Hitting the terminal's RETURN key at the current location will cause that location to be disassembled.

8. Data may be entered in hex at the current location.

Example 2 shows a typical use of MA/D. After PROTO's prompt, I entered GE802 (MA/D's start address). MA/D gives the heading (an irritant on a TTY) and the initial current location counter. I then entered @0180 to get to my first starting address. Next I entered two message strings: the first in hex immediately (CR, LF, EXT) and the second as ASCII characters.

I then entered my program at a new start address (@0100). I made three mistakes:

1. At 0109 I corrected the BEQ by hitting two ASCII back spaces (not echoed, unfortunately) and then NE. This made 0109, BNE 0105.
2. At 010D I entered the hex prefix ($) before the data. MA/D asked "????" and retyped the current location. I then made the correct entry.
3. At 0116 I completely entered the wrong value, so I directed MA/D back to the location.

When the program was complete, I had MA/D give me a disassembly of the routine, then I hit reset to go back to PROTO.

Conclusion

That concludes my discussion of the AMI EVK series. I've given my EVK system a lot of use, with *no* problem in the past 18 months. It's a reliable system, and I haven't found any bugs in either the hardware or software. I highly recommend it for any serious 6800 machine-language user, hobbyist or company making its first microcomputer venture. ■

DOCMAIL™

LOW COST DOCUMENT AND MAILING LIST SYSTEM

You can produce, edit and sort mailing, identification and inventory lists using index files.

You can create, format and justify documents, reports and personalized business letters using document control files.

This system of more than 10 CBASIC programs runs on your 8080 or Z-80 computer using CP/M and 24K or more bytes of memory.

Manual includes instructions with examples and a quick reference guide.

BONUS: An 8080 assembly file for a bi-directional print driver.

$50: DOCMAIL system on 8" diskette, sample files and manual.

$10: Manual only.

RBB Software Products™

P.O. BOX 2111
YORBA LINDA, CALIFORNIA 92686
(714) 637-5965

RADIO SHACK COMPUTER OWNERS
TRS-80 MODEL I AND MODEL II

TRS-80™ MONTHLY NEWSLETTER

- **PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS**
- **BUSINESS**
- **GAMBLING • GAMES**
- **EDUCATION**
- **PERSONAL FINANCE**
- **BEGINNER'S CORNER**
- **NEW PRODUCTS**
- **SOFTWARE EXCHANGE**
- **MARKET PLACE**
- **QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS**
- **PROGRAM PRINTOUTS**

. . . . AND MORE

PROGRAMS AND ARTICLES PUBLISHED IN OUR FIRST 12 ISSUES INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING:

- A COMPLETE INCOME TAX PROGRAM (LONG AND SHORT FORM)
- INVENTORY CONTROL
- STOCK MARKET ANALYSIS
- WORD PROCESSING PROGRAM (FOR DISK OR CASSETTE)
- LOWER CASE MODIFICATION FOR YOUR VIDEO MONITOR OR PRINTER
- PAYROLL (FEDERAL TAX WITHHOLDING PROGRAM)
- EXTEND 16-DIGIT ACCURACY TO TRS-80 FUNCTIONS (SUCH AS SQUARE ROOTS AND TRIGONOMETRIC FUNCTIONS)
- NEW DISK DRIVES FOR YOUR TRS-80
- PRINTER OPTIONS AVAILABLE FOR YOUR TRS-80
- A HORSE SELECTION SYSTEM***ARITHMETIC TEACHER
- COMPLETE MAILING LIST PROGRAMS (BOTH FOR DISK OR CASSETTE SEQUENTIAL AND RANDOM ACCESS)
- RANDOM SAMPLING***BAR GRAPH
- CHECKBOOK MAINTENANCE PROGRAM
- LEVEL II UPDATES***LEVEL II INDEX
- CREDIT CARD INFORMATION STORAGE FILE
- BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO MACHINE LANGUAGE AND ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE
- LINE RENUMBERING
- AND CASSETTE TIPS, PROGRAM HINTS, LATEST PRODUCTS COMING SOON (GENERAL LEDGER, ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND RECEIVABLE, FORTRAN-80, FINANCIAL APPLICATIONS PACKAGE, PROGRAMS FOR HOMEOWNERS, MERGE TWO PROGRAMS, STATISTICAL AND MATHEMATICAL PROGRAMS (BOTH ELEMENTARY AND ADVANCED) . . . AND

FREE **WORD PROCESSING PROGRAM (Cassette or Disk)**
For writing letters, text, mailing lists, etc., with each new subscriptions or renewal.

LEVEL II RAM TEST -
Checks random access memory to ensure that all memory locations are working properly.

SEND FOR OUR 36 PAGE SOFTWARE CATALOG (INCLUDING LISTINGS OF HUNDREDS OF TRS-80 PROGRAMS AVAILABLE ON CASSETTE AND DISKETTE). $2.00 OR **FREE** WITH EACH SUBSCRIPTION OR SAMPLE ISSUE.

INC. COMPUTRONICS INC.
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE™ ✓C114
Box 149 **New City, New York 10956**

master charge **24 HOUR ORDER LINE** VISA
(914) 425-1535

ONE YEAR SUBSCRIPTION $24 .....
TWO YEAR SUBSCRIPTION $48 .....
SAMPLE OF LATEST ISSUE $ 4 .....
START MY SUBSCRIPTION WITH ISSUE _____
(#1 - July 1978 • #7 - January 1979 • #12 - June 1979)
NEW SUBSCRIPTION _____ RENEWAL _____

CREDIT CARD NUMBER _____ EXP. DATE _____
SIGNATURE _____
NAME _____
ADDRESS _____

*** ADD $6/YEAR (CANADA, MEXICO) - ADD $12/YEAR AIR MAIL - OUTSIDE OF U.S.A., CANADA & MEXICO ***

How to Choose a Small-Business Computer

In this particular case history, the equipment that eventually was selected was less important than the methods that were utilized to make the decision.

Robert C. Rae
Computer System Consultants
PO Box 167
Vienna VA 22180

This article was written primarily for small-business and professional people who are considering the purchase of a computer system. However, others interested in the purchase of a computer will find this information equally helpful and interesting. Once you have read this article you will be able to step forward with new knowledge and understanding in your quest for a computer system that will meet your particular needs.

This article is based on actual experience in the areas of hardware acquisition and hardware and software implementation. Examples to be given here are taken from the recent and actual implementation of a computerized billing system for the Leesburg Christian School in Virginia (see Photo 1).

Introduction

In this age of computers, you, as a business or professional person, have probably already considered (or at least mentally speculated on) the implementation of a computer system for your particular needs. However, and unfortunately, these processes are often turned off by the unanswered questions and mysterious terminology sometimes associated with the new breed of small-business computer systems.

While following the course taken in this real-life experience, you will be exposed to the process of business-need determination, or "Do I need a computer?" Also, discussion on system selection and hardware selection will be aired. These two terms seem similar in meaning, but you will find that they are quite different. The question of hardware implementation will be discussed using our example and generalizing where necessary and helpful. Two other items that seem to be synonymous but are not are the selection of software, or software needs, and the determination of program needs, or "What specific programs must be written to support the system?"

Next, there will be a discussion on writing programs using some of the programs written for the previously mentioned billing system as examples. These examples may serve to illustrate more vividly what you might expect from your computer system. Finally, an overview of the practical, everyday operation of our example system will be given, summarizing the hardware and software features of the system. We trust that you will find this information both informative and interesting.

Business Need

In the case of our implementing the system under study, the computer became necessary as the result of an apparent need to streamline the school billing system. The goal was to obtain prompt and accurate billing followed by past-due reminders when necessary. We anticipated improved communication and understanding between the school and the parents.

You might note the stated premise: The need was apparent and the computer became the means of solving the problem. This may sound elementary, but you would be amazed at the number of people who approach the problem from the other end, that is, they purchase the computer first and then attempt to apply it to some aspect of their business or occupation, often with poor results. In these cases the com



Photo 1. Author in the computer room.

puter was probably needed, but lacking the application of "the apparent need" to the purchase decision, the purchaser was unable to tailor the system to the actual need.

While the statement made in a recent computer advertisement that "You can afford a computer if you can afford a new delivery truck" is probably true, it does not necessarily follow that you should buy a particular computer just because you can afford it; rather, you should buy a computer because you need it and have previously determined its usefulness. Study the market and find the computer system that will do the job for you based on your needs. In this way, you will best serve yourself, your company and your customer.

The school under discussion had a problem that is common to many small businesses: relatively high volumes of material to be processed, but not enough time and too few employees to devote to such work. As we shall see, the computer, through proper planning and implementation, produced the desired results.

While thinking about a computer for your application, you might ask yourself the following questions: Is there some area of the business that I do not feel comfortable about? Is billing a problem? Should the mailing system be automated? If the answer to these questions is yes, then these are areas where a computer may prove useful.

Do you have the need to perform repetitive tasks and to store large amounts of information with the need to retrieve data from or change data in the stored information? Do you store lists and then require printed information from these lists? Do you need the flexibility of producing custom-printed materials in moderate volumes? Do you need to visually examine stored data without the time-consuming file room search? Are there other areas where an organized input, storage, processing and output or printing of data is required? If so, then a computer can probably be put to good use in your operations.

Let's not forget the in-house use of computers to aid in the tasks of design, research and development, quality control and production applications. By now, this food for thought has probably led you mentally to the computer dealer; but wait, we have just begun.

System Selection

System selection is here defined as selecting a system to meet the need. As we discussed previously, system selection is dependent on the ultimate need and use for the system. Here again, this may seem elementary, but let us look at a few examples of what we mean by this.

If you intend to obtain printed reports from your system, then a printer will be required; the printer line width, speed and print style will be determined by its ultimate use in the system. If you intend to write form letters with your computer, then a printer with both upper and lowercase letter capability will be required. If you plan to store large volumes of data, then storage media such as a disk system will be required for the system. If you intend to have full capability to enter, update and view quantities of material in your final system configuration, then a video terminal, as opposed to the slower-printing terminals, will be desirable.

The size of your programs and the handling of your stored files will determine the amount of RAM memory that you will have to have resident in the computer. And finally, the combination of all of these items will determine the type, number and structure of your I/O devices.

As you can see, it would be a mistake to oversimplify the requirements of a computer system when selecting it for business applications. The purchaser of a computer for business applications should not be unduly attracted by the "complete" system, without first examining every aspect of its operation in relation to its intended use. It would be more than a little disturbing to unveil your newly purchased system only to find that the printer carriage will not accept the required forms or that the speed of the overall system is so slow that your grandmother can write the bills faster than your new computer.



Photo 2. The PUP-1 Microprocessor by Seals Electronics.

The selection of a system for the school billing system here being discussed was done using the aforementioned principles. First, it was determined that the storage of large quantities of information in a master file on disk media would be necessary and that from these master files all of the subsequent operations would be performed. From this basic information and a projection of anticipated individual file size, it was determined that a dual 5 1/4 inch floppy-disk system would be desirable.

The next step was to determine the amount of random access memory that the computer should contain for program use. It is not uncommon for a complex program to be 6 or 8K bytes (characters) long. This, coupled with the basic language software size of from 12 to 20K bytes in length and the need for a moderate amount of space to accommodate data from the disk files, gives us a requirement of about 40K bytes for conservative business use. Note: Purchasing memory is no longer the financial nightmare that it was a few years ago, and since memory is one of the greatest assets to your system's flexibility, be sure that you have enough.

The next most obvious need is for the terminal to be used to input data to the computer and receive data from the computer. The most common conception is that of a video terminal or CRT terminal, whichever you wish to call it. However, it can be anything from a series of switches on the front panel of the computer to a printing terminal such as the Teletype Model 33 to the video terminal.

To determine the terminal requirements for the school system, it was necessary to study the process to be implemented. First, the computer operator would have to enter large amounts of data. Next, provision would have to be made for the operator to examine individual files in order to make changes, such as crediting monthly tuition payments, address changes and other needed changes to individual records.

Furthermore, a visual display of the contents of individual files was desired for informational purposes to answer outside inquiries and to satisfy internal needs. Speed and noise were also considered in the deliberations. The video terminal closely matched the requirements for this particular application and was therefore chosen as the I/O device.

Equally necessary to a billing system is the line printer, and its capabilities, as with the other pieces of hardware, have to be tailored to the needs of the system. Since there would



Photo 3. The Lear Siegler ADM-3 video terminal.

be no need to use the school system for word processing, which would require the use of upper and lowercase characters, it was decided to use the faster dot-matrix-type printer with uppercase only.

Another requirement was the ability to type characters of differing sizes so that forms could be produced for the school's use. Since forms of various sizes were in view, the printer would have to be equipped with adjustable sprocket feed as opposed to the friction-feed mechanism found on many printers. Speed was not considered to be a critical factor in the selection of the printer as long as moderate speed was obtained.

Having thus outlined our needs, we will proceed with the selection of the actual hardware.

Hardware Selection

We have now reached the point where all previous study and planning come into play, that is, the selection of the hardware that will be used in the system. Here, caution must be exercised; a mistake made here will be remembered for a long time. Not only is the expenditure made at this time but service agreements are made, and these agreements have to be satisfactory in the event that you have some problems with the equipment in the future.

Experience has shown that high reliability can be expected from the experienced manufacturer. Furthermore, assembled equipment generally requires less attention initially than does equipment purchased in kit form. However, the possibility still exists that you will have a component failure, so be sure that you can count on the manufacturer or agent to back up his equipment with reasonable service.

Additionally, service contracts can be purchased to cover service on the equipment beyond the limits of the original sales agreement. You will probably consider this type of extended service to be desirable, unless you have the facility to perform your own service work. Remember: service over the long haul will be necessary to keep your equipment in top operating condition.

One of the things to look for when selecting hardware is the type of software provided with the computer (if any). Also consider standard features, such as I/O facilities, RAM memory, ability to expand without modification and the inclusion of diagnostics such as an operating system to allow the system to be checked without extensive equipment.

The first piece of hardware selected for the school system was the computer, or microprocessor. Several excellent systems were analyzed using the criterion established under System Selection. Of the systems considered, the one that most closely met the specified requirements was the Seals Electronics PUP-1 microprocessor. Seals Electronics has a reputation for dependability and is probably best known for their memory modules and various other computer products.

The PUP-1 microprocessor is a compact unit that contains two mini-floppy disk drives (see Photo 2). It has a conservatively rated power supply and an eleven slot S-100 bus card cage that is removable for service if necessary. Other standard features include 32K bytes of RAM memory expandable to 0.5 megabytes, three I/O ports and the popular Z-80 central processing unit. The rear panel has provision for additional 12, 25 and 37 pin connectors if needed for expansion. Also mounted on the rear panel directly behind the card cage is a 115 cfm fan to provide proper cooling for all circuitry.

The front panel is simple and functional, consisting of a four-position key switch designated off, initialize, run and protect and three push-button switches designated reset, initialize and stop. Additionally, four LED indicators are used to indicate the processor states of run, wait, input and output. Mechanically, the unit is rugged; it is contained in a desk-top enclosure measuring $17 \times 8.75 \times 17.5$ inches deep and has a rigid sub-chassis on which all electrical components are mounted, except for the front and rear panel assemblies.

As we mentioned earlier, the system software is an important consideration when hardware is purchased. This particular system came with an extended BASIC language, a disk operating system and a diagnostic monitor as standard software. The monitor is activated by pressing a button on the front panel, and since it resides in ROM, it responds instantaneously. The other software is provided on a 5 1/4 inch floppy disk and is also called by pushing a front panel switch.

The next step was to select a video monitor that would meet the needs of the system. Once again, many fine terminals were available, and almost any imaginable features can be had if you want to spend the money. However, for our purposes, we selected the Lear Siegler ADM-3 video terminal (see Photo 3).

The ADM-3 is an attractive and functional terminal; it has a full 59-character ASCII-encoded keyboard offering all of the necessary control functions. The screen is a 12 inch (diagonally measured) rectangular CRT with P4 white phosphor and non-glare surface. The screen output format selected was the full 1920 character screen, giving 24 lines of 80 characters each. The characters are displayed in a readable 5×7 dot-matrix configuration. New data typed appears on the bottom line of the screen, and the line feed causes an upward scrolling of the entire display.

Computer interfaces provided include standard RS-232 operation and 20 mA current loop operation (switch selectable). Also included is an extension interface to allow RS-232 operation of an auxiliary printer, modem or an additional terminal. Standard baud rates from 75 to 19,200 baud are switch-selected from the front panel, as are the various terminal configuration options. Since our need was primarily for a point-of-entry and operational terminal, the ADM-3 supplied all that we needed.

We then focused our attention on the remaining hardware need, that of the line printer. Without exception, all of the printers that are suitable for business use are manufactured by nationally recognized firms, and they are all of high quality.

To meet the specified requirements of the school computer system, we selected the Centronics 306c (see Photo 4). The 306c has been described as a workhorse in the Centronics line of printers. It is a ruggedly constructed sprocket or pin-feed printer with the capability of providing four different type formats: the normal 5×7 dot matrix provides 80 characters per line; the elongated (double width) format provides 40 characters per line; the condensed format provides 132 characters

WORD PROCESSING SYSTEM

WRITE FOR OUR CATALOG

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

- TRS-80* 48K W/TWO DISK DRIVES
- NEC SPINWRITER LETTER QUALITY PRINTER
- ELECTRIC PENCIL WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE
- AUTO INSERTION MAILING LIST

~~Reg. $5755–~~

Now!

$4999–

Please enclose 2% to cover shipping. Excess will be refunded. Illinois residents include 5% sales tax. $2.50 minimum shipping.

master charge VISA C.O.D.

TRS-80*
DISK DRIVES
$320.00
Reg $379.
SAVE 59.00
40 TRACK CAPABILITY
DOUBLE SIDED
90-DAY WARRANTY

TO ORDER CALL OR WRITE:
MIDWEST COMPUTER PERIPHERALS ✓M106
1467 S. Michigan Ave.
Chicago IL 60605, (312) 251-5028

16K MEMORY KITS

For TRS-80* Apple, Sorcerer with instructions

LIFETIME GUARANTEE

$70.00

FOR PROGRAMMING JUMPERS ADD

2.50 per pair

12" VIDEO MONITOR

HIGH Resolution monitor connects to most computers
Cable extra

$119.95

VERBATIM DISKETTES

$ 3.00
box 10 $29.00

WE ALSO CARRY:
APPLE, SORCERER
S.D. SALES, TEXAS INSTRUMENTS, NORTH STAR, ELECTRONICS SPECIALIST, DYSAN AND MUCH MORE!!

SMALL BUSINESS SYSTEM

- TRS-80* 48K W/THREE DISK DRIVES
- CENTRONICS 779 TRACTOR PRINTER W/CABLE
- INTERACTIVE ACCOUNTING SYSTEM BY SBSG
  ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, PAYABLE, GENERAL LEDGER
- INVENTORY II BY SBSG
  1000 ITEMS PER DISK. COMPLETE & SELECTED LISTING

~~Reg 5069–~~

Now! **4499.00** Complete

SMALL BUSINESS SYSTEM

*TRS-80 © TANDY CORP.

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

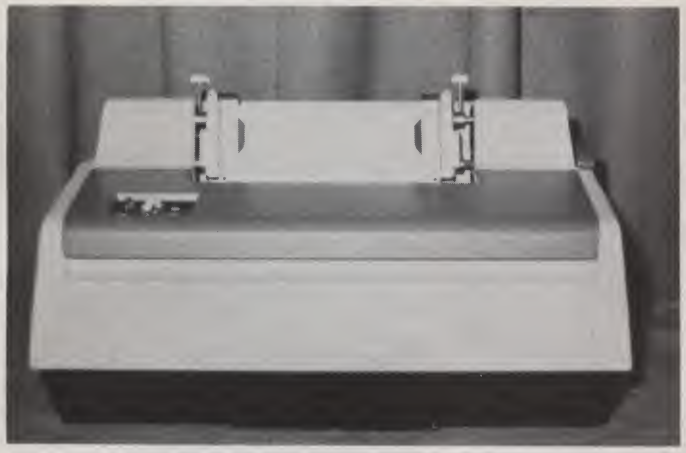


Photo 4. The Centronics 306c printer.

per line; and the condensed/elongated format provides heavily accented characters at 80 per line (Example 1).

All of these formats are software-controlled, as are the printer select and deselect functions. Manual controls include an on/off switch, a select switch with light indicator, a switch for selection of normal or condensed print and a forms-override switch allowing push-button operation of either single line feed or form advance (one preset form length). Form width is adjustable from 1 1/8 to 9 1/2 inches to allow for differing paper width and mailing labels.

The printer also features an audible bell indicator that sounds when the paper runs out. This also freezes operation so that you may replenish the paper supply and continue printing without missing a character. The print quality in all formats is excellent. The optional RS-232 interface board was selected to allow convenient installation in the system.

Hardware Implementation

As was noted in the previous section, the computer included several I/O devices as a standard feature. The video terminal was also equipped with its I/O options, as was the printer. The software operating system supplied with the computer was well suited to I/O applications, since it is possible to customize the software to recognize any combination of peripheral equipment.

The first step was to customize the software to recognize the video terminal as the normal I/O device and the printer as the second output device. In this way, the computer would always respond to the video display keyboard and would ignore the printer unless instructed through software to print data.

The next step was to mold these three pieces of hardware into an operational system. The decision had been made to use the two RS-232 I/O connections in the computer since they were assigned as the operating ports in the ROM diagnostic monitor; in this way, the monitor would remain a vital part of the system. Hookup to the video terminal was effortless, since all of the terminal options could be adjusted from the terminal's front panel. All that remained was the attachment of the connecting cable. A preliminary test using the monitor indicated that all was OK.

It should be noted here that the inclusion of the diagnostic monitor in the computer is a convenient feature, since you have at your disposal a means of checking your system without relying on the input of data from an unverified source of hardware.

The installation of the printer is somewhat more complicated, but is considered typical of what you can expect when interface time rolls around. A brief description follows.

As mentioned previously, the computer has two serial RS-232 ports for I/O operations. It was also noted that the diagnostic monitor is immediately available to the I/O ports. This means that the I/O configuration for the monitor is preset at the factory. There was no problem with the video terminal since the configuration could be set on its own front panel switches. However, the printer was wired for a configuration other than that used by the monitor.

Seals Electronics anticipated this problem when they designed the computer. The I/O configuration of the RS-232 ports can be set under software control to any standard RS-232 configuration.

After we determined the printer-port characteristics, a software initialization was used to set the I/O port prior to printer use. In this same way the I/O ports on the computer can be used on any piece of equipment utilizing RS-232 I/O port options. Printer operation was checked by loading BASIC via the integral floppy-disk system and performing several basic print routines to exercise the various print formats available from the printer.

At this point, all aspects of the system were checked for proper operation. This is essential to ensure that you do not labor for hours, or even days, only to find that some initially undetected problem has destroyed your work. In these tests the example system performed without problem.

Software Needs

The software needs of any system are dependent to some extent on the hardware. For example, if you have a disk system, then you will need software capable of handling disk formatting, copying, reading, writing and other utilities associated with the proper upkeep of disk records. If you will be using several external devices, your software will need the capability of handling multiple I/O devices. If you intend to write programs in assembly language, then you will need special software for this purpose.

In addition to hardware considerations in selecting software, you also have to consider the intended use of the software and its ultimate use in the system. If, for example, you desire to use your system to print various forms or to output specified data to the printer, then you will need a high-level language, such as BASIC, that has the capability to format the printer output within the software, allowing you greater latitude in program construction. If your need is for word processing, or the processing of the written page, for the purpose of writing reports or form letters to be printed in perfect form at a later time, then you will need special software for this application.

Since it is impossible to consider all of the possibilities that may exist for the individual system, let us indicate here that your system will be limited to the capability of your software

```
N O W  I S  T H E  T I M E  F O R  A L L  G O O D  M E N  T O  C O M E

NOW IS THE TIME FOR ALL GOOD MEN TO COME TO THE AID OF THEIR PARTY

NOW IS THE TIME FOR ALL GOOD MEN TO COME TO THE AID OF THEIR PARTY

NOW IS THE TIME FOR ALL GOOD MEN TO COME TO THE AID OF THEIR PARTY
```

Example 1. The four print formats: from top to bottom, elongated, condensed-elongated, normal and condensed.

to perform the intended task, so the same care and consideration should be exercised here in the selection of the system software that was exercised in the selection of the hardware.

The software needs of the school system were met by the software that was included as standard with the computer system, that is, the North Star Disk Extended BASIC and disk operating system supplied on floppy disk and the Technical Design Lab's diagnostic monitor installed in ROM.

Program Needs

The software selected in the previous section is general in nature and, therefore, can be used with various hardware systems. It can also be tailored to do numerous jobs; however, even with this great potential, when you turn the computer on it just sits there waiting for you to tell it what to do. If you don't provide intelligent input to the computer, it will not perform for you.

We now direct our attention to writing application software, that is, software programs written in the previously chosen language. These programs will transform the computer from the blinking and buzzing mass of inanimate potential into the useful and desirable tool that was mentally pictured when we first considered its use.

There are three approaches that may be used to obtain the needed programs. The first is to write the program yourself. This is theoretically the best method since it will provide you with the exact custom requirements for your system. After all, who knows your problem any better than you do? And since the process of programming deals with every dollar sign, comma and period individually, you are right there to ensure that they are properly dispatched.

However, as desirable as this may seem, there are several drawbacks. Who will provide you with the time and inclination necessary to master the given computer language and then write and troubleshoot the programs? This can be an enjoyable experience, but it will consume much time and an equal amount of patience, not to mention a certain aptitude for numerous and minute detail.

The second approach is to purchase packaged software programs from a vendor. Normally, these packages are given titles such as Accounts Receivable, Billing, Mailing and so on. While it may seem that you are able to match the title to your specific need, you will find that these programs will require modification in order to run in your system, and/or they will require format changes to meet your specific needs. However, these software packages represent a reasonable solution to your system programming needs if you can find a good one that meets your specifications, since they are reasonably priced due to their mass production. Here again, if you expect to do the implementation yourself, you must be prepared to participate as described in the first approach.

The third approach to the problem is to have custom programs written for your system needs. This method provides for most of the benefits of the first approach, that is, it provides you with the programs written to your specifications and ready to run in your system. This method is more expensive than the packaged software, but may prove to be the most popular due to the lack of user involvement.

Once you decide the question of the approach to be used to obtain the programs, you must decide what specific programs will be required to implement the system. This is not a complicated process; it is based on your needs and preferences. For example, in the school system, it was decided to store all of the necessary information in what we will refer to as the master file. From this file (on floppy disk) all of the other functions would be performed. This master file would contain the data to be retained for the permanent record, as well as the debit and credit billing information.

Furthermore, it was decided

NEW FOR HEATH H8 AND H89

SOPHISTICATED ACCOUNTING PROGRAMS WITH A MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

- GENERAL LEDGER
- GENERAL LEDGER II
- PAYROLL
- FIXED ASSETS

PLUS MAILING LIST AND PERSONAL USE PROGRAMS.

GET ALL THE DETAILS NOW BY MAILING THE COUPON BELOW. YOUR FREE BROCHURE WILL BE ON ITS WAY WITHIN 24 HOURS.

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

We're so confident you'll like our programs that we offer the following guarantee: If you're not satisfied with one of our program packages, you may return it within ten days of purchase for a full refund of the purchase price. The return must be accompanied by a statement certifying that you have retained no copy of any program or manual, either in written or computer-readable form.

CLARK SYSTEMS CORPORATION

P. O. BOX 490156 ATLANTA, GA. 30349

✓C166

Please send literature on programs for the H8 & H89 Heath Computers.

Name _____

Street _____

City, State, Zip _____

✓ Reader Service—see page 227

that the following functions would be needed to implement the system: First, a means of modifying data in the master file to enter payments and to make corrections as needed. Second, a means of producing the actual billing on a monthly basis from the stored data. Third, a means of isolating and processing past-due notices for delinquent accounts. In addition, it was decided that mailing labels would be produced from the master file, as well as an alphabetical telephone directory listing and a name and address listing based on account number and/or last name priority. Finally, the computer would produce forms to be used for gathering initial data for the master file.

As you can see, we have reached the point in this process where we are able to express ourselves in terms of what we actually expect the computer to do for us. This is the same mental exercise that we went through when we originally thought that the computer might help us, and now we will expand those thoughts into the details of our final programs.

Writing Programs

Since writing programs is a specialized art, and the variables associated with it are too numerous to do justice to at this writing, this section will be devoted to a verbal discussion and description of the actual school programs. This process will familiarize you with the structure of programming in general and will be helpful, since it will provide you with information that may be used to determine the structure of your own programs.

The first program segment written was designed to construct the master file on floppy disk. It was written so that the computer would provide prompting questions on the CRT terminal for all data to be entered, thus reducing the possibility of an incorrect entry. When all of the data is entered for a given file, the program automatically places the data on the floppy disk and then continues the program by asking for information to be input for the next file.

```
LEESBURG CHRISTIAN SCHOOL
STUDENT DATA SHEET

NAME
MR. & MRS. ETC.      FIRST NAME      MID NAME      LAST NAME

ADDRESS
NUMBER      STREET NAME      TOWN      STATE      ZIP CODE

TELEPHONE NO.
AREA CODE      NUMBER

STUDENTS
FIRST NAME      MID INITIAL      GRADE      MONTHLY TUITION
#1                                          $
#2                                          $
#3                                          $
#4                                          $
#5                                          $
**********
TOTAL MONTHLY TUITION                       $

REGISTRATION FEE                            $
LATE CHARGE                                 $
OTHER CHARGES                               $
NATURE OF OTHER CHARGES :
CREDIT                                      $
CREDIT DATE                                 :
NATURE OF CREDIT :
COMMENTS :                                  1
```

Example 2. Form produced by the computer as an aid in gathering information for the master file.

```
****  SCHOOL ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE AND UTILITY PROGRAM  ****

          PLACE DATA FILE IN DRIVE # 1
          PROGRAM FILE IN DRIVE # 2

TYPE -C- TO CONTINUE  .....C

          WHAT DO YOU WISH TO DO ?

     1---PRODUCE STUDENT DATA SHEETS (FORMS)
     2---ENTER STUDENT DATA IN MASTER FILE
     3---MODIFY DATA IN MASTER FILE
     4---PRINT MONTHLY BILLING
     5---PRINT PAST DUE NOTICES
     6---PRINT MAILING LABELS
     7---PRINT ACCOUNT NO. AND NAME LISTING
     8---PRINT ACCOUNT NO. AND LAST NAME LISTING
     9---SORT ALPHABETICALLY AND PRINT LISTING
     10--NOT ASSIGNED
     11--NOT ASSIGNED
     12--STOP

TYPE THE NUMBER CORRESPONDING TO THE DESIRED ITEM  =....
```

Example 3. Typical prompting sequence from the selection program segment as viewed on the computer's terminal.

The program was designed for each individual file to contain the following information: account number; name; address and phone number of the parent; name, grade and tuition information for each student, including registration, insurance, miscellaneous and comments when needed. Provision was made for five possible students per family (file). The master file also stores the necessary credit and debit information and the accumulative totals of all payments on an individual file basis.

When this program segment is run, it automatically scans the existing records on the floppy disk, determines the location of the last file entered and then asks the operator for input to the next sequential file. When input to the files is completed, the program is automatically terminated by the computer.

The next segment written was designed to allow modification to the master file described above. This segment is also self-prompting. It allows for the modification of the complete file or any item within the file, such as the spelling of a name, an address correction, a changed phone number or whatever. One of the main functions of this program segment is the entering of the monthly payment data to be used in the billing process.

Remember, all of the functions described here interact with the permanent master file record on the floppy-disk storage media; consequently, each process culminates with the desired data being recorded on the floppy disk. The diskette is then ready to be stored until the next usage.

Now that the facilities for the construction and modification of the master file have been considered, our attention is turned to the actual billing process and its associated program segment.

As written for the school system, the billing of accounts can be done at any time, and when the billing is done it will reflect the current status of the master files. The billing program, first, enters the master files, transfers the needed information to the computer's RAM, prints the actual bill via the printer, adjusts the files in RAM to reflect the printed billing and then modifies the master disk file so that it too reflects the current

information. All of the above are done automatically; the operator merely follows the prompts displayed on the CRT terminal to complete the process.

It may be interesting to note that the forms selected for this billing system are the quick-mailer type, that is, the forms are complete and self-contained, similar to the familiar W-2 Tax envelope. This is convenient since the file copy, envelope and contents are all printed at the same time. When the billing run is complete, you merely separate the various parts, place a stamp on the envelope and mail it. It should be noted that these particular self-mailers were blank, and the computer was used to print the form format as well as the current billing data. This was possible due to the versatility of the printer formatting as described earlier.

Next, our efforts are directed to the servicing of past-due accounts. Two functions are implemented here. First, this program segment can be directed to print a listing of past-due accounts. To perform this function, the program enters the master file stored on the floppy disk, searches for the specified data, returns the data to the computer and prints the listing of past-due accounts. This listing includes the account number, amount due, amount paid, if any, and the total amount past due.

Second, the command can be given to print past-due notices. In this case, the computer goes through a similar process that ends with the printing of the notices by the line printer. Quick-mailer forms are used for the past-due notices. However, in this case the forms are pre-printed, so the computer is required to print only the billing data and not the form format as with the regular billing cycle.

Several other program segments were written to provide various desired functions. First, an alphabetical name and telephone listing was produced to provide the school with a directory. Second, a segment was written to produce mailing labels from the master file to expedite the mailing of periodicals to the parents. Finally, two segments were developed to provide listings, first, by account number and, second, by last-name priority.

The last program segment to be written was designed to produce forms for gathering data for the master files (Example 2). Here again, we note that the software-selectable print-format capability of the printer allows the production of forms and other printed matter that require various-sized print.

Upon completion of all of the component parts of the system, a final program was written to tie all of the segments together. We will refer to this as the selection program. This program allows the selection of any of the previously mentioned segments via the CRT terminal and without further manipulation by the operator. For example, when the select program is run, it will ask you what you want to do and then it will list your options: 1—Produce Student Data Sheets, 2—Enter Student Data in Master Files, 3—Modify Data in Master Files, 4—Print Monthly Billing, 5—Print Past-Due Notices, 6—Print Mailing Labels, 7—Print Account Number and Name Listing, 8—Print Alphabetical Telephone Listing, 9—Stop.

After selection of the desired function, you simply type the number corresponding to that function on the terminal keyboard; the selection program will then load and automatically start the desired program segment. When processing is completed, the computer will return to the selection program, so that processing may continue if desired.

As was mentioned earlier, all of the functions of the school program were designed to be self-prompting, that is, all of the information needed to complete any given operation is requested by the computer during the actual running of the various programs. Also, error messages are included at critical points along the way.

For example, when the diskettes are placed in the computer and processing of the master entry program begins, the program first checks to determine that the diskettes are properly placed in the computer. If they are not, a message will be given to correct the placement of the diskettes and begin again. When your programs are written in this manner, the computer can be operated by various individuals with a minimum of training required.

Summary

Once your program writing is finished, the computer should function in a concise fashion. To illustrate this, let us follow the actual operation of a typical billing cycle (Example 3). We will assume that the initial master file data has been entered and the billing cycle is under way. Furthermore, we have received the normal monthly account payments, which are ready to be entered in the computer.

Start the computer by pressing the run button, which initiates the loading sequence. With this particular computer/software combination, all loading is automatic. The first thing that the operator sees is the question from the selection program regarding the proper placement of the diskettes in the computer. After the diskettes are properly placed, the program continues by asking you what you want to do and presenting you with the previously described options.

In this case, the option selected would be to modify data in the master file (enter payments). Upon receiving this request, the selection program goes to the program file on diskette and selects the proper program segment, loads it into the computer memory and starts the program.

The next thing that the operator sees on the screen of the CRT terminal is the question, "What account do you wish to modify?" followed by the request to type the appropriate account number. After the operator types the account number, the new program takes over and activates the disk drive to search for the account number in the master file. Upon finding the proper account number, the program returns the data for that file to the computer's memory and displays the file contents on the CRT screen. The operator then selects the portion of the account to be modified, in this case, the credit portion. Payment and payment date are entered; the program continues by asking if other modifications are required to

```
ACCOUNT TO BE MODIFIED = # 8129


JONES SALLY P.

1-MARITAL STATUS                  2-FIRST NAME & MID. INITIAL
3-LAST NAME                       4-STREET NUMBER ONLY
5-STREET NAME                     6-TOWN
7-STATE                           8-ZIP
9-TELEPHONE NO.                   10-STU#1, FIRST NAME INITIAL
11-STU#1, GRADE                   12-STU#1, MONTHLY TUITION
13-STU#2, NAME & INIT.            14-STU#2, GRADE
15-STU#2, MONTHLY TUIT.           16-STU#3, NAME & INITIAL
17-STU#3, GRADE                   18-STU#3, MONTHLY TUITION
19-STU#4, NAME & INIT.            20-STU#4, GRADE
21-STU#4, MONTHLY TUIT.           22-STU#5, NAME & INITIAL
23-STU#5, GRADE                   24-STU#5, MONTHLY TUITION
25-REGISTRATION FEE               26-LATE CHARGE
27-OTHER CHARGES                  28-NATURE OF OTHER CHARGES
29-CREDIT(PYMT. )                 30-CREDIT DATE
31-NATURE OF CREDIT               32-COMMENTS

ENTER NUMBER CORRESPONDING TO ITEM TO BE CHANGED 32
CHANGE : BILL-ON THE 20TH
TO : BILL-ON THE 15TH
 ARE MORE CHANGES REQUIRED TO THIS RECORD ? NO

ARE CHANGES REQUIRED TO OTHER RECORDS ? NO
```

Example 4. File modification sequence. A change was made to the item comments.

```
BEGINNING FILE NUMBER  : 8000
NUMBER OF FILES  : 50
DATE  : 2-16-79
DUE DATE  : 2-15-79
TYPE A PERIOD FOR ALIGNMENT, PRESS SPACE BAR TO BEGIN

                ACCOUNTS PAST DUE  2-15-79

8000 \ PREV. BAL.   $131.00 \ PYMT .          $.00 \ AMOUNT PAST DUE   $131.00
8001 \ PREV. BAL.   $151.00 \ PYMT .          $.00 \ AMOUNT PAST DUE   $151.00
8005 \ PREV. BAL.   $131.00 \ PYMT .          $.00 \ AMOUNT PAST DUE   $131.00
8006 \ PREV. BAL.    $53.00 \ PYMT .          $.00 \ AMOUNT PAST DUE    $53.00
8008 \ PREV. BAL.   $261.00 \ PYMT .          $.00 \ AMOUNT PAST DUE   $261.00
8009 \ PREV. BAL.   $136.00 \ PYMT .          $.00 \ AMOUNT PAST DUE   $136.00
8013 \ PREV. BAL.   $131.00 \ PYMT .          $.00 \ AMOUNT PAST DUE   $131.00
8015 \ PREV. BAL.   $108.00 \ PYMT .          $.00 \ AMOUNT PAST DUE   $108.00
8016 \ PREV. BAL.   $508.92 \ PYMT .          $.00 \ AMOUNT PAST DUE   $508.92
8017 \ PREV. BAL.   $161.78 \ PYMT .          $.00 \ AMOUNT PAST DUE   $161.78
8019 \ PREV. BAL.   $174.00 \ PYMT .          $.00 \ AMOUNT PAST DUE   $174.00
8023 \ PREV. BAL.   $131.00 \ PYMT .          $.00 \ AMOUNT PAST DUE   $131.00
8025 \ PREV. BAL.   $230.00 \ PYMT .          $.00 \ AMOUNT PAST DUE   $230.00
8026 \ PREV. BAL.   $131.00 \ PYMT .          $.00 \ AMOUNT PAST DUE   $131.00
8027 \ PREV. BAL.   $131.00 \ PYMT .          $.00 \ AMOUNT PAST DUE   $131.00
8028 \ PREV. BAL.   $267.40 \ PYMT .          $.00 \ AMOUNT PAST DUE   $267.40
8031 \ PREV. BAL.   $309.00 \ PYMT .          $.00 \ AMOUNT PAST DUE   $309.00
8033 \ PREV. BAL.   $262.00 \ PYMT .          $.00 \ AMOUNT PAST DUE   $262.00
8034 \ PREV. BAL.   $136.00 \ PYMT .          $.00 \ AMOUNT PAST DUE   $136.00
8035 \ PREV. BAL.    $99.50 \ PYMT .          $.00 \ AMOUNT PAST DUE    $99.50
8037 \ PREV. BAL.   $140.00 \ PYMT .          $.00 \ AMOUNT PAST DUE   $140.00
8039 \ PREV. BAL.   $140.00 \ PYMT .          $.00 \ AMOUNT PAST DUE   $140.00
8040 \ PREV. BAL.    $53.00 \ PYMT .          $.00 \ AMOUNT PAST DUE    $53.00
8041 \ PREV. BAL.    $53.00 \ PYMT .          $.00 \ AMOUNT PAST DUE    $53.00
8042 \ PREV. BAL.   $136.00 \ PYMT .          $.00 \ AMOUNT PAST DUE   $136.00
8043 \ PREV. BAL.   $136.00 \ PYMT .          $.00 \ AMOUNT PAST DUE   $136.00
8044 \ PREV. BAL.    $53.00 \ PYMT .          $.00 \ AMOUNT PAST DUE    $53.00
8049 \ PREV. BAL.   $136.00 \ PYMT .          $.00 \ AMOUNT PAST DUE   $136.00


ANOTHER COPY ? : NO

DO YOU WISH TO CONTINUE PROCESSING ? :NO
READY
```

Example 5. Program procedure for listing past-due accounts without printing reminders.

that particular account. If not, the program writes the new data to the master file on floppy disk (see Example 4)

Next, the program asks the operator if he wishes to enter other files. If not, the computer returns to the selection program and asks the operator how he wishes to proceed by presenting the selection list described earlier (see Example 3).

Assuming that all credit data for the period has been entered and that the operator wishes to prepare the bills, the "Print Monthly Billing" segment will be selected from the selection program listing. After receiving this command from the operator, the selection program begins by loading the proper program segment and starting the program. The new program obtains the required data from the master file and continues by printing the current individual billing data on the quick-mailer forms described earlier. In addition to printing the actual form headings, the billing program prints the name, address, previous balance, current charges and total due or credit for the addressee and the name and return address of the sender.

PAST DUE NOTICE

LEESBURG CHRISTIAN SCHOOL
212 SOUTH KING STREET
LEESBURG VIRGINIA 22075

2-16-79

Your remittance by return mail will be appreciated.
THANK YOU!

If payment has been made, please disregard this notice.

ACCOUNT NUMBER	AMOUNT OF PAYMENT PAST DUE	DATE DUE MO. DAY YEAR	LATE CHARGE AMOUNT			TOTAL AMOUNT DUE	PAY TOTAL AMOUNT AFTER THIS DATE
8129	$270.00	2-15-79	$13.50			$283.50	2-25-79

MR & MRS JOHN P. JONES
2222 WATER STREET
BAYSIDE VIRGINIA 22075

SPECIAL NOTE:
YOUR PAYMENT WAS DUE ON THE 15TH OF THIS MONTH. TO AVOID LATE CHARGES, PLEASE PAY THE AMOUNT SHOWN BY THE 25TH.
---------THANK YOU---------

Example 6. Past-due notice from the school system. The file copy is shown.

Once the actual bill is printed, the billing program automatically adjusts the master file to reflect the billing entries. When the billing run is complete, the master file diskette is removed for safekeeping until required for further processing.

When the past-due date rolls around, the system is activated to process the accounts that have not paid on time. If you wish to examine the past-due accounts without printing reminders, this can be executed as a separate listing. Account listings can be printed at any time to determine the status of payments and debits (see Example 5).

The printing of the past-due notices is initiated in the same way that the billing program was initiated, except that the response to the selection program query would be the selection of the option to "Print Past-Due Notices." Once the command is given, the selection program loads and starts the past-due program segment. The program begins by asking for the parameters involved, such as beginning file number, date, due date and so on.

Next, the program enters the master file and obtains only those records that are past due. It computes the desired penalty, applies the penalty to the past-due amount, prints the actual bill and then makes the necessary corrections to the master file on diskette. If the past-due amount is not paid within the prescribed time, the past-due amount and the penalty will be carried forward and will appear as a previous balance on the new monthly billing. A sample past-due notice from the school system is shown in Example 6.

The other functions of this system are initiated and perform in a manner similar to that already described, that is, with a minimum of operator involvement. Naturally, the operator will have to be aware of the various types of forms and their proper insertion in the printer; but aside from that, the computer controls the program operations through the prompts associated with each program



The InterTube II Video Display Terminal is truly representative of the latest state-of-the-art advances in microprocessor technology. Its basic teletypewriter compatability combined with its numerous "smart" terminal features satisfy the universal requirement for a low-cost, high performance video terminal.

You get everything you need. An upper and lower case character set displayed on a sharp 8 X 10 dot matrix. A full 24 line by 80 character screen. A status line displayed in reverse video. A complete ASCII keyboard with an 18-key numeric pad.

You get full cursor addressing, automatic repeat of all keys and individual backspace and shiftlock keys. Plus, a graphics mode for easy design and display of all types of forms. And an RS-232 serial printer port.

And you get everything your operators need to make their jobs a pleasure. A hooded display that cuts glare and gives extra privacy. A wide bandwidth monitor for sharp images everywhere on the screen. Below-the-line character descenders to make reading easier. A programmable white-on-black or black-on-white display and a self-test mode for easy maintainability.

You get high powered text editing with such features as character and line insert/delete, full and/or partial block transmit, programmable end-of-line terminators, and protected fields. All standard! And all for a retail price you won't believe . . . only $995. Incredible!

INTERTEC'S

INTERTUBE II®

VIDEO DISPLAY TERMINAL

ATTENTION OEM's and DEALERS:

Your customers request InterTube terminals for one simple reason. They outperform the competition so well that it's foolish to consider any other terminal. Add to that InterTube's rugged design which insures you of the reliability that brings customers back. And modular design engineering that makes service a snap!

But best of all, the InterTube is readily available. Just a quick call and you'll have units in stock. Immediately! And our scheduled delivery program will help you keep them in stock.

Good margins, good service, good delivery. Simple? You bet it is! InterTube II dealerships and OEM agreements are now available in many areas. Contact us today and start selling from stock tomorrow!



INTERTEC DATA SYSTEMS® ✓121

Corporate Headquarters: 2300 Broad River Road • Columbia, South Carolina 29210 • 803 / 798-9100 • TWX: 810-666-2115

✓ Reader Service—see page 227

segment.

This particular system has been in operation since July 1978. In the period covered by its operation, there have been no problems with any of the hardware or software components of the system. Normally, if component failure occurs, it comes in the first few hours of hardware operation—after the unit has been heated and cooled a number of times. Failures occur in equipment without regard for brand name or expense. These failures can usually be traced to the failure of an individual solid-state component in the system.

After the initial period of operation, periodic maintenance will be required on all moving parts: the printer mechanism, the disk drive mechanism and even the terminal keyboard, etc. Maintenance of the system must not be ignored if it is to be relied upon to perform on a regular basis.

Maintenance is not restricted to the hardware. For example, the software programs stored on diskettes and used frequently should be backed up by several copies in order to protect your system from the loss of data due to human error, such as the mishandling of the diskettes. This also applies to records such as the master file discussed in this article. After the completion of each change to these files, a copy should be made to ensure that the loss of the data on one diskette will not render your system useless.

The remaining item of maintenance is the replenishment of expendable supplies such as the printer ribbons and the various forms and paper used to run the system. The extent of attention to these items depends on the volume of business performed with the system.

At this juncture, we have fulfilled the promises given at the beginning of this lengthy article. If you have not received any new information from this reading, then we trust that you have found it interesting. If, however, you are among the majority of prospective business-computer purchasers, then we trust that our true objective was accomplished: to cast a beam of guiding light into the otherwise impenetrable darkness of computer acquisition and implementation.■

Appendix

Seals Electronics, Inc.
PO Box 11651
Knoxville TN 37919

Centronics Data Computer Corp.
1 Wall Street
Hudson NH 03051

Lear Siegler, Inc.
714 N. Brockhurst St.
Anaheim CA 92083

SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTER SERVICE

We offer for the Micropolis Mod II

Accounts Receivable	$150.00
Accounts Payable	150.00
General Ledger	150.00
Investment Package	35.00
Assembly Language Course	35.00
Family Package	30.00
Tiny Pascal	45.00

We offer for the TRS-80 Level II on tape

Tiny Pascal	45.00
Assembly Language Course	35.00
Family Package	30.00

(Illinois Residents add 5% sales Tax)

SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTER SERVICE

✓S95

813 MacArthur Drive
Urbana, Il. 61801
217-367-7806

MICROPOLIS
Generalized Accounting Software

The GENERAL LEDGER provides multiple chart of accounts capability, user defined reporting, multi-level summarization and many large mainframe features.

For additional information on the GENERAL LEDGER or other accounting software, write to:

Management Information Specialists
4823 South 25th Street
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53221

✓M121

Z80/8080
VIDEO DISPLAY ORIENTED
TEXT EDITOR
Source Listing with Documentation

Features:
—Makes text editing faster & much more convenient
—Each press of a key is a complete operation
—Text is immediately re-displayed after each change
—Automatic repeat mode — just hold down the key
—Full cursor movement with automatic scrolling
—Flip through text by pages — either direction
—Blanks are compressed to save space
—Occupies approximately 2K of memory
—Clear comments comprise 85% of the source code
—Easy-to-understand Zilog mnemonics are used
—Complete implementation instructions included

Hardware requirements:
—A fast video display (can be shared memory type)
—Software testable key-pressed status

Note: Assembly language programming ability is required to modify the I/O subroutines and a few constants for your particular system.

Send check or money order for $12 to: ✓C162

Creative Computer Services
PO Box 1327 Corvallis, OR 97330

PET PERIPHERALS
(FOR OTHER IEEE 488 BUS COMPUTERS, TOO)

NEW — RS-232 INTERFACE: $229

The TNW-2000 Bidirectional Serial Interface allows keyboard input as well as printer output. The unit provides selectable automatic PET/ASCII character conversion, "throttled" output, baud rate adjustable from 110 to 9600 bits per second. $229 price includes power supply, cabinet, PET/IEEE cable, built-in female EIA connector, full documentation. (For software controllable RS-232 control lines, and multiple RS-232 devices, TNW offers the TNW-232D Serial Interface. Price is $369, includes power supply, cabinet, PET cable, full documentation.)

MODEM

The TNW488/103 Low Speed Modem is Bell 103 compatible, provides auto originate/answer/dial capabilities. 75 to 600 bits per second. Interfaces to phone system via DAA. Price of $389 includes power supply, cabinet, cable to PET, full documentation, and software.

TNW Corporation ✓T56

Ask your dealer or contact —

TNW Corporation • (714) 225-1040
5924 Quiet Slope Drive • San Diego, CA 92120

TRS-80



Your TRS-80 II 16K
is the life of the party with
PARTY PROGRAM

PARTY PROGRAM is the perfect excuse to show off your computer.
PARTY PROGRAM offers your favorite drinks, fun, graphics & a barrel of laughs.
- An excellent Christmas Gift - or "Anytime Gift" for the computer nut in your world.

Only $14.95 for cassette

For same day service call
(715) 234-2680

Use your Visa or Master Charge

NorthStar Synergistics ✓N29

Box 336 Route 4
Rice Lake, Wis. 54868

TRS-80 COMPUTING
nonprofit newsletter

12 Issues For $15.00 (US)
and now
PEOPLE'S SOFTWARE
at popular prices

- **Tape 1:** 34 Level II or 24 Level I (indicate which you want) business, home, educational. **$7.50**
- **Tape 2:** 77 Level II from "Common Basic Programs" by Osborne Associates. **$7.50**
- **Tape 3:** People's Pascal program development system. **$15**
- **Tape 4:** 21 misc. Level I programs. **$7.50**
- **Tape 5:** 24 misc. Level II programs. **$7.50**
- **Tape 6:** People's Pascal II. **$23.00**

Add 50¢ P&H each tape, CA residents add tax.

CIE COMPUTER INFORMATION EXCHANGE ✓C104

Box 158 San Luis Rey, CA 92068

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD

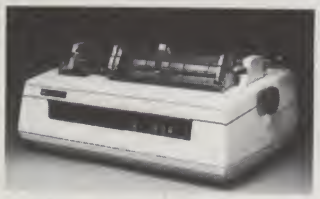
16K MEMORY UPGRADE KITS

- **300 NS for TRS-80*** **$69.00**
- **250 NS for TRS-80*, Apple II, Sorcerer (specify) $75.00**
- **200 NS for TRS-80*, Apple II, Sorcerer (specify) $99.00**

All kits complete with jumpers and instructions.
90 DAY WARRANTY

LETTER QUALITY HIGH SPEED PRINTER

NEC Spinwriter
$2679.00



Includes TRS-80* interface software, quick change print fonts, 55 cps, bidirectional, high resolution plotting, graphing, proportional spacing. 90 DAY WARRANTY.

Complete inventory:

TRS-80* Apple PET TI

Most Radio Shack software available at discount. Call for special Christmas Prices.

DISK OPERATING SYSTEMS

Radio Shack DOS 2.2—No key bounce **$14.95**
NEWDOS by Apparat†—No key bounce **$49.95**
NEWDOS "PLUS" by Apparat† **$99.95**
NEWDOS *plus* the following functions: enhanced DIRCHECK command, improved EDITOR, ASSEMBLER, DISASSEMBLER. SUPERZAP. Machine language RELOCATOR, LEVEL I on disk. Numerous enhancements to TRSDOS 2.1

DOS 3.0 by the original author of 2.1 **$49.95**
MICRODOS by Percom Data **$29.95**
User-modifiable, comprehensive operating system written in BASIC.

PATCH PAK #1 by Percom Data **$9.95**
Patches and enhances TRSDOS for 40 and 77-track drives.

TRS-80* COMPATIBLE HARDWARE

DISK DRIVES

More capacity than Radio Shack 35 track (80K Bytes) drives. Fully assembled and tested. Ready to plug-in and run the moment you receive it. Can be intermixed with each other and Radio Shack drive on same cable. TRS-80* compatible silver enclosure. 90 DAY WARRANTY.

CCI-100	40 Track (102K Bytes)	$324.00
CCI-200	77 Track (197K Bytes)	$594.00
2 Drive Cable		$25.00
4 Drive Cable		$35.00

PRINTERS

779 CENTRONICS TRACTOR FEED PRINTER **$995.00**
Same as Radio Shack line printer

701 CENTRONICS TRACTOR FEED PRINTER **$1499.00**
2½ times faster than line printer, full 132 characters, carriage bell tone.

P1 CENTRONICS PRINTER **$349.00**
Same as Radio Shack quick printer.

CENTRONICS CABLE for TRS-80* **$39.00**
For use with above printers.

PAPER TIGER (IP440) Up to 198 cps **$ 994.00**
With 2K Buffer and Graphics **$1189.00**

HIPLOT DIGITAL PLOTTER by Houston Instrument **$ 995.00**
X-Y Plotter, RS-232-C or Parallel Interface.
7" x 10" plot size. Multi-colored pens included.

TRS-80* COMPLETE SYSTEMS

TRS-80* LEVEL II-4K	reg. $540.00	**$494.00**
TRS-80* LEVEL II-16K with 10 key keypad	reg. $779.00	**$679.00**
TRS-80* Expansion Interface		**$254.00**
TRS-80* RS-232-C Interface		**$84.00**

MISCELLANEOUS

TRS-232 by **SMALL SYSTEMS SOFTWARE** RS-232-C or Teletype Current Loop output from cassette port. **$49.00**

CAT MODEM **$169.00**
Originate and answer same as Radio Shack Telephone Interface II.

DISKETTE TRS-80* BUSINESS SOFTWARE BY SBSG

Free enhancements and upgrades to registered owners for the cost of media and mailing. 30 day free telephone support from vendor. User references supplied upon request.

Fully Interactive Accounting Package: Requires 2,3, or 4 drives. Includes General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, and Payroll. Report generating. Well documented and fully tested by accountants.
Complete package (Requires 3 or 4 drives) **$389.00**
Individual Modules (Require 2 or 3 drives) **$99.00**

Inventory II: Requires 2 or 3 drives. Handles up to 1000 items per disk drive. Reports include complete activity, inventory, listing, and minimum quantity search. **$95.00**

Mailing List Name & Address II System: Requires 2 drives. Use with Electric Pencil files for automatic insertion of name, address and greetings in letters. Has ability to print envelopes. Menu driven. Includes enter, delete, update, search, extract, merge and print. Up to 1250 names per diskette. Will sort up to 600 names in 7 minutes. 40 page manual. Zip code sort is excellent for bulk mail applications. **$129.00**

Intelligent Terminal System ST-80 III: Enables a TRS-80* to act as a dial-up terminal on any standard time sharing network. Provides a TRS-80* with control key, ESC Key, Repeat Key, Rub Out Key, Break Key, full upper and lower case support, selectable printer output and program selectable transmission rates. **$150.00**
Note: SBSG maintains a time-sharing computer where you can dial-up and leave your problems, 24 hours, 7 days a week.

Word Processing System: The Electric Pencil from Michael Shrayer. **Cassette $99.00 Diskette $150.00**

File Management System: For specialized storage needs. Sorts files in ascending or descending order on 3 separate fields. Scanable. Some applications have been fixed assets, phone numbers, names, slides, albums. Selectively totals numeric and dollar fields. Display and print capability. **$49.00**

Budget Control Program II by CSA **$49.95**
Monthly and annual budget versus actual by department.

Cash Register System II by CSA **$99.00**
Tracks sales for direct entry into inventory control system and generates sales slips.

The CPU SHOP

✓C108

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-343-6522

Massachusetts residents call 617/242-3350
For detailed technical information, call 617/242-3350
Hours: 10 AM - 6 PM (EST) Monday - Saturday
TRS-80 is a Tandy Corporation Trademark †Requires Radio Shack TRSDOS

39 Pleasant Street, Dept. K-12
Charlestown, Massachusetts 02129

Freight collect, F.O.B. Charlestown

Massachusetts residents add 5% sales tax

Dealer Inquiries Invited

VISA

master charge

Build a SISTER for Your 6800

Speed is a disadvantage while you're troubleshooting. Slow down with SISTER.

Ray Boaz
PO Box 18081
San Jose CA 95158

Your latest program bombs out, and you are unable to locate the problem! What you need to do is put this SISTER to work on it. For a little time and a few bucks, you can gain an addition to your microcomputer that will move you a step closer to the big guys.

In large computers the usual methods of software debugging are to single-cycle, single-instruction or breakpoint-step a program through a problem area. The 6800 microprocessor has a software interrupt (SWI) instruction within its instruction set that is used for this purpose by most monitor firmware in read only memory (ROM). The most common monitor, MIKBUG, performs a status dump on encountering an SWI.

The information dumped is the Condition Code register (CC), B accumulator (B), A accumulator (A), index register (X), Program Counter (PC) and Stack Pointer (SP). With this information we know what the computer is doing. However, this is only an instruction-replacement technique and cannot be used in ROM, since you must replace a program instruction with the SWI (and then later remember to change it back to the right value).

Some test programs do a simulation of the instructions in a program to demonstrate that it does execute the instructions as expected. Usually a limited status dump (PC, op code and operand) is displayed for each instruction. This verifies that the program executes the instructions it should in the expected manner, but it does not execute the program itself. If you have a problem that these software techniques cannot solve, what do you do?

The answer is to build this hardware Single-Instruction STeppER (SISTER) circuit, which is one of the most useful devices for troubleshooting both software and hardware problems. This hardware approach also has several advantages. First, no restrictions are placed on the type of memory the program is in; it may be read-write or ROM and may be located anywhere in the address space.

Second, neither SWI instructions nor simulation techniques are used. Each instruction is executed at full speed, but only one at a time. No SWI's are ever left in the program because they were forgotten. The information displayed is the instruction address (in essence, the PC) and op code, which is enough to follow your program for debugging. Last, the circuit is easy to interface with the 6800 hardware due to the direct timing requirements of the 6800 microprocessor.

The 6800 has a hardware input called $\overline{\text{HALT}}$ that, when low, stops all program execution in the processor at the end of the instruction currently in execution. Does this mean that you can stop the operation of the processor and look at the external 6800 activity on the instruction just executed? Well almost! Once the processor halts, all three-state lines go into their high-impedance state, valid memory address (VMA) goes low and bus available (BA) goes high.

What all this means is that no valid information is on either the data bus or the address bus because they are in the high-impedance state and all memory and input/output (I/O) devices are locked out because VMA must be high to access them. To make use of the $\overline{\text{HALT}}$ line requires a circuit that will capture the address bus and data bus information at a point in the instruction execution when the instruction op code and its address are valid. A simple design to halt the 6800 is offered by Motorola in the *M6800 Microprocessor Applications Manual*, but more circuitry is required for the design to be useful.

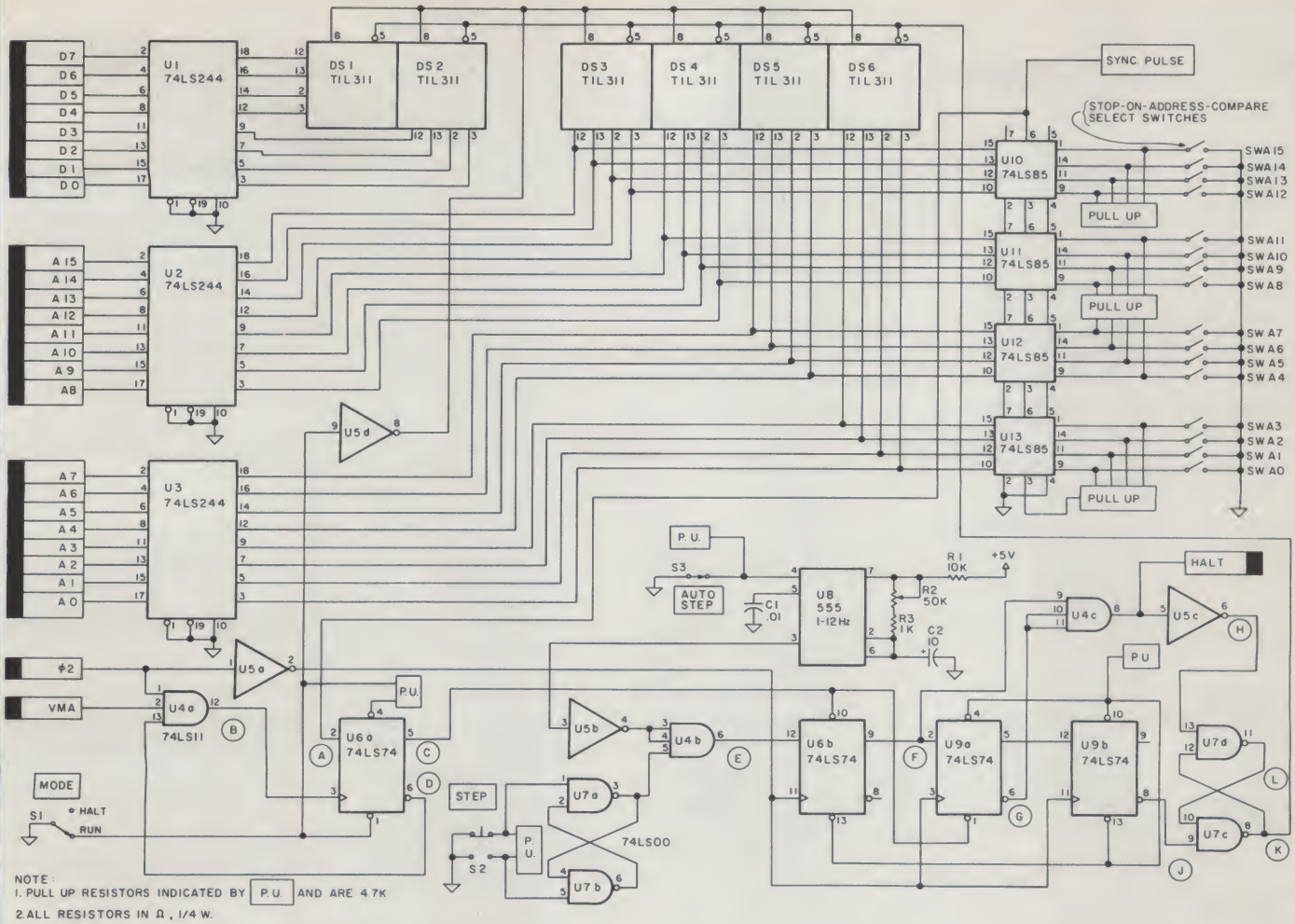
Motorola does give the timing requirements needed to design a circuit to capture the address bus and data bus information at the correct time. Fig. 4-1.2-1 on page 4-14 (whatever happened to simple number callouts?) shows that on the leading edge of the phase one (Ø1) clock following the instruction op code fetch, both address and op code information are valid for the instruction being executed.

Also, a couple of timing restrictions are placed on the use of the $\overline{\text{HALT}}$ line. The high-to-low transition *must* occur before the last 250 ns of the Ø1 clock, and the $\overline{\text{HALT}}$ line *must* go high for one clock cycle to ensure single-instruction-step operation. This is all the information needed to design a circuit to accomplish our goal.

The circuit described here has the capabilities to (1) stop on an address compare, (2) single-instruction-step, (3) auto-advance single instruction step and (4) display the address bus and data bus information in each of the first three modes.

Designator	Device	Vcc	Ground
U1, U2, U3	74LS244	20	10
U4	74LS10	14	7
U5	74LS04	14	7
U6, U9	74LS74	14	7
U7	74LS00	14	7
U8	555	8	1
U10, U11, U12, U13	74LS85	16	8
DS1, DS2, DS3			
DS4, DS5, DS6	TIL311	1 & 14	7
C1	0.01 uF		
C2	10 uF, 15 V		
C3 to C12	0.1 uF (one per two ICs)		
R1	10k, ¼W		
R2	50k (linear-taper potentiometer)		
R3	1k, ¼W		
R4 to R25	4.7k, ¼W (pull-ups to −5 V)		
S1	Switch, SPDT, Toggle		
S2	Switch, SPDT, push-button		
S3	Switch, SPST		
S4 to S19	Switch, SPST, binary		
Other	Misc. hardware and mounting board		

Parts list.



Circuit diagram.

In addition to all this, a synchronization pulse is generated on the address compare condition in the normal (RUN) mode. This sync pulse can be useful for timing measurements and in troubleshooting.

The circuit is composed of four basic sections: the bus buffers, the compare logic, the halt control logic and the display. Let's look at each section in detail so you will have a good understanding of how the whole circuit operates.

Bus Buffers

The bus buffers (U1-U2-U3) are 74LS244 octal drivers that have PNP inputs for low loading on the bus and to isolate the circuit from the microcomputer. The address buffers drive both the compare and display sections, while the data buffers drive only the display section. Both sets of the buffers are enabled all the time for write-only operation.

Compare Section

The compare section is made up of four 74LS85 4-bit comparators (U10-U11-U12-U13), the switches to set the stop-on-address-compare address and their pull-up resistors (to ensure an open is a high level). The comparators continually test the switch data with the address bus information, and on a compare condition, the final comparator output goes high for the one clock cycle containing the matching address.

As long as the mode switch (S1) is set to RUN, a compare condition has no effect on either the SISTER's match flip-flop (U6A) or the microcomputer because U6A is held in reset. Gate U4A ensures that the compare pulse is detected by U6A only on a VMA and Ø2 clock, and the first compare pulse (VMA·02·U6A·$\overline{Q}$). When S1 is switched to the HALT position, U6A is no longer held reset, and on a compare condition, the high compare pulse is clocked through U6A, thereby enabling the halt control logic.

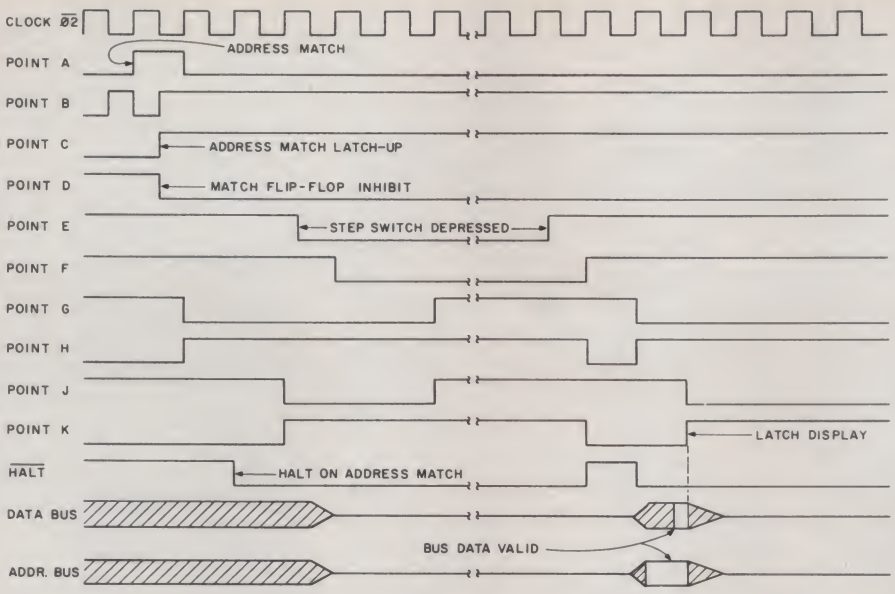
The microcomputer is halted at the end of the current instruction, and the display now indicates the address and op code of that instruction. At this point the microcomputer is waiting to either return to the RUN mode or to single-instruction-step.

Halt Control Logic

The halt control logic consists of U4B and C, U5B and C, U6B, U7, U8 and U9. Follow the logic and timing diagrams carefully while in this section. This is the part of the circuit that does all the work and must be well understood. U6B and U9A are held set and reset, respectively, by the output of U6A until S1 is put in the HALT position and an address match condition occurs. The microcomputer $\overline{\text{HALT}}$ line is also held high due to both points F and G being high.

When an address match does occur, the high pulse at point A is clocked through U6A and releases U6B and U9A from their controlled states. The high level at point E is clocked into U6B (no change from the set state it was in) and another clock cycle later into U9A. Point G going low causes the $\overline{\text{HALT}}$ line to the microcomputer to also go low. This halts the microprocessor.

On the next clock cycle the high level is clocked into U9B causing point J to go low. This forces point K high, which removes the enable from the display and latches the contents of the address and data buses into the readouts. The address match information is displayed, and the computer is



Timing waveforms for the 6800 SISTER.

now waiting.

When the Step switch (S2) is depressed, point E goes low and is clocked into U6B on the next rising edge of the clock, making point F go low. Point G goes high on the next clock rising edge, and point J goes high on the following clock rising edge. The $\overline{HALT}$ line to the computer is still low.

On the release of S2, point E returns high, and on the next rising edge of the clock, point F goes high. This causes the $\overline{HALT}$ line to go high and point K to go low to enable the display. On the next rising edge of the clock, point G goes low, forcing the $\overline{HALT}$ line low again. The $\overline{HALT}$ line was high for one clock cycle as required for single-instruction-stepping, and the processor executes the next instruction.

One more cycle of the clock takes point J low, causing point K to go high. This latches the address and op code of the instruction being executed at *that time* into the display. Upon completion of the one instruction, the computer returns to the halted mode, again waiting for you to single-instruction-step or return to the RUN mode.

The auto-step code is entered after the computer has been halted and is ready to single-instruction-step. Opening the Auto Step switch (S3) enables a 555 timer (U8) oscillator, which runs at an adjustable rate between 1 and 12 Hz (determined by setting the 50k Ohm pot in its timing leg). This has the same effect as repeated depressions of S2 and operates as just described in the preceeding paragraphs.

Display

The display section is made up of six TIL311 hexadecimal readouts (DS1 to DS6) that have internal logic to latch the hex data, decode it to the numbers 0-9 and letters A-F, and the light emitting diode (LED) drivers to turn on the 4 dot by 7 dot seven-segment LED characters. The displays are disabled by S1 until the halt mode is selected. If pin 8 on the TIL311 is high, the display will appear to be off.

Pin 5 is a strobe input that loads the data into the internal latches on a rising edge. The timing of the strobe signal from the halt control logic goes low to enable the display latches at the start of a single instruction step and is low for two clock cycles. It goes high at the proper time to capture the address and op code of the instruction in process.

The entire display sequence is as follows: in the RUN mode the display is off (as it is by S1 and U5D). Setting S1 to the halt mode turns on the readouts, which appear as a blur. When an address match occurs, a fixed value (hex, of course) is displayed.

Depressing S2 causes a new set of values in the display (the next instruction). Returning to the RUN mode turns off the display. If desired, the display may be enabled continuously by connecting pin 8 of each display to ground instead of U5D-8.

The TIL311 costs more than standard seven-segment displays, but the cost is offset by the savings in additional logic required to latch, decode and drive them, plus the added time to wire it all up. That, along with the confusion resulting from misreading the lowercase b and d, makes the hex display worth the cost. With the TIL311, there is never any question about which character is displayed.

Functional Operation of the SISTER

You have hit a program problem that needs a SISTER, and you have it connected in the manner required to obtain the proper bus signals. Set the Address Compare switches to an address in the program's problem area, set S1 to the halt position and then begin executing the program from its starting point. If the selected address is not reached (the computer is not stopped by the SISTER), and if the program has bombed, it indicates that the problem begins before the selected address. Select another likely point in the program and repeat the process.

When a match occurs, the processor is stopped, the address and data bus information is displayed and the unit is waiting to show you where the problem is. Repeating this process until you reach a point just before the problem area and then single-instruction-stepping the program allows you to locate the problem in logical steps.

The auto-advance feature may be used to step through loops or to watch program activity.

In the RUN mode the SISTER has no effect on the computer operation. However, the match line, U10-6, is always enabled. This results in a pulse-out each time the preselected address (set into the Address Compare switches) is on the computer bus. This signal may be used in troubleshooting or as an effective timing reference.

Special Comments

The 6800 microprocessor employs a look-ahead feature that you should be aware of. The PC is always incremented to the address of the next instruction in program memory during the execution of its current instruction in process. The sequence of events in the execution of an instruction is as follows: on the first cycle the op code is fetched, taken into the instruction register and decoded to determine the requirements (memory bytes and clock cycles). The required number of bytes is fetched from memory and the instruction is executed.

However, the processor has incremented the PC to the address of the next instruction in the program memory—looking ahead to the next instruction, even though the current instruction may be a branch or jump that will result in an address other than the next program instruction. The false address may even be put on the address bus, which would cause the SISTER to halt the processor when it really should

not.

This causes what looks like an error in the SISTER if the address selected is one following a branch- or jump-type instruction, which results in a different value in the program counter than the address of the next byte in the program memory. Care must be used in selecting the address for a stop-on-address compare condition with the SISTER.

The SISTER performs its functions by halting the operation of the 6800 and, therefore, finds more limited use in a real-time or interrupt-driven system. If the computer is halted, it cannot respond to a real-time input or interrupt. Even in such a system, SISTER is still helpful as a first-time event detector and as a sync pulse generator.

Construction Hints

Any wiring technique may be used in the construction of your SISTER; however, most of the logic elements should be located near the computer motherboard. This is especially true of the bus buffers.

Normally, the microprocessor has all its bus lines buffered before they go to the motherboard, which is the recommended place to pick them up. Certainly the display section and all switches can be located at a distance so that the logic may be connected to the computer bus all the time, and yet the controls may be at a convenient location. This could even be done with a connector on the computer to mate with a special display/control box, which would be put into use only as needed.

Several SISTERs have been constructed with long leads to a 40-pin DIP-clip used to clip onto the 6800. In each case this has worked well, but it is not the recommended method. The use of a DIP-clip with long leads could overload the drive of the 6800 and cause the computer to malfunction or quit.

Further Applications

A further application of SISTER could be to display and set memory (RAM) when in the halt mode. Data in any location could be displayed on the data readouts by using a halt mode replacement for VMA and adding three-state buffers to put the address select switches onto the computer bus. Data could be loaded and changed while in the halt mode by adding a set of data switches, three-state buffers to put them onto the computer data bus and a data-store push-button switch on the read/write line.

These additions would allow the display of any memory location and the setting of any RAM location data. These are nice things to be able to do.■

FORTH is an advanced language/ system for advanced programmers. MMSFORTH is a professional version tailored to the Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I.

microFORTH PRIMER (required) $15.00
MMSFORTH System Diskette (1 drive & 16 K req.) $64.95
or MMSFORTH System Cassette (Level 2, 16K) $44.95

Shipping $2, Mass. orders add 5% tax.

Interpreter and Compiler
Expandable Instruction Set
Structured Programming
Very Fast and Compact

mmsFORTH

MILLER MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES
61 Lake Shore Road, Natick MA 01760 (617) 653-6136
Send SASE for free information.
✓M114

RELIABLE BUSINESS SOFTWARE
FOR ALL NORTH*STAR™ & HORIZON™ USERS!

INVENTROL an inventory control system developed specifically for the small to mid-sized retailer. Full prompting. Easily used by untrained personnel. Pays commissions on profit, not gross sales! Full reports. Includes SUP-R-SORT. 13 programs in reliable use over 1 year. Requires 8K free memory, (16K preferred.), one North Star drive, printer & TV terminal. Manual $ 19.

Diskette with listings ... $ 89.00

SUP-R-SORT sort/merge utility $ 39.00
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE $ 89.00

DATA CASSETTES (Leaderless) for TRS-80, PET, etc. 6 For $ 10. PPD.

MasterCharge & VISA OK. ✓Y2

YOUNG'S
P.O. BOX 5207 Stn. B, Victoria B.C. CANADA

tinyFORTH

tinyFORTH is the TRS-80 cassette oriented version of the dictionary based computer language called FORTH.

tinyFORTH includes these features: ✓ Dictionary-oriented structured high-level language ✓ Built-in assembler and text editor ✓ Enhanced graphics ✓ Cassette tape input and output ✓ Interpreter for quick program development ✓ Compiler for fast execution ✓ tinyFORTH is faster, more compact, and more powerful than BASIC ✓ tinyFORTH programs are interchangeable ✓ Easy to use.

tinyFORTH cassette for 16K TRS-80 and full documentation $29.95
Documentation Only $9.95

All orders are fully guaranteed. Add $1.50 for postage and handling. Order with check, money order, COD, Visa, or Mastercharge. Specify TRS-80 level when ordering.

The Software Farm ✓S114
Box 2304 Dept. A6 Reston, VA. 22090

PET & CBM SOFTWARE BREAKTHROUGH

MAIL LIST
Disk-based, updates & sorts by all fields. Specify 16K or 32K. ---------- $50.00

BOWLING LEAGUE SECRETARY
Disk-based; generates recap & individual average record sheet at command. For 32K. ---------- $100.00

CBM WORD PROCESSOR
Disk-based, full screen editing & scrolling. Written in 6502 machine language. For 16K or 32K. ---------- $100.00

We also have a disk-based GENERAL LEDGER, ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, PAYROLL & INVENTORY for 32K PET or CBM.
Each module---------- $140.00
Complete package---------- $700.00

Complete system with 32K computer, 2040 dual disk drive, 2022 tractor feed printer & GL, A/P, A/R, Payroll & INV. for ---------- $4250.00

Write for our free catalog or ask your dealer to contact:

COMPUTER CONCEPTS
BUSINESS SYSTEM CONSULTANT
617 W. 16th St.
Cheyenne, Wy 82001
(307) 632-9132
✓C167

TRS-80™ SOFTWARE



Send for Free Software Info Packet.
• D-Disk System Only • TD-Tape or Disk Level II •

Compress - IT D $24.95
2 Programs: Removes Spaces & REM statements. Compresses program into max multiple statement lines. Reduce RAM needs up to 50%.

Simplify - IT D $24.95
3 Programs: Lists in single statement lines. Searches & Finds requested text or key commands. Lists all variables used in program.

TEXT D $49.95
A Combination Text Processor & ELECTRIC FILING CABINET. WRITE EDIT FILE Reports, Information Files; auto Directory, DISK store with auto Backup options. File searches by Title or Content on 1 to 4 Disk Drives. Formats & Prints. A SELF INDEXING QUERY SYSTEM and Word Processor.

List 'n File: Names & Things D $34.95
Create and maintain NAME (customer) files. Sort using any information category. Print lists or labels.

All programs supplied on TAPE or DATA DISKETTE
Indicate your preference and RAM size.

VISA Bluebird's Inc. master charge
1441 Greenview Ave.
East Lansing, Mi. 48823
Michigan residents add 4% sales tax.

TRS-80™ SOFTWARE



Send for Free Software Info Packet.
• D-Disk System Only • TD-Tape or Disk Level II •

Math / Stat Pac TD $39.95
7 Programs: Linear, multiple, polynomial, geometrical, exponential regression analyses. Simultaneous equations. Bargraph with auto axis. Plot any polynomial over any range (Reduce or Enlarge) with auto axis.

DISK D $14.95
The HOW TO rudements of your Disk System. Interactive with lots of dynamic examples. Helps a beginner use the disk system.

Hangman / Hangfile TD $19.95
2 Programs: Educational. Create your own dynamic word files. User option multiple clues & subjects with graphics. Really FUN.

Secret Words - Game TD $17.95
3 Programs: Educational & Fun & Mind Boggling. Guess a 2,3,4,5 letter word. Review & Status options. 3 Versions: Easiest gives lots of clues. Hardest no clues.

All programs supplied on TAPE or DATA DISKETTE
Indicate your preference and RAM size.

VISA Bluebird's Inc. master charge
1441 Greenview Ave.
East Lansing, Mi. 48823 ✓B50
Michigan residents add 4% sales tax.

✓ Reader Service—see page 227

64K Bytes on One Board!

Gone are the days when memory occupied most of the slots in your S-100 motherboard.

Ron Derynck
#28, 336 Rundlehill Dr., N.E.
Calgary, Alberta, Canada
T1Y 2Y2

Late in 1977 I had convinced myself that the time had come to add memory to my Z-80 computer system. This system is a home-brew unit using a variety of S-100-compatible cards from different manufacturers. I had decided to purchase two 8K static memory boards when I saw an S.D. Sales advertisement offering a 32K RAM board for $427. (This price has since been raised to $475.)

This kit looked like a good deal, and I was somewhat surprised that the magazine containing the ad arrived before I sent my money away for the other 8K memory kits. Normally when a magazine contains an ad for a better or less expensive product, the post office manages to delay delivery of the magazine until after I have placed an order for a similar but more expensive item!

The memory kit, which S.D. Sales calls the Expandoram, uses 8K × 1 bit dynamic memories and can be ordered with either 8K, 16K, 24K or 32K bytes of RAM. Currently each additional 8K costs $108. Even at the new price of $475 for 32K, the Expandoram is one of the least expensive memory kits on the market, costing only 1.45 cents per byte. Besides the low cost, the Expandoram offers a number of other significant benefits as follows.

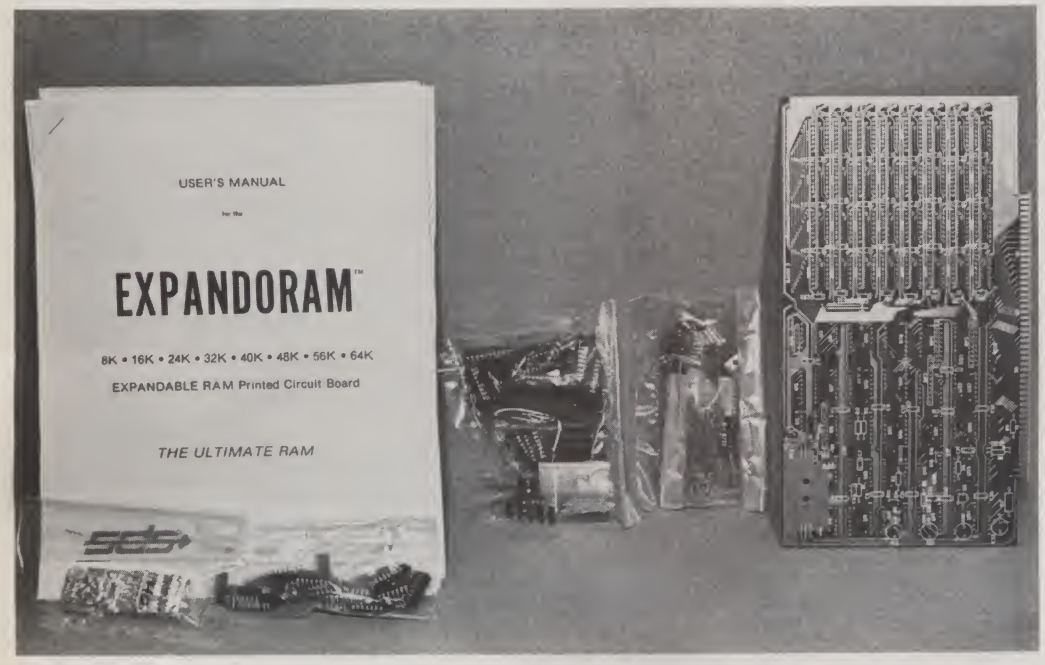
1. The memory is available in increments of 8K, allowing me to buy the 16K I need now and expand later at a lower cost than buying 8K static boards.

2. The memory uses one PC board and one bus slot for 32K of memory, thus minimizing construction time and making more slots available on the motherboard for other uses.

3. The board is designed to use the 16K × 1 memory chips in place of the 8K × 1 ICs, allowing board capacity to be doubled to 64K if required (the kit with 64K is priced at $995).

4. The 8K and 16K memory chips are still quite new and supply is tight. As more manufacturers start to turn out large quantities of 16K dynamic RAMs, the chip price should follow the IC industry's standard price curve and start to decline, making upgrading the kit even less expensive than it is currently. At the Second West Coast Computer Faire, I saw 16K chips being sold for $25, or $1.56 per 1K, very close to the cost of the common 2102 1K memory. In a year the price should be even lower.

The combination of the four advantages cited above and the low price prompted me to order an Expandoram with 16K bytes of memory. Delivery was quoted at six to eight weeks. Almost exactly eight weeks after I had sent in my order, I received a card from Canadian Customs indicating that they were holding my memory kit for ransom. After parting with more money to help support the bureaucracy, I was the proud owner of a new memory kit.



The Expandoram kit after being removed from its shipping box. All components, except the PC board, came in one of the four small plastic bags. The 8K memory ICs are in the bag on the left and are wrapped in foil. All photos by the author.

Expandoram Features

Just what had my hard-earned money purchased for me? Well, the PC board is of excellent quality, like all other S.D. Sales boards I have seen. The board has gold-plated edge connector fingers, a solder mask on both sides and plated-through holes. There are about 1100 solder joints to make, but with the solder mask it is virtually impossible to end up with a solder

bridge shorting traces together even in the memory array where traces run between the IC pins. The front of the board has the component designations for all parts silk-screened onto the board, thus simplifying construction and troubleshooting.

Although I ordered the 16K version, sockets were provided for the full 32K memory array as well as for all other ICs. The majority of the resistors required for the circuit are supplied in single in-line (SIP) or dual in-line (DIP) packages, thus making construction easier. Wire-wrap posts are provided for selecting the various board options. All the ICs had recent date codes, and the majority of the TTL-support chips were the low-power Schottky type (74LSXX series) to minimize power consumption.

A 30-page user's manual comes with the Expandoram kit. It describes the board in general terms, has a detailed schematic diagram, a parts layout diagram, a parts list, timing diagrams and a listing of a memory test program. The construction portion of the manual has a checklist to follow when you're building and testing the board. A utilization section discusses how to select the various Expandoram options. Although not a Heathkit-type manual, it will provide you with sufficient information to successfully complete construction of the board.

Fig. 1 shows a block diagram of the Expandoram in the format suggested by Mike Smith in issue No. 6 of *Kilobaud*[1]. You will note that Fig. 1 is more complex than the typical 4K memory block diagram shown in Mike's article. This is chiefly due to the refresh circuits (outlined by the dashed lines in Fig. 1) required to ensure that the dynamic RAMs do not lose their contents if not addressed often enough. I'll be talking more about the characteristics of the dynamic RAMs later in the article.

Fig. 1 makes all the main features of the Expandoram readily apparent. All inputs to the board are buffered by low-power Schottky ICs. The address bus and all control signals utilize 74LS14 hex inverters, with Schmitt trigger inputs for maximum noise immunity to prevent any "ringing" or other noise on the S-100 bus from adversely affecting the memory.

The data out lines (DO 0–DO 7) from the CPU are buffered by a 74LS244. This IC comes in the new 20-pin DIP package and is especially designed to be compatible with microprocessors since it contains eight buffers in one IC package. These buffers, like the 74LS14, have hysteresis on their inputs to increase noise immunity.

In addition, they feature PNP inputs that reduce the dc loading on the bus to almost half the load of conventional low-power Schottky circuits. The output of these buffers can sink up to 24 mA, the equivalent of driving 15 standard TTL loads.[2] Output from the memory is latched by a 74LS373 octal latch with three-state outputs. This device also comes in a 20-pin DIP package and has the same 24 mA output drive capability as the 74LS244.

The memory array is organized as four separate memory banks with either 8K or 16K bytes per bank, depending on whether the MK4115 or MK4116 RAM is used. Four write-protect DIP switches allow any or all banks to be write protected. A second set of DIP switches is used to select the address range for each bank.

If the MK4116 16K RAM chip is used, each bank can be individually enabled or disabled. In this case, if a bank is enabled, bank 0 is addressed as 0 to 16K, bank 1 as 16K to 32K, bank 2 as 32K to 48K and bank 3 as 48K to 64K. Table 1 lists the address range options for this case.

When the MK4115 8K RAM chip is used, each bank can be enabled for one of two separate address ranges or it can be disabled. Table 2 shows the addressing options for this case.

In addition to allowing each individual bank to be disabled, the board has provisions to allow the entire board to be

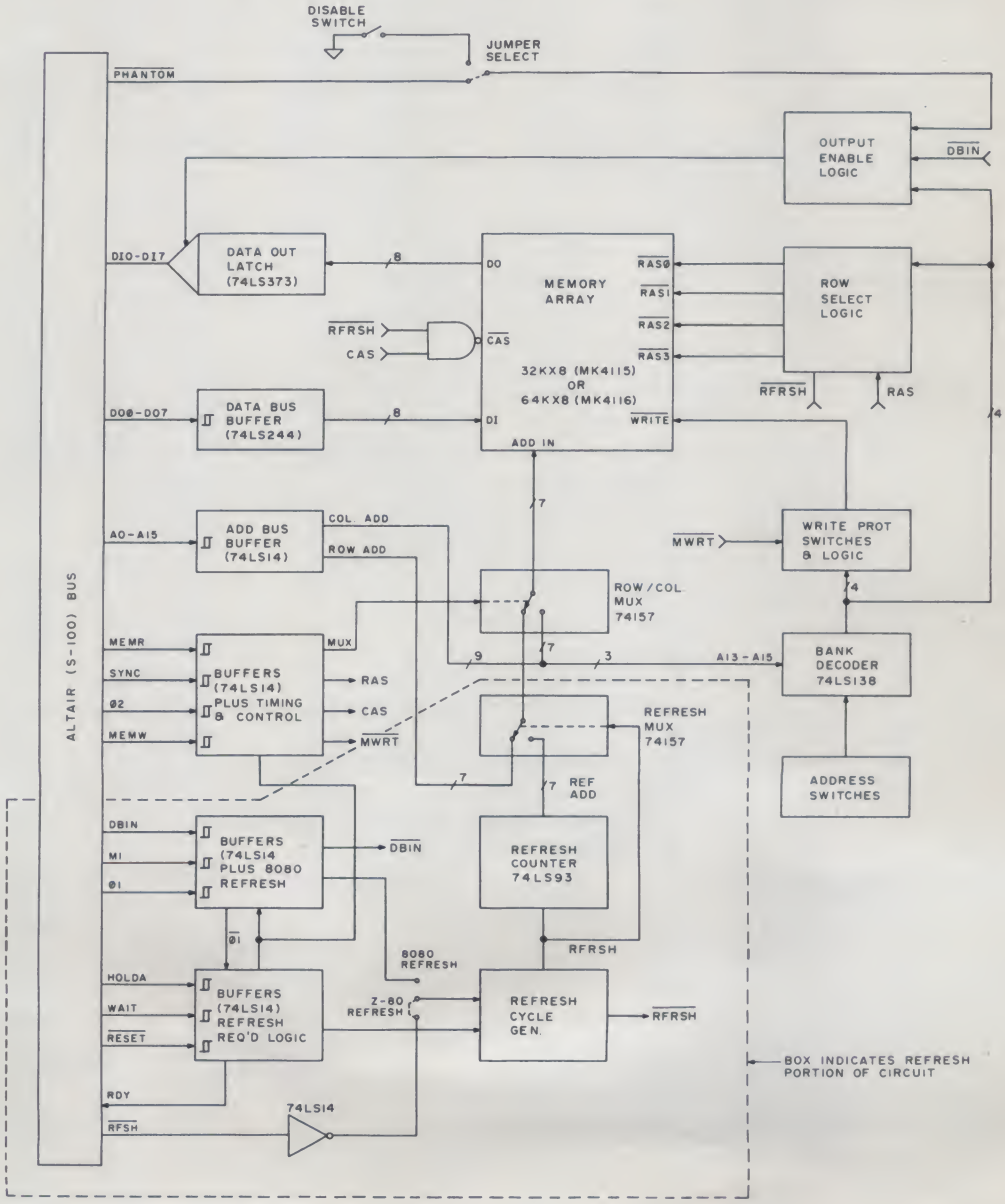


Fig. 1. Block diagram of S.D. Sales Expandoram memory kit.

SW1	BANK 0
OFF	DISABLED
ON	0-3FFF

SW2	BANK 1
OFF	DISABLED
ON	4000-7FFF

SW3	BANK 2
OFF	DISABLED
ON	8000-BFFF

SW4	BANK 3
OFF	DISABLED
ON	C000-FFFF

Table 1. Address selection options for Expandoram equipped with MK4116s (note: SW5-SW8 are not used).

SW1	SW5	BANK 0
OFF	OFF	DISABLED
ON	OFF	0000-1FFF
OFF	ON	8000-9FFF
ON	ON	NOT ALLOWED

SW2	SW6	BANK 1
OFF	OFF	DISABLED
ON	OFF	2000-3FFF
OFF	ON	A000-BFFF
ON	ON	NOT ALLOWED

SW3	SW7	BANK 2
OFF	OFF	DISABLED
ON	OFF	4000-5FFF
OFF	ON	C000-DFFF
ON	ON	NOT ALLOWED

SW4	SW8	BANK 3
OFF	OFF	DISABLED
ON	OFF	6000-7FFF
OFF	ON	E000-FFFF
ON	ON	NOT ALLOWED

Table 2. Address selection options for Expandoram equipped with MK4115s.

disabled. This can be done by using the fifth switch in the write-protect switch group or by the $\overline{\text{PHANTOM DISABLE}}$ in systems such as Processor Technology's SOL-20, which generates this signal. Selection of which method disables the board is made by installing wire-wrap jumpers.

Although the board disable feature may be useful in some systems, I feel it would have been better to allow the board to decode a set of address lines to select the memory board. This would require using more than 16 address lines since one Expandoram can hold a full 64K of memory.

I suppose the biggest drawback to this approach is that there is no standard way of implementing memory addressing beyond 64K on the S-100 bus. However, when one board can hold the maximum amount of memory that can be addressed with 16 bits, some thought should be given to provisions for allowing multiple memory boards to be used in the same computer.

The Expandoram PC board is designed to accept the MK4115 8K RAM without requiring modifications to the board. However, if the MK4116 16K RAM is used, it is necessary to break three etch lines and add three jumpers to the board.

In the manual I received with the Expandoram there are errors in the section of the schematic diagram dealing with the address decoding. Fig. 2a is the incorrect part of the schematic, while Fig. 2b is the corrected version obtained by tracing the etch lines on the board. The original schematic diagram has the jumper points E_4, E_5 and E_8, E_9 interchanged. Also, three of the address lines going to the 74157 multiplexers are mixed up. There is also a mistake on the silk screen on the front of the board. There are two jumper points labeled E_{10}. The one between U_5 and U_6 should be labeled as E_{18}.

Despite these errors in the schematic diagram, the procedure described in the manual for converting the board to use 16K RAMs is correct, provided that the point between U_5 and U_6, labeled E_{10}, is treated as E_{18}.

It should be noted that it is not possible to mix 8K and 16K RAM chips on the same board. Also, the 8K RAM chips are available in two versions, which cannot be intermixed. One version is the MK4115-40, while the other is the MK4115-41. It appears that these 8K RAMs are actually 16K RAMs, with only one-half the memory array completely functional. The good half is selected by tying A_0 either high (MK4115-41) or low (MK4115-40) during the column address strobe.

Dynamic RAMs

Before the remainder of the circuits on the Expandoram can be discussed, it is helpful to understand the characteristics of the dynamic RAMs used on the board. Several related articles[3, 4, 5] have described the use of 4K and 16K dynamic RAMs. I will try to summarize the important points in these articles, but the interested reader should review the papers referenced above for more detail.

Most hobbyists are probably aware that there are two different types of semiconductor random access memories available, namely static and dynamic RAMs. Fig. 3, taken from reference 4, shows the basic storage cell for both memory types. The static RAM uses a flip-flop to store a bit of data, while the dynamic RAM stores data as a charge on a capacitor. Static RAMs, such as the popular 2102 1K, are very easy to use. Nearly all 4K and 8K hobby memory boards utilize 2102 memory chips.

The problem with dynamic RAMs is that with time the charge leaks off the storage capacitor. Therefore, the charge must be replenished periodically, usually within 2 milliseconds. Replenishing the charge is called refreshing the RAM.

Dynamic RAMs are organized as a matrix with each bit selected by applying a unique row and column address. Anytime a location in the memory chip is addressed, all cells in that row are automatically refreshed. Thus, if each row is sequentially addressed, refreshing will occur automatically.

However, when used as a computer system memory, locations are accessed randomly and not sequentially by rows. For example, if a program is in a

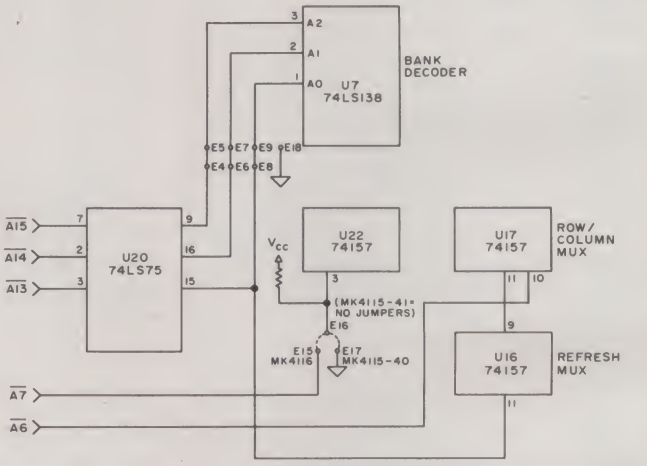


Fig. 2a. Simplified Expandoram address circuits as per documentation supplied.

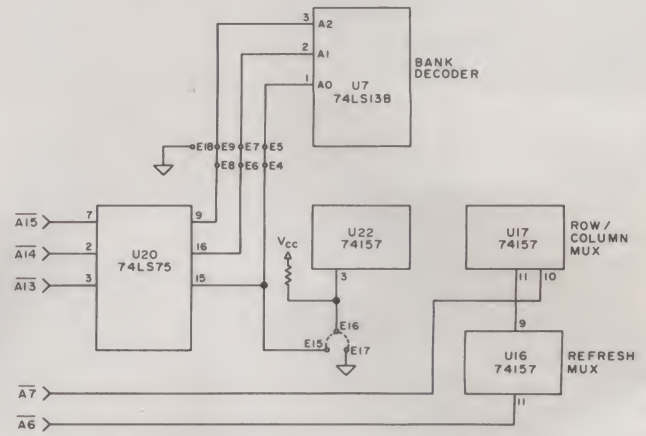
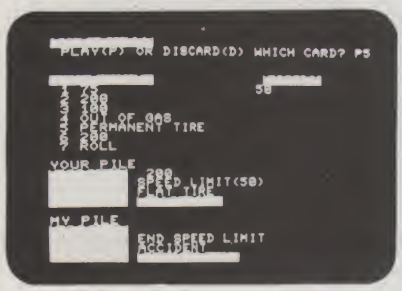


Fig. 2b. Actual address circuits of the Expandoram.

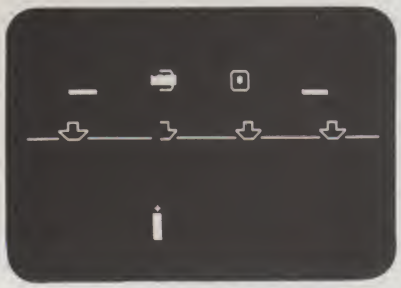
Software for the PET



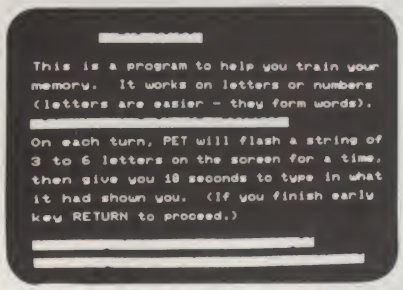
ZAP $6.95



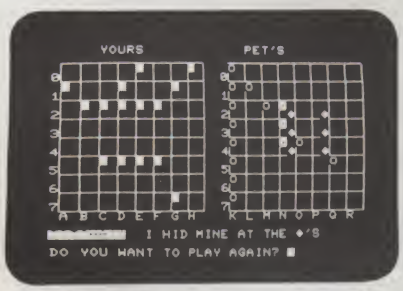
1000 MILES $9.95



SHOOTING GALLERY $9.95



HEAD START/AS-IMS $9.95



BATTLESHIP $9.95

ACT Petsoft

We are proud to announce that PROGRAMMA INTERNATIONAL, INC. is now the exclusive representative and distributor of all software developed by ACT PETSOFT in the United Kingdom. Over 100 new PET programs will be released within the next three months containing exciting games and applications. See our ads or write for further information.

WORD PROCESSOR FOR THE PET

The PROGRAMMA Word Processor for the Pet is a suitable text processor that does exactly what you require, without having to expose the user to a lengthy learning and training session. Versions are available for the OLD and NEW ROM Pets, and support for various types of printers is available. The system can print the completed text either on the screen or on a printer. There are several modes of operation offered by the Word Processor. Text can be edited, text can be loaded from cassette, text can be saved to cassette, text can be printed to the CRT or printer, text can be read unto the screen. The system is very user oriented and simple to operate.

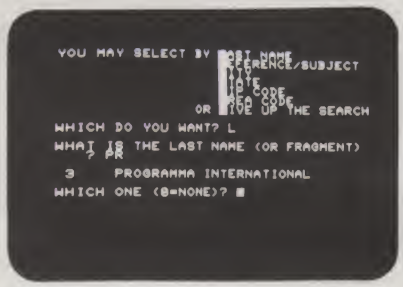
RS-232 Word Processor	**$19.95**
AXIOM Word Processor	**19.95**
Selecterm Word Processor	**19.95**

PAS-PERSONAL ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

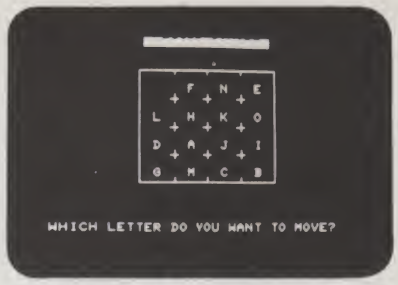
The PAS System for the Pet relies heavily on the Pet's data file capabilities to generate and validate files containing a detailed description of your financial transactions. Designed specifically to be used with your check register as the data source, PAS consists of six programs including those to generate and edit data files, balance the checkbook, reconcile the bank statement, report checks that are outstanding, and summarize transactions over a period of time. Three files are generated by the PAS System: monthly transactions, outstanding checks and summary. The system is designed to operate with either the OLD or NEW ROM Pets using the cassette as the mass storage device. A version for the COMPU-THINK Disk unit is also available.

PAS on cassette	**$19.95**
PAS on COMPU-THINK Disk	**24.95**

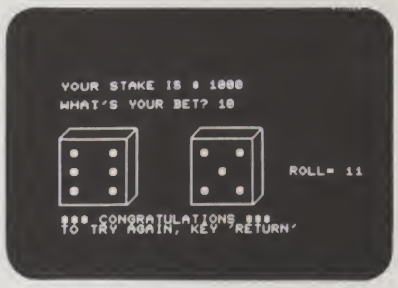
All orders include 3% postage and handling.
Pet is a registered trademark of Commodore International.
California residents add 6% Sales Tax.
VISA & MASTERCHARGE accepted.



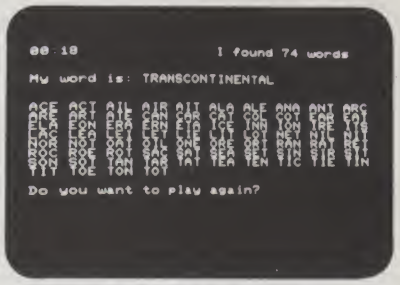
TELEPHONE BOOK $6.95



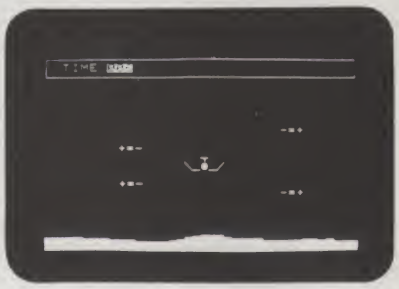
LETTER SQUARES $6.95



CRAPS $9.95



TRACE-A-WORD $9.95



DRONE $9.95

PROGRAMMA Software Products

PROGRAMMA INTERNATIONAL, Inc. ✓P48
3400 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 384-0579
384-1116
384-1117

Dealer Inquiries Invited

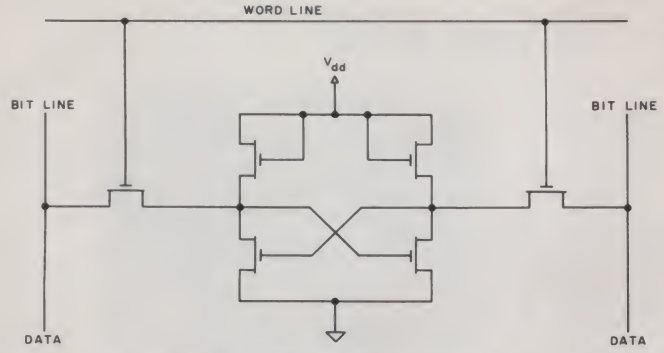


Fig. 3a. Static RAM flip-flop storage cell.

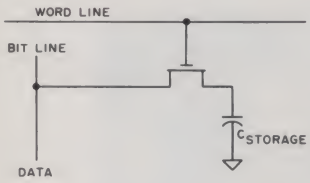


Fig. 3b. Dynamic RAM storage cell.

loop waiting for keyboard input, all instructions fetched from memory could be from a small area of RAM within one row. In order to prevent other rows from losing their data, it is therefore necessary to provide an external means of refreshing the memory.

One way to do this is to stop the CPU every 2 milliseconds and use a counter to run through all the row addresses to refresh the memory and then return control of the CPU.

As stated previously, accessing a bit in each row every 2 milliseconds will refresh the entire memory. There is a second way to refresh dynamic RAMs, called transparent refresh. This method does not stop CPU processing to refresh all rows at once. Instead it refreshes each row, one at a time, while the microprocessor is busy with internal processing and thus not accessing the memory.

After each instruction fetch cycle, the CPU must spend some time decoding the current instruction and deciding what to do next. It is during this time that transparent refreshing can be done.

The Z-80 microprocessor is specially designed to use dynamic RAMs. It provides an output called $\overline{RFSH}$ after each fetch cycle, indicating that the dynamic memories should perform a refresh cycle. In addition, it outputs a 7-bit refresh address while $\overline{RFSH}$ is active. This address is incremented by the Z-80 before the next refresh cycle, thus greatly simplifying use of dynamic RAMs with the Z-80.

Multiplexed Dynamic RAMs

When the 4K dynamic RAMs were first introduced a few years ago, they came in 18- or 22-pin DIPs. Later, Mostek introduced a 16-pin 4K RAM that had the advantage of using less board space than the larger packages. In order to fit the part in a 16-pin package, it was necessary to multiplex the row and column addresses over one set of address pins.

This is done by using an external set of multiplexers and three timing signals. The first timing signal is called the row address strobe, or RAS, and is used to latch the row address on the chip. Next, a signal called MUX is used to switch the multiplexer to select the column half of the address. While MUX is active, the column address strobe, or CAS, latches the column address into the memory.

The MK4115/16 chips used on the Expandoram are also 16-pin RAMs but with a capacity of 8K or 16K bits, respectively. Fig. 4 illustrates the differences between the two types of dynamic RAM chips.

Dynamic RAM Advantages

If you get a chance to read references 3, 4 and 5, you will note that dynamic RAM memory systems must be carefully designed with particular attention paid to power supply decoupling, timing and other factors. It was comforting to read these articles and then find that the Expandoram design conformed with nearly all the guidelines suggested by the authors.

About now you are probably wondering why dynamic RAMs should be used at all considering the need to refresh them, multiplex them and take special care when designing memory boards around them. Yet nearly all the major minicomputer makers are starting to use 4K or 16K dynamic RAMs in their systems. In the hobby computer field the Apple II and the Radio Shack TRS-80 use dynamic RAMs. Obviously, there must be some advantages to using dynamic RAMs to compensate for their added complexity.

One advantage is lower power consumption and, therefore, less expensive power supplies. When dynamic RAMs are cycled continuously, they draw about as much power as static RAMs. However, between cycles they draw very little power.

The Expandoram minimizes power consumption by activating only one bank at a time instead of the whole memory array. Therefore, only one-quarter of the RAMs on the board are cycling while three-quarters are idle.

As shown in Fig. 3, the dynamic RAM cell is much simpler than the static RAM cell. This means that the dynamic RAM chip will always be smaller and therefore less expensive than the equivalent static chip.

If you look at the ads in the back of this magazine, you will note that 4K dynamic memories are at least half the price of 4K statics. Since the dynamic memory cell is small, more bits can be placed on a chip and the chip can be manufactured with reasonable yields. The current state of the art is 16K dynamic RAM memories compared to 4K static RAMs. These two factors, low price and high memory density, are what made the Expandoram so attractive to me, and both of these features are made possible by the use of dynamic

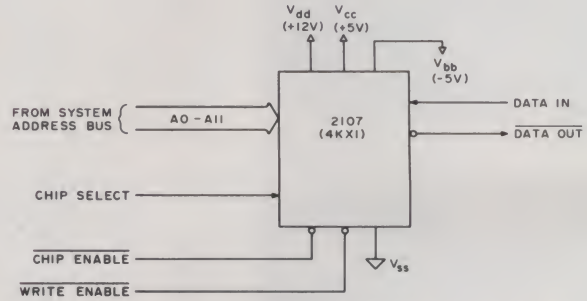


Fig. 4a. Intel 2107 4K × 1 dynamic RAM in a 22-pin IC package. Note that the 12 address lines required to address 4K are directly connected to the IC.

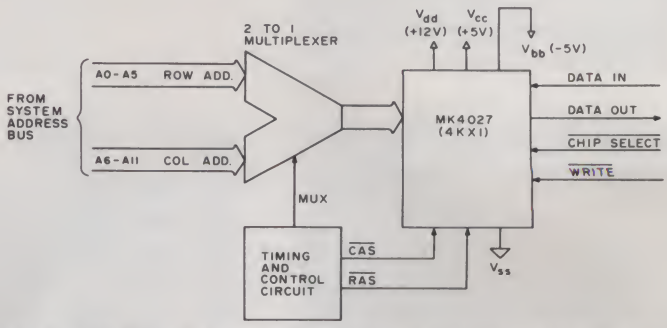


Fig. 4b. MK4027 4K × 1 dynamic RAM in a 16-pin IC package. Note that an external multiplexer is required to reduce the number of address lines from 12 to 6. The MK4115/16 8K/16K RAMs come in the same package but with the $\overline{CHIP\ SELECT}$ input replaced by a 7th address input. Chip selection is accomplished by applying both $\overline{CAS}$ and $\overline{RAS}$ to the desired IC.

Computer Design Labs Z80* Disk Software

We have acquired the rights to all TDL software (& hardware). TDL software has long had the reputation of being the best in the industry. Computer Design Labs will continue to maintain, evolve and add to this superior line of quality software.

— Carl Galletti and Roger Amidon, owners.

All of the software below is available on any of the following media for operation with a Z80 CPU using the CP/M* or similar type disk operating system (such as our own TPM*).

for TRS-80* CP/M (Model One)
for 8" CP/M (soft sectored single density)
for 5¼" CP/M (soft sectored single density)
for 5¼" North Star CP/M (single density)
for 5¼" North Star CP/M (double density)

BASIC I

A powerful and fast Z80 Basic interpreter with EDIT, RENUMBER, TRACE, PRINT USING, assembly language subroutine CALL, LOADGO for "chaining", COPY to move text, EXCHANGE, KILL, LINE INPUT, error intercept, sequential file handling in both ASCII and binary formats, and much, much more. It runs in a little over 12 K and is ROMable. An excellent choice for games since the precision was limited to 7 digits in order to make it one of the fastest around. $69.95.

BASIC II

Basic I but with 12 digit precision to make its power available to the business world with only a slight sacrifice in speed. Still runs faster than most other Basics (even those with much less precision). $99.95

BUSINESS BASIC

The most powerful Basic for business applications. It adds to Basic II with random or sequential disk files in either fixed or variable record lengths, simultaneous access to multiple disk files, PRIVACY command to prohibit user access to source code, global editing, added math functions, and disk file maintenance capability without leaving Basic (list, rename, or delete). $159.95.

ZEDIT

A character oriented text editor with 26 commands and "macro" capability for stringing multiple commands together. Included are bidirectional search with optional replace and a complete array of character move, add, delete, and display functions. $49.95.

ZTEL

Z80 Text Editing Language - Not just a text editor. Actually a language which allows you to edit text and also write, save, and recall programs which manipulate text. Commands include conditional branching, subroutine calls, iteration, block move, expression evaluation, and much more. Contains 36 value registers and 10 text registers. Be creative! Manipulate text with commands you write using Ztel. $68.95.

TOP

A Z80 Text Output Processor which will do text formatting for manuals, documents, and other word processing jobs. Works with any text editor. Does justification, page numbering and headings, spacing, centering, and much more! $68.95

MACRO I

A macro assembler which will generate relocateable or absolute code for the 8080 or Z80 using standard Intel mnemonics plus TDL/Z80 extensions. Functions include 14 conditionals, 16 listing controls, 54 pseudo-ops, 11 arithmetic/logical operations, local and global symbols, chaining files, linking capability with optional linker, and recursive / reiterative macros. This assembler is so powerful you'll think it is doing all the work for you. It actually makes assembly language programming much less of an effort and more creative. $49.95

MACRO II

Expands upon Macro I's linking capability (which is useful but somewhat limited) thereby being able to take full advantage of the optional Linker. Also a time and date function has been added and the listing capability improved. $68.95

LINKER

How many times have you written the same subroutine in each new program? Top notch professional programmers compile a library of these subroutines and use a Linker to tie them together at assembly time. Development time is thus drastically reduced and becomes comparable to writing in a high level language but with all the speed of assembly language. So, get the new CDL Linker and start writing programs in a fraction of the time it took before. Linker is compatible with Macro I & II as well as TDL/Xitan assemblers version 2.0 or later. $68.95

DEBUG I

Many programmers give up on writing in assembly language even though they know their programs would be faster and more powerful. To them assembly language seems difficult to understand and follow, as well as being a nightmare to debug. Well, not with proper tools like Debug I. With Debug I you can easily follow the flow of any Z80 or 8080 program. Trace the program one step at a time or 10 steps or whatever you like. At each step you will be able to see the instruction executed and what it did. If desired, modifications can then be made before continuing. It's all under your control. You can even skip displaying a subroutine call and up to seven break-points can be set during execution. Use of Debug I can pay for itself many times over by saving you valuable debugging time. $69.95.

DEBUG II

This is an expanded debugger which has all of the features of Debug I plus many more. You can "trap" (i.e. trace a program until a set of register, flag, and/or memory conditions occur). Also, instructions may be entered and executed immediately. This makes it easy to learn new instructions by examining registers/memory before and after. And a RADIX function allows changing between ASCII, binary, decimal, hex, octal, signed decimal, or split octal. All these features and more add up to give you a very powerful development tool. Both Debug I and II must run on a Z80 but will debug both Z80 and 8080 code. $88.95.

ZAPPLE

A Z80 executive and debug monitor. Capable of search, ASCII put and display. read and write to I/O ports, hex math, break-point, execute, move, fill, display, read and write in Intel or vinary format tape, and more! Disk $19.95. Also available in 2Kx8 ROM with initialization for the SMB I or II (3 ACIA's and 1 PIA) $34.95.

SMB II bare board $49.95.
One PIA and four 74LS244's for SMB II $12.95
8080 version of Zapple - disk $19.95
on 2516 $49.95

TPM*

A NEW Z80 disk operation system! This is not CP/M*. It's better! You can still run any program which runs with CP/M* but unlike CP/M* this operating system was written specifically for the Z80* and takes full advantage of its extra powerful instruction set. In other words its not warmed over 8080 code! Available for TRS-80*, Tarbell, ICOM, Xitan DDDC, SD Sales "VERSA-FLOPPY", North Star (SD&DD), and Digital (Micro) Systems. $49.95.

PAYROLL

The Osborne package. Requires C Basic 2
2 disks $74.95 Book $15.00

ACCTS REC/ACCTS PAY

By Osborne. Requires C Basic 2 $99.95
Book $15.00.

GENERAL LEDGER

By Osborne. Requires C Basic 2 $99.95
Book $15.00

C BASIC 2

Required for Osborene software $99.95
Manual included.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Visa, Master Charge and C.O.D. O.K. To order call or write with the following information.

1. Name of Product (e.g. Macro I)
2. Media (e.g. 8" CP/M)
3. Price and method of payment (e.g. C.O.D.) include credit card info. if applicable.
4. Name, Address and Phone number.
5. For TPM orders only: Indicate if for TRS 80, Tarbell, Xitan DDDC, SD Sales (5¼" or 8"), ICOM (5¼" or 8"), North Star (single or double density)or Digital (Micro) Systems.
6. N.J. residents add 5% sales tax.

For Phone orders only call toll free
1-800-327-9191 Ext. 676
(Except Florida)
1-800-432-7999 Ext. 676 (Florida)

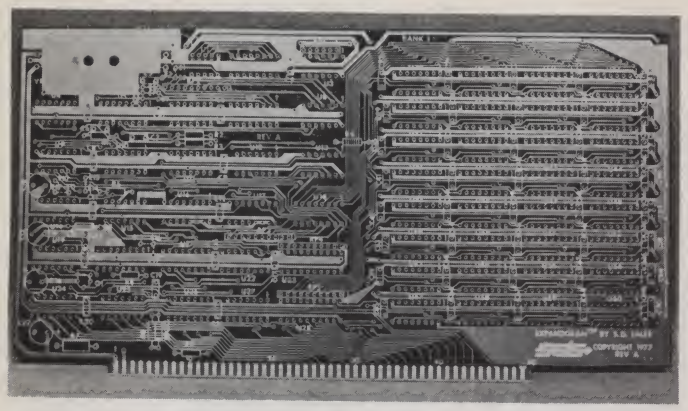
Computer Design Labs

342 Columbus Avenue
Trenton, N.J. 08629
Dealer inquiries invited.

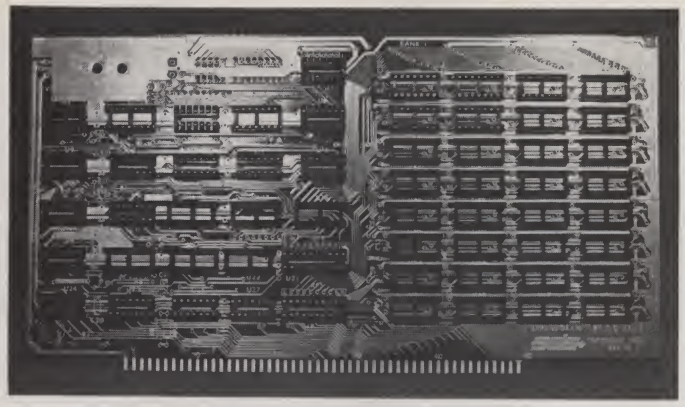
✓C156

*Z80 is a trademark of Zilog
*TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack
*TPM is a trademark of Computer Design Labs. It is **not** CP/M* *CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

For tech calls: United Software Applications 609-599-2146 or Otto Electronics 609-448-9165



Close-up of the Expandoram PC board. As can be seen in the photo, all components are identified on the front of the board by silk-screened printing. The board also has a solder mask on both sides of the board and gold-plated edge connector fingers.



The first (and most time-consuming) task in assembling the board is soldering in all the IC sockets.

memories.

The use of the multiplexed 16-pin dynamic memories can also provide another benefit, as seen in the Apple II or TRS-80. Since both 4K and 16K memories fit in a 16-pin socket and have virtually identical pin-outs, it is easy to design a memory board that will accept either type by changing one jumper. Therefore, systems can be shipped with 4K of memory but easily upgraded to 16K.

Now that we have some basic information about dynamic RAMs, let's return to the discussion of the Expandoram board itself.

Refresh Circuits

Like all dynamic RAMs, the chips in the Expandoram memory must be refreshed at periodic intervals in order to retain the stored data. The Expandoram implements the RAM refreshing in a manner that is transparent to program execution. For Z-80 systems, this is easily done because the Z-80 provides a signal called $\overline{\text{RFSH}}$, which is active during the part of the instruction fetch cycle when the CPU is busy with internal processing. Thus, a refresh cycle is performed after each instruction fetch cycle, and it does not interfere with or slow down program execution in any manner.

It should be noted that the Expandoram always uses its own on-board counters for generating the refresh address, even when operating in Z-80 mode. Thus, the Z-80's $\overline{\text{RFSH}}$ signal is used to identify when a refresh cycle should be performed, but the refresh address output by the Z-80 is ignored.

For computers with 8080-based CPUs, a transparent refresh is obtained by decoding three of the 8080 control signals to detect when data has been read into the CPU during an instruction fetch cycle. The Expandoram then performs a refresh cycle immediately after the instruction has been transferred to the 8080. Wire-wrap jumpers are provided to select which refresh method will be used.

The refresh method described above only works while the CPU is executing instructions. There are situations where instructions may not be executed for long periods of time; thus the RAMs could lose their data. To prevent this from happening, the Expandoram detects these occasions and performs automatic refresh cycles. The Expandoram performs a refresh every 16 Ø1 clock pulses under the following conditions: (a) when the computer is reset for longer than 16 clock cycles; (b) when the computer is in the WAIT state for 16 clock cycles or longer.

Another potential problem occurs during DMA cycles which, since they are not instruction fetches, do not allow for transparent refresh to occur. A jumper on the Expandoram allows one of two options to be selected. The first option is to allow DMA to the Expandoram. In this case, DMA *must* be limited to a 1 millisecond maximum time period to prevent loss of data.

The second option is to disable the Expandoram during DMA cycles. This ensures that automatic refresh will occur every 16 clock pulses and no data will be lost. However, since the Expandoram is disabled, the DMA must occur between some other (static) memory and the I/O device, but not with the Expandoram.

Construction Hints

It took me about 4 hours, spaced over a couple of evenings, to complete construction of the board. Assembling the board is simple, and, as can be seen from the photographs, there are four steps required to complete the board: (1) soldering in the sockets; (2) soldering in the other components; (3) checking the power supply voltages; (4) inserting the ICs in their sockets.

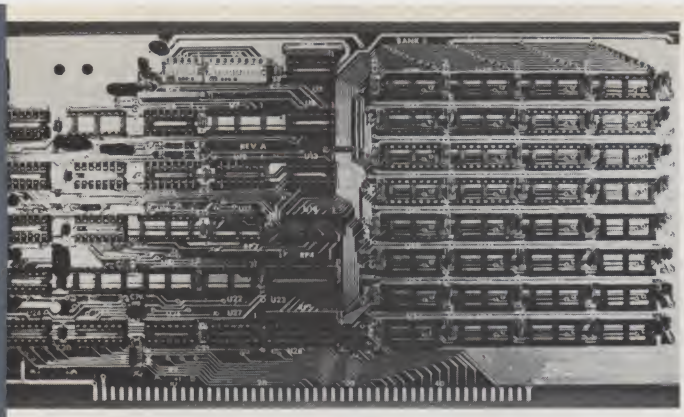
During construction I encountered a few minor problems:

- Resistor packs RP1 and RP2 are listed as being 3k or 3.3k, but the markings on the resistor package were a string of letters and numbers followed by 332. These last numbers are similar to the color bands on a resistor and mean 33 followed by two "zeros" or 3300 Ohms (3.3k).
- CR1 is listed in the assembly instructions as a 1N71; this is a typo and should read 1N751.
- The polarity sign for C19 is missing from the board. C19 should be installed with the red dot (positive lead) closest to the edge connector.
- The lead spacing on the 0.1 microfarad capacitors is too narrow for the hole spacing, and their leads must be formed to fit the board. This would not be worth mentioning except that there are 60 of these capacitors.
- The assembly instructions do not state which side of the board to install the wire-wrap pins from. I installed mine so that the wrap pin stuck out the component side of the board. I did this because the silk-screen labeling for these pins is on the component side and so the wrap pins would not interfere with a card installed in the slot behind the Expandoram.
- When installing the ICs in their sockets, it is necessary to first bend all IC pins slightly towards the IC package so the pins line up with the socket holes.
- It is not clear from the instructions how the delay line should be oriented in its socket. The pin labeled IN corresponds to pin 1.
- The instructions do not mention installing the 33 Ohm DIP resistor pack in the U18 socket. Be sure to do this.

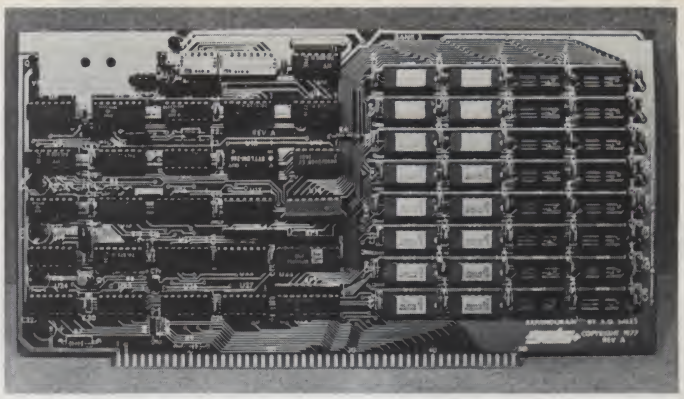
Checking It Out

The Expandoram manual contains a listing for a memory test program; however, I tested the memory with a program from a recent issue of *Dr. Dobb's Journal.*[6] The first time I ran the program, every fourth location contained an error!

After a while, when my heart started to beat again and I could



The next step is to add on the DIP switches, resistor packs, capacitors and other discrete components.



After checking the power supply voltages for all ICs, the integrated circuits can be inserted into their sockets to complete construction of the board. Note that I have not installed the two voltage regulators on the board because I use an external regulated + 5 V, + 12 V and − 12 V power supply to power my computer system (instead of the usual onboard regulators).

think clearly, I was reasonably sure I had an addressing problem. Therefore, I wrote a small program loop to continually access one of the bad locations. Using my scope I traced the suspect address line through the board's logic circuits until it disappeared at one point. I pulled out the IC and found it had a bent pin and was not making contact with the socket.

After fixing the problem I reran the memory test, which worked perfectly. I was now the proud owner of 16K of fully functional memory, or so I thought.

When I tried to run a program in the Expandoram address space (instead of just reading from or writing to it as is done by the memory test routine), I found that the program would not run in the Expandoram. Yet this same program worked in an older memory board that I had.

I finally determined that the problem was not with the Expandoram but with my S.D. Sales Z-80 card. This Z-80 card does not always generate the PSYNC signal at the proper time. I found that the PSYNC signal was not generated correctly during a DJNZ (Decrement B and Jump on Nonzero) instruction.

Although the problem was on the Z-80 board, I decided to correct it by modifying the Expandoram memory read circuit as suggested on page 15 of the Expandoram manual. This modification makes the Expandoram similar to other memory boards where only an MEMR signal is required to trigger the memory read sequence. I have been using the Expandoram for three months and have had no problems with it at all since I made this revision.

Compatibility

Since I was using both the S.D. Sales Z-80 board and the S.D. Sales Expandoram, I was fairly disappointed that they would not operate together without modification. In fairness to the Expandoram manual, it did indicate what modification was necessary to make the memory work with some Z-80 cards. However, the manual did not state that the mod was necessary for the S.D. Sales Z-80. I would have expected that since both cards were from the same company they would have tested them together and stated specifically what changes were required to make them compatible.

Also, the modification note was worded to imply that some Z-80 cards *"do not generate PSYNC during an MEMR cycle."* In my case the S.D. Sales Z-80 does generate PSYNC, but for some instructions (such as DJNZ) it generates it at the wrong time. Therefore, because the manual was not clear in this area, I spent a lot of time figuring out what was happening and concluded that the modification suggested by the manual would indeed solve my problem.

That I experienced these problems supports the statement made by Don Tarbell in his letter on System Integration in the May 1978 *Kilobaud* (p. 17). Don stated that problems can arise "because some Z-80 boards don't create a true Altair bus environment." What is really sad is that the Altair bus is needlessly complex, especially for the newer processors such as the Z-80. However, I guess this is one price we have to pay for what "standards" we do have.

There are some other areas where the Expandoram may or may not be compatible with your system. For example, it uses two of the "undefined" Altair bus pins identified by Bill Fuller in his article in the July 1978 *Kilobaud*.[7] Pin 66 is expected to be the $\overline{\text{RFSH}}$ signal in Z-80 systems. This is the pin used for refresh by most Z-80 systems, except for the Ithaca Intersystems and Base 2 Z-80s, which use pin 67 as an $\overline{\text{RFSH}}$ signal.

The second undefined pin (pin 67) is optionally used by the Expandoram as $\overline{\text{PHANTOM DISABLE}}$. This not only conflicts with the Ithaca and Base 2 $\overline{\text{RFSH}}$ signals, but also with S.D. Sales' own Z-80 board, which uses pin 67 as the nonmaskable interrupt. In fact, pin 67 has more definitions than any other single pin on the Altair bus, although $\overline{\text{PHANTOM DISABLE}}$ is the most common. If you are thinking of adding a board to your system, you should look at Bill's article first to see what problems you may encounter.

The Expandoram is specified to have an access time of 375 nanoseconds and a cycle time of 500 nanoseconds. The board has no provisions for generating WAIT states. Therefore, the Expandoram can be used with all 8080 systems, but only with those Z-80 systems running with a 2 MHz clock.

The Expandoram is really easy on your power supply. The current drains shown in Table 3 were measured with 16K bytes (16 MK4115s) of memory installed. If more memory is added, then the load on the 8 volt supply will not increase much. However, the load on the plus and minus 16 volt supply should increase proportionately to the amount of memory added.

Since I have no DMA devices on my system, I was unable to check out the Expandoram's operation under DMA. Reference 4 points out a potential problem with DMA and dynamic memories on the S-100 bus. The problem arises because the S-100 bus control signals are high true.

During the switchover from the CPU to the DMA device, the control bus is floating for a short period of time. Since TTL circuits treat a floating input as a "high" or logic one and since the control signals are high true, it is possible that a memory cycle could be triggered during the transfer of control from or to the DMA device. Dynamic memories must be allowed to run through a complete read or write

cycle once triggered.[4] Aborting a cycle or starting a second cycle too soon after the first could cause loss of data.

Judging from the Expandoram's circuit diagram, it appears that steps have been taken to prevent problems during switchover from, or to, DMA devices. I believe that as long as you operate under the restrictions described in the refresh section of the manual, the Expandoram will work in systems utilizing DMA devices.

Conclusions

Although I have discussed two problems I experienced with the Expandoram, I want to emphasize that neither problem can be blamed on this memory board. The first problem—the bent IC pin—was caused by my haste to complete construction of the board. The second problem—the incompatibility with my Z-80 card—was caused by that card's failure to exactly simulate the Altair bus timing under *all* operating conditions. Clearly the problem is not in the Expandoram, even though I fixed it by modifying the Expandoram slightly.

Voltage	Current Required
+8V	325 Milliamps
+16V	50 Milliamps
−16V	15 Milliamps

Table 3. Power requirements of Expandoram using 16 MK4115 memory chips.

Obviously, if you have an 8080 CPU card, you will not experience the timing problem I had with my Z-80. In this case, I am fairly certain you will have no problems using the Expandoram. If you have a Z-80, you may or may not have to make the modification described on page 15 of the manual. It all depends on how accurately your Z-80 CPU card duplicates the 8080 timing signals. In fact, since I found the timing problem while a Z-80 instruction (DJNZ) was being executed, it might not even show up if you are running pure 8080 code on your Z-80.

As far as I am concerned, the Expandoram provides the most memory on the market for the least money. Furthermore, the card design conforms to the engineering guidelines for dynamic RAM boards published in the "professional" magazines.

So if you are looking for a low-cost, high-density, good-quality memory board, I suggest that you seriously consider the Expandoram. In this article I have tried to provide you with all the information you will need to evaluate the Expandoram and determine if it will work with your system.

In my system I expect that the Expandoram will be the primary memory board for many years to come. When the cost of 16K RAM chips drops low enough, I expect to upgrade from the 8K to the 16K chips. Eventually I expect to have 48K of memory on this board. The other 16K of address space will be used for ROMs, VDMs and a static RAM board.

Although I had a few problems getting the Expandoram operational, I am satisfied with its performance. I feel that the advantages of the board, cited at the beginning of this article, make it the best choice for providing a large memory capacity in my system. ■

1. M. C. Smith, "Build Your Own Interface," *Kilobaud*, June 1977, pp. 22-28.
2. Advanced Micro Devices Inc., *Schottky and Low-Power Schottky Data Book*, Second Edition, 1977.
3. J. Winfield, "Dynamic Memories Offer Advantages," *Electronic Design*, July 5, 1977, pp. 66-70.
4. S. Calebotta, "System Design with Dynamic Memories Takes Attention to Detail," *Electronics*, February 2, 1978, pp. 109-113.
5. R. Blacksher, "Interfacing Dynamic RAMs to the Z-80," *Electronic Engineering Times*, May 15, 1978.
6. J. MacDougall, "Z-80 RAM Tester," *Dr. Dobb's Journal*, Vol 3, Issue 2, p. 43.
7. Bill Fuller, "Compatibility and the Altair Bus," *Kilobaud*, July 1978, pp. 100-105.

BEST-SELLING BOOKS



Used by Universities and Industry Worldwide. Available in Ten Languages

PROGRAMMING THE Z80 . . . . . $11.95
RODNAY ZAKS, 330 pages
A complete introductory text for the Z80.

AN INTRODUCTION TO PERSONAL AND BUSINESS COMPUTING $6.95
RODNAY ZAKS, 250 pages
A comprehensive introduction to small computers, their peripherals, and what to select.

MICROPROCESSORS: FROM CHIPS TO SYSTEMS . . . $10.95
RODNAY ZAKS, 416 pages
The basic text on all aspects of microprocessors and the assembly of a system.

PROGRAMMING THE 6502 . . . . . $11.95
RODNAY ZAKS, 400 pages
A complete introductory programming text for the 6502.

6502 APPLICATIONS BOOK $12.95
RODNAY ZAKS, 288 pages
Connecting a 6502 board to the outside world: from home alarm to music and industrial control.

MICROPROGRAMMED APL IMPLEMENTATION . . . $25.00
RODNAY ZAKS, 350 pages
Presents a uniform conceptual analysis of the parsing and interpreting process for APL, as well as the actual implementation techniques.

MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACING TECHNIQUES . . $13.95
AUSTIN LESEA & RODNAY ZAKS, 416 pages
How to interface a microprocessor to external devices: from keyboard to ADC to floppy disk, including standard busses.

MICROPROCESSOR LEXICON $2.95
All the definitions of the microprocessor world in a convenient pocketbook format.

SYBEX, INC. ✓S42
Department K12
2020 Milvia
Berkeley, California 94704
SYBEX

Teamwork!



When you add the Selectra-Print System 9710 to your computer or terminal, you've got the winning team working for you!

Selectra-Print gives you letter-quality hard copy for your system plus the versatility and efficiency of IBM's world-famous Selectric II.™ At a fraction of the price you would expect to pay for a conventional printer alone.

Just plug it in to any computer or terminal. Selectra-Print is compatible with all serial and parallel ports. No program modification or additional interface is required. If you own a TRS-80,™ there's a special Selectra-Print to meet your needs.

Using standard ASCII code, Selectra-Print brings all available keyboard characters under computer control. You can now mail, copy or file your computer or terminal outputs. They are even camera-ready for your local offset printer.

In your office, you can use Selectra-Print to take over the typing chores. Just program your computer for the desired output, and Selectra-Print delivers forms, correspondence and other documents, letter-perfect. Addresses, dates and other variables can be simply typed either manually or by your computer or terminal.

Your Selectra-Print can be used as a high quality office typewriter, too. Choose either an easy-reading 10 characters per inch or a space-saving 12 characters per inch. Or you may order your System 9710 with dual pitch, which incorporates both. For maximum versatility, correction is available as an option for all systems.

Selectra-Print comes complete with an IBM warranty on the typewriter. Micro Computer Devices warrants the rest. If, after the warranty period expires, you would like an annual service contract, you may purchase one for a nominal charge. So why pay more for less? If you own a computer or terminal, why not really put it to work? With Selectra-Print and IBM, you've got the hard copy team!

Standard Features

- IBM standard warranty on Selectric II™ typewriter
- MCD standard warranty on Selectra-Print
- Finest printed copy available
- ASCII typing element
- 130 characters per line at 10 per inch, or 155 characters at 12 per inch
- Full upper and lower case alphanumeric characters
- Switch-selectable rates to 9.6 kbaud (serial port only)
- Tab command
- Backspace
- Index
- Bell
- Computer cable set
- Parallel interface
- All necessary software in PROM
- Choice of IBM colors

Optional Features

- Dual pitch
- Correction
- Noise reduction
- RS-232 serial interface
- Pin feed
- Tractor feed
- All available typing elements
- Annual IBM service contract for Selectric II™
- Annual MCD service contract for Selectra-Print

MICRO COMPUTER DEVICES, INC.

✓M30

3156 East La Palma Avenue, Suite H, Anaheim, California 92806 · (714) 630-8206

✓ Reader Service—see page 227

David F. Miller
7462 Lawler Avenue
Niles IL 60648

Peak Your TRS-80 Display

An easy modification increases the sharpness of your TRS-80 video display.

If you are interested in getting just a bit more sharpness on your TRS-80 video display, then you might consider this easily accomplished modification.

After removing the video display back cover, locate the green wire running from the terminal post at the front of the horizontally mounted circuit board to pin 2 of the CRT. There is also a 1500 Ohm resistor in series with this wire connected directly at the CRT socket pin 2 (wiring side, counting from the blank space clockwise for you youngsters).

This green wire is the video signal feed to the CRT, and the first step toward increased sharpness is to make sure that this wire is as much in the open air as possible. If it is brought too close to any other component, it will cause a loss of high-frequency response and make the characters on the video display less sharp.

After checking the dress of the green wire as above, you can try increasing the sharpness of the display by adding some series peaking in this lead if you wish. You cannot get *more* high frequencies than are already present, but you can accentuate them with respect to the rest of the video signal with a peaking coil placed in the green lead.

Take it easy, though; as with most good things, video peaking can be easily overdone. Too much peaking can result in serious phase distortion that looks like smearing. You may have to experiment a bit with actual value of the peaking coil, but I ended up with about 100 uH in mine. Completely eliminating the 1500 Ohm series resistor will also help the high-frequency response somewhat.

That's all there is to it (I told you it was easy)! Even if you'd rather not experiment with the peaking coil idea, just knowing about the lead dress on that video wire could save you some grief if you ever have to get into the video display for other reasons!

Keeping the contrast on the display at about halfway (or less) on the control will also help sharpness; going much above this on mine starts causing white-level saturation, which results in loss of definition. The brightness should then be adjusted for a black (or dark gray) background.



The 100 uH peaking coil connected in place of the 1.5k resistor at pin 2 of the CRT. The green wire may be some other color on different productions runs, but it will always be connected to pin 2.

With the contrast set, you shouldn't have to adjust it anymore; just "ride" the brightness control if the screen darkens too much with a "mostly white" graphics display. The reason for that, by the way, is due to the absence of dc restoration in the signal path (hummm, that might be another interesting project to work on).

One final note of caution: Don't work on the video display with its ac line cord plugged into an outlet. This is a "hot chassis" set (no power transformer) and can put you across the ac line inadvertently! Keep it unplugged any time you may come in contact with the innards, and you'll be safe.■

80 microcomputing™

Charter Subscription

(first issue . . . mid-December)

☐ Yes! Sign me on as a Charter Subscriber to 80 Microcomputing for $12 (half the newsstand price) and send me your giant book of 80 Microcomputing programs—FREE!

☐ 12 issues—$12 ☐ 36 issues—$36
☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Please bill me
☐ Bill my: ☐ Master Charge ☐ Visa

Credit card# _____

Exp. date _____ Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Canada: $12 per year, U.S. funds only. Please add $2 per year for Canadian currency. All other foreign subscriptions $26, one year only, payable in U.S. currency.

80 microcomputing

39DK

Subscription Services Dept. ● Box 981 ● Farmingdale NY 11737

80 microcomputing™

Charter Subscription

(first issue . . . mid-December)

☐ Yes! Sign me on as a Charter Subscriber to 80 Microcomputing for $12 (half the newsstand price) and send me your giant book of 80 Microcomputing programs—FREE!

☐ 12 issues—$12 ☐ 36 issues—$36
☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Please bill me
☐ Bill my: ☐ Master Charge ☐ Visa

Credit card# _____

Exp. date _____ Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Canada: $12 per year, U.S. funds only. Please add $2 per year for Canadian currency. All other foreign subscriptions $26, one year only, payable in U.S. currency.

80 microcomputing

39DK

Subscription Services Dept. ● Box 981 ● Farmingdale NY 11737

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 780 FARMINGDALE NY 11737

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

80 microcomputing T.M.

Subscription Services Dept. ● P.O. Box 981
Farmingdale NY 11737

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 780 FARMINGDALE NY 11737

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

80 microcomputing T.M.

Subscription Services Dept. ● P.O. Box 981
Farmingdale NY 11737

AT LAST!!!

AN ALL NEW

MICROCOMPUTER MAGAZINE

FOR THE TRS-80*

80 microcomputing T.M.

Subscribe today and take advantage of this super charter member offer . . . 12 months of **80 MICROCOMPUTING** for $12 . . . (that's half the newsstand price) **PLUS**, if you subscribe now, we will send you **FREE OF CHARGE** a giant book of **80 PROGRAMS** for the TRS-80*.

80 MICROCOMPUTING is the only major publication that addresses your TRS-80* directly. This magazine contains a wealth of information designed to appeal to every owner of the TRS-80*, from business, personal, and educational software to upgrading your system . . . from reviews of new products to new languages . . . from text editing to music and more! You'll stay on top with this encyclopedia of information as the market—and the world—opens up to the TRS-80*.

Utilize your TRS-80* to its fullest potential . . . Subscribe today by sending in the coupon below or the attached postage-paid card and enjoy a Charter Subscription to this unique and informative magazine.

*(TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation.)

☐ Yes! Sign me on as a Charter Subscriber to 80 Microcomputing for $12 (half the newsstand price) and send me your giant book of 80 Microcomputing programs—FREE!

☐ 12 issues—$12 ☐ 36 issues—$36
☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Please bill me
☐ Bill my: ☐ Master Charge ☐ Visa

Credit card# _____
Exp. date _____ Signature _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Canada: $12 per year U.S. funds only. Please add $2 per year for Canadian currency. All foreign subscriptions $26 one year only, payable in U.S. currency.

80 microcomputing 39DKA

Subscription Dept. ● Box 981 ● Farmingdale NY 11737

☐ Yes! Sign me on as a Charter Subscriber to 80 Microcomputing for $12 (half the newsstand price) and send me your giant book of 80 Microcomputing programs—FREE!

☐ 12 issues—$12 ☐ 36 issues—$36
☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Please bill me
☐ Bill my: ☐ Master Charge ☐ Visa

Credit card# _____
Exp. date _____ Signature _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Canada: $12 per year U.S. funds only. Please add $2 per year for Canadian currency. All foreign subscriptions $26 one year only, payable in U.S. currency.

80 microcomputing 39DKA

Subscription Dept. ● Box 981 ● Farmingdale NY 11737

Tiny Text Editor for the 1802

Unhappy with the lack of high-level software for the 1802, this author wrote his own.

R. W. Petty
21205 Roscoe 56
Canoga Park CA 91304

Almost from the moment I connected a TVT to my 1802 system, I began to bemoan the lack of high-level software for the 1802. Other than Tiny BASIC I was limited to a handful of machine-language programs. However, maybe this wasn't such a bad thing after all. Half the fun of having a computer is writing software. So after playing around a while with Tiny BASIC, I decided to spend some time writing that missing software. This article describes a Tiny text editor that resulted from that effort.

Why a text editor? Well, basically because it is a useful piece of software. You can use it to write and correct letters (you need a printer for this). But more important, you can use a text editor with other programs, such as assemblers and similar software that operates on previously prepared text.

A few words on the history of this program. I first wrote it as part of a Tiny PILOT interpreter. Consequently, I designed the command structure to be as simple as possible so that my kids could use it. I never really considered it as a general-purpose editor until the kids asked me to fix it so they could write letters. After stripping off the PILOT code and making some minor changes to the command set, I discovered that the editor was so easy to use that I hardly missed the features of more versatile full-scale editors.

One other note before I describe the editor. I have four friends with 1802 systems. Every system is completely different! I believe that this sort of diversity is the general rule with 1802 systems. The editor, of course, was designed around my system, which uses the UT4 monitor. However, the editor should be usable on other systems as well. Any system that can run Tiny BASIC should connect to the editor quite easily. Other systems may require some work. What any system does need is at least 2K of memory (1K for the code and buffers, the rest for text) and a means to display the ASCII text (a TVT or equivalent).

Name	Symbol	Format
UP	U	dd U or U dd
DOWN	D	dd D or D dd
BEGIN	B	B
END	E	E
INSERT	I	I text
KILL	K	dd K or K dd
WRITE	W	dd W or W dd
CLEAR	C	C
PLACE	P	dd P or P dd
SAVE	S	S
LOAD	L	L
MONITOR	M	M
TYPE	T	T

Definitions: dd—decimal number 0 to 99
text—any ASCII text string

Table 1. Editor commands.

Using the Editor

The editor functions by storing ASCII character codes in a section of memory called the text buffer. The text buffer is variable length and expands or shrinks as material is added or deleted. To conserve memory, lines of text are stored according to their actual size, and the carriage-return/line-feed pairs serve as line separators.

The editor was designed to work without line numbers. Thus it is useful for writing general text material such as letters and programs for non-line-oriented programming languages such as PILOT.

Of course, if line numbers are not used, then some other means for locating specific material within the text must be provided. The editor keeps track of where it is working by maintaining a text pointer (Register RA) that always points to the *start* of the current line. For the most part, the user is burdened with the task of mentally keeping track of the text pointer. However, to make this task easier, the editor generally prints out the current line after execution of a command.

To manipulate the text material the editor recognizes the commands listed in Table 1. When the editor is ready to accept a command, it issues a prompt (right arrow or greater than sign (>)). The user types in the command in the proper format and presses CR to cause execution.

To make operation of the editor as easy as possible, a loose format is allowed. Spaces are ignored and numbers may be entered on either side of the command. In addition, errors can be corrected by using back space or cancel (Control X). Back space deletes the previous character from the input line buffer and echoes characters to the TVT to cause erasure of the character on the screen. Cancel deletes the entire line from the line buffer and causes erasure of the line on the TVT.

If the editor detects an error (such as an invalid command), it will type out a question mark followed by a prompt.

The commands UP, DOWN, BEGIN and END serve to move the text pointer. BEGIN and END move the text pointer to the start and end of the text buffer. DOWN and UP move the text pointer a specified number of lines (1 to 99) relative to the current position of the text pointer.

The INSERT command is used to add one line of text to the buffer. Each line of text to be inserted must start with the letter I. The text pointer moves as text is inserted, allowing sequential entry of lines. For example, the commands:

```
I FIRST LINE
I SECOND LINE
I LAST LINE
```

will insert three lines of text in the proper order. The command opposite of Insert is KILL. This command deletes the specified

number of lines from the text pointer.

As mentioned before, certain commands (UP, DOWN, BEGIN, KILL) type out the current line (the line immediately following the text pointer) after execution. When the INSERT command is used, material is added in front of (above, prior to) the current line. When the KILL command is used, the current line (and following lines when appropriate) is deleted. For example, the commands:

```
I FIRST LINE
I SECOND LINE
i LAST LINE
3 U
FIRST LINE*
2 K
LAST LINE*
I NEXT TO LAST LINE
*typed by editor
```

will leave the lines:

```
NEXT TO LAST LINE
LAST LINE
```

in the text buffer.

The WRITE command allows the user to review text material by typing out the specified number of lines (starting with the current line). This command is also useful when the user is uncertain of the location of the text pointer. This command does not move the text pointer or in any way alter the text material.

The CLEAR command serves to initialize the text buffer. When the editor is *first* invoked, this command *must* be used prior to all other commands. The exception to this rule is when the editor is to be used on text already existing in memory. This text must, of course, be in proper format for the editor as follows.

1. The text must be ASCII.
2. The text must start on a 1K boundary (0400H, 0800H, etc.).
3. The first character must be STX (02H).
4. The last character must be EXT (03H).
5. Text lines must be separated by CR/LF pairs.

If the CLEAR command is used during an editing session, it has the effect of erasing all text.

The PLACE command allows the user to specify (in 1K increments) the starting location of the text buffer. If the command is not used, the text buffer starts at 0400H. The main purpose of this command is to allow placement of the text at locations suitable for operations by other programs. Incidentally, this command can also be used to create multiple text files within memory.

The SAVE command dumps the entire contents of the text buffer to the cassette recorder (or other storage device). Similarly, the LOAD command fills the text buffer from the cassette. If text already exists within the buffer, the LOAD command will append the new text to the end of the existing text. This feature can be used to combine multiple text segments.

The TYPE command sends the entire contents of the text buffer to the printer. Nulls are inserted after each CR/LF to allow the print mechanism time to settle.

The final command is MONITOR, which initiates a return to the system monitor.

Implementing the Editor

In systems using the UT4 monitor, the editor is called with the command:

```
$P0
```

Other monitors will use different commands to call the editor. In general, the editor is called by loading a register (any register is permissible) with 0000 and making that register the program counter.

If monitors other than UT4 are used, it will be necessary to patch the I/O routines to the editor. Table 2 lists the codes that will require change. Replace the existing code with the absolute address of the appropriate I/O routine. The I/O routines must follow the conventions listed below:

1. The editor will echo characters input from the terminal back to the terminal. Therefore, the terminal and terminal input routine must not perform this function.
2. The I/O character is passed in RF.1.
3. I/O routines must return to

Address	Present Code	Function
0084	813E	Address of routine to input one character from the terminal.
0088	81A4	Address of routine to output one character to the terminal.
0274	8140	Address of routine to input one character from the cassette.
025F	81A4	Address of routine to output one character to the cassette.
00DA	13	ASCII character code to move cursor left one space.
00DB	15	ASCII character code to erase to end of line.
00E3	15	
02E4	81A4	Address of routine to output one character to the printer.
0117	8000	Entry address of the system monitor.
00B3	3E	Hex number to establish length (number of characters) of input line.

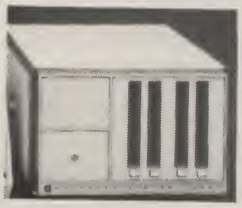
Table 2. Parameter addresses.

```
*?M0 2E7
0000 F800 B3F8 07A3 D3F8 00B4 F867 A4F8 00B5:
0010 F877 A5F8 03B2 F8FF A2D4 005C 00F8 0457:
0020 17F8 0057 1757 D400 8E45 4449 540D 0A03:
0030 D400 5C02 0732 3CD4 008E 3F03 D400 8E3E:
0040 03F8 0057 D400 AFD4 009E F800 B7F8 F5A7:
0050 D401 2630 30F8 03B7 F840 A7D5 F803 B746:
0060 52F8 00F4 A7D5 D3E2 9673 8673 93B6 83A6:
0070 46B3 46A3 3066 D3E2 1296 B386 A372 A6F0:
0080 B630 76D4 813E D5D4 81A4 D5D4 0087 468F:
0090 FB03 3A8B D5D4 005C 0047 BA07 AAD5 D400:
00A0 5507 F80D 32AC 47FF 4138 A127 07A9 D5D4:
00B0 0055 F83E A8D4 0083 9F57 F808 32D0 FB10:
00C0 32DF FB15 32E7 2888 32E7 17D4 0087 30B5:
00D0 88FB 3E32 B518 27D4 008E 1315 0330 B5D4:
00E0 008E 0D15 0330 AFF8 0D57 17F8 0A57 D400:
00F0 8E0D 0A03 D543 029C 4901 9D57 01DF 4B02:
0100 114C 0270 5302 5855 01C3 4402 3D42 0289:
0110 4502 9250 02A7 4D80 0054 02C3 0303 0303:
0120 0303 0303 0303 E7F8 03F3 3242 89F3 1732:
0130 3517 1730 26F8 01B8 F83C A8D8 72B3 72A3:
0140 E2D3 D400 5C02 F801 57D5 D400 55F8 00A8:
0150 A9E7 F830 F53B 6FF8 3AF5 336F 72FA 0FB9:
0160 89FE FEE2 5289 F4FE 5299 F4A9 1830 5188:
0170 3A79 72FB 0D3A 5119 D5FF 033B 78A9 D401:
0180 42D5 9AB7 8AA7 46A8 E788 F332 9CF8 03F3:
0190 329C 72BF D400 879F FB0A 3A88 D5D4 009E:
01A0 17F8 00B8 A8EA F803 F332 AF1A 1830 A672:
01B0 7398 3AB7 8832 BB2A 2830 AF47 5A1A FB0A:
01C0 3AA6 D5D4 014A 8932 DA2A 0AFB 0232 D92A:
01D0 0AFB 0A3A CA29 893A C91A D401 8203 D5D4:
01E0 014A 8932 F69A B78A A7D4 0186 0307 FB03:
01F0 32F6 2989 3AE9 D59A B78A A746 B846 A8E7:
0200 98F3 3210 88F3 3210 F803 F332 1017 3000:
0210 D5D4 014A 8932 359A B78A A7D4 01FB 0A0A:
0220 07FB 0332 2A17 2989 3A18 9AB8 8AA8 4758:
0230 18FB 033A 2ED4 0182 03D5 C4C4 C4D4 014A:
0240 8932 530A FB03 3257 1A0A FB0A 3A43 2989:
0250 3A43 1AD4 0182 03D5 D400 951A 0ABF D481:
0260 A49F FB03 326F F8FF A727 873A 6930 5BD5:
0270 D402 92D4 8140 9F32 735A FB03 3285 FB10:
0280 3285 1A30 73F8 035A D5D4 0095 1AD4 0182:
0290 03D5 D401 F703 0397 BA87 AAD5 D400 95F8:
02A0 025A 1AF8 035A D5D4 014A D400 5C00 F840:
02B0 5289 32BC F733 BC89 FEFE 30BE F801 57D4:
02C0 0095 D5D4 0095 1AF8 06A7 0ABF FB03 32E2:
02D0 D402 E39F FB0A 3AC6 BFD4 02E3 2787 3AD9:
02E0 30C6 D5D4 81A4 D5
*
```

Program listing for 1802 Tiny Text Editor in UT4 format. The first column of numbers is the starting address of the following code for each line.

	List	Our Price
CROMEMCO 20% DISCOUNT		
System III	5990	4792
System II	3990	3192
System II with 10 Meg Disk	9995	7996
NORTH STAR 16% DISCOUNT (or more)		
Horizon I – 32K Ram asm	2099	1763
Horizon I – 16K Ram asm	1899	1595
Horizon I – 32K Ram kit	1849	1553
Horizon I to Horizon 2	450	378
32K Ram asm	659	525
VECTOR GRAPHICS 20% DISCOUNT		
Vector MZ-2 (630K disk) 48K Ram	3750	3000
Soroc IQ120	995	790
Perkin Elmer Bantam CRT	996	750
Thinker Toys 32K RAM	699	625
Intertube II	995	750
Integral Data IP125	799	699
Escon Selectric Interface	496	422
NEC 5510 RO Word Processor Printer	2900	2450

Professional A/r, A/p, Ledger, Payroll, Medical Billing software with customization available. Send for our catalog — Some prices are too low to quote.



SARA TECH COMPUTERS
P.O. Box 692
400 Base
Venice, FL
33595
(813)485-3559

S106



the editor with an SEP R5 instruction.

4. Table 3 lists the editor register assignments. R2 through R6 are assigned according to the RCA standard call and return technique and may be used by the I/O routines to call subroutines. Registers R0, R1 and RB through RF may be used for the I/O routines. If the I/O routines alter any of the registers R2 through RA, they should be saved and restored.

Also listed in Table 2 are the character codes that the editor echoes to the terminal in response to the back-space and cancel commands. These codes should be changed as required to achieve the indicated functions. ■

R0	Not Used
R1	Not Used
R2	Stack Pointer
R3	Program Counter
R4	Call Routine Program Counter
R5	Return Routine Program Counter
R6	Holds Return Address
R7	General Purpose
R8	General Purpose
R9	General Purpose
RA	Text Pointer
RB	Not Used
RC	Reserved for I/O (UT4)
RD	Reserved for I/O (UT4)
RE	Reserved for I/O (UT4)
RF	Reserved for I/O (UT4) RF.1 passes I/O character

Table 3. Register assignments.



Take our tiger by the tail . . .
and get your paper FREE!



Immediate Delivery
(but order now, they won't last . . .)

"We're not just full of pulp.
Order a Paper Tiger™ before January 1, 1980 and we'll send you a box of fanfold paper to feed him absolutely free!"

The Paper Tiger™
Integral Data Systems 440 Printer

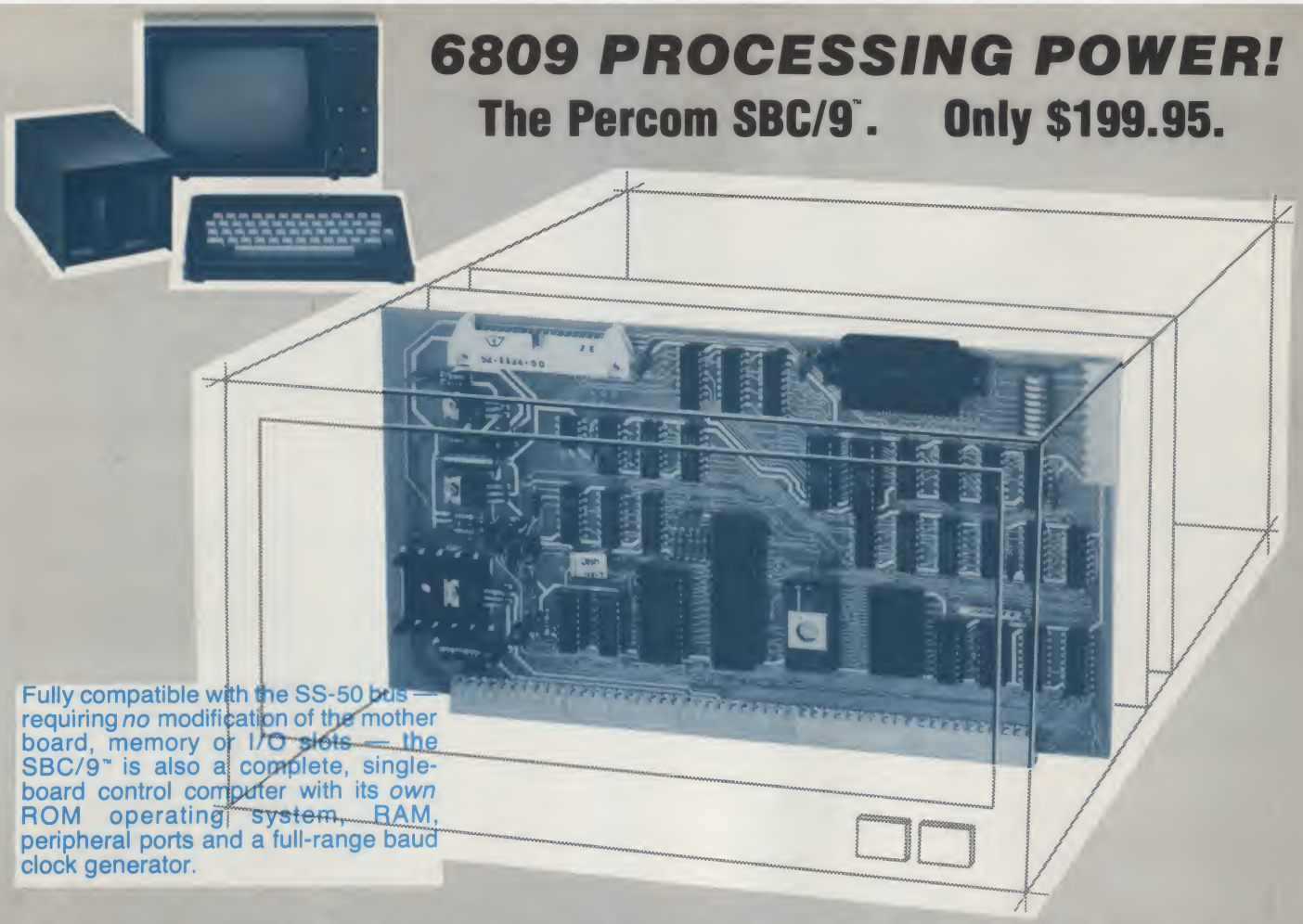
- Up to 198 CPS
- 1.75" to 9.5" Adjustable Tractor Feed
- Parallel and Serial Interface
- 96 Character ASCII Set
- 132 columns-6 or 8 lines/inch
- Eight Character sizes
- 110, 300, 600, 1200 Baud Rate

Options: TRS-80 cable, $50.00; Graphic option/2K, $199.00
Full line of paper products available.

Send Check or money order to:
Bits und Pieces
P.O. Box 1448, Altamonte Springs, FL 32701
All order freight collect unless prepaid.
Florida residents add 4% sales tax
B57 **Hotline: (305) 869-9510**
©1979

6809 PROCESSING POWER!

The Percom SBC/9™. Only $199.95.



Fully compatible with the SS-50 bus — requiring *no* modification of the mother board, memory or I/O slots — the SBC/9™ is also a complete, single-board control computer with its *own* ROM operating system, RAM, peripheral ports and a full-range baud clock generator.

Make the SBC/9™ the heart of your computer and put to work the most outstanding microprocessor available, the 6809.

the Mighty 6809

Featuring more addressing modes than any other eight-bit processor, position-independent coding, special 16-bit instructions, efficient argument-passing calls, autoincrement/autodecrement and more, it's no wonder the 6809 has been called the "programmers dream machine."

Moreover, with the 6809 you get a microprocessor whose programs typically use only one-half to two-thirds as much RAM space as required for 6800 systems, and run faster besides.

And to complement the extraordinary 6809, the Percom design team has developed PSYMON™, an extraordinary 6809 operating system for the SBC/9™.

PSYMON™ — Percom SYstem MONitor

Although PSYMON™ includes a full complement of operating system commands and 15 externally callable utilities, what really sets PSYMON™ apart is its easy hardware adaptability and command extensibility.

For hardware interfacing, you merely use simple, specific device driver routines that reference a table of parameters called a Device Control Block (DCB). Using this technique, interfacing routines are independent of the operating system.

The basic PSYMON™ command repertoire may be readily enhanced or modified. When PSYMON™ first receives system control, it initializes its RAM area, configures its console and then 'looks ahead' for an optional second ROM which you install in a socket provided on the SBC/9™ card. This ROM contains your own routines that may alter PSYMON™ pointers and either subtly or radically modify the PSYMON™ command set. If a second ROM is not installed, control returns immediately to PSYMON™

- Provision for multi-address, 8-bit bidirectional parallel I/O data lines for interfacing to devices such as an encoded keyboard.
- A serial interface Reader Control output for a cassette, tape punch/reader or similar device.
- An intelligent data bus: multi-level data bus decoding that allows multiprocessing and bus multiplexing of other bus masters.
- Extended address line capability — accommodating up to 16 megabytes of memory — that does not disable the on-board baud rate clock or require additional hardware in I/O slots.
- On-board devices which are fully decoded so that off-card devices may use adjoining memory space.
- Fully buffered address, control and data lines.

The SBC/9™, complete with PSYMON™ in ROM, 1K of RAM and a comprehensive users manual™ costs just $199.95.

™ trademark of Percom Data Company, Inc.

PERCOM

P82

PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.
211 N KIRBY GARLAND, TEXAS 75042
(214) 272-3421

Percom *'peripherals for personal computing'*

To place an order or request additional literature call toll-free 1-800-527-1592. For technical information call (214) 272-3421. Orders may be paid by check, money order, COD or charged to a VISA or Master Charge account. Texas residents must add 5% sales tax.

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Welcome to Percom's Wide World



SS-50 Bus LFD-400™ and LFD-800™ Systems

Each LFD mini-disk storage system includes:

- drives with integral power supplies in an enamel-finished enclosure
- a controller/interface with ROM operating system plus extra ROM capacity
- an interconnecting cable
- a comprehensive 80-page users manual

P67

Low-Cost Mini-Disk Storage in the Size You Want.

Percom LFD mini-disk drive systems are supplied complete and ready to plug in the moment they arrive. You don't even have to buy extra memory. Moreover, software support ranges from assembly language program development aids to high-speed disk operating systems and business application programs.

The LFD-400™ and -400EX™ systems and the LFD-800™ and -800EX™ systems are available in 1-, 2- and 3-drive configurations. The -400, -400EX drives store 102K bytes of formatted data on 40-track disks, and data may be stored on either surface of a disk. The -800, -800EX drives store 200K bytes of formatted data on 77-track disks.

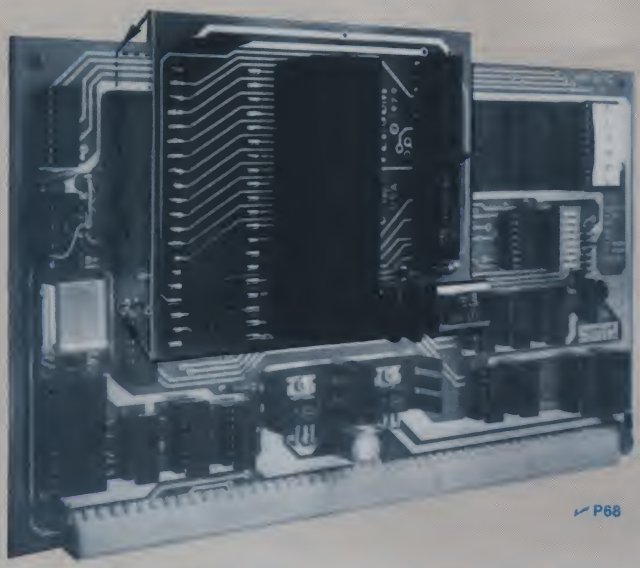
The LFD-1000™ systems (not pictured) have dual-drive units which store 800K bytes on-line. The LFD-1000™ controller accommodates two drive systems so that a user may have as much as 1.6M bytes on-line.

Mini-disk storage system prices:

MODEL	1-DRIVE SYSTEM	2-DRIVE SYSTEM	3-DRIVE SYSTEM
For the SS-50 Bus:			
LFD-400™	$ 599.95	$ 999.95	$1399.95
LFD-800™	895.95	1549.95	2195.95
For the EXORciser* Bus:			
LFD-400EX™	$ 649.95	$1049.95	$1449.95
LFD-800EX™	945.95	1599.95	2245.95
LFD-1000™	(dual) $2495.00	(quad) $4950.00	—



EXORciser Bus LFD-400EX™ -800EX™ Systems*



P68

Upgrade to 6809 Computing Power. Only $69.95

Although designed with the SWTP 6800 owner in mind, this upgrade adapter may also be used with most other 6800 and 6802 MPUs. The adapter is supplied assembled and tested, and includes the 6809 IC, a crystal, other essential components and user instructions. Restore your original system by merely unplugging the adapter and a wire-jumpered DIP header, and re-inserting the original components. Also available for your upgraded system is PSYMON™ (Percom SYstem MONitor), the operating system for the Percom 6809 single-board computer. PSYMON™ on 2716 ROM costs only $69.95. On diskette (source and object files), only $29.95.

Data Terminal & Two-Cassette Interface — the CIS-30+



P69

- Interface to data terminal and two cassette recorders with a unit only 1/10 the size of SWTP's AC-30.
- Select 30, 60 or 120 bytes per second cassette interfacing; 300, 600 or 1200 baud data terminal interfacing.
- Optional mod kits make CIS-30+ work with any microcomputer. (For MITS 680b, ask for Tech Memo TM-CIS-30+-09.)
- KC Standard/Bi-Phase-M (double frequency) cassette data encoding. Dependable self-clocking operation.
- Ordinary functions may be accomplished with 6800 Mikbug* monitor

Prices: Kit, $79.95; Assembled, $99.95. Prices include a comprehensive instruction manual. Also available: Test Cassette, Remote Control Kit (for program control of recorders), IC Socket Kit, MITS 680b mod documentation and Universal Adapter Kit (converts CIS-30+ for use with any computer).

of 6800 Microcomputing

6800/6809 SOFTWARE

System Software

6800 Symbolic Assembler — Specify assembly options at time of assembly with this symbolic assembler. Source listing on diskette $29.95

Super BASIC — a 12K extended random access disk BASIC for the 6800 and 6809. Supports 44 commands and 31 functions. Interprets programs written in both SWTP 8K BASIC (versions 2.0, 2.2 & 2.3) and Super BASIC. Features: 9-digit BCD arithmetic, Print Using and Linput commands, and much more. Price $49.95

TOUCHUP™ — Modifies TSC's Text Editor and Text Processor for Percom mini-disk drive operation. Supplied on diskette complete with source listing $17.95

Operating Systems

INDEX™ — This easy-to-use disk-operating and file management system for 6800 microcomputers is fast. I/O devices are serviced by interrupt request. INDEX™ accesses peripherals the same as disk files — new devices may be added without changing the operating system. Other features: unlimited number of DOS commands may be added • over 60 system entry points • display only those files at or above user-specified file activity level • versions available for SWTP MF-68, Smoke's BFD-68 and Motorola's EXORciser*. Price $99.95

MINIDOS-PLUSX™ — An extension of the original MINIDOS™ for LFD-400™ mini-disk systems, MINIDOS-PLUSX™ manipulates files by six-character names. Supports up to 31 files. Resident commands include Initialize, Save, Allocate, Load, Files (directory list), Rename and Delete. Supplied on 2708 ROM with a minidiskette that includes transient utilities such as Copy, Backup, Create, Pack and Print Directory. Price ..... $34.95.

PSYMON™ — Percom SYstem MONitor for the Percom *single-board/SS-50-bus-compatible 6809* computer accommodates user's application programs with any mix of peripherals **without** modifying programs. PSYMON™ also features character echoing to devices other than the communicating device, sophisticated register and memory dump routines and more. Price (on 2716 ROM) ..... $69.95.

WINDEX™ — Described in detail elsewhere on this page.

Business Programs

General Ledger — For 6800/6809 computers using Percom LFD mini-disk storage systems. Requires little or no knowledge of bookkeeping because the operator is prompted with non-technical questions during data entry. General Ledger updates account balances immediately — in real time, and will print financial statements immediately after journal entries. User selects and assigns own account numbers; tailors financial statements to firm's particular needs. Provides audit trail. Runs under Percom Super BASIC. Requires 24K bytes of RAM. Supplied on minidiskette with a comprehensive users manual. Price ..... $199.95.

FINDER™ — This general purpose data base manager is written in Percom Super BASIC. Works wth 6800/6809 computers using Percom LFD-400™ mini-disk drive storage systems. FINDER™ allows user to define and access records using his own terminology — customize file structures to specific needs. Basic commands are New, Change, Delete, Find and Pack. Add up to three user-defined commands. FINDER plus Super BASIC require 24K bytes of RAM. Supplied on minidiskette with a users manual. Price $99.95

Mailing List Processor — Powerful search, sort, create and update capability plus ability to store 700 addresses per minidiskette make this list processor efficient and easy to use. Runs under Percom Super BASIC. Requires 24K bytes of RAM. Supplied on minidiskette with a users manual. Price $99.95.

From the Software Works

Development and debugging programs for 6800 µCs on diskette:

Disassembler/Source Generator	$30.95
Reloc'tng Disas'mblr/Segmented Text Gen	$40.95
Disassembler/Trace	$25.95
Support Relocator Program	$25.95
Relocating Assembler/Linking Loader	$55.95
SmithBUG** (2716 EPROM)	$70.00

½-Price Special on Hemenway Software!

CP/68‡ disk operating system	$ 49.97
STRUBAL+‡ compiler	$124.97
EDIT68 text editor	$ 19.97
MACRO-Relocating Assembler	$ 39.97
Linkage Editor (LNKEDT68)	$ 24.97
Cross Reference utility	$ 14.97

™trademark of Percom Data Company, Inc. P70
* trademark of Motorola Corporation
‡Trademark of Hemenway Associates Company
**SmithBUG is a trademark of the Software Works Company

And 'looking into' is just what you do with the Electric Window™ as you peer right into memory space where characters are being input and manipulated. Display is memory-resident, programmable and generates up to 24 80-character lines.

Other features include:

- standard character generator plus provision for optional special character generator
- dual intensity, high-lighting alphanumeric display
- scrolling by a programmable register • programmable display positioning
- programmable interlaced or non-interlaced scan
- descenders on lower case letters • users manual with application instructions and listing of WINDEX™ driver.



The Electric Window.™ Worth Looking Into. $249.95

WINDEX™ is a fast video display driver program for the Electric Window™. WINDEX™ also features: program and keyboard control of character generators • displayable control characters — under program control • automatic scrolling • a driver routine for the parallel input keyboard feature of the Percom 6809 Single-Board Computer, the SBC/9™ • auto-linking to PSYMON™, the ROM operating system for the SBC/9™ • Prices: ROM version: $39.95; LFD-400™ compatible diskette (source and object files): $29.95. P71

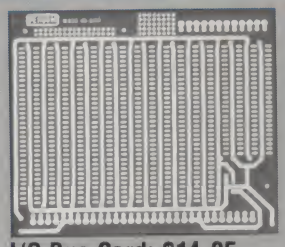
Now Available! the SBC/9™ MPU/Control Computer

(Single-Board-Computer/6809) — stands alone as a control computer, but also compatible with the SS-50 bus for use as an MPU card. Includes PSYMON™ (Percom SYstem MONitor) in a 1K ROM and provides for additional 1K of ROM. Also includes 1K of RAM. Features: Super Port — provision for multi-address, 8-bit bidirectional data lines • an intelligent data bus for multi-level data bus decoding • an on-board 110-baud to 19.2 kbaud clock generator • extended address capability — to 16 megabytes — without disabling baud clock or adding hardware. And much more. Supplied with PSYMON™ and comprehensive users manual. Price $199.95. P82

See full page ad elsewhere in this magazine for all of the SBC/9™ features.

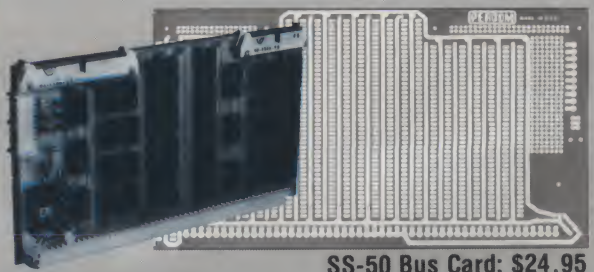
Full Feature Prototyping PC Boards

All of the features needed for rapid, straightforward circuit prototyping. Use 14-, 16-, 24- and 40-pin DIP sockets • SS-50 bus card accommodates 34- and 50-pin ribbon connectors on top edge, 10-pin Molex connector on side edge • I/O card accommodates 34-pin ribbon connector and 12-pin Molex on top edge





I/O Bus Card: $14.95



SS-50 Bus Card: $24.95

- I/O card is 1-¼ inches higher than SWTP I/O card • interdigitated power conductors • contacts for power regulators and distributed capacitance bypassing • use wire wrap, wiring pencil or solder wiring • tin-lead plating over 2-oz copper conductors wets quickly, solders easily • FR4-G10 epoxy-glass substrate.

P73

To place an order or request additional literature call toll-free 1-800-527-1592. For technical information call (214) 272-3421. Orders may be paid by check, money order, COD or charged to a VISA or Master Charge account. Texas residents must add 5% sales tax.

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

PERCOM

PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.
211 N KIRBY GARLAND, TEXAS 75042
(214) 272-3421

The BASICs of Computer Art

Ultimately, it doesn't matter whether you use an expensive plotter or an ancient Teletype Model 15, your creative works must obey the rules of geometry, which stay about the same.

Leonard Kilian
37 Burnham Drive
West Hartford CT 06110

Sooner or later you'll probably be struck by the urge to draw pictures using your microcomputer. And pretty soon you'll be able to afford to. Everyone has some seed of creativity just waiting to germinate. The computer can not only sprout this embryo, but also cause it to flourish. Once you start with an idea—any idea—it is amazing how your imagination can interact with the computer, expose you to more elaborate constructs and lead you to concepts you never thought of in the beginning.

If you want to draw pictures with some degree of sophisitication, you ought to provide for the following items.

Hardware. You can use any of a number of devices to draw your picture. Of course, the quality and character of the drawing depend on whether you use a plotter, typewriter, printer, vector scope or whatever.

$$a = x_b - x_a \qquad b = x_c - x_d \qquad e = x_c - x_a$$
$$c = y_b - y_a \qquad d = y_c - y_d \qquad f = y_c - y_a$$

then:

$$\Delta = a \times d - b \times c;$$

$$t = \frac{d \times e - b \times f}{\Delta}, \text{ if } \Delta \neq 0;$$

$$t' = \frac{a \times f - c \times e}{\Delta}, \text{ if } \Delta \neq 0.$$

Example 1.

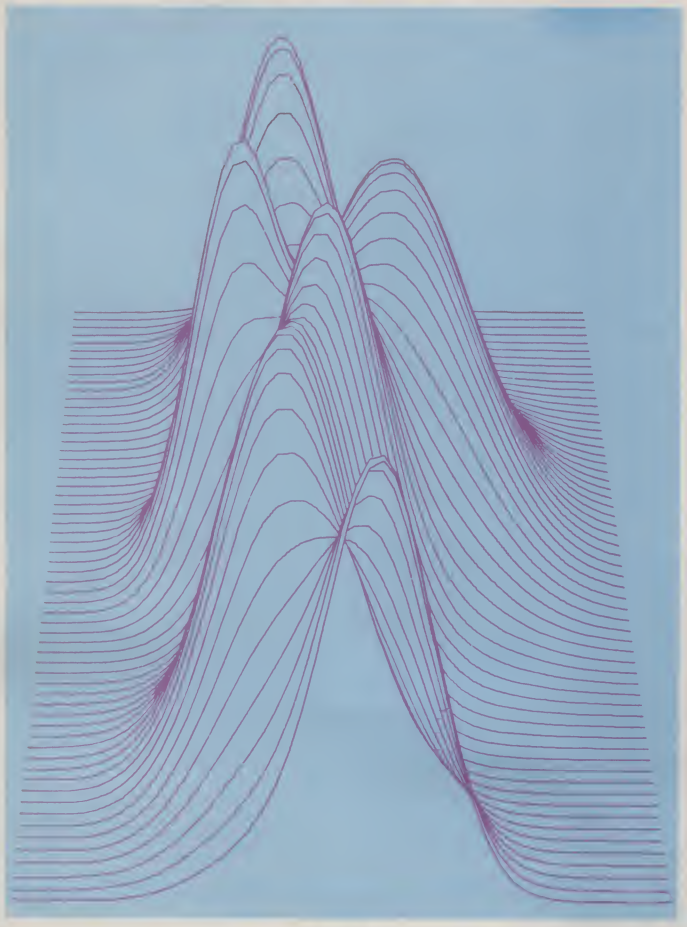


Fig. 1.

Drawing a line segment. In almost all cases, drawings will be composed of line segments connecting predetermined points. If you can draw a line from one point to another, then you'll be able to draw any complicated drawing, within the physical constraints of your system.

Library of subroutines. Instead of attempting to draw the picture illustrated in Fig. 1 as your first project, you might be advised to start with more basic figures. Starting with a straight line segment, you'll quickly be able to draw rectangles, circles and other figures. Then you can use these to draw more complex figures. Once you write a program to draw a composite figure, you need not reinvent that program. In this way you will soon have a library of subroutines that will make your drawings quicker, more satisfying and under your command.

Planning. You should have an initial plan for developing a picture. As you get feedback from the results produced by the computer, you may want to modify your original idea. An orderly record of what you have already written will help you to create the effect you want in your new work. But be flexible. Some of your better pictures may be the result of serendipity.

Patience. Give yourself time to work up to the masterpiece you have in mind. First develop the workhorse routines. Review what you produced last month, then two months ago, so you can appreciate how far you have really come. Once you get started, you'll be surprised how soon you'll be getting satisfaction from your drawings.

Creativity. You have it! Develop it; work with it; share it! Let your imagination interact with your results. Study other people's works. Be aware of the world around you.

In this article I'll assume that you have satisfied the conditions of the first two items. I'll barely get into the third. Fulfillment of the remaining items is your responsibility and your pleasure.

As a starting point, I'll discuss the intersection of two line segments. This is a necessary and useful facility used repeatedly in computer graphics.

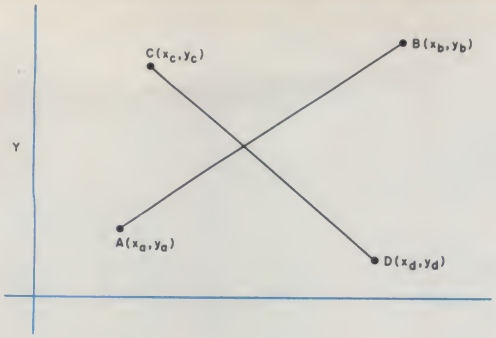


Fig. 2.

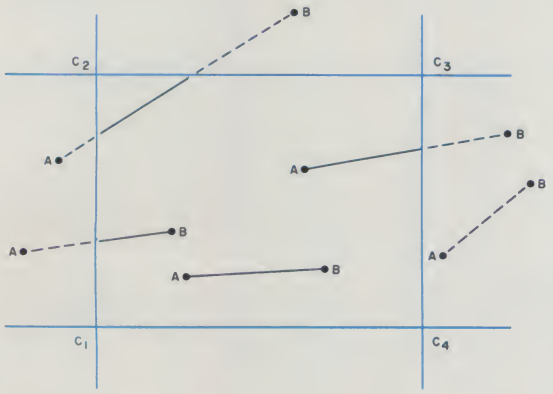


Fig. 3.

$$x = (x_b - x_a) \times t + x_a$$
$$y = (y_b - y_a) \times t + y_a$$

Equation 1.

$$x = (x_b - x_a) \times t + x_a \qquad x = (x_d - x_c) \times t' + x_c$$
$$y = (y_b - y_a) \times t + y_a \qquad y = (y_d - y_c) \times t' + y_c$$

Equation 2.

$$(x_b - x_a) \times t + (x_c - x_d) \times t' = (x_c - x_a)$$
$$(y_b - y_a) \times t + (y_c - y_d) \times t' = (y_c - y_a)$$

Equation 3.

(a) $a \times x + b \times y = e$
$c \times x + d \times y = f$

then:

(b) $x = \dfrac{d \times e - b \times f}{\Delta}$ and $y = \dfrac{a \times f - c \times e}{\Delta}$

where $\Delta = a \times d - b \times c$.

Equation 4.

$$(x_i, y_i) = ((x_b - x_a) \times t + x_a, (y_b - y_a) \times t + y_a)$$

Equation 5.

Then this technique will be applied to the bounding of lines within the drawing surface. Finally, it'll be used again to shade a polygonal figure by a set of parallel lines.

Intersection of Line Segments

There are several ways to find the intersection of two line segments. The approach I'll use is to set up the equation of a straight line in parametric form. As you'll see later, this method has properties that are very useful for our other applications.

1. Equation of a straight line in parametric form. Suppose a line passes through the points A and B with the coordinates (x_a,y_a) and (x_b,y_b) as in Fig. 2. Then a pair of equations can be formed in terms of a single variable, t. For any value of t, the corresponding values of x and y are the coordinates of a point on the line passing through A and B. Also, when $t = 0$, the point is A; when $t = 1$, the point is B. For values of t between 0 and 1, the point lies between A and B. Otherwise, the point does not lie on the segment. Equation 1 shows these two formulas.

2. Intersection of two lines. Let us examine the intersection of the two lines shown in Fig. 2 —the first going through the point A (x_a,y_a) and the point B (x_b,y_b), the second going through C (x_c,y_c) and D (x_d,y_d). The parametric equations for these two lines are shown in Equation 2.

In order to find the point of intersection of these two lines, we set the equations for x equal to each other and do the same for y. This gives us the pair of equations shown in Equation 3.

By solving for t and t′ and substituting for t in Equation 1, the point of intersection (x_i,y_i) can be found. Moreover, if $0 \leqslant t \leqslant 1$, then (x_i,y_i) lies on the segment $\overline{AB}$; if $0 \leqslant t' \leqslant 1$, the point lies on the segment $\overline{CD}$.

3. Solving a pair of simultaneous equations. We shall not concern ourselves here with the general solution of n simultaneous equations in n unknowns, which can lead to some very interesting and involved numerical analyses. However, the solution of two equations in two unknowns is rather simple and concise. Let us start with two completely general equations in x and y (see Equation 4). If $\Delta = 0$, then obviously there can be no solu-

```
N = number of intersections side AB makes with the sides of the
    rectangle defining the drawing surface.
K = side of the rectangle, K goes from 1 to 4. Side1 = C1C2, side2 =
    C2C3, side3 = C3C4, side4 = C4C1.
U,V = coordinates of the points of intersection that AB makes with
    the sides of the rectangle. At most, two points of intersec-
    tion are possible.
N = 0
For K = 1 to 4
      If AB intersects side K:
        Then: N = N + 1
              U(N),V(N) = coordinates of point of intersection
      If N = 2:
        Then: Exit.
Next K
If N = 0:
  Then: If A is inside:
          Then: Draw from A to B.
          Else: (Draw no line.) Return
If N = 1:
  Then: If A is inside:
          Then: Draw from A to point of intersection.
          Else: Draw from point of intersection to B.
        Reverse inside/outside designation for next point.
If N = 2:
  Then: If A is inside:
          Then: (Impossible) Write error message. Return.
          Else: Draw from first point of intersection to second.
Move coordinates of point B to A.
Return.
```

Fig. 4.

Program A. Scissoring program. This program draws all line segments interior to a rectangle with $C_1 \leq x \leq C_2$ and $C_3 \leq y \leq C_4$. After the first point, the second end-point of the last segment is assumed to be the first end-point of the next segment.

```
 10  DIM X(21),Y(21),R(20),S(20),T(20),U(20),V(20)
 20  DIGITS = 2
 30  DATA  C1,C3,C1,C4,C1,C4,C2,C4,   : Coordinates of corners of
           C2,C4,C2,C3,C2,C3,C1,C3     :  the rectangle.
 40 INPUT X1, Y1                      : First point.
 50 GOSUB 900          (INSIDE)       : Determine if first point is
                                      :  inside or outside.
 60 INPUT X2, Y2                      : Second end-point.
 70 GOSUB 400          (SCISSOR)      : Draw this segment.
 80 GOTO 60                           : Repeat for next segment.

(INTERS)
100  I9 = 0                          : Intersection indicator.
110 A = X2 - X1
120 B = X3 - X4
130 C = Y2 - Y1
140 D = Y3 - Y4
150 E = X3 - X1
160 F = Y3 - Y1
170 Z1 = .0001                       : Tolerance for parallelness.
180 G = A*D - B*C                    :
190 IF ABS(G) < Z1 THEN 290
200 T1 = (D*E - B*F)/G
210 IF T1 < 0 THEN 310
220 IF T1 > 1 THEN 310
230 T2 = (A*F - C*E)/G
240 IF T2 < 0 THEN 330
250 IF T2 > 1 THEN 330
260 X9 = X1 + A*T1                   : Point of intersection is
270 Y9 = Y1 + C*T1                   :  (X9, Y9).
280 RETURN
290 I9 = 9                           : Lines are parallel.
300 RETURN
310 I9 = 1                           : Intersection not on first
320 GOTO 230                         :  segment.
330 I9 = 2                           : Intersection not on second
340 RETURN                           :  segment.
400 N = 0                            : N = number of intersections.
420 RESTORE
430 FOR K = 1 TO 4                   : K records side being checked.
440 READ X3, Y3, X4, Y4              : Coordinates of side.
450 GOSUB 100         (INTERS)       : Check for intersection.
460 IF I9 <> 0 THEN 510
470 N = N + 1
960 GOSUB 1000        (LIFT)
970 RETURN
980 S1= 1
990 RETURN

(LIFT)
1000 Lift pen.
1010 Move to (E1, F1).
1020 Drop pen.
1030 PRINT "LIFT TO "; E1, F1
1040 RETURN

(DRAW)
1100 Move pen to (E2, F2).
1110 PRINT "MOVE TO "; E2, F2
1120 RETURN
```

Program B. Polygon-shading program.

```
1500 PRINT "NO. OF SIDES ";          : N = number of sides.
1510 INPUT N                         : Maximum N is 20.
1520 FOR I = 1 TO N                  : Input coordinates of vetices.
1530 INPUT X(I), Y(I)
1540 NEXT I
1550 X(N+1) = X(1)
1560 Y(N+1) = Y(1)
1570 GOSUB 2000       (SHADE)
1600 GOTO 1500

(SHADE)
2000 PRINT "SLOPE ";
2010 INPUT M
2020 PRINT "DISTANCE APART ";
2030 INPUT D
2040 GOSUB 2300       (MINMAX)       : Find YMIN (Y7), YMAX (Y8).
2050 FOR Y = Y7 TO Y8 STEP D
2060 K = 0                           : K = number of intersections.
2070 FOR I = 1 TO N
2080 GOSUB 2400       (LINE)         : Construct line passing throug
                                     :  (0,Y) with slope = M.
2100 IF I9>=2 THEN 2150              : If none, go to next side.
2110 K = K + 1
2120 R(K) = X9                       : Store point of intersection
2130 S(K) = Y9                       :  and t.
2140 T(K) = T1
2150 NEXT I
2160 IF K = 0 THEN 2270
2170 IF K - INT(K/2)*2 = 0 THEN 2200
2180 K = K-1
```

```
480 U(N) = X9                          : Store coordinates of the
490 V(N) = Y9                          :  point of intersection.
500 IF N >= 2 THEN 810                 : No more than 2 are possible.
510 NEXT K
520 IF N9<>0 THEN RETURN               : Exit for INSIDE routine.
540 IF N <> 0 THEN 650                 : N=0 means no intersection.
550 IF S1<> 0 THEN 610                 : S=0 means point A is inside.
560 E2 = X2
570 F2 = Y2
600 GOSUB 1100        (DRAW)           : Draw to (E2, F2).
610 X1 = X2                            : Make the second point the
620 Y1 = Y2                            :  first point of the next segment.
630 RETURN
650 IF N<>1 THEN 810
660 IF S1<>0 THEN 740
670 E1 = X1
680 F1 = Y1
690 GOSUB 1000        (LIFT)           : Lift pen to (E1, F1)
700 E2 = U(1)
710 F2 = V(1)
720 S1= 1                              : End-point now outside.
730 GOTO 600                           : Draw this part.
740 E1 = U(1)
750 F1 = V(1)
760 GOSUB 1000        (LIFT)
770 E2 = X2
780 F2 = Y2
790 S1 = 0                             : End-point now inside.
800 GOTO 600                           : Draw this part.
810 IF S1= 0 THEN 880
820 E1 = U(1)
830 F1 = V(1)
840 GOSUB 1000        (LIFT)
850 E2 = U(2)
860 F2 = V(2)
870 GOTO 600                           : Draw this part.
880 PRINT "ERROR"
890 GOTO 610

(INSIDE)
900 X2 = -1
910 Y2 = -1
915 N9 = 1
920 GOSUB 400         (SCISSOR)
925 N9 = 0
930 IF N<>1 THEN 980
940 S1= 0
945 E1 = X1
950 F1 = Y1
```

```
2190 IF K = 0 THEN 2275
2200 GOSUB 2500        (SORT)          : Sort on t.
2210 FOR I = 1 TO K/2
2220 J = 2*I -1
2230 E1 = R(J)
2240 F1 = S(J)
2245 GOSUB 1000                        : Lift pen to X_J, Y_J.
2250 J = J + 1
2255 E2 = R(J)
2258 F2 = S(J)
2260 GOSUB 1100         (DRAW)         : Draw to (X_J,Y_J)
2265 NEXT I
2270 REM   GET NEXT LINE
2275 NEXT Y
2280 RETURN

(MINMAX)
2300 Y7 = Y(1) - M * X(1)
2310 Y8 = Y7
2320 FOR I = 2 TO N
2330 Y0 = Y(I) - M * X(I)              : Y0 is the y-intercept.
2340 IF Y0 < Y7 THEN Y7 = Y0
2350 IF Y0 > Y8 THEN Y8 = Y0
2360 NEXT I
2370 RETURN

(LINE)
2400 X1 = 0
2410 Y1 = Y
2420 X2 = 1
2430 Y2 = Y + M
2440 X3 = X(I)
2450 Y3 = Y(I)
2460 X4 = X(I+1)
2470 Y4 = Y(I+1)
2480 GOSUB 100         (INTERS)
2490 RETURN

(SORT)
2500 FOR I = 1 TO K-1
2510 FOR J = I+1 TO K
2520 IF T(I) < T(J) THEN 2620
2530 T9 = R(I) : R(I) = R(J) : R(J) = T9
2560 T9 = S(I) : S(I) = S(J) : S(J) = T9
2590 T9 = T(I) : T(I) = T(J) : T(J) = T9
2620 NEXT J
2630 NEXT I
2640 RETURN
```

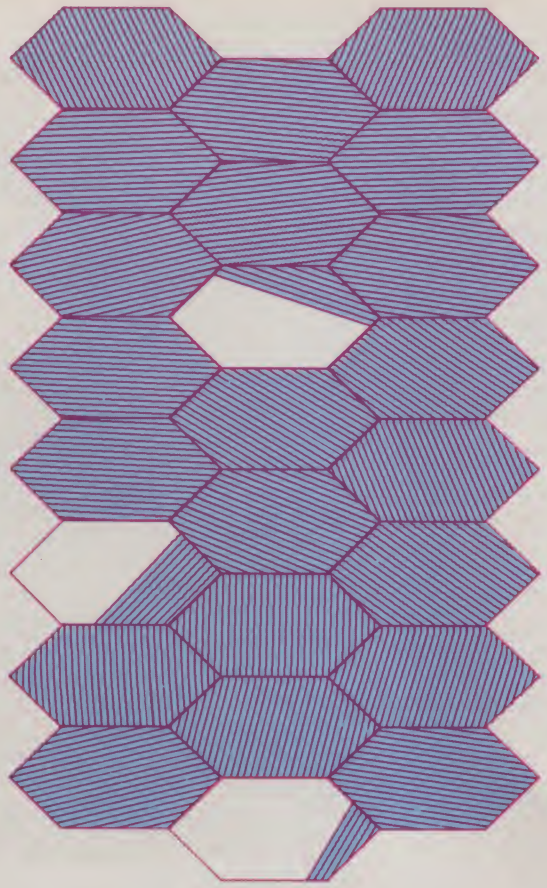


Fig. 5.

No. of Intersections	A inside	A outside
0	from A to B	no part
1	from A to intersection	from intersection to B
2	impossible	from first intersection to second intersection

Table 1.

tion. This happens when the two lines are parallel or coincide.

4. Solving for t and t'. We can apply formulas in Equation 4b to find the intersection of the segments $\overline{AB}$ and $\overline{CD}$. In Equation (4a) we set it up as in Example 1.

It is then easy to determine if the point of intersection lies on either, or both, of the segments. That point is shown in Equation 5.

Scissoring

Since the physical surface on which you're plotting is limited, it is necessary to determine whether the line segment $\overline{AB}$ lies within the area available. If you draw a line from A to B, it is possible that either one end-point or both lie outside the region. Then keeping track of the intersections that $\overline{AB}$ makes with the boundary defining the drawing surface enables you to draw just that portion of the segment lying inside the rectangle.

If the rectangle is defined by the points C_1, C_2, C_3, C_4, and the line segment to be drawn is from point A to point B, Fig. 3 illustrates the different situations that may arise. Table 1 shows how to draw that part of $\overline{AB}$ lying inside the rectangle.

A logic chart following the principles of structured programming as described by Dr. Lance Leventhal in the February 1978 issue of *Kilobaud* ("Why Structured Programming?" p. 84) is given in Fig. 4. Also a BASIC implementation for this algorithm is given in Program A.

Lining a Polygonal Figure

This is a simple technique for shading a figure or for representing solids by the use of lines. Fig. 5 is an example of a shaded polygon. Other dramatic effects can be achieved by varying the angle of the lines and their density.

If you can draw a single line through the polygon so that only those parts of the line inside the figure are drawn, then you can add as many as you want, as close to each other as you want, to complete the picture.

To start, set up a simple data structure for the polygon—namely, an (N + 1) by 2 matrix, where N is the number of vertices. The elements of the i^{th} row are the coordinates of the i^{th} vertex of the polygon. The $N + 1^{st}$ set is a repetition of the first. Therefore, each side of the polygon can be found by taking two consecutive rows of the matrix.

The procedure will be to take a line, search for an intersection with each side, record the result and then draw the segments that lie inside the polygon. This logic is elaborated in Fig. 6. A BASIC version of this program is given in Program B.■

```
Input: m = slope of lines
       d = distance separating lines.
Find:  ymin = smallest y-intercept of lines passing through polygon
       ymax = largest y-intercept.
For y = ymin to ymax by d
       k = 0 (k is the number of intersections)
       For i = 1 to N (N is the number of sides)
            Construct a line passing through (0,y) with slope = m.
            If the line intersects side i:
                 Then: k = k + 1
                       Store x_k, y_k, t_k.
       Next i.
       If k = 0:
         Then: Exit.
       If k is odd:
         Then: Print error message.
               Exit.
       If k is even:
         Then: Sort on t.
               For i = 1 to k/2
                     j = 2 × i − 1
                     Lift pen of x_j,y_j.
                     j = j + 1
                     Draw to x_j,y_j.
               Next i.
Next y.
Return.
Minmax.
ymin = y(1)
ymax = y(1)
For i = 2 to N:
       y-intercept = y(i) − m × x(i)
       If y-intercept<ymin:
         Then: ymin = y-intercept.
       If y-intercept>ymax:
         Then: ymax = y-intercept.
Next i.
Return.
Sort.
For i = 1 to k − 1:
       For j = i + 1 to k:
            If t(i)≥t(j):
                 Then: Switch t(i), t(j).
                       Switch x(i), x(j).
                       Switch y(i), y(j).
       Next j.
Next i.
```

Fig. 6. Logic chart for shading a polygon.

DIGITAL RESEARCH

	with Manual	/ Manual Alone
☐ **CP/M* Floppy Diskette Operating System** — Packages supplied on diskette complete with 8080 assembler, text editor, 8080 debugger and various utilities plus full documentation. CP/M available configured for most popular computer/disk systems including: North Star Single, Double or Quad density, Altar 8" disks, Helios II, Exidy Sorcerer, Vector MZ, PolyMorphic 8813††, Heath H17† or H89†, TRS-80†, iCOM 3712 and iCOM Micro Disk plus many other configurations available off the shelf	$145	$25
☐ **MAC** — 8080 Macro Assembler. Full Intel macro definitions. Pseudo Ops include RPC, IRP, REPT, TITLE, PAGE, and MACLIB. Z-80 library included. Produces Intel absolute hex output plus symbols file for use by SID (see below)	$100	$15
☐ **SID** — 8080 symbolic debugger. Full trace, pass count and break-point program testing system with back-trace and histogram utilities. When used with MAC, provides full symbolic display of memory labels and equated values	$85	$15
☐ **TEX** — Test formatter to create paginated, page-numbered and justified copy from source text files, directable to disk or printer	$85	$15
☐ **DESPOOL** — Program to permit simultaneous printing of data from disk while user executes another program from the console	$50	$10

All Microsoft prices are discounted!

MICROSOFT

	with Manual	/ Manual Alone
☐ **Disk Extended BASIC** — Version 5, ANSI compatible with long variable names, WHILE/WEND, chaining, variable length file records	$300	$25
☐ **BASIC Compiler** — Language compatible with Version 5 Microsoft interpreter and 3-10 times faster execution. Produces standard Microsoft relocatable binary output. Includes Macro-80. Also linkable to FORTRAN-80 or COBOL-80 code modules	$350	$25
☐ **FORTRAN-80** — ANSI '66 (except for COMPLEX) plus many extensions. Includes relocatable object compiler, linking loader, library with manager. Also includes MACRO-80 (see below)	$400	$25
☐ **COBOL-80** — ANSI '74 Relocatable object output. Format same as FORTRAN-80 and MACRO-80 modules. Complete ISAM, interactive ACCEPT/DISPLAY, COPY, EXTEND	$625	$25
☐ **MACRO-80** — 8080/Z80 Macro Assembler. Intel and Zilog mnemonics supported. Relocatable linkable output. Loader, Library Manager and Cross Reference List utilities included	$149	$15
☐ **EDIT-80** — Very fast random access text editor for text with or without line numbers. Global and intra-line commands supported. File compare utility included	$89	$15

MICRO FOCUS

	with Manual	/ Manual Alone
☐ **CIS COBOL (standard)** — ANSI '74 COBOL standard compiler fully validated by U.S. Navy tests to ANSI level 1. Supports many features to level 2 including dynamic loading of COBOL modules and a full ISAM file facility. Also, program segmentation, interactive debug and powerful interactive extensions to support protected and unprotected CRT screen formatting from COBOL programs used with any dumb terminal	$850	$50
☐ **CIS COBOL (compact)** — COBOL subset compiler for use on a 32K byte microcomputer. Valuable range of COBOL language features, many at level 2 and including ISAM and the CIS COBOL interactive screen formatting of dumb terminals	$650	$50
☐ **Forms 1** — CRT screen editor to build application CRT formats with protected and unprotected field areas. Output is COBOL data descriptions for copying into CIS COBOL programs. Eliminates the chore of writing screen input and output descriptions by hand and greatly speeds interactive application programming. Output requires CIS COBOL compact compiler	$125	$20
☐ **Forms 2** — Forms 1 screen editor plus indexed file application program generator. Automatically creates a query and update program of indexed files using CRT protected and unprotected screen formats. No programming experience needed. Output program directly compiled by either of CIS COBOL compilers	$200	$20

EIDOS SYSTEMS

	with Manual	/ Manual Alone
☐ **KISS** — Keyed Index Sequential Search. Offers complete Multi-Keyed Index Sequential and Direct Access file management. Includes built-in utility functions for 16 or 32 bit arithmetic, string/integer conversion and string compare. Delivered as a relocatable linkable module in Microsoft format for use with FORTRAN-80 or COBOL-80, etc.	$535	$23
☐ **KBASIC** — Microsoft Disk Extended BASIC with all KISS facilities, integrated by implementation of nine additional commands in language. Package includes KISS.REL as described above, and a sample mail list program	$995	$45

*CP/M is a trade name of Digital Research.
**Z80 is a trademark of Zilog, Inc.
***UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.
****WHATSIT? is a trademark of Computer Headware.
†CP/M for Heath, TRS-80 Model I and PolyMorphic 8813 are modified and must use especially compiled versions of system and applications software.
††PolyMorphic 8813 CP/M scheduled for September 15 release.

All Micropro prices are discounted!

MICROPRO

	Software with Manual	/ Manual Alone
☐ **Super-Sort I** — Sort, merge, extract utility as absolute executable program or linkable module in Microsoft format. Sorts fixed or variable records with data in binary, BCD, Packed Decimal, EBCDIC, ASCII, floating, fixed point, exponential, field justified, etc. etc. Even variable number of fields per record!	$225	$25
☐ **Super-Sort II** — Above available as absolute program only	$175	$25
☐ **Super-Sort III** — As II without SELECT/EXCLUDE	$125	$25
☐ **Word-Star** — Menu driven visual word processing system for use with standard terminals. Text formatting performed on screen. Facilities for text paginate, page number, justify, center and underscore. User can print one document while simultaneously editing a second. Edit facilities include global search and replace, read/write to other text files, block move, etc. Requires CRT terminal with addressable cursor positioning	$445	$25
☐ **Word-Master** Text Editor — In one mode has superset of CP/M's ED commands including global searching and replacing, forward and backwards in file. In video mode, provides full screen editor for users with serial addressable-cursor terminal	$125	$25

SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

☐ **CBASIC-2** Disk Extended BASIC — Non-interactive BASIC with pseudo-code compiler and runtime interpreter. Supports full file control, chaining, integer and extended precision variables, etc.	$109	$15

Structured Systems prices are discounted!

STRUCTURED SYSTEMS GROUP

☐ **General Ledger** — Interactive and flexible system providing proof and report outputs. Customization of COA created interactively. Multiple branch accounting centers. Extensive checking performed at data entry for proof, COA correctness, etc. Journal entries may be batched prior to posting. Closing procedure automatically backs up input files. All reports can be tailored as necessary. Requires CBASIC	$899	$25
☐ **Accounts Receivable** — Open item system with output for internal aged reports and customer-oriented statement and billing purposes. On-Line Enquiry permits information for Customer Service and Credit departments. Interface to General Ledger provided if both systems used. Requires CBASIC	$699	$25
☐ **Accounts Payable** — Provides aged statements of accounts by vendor with check writing for selected invoices. Can be used alone or with General Ledger and/or with NAD. Requires CBASIC	$699	$25
☐ **LETTERIGHT** — Program to create, edit, and type letters or other documents. Has facilities to enter, display, delete and move text with good video screen presentation. Designed to integrate with NAD for form letter mailings. Requires CBASIC	$179	$25
☐ **NAD** Name and Address selection system — interactive mail list creation and maintenance program with output as full reports with reference data or restricted information for mail labels. Transfer system for extraction and transfer of selected records to create new files. Requires CBASIC	$79	$20
☐ **QSORT** — Fast sort/merge program for files with fixed record length, variable field length information. Up to five ascending or descending keys. Full back-up of input files created.	$95	$20

GRAHAM-DORIAN SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

☐ **PAYROLL SYSTEM** — Maintains employee master file. Computes payroll withholding for FICA, Federal and State taxes. Prints payroll register, checks, quarterly reports and W-2 forms. Can generate ad hoc reports and employee form letters with mail labels. Requires CBASIC. Supplied in source code.	$590	$35
☐ **APARTMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM** — Financial management system for receipts and security deposits of apartment projects. Captures data on vacancies, revenues, etc. for annual trend analysis. Daily report shows late rents, vacancy notices, vacancies, income lost through vacancies, etc. Requires CBASIC. Supplied in source code.	$590	$35
☐ **INVENTORY SYSTEM** — Captures stock levels, costs, sources, sales, ages, turnover, markup, etc. Transaction information may be entered for reporting by salesman, type of sale, date of sale, etc. Reports available both for accounting and decision making. Requires CBASIC. Supplied in source code.	$590	$35
☐ **CASH REGISTER** — Maintains files on daily sales. Files data by sales person and item. Tracks sales, overrings, refunds, payouts and total net deposits. Requires CBASIC. Supplied in source code	$590	$35
☐ **tiny C** — Interactive interpretive system for teaching structured programming techniques. Manual includes full source listings	$75	$40

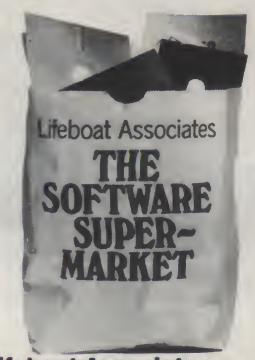
Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

	with Manual	/ Manual Alone
☐ **BDS C Compiler** — Supports most major features of language, including Structures, Arrays, Pointers, recursive function evaluation, linkable with library to 8080 binary output. Lacks data initialization, long & float type and static & register class specifiers. Documentation includes "C" Programming Language book by Kernighan & Ritchie	$110	$15
☐ **Whitesmiths' C Compiler** — The ultimate in systems software tools. Produces faster code than Pascal with more extensive facilities. Conforms to the full UNIX*** Version 7 C language, described by Kernighan and Ritchie, and makes available over 75 functions for performing I/O, string manipulation and storage allocation. Compiler output in A-Natural source. Supplied with A-Natural (see below) requires 60K CP/M	$630	$30
☐ **A-Natural** — Narrative assembler with linking loader, libranan, extensive 8080 subroutine library in A-Natural relocatable format and translators from A-Natural source to Microsoft MACRO-80 source and from A-Natural rel to source	$330	$15
☐ **ALGOL 60 Compiler** — Powerful block-structured language featuring economical run time dynamic allocation of memory. Very compact (24K total RAM) system implementing almost all Algol 60 report features plus many powerful extensions including string handling direct disk address I/O etc. Requires Z80 CPU	$199	$20
☐ **Z80 Development Package** — Consists of: (1) disk file line editor, with global inter and intra-line facilities; (2) Z80 relocating assembler, Zilog/Mostek mnemonics, conditional assembly and cross reference table capabilities; (3) linking loader producing absolute Intel hex disk file.	$95	$20
☐ **ZDT** — Z80 Debugger to trace, break and examine registers with standard Zilog/Mostek mnemonic disassembly displays. Facilities similar to DDT. $35 when ordered with Z80 Development Package	$50	$10
☐ **DISTEL** — Disk based disassembler to Intel 8080 or TDL/Xitan Z80 source code, listing and cross reference files. Intel or TDL/Xitan pseudo ops optional. Runs on 8080.	$65	$10
☐ **DISILOG** — As DISTEL to Zilog Mostek mnemonic files. Runs on Z80 only	$65	$10
☐ **TEXTWRITER III** — Text formatter to justify and paginate letters and other documents. Special features include insertion of text during execution from other disk files or console, permitting recipe documents to be created from linked fragments on other files. Has facilities for sorted index, table of contents and footnote insertions. Ideal for contracts, manuals, etc.	$125	$20
☐ **Postmaster** — A comprehensive package for mail list maintenance. Features include keyed record extraction and label production. A form letter program is included which provides neat letters on single sheet or continuous forms. Requires CBASIC	$150	$25
☐ **WHATSIT?****** — Interactive data-base system using associative tags to retrieve information by subject. Hashing and random access used for fast response. Requires CBASIC	$125	$25
☐ **XYBASIC** Interactive Process Control BASIC — Full disk BASIC features plus unique commands to handle bytes, rotate and shift, and to test and set bits. Available in Integer, Extended and ROMable versions. Integer Disk or Integer ROMable Extended Disk or Extended ROMable	$295 $395	$25 $25
☐ **SMAL/80** Structured Macro Assembled Language — Package of powerful general purpose text macro processor and SMAL structured language compiler. SMAL is an assembler language with IF-THEN-ELSE, LOOP-REPEAT-WHILE, DO-END, BEGIN-END constructs	$75	$15
☐ **SELECTOR II** — Data Base Processor to create and maintain single Key data bases. Prints formatted, sorted reports with numerical summaries. Available for Microsoft and CBASIC (state which). Supplied in source code	$195	$20
☐ **SELECTOR III** — Multi (i.e., up to 24) Key version of Selector II. Comes with applications programs including Sales Activity, Inventory, Payables, Receivables, Check Register, Expenses, Appointments, and Client/Patient. Requires CBASIC. Supplied in source code Enhanced version for CBASIC-2	$295 $345	$20 $20
☐ **CPM/374X Utility Package** — Has full range of functions to create or re-name an IBM 3741 volume, display directory information and edit the data set contents. Provides full file transfer facilities between 3741 volume data sets and CP/M files	$195	$10
☐ **BASIC UTILITY DISK** — Consists of: (1) CRUNCH-14 – Compacting utility to reduce the size and increase the speed of programs in Microsoft Basic and TRS-80 Basic. (2) DPFUN – Double precision subroutines for computing nineteen transcendental functions including square root, natural log, log base 10, sin, arc sin, hyperbolic sin, hyperbolic arc sin, *etc. Furnished in source on* diskette and documentation	$50	$35
☐ **STRING BITS** — Fortran character string handling. Routines to find, fill, pack, move, separate, concatenate and compare character strings. This package completely eliminates the problems associated with character string handling in FORTRAN. Supplied with source	$45	$15
☐ **Flippy Disk Kit** — Template and instructions to modify single sided 5¼" diskettes for use of second side in singled sided drives	$12.50	

Software for most popular 8080/Z80 computer disk systems including ***NORTH STAR, iCOM, MICROPOLIS, DYNABYTE DB8/2, EXIDY SORCERER, SD SYSTEMS, ALTAIR, VECTOR MZ, 8" IBM, HEATH H17 & H89, HELIOS, IMSAI VDP42 & 44, REX, POLYMORPHIC 8813†, OHIO SCIENTIFIC*** *and* ***IMS 5000*** *formats.*

Shopping List No.6

™The Software Supermarket is a trademark of Lifeboat Associates



Orders must specify disk systems and formats: e.g. North Star single or double density, IBM single or 2D/256, Altair, Helios II, Micropolis Mod I or II, 5¼" soft sector (Micro iCOM/SD Systems Dynabyte), etc.

Add $1/item shipping ($2 min.). Add $1 additional for UPS C.O.D

Manual cost applicable against price of subsequent software purchase.

The sale of each propriety software package conveys a license for use on one system only.

Lifeboat Associates, 2248 Broadway, N.Y., N.Y. 10024
(212) 580-0082 Telex: 668585

Reverse Video from OSI's 540 Board

Black on white video enhances your graphics displays.

Richard A. Lary
PO Box 234
Kilauea HI 96754

Do you ever tire of looking at white characters on a black background? Wouldn't it be nice to have black on white as well as white on black displays? Well, if you own an OSI system equipped with the 540 video board, you can add reverse video to your 540 video board with the addition of a toggle switch and two lengths of wire. The toggle switch will allow you to switch between white characters displayed on black or black characters displayed on white. Many graphics displays will be more dramatic when displayed against a white background. Photo 1 shows the entire OSI graphics character set as it appears displayed on a white background.

Fig. 1 is the video driver portion of the 540 video board's circuitry. The added switch is shown within the dotted lines. When the switch is open, the display operates normally, displaying white characters on the black background. When the switch is closed, the 7403, wired as an inverter, is bypassed, allowing the video signal from the character generator to be output without being inverted, thus giving you reversed video over the entire display.

OSI has provided solder pads at pins 8 and 10 of the 7403 IC, shown in Fig. 1, which makes the addition of the switch neat and simple.

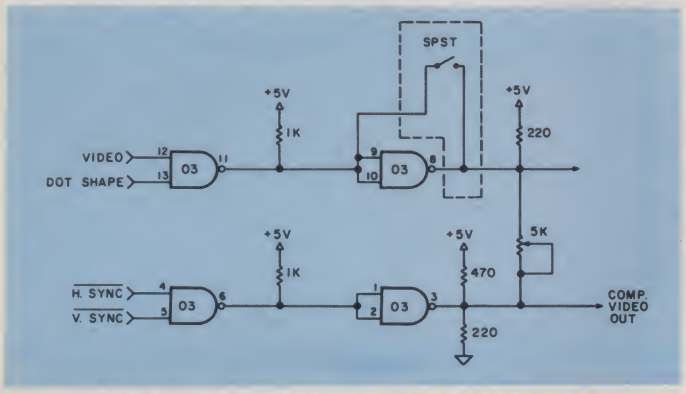


Fig. 1. Video driver portion of OSI 540 video board.



Photo 1. OSI graphics character set in reversed video mode.

Board Modification

Photo 2 shows the 540 video board. In order to locate the 7403, a description of the 540 board's real estate is in order. The large IC near the center of the photo is the character generator. Above the character generator you can see the ribbon cable that goes to the keyboard. To the right of the character generator is a 7400 NAND IC, and below this IC is the 7403 we are looking for. Between the 7400 and the 7403 you can see a disk capacitor. Just below this capacitor you will see two solder pads at pins 8 and 10 of the 7403 IC. (Note: There are also two solder pads on the other side of the 7403 chip at pins 1 and 3. Do not use these.)

After you have located the proper solder pads, the next step is to determine where you wish to place the toggle switch. Since I own a C2-4P, I mounted my switch at the rear of the

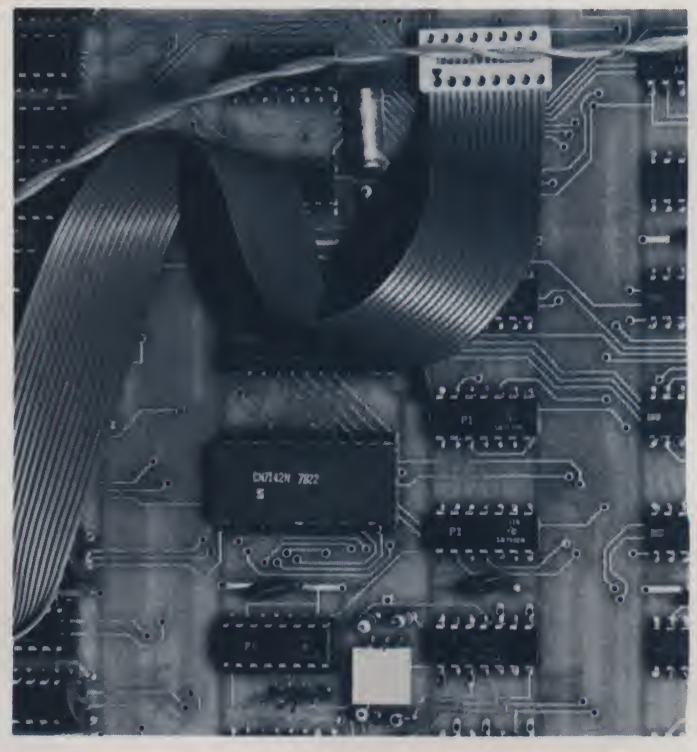


Photo 2. OSI 540 video board. Solder pads can be seen at pins 8 and 10 of 7403 IC.

case, close to the power switch. You may wish to locate the switch at a position more convenient for you. Next, run a length of wire from each solder pad to each switch terminal as shown within the dotted lines of Fig. 1. Photo 3 shows the wiring on my system between the solder pads at the 7403 chip and the toggle switch on the rear panel.

At this point you are ready to test your work. If you removed any circuit boards, replace them with the power off, of course, and power up the system. Depending upon the state of the switch—open or closed—your display should be either normal or reversed, respectively. Try the switch in both positions to be sure you have both normal and reversed video displays.

In the reversed video mode it may be necessary to adjust the contrast and brightness controls of your video monitor for optimum performance. If you are unable to obtain the above results, turn off the power and recheck your wiring. Make sure you use the proper solder pads as shown in Photos 2 and 3; also check your toggle switch for proper wiring.

I have been using this feature on my system for several months now and find it enhances my graphics displays. If you try it, I'm sure you will enjoy this feature, too.■

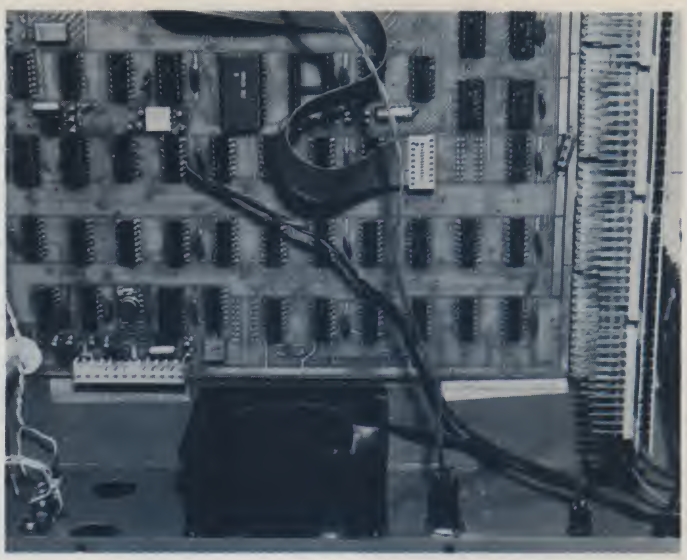


Photo 3. Final installation as it appears on the author's system.

C-10 SHORT CASSETTES 50 FT



Qty.	Price
1	$1.00
10	$0.75
50	$0.65

Premium tape and cassettes acclaimed by thousands of repeat order microcomputer users. Price includes labels, cassette box and shipping in U.S.A. VISA and M/C orders accepted. California residents add sales tax. Phone (408) 735-8832.

MICROSETTE CO.
777 Palomar Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

APPLE
SUPER SALE

16K Apple II or Apple II Plus	$995.00
Apple Disk II w/controller	$529.95
Apple Soft Cards	$159.95
Pascal Language Card	$459.95
10 Megabyte Disk for Apple	$4695.00
DC Hayes Modems	$339.95

UCATAN COMPUTER STORE
Across from Ramada Inn
P.O. Box 1000
Destin, FL 32541
904-837-2022
Credit Cards Accepted
✓U10

✓M67
CASSETTE DUPLICATION

TRS-80 (I & II), PET, APPLE, KIM, ATARI

Quality software duplication is more than copying cassettes. Microsette duplication uses a proprietary high speed duplicator designed specifically for computer program duplication. The finished products are of consistent quality, guaranteed to load. Minimum order is 100 with discounts for higher quantities. Call (408) 735-8832 for details.



MICROSETTE CO.
777 Palomar Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

THE SMART TERMINAL
SOFTWARE PACKAGE FOR THE
TRS-80

- TRUE BREAK KEY
- AUTO REPEAT KEYS
- PROGRAMMABLE 'SOFT' KEYS
- MULTIPAGE SCROLLING DISPLAY
- FULLY CONFIGURED FROM KEYBOARD
- TWO SELECTABLE LINE DIAGNOSTIC MODES DISPLAY CONTROL CHARACTERS
- MULTI PROTOCOL CAPABILITY
- GRAPHIC CHARACTERS GENERATED FROM KEYBOARD
- TRANSMIT SCREEN, PRINT SCREEN
- TRANSMIT FILE, RECEIVE & CREATE DISK FILE
- FLEXIBLE I/O LINKAGE CAPABILITY

● $79.95

✓M115

MICRON, INC.
10045 Waterford Dr.
Ellicott City, MD 21043
(301) 461-2721
MC/VISA accepted

Price Reduction:
TRS-80 Fortran Pkg.
By Microsoft $199.00

Coming Next:
A Spooler For the TRS-80

TRS-80 ACCESSORIES

Verbatim Diskettes	$ 35
Centronics 779	1050
Parallel Printer Interface	50
BKM's Own TRS-80 "Buffered Cable"	30
Schematic Diagram of Radio Shack Buffered Cable	1
Basic and Personal Computer	12
OHIO SCIENTIFIC PRODUCTS	
Superboard II	279
Video Monitor - Usable as TV	95
Power Supply for Superboard	35
Discounts on Larger OSI Systems	
MOLEX Connectors for Prototyping	1
HI-PLOT DIGITAL PLOTTER	
Full Color Brochure	1
B-80 Parallel Interface to TRS-80	170
HI-PLOT	960
BKM Catalog	1

COD's ACCEPTED

BKM MICRO SYSTEMS CORPORATION
✓B58

Ph: 713/846-8268
3809 Old College Rd., Bryan, Texas 77801

16 K UPGRADE
$69.95

TRS 80
APPLE
SORCERER

FACTORY PRIME 16 K RAMS FOR MEMORY UPGRADE. KIT INCLUDES FULL INSTRUCTIONS AND COMPONENTS TO ALLOW EASY 16 K CONVERSION IN 15 MINUTES. WHY PAY DOUBLE FOR THE SAME PARTS THE MANUFACTURER USES?

ADD $2.00 POST AND PACKING; TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX. CHEQUE OR MONEY ORDER ACCEPTED.

IAN ELECTRONICS
P. O. BOX 14079
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78761
✓I47

Free Libraries

Your local public library is free—but why not have your own free private library?

Name withheld by request



If you've been involved with personal computers for more than about five minutes, then you know that the name of the game is information. You need to know about the latest developments in hardware, what new software has come out in the past month and who's selling what at the lowest prices. You need reference books to provide the fundamentals of programming and hardware design. You need expert evaluations of new products to help you decide what to buy. You need *information.*

The main problem with information is that it costs money . . . a lot of money. On one three-foot shelf by my desk, I have almost $400 worth of computer books. The shelf right below that has about $200 worth of magazines. Neither shelf is full. New hardware is no problem; just keeping up with the new information is what costs money.

Fortunately, there are ways to cut down on the cost of keeping up on all the changes in our field. As a matter of fact, you can cut things down to the point where there is almost no cost involved at all. How about half-price books? You can even get people to *pay* you to read about your hobby. Would you like to get information on all the latest chips months before they show up in the magazines? Read on.

Magazines

Let's take a look at the easiest way to get free information. Every magazine in the field has a "reader-service" card stuck somewhere in it. Most of them don't even need a stamp. Yet every month, a large percentage of readers just ignore that card and pass up piles of free stuff. That reader-service card is your best friend in the world. For just a few minutes of your time, it will repay you with a daily mailbox full of free goodies. You read the ads anyway, right? If you're like me, that's the first thing you do when you receive a new issue.

Here's what you do: When a magazine comes in the mail, rip out a reader-service card, find a pen and go from page 1 through the end of the magazine reading the ads (which you do anyway, remember?). Every time you see a product that looks interesting, circle the number on the card. Don't feel guilty about circling a large number of numbers . . . those companies have already set aside the money to pay for the replies and only expect a small percentage of people to buy anything. Circle away! You have nothing to lose.

In addition to the ads in the main part of the magazine, there's another fruitful area that is often overlooked: the "new products" section. Many times those new products will have reader-service numbers attached to them. Often, the big companies such as Intel and Motorola will have write-ups in this section but no ads in the main part of the magazine. When you circle one of the big boys' numbers, you'll generally get on a mailing list. That means that you'll be getting information on new chips, application notes, all kinds of things without even having to ask. Sometimes you'll even get (say it softly) *free samples.*

Now, stick a stamp on that card and drop it into the box. Be sure to look first, though; some of the magazines have postage-paid cards, and it would be a shame to waste a perfectly good stamp on something that's free.

Occasionally you'll see something that you want the dope on real quickly. In those cases you'll be best served by a letter. It only takes a couple of minutes to type up a letter on clean paper that'll get a fast reply. Never write in longhand on a piece of notebook paper. You want the company to think that you're actually going to buy whatever it is that they're selling. The only way that they can tell anything about you is from your letter; sound straight and important to receive the red-carpet treatment.

Books

Magazines can't be your only source of information. We all have to have some fundamental reference books on hand all the time. I don't know how many times I've gone back to the *TTL Cookbook* or the BASIC manual that goes with my system.

As you become more advanced in this field, you want to know more, which means more books. The sad thing is that technical books have always been outrageously priced. The problem is, I guess, that tech books don't sell many copies compared to a typical "best-seller," so the prices have to be higher. There are also more costs involved with editing and producing a book with many charts and tables that must be completely accurate. Finally, they've got us over a barrel . . . we *have* to have the darn books.

Once again, though, there are a few secrets you can use to save some money. Just about every college in the country has some sort of computer course. That means that they have told the college bookstore to stock books for those courses. Now, that alone doesn't get you inex-

pensive books. What does is that most students sell their books back to the bookstore when they're through with them. The bookstore then turns around and sells the used books the next quarter for 30 to 50 percent off the new price.

To get in on this you have to be fast; those used books are the first ones to be sold. So write to all the local colleges and get their catalogs (which are free, and you should have them anyway). Look through the catalogs for courses on the topics that interest you. Just before a quarter (or semester or whatever) starts, make a trip to the bookstore at the college and check out the book situation. You'll find books on everything from beginning BASIC to how to write compilers and operating systems.

Timing is everything on this deal. You have to get there before the students do, but after all the books are on the shelves. The best time to make your trip is the weekend before school starts. This not only gives you all day Saturday to browse through a number of stores, but it generally beats the rush of students. Local situations may be different, and it may take a couple of tries before you get the timing down. Who knows, you may even see a course you want to take.

Another technique for getting inexpensive standard reference works is the library book sale. In any reasonably large town, or even a small town if it has a university, there is likely to be an annual book sale put on by the public library (or university library). Some of these sales are "real big deals." In Chicago there's the annual Brandiess Book Sale. People come from all over the country to get in on this. For a couple of bucks you can quickly fill out your reference shelf. I picked up a *CRC Handbook* for three bucks. This is a four-inch-thick, 20-pound book that contains just about every physical constant there is. At another sale I purchased *Standard Math Tables* (also by CRC) for 50 cents.

Obviously, timing is crucial at a book sale. Get there early, stand in line with some friends and be willing to do some pushing and some shoving.

There's another method of getting books cheaply that requires a certain amount of skill and more time than the other methods: writing book reviews. This technique only works with *new* books or ones that are standards in other fields and so may be new to hobbyists. I don't have too much experience in this particular technique but have made twice as much money as I've spent on books by writing reviews.

There is one other advantage of writing book reviews if you do them on a regular basis. Publishers will send you *free copies* of newly published books in your field. I have one friend who reviews science-fiction books, and each month a number of publishers send him boxes full of review copies of their latest offerings. He has piles and piles of books in his attic and takes every opportunity to give them away. Wouldn't it be nice to have to do that with computer books?

The trick is, of course, to review regularly. Since the market is rather limited in terms of "professional magazines," your best bet is to associate with some local computer club that has a newsletter. If they are at all typical, they'll be absolutely *desperate* for material. I have trouble putting out a six-page newsletter each month for a club with nearly 100 members. A page of book reviews would be like manna from heaven.

Once you've done a few month's worth of reviewing, send copies of your column to all the publishers whose material you've reviewed. In your cover letter, politely ask if they would be willing to send you review copies of new books as they come out. Be sure to tell them how your column reaches "virtually every computerist in the area." Try to sound as important as possible, but don't actually *lie* to them. You should soon be getting your share of free books. If, by chance, you're feeling generous, you might mention that all the books received will go into the club's reference library or be donated to a local high school. Big companies love that sort of line.

They Call This Work?

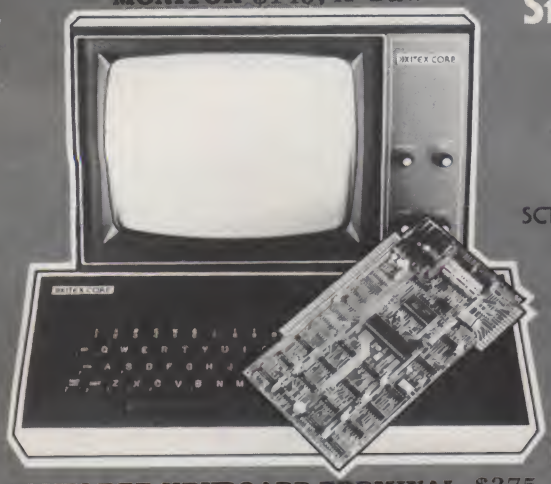
There's one more way that you can cut down on your information costs, but it's rather slow and indirect. If you are a computer professional of some sort, chances are you can deduct a good portion of your "hobby" expenses as professional advancement. This will require the services of an income tax consultant to be sure that what you do is completely legal and aboveboard.

I happen to make a living (of sorts) from writing about the computer field. I take off *all* (just about) of the money that I spend on computers and related materials. I even depreciate my hardware just as the big boys depreciate their mega-buck systems. Get yourself some expert advice and see how much you can take off for having fun.

As you can see, you don't really have to spend so much money after all to keep up in our field. You just have to be a little sneaky and keep your eyes open for the right chances. I think that anybody who tries can actually make money by having fun. ■

✓X4

MONITOR $149, 12" B&W



Stand Alone Video Terminal

αßΓδεθλμνπΣφΨωΩ₀₁₂³°²±÷≈√∫|←→↑↓

!"#$%&'() *+,-./0123456789:;<=>?

@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_

`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~▒

SCT-100 VIDEO BOARD FEATURES

- 64x16 line format with 128 displayable characters
- Serial ASCII or BAUDOT with multiple Baud rates
- $197 Assembled or $167 Kit (Partial Kit $99)
- Full cursor control with scrolling and paging
- On board power supply
- Serial interface RS232 or current loop
- Purchase SCT-100 alone or complete terminal

COMPLETE KEYBOARD TERMINAL $375

Full Kit $325 (includes SCT-100)

VISA

XITEX CORP. 9861 Chartwell Drive Dallas, Texas 75243 (214) 349-2490

ORDER BY PHONE/Overseas orders & dealers welcome

✓ Reader Service—see page 227

TRS-80 SOFTWARE

MONITOR #3. ..... **$39.95**
Disassembler, ASCII and hex displays; memory move, search, verify, and modify; read and write object tapes; hex arithmetic; object code relocater; unload programs from TRSDOS memory areas to disk; symbolic tape.

MONITOR #4. ..... **$49.95**
Adds: save and read disk files; direct input and output of disk sectors; send, receive or talk to another computer via the RS-232-C Interface; symbolic disassembly on disk.

PACK/UNPACK. **$24.95**
Increase disk file capacity by 33% with NO NEW HARDWARE. Applies only to string data. Ideal for mailing lists, telephone files, etc.

HOME BUDGET. **$49.95**
Keeps track of your checkbook, income, and monthly bills. Computes monthly and year-to-date summaries. (Requires 32K, disk.)

MAILING LIST. **$69.95**
Over 1000 names on a single diskette! Add, change, delete, find name, alphabetic or zip sort, print labels or master list. (Requires 32K, disk.)

HOWE SOFTWARE

14 Lexington Road ✓H47
New City, NY 10956

COLOR VIDEO MONITOR CONVERSION KIT

MCK100 **$135.00**

Converts a color TV receiver into a combination professional quality color video monitor and TV receiver.

Use with Sony and other TV set manufacturers • Uses latest technology to provide electrical isolation of video input from hot chassis or AC line of TV set • Standard composite video input • 100% solid state circuitry • Video bandwidth: DC to 8 MHz • Input impedance: 75 ohms • Audio input option • Circuitry comes completely tested and assembled, ready for installation • Complete instructions provided.

For further information contact:

VIDEO MARKETING, INC.
P.O. BOX 339
WARRINGTON, PA 18976
215-343-3000 ✓V27

Dealer inquiries invited.

Canadian 8K MEMORY KITS

M1—Fast Signetics 21L02-1 RAMs with 20 pages of Documentation—solder mask Low power Schottky—S-100 Bus—Full Buffering **$179.95**

M2—as above with DIP switch address select and Robinson Nugent IC sockets only **$199.95**

MEM1—**WAMECO** bare board as used in above kits **$39.95**

Write for info on **WAMECO** CPU and other S-100 bare boards.

ORTHON COMPUTER
(ORTHON HOLDINGS LTD)

✓O8

12411 Stony Plain Rd
Edmonton, Alberta Canada T5N3N3

WEB ✱ ASSOCIATES

"Is TBEEP™ Easy to Use?" YES! And here's how...

Simply plug in TBEEP and write this easy subroutine:
1000 OUT 255, 1: FOR I=1 to 300: NEXT: OUT 255, 0: RETURN
Note: The value "300" represents the "ON" time and may be a variable, preset before the GOSUB1000.
Insert the GOSUB1000 ahead of any input, output, or into error routines as required.
That's all!

✓W20



- **Installs in seconds**
- **Clear, distinctive tone**
- **Requires 9 volt battery**

Works with TRS–80 LV II / Disk or any RS-232 port. Use with games and hundreds of other applications. Important! Specify Cassette or Disk operating system. **ONLY $19.95**

"EXCLUSIVE TO TRS–80 USERS"
TBUFF™ ONLY $9.95

Stop your cassette recorder when it should. Simply plug TBUFF in line w/your cassette "REMOTE" cable & solve your sticking relay problems once & for all. Order TBUFF now – a big problem solver – the size of an ice cube. State Make & Model of Recorder.

Send check or money order to: **WEB ASSOCIATES**
Dealer inquiries invited — P.O. Box 60-KF
Phone Orders: — Monrovia, CA 91016
(714) 559-6249 — (Calif. Residents add 6% tax)

MEMOREX Floppy Discs

Lowest prices. **WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!!** Buy any quantity 1-1000. Visa, Mastercharge accepted. Call free (800)235-4137 for prices and information. All orders sent postage paid.



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401. (In Cal. call
(805) 543-1037.)

✓P66

• APPLE • TRS–80 • IBM • WANG • ALTAIR • DATA GENERAL • CROMENCO • PET •

MAXELL®
OR SCOTCH® BRAND DISKS

Some computerists pay less but may not get Shuggart® or IBM® approved disks.

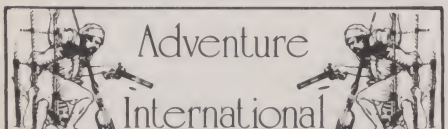
8" SINGLE SIDE - DOUBLE DENSITY *10 FOR $50.00*
8" DOUBLE SIDE - DOUBLE DENSITY *10 FOR $65.00*
5¼" MINI *10 FOR $40.00*
Specify (8"-Soft or Hard Sector) (5"-Soft or Hard Sector)

WE PAY FREIGHT IN U.S.A.

We accept COD's for $1.00 Additional Charge Per Shipment

CUSTOM ELECTRONICS ✓C132
238 EXCHANGE STREET
CHICOPEE, MASS. 01013
1—413—592-4761
HOURS: Tues. to Sat. — 9 to 5

• ATARI • • • TI/99-4 • MATELL •



"Highest rated games are the Adventure games".
Robert Purser Edition 7 CCR

Declared a true "Classic".
Computer Cassettes Review, Fall '79

"Adams' Adventure is exquisite. It is a true tour-de-force . . ."
Recreational Computing Sep/Oct '79

Out of 50 programs reviewed Adventure was rated No. 1! "Highly Recommended".
80 Software Critique Issue No. 1

"I highly recommend these programs".
80–US Journal, Sept/Oct '79

Adventures by Scott Adams are available from our many fine Dealers for TRS-80, Pet, Sorcerer and by Christmas, the Apple II!

Write for free flyer – Each Adventure $14.95

Adventure International ✓A102
Box 3435
Longwood, Florida 32750
COD/Visa/Mastercharge – Call (305) 862-6917

TRS-80, APPLE, S-100 Users..

We have a quality hard copy printer for your computer.

Control Data Model CA134-A printer-terminal has: 132 print positions, solid characters (64 ASCII char.); adjustable tractor feed; 30 CPS; and uses parallel I/O port (Centronics Interface).
These terminals also have ASCII keyboard with 10 key pad. Price $650.00; includes stand, covers and maintenance manual. 30 day warranty. FOB



✓D59

Davilyn Corporation
13406 Saticoy St.
No. Hollywood, Ca, 91605
(213) 787-3334

---

alphanetics ✓A111

TRS-80 ©TAPE DIGITIZER

ALSO AVAILABLE WITHOUT CASSETT REMOTE ON/OFF SWITCH FOR $44.94



Used by the U.S. Coast Guard and U.S. Navy

- *ELIMINATES CASSETTE LOADING AND COPYING PROBLEMS . . . EVEN "SYSTEM" TAPES!
- MAKES TAPE PROGRAM LOADING PRACTICALLY INDEPENDENT OF VOLUME CONTROL SETTING!
- MAKES PERFECT COPIES OF ANY TAPE DIGITALLY WITHOUT USING COMPUTER. DIGITIZED TO EXACT REPLICA OF TR-80's SIGNAL WHILE REMOVING HUM, NOISE AND OTHER MINOR DROPOUTS
- FEED YOUR CASSETTE TO THE TAPE DIGITIZER AND FEED YOUR COMPUTER THE EXACT DIGITAL WAVEFORM THE TRS-80 GAVE TO THE TAPE WHILE MAKING A COPY AT THE SAME TIME!
- *THE TAPE DIGITIZER IS COMPLETELY COMPATABLE WITH LEVEL I AND II
- *"GOOD DATA" INDICATOR EASILY ENABLES SETTING VOLUME CONTROL FOR GOOD PROGRAM AND DATA LOADS EVERY TIME!
- *GET RID OF YOUR TAPE BUGS TODAY FOR ONLY $49.95 POSTAGE PAID GUARANTEED TO FIX YOUR TAPE PROBLEMS OR RETURN IN 10-DAYS FOR A FULL REFUND!

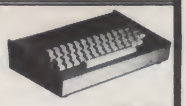
(707) 887-7237

ACU-DATA ALPHANETICS P.O. BOX 597, FORESTVILLE, CALIFORNIA 95436

Key Electronics

GRI

Full ASCII Professional Keyboard Kit, Model 756



Model 756 Keyboard Kit	$64.95
Model 701 Plastic Enclosure	14.95
Model 702 Steel Enclosure	29.95
Model 710 Numeric Keypad	9.95
2376 Keyboard Encoder IC	9.95
15 pin Dual edge connector*	1.95

*(FREE with ALL keyboard orders)

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS:

SN76477N	Complex Sound Generator	$2.95
TL489C	Analog Level Detector	1.25
LM317T	Adj. Volt. Reg. 1.5 amp	2.75
ICM7555	Low Pwr. CMOS Timer	1.25
LF351N	High Speed JFET Op Amp	.75
NE565	Phase Locked Loop	1.10

FREE: CA3140 with orders of $5.00 or more.
Please include $1.00 for postage and handling

N.Y.S. Residents Add 4% Sales Tax
Send to: Key Electronics
P.O. Box 3506
Schenectady, NY 12303 ✓K14

apple computer
OR
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
99/4 HOME COMPUTER
FOR
$999.00

INTEGRAL DATA
IP-440 Paper Tiger, List $995..... **$895**
Apple Disk II w/controller..... **$520**
DC Hayes Modem..... **$335**

YOUR OWN COMPUTER LTD.
✓Y3
10678 CAMPUS WAY SOUTH
LARGO, MD 20870 — (301) 350-6680

SURPLUS ELECTRONICS

ASCII  ASCII

IBM SELECTRIC BASED I/O TERMINAL WITH ASCII CONVERSION INSTALLED $645.00

- Tape Drives • Cable
- Cassette Drives • Wire
- Power Supplies 12V15A, 12V25A, 5V35A Others, • Displays
- Cabinets • XFMRS • Heat Sinks • Printers • Components

Many other items. SEND $1.00 FOR CATALOG. REFUNDABLE FIRST ORDER
WORLDWIDE ELECT. INC. ✓W16
130 Northeastern Blvd.
Nashua, NH 03060
Phone orders accepted using VISA or Master Charge
call 603-889-7661

DISK DRIVE WOES? MEMORY LOSS? ERRATIC OPERATION? DON'T BLAME THE SOFTWARE!

*Power Line Surges & Hash could be the culprit! Floppies, memory & processor often interact!
*Curb damaging Surges & Hash with our ISOLATORS and Suppressor/Filters. Eliminate Equipment Interaction with our unique ISOLATORS.
*ISOLATOR (ISO-1A) 3 filter isolated 3-prong sockets; integral surge suppression; 1875 W total load, 1 KW any socket..... $54.95
*ISOLATOR (ISO-2) 2 filter isolated 3-prong socket banks (6 sockets total); integral surge suppression; 1875 watt total load, 1 KW load either bank..... $54.95
*Suppressor/Filter (SFK-31) 3-prong socket; 1 KW load..... $24.50
*Suppressor/Filter (SFK-33) Three 3- prong sockets; 1250 watt load..... $32.50

PHONE ORDERS 1-617-655-1532

ESP Electronic Specialists, Inc.
171 South Main Street, Natick, Mass. 01760
Dept. KB ✓E36

TRS-80 SOFTWARE TRS-80

Aardvark games are now available for the TRS-80, Level II.

REAL TIME

Starfighter..... **$5.95**
A real time space mission featuring 4 types of opponents, working instruments, 3 types of weapons, and 10 levels of difficulty.

Slashball..... **$5.95**
Once a machine code favorite, it's now available in BASIC. It takes fast reflexes and planning to score.

Breakthru..... **$5.95**
This fast action, pinball-like game features user selectable bumpers.

FOR THINKERS

Battlefleet..... **$5.95**
This one is Battleship all grown up for adults. A tough thinker's game that you play against the computer.

All programs come on cassette with listings and documentation.

Send $.25 or SASE for descriptions.

AARDVARK TECHNICAL SERVICES
1690 BOLTON, WALLED LAKE
MI 48088 313-624-6316
✓A90

PROGRAMS FOR OSI IP

NO.	PROGRAM	PRICE
1001.	**BUILDER** THROUGH SCREEN GRAPHICS BUILD A MAP, PICTURE, ETC. SAVES FINAL RESULT ON TAPE AND CAN BE LOADED AGAIN LATER. w/listing, doc, tape	$ 6.00
1002.	**UTILITY I** BASIC PROGRAM LOADS MACHINE LANGUAGE PROGRAMS FOR SCREEN CLEAR, SCREEN TO MEMORY & MEM TO SCREEN SUBROUTINES. FOR 8K 1P	$ 5.00
1003.	**UTILITY II** LETS YOU MAKE AUTOLOADING TAPES FOR THE SYSTEM MONITOR. FOR 4K OR 8K 1P. w/listing, documentation, tape	$ 5.00
1004.	**PLIST** AN ONLINE PRICE LIST SYSTEM USING 8K 1P. DISPLAY THE PRICE OF 350 + ITEMS. DISPLAY INFO INCLUDES ITEM NO., COST, AND SELL PRICES. ALSO LETS YOU CHANGE PRICES, DELETE, SAVE & LOAD LIST ON TAPE PLUS MORE. w/listing, doc, tape	$ 7.95

***** #108 24 x 24 Video Display Layout sheets. 50 per pad ... $3.15 *****
With Gummed backs. The perfect addition to all documentation.

ALL PROGRAMS ARE SENT FIRST CLASS POSTAGE PAID.

MISC.

107.	**SPECIAL** 24 pages of info OSI 1P users can gain from. Includes: Mods, memory map, corrections and more.	$ 7.50
101.	**DIGITAL TAPES** Quality C-10	$1.10 ea.
101.1	10 for	$ 9.00
102.	**RAM'S** Low Power 1K x 4, 2114's For 600 board and 610 board memory expansion upgrades.	$7.75 ea.
102.8	450ns 8 for	$60.00

ADD 10% for postage and handling of cassettes.
Also Video Layout pads.

BILL'S MICRO SERVICES
210 S. KENILWORTH, OAK PARK IL 60302
(MAIL ORDER ONLY) ✓B56
ADD $.50 FOR COMPLETE PRICE LIST.
FOREIGN ORDERS ENCLOSE BANK DRAFT ON U.S. FUNDS
ILLINOIS RESIDENTS ADD 4%.

Datapoint CRT Terminals



Fully-Assembled — Guaranteed
#3000 $495.00 refurbished

- Add $15 packing.
- Shipped FOB Washington, D.C. Terms check, M.O. or charge.
- 90-day guarantee
- Speeds from 110 to 9600 Baud available, numeric keypad, cursor controls, ASCII keyboard with codeable options. Green phosphor. 25 72-character lines, RS-232 serial interface. Model 3360. $649.50, with Edit, block-transmit, search options. DATASHARE, Scrolling versions $648.50. Manual $10. Cable kit $9.95. M-33 ASR Teletype $895, KSR $725; All M-28, 35 components available, also Modems, readers. QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE. Leasing, service at low prices.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICES CO.
Box 4117, Alexandria, Va. 22303 ✓T26
703-683-4019 / TLX 89-623

BEST BUY ON COMPUTERS & DISKETTES

10 — $37.50 + $1.00 Shipping
50 — $172.50 + $1.50 Shipping
100 — $299.50 + $2.00 Shipping

8" BASF or Georgia Magnetics
5¼" Verbatim
OSI Challenger III 56K, 2-8" Drives, Fortran, Cobal & 3 - Basics ...$3995.00
Cromemco SYS - 3 ONLY $4895.00
RS232 — DB25 Connectors
FE 2.95 MALE 1.95 HOOD .95
Call For Discounts on Additional Items

Dealer Inquiries Invited

THE ABACUS
R#1 Box 193 U.S. 31
Berrien Springs, MI 49103
(616) 429-3034 ✓A112

VIDEO MONITORS FREE CASSETTE RECORDERS With SORCERER by Exidy

Z80 Processor	Dual Cassette I/O
Full-size ASCII Keyboard	Serial and Parallel I/O
Calculator Style Numeric Pad	30 x 64 Character Display
8K RAM (up to 48K RAM)	240 x 512 Graphics Resolution
Resident 4K Monitor ROM	64 User Defineable Characters
Interchangeable ROM Pacs	S-100 Compatable

	New List Price
with 8K RAM Receive **FREE Cassette Recorder** Value $67	**$ 995.**
with 16K RAM Receive **FREE 12" Video Monitor** Value $149	**1145.**
with 32K RAM Receive **FREE Monitor and Recorder** Value $216	**1295.**
with 48K RAM Receive **FREE Monitor and Recorder PLUS Extended BASIC** Value $265	**1445.**

WE PAY ALL SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES.
Shipment stock to 30 days. Connecticut residents please add 7% sales tax.

MICRO DISCOUNT SERVICE
198 General Lyon Rd., Eastford, CT 06242
203-974-1214 ✓M116

D. J. David
28, Rue Vicq-d'Azir
75010 Paris
France

PET's Machine Language Monitor

From France comes a review and analysis of PMLM.

PET's Machine Language Monitor allows you to easily introduce hexadecimal machine-language programs into PET's memory and to execute them. The programs may also be machine-language subroutines used through BASIC by means of USR or SYS commands. The monitor also includes debugging facilities, program storage and retrieval on cassettes, and comfort facilities such as relative branch displacement calculation or base conversions. Nineteen different commands are provided.

The Machine Language Monitor consists of a BASIC program that works in an 8K configuration, plus a machine-language module that resides normally between 033A and 03FF (second cassette buffer; if the second cassette is to be used, this module has to be relocated).

PMLM Commands

Commands may be classified in four categories:

- Fundamental entry commands
- Fundamental execution commands
- Utility commands
- "Comfort commands"

Frontiers between categories are not always clear. In fact, the only fundamental commands are @, $ and G. All others are bonus commands.

Any command consists of a single character arbitrarily (or not?) chosen, followed by RETURN. Between commands, hexadecimal numbers are entered and interpreted according to preceding command(s). Since these numbers are treated as character strings, when the system expects 4/2 digits you have to enter 4/2 digits. Use the standard INST/DEL key in case of typing errors. Moreover, non-hex digits may be accepted but are interpreted erroneously. For instance, G is interpreted as 16: G1 gives 16 × 16 + 1. Any entry must be terminated by RETURN, except in some rare cases. If you type RETURN alone, the system comes back to BASIC Monitor (exit from PMLM).

Fundamental Entry Commands

@ (Address): Sets address mode. The next 4-digit hexadecimal entry will become the *current address*. It will be displayed together with its contents.

$ (Data): Sets data mode. The next 2-digit hexadecimal entry will replace the contents of the current address, and the new state will be displayed.

+: Increments current address. The new address and contents will be displayed.

−: Decrements current address. The new address and contents will be displayed. Note: + and − commands don't change the mode. To enter a program, you type: @, RETURN, start address, RETURN, $, RETURN, first data, RETURN, +, RETURN, second data, RETURN, +, RETURN, etc.

M (Quick Memory Setting): The preceding procedure of entering a program is somewhat tedious because of the RETURNs. M offers a simplification and also packs the listing. To enter a program you type: @, RETURN, start address, RETURN, M, RETURN, first data, RETURN, second data, RETURN, etc. When you hit RETURN, new data replace the old on the screen, and the current address is incremented automatically. M accepts three subcommands that can be entered instead of data:

+: Skips to next address without modifying current data.

J (Jump): Computes a relative branch displacement (see below).

N (End): Leaves M mode.

Fundamental Execution Commands

G (Go): Executes machine-language program, starting at current address. (For example, to execute from 03C0, type: @, RETURN, 03C0, RETURN, G, RETURN.

R (Restart): Resumes program execution after a STOP or a BREAKPOINT (restarts from PC value when interruption occurred).

S (Step): Executes *one* instruction in user's program starting at current address. You should not single-step a break or the highest level RTS from your program.

Utility Commands

L (List): Lists contents of consecutive memory locations starting at current address + 1. For example, to list from $03A0, type: @, RETURN, 039F, RETURN, L, RETURN.

If during an L command you press the OFF/RVS key, the listing will be slowed down (as in a BASIC listing operation). If you press the shift key, listing will cease (i.e., the display will be "frozen" to allow you to observe it. When the display is frozen, your pressing the shift key a second time will resume listing).

If you press the N key without RETURN while the display is frozen, PMLM will exit from the command and wait for the next one; so a ? and the cursor will come back. But the display will be ? N ■ (cursor) since, to exit, you have typed N. You *must* delete that N before entering the

Hex	Dec	Register
33A	826	Y
33B	827	X
33C	828	A
33D	829	P (status register)
33E	830	PC (low)
33F	831	PC (high)

Table 1.

next command.

#: Disassembly, starting from current address (which should contain an op code). If an illegal op code is found, it is listed as a dash, and search continues at the next address. SHIFT and N (not RVS) work as in the L command (i.e., SHIFT stops disassembly, a new SHIFT makes it resume, N exits from the command).

W (Watch): The @ command works in a way similar to the KIM Teletype mode: The memory location is read once and then displayed. The W command allows you to work as in the KIM LED-display mode: the contents of the current address are continuously read, and the display changes "in real time." This is especially useful if the considered location is an I/O port; you can verify that a switch is correctly connected. It is particularly instructive to "watch" location $0203 while depressing various keys on PET's keyboard. Try it. To end the "watch" mode, use the shift key.

*: Display current PC. Useful during a break in the middle of an execution, after you have displayed various locations. It reminds you where you are.

?: Displays current mode (address or data) and recalls current address. Useful if you don't remember what preceding command does with the mode.

J (Jump): Computes a relative branch displacement, assuming that the displacement should reside in current address (i.e., the branch operation code is in current address −1). The system seeks the target address. When you have entered it, the displacement is computed, displayed and written into memory. If the branch is out of range, a diagnostic is given.

For example, suppose that in $03B0 you want to implement a BNE $03C0. You put D0 in $03B0; + sets you to $03B1. Now J, and to the Target Address? question you answer 03C0. You obtain the display 0351 0E, Note that for still more convenience, this command will also work in the M mode.

Cassette Utility Commands

It is possible to store a program on PET's incorporated cassette and to retrieve it by name. The files are PET-formatted (not KIM or Kansas City format).

←: Stores a module on cassette. After you hit the RETURN key, the system asks you: NAME, END ADDRESS. You enter the name you want for the file (without quotes) and the last address you want to save. The system assumes that the beginning address is the current address. To save a program under the name PROG, from $03A0 to $03BF, you have the dialogue in Example 1.

↑: Retrieves a module from cassette. The system asks you: NAME, FIRST ADDRESS. You enter the name of the wanted file (or its first letters as usu-

```
                @ RETURN
                03A0 RETURN
PET says:       03A0 XX
                ← RETURN
PET says:       NAME, END ADDRESS?
                PROG, 03BF RETURN
PET says:       PRESS PLAY AND RECORD ON TAPE #1
```

Example 1.

```
@ RETURN
03D0 RETURN
M RETURN

4C RETURN       03D0 4C
D0 RETURN →     03D1 D0
03 RETURN       03D2 03   (you are implementing an endless loop. That's too
N RETURN                   bad!)
03D0 RETURN
G RETURN
RUN
STOP
PET answers: BREAK in 145
```

Example 2.

Listing 1.

```
5 HX$="0123456789ABCDEF"
10 MO=4 :AC$="0000" :AC=0 :POKE 223,0
15 PRINT"□DATA LOADING" :GOSUB 650
17 PRINT"□"
20 INPUT A$
25 IF A$="L" GOTO 450
30 IF A$="@" GOTO 130
35 IF A$="&" GOTO 17
40 IF A$="G" GOTO 135
45 IF A$="←" GOTO 550
50 IF A$="$" GOTO 150
55 IF A$="↑" GOTO 600
60 IF A$="+" GOTO 160
65 IF A$="M" GOTO 700
70 IF A$="-" GOTO 180
75 IF A$="*" GOTO 155
80 IF A$="X" GOTO 770
85 IF A$="H" GOTO 790
90 IF A$="J" GOTO 800
95 IF A$="=" GOTO 900
100 IF A$="R" GOTO 990
102 IF A$="S" GOTO 320
105 IF A$="?" GOTO 880
110 IF A$="W" GOTO 995
112 IF A$="#" GOTO 1250
115 GOSUB 200
120 IF MO=2 THEN POKE AC,DA
125 GOSUB 500 :GOTO 20
130 MO=4 :GOTO 20
135 SS=0 :POKE 223,0 :POKE 222,0
140 POKE 252,0 :GOSUB 980
145 SYS(911) :GOTO 680
150 MO=2 :GOTO 20
155 AC=256*PEEK(831)+PEEK(830) :GOTO 170
160 AC=AC+1
170 GOSUB 350
175 GOSUB 500 :GOTO 20
180 AC=AC-1 :GOTO 170
200 NB$=RIGHT$(A$,MO)
210 GOSUB 250
220 IF MO=4 GOTO 240
230 DA$=NB$ :DA=NB :RETURN
240 AC$=NB$ :AC=NB :RETURN
250 MU=1 :NB=0
255 FOR I=1 TO MO
260 CH=ASC(RIGHT$(NB$,I))
270 IF CH>57 THEN CH=CH-7
280 NB=NB+MU*(CH-48)
290 MU=MU*16 :NEXT I
295 RETURN
300 D1=INT(DA/16) :R1=DA-D1*16
305 DA$=MID$(HX$,(D1+1),1)+MID$(HX$,(R1+1),1)
310 RETURN
320 POKE 223,64 :IF SS=1 GOTO 990
330 SS=1 :GOTO 140
350 AC$="" :VV=AC
360 FOR I=1 TO 4
370 V1=INT(VV/16)
380 RS=VV-16*V1
390 AC$=MID$(HX$,(RS+1),1)+AC$
400 VV=V1
410 NEXT I
420 RETURN
450 PRINT"□"
460 AC=AC+1 :GOSUB 350 :GOSUB 500
465 IF PEEK(516)<>1 GOTO 460
470 GOSUB 490
475 IF PEEK(515)=22 GOTO 20
480 IF PEEK(516)=1 GOTO 460
485 GOTO 475
490 TT=TI
492 IF (TI-TT)<30 GOTO 492
495 RETURN
500 AB=AC :GOSUB 970
510 GOSUB 300
520 PRINTAC$,DA$ :RETURN
550 INPUT"FILE-NAME,ENDADDRESS";FL$,NB$
555 GOSUB 250 :AF=NB :POKE 243,122 :POKE 244,2
560 OPEN 1,1,1,FL$ :PRINT#1,AC :PRINT#1,AC$
565 FOR AD=AC TO AF
570 DA=PEEK(AD)
575 PRINT#1,DA :GOSUB 1600 :NEXT AD
580 GOSUB 1620 :CLOSE 1 :GOTO 20
```

```
600 INPUT"FILE-NAME,FIRSTADDRESS";FL$,NB$
605 OPEN 1,1,0,FL$ :INPUT#1,AC :INPUT#1,AC$ :IF NB$="-" GOTO 615
610 GOSUB 250 :AC=NB :AC$=NB$
615 INPUT#1,DA
620 IF ST>0 GOTO 640
625 POKE AC,DA
630 GOSUB 500
635 AC=AC+1 :GOSUB 350 :GOTO 615
640 CLOSE 1 :GOTO 175
650 OPEN1,1,0,"PMLMDATA"
655 FOR I=832 TO 962 :INPUT#1,N :POKE I,N :NEXT I
660 GOSUB 1200 :CLOSE 1
662 DATA " "," "," "," "," "," "," ",X)","),Y","X","X","Y"," ",),",Y"
665 DATA 160,0,177,247,133,247,96
670 FOR I=1017 TO 1023 :READ N :POKE I,N :NEXT I
675 POKE 539,92 :POKE 540,3 :RETURN
680 IF PEEK(252)=0 GOTO 20
685 AC=256*PEEK(831)+PEEK(830)    :GOSUB 350 :PRINT"BREAK IN PC = ",AC$
690 PRINT"■REGISTERS (ORDER Y X A P )■" :FOR I=826 TO 829
695 DA=PEEK(I) :GOSUB 300 :PRINTDA$ :NEXT I :GOTO 20
700 MO=2 :MM=1
705 INPUT A$ :IF A$="J" GOTO 800
710 IF A$="N" THEN MM=0 :GOTO 130
715 IF A$="+" GOTO 730
720 GOSUB 200
730 POKE AC,DA
740 PRINT"□□□"
745 GOSUB 500
750 AC=AC+1 :GOSUB 350
760 GOSUB 500 :GOTO 705
770 MO=4 :INPUT NB$
772 IF NB$ = "N" GOTO 20
775 GOSUB 250
780 PRINT NB :GOTO 770
790 INPUT AC
795 GOTO 170
800 MO=4 :INPUT "TARGET ADDRESS";NB$
810 GOSUB 250 :NB=NB-AC-1
820 IF ABS(NB)<=127 GOTO 840
830 PRINT"!!OUT OF RANGE!!" :GOTO 20
840 DA=NB AND 255 :POKE AC,DA
845 IF MM=1 THEN MO=2 :GOTO 745
850 GOTO 125
880 IF MO=2 GOTO 890
885 PRINT"ADDRESS" :GOTO 125
890 PRINT"DATA" :GOTO 125
900 MO=4 :INPUT "ENDADDR.,BYTE1,BYTE2,BYTE3";NB$,01$,02$,03$
905 GOSUB 250 :AF$=NB$ :AF=NB
910 AB=AC :GOSUB 970 :GOSUB 300
915 IF DA$<>01$ GOTO 955
920 AB=AC+1 :GOSUB 970 :GOSUB 300
925 IF 02$="/" GOTO 935
930 IF DA$<>02$ GOTO 955
935 AB=AC+2 :GOSUB 970 :GOSUB 300
940 IF 03$="/" GOTO 950
945 IF DA$<>03$ GOTO 955
950 GOSUB 350 :PRINT"==="+AC$
955 IF AC>=AF GOTO 20
960 AC=AC+1 :GOSUB 350 :GOTO 910
970 AH=INT(AB/256) :AL=AB-256*AH :POKE 247,AL :POKE 248,AH
975 SYS(1017) :DA=PEEK(247) :RETURN
980 AH=INT(AC/256) :AL=AC-256*AH
985 POKE 830,AL :POKE 831,AH :RETURN
990 POKE252,0 :SYS(889) :GOTO 680
995 MO=4 :PRINT "□□" :GOSUB 500
997 IF PEEK(516)=0  GOTO 995
998 GOTO 20
1200 DIM MN$(151),MA%(151),NC(13),G$(13),D$(13),B$(2)
1210 FOR I=0 TO 151 :INPUT#1,MN$(I) :NEXT I
1215 FOR I=0 TO 150 :INPUT#1,MA%(I)  NEXT I
1235 FOR I=0 TO 13 :INPUT#1,NC(I) :NEXT I
1240 FOR I=0 TO 13 :INPUT#1,G$(I) :NEXT I
1245 FOR I=0 TO 13 :READ D$(I) :NEXT I :RETURN
1250 PRINT"□"
1260 GOSUB 350 :AB=AC :GOSUB 970 :GOSUB 300 :DD$=DA$ :AA$=AC$
1270 GOSUB1400 :GH$=G$(AM) :DR$=D$(AM) :NN=NC(AM)
1280 B$(1)="  " :B$(2)="  " :AN=AC+NN+1 :BB$="" :IF NN=0 GOTO 1310
1290 FOR I=1 TO NN :AB=AC+I :GOSUB 970
1300 GOSUB300 :B$(I)=DA$ :BB$=DA$+BB$ :NEXT I
1310 IF AM<>11 GOTO 1340
1320 IF DA>127 THEN DA=DA-256
1330 AC=AC+DA+2 :GOSUB 350 :BB$=AC$
1340 PRINT AA$+"  "+DD$+" "+B$(1)+" "+B$(2)+" "+"     "+NM$+"   "+GH$+BB$+DR$
1350 AC=AN :IF PEEK(516)<>1 GOTO 1260
1360 GOSUB 490 :GOSUB 490
1370 IF PEEK(515)=22 GOTO 20
1380 IF PEEK(516)=1 GOTO 1260
1390 GOTO 1370
1400 MA%(151)=DA :FOR I=0 TO 151
1410 IF (MA%(I) AND 255)=DA THEN J=I :GOTO 1430
1420 NEXT I
1430 NM$=MN$(J) :AM=INT(MA%(J)/256) :RETURN
1600 IF PEEK(625)>=170 THEN GOSUB 1620
1610 RETURN
1620 POKE 59411,53 :T=TI
1630 IF (TI-T)<6 GOTO 1630
1640 RETURN
```

al—e.g., PR or PRO would work for the above file) and the first address where PET should write the program. This means that you have an *automatic-translation* feature if the address you give is not the same as the original (e.g., if you give 03A5 for the above file). Notice that a pure *move* is performed; branch addresses are not corrected according to the displacement. On the contrary, if you want to put the program at its original address, you may answer, instead of an address: −, which means "get the address on the tape." For example, PRO, − retrieves the above file and puts it in its original place. As soon as the file is read, it is listed, buffer by buffer. Note: The last displayed address is the last address on file +1.

Comfort Commands

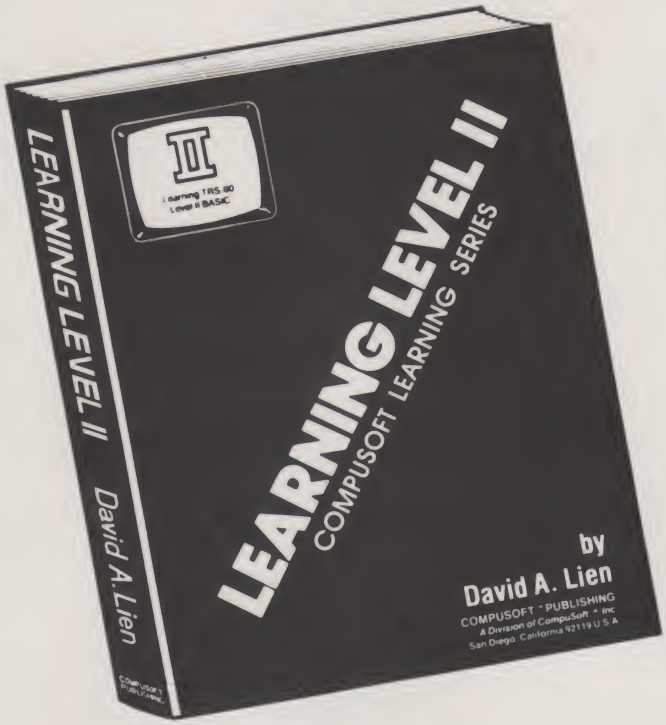
&: Clears screen.

X (Base X): Converts to decimal. This is useful, for instance, to poke a program into memory. The numbers must be in decimal. The command is repetitive: it always waits for a new number to convert. You type N to exit. Note: The numbers are considered as addresses, so you must input 4-digit hex numbers (with leading zeros if necessary).

H (Hexadecimal): Converts to hexadecimal. This is useful to enter a number you know in decimal form. When you have entered a number, this number becomes the current address. The number must be ⩽65535.

= (search =): This command allows you to search a particular pattern in memory, between current address and a final address. The search pattern may consist of up to three bytes. To answer a question such as, "Where do I have a JSR to $305F?" give 20, 5F, 30 as a pattern. The second and third bytes may be made "indifferent." This allows you to answer a question such as, "Where do I have a jump into zero page?" You give 4C, /, 00 as a pattern. The system asks the question: END ADDRESS, BYTE 1, BYTE 2, BYTE 3? Your answer could be: 03FF, 20, 5F,

It's Here At Last . . .



$15.95
(soft cover)

Written by the author of your Level I Users Manual, LEARNING LEVEL II picks right up where the Level I Manual leaves off. It also supplies the changes needed to make the Level I Manual compatible with your Level II TRS-80.

LEARNING LEVEL II covers all Level II BASIC beyond Level I, plus much more. It shows you how to use the Editor, explains what the many error messages are really saying, and leads you thru conversions of Level I programs to Level II.

Dual cassettes, printers, the Expansion Interface with clock and other features are explained in the same easy-to-learn style that made the Level I Manual famous. LEARNING LEVEL II was created specifically for your Level II TRS-80!

Yes, I want to really **learn** how to use Level II!

COMPUSOFT™ PUBLISHING • 8643K Navajo Rd. • San Diego, CA 92119 ✓C109

Please send _____ copies of LEARNING LEVEL II. My check for $15.95 + $1.45 P&H is enclosed. (CA addresses add 6% sales tax).

I understand my order will be shipped promptly and there is a 30 day money-back guarantee.

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____
ZIP CODE _____

✓ Reader Service—see page 227

Subroutines	
200-240	translate last data or address hex entry into its decimal equivalent
250-295	hex-to-decimal conversion
300-310	decimal-to-hex conversion for 2-digit data
350-420	decimal-to-hex conversion for 4-digit address
500-520	visualization of an address and its contents
650-675	entry of machine-language modules into memory
970-975	extraction of the contents of a given address (PEEK replacement)
980-985	setup of execution starting address
490-495	1/2 second delay
1600-1610	examine if tape buffer is near full
1620-1640	start cassette motor
1200-1240	take permanent data from cassette
Modules	
5-112	main branch table
115-125	digit entry
130	@ command
135-145	G command
150	$ command
155	* command
160	+ command
170-175	visualization
180	− command
320-330	S command
450-485	L command
550-580	← command (save a file on cassette)
600-640	↑ command (retrieve a file from cassette)
680-695	execution epilogue
700-760	M command
770-780	X command
790-795	H command
800-850	J command
880-890	? command
900-960	= command
990	R command
995-998	W command
1250-1430	# command

Table 2.

Dec	Hex	Name	Use
254	FE	SAVX	save stack pointer on interrupt
252	FC	IND	set to 0 at beginning of execution; set to nonzero on break or interrupt
247	F7		low part of wanted data address; later, contains fetched data
248	F8		high part of wanted data address
255	FF	SAVSP	save stack pointer on leaving BASIC to execute user's M-L program.
223,222	DE,DF	STEP,STEP1	single-step mode indicators

Table 3.

30. A / instead of a looked-for byte means "indifferent." The system prints = = = address each time it finds the wanted pattern.

System Use—Machine-Language Program Debugging

The most interesting feature of PMLM is the way it allows execution debugging of machine-language programs. Register contents may be examined and preset via a memory zone used as a register image. Register-image addresses are shown in Table 1.

The stack pointer can't be examined so easily, and it *should not* be modified. Anyway, address $00FF contains a copy of S in its state while calling the assembly-language program from BASIC; address $00DE contains a copy of S when the break or the interrupt which caused the present observation occurred.

Registers may be preset before an R or a G command by simply writing into $033A, etc., using an M command. Note that when a program starts (G), the flag register is set to all zeros. This obliges you to set the flags according to your needs in the program itself. Before an R, you can preset the flags; but be very cautious about D and I flags.

Breakpoints and Stops

Besides step-by-step execution, you have two debugging tools. You can easily implement breakpoints in your programs. You simply implement a BRK (= break) instruction at the place(s) you want. When the program arrives at a breakpoint, a message is printed and register contents are displayed:

```
BREAK IN PC = ----
REGISTERS (Y X A P SEQUENCE)
--
--
--
```

Notice that, in fact, the number given in PC = is break address + 2. If you use an R command, execution will resume at break address + 2. While in break, you have the control to visualize any location, to preset registers, and so on.

But another feature is provided. In effect, if your program loops endlessly in a zone where you have not implemented breaks, it seems that the only solution is to turn off the PET (with loss of memory). Not at all! Simply press the RUN/STOP key and you regain control. Try Example 2.

You type CONT and obtain a display analogous to that of a break. Then you can do anything PMLM allows—to see registers, memory locations, and so on. This can not work only if your endless loop occurs while you are in interrupt-inhibit mode. But in such a case, no PET function works at all since display is not refreshed nor keyboard scanned.

Tips for Machine-Language Programming

Program location. Now that you have a system to implement machine-language programs, it is important to know where to locate them. The problem is that a "safe" area is needed: an area that will not be disturbed by BASIC operations.

```
                        *** LISTING 2 ***

                    ; PMLM  M-L MODULES
                    ;
                          ORG $033A ;LOCATE IN 2ND CASSETTE BUFFER
033A                REGIM RSS 6     ;REGISTER IMAGE: Y,X,A,P,PCL,PCH
                    ;
                    ;INTERRUPT ROUTINE
0340 A5 DE          INTER LDA STEP ;TEST IF STEP
0342 F0 0C                BEQ INTE2;IF NO GO TO OTHER CAUSE
0344 8D 4E E8             STA IER  ;IF YES DISABLE TIMER INTERRUPT
0347 A0 00                LDY #0   ;NEXT INTERRUPTS
0349 84 DE                STY STEP ;WILL SURELY NOT BE
034B 84 DF                STY STEP1;DUE TO SINGLE STEP
```

ITEM NO.
WK-7

CMOS SAFE

IC INSERTION/EXTRACTION KIT

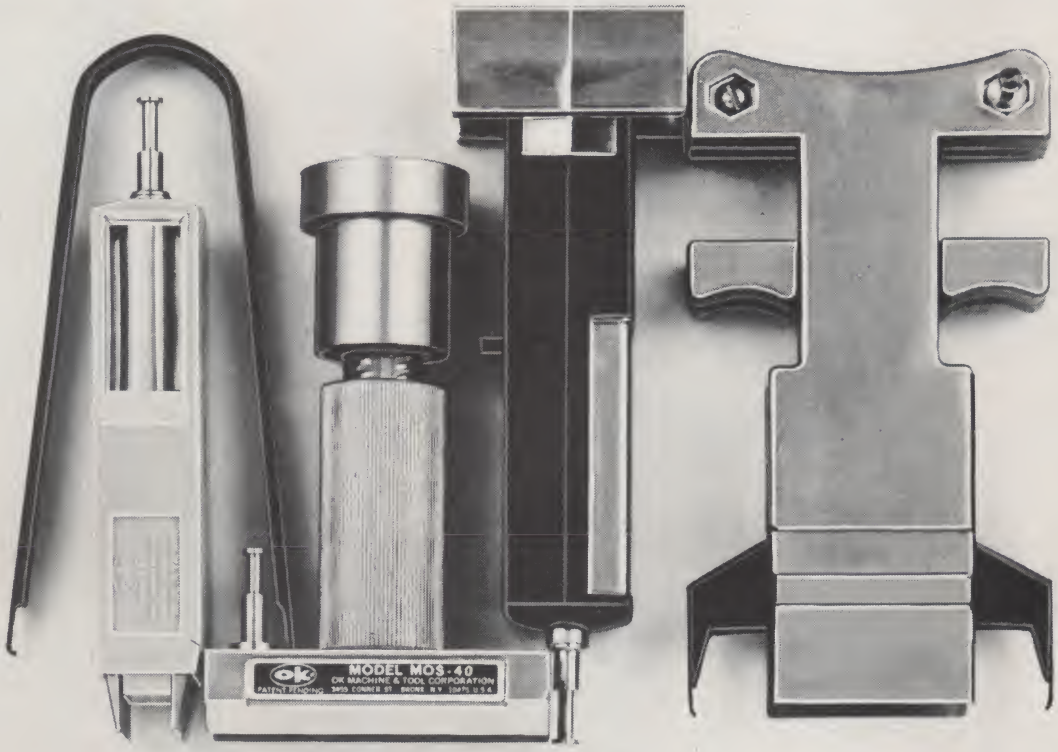
KIT INCLUDES

- MOS-1416 14-16 CMOS SAFE INSERTER
- MOS-2428 24-28 CMOS SAFE INSERTER
- MOS-40 36-40 CMOS SAFE INSERTER
- EX-1 14-16 EXTRACTOR
- EX-2 24-40 CMOS SAFE EXTRACTOR

OK MACHINE & TOOL CORPORATION
3455 CONNER ST., BRONX, N.Y. 10475 U.S.A.
PHONE (212) 994-6600 TELEX NO 125091

PRINTED IN U.S.A.

PATENT PENDING



INS-1416	14-16 PIN DIP IC INSERTER	$ 3.49
MOS-1416	14-16 PIN MOS CMOS SAFE INSERTER	$ 7.95
MOS-2428	24-28 PIN MOS CMOS SAFE INSERTER	$ 7.95
MOS-40	36-40 PIN MOS CMOS SAFE INSERTER	$ 7.95
EX-1	14-16 PIN EXTRACTOR TOOL	$ 1.49
EX-2	24-40 PIN CMOS SAFE EXTRACTOR TOOL	$ 7.95
WK-7	COMPLETE IC INSERTER/EXTRACTOR KIT	$29.95

MINIMUM BILLING $25.00. ADD SHIPPING CHARGE $2.00. NEW YORK RESIDENTS ADD APPLICABLE TAX.

✓05

OK MACHINE & TOOL CORPORATION 3455 CONNER ST., BRONX, N.Y. 10475 (212) 994-6600/TELEX 125091

```
034D F0 0D           BEQ BREAK;GOTO BREAK ENTRY POINT
034F EA              NOP
0350 D8        INTE2 CLD
0351 A5 FC           LDA IND  ;IF WE ALREADY BEGAN TO DEAL WITH
0353 D0 37           BNE SCRN ;STOP GO TO SCREEN INTERRUPT
0355 AD 03 02        LDA KEY  ;LOOK AT KEYBOARD($203)
0358 C9 04           CMP #4   ;IS STOP KEY DEPRESSED?
035A D0 30           BNE SCRN ;NO GO TO SCREEN INTERRUPT
                     ;
                     ;BREAK ENTRY POINT
035C D8        BREAK CLD      ;CLEAR FLAGS TO ALLOW NORMAL
035D 58              CLI      ;SYSTEM OPERATION
035E 85 FC           STA IND  ;INTERRUPT DEAL INDICATOR
0360 86 FE           STX SAVX ;SAVE CURRENT STACK-POINTER
0362 A0 FA           LDY #$FA         ;LOOP
0364 BD 01 01  LPB   LDA $101,X       ;TO
0367 99 40 02        STA REGIM-$FA,Y  ;BUILD
036A E8              INX              ;REGIS
036B C8              INY              ;-TER
036C D0 F6           BNE LPB          ;IMAGE
036E A6 FF           LDX SAVSP;RETRIEVE ORIGINAL STACK-POINTER
0370 BD 02 01        LDA $102,X   ;PUSH ORIGINAL
0373 48              PHA          ;RETURN ADDRESS
0374 BD 01 01        LDA $101,X   ;TO PREPARE A
0377 48              PHA          ;SIMULATED RETURN
0378 60              RTS          ;TO BASIC
                     ;
                     ;R COMMAND ROUTINE
0379 78        RSTRT SEI      ;INHIBIT INTERRUPTS
037A A6 FE           LDX SAVX ;RETRIEVE INTERRUPT STACK-POINTER
037C 9A              TXS      ;RESTORE SP
037D A0 FA           LDY #$FA         ;RESTORE
037F B9 40 02  LPR   LDA REGIM-$FA,Y  ;STACK WITH
0382 9D 01 01        STA $101,X       ;(POSSIBLY
0385 E8              INX              ; MODIFIED)
0386 C8              INY              ;REGISTER
0387 D0 F6           BNE LPR          ;IMAGE
0389 4C AB 03        JMP EXIT ;GO TO TIMER SETTING
038C 4C 85 E6  SCRN  JMP $E685;GO TO OWN PET'S INTERRUPT ROUTINE
                              ;TO DEAL WITH SCREEN AND KEYBOARD
                     ;
                     ;G COMMAND ROUTINE
038F 78        INIT  SEI      ;INHIBIT INTERRUPTS WHILE MANIPULATING
0390 BA              TSX      ;THE STACK
0391 86 FF           STX SAVSP;SAVE ORIGINAL STACK-POINTER


0393 A9 00           LDA #0       ;ZERO INITIAL VALUE
0395 8D 3D 03        STA REGIM+3 ;OF FLAG REGISTER
0398 A0 06           LDY #6           ;LOOP TO
039A B9 39 03  LPI   LDA REGIM-1,Y ;PUSH
039D 48              PHA              ;REGISTER IMAGE
039E 88              DEY              ;ONTO
039F D0 F9           BNE LPI          ;THE STACK
03A1 A9 40           LDA #<INTER ;SET
03A3 8D 19 02        STA $219    ;INTERRUPT
03A6 A9 03           LDA #>INTER ;VECTOR
03A8 8D 1A 02        STA $21A    ;TO $0340(INTER)
03AB A5 DF     EXIT  LDA STEP1  ;TEST IF WE ARE IN SINGLE STEP MODE
03AD F0 11           BEQ JM     ;IF NO GO TO NORMAL USER EXECUTION
03AF 85 DE           STA STEP   ;IF YES SET STEP INDICATOR
03B1 A9 C0           LDA #$C0   ;ENABLE 6522 TIMER 1
03B3 8D 4E E8        STA IER    ;INTERRUPT
03B6 A9 18           LDA #$18   ;PREPARE A 24US
03B8 8D 44 E8        STA $E844  ;DELAY
03BB A9 D0           LDA #0     ;AND
03BD 8D 45 E8        STA $E845  ;START TIMER
03C0 4C 7E E6  JM    JMP $E67E  ;GO TO ROM ROUTINE ENDING BY AN RTI
                     ;
                     ;ROUTINE TO GET DATA IN MEMORY,WHERE PEEK DOESN'T GO
                     ORG $03F9
03F9 A0 00     GETD  LDY #0     ;ZERO Y FOR INDIRECT ADDRESSING
03FB B1 F7           LDA ($F7),Y;ADDRESS OF WANTED DATA IS IN $F7,$F8
03FD 85 F7           STA $F7    ;WANTED DATA ARE PUT IN $F7
03FF 60              RTS
```

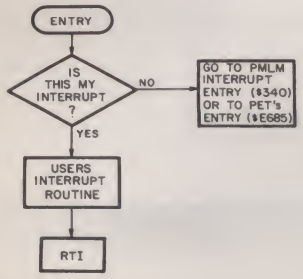


Fig. 1. Interrupt routine outline.

For instance, you will use PMLM to write a machine-language subroutine. Then you will load a BASIC program that calls it (with SYS or USR). Of course you want the loading operation to leave your machine-language program undisturbed, since you wish to use it.

Two basic methods to obtain a save area may be proposed.

1. The 2nd cassette buffer. If the 2nd cassette is not used, 192 bytes are free from $033A (826) to $03FF (1023). Notice that PMLM has assembler modules that occupy part of this zone so that only $03C3-$03F8 are free. If needed, the assembly-language modules may be relocated.

2. Tell BASIC not to use all available memory. This can be done in two ways. If you have memory expansion, you can install it at an address that leaves a "hole" in memory space. On system reset, BASIC will "think" that RAM is finished when it finds the hole. For instance, if you have 4K to add to an 8K PET, you can use the select line for block 3 (addresses $3000 to $3FFF) and leave a hole for addresses $2000 to $2FFF. BASIC will think that the last RAM address is $1FFF.

A second way is to "tell" BASIC where memory stops. This is done by POKEing a last address in locations 134 and 135. To tell BASIC in an 8K machine that it has 6.75K (and so reserve 1.25K for M-L programs), immediately after reset you type: POKE 135, 27. Then, addresses 1800 to 1FFF become safe and available for your machine-language programs.

Use of interrupts. Since PET uses interrupts (every 60th of a second) to refresh the screen and scan the keyboard, and since PMLM uses them for the STOP feature, the user must be cautious in using interrupts. In any case, his routine must obey principles outlined in Fig. 1.

PMLM Listings

Listing 1 is the BASIC listing. There are no REMs for memory saving. Main subroutines or modules are shown in Table 2.

Listing 2 gives the machine-language modules, fully commented. The zero-page locations used are shown in Table 3.

Memory occupation. Without the disassembler, 3400 bytes are free in an 8K PET. This allows the reservation of 2K or more for user's machine-language programs. With the disassembler, 1600 bytes are free. This allows at least reservation of 1.25K as mentioned earlier.

Program loading. The cassette contains two files: the program file (PMLM-E) and a data file (PMLMDATA).

When the program is loaded by means of a RUN command, it automatically goes to read the data file, which is the next one on the tape, and writes: DATA LOADING.

When the cursor appears, everything is ready. ■

Sol-20

Sales — Software — Service — Support

PROCESSOR TECHNOLOGY SOFTWARE

Extended Cassette BASIC	$29.00
BASIC/5	14.00
FOCAL	14.00
TREK80 Cassette	14.00
Gamepac 1 Cassette	14.00
Gamepac 2 Cassette	14.00
Software #1 Resident Assembler Cassette	14.00
ALS-8 Assembler Cassette	29.00
Extended Disk BASIC	55.00
Extended Disk FORTRAN (Revision C as modified by Computer Port)	60.00
Cassette PILOT	24.50
8080 Chess	17.00
ASSM Cassette Assembler (EDIT also needed)	14.00
EDIT Cassette Editor (for ASSM or general purpose editing)	14.00
WordWizard (Helios word processor)	295.00
MailMaster (Helios list management program requires 64K of RAM)	395.00

★ ★ ★ ★ ★

UPDATE PACKAGE: Copies of all the printed update notices that we have that pertain to Processor Technology software and hardware. This includes language updates, manual changes, controller mods, etc. One stack of papers for $15.00.

SERVICE: We do service on Sol-20 computers and Helios II disk drives, both Model 2 and Model 4 versions. We have complete diagnostic hardware and software. Let us know if we can help you.

SALES: We sell Sol-20 computers and peripherals. Call us for availability and prices. Computer Port with warranty these products for 90 days.

FORTRAN UPDATE: We can update your helios FORTRAN disk to make it work. Send us your old FORTRAN disk and $20 and we'll update it to Revision C as modified by Computer Port. If you bought your original FORTRAN from us, the update is free. With the update, you also get all current FORTRAN update documentation.

OPTIONAL PRECISION BASIC: Extended Disk BASIC for the Helios II is available in 12 different versions. 6, 8, 10, 12, 14 and 16 digit precision versions are each available in two versions. One version loads at 100H for systems with 48K of memory. The other version loads 12K of BASIC in high memory with the remainder at 100H (for 64K systems). Send us your BASIC disk and $25 for each version you want.

CUSTOM DRIVERS: If you have a Helios II and a printer, chances are you need a custom driver to output to your printer. Tell us what kind of printer, interface, and programs you are using. Most custom drivers cost $35. Call us.

ESV SOFTWARE

EC-001	ALS-8 UTILITIES	$ 15.00
EC-002	SOFTPAC #1	18.00
EC-003	BLOCKADE	14.00
EC-005	CALENDAR & TIME	10.00
EC-006	DIRECT REDUCTION LOAN	10.00
EC-007	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	25.00
EC-008	SMARTMOUTHED BLACKJACK	19.50
EC-009	BIORHYTHM (BASIC/5)	19.50
EC-010	BIORHYTHM (E.C.BASIC)	19.50
EC-011	SALES/INVENTORY	35.00
EC-012	DROIDS	19.50
EC-013	DIS-ASSEM-BLER	30.00
EC-014	MAILBOX (disk)	45.00
EC-015	DIAGNOSTIC II	50.00
EC-016	CONVERSION	19.50
EC-017	SINK	25.00
EC-018	AMAZN	19.50
ED-019	SECURITY SYSTEM (disk)	160.00
ED-021	PTDOS UTILITIES (disk)	65.00
EC-022	BYTE-FINDER	19.50
EC-023	DISA-UTILITY	25.00
EC-024	MONEY MANAGER	40.00
EC-025	MINE FIELD	19.50
ED-026	GENERAL LEDGER Ver A	400.00
EC-032	HI-ROLLER	19.50
EC-033	DIS-ASSEM-BLER II	40.00
ED-034	TEXT EDITING SYSTEM	75.00

Details on the above programs may be found in previous issues of Kilobaud. Send for complete catalog of ESV software. Our best sellers are AMAZN, MINE FIELD, DIAGNOSTICS II, and DIS-ASSEM-BLER.

★ ★ ★ ★ ★

NEW RELEASES From ESV COMPUTER SERVICE

Hi-Roller: A Yahtzee styled computer dice game for use with Extended Cassette BASIC. Will support up to five players at one time. Supplied on Sol CUTS cassette tape with documentation. Only $19.50

Dis-Assem-Bler II: Designed for Helios, similar to the ESV cassette disassembler. Automatically creates all files that will not fit into RAM due to overflow. Disassembled files may be edited and reassembled. Supplied on CUTS cassette with documentation. Uses PTDOS drivers to transfer to your disk for permanent storage. Only $40.00

Helios II Text Editing System: Combines the best features of "EDIT," "EDT3," and other word processors/editors. Over 35 system commands permit you to move, copy, modify, seek, insert, replace, delete, and list text at will. You may create, load, get, and save all files on your Helios II disk drive. The command syntax is very easy to use and remember. Supplied on Helios compatible disk with documentation. Only $75.00

GROUP PRICES: Computer clubs and user groups can take advantage of volume purchases with Computer Port. Call us for details.

ORDERING INFORMATION: All orders must be C.O.D. or prepaid. Add 3% for freight. Texas residents add 5% for sales tax. VISA and MASTER CHARGE accepted; give card # and expiration date. Order by phone or mail. We ship UPS or your preference.

COMPUTER PORT (SM) ✓C80

926 N. Collins
Arlington, Texas 76011
(817) 469-1502

Computer Port is a registered service mark of General Cybernetics Corporation. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. All items are subject to prior sale. ESV Cassette tapes are guaranteed for one year. ESV Helios disks are guaranteed for 6 months. Advertised software has no other warranty, written or implied. Suitability for a given application is not implied, and liability is limited to software replacement or refund.

✓ Reader Service—see page 227

Gerald L. Hale
6334 Edward St.
Norfolk VA 23513

A Big Switch for the H17

Installing a simple toggle switch lets you equalize wear in your Heath dual-disk system.

Soon after starting to use the Heath H17 dual disk drive, I became aware that the left drive, which is designated System Zero (SY0:), was getting much more of a workout than the right drive, designated System One (SY1:).

To even out the wear and to make the drives easily interchangeable in case one of them failed, some simple method of swapping them was desirable. One of the local Heath Users' Group (HUG) members has replaced the programming plugs with DIP switches and swaps drives every month. The instruction manual states that the drives can be quickly unbolted and physically swapped in case of trouble.

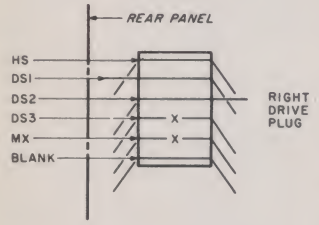


Fig. 1. Right-drive-plug configuration.

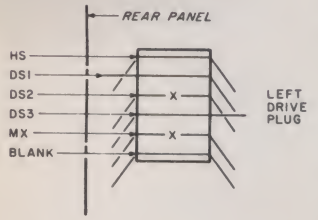


Fig. 2. Left-drive-plug configuration.

Although these methods are workable, it was John Smith, one of the long-time owners of the drive, who came up with a simpler solution. By installing a DPDT switch in the center of the front panel, it is easy to wire into the programming plugs and obtain a system swap in one easy flip of the switch.

I rushed home and went to work and soon had such a switch installed and working in my system. I was quite proud of my handiwork until the next time I saw John. I mentioned that with just one switch and six wires his switch system worked fine on my drive. He said that was nice, but he could not understand why I needed six wires since he only needed four.

Not being an electronics genius, I couldn't see how anyone could get by with only four wires. Finally, John drew the schematic, which showed my six wires. In John's schematic two of the wires were just jumpers on the back of the switch! So, what I'm going to share with you is not only John Smith's idea but also his circuit.

Construction

To make the modification, you will need four wires about 24 inches long. Four different colors will help prevent wiring errors. If you have some four-wire cable on hand, that's even better. You will also need four pieces of heat-shrink tubing, 1/4 inch long and just large enough to fit over the individual wires, and one DPDT miniature switch.

Begin by removing the programming plugs from both drives. Configure them according to Figs. 1 and 2. If you have previously cut some of the straps, you can restore them by tack-soldering a small piece of hookup wire across the cut. Be careful while soldering on the programming plugs because the plastic will melt if you use too much heat.

On both plugs bend the rear pin of the DS1 strap up until it is parallel with the top of the plug. Do the same with the front pin of DS2 for the right plug and of DS3 for the left plug.

Cut the strap for DS3 of the right plug and the one for DS2 of the left plug. Also cut strap MX on both plugs. You may want to avoid making these cuts by simply bending a pin up so it no longer goes into the socket. If you do that, you will be able to easily restore the system later.

Now it is time to make a decision. You can drill a hole in the middle of the front panel to mount the switch or you can build a small bracket to hold it. The bracket can be attached to one of the screws that holds the top cover in place. The bracket idea is less convenient but allows you to restore the drive to new condition later.

If you decide to drill the hole, as I did, then you will want to be careful to mark the exact center of the drive midway between the top of the drive and the top of the cabinet (see Fig. 3). After you mark it with a pencil, double-check the position and then use a center punch to give the drill a sure starting place.

You should probably remove the drives before drilling the hole, but instead, I placed a rag behind the front panel to catch any aluminum shavings, which could cause serious problems if they got into the drives.

Start with a small drill and make a pilot hole at the punch mark. This pilot hole will make the larger hole easier to drill and, most important, will ensure that the hole will be exactly where you want it to be. This procedure will also keep the drill from slipping and scarring the front panel. After the pilot hole is made, select the correct drill size for the switch you have on hand and carefully enlarge the hole. Try the switch in the hole for proper fit, but do not mount it yet.

Use a four-conductor cable. If such cable is not available, you can form a cable by using your hand drill to twist the four wires

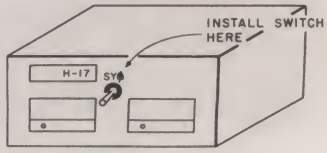


Fig. 3. Switch installation.

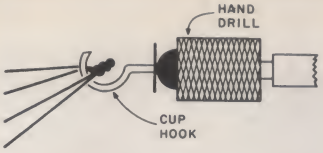


Fig. 4. Making four-conductor cable.

neatly together. Fig. 4 illustrates a method of attaching the wires to the drill. Clamp a small cup-hook into the jaws of the drill and knot the ends of the wires together. Hold the far ends of the wires in a vice, or clamp them in a drawer. Use the drill to twist the wires together, stopping just before the whole cable begins to knot up.

After forming the cable, unravel six inches of one end into two separate two-wire cables. Clip one of the two-wire cable sections to two inches from the point where the cable separates. Now strip each of the wires in the two-wire cables back about 1/4 inch and slip a piece of heat-shrink tubing over each wire. Solder the wires onto the pins of the programming plug as shown in Fig. 5.

The 2 inch cable section goes to the left plug. Slide the heat-shrink tubing over the connections and up against the body of the plug. Use a match or cigarette lighter to apply just enough heat to tighten up the tubing.

Now mount the programming plugs in their sockets on the drive. Dress the two-wire cables away from the plugs at right angles toward the center of the drive. When the cable reaches the center of the drive, dress it at a right angle down toward the bottom of the drive, then along the bottom toward the front and up behind the front panel to the position of the switch. Mark the cable, giving yourself a little extra length to work with, and cut it off.

The cable and programming plugs can now be removed from the drive, and the rest of the wiring can be done more conveniently on the workbench. Wire the switch as shown in Fig. 5.

When the switch is wired, place the cable, plugs and switch back into the drive and replace the plugs into their sockets. Mount the switch so the handle swings left and right. In this way, the position of the switch handle will indicate which drive is SY0:.

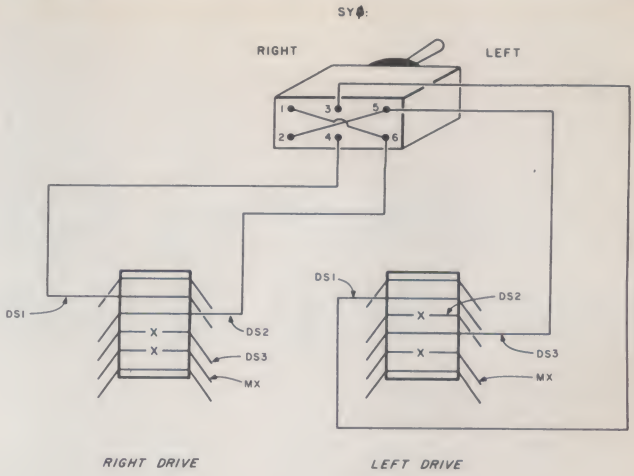


Fig. 5. Wiring.

Testing

Double-check to make sure you have removed the rag from inside the drive and that there are no aluminum shavings about, then turn everything on. Place a system disk into the left drive and place the switch in the left position. Make a normal boot.

If everything works the way it should, you're in good shape. Dismount SY0: and move the disk to the right-hand drive. Throw the switch to the right-hand position and boot up again. If the system works the way it is supposed to, the modification is correctly installed. Replace the top cover and return to normal operation.

If the checkout procedure did not go according to the above paragraphs, you have probably made a mistake in the programming-plug configuration or have reversed the switch wiring. Reexamine the plugs, comparing them to Figs. 1 and 2. If they are correct, place the system disk in the left drive and place the switch in the right-hand position.

Attempt to boot up. If the system now works normally, then you have reversed wiring on the switch. Dismount SY0: and change the wire at switch contact 5 to contact 1 and the wire at contact 6 to contact 2. Now go through the checkout procedures again. This time everything will work as advertised.

In addition to evening out the wear on the drives and helping when troubleshooting, the drive switch is convenient when "SYSGENing" a disk. Place the system disk in one drive and the disk to be "SYSGENed" in the other drive. Instead of continuously removing and reinserting the disks, now simply throw the switch back and forth in response to the prompts.■



TUNE-UP YOUR PET®...$109.95 with enclosure $134.95

- Exact Pet keyboard layout
- Double-shot keytops with graphics legends
- Duplicate Return, Space and Shift keys on numeric pad for programming ease
- Added function key which can be hard wired as a system reset
- Flexible cable and connector supplied

Century Research & Marketing, Inc.
4815 W. 77th St. ✓C142
Mpls., MN 55435

Erhardt & Jost Electronics
Rossligasse 2
CH 4450 Sissach
Switzerland

* TM of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

Converting Selectric Keyboards from BCD to Correspondence Code

Part 1 explores the mechanical aspects of converting BCD Selectrics for computer use.

Robert M. Weil
1700 Security Pacific Plaza
1200 3rd Ave.
San Diego CA 92101

Most small computer owners long for reasonably priced, high-quality hard copy. Matrix printouts on adding machine tape are fine for memory dumps, but it's hard to make a good impression with a 3-inch-wide letter. The need is particularly acute in my case. I am an attorney, and part of my rationale for having a personal computer was that it could be used in my practice for word processing, billing and repetitive typing tasks of all sorts.

Selecting a Selectric

There seem to be a lot of IBM Selectric I/O typewriters on the surplus market. Typically, they are Models 73, 731 and 735. The majority use BCD, rather than Correspondence, code. BCD machines come equipped with special uppercase-only typeballs, while office Selectrics and Correspondence-coded I/Os use uppercase and lowercase typeballs available in a wide variety of type styles. Several articles have been published telling how to use the more desirable Correspondence typeballs in a BCD-coded machine, but there are widespread misconceptions about what a BCD-coded Selectric I/O with a Correspondence typeball can and cannot do. It turns out that the BCD-coded machine has some very serious limitations, which this article will help you to overcome. Let me begin by explaining what those limitations are.

First, consider the printer portion of the machine. The printing process requires that the desired character be brought into printing position by simultaneous tilting and rotating of the typeball. The positioned typeball is then driven against the ribbon, printing the desired character. The amount of tilt and rotation is derived, by a mechanical code conversion process, from a six-bit (plus parity) code.

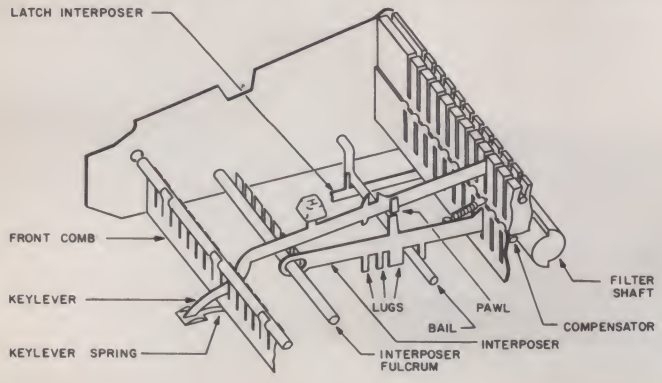


Fig. 1.

No matter whether a Selectric I/O is BCD coded or Correspondence coded, *a given six-bit code will always produce the same tilt and rotation.* This means that in order to print using Correspondence typeballs on a BCD machine, it is only necessary to feed Correspondence code to the six-bit inputs of the printer. Printing is the easy part.

Now let us consider the keyboard. When the BCD Selectric code was devised, IBM was operating within the constraints of a six-bit code, which permits 64 combinations. Certain punctuation and other characters, normally found in the uppercase, were deemed necessary to the character set. Codes for machine control functions, such as space, back space, tab, carrier return and index (line feed) were also required to fit within the 64 combinations. The resulting code required a special typeball, which eliminated lowercase and placed the characters in a different order on the typeball. The keyboard had to be modified to work with the special typeball, and the keyboard contacts had to be rewired. All of this was necessary so that a unique code in the six-bit BCD subset would be possible for each character and for each machine control function.

The result of this design approach is that the BCD keyboard, operating with a Correspondence typeball, types nonsense. Also, the keyboard puts out an electrical code that cannot include a full character set. This means that the user who elects to use a Correspondence typeball cannot use the BCD terminal as a typewriter, and that the keyboard cannot be used as an uppercase and lowercase input to the computer. In order to overcome these limitations and gain full use of a BCD Selectric terminal, it is necessary to modify the keyboard, both mechanically and electrically. This article describes how this is done.

Selectric Modification

Not long ago, I ran across a Model 73 at a local computer store at the friendly price of $375. I bought it. At the time, I was dimly aware of some of the problems with the BCD version. In order to understand them better, I decided to buy some reading material. I visited IBM's local office and bought Form No. 241-5737-0, a service manual; Form No. 241-5990-0, an adjustment and parts manual; and Form No. 241-5158-8, a parts price list. The whole works came to just $12.35. I rushed home and started reading. The service manual seemed most pertinent, so I started with that.

I can say without hesitation that I have never read a clearer, more explicit service manual. The unit is divided into subsystems. There is a lucid ex-

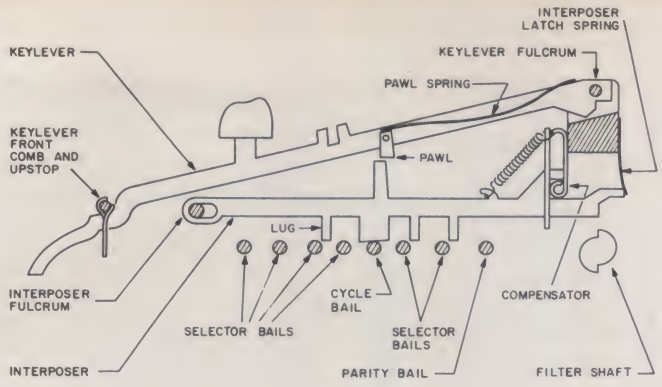


Fig. 2a.

planation of the theory of operation of each subsystem, followed by a detailed adjustment procedure for each component of the subsystem, arranged in an order that minimizes interaction of adjustments. The manual is so well done that the average hobby computer user with some mechanical aptitude should be able to perform his own routine maintenance and simple repairs.

My computer, like most, uses ASCII input and output code. My keyboard, however, does not generate a consistent uppercase code; there is some overlap between uppercase and control characters. I began to wonder how I could provide uppercase and lowercase input to the system. An obvious answer was to use the Selectric keyboard. Also, having invested a substantial amount of money in a keyboard printer, I wanted to use the device as a typewriter, off line, if possible. My reading disclosed that an unmodified BCD Selectric I/O could not be used for either purpose.

I called IBM service to ask what it would cost to convert my keyboard from BCD to Correspondence. The answer was "about $400." I decided then and there that either I could convert the machine myself or it didn't really need converting. I read the operational description of the keyboard and deduced that I needed to interchange some things called "interposers." In the back of the service manual, I found some instructions on how to remove an interposer. Armed with this information, I decided to attempt the modification. Obviously, I succeeded or this article wouldn't have been written. The task was a bit tedious, but not especially difficult once a few problems were overcome. I would like to share the things I learned with other Selectric I/O owners.

Selectric Keyboard Function

In order to understand what is involved, it is useful to consider what the Selectric keyboard does and how it does it. This entirely mechanical device performs the same functions as its electronic counterpart: It generates a binary code in response to a keypress, it stores the data in a latch, and it provides a strobe to tell the rest of the machine that data is available in the latch. Two-key rollover is provided to prevent generation of false codes when two or more keys are down, and to save the code from the second key until the first code is read out of the latch and printed. Now let's take a look at how these things are done without electronics.

The Selectric keyboard mechanism occupies the entire front half of the machine. Inside it, there are four layers of levers and rods, with springs attached here and there. The top layer consists of 44 *keylevers* (not including control keys), running fore and aft, pivoted at the rear of the keyboard. Fig. 1 shows the keyboard frame with one of the 44 keylevers in place.

The keybuttons are mounted directly on the keylevers. The second layer consists of 44 levers called *interposers*, pivoted at the front of the keyboard, and spring-loaded rearward and upward at the rear of the keyboard by 44 coil springs. The pivot is designed to permit the interposers to slide forward a short distance. When a key is pressed, a small pawl, projecting downward from its keylever, touches the interposer directly below it. The interposer is pushed downward until the keylever reaches the bottom of its stroke.

In order to describe what happens at this point, we need to take a look at some other parts that interact with the interposers. First, we will consider the latch mechanism. Fig. 2a shows that pressed against the rear surface of each interposer is a leaf spring, preloaded forward. These springs are called *interposer latch springs*; they are weaker than the coil springs mentioned earlier, so that at rest, the slack at the interposer pivots is taken up toward the rear.

As the interposer is pushed downward, just before the bottom of its stroke, its top edge moves past the bottom edge of the leaf spring, permitting the spring to snap forward. The bottom edge of the leaf spring then prevents upward motion of the interposer, latching it in the depressed position, as in Fig. 2b, even after its keylever is released. This is the latch function referred to earlier.

Note that encoding has not yet taken place. There are 44 interposers, so the latch holds data in one out of 44 locations, rather than in a more compact binary-encoded form, which would require only six locations to store up to 64 combinations. The manner in which the latch is reset will be covered later.

Let's now consider the mechanism which insures that only one out of 44 interposers can latch at a given time. Across the rear of the array of interposers, there is a metal tube. There are 44 saw slots cut partway through the tube. The slots are spaced to match the interposer spacing. The tip of a hookline projection on each interposer enters a slot when the interposer is depressed.

The tube is filled with ball bearings whose diameter equals the spacing between interposers. A threaded plug closes each end of the tube. The plugs are adjusted so that the space available within the tube is just equal to the sum of the diameters of all the ball bearings plus the thickness of one interposer. When an interposer is depressed, its tip enters the slot and displaces the ball bearings, taking up all the extra space in the tube. If a second interposer is depressed, it will encounter an immovable ball, which stops the interposer's motion near the top of its stroke.

Thus only one interposer can be latched at a time. This ball and tube arrangement, which IBM calls a *compensator*, also plays a part in the two-key rollover, which will be described later.

The third layer of the keyboard mechanism consists of eight metal rods with a crank-like offset at each end of each rod. These rods run from left to right, and their ends are fitted into simple bearings mounted on the left and right side plates of the keyboard assembly. Be-

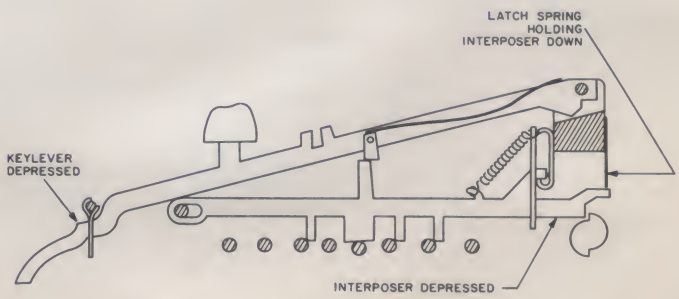


Fig. 2b.

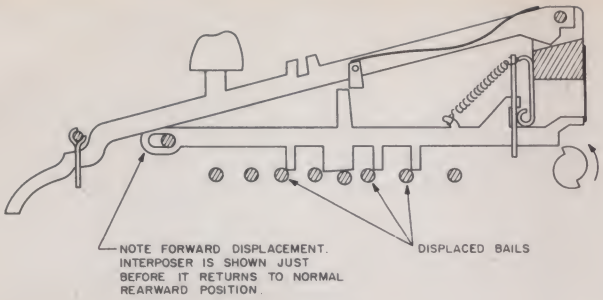


Fig. 2c.

cause of its shape, the center portion of each rod can move forward and backward, pivoting about the axis formed by its offset ends. A rod in the configuration is called a *bail.*

The fifth and eighth bails are bright metal, the other six are a gun-metal color. These six dark bails, each of which occupies either of two positions, define the six-bit binary keyboard output codes. These are called *selector bails.* Obviously, the encoding must take place between the second and third layers. Here is how it works.

Along the bottom edge of each interposer are projections called *lugs.* Every interposer has a wide lug at its center and at least one narrow lug at one of seven positions along its length. The pattern of the narrow lugs is unique for each interposer in a given machine. Each such pattern is the mechanical representation of the binary code for the character corresponding to that interposer. The absence of a lug in a given position is a "one" in that position; the presence of a lug is a "zero" (except for bit R5, which is inverted). The lugs impress this code directly on the bails in the following manner.

When an interposer is fully depressed, the narrow lugs fall between the selector bails, lightly touching the rear surfaces of the bails, as shown in Fig. 2b. The interposer's wide center lug presses downward on the fifth bail, which is called the *cycle bail.* Downward motion of the cycle bail engages the *cycle clutch*, which commences an encode-read-unlatch cycle. When the clutch is engaged, a shaft, which runs left to right behind and slightly below the interposers, begins to rotate.

This shaft, called a *filter shaft*, has a cam-shaped cross section, with an abrupt step each 180°. The position of the shaft is such that when it rotates, the step will strike the rear of any depressed interposer, driving the interposer forward. As the interposer moves forward, two things happen.

First, each of the narrow lugs on the depressed interposer pushes its corresponding bail forward. Thus, wherever there is a "zero" on the interposer, the corresponding bail moves forward; where there is a "one," the bail remains at rest.

Second, near the end of its forward motion, the interposer clears its latch spring, pushes aside its keylever pawl and is restored to its rest position. Fig. 2c shows the interposer at the moment the filter shaft has moved it clear of its latch spring, just before the interposer springs back to its rest position. Note that the bails adjacent to the lugs have been moved forward. At the end of 180° of rotation, the cycle clutch disengages and the filter shaft stops, awaiting input of the next code.

If a second key has been pressed during the cycle, restoration of the first interposer will clear the compensator allowing the second to latch, and a second cycle will follow immediately. This is an example of the two-key rollover function.

The fourth layer of the keyboard consists of the output connections. These take the form of seven *latch interposers* connected through links to the print mechanism in the rear half of the machine. The latch interposers are sliding members, spring-loaded toward the rear. Each latch interposer has one upward-pointing lug that rests against the front surface of a code bail. There is a latch interposer for each of the six code bails, plus one for the eighth bail, which provides a parity bit. A single latch interposer is shown in Fig. 1.

During the cycle described above, a forward motion is imparted to the particular bails corresponding to the character code. That forward motion is, in turn, imparted to the latch interposers and through them out of the keyboard.

Keyboard-Function Review

Reviewing the whole operation in electronic keyboard terms shows that the mechanism functions as follows: depressing a key moves a keylever downward, depressing the associated interposer and latching it. A lug on the interposer depresses the cycle bail. Depression of the cycle bail is a keypressed pulse that is delayed a few degrees of shaft rotation time to allow the interposer to reach the bottom of its stroke and latch, permitting the data to stabilize. After the delay, a read strobe is produced. That is, the step surface of the filter shaft sweeps past the interposers, striking only the previously latched interposer, and reading that interposer's code into the selector bails. The selector bails, in turn, conduct the code to the latch interposers, which carry it out of the keyboard assembly.

The preceding description makes it evident that the code generated by a particular keylever depends entirely on the configuration of lugs on its associated interposer. The task of code conversion, then, is simply the process of interchanging interposers. The next part of this article is a step-by-step description of how this is done.

Conversion

It is said that a few Selectric I/Os use other codes besides Correspondence and BCD. A simple way to find out whether your keyboard produces one of the standard codes is to borrow a Correspondence typeball, then see what it types in response to a given pattern of key depressions. Table 1 shows what my BCD Selectric typed with a Correspondence ball installed. It was produced by typing left to right on the top row of keys, then return, followed by the next row of keys and so on. If you get the same results, except for differences in punctuation or special symbols, your machine is BDC encoded.

A conversion table will be needed to show which interposer should be associated with which keylever. Table 1 could be used, but it is inconvenient because the interposers can most easily be removed and replaced in left to right order. Since only every fourth interposer is associated

```
123576840ZT9
OK;SULEYIA!
GNPQ,/M.VJW
HCFD=R'B-X
```

Table 1.

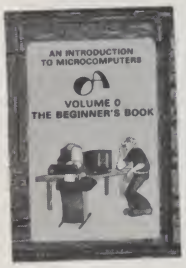
BCD	1QA2ZWS3XED4CRF5VTG6BYH7NUJ8MIK9‡OL0.P$-/0¤*
CORRES	log2hkn3c;p5fsq7du,6=1/8rem4'y.0bivz-ajtx½w9

Table 2.

MICROCOMPUTER BOOKSHELF

AN INTRODUCTION TO MICROCOMPUTERS

Volume 0 — The Beginner's Book
by Adam Osborne



This book introduces computer logic and terminology to the complete beginner in the field of microcomputers. Numerous illustrations and photographs combine with clear, easy-to-follow text to provide an elementary but broad-based background.

#26-8 $7.95

Volume 1 — Basic Concepts
by Adam Osborne

A must for anyone in the computer field, this best-selling text explains hardware and programming concepts common to all microprocessors.

#02-0 $9.50

Volume 2 — Some Real Microprocessors
by Adam Osborne et al.

This unique reference provides objective descriptions of virtually every microprocessor on the market today. Lets you know what's available, how they work (or don't work), and how to use them. Loose-leaf. Binders and yearly updates (six issues) sold separately.

Vol. 2 book, 1978 ed.	#15-2	$25.00
Vol. 2 binder	#16-0	$ 5.00
Vol. 2 1978/79 updates	#97	$25.00
Vol. 2 1979/80 updates	#94	$25.00

Volume 3 — Some Real Support Devices
by Jerry Kane et al.

Same objective, in-depth coverage as Volume 2, but applied to support devices: memory, data converters, data communication devices, direct memory access controllers, busses, and much more. Loose-leaf. Binders and yearly updates (six issues) sold separately.

Vol. 3 book, 1978 ed.	#18-7	$15.00
Vol. 3 binder	#19-5	$ 5.00
Vol. 3 1978/79 updates	#98	$25.00
Vol. 3 1979/80 updates	#95	$25.00

RUNNING WILD - THE NEXT INDUSTRIAL REVOLUTION

by Adam Osborne

A 24-hour work week? Bionic man? Job redistribution? No one should miss this enlightening survey of the microelectronics industry and forecast for the future. Photos and illustrations. Intended for all audiences.

#28-4 $3.95

OSBORNE SOFTWARE

Some Common BASIC Programs
by Lon Poole et al.

76 short practical programs, most of which can be used on any microcomputer with any version of BASIC. Complete with listings, remarks, descriptions and examples. Special PET cassette and TRS-80 cassette versions.



SCBP book	#06-3	$9.50 [$12.50]*
SCBP PET cassette	#25-X	$15.00
SCBP TRS-80 cassette	#32-2	$15.00

NEW

CBASIC BUSINESS

Payroll with Cost Accounting	#22-5	$15.00 [$20.00]*
Accounts Payable/Receivable	#23-3	$15.00 [$20.00]*
General Ledger	#24-1	$15.00 [$20.00]*

ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING

8080A/8085 • 6800 • Z80

COMING 6809

NEW 6502

These books explain assembly language programming, the functions of assemblers and assembly instructions, and basic software development concepts. Numerous practical programming examples are included for each. All books by Lance Leventhal.



6502 ALP	#27-6	$9.50 [$12.50]*
Z80 ALP	#21-7	$9.50 [$12.50]*
6800 ALP	#12-8	$9.50 [$12.50]*
8080A/8085 ALP	#10-1	$9.50 [$12.50]*

6809 ALP (check box below to be notified of availability)

Also:

Z80 Programming for Logic Design	#11-X	$9.50
6800 Programming for Logic Design	#05-5	$9.50
8080 Programming for Logic Design	#04-7	$9.50

OSBORNE/McGraw-Hill

*Price increase effective January 1, 1980. If ordering after January 1, please use price in brackets.



Book/Cassette #	Price	Quantity	Amount
#			
#			
#			
#			

Calif. residents add 6% sales tax.
S.F. BART residents add 6-1/2 % sales tax.
No tax on update subscriptions.

Subtotal
California residents tax
Shipping
TOTAL

SHIPPING (Shipping for large orders to be arranged)
- ☐ All foreign orders $4.00 per item for airmail
- ■ No charge in the U.S. on update subscriptions.
- ☐ $0.45 per item 4th class in the U.S. (allow 3-4 weeks)
- ☐ $0.75 per item UPS in the U.S. (allow 10 days)
- ☐ $1.50 per item special rush shipment by air in the U.S.

For faster shipment or credit card, phone (415) 548-2805

☐ Please notify me when 6809 ALP is available.

NAME:_____

ADDRESS:_____

CITY:_____ STATE:_____

ZIP:_____ PHONE:_____

OSBORNE/McGraw-Hill
630 Bancroft Way, Dept. D18
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 548-2805
TWX 910-366-7277

✓06

S1025

with a particular row of keys, Table 1 would become hard to follow.

Table 2 was produced by depressing each keylever in turn, left to right, first with the BCD ball, then with the Correspondence ball installed. Note that no matter how your machine is encoded, this procedure will yield a table that will guide you through a code conversion.

In order to minimize the amount of thinking required during the conversion process, I went a step further and prepared Table 3 from the information in Table 2. Table 3 is intended to show, step by step, which interposers to leave alone, which to remove and which to replace them with.

The top row is the interposer position number. The second row indicates where the interposer to be installed in that position comes from. The circled numbers indicate that the interposer need not be removed because its position remains unchanged. The squares around some numbers indicate that they will have been removed from another position by the time you need them. Once you have developed your own version of Tables 2 and 3, it is time to start taking things apart.

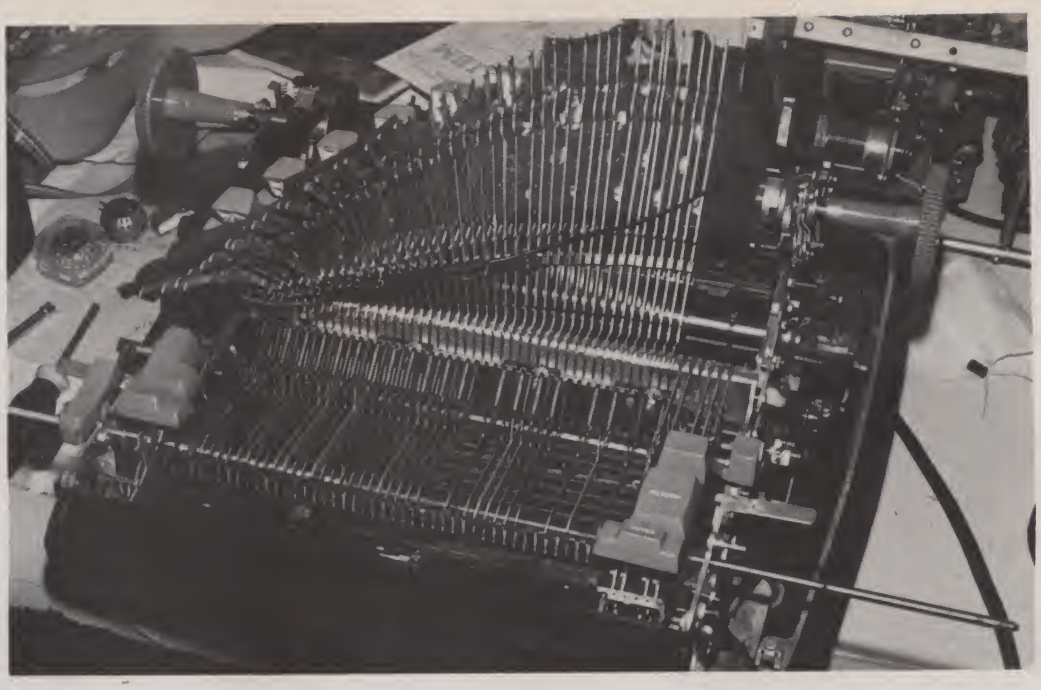


Photo 1.

Getting to Nuts and Bolts

First, a few words about tools and techniques. I used a pair of fine needle-nose pliers, a thin screwdriver, a medium screwdriver and two homemade spring hooks. The spring hooks were made by partially straightening two large paper clips. With the paper clips lying on a flat surface, a small notch was made across the wire about 1/16 inch from the straightened end, using a triangular file. The last 3/16 inch of one of the clips was bent at right angles, away from the notch. The other was left straight. The straight spring hook was useful for removing and replacing interposer springs; the bent hook helped replace the operational keylever springs during reassembly. Finally, you will need a 14 inch length of 3/16 inch steel or brass rod to act as a temporary interposer fulcrum.

You will find that the eye on the end of a tiny coil spring can be positioned quite accurately by slipping the end of the spring hook through it so that the notch catches the spring wire, then stretching the spring slightly. An inherent hazard in working with small springs is their tendency to fly across the room and disappear forever. To avoid this annoyance, take the following precautions: When removing or replacing one end of a spring, place a finger on the other end; add or release tension slowly with a spring hook; and try to avoid situations where a spring under tension is free to slide into a position where its tension will be released suddenly.

The precision sheet-metal parts you will be dealing with will tolerate a surprising amount of flexing without permanently bending. If, after studying the situation, you can see no way to move one such part past another without interference, try flexing one or both parts gently. To avoid permanent bending, flexing should not be concentrated at a sharp bend, but should be distributed along the full length of the part.

The first eleven steps will enable you to lift the 44 alphanumeric keylevers out of the way to gain access to the interposers. The remaining steps are the actual modification.

1. Begin by removing the cover. It is necessary to remove the platen before doing so, along with the paper deflector and the feed rollers.

2. Space or tab the carrier far to the right.

3. Observe the flat steel bar with gear teeth cut in its rear edge, running left to right near the rear of the keylevers. It is called the margin rack. Remove it as follows:

   (a) Remove the screw near the right end, along with the hooked actuator and washer it holds.

   (b) Loosen the nylon bearing at the right end, until the margin rack can be slid right far enough to clear the left side of the frame. Be careful not to lose the spring at the left end.

   (c) Reassemble the actuator, the washer and the screw to the margin rack as a reminder of the way they should be assembled.

4. Remove the return spring and c-clip from the margin-release keylever; remove the keylever. The spring may be left hanging on its support.

5. Locate the bell-ringer bail, approximately one inch forward of the margin rack and parallel to it. Remove it as follows:

   (a) Loosen the clamp at the left end, which holds the bell-ringer mechanism in place, and slide it off the end of the bail. Let it hang by its spring.

   (b) Move the bail to the right

Position	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Interposer	(1)	15	38	(4)	36	43	14	(8)	41	26	17	28
Position	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
Interposer	[9]	25	[13]	[12]	35	40	[3]	(20)	33	30	[5]	[16]
Position	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
Interposer	[7]	[18]	39	[24]	[27]	34	[6]	44	[19]	[2]	[22]	[32]
Position	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44				
Interposer	[31]	[11]	[10]	[37]	[23]	(42)	[29]	[21]				

Table 3.

TARBELL VDS-II
Vertical Disk Subsystem

SYSTEM INCLUDES:

- 2 Siemens 8" Disk Drives
- 1 Cabinet with Fan and Power Supply.
- 1 Tarbell Floppy Disk Interface, assembled & tested.
- 1 CP/M* Disk Operating System.
- 1 Tarbell BASIC.
- All Cables and Connectors.
- Complete User Documentation.
- Fully Factory Assembled and Tested.

VDS-II Single Density $1888
VDS-IID Double Density. $1999

CP/M is a product of Digital Research Corp.



Tarbell Electronics
950 DOVLEN PLACE, SUITE B
CARSON, CA 90746
(213) 538-4251 • (213) 538-2254

✓T11

Pascal/M (T.M.)

DIGITAL MARKETING announces CP/M* compatible Pascal. Pascal/M brings the language power of Pascal together with the extensive file handling capabilities of CP/M.

- Pascal/M allows the user to have full access to CP/M data files written in other languages (such as BASIC) and stored under CP/M.
- All CP/M utilities are available for managing Pascal Programs.
- All I/O is fully compatible with CP/M file structure.
- Built-in procedures provide for terminal-independent cursor controls.
- Standard Pascal/M is available for the 8080/85 or Z80 CPUs.
- A special Z80 version takes advantage of the Z80's extended instruction set.

This package includes diskette with P Code Compiler, Interpreter, and Runtime Library; *Pascal User Manual and Report* by Jensen and Wirth and *Pascal/M User's Reference Manual*. Pascal is available on 5¼" or 8" diskettes. The cost is $350. For manuals only - $35. • Visa/MC.

*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.

Digital Marketing

2670 CHERRY LANE
WALNUT CREEK, CA 94596
(415) 938-2880

✓D63

TRS-80 OWNERS!

We have a FREE program just for you. IDEA SEEDS™, a new concept in software from CECDAT. Each month you can receive a FREE program for your TRS-80, ready for use and/or customization, for just a self addressed-stamped envelope.

ACT AT ONCE...Send your self addressed-stamped envelope NOW---- before it slips your mind! It could be the best thing you have done for your TRS-80 Library.

FREE IDEA SEEDS™! ONLY FROM CECDAT! ✓C128

CECDAT, Inc. P.O. Box 8963, Moscow, Idaho 83843

DigiByte SYSTEMS CORP. Grand Opening

NEW YORK'S ONLY TOTAL COMPUTER CENTER

5 Complete Stores In One!

- BUSINESS • PERSONAL • HOBBY SHOP
- COMPUTER LIBRARY • REPAIR SHOP



Presenting the remarkable.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
TI-99/4 HOME COMPUTER
includes Console and Color Video Monitor

Complete **$1049**
Additional accessories also available. ✓D66

For personal use and record keeping...
For home management and education...
For entertainment...
For every member of your family. For right now.

Write or call for information and literature.

DigiByte SYSTEMS CORP.
31 East 31st Street,
New York, N.Y. 10016
(212) 889-8130

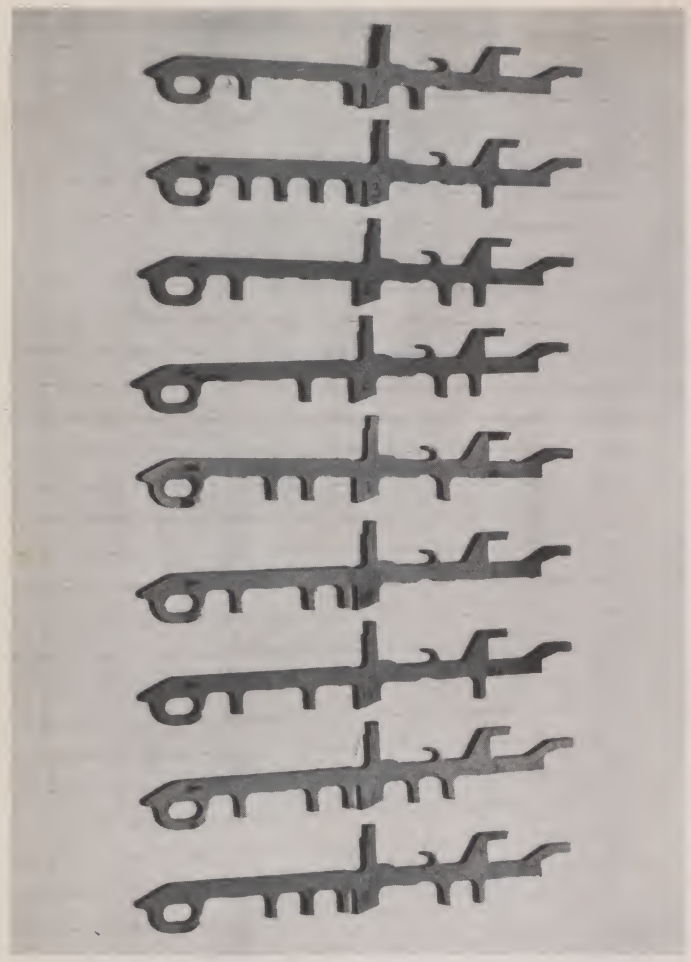


Photo 2.

until the right side disengages from the frame. Some units have a bar projecting forward from the bail and fitting between the first and second keylevers. If yours has this, move the bail carefully to the right while tilting it back so that the bar clears the keylevers.

6. Lift the foam acoustic material at the front corners of the keyboard. Locate the return springs for the machine control keylevers (tab, return, back space and shift). IBM calls these *operational* keylevers. There are six in all, two on the left and four on the right, at the front of the keyboard. Carefully disconnect them from the keylevers. This may be done by grasping the eye of each spring at the keylever with fine needlenose pliers, stretching it just enough to clear the hook. Relieve the tension on the spring before releasing it. The springs may be left dangling from their brackets.

7. Examine the space bar. There are several versions, but each has a projection near the center of the bar which connects to some sort of link below the front edge of the keyboard. Its purpose is to keep the space bar from tipping forward, since it is hinged to its mounting shaft.

(a) Disconnect the linkage.

(b) Locate the space bar mounting shaft. Remove it, with the space bar, by loosening the bearing screw at its right end.

8. Locate the keylever upstop. The front ends of the keylevers pass through a *guide comb*, which looks just as you would expect. The tops of the comb teeth are formed to hold the upstop, a black rubber rod with a steel core. The upstop is removed by sliding it to the right until it is entirely free of the comb. There are holes in the sides of the frame directly opposite the ends of the upstop. The tab set and power switch levers cover these holes, but are provided with clearance holes to permit the upstop to pass through. On my machine, the clearance hole in the power switch lever didn't quite line up, so I removed the lever. As you slide out the upstop, each key will spring up a short distance when it is released.

9. Work the foam acoustic material over the operational keybuttons. Some tearing will probably occur, but with reasonable care the damage will be minimal. The material should be left under the alphanumeric keybuttons.

10. The next step is to pivot the keylevers up and back. This should be done more or less in unison, taking advantage of the foam tying the keylevers together. Take your time. Two types of resistance will be encountered:

(a) The front tips of the keylevers will catch on the tab bail and/or the shift bail, both of which are at the front edge of the keyboard. Gently snap the keylevers free, one by one.

(b) Keylevers at the left and right will encounter the operational keybuttons. I found it necessary to remove the left shift keybutton. Sufficient clearance for the other buttons may be obtained by gently flexing the keylever.

11. Support the keylevers in their raised position. I did this by attaching a clip lead at the rear of the platen area so that it hung across the underside of the keys. Refer to Photo 1.

12. Locate the interposer fulcrum rod. It runs through the front ends of the interposers and protrudes through the left and right sides of the frame. Remove the c-clip from the left end. You are now about to begin the Interposer replacement process. Provide a surface on which you can place interposers after they are removed. You will probably need space for a maximum of twelve (12) interposers at a time. Photo 2 shows a group of interposers removed during my modification.

13. Insert the 3/16 inch rod through the fulcrum rod hole at the left of the keyboard, pushing the fulcrum rod toward the right ahead of it. Throughout this process, the 3/16 inch rod and the fulcrum rod should be moved in unison to assure that all interposers are held in place except the one you are working on. Note that according to Table 3, the first interposer need not be replaced. Push the fulcrum rod just to the right of the second interposer. Place your finger on the Interposer coil spring. Using the spring hook, disconnect the spring at the interposer end and remove it. Notice that there are two colors of interposer springs. Brass springs alternate with bronze springs so that keybuttons in rows 1 and 2 require the same effort as those in rows 3 and 4. Be sure to install the springs in the same order as before they were removed. Withdraw the 3/16 inch rod just to the left of the second interposer. Now the interposer may be removed and set aside for later use. Write the number 2 on it to identify the position of origin. Note: The interposers will be stamped with numbers, some of which may be correct. On my unit, fewer than half were correct, so I concluded that it is unwise to rely upon them.

14. Push the fulcrum rod to the fifteenth position and remove the interposer. Push the fulcrum back to the second in-

```
lqa2zws3xed4crf5vtg6byh7nuj8mik9,ol0.p;-/½'=
```

Table 4.

terposer position and insert the interposer from position 15. When you install an interposer, the best method is to insert it at a shallow angle into the rear comb. If you encounter resistance, gently wagging the interposer up and down should permit it to slide to the rear. Now attempt to lower the front of the interposer. If resistance is encountered, check to see if a lug is caught on a bail. If it is, move the bail forward slightly and the interposer will slip into place. Immediately slip the fulcrum rod through it and replace the spring.

15. Following Table 3, remove and replace interposers and their springs in a left-to-right order until all 44 have been placed in the new positions. Mark all removed interposers and reinstall them as their numbers come up in Table 3.

16. Loosen the wire supporting the keylevers, allowing them to move clear of the path of the typeball carrier.

17. Reinstall the feed rollers, paper deflector and platen. Install a Correspondence typeball, insert a piece of paper and test the keyboard by depressing the interposers, one by one, from left to right. The characters should appear in the order shown in Table 4. If there is a discrepancy, a careful comparison of your printout with Table 4 will reveal which interposers are in the wrong locations and where they belong.

18. After making any necessary corrections, push the 3/16 inch rod out of the keyboard with the fulcrum rod. Reassemble, in reverse order, the items disassembled in Steps 3 through 12.

You have now completed the mechanical part of the modification. At this point, it is possible that the margin mechanism may need adjustment. To check it, insert a piece of paper. Tab to the extreme right, then press the carrier return. Type one character, then press carrier return again. Type the same character. If the characters are not in the same column, the margin mechanism needs adjustment. The position of the actuator on the right of the margin rack should be adjusted so the return from the right ends at the same place as a return from the second column. Once this is properly adjusted, the terminal will function as a typewriter, using Correspondence typeballs.

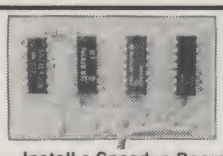
Preview

Part 2 of this article will provide step-by-step instructions for rewiring the BCD Selectric I/O to correspondence code, including "before" and "after" schematics, along with some suggestions for interfacing with ASCII inputs and outputs.■

TRS - 80

SPEEDUP MOD

REVERSE VIDEO



Install a Speedup Board and run your Level II TRS-80 50% faster. Simple "Out" statement changes between normal and faster 2.66 mhz operation. No switch required – no program crashes.

A switch (not supplied) may be added for manual control.

ASSEMBLED $24.95 Kit $18.95

REVERSE VIDEO without switches or software. It provides black characters and graphics on a white screen for a crisper presentation. Change between normal and reverse by simultaneously pressing a combination of three keys on the keyboard.

ASSEMBLED $11.95

California residents add 6% sales tax
Orders shipped within 48 hours after receipt

Bill Archbold Electronics
Dept KB, P.O. Box 7123, Sacramento, CA 95826
(916) 362-3627 ✓A98

TRS-80 NEEDS FILLED

TM TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.

- *Disk drives—plug and run Shugart 35 or MPI 40 track @ **$319** & Micropolis 77 track @ **$570** 4-drive cable @ **$34** P.P.-5" (bx of 10) disks @ **$27.50** P.P.-In hrd. case **$31** P.P.
- *Printers—Harris Selectric typewriter (refurbished) & cables & TRS232 @ **$790**—new Centronics—779 tractor @ **$950** & pinch @ **$895**—cable for 779 **$34** P.P.
- *Professional business software—mail list & Library 100 @ **$75**—letter secretary or job cost @ **$240** ea.—Interact inventory control with recipe @ **$299**—Osborne Interact A/R, A/P, & G/L @ **$350**—P/R @ **$125**—All P.P.
- *Power drops & outages? System boot out? Lose data? —Get Mayday UPS (uninterruptible power supply) from **$195**—write

*MA. residents, add 5% tax** P.P. means postpa d cont. U.S.A., All else F.O.B. Tewksbury** M/C, VISA, or check.

OMNITEK SYSTEMS ✓O18
24 Marcia Jean Dr., Dept. M
Tewksbury MA 01876
Tel. 617-851-3156



FIND
the lowest price on a box of 10 Verbatim 5¼" soft sectored floppy disks in this magazine, and deduct $.50.

Scotch® Brand Diskettes

2 for $10.50 + .50 SHIPPING
5 for $24.75 + .50 SHIPPING
10 for $47.15 + .50 SHIPPING

Verbatim Diskettes
10 for $27.00 + .50 shipping

Please Specify Hard or Soft, 8" or 5¼" Floppies

CA residents add 6% Sales Tax.

Alpha Byte Storage ✓A101
4636 Park Granada 159 Calabasas California 91302 ✓A101 **(213) 992-1970**

PUT YOUR TRS-80 TO WORK

AT PARTIES

The Basic Bartender offers:
- Over 100 mixed beverage recipes
- Up to 20 user-defined recipes
- Total category cross reference
- Select beverage type
  Choose drink from generated list
  Follow the simple recipe
- Usable by any partygoer...

INSTANTLY

The Basic Bartender
TRS-80 Level II 16K – $12.95
Apple version available Dec. 1.
N.C. residents add 4% tax.

MED SYSTEMS ✓M119
P.O. Box 2674
Chapel Hill, N.C. 27514

TRS–80 has a HOME



INTRODUCING:
Custom furniture for the TRS-80 office or home decor.

Featuring
- Custom all wood, hand rubbed, walnut finish.
- Builds-in complete TRS-80 business system.
- Provides copy shelf, drawer, and cushion arm rest.

— *FOR 24 HOUR INFORMATION* —
PHONE 408-946-1265

AVS AUDIO-VIDEO SYSTEMS
2485 AUTUMNVALE AVE. SAN JOSE, CA. 95132
✓A115

PET:™ CURSOR

The Original Cassette Magazine for the Commodore **PET**.

- Five excellent programs come to you each month on a C-30 cassette, ready to *load and run*.
- Every issue has an animated "Front Cover" that uses **PET** graphics to the fullest.
- Compare value: each issue of CURSOR includes a featured program that would cost $7.95 to $12.95 elsewhere!
- CURSOR is mainly entertainment, but we also publish useful utility programs, as well as educational and business programs.
- With each monthly CURSOR cassette, you also receive CURSOR notes with written instructions for the programs, and a fresh, opinionated look at our crazy industry.

CURSOR = High Quality **PET** Software

☐ 12 issues only $33 in US & Canada
☐ 6 issues for $20
☐ Sample Copy $3.95 ✓C145

We Accept VISA and Mastercharge
CURSOR, Box 550, Goleta, CA 93017
Our Subscribers are Happy People!

✓ *Reader Service—see page 227*

Soroc 120 . . . . . $790
Soroc 140 . . . . . $1260
Hazeltine 1400 . . . . . $685
Hazeltine 1410 . . . . . $780
Hazeltine 1500 . . . . . $999
Intertube $764
Perkins-Elmer/Bantan. . $775

TRS-80 Level II
16K, exp. I/O $1199
32K, exp. I/O $1270

Sorcer-Exidy
16K system $1095
32K system $1270

24 HR. ORDER SERVICE
Ph (219) 293–4316 Mon-Sat

MID EAST MICRO

P.O. Box 621 ✓M94
Bristol, IN 46507

Comprint 912. . . . . $529
Heath WH-14 . . . . . $749
Centronics779 . . . . . $995
Dec LA36 . . . . . $1345
Nec 5510. . . . . $2455
Qume Sprints/45. . . . $2999
TI 810. . . . . $1650

Cromemco
ZPU(kit) $279
Z-2(kit) $545
Z-2D(kit) $1295
System 2 . . . . . $3399
System 3 . . . . . $4799
Multi-user basic. $700

HANDLING: Terminals add 3% for shipping or freight collect
TO ORDER: Send certified check or M.O. For personal or business allow 2 weeks

INDIANA RESIDENTS: add 4%

NORTH STAR ★ DISK OWNERS

THE MOST COST-EFFECTIVE MACHINE LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS AVAILABLE

THE XL-8080 & XL-Z80 SYSTEMS

1 **EDITOR** ** Create & modify source listings using 16 powerful commands. Provides string search/replacement, append, auto-line numbering, multi-disk file storage, automatic memory management, built-in tab, printer listings and much more. Also a North Star-compatible line editor provides rapid line edit capability.

2 **ASSEMBLER** ** Processes source listings directly from disk and optionally stores binary code in memory or on disk. Features multi-disk/file processing, multi-length labels, symbol table listing, console or printer output, etc..Allows any size program (source or code) to be processed!

3 **DISASSEMBLER** ** Processes an object file on disk and produces source file listings both on a second disk file and on the console or printer.

**MAXIMIZES DISK CAPABILITY
**USES EXISTING DOS USER I/O ROUTINES
**REQUIRES LESS THAN 16K MEMORY TO OPERATE
SINGLE **AND DOUBLE DENSITY COMPATIBLE

XL-8080 SYSTEM (Includes all 3 programs with complete documentation) $39.95

XL-Z80 SYSTEM (same as above but processes Z80 Zilog-format files) $59.95

Available at your local computer store or by sending check or money order to:

XL COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.
**P.O. Box 805
Mesa, AZ 85202**

Dealer inquiries welcome ✓X5

"THE"
TRS-80 Users Journal
THE 80-U.S. JOURNAL

ANYTHING you can do on (or to) Level I, Level II or TRSDOS is covered in detail by **THE JOURNAL.** *(We have been doing it with regularity since September, 1978!)* Published bi-monthly; subscriptions are $16.00/1 year, $31.00/2 years, $45.00/3 years in the U.S.; $20.00/1 year, $39.00/2 years, $55.00/3 years in Canada (First class mail) $24.00/1 year, $47.00/2 years, $68.00/3 years all other. (Foreign sent Airmail). MC/Visa O.K.—call (206) 475-2219 or send check or money order to:

**The 80-U.S. JOURNAL
PO Box 7112
Tacoma, Washington 98407**

✓E37

If your local dealer doesn't have it, send $3.00 for a current sample issue!)

SUPER SPECIAL $999.99
Apple II 16K

INTRODUCTORY OFFER
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
TI 99/4
16K $1099

(8) 16K Rams $65.00
(10) Verbatim Disks $27.00
Axiom 820 Microplotter $699.99

The Computer Stop

16919 Hawthorne Blvd.
Lawndale, CA 90260 ✓C147

(213) 371-4010

Tues.—Sat.
11:30 to 6 PM



The $1 billion opportunity.

This January 15-18, over 9,000 British and European retailers, wholesalers, distributors and government purchasing agents will attend **TV-MEX 80, the** Microprocessor Electronics Show, in Birmingham, England.

They'll devour information on micro and home computers, electronic and microprocessor games, VCR's, telephones, video cameras and projection systems, digital consumer electronics and more. And for good reason.

Sales in the United Kingdom this year alone will top $1 billion. And European sales will add hundreds of millions more.

A limited amount of display space is still available at **TV-MEX 80.** Join GEC Radio/TV, Decca, ITT, Texas Instruments, Microsensor Corp. (Apple), Prestel, BBC, ITA and more.

To reserve your booth, phone or write Technology Marketing Analysis Corporation (TMAC) today. And, if you hurry, take part in TMAC's VIP Tour. Enjoy discount airfare, first-class lodging, VIP cocktail party with key European buyers, tickets for three plays, rental car and more. (But please call now. The VIP Tour is limited to 50 people.)

Bring your company's story to **TV-MEX 80.** And let Europe's top consumer electronics showcase boost your bottom line.

To reserve your booth, call toll-free:

800-227-3477

in California (415) 474-3000

✓T74

Technology Marketing Analysis Corp.
680 Beach Street, Suite 428
San Francisco, CA 94109

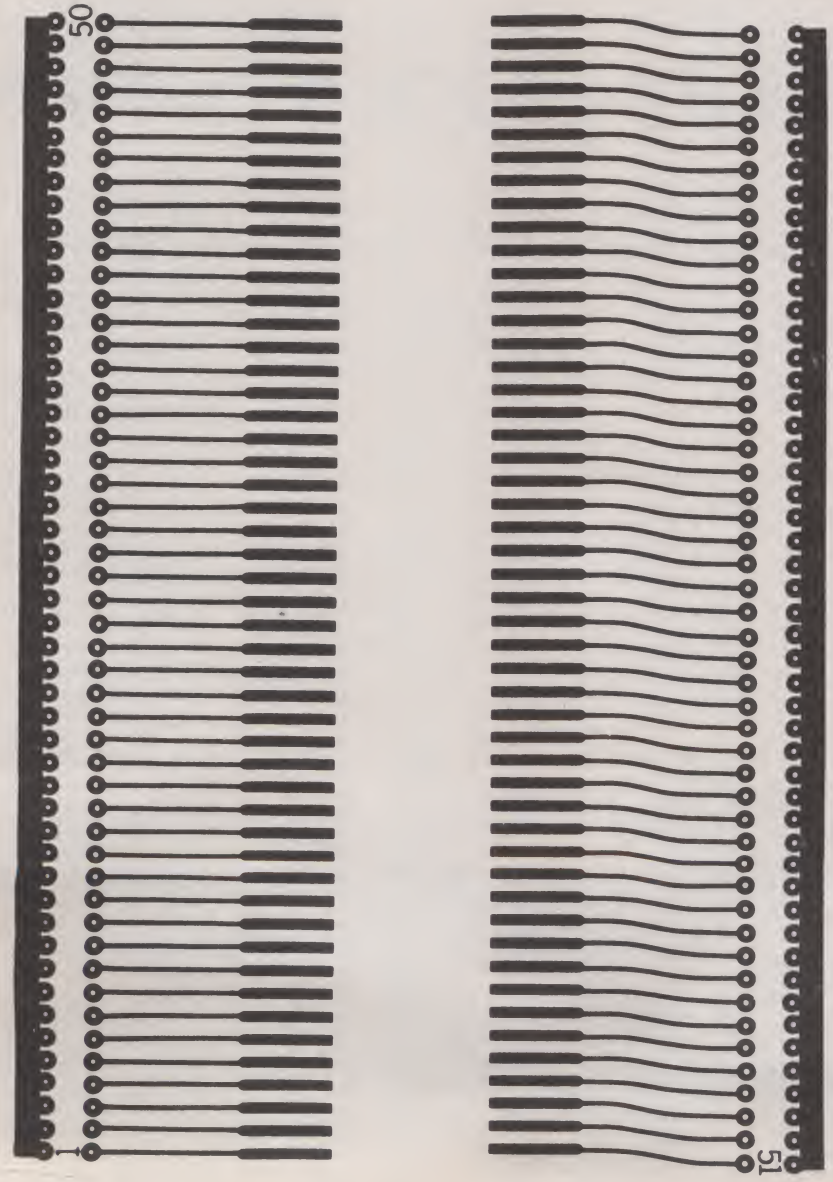


Gentlemen:
I wish to reserve display space at **TV-MEX 80.**
Please ☐ call with, or ☐ send more information.
I wish to join the VIP Tour (tax deductible under Section 274(h) IRS).
Please ☐ call with, or ☐ send more information.
Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____

✓ Reader Service—see page 227

Extending the Altair Bus

This bus expansion article solves the problem of running out of space on the parent mainframe. It shows how the signal waveform may vary along seemingly low-resistance leads.



F. R. Ruckdeschel
773 John Glenn Blvd.
Webster NY 14580

The S-100 (Altair) bus has become very popular over the past three years, and a great many exciting and mutually compatible boards are offered by several manufacturers. For some of us, this electronics heaven has led to a lack of sufficient space and power to accommodate a heavy complement of boards.

My Altair was one of the early models that consisted of four small motherboards, each containing four slots. It originally came with an inadequate power supply that was later upgraded to a model "a." Thirteen of the 16 slots are presently occupied, and the power supply is straining under the load.

Fig. 1. Foil pattern layouts for an S-100 bus to ribbon cable connector. Observe that provisions for interleaved ground wires are provided. Full size film negatives for etching these patterns are available for personal use from the author for $3 per set.

$UPER OFFER

. . . for new subscribers only . . .

☐ SEND ME 12 ISSUES OF KILOBAUD/MICROCOMPUTING FOR $14.99—MORE THAN 50% OFF—AND BILL ME LATER.

☐ I PREFER 2 YEARS FOR $29.98 ☐ I PREFER 3 YEARS FOR $44.97

☐ PAYMENT ENCLOSED (mail form in an envelope).

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

Canada: $14.99 per year, US funds only. Please add $2 per year for Canadian currency. Other foreign subscriptions $26, one year only, payable in US funds.

Kilobaud Microcomputing • PO Box 997 • Farmingdale NY 11737 39DJ

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 17 PETERBOROUGH NH 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

kilobaud
MICROCOMPUTING T.M.

Subscription Department • Box 997
Farmingdale NY 11737

To directly add my seven extra S.D. Sales 4K static memory cards (current-hungry 2102s), I would have had to pull boards that made the computer particularly interesting: a Cromemco Dazzler (color graphics/two slots); a Processor Technology VDM-1 (video monitor/one slot) and a Mits 88-ACR (cassette interface/two cards, one slot). Also, I would have had to rebuild the power supply.

Trading I/O capability for memory was not a particularly appealing alternative, especially since my 88-ACR may be one of the few that is operating reliably (at last). I didn't dare touch it. Also, changing the power supply would have ruined the antique value of the old Altair. I therefore decided to extend the bus to a second motherboard having its own power supply.

At one time Mits offered just such a remedy. They called it an "expansion cabinet." Apparently it was never manufactured and soon disappeared from their product list, probably due to a lack of demand (the price was high). More recently, several manufacturers have advertised mainframe building blocks for do-it-yourself computerists. These include cabinets consisting of just a motherboard and a power supply. The remaining problem is to connect the main computer bus to the bus in the expansion cabinet.

The solution to the connection problem at first appears obvious: run wires between the motherboards. However, with my limited background in radio communication, I recognized that transmitting broadcast band (megacycle, or these days, megahertz) signals over parallel lengths of wire was an invitation to crosstalk trouble, reflections and other Murphy's Law effects. Seeking technical help at computer stores led to a variety of responses, including:

"You'll ------ the signals." (Thanks.)

"Keep the wires short." (Three inches does not go far.)

"Just terminate the line right." (What is right?)

"We have a special on 16K boards." (Want to trade?)



Fig. 2. The test setup with the ribbon cable running from an extender card plugged into the Altair motherboard to a second motherboard.

"I don't know." (At least that is honest.)

With a dearth of information at hand, I chose to run ribbon cable between the motherboards and use a Godbout Active Terminator card at the far end of the cable. Curiously, this solution worked. However, as we will see, the bus signals were clearly injured in the process.

The Four-Foot Connection

Running close to 100 signal wires between two motherboards requires some planning, coordination and patience. Since it was not desirable to hard-wire into one of the four-slot Altair motherboards, I laid out simple foil pattern S-100 edge connectors (see Fig. 1). Provisions were made to use ribbon cable with every other wire being a ground. Thus, a 200-wire ribbon-cable shielded configuration resulted.

Even though I never tried an unshielded cable, it probably would not work very well. The alternate ground wires significantly reduce crosstalk and constitute a common approach to multiple wire signal transmission.

In the form constructed, the wires were 24 gauge with a cable length of four feet. See Fig. 2. For the first expansion test, the cable was also used to bring power to the second motherboard. This is generally not good procedure, but was acceptable for "wringing out." Note that the cable resistance was about 0.1 Ohms per wire. The ground connection consisted of 100 wires (0.0001 Ohms; the S-100 connector contact resistance is certainly more than this).

The "unregulated" 8 volt power was carried by two wires, giving a 0.05 Ohm cable resistance. Less than two Amps (dc) were carried over the cable during the final test. The regulator and filters on the S.D. Sales memory card can counter this voltage drop, and 2102 memory chips are very tolerant.

Once the cable was built and carefully checked for continuity and shorts with a volt-ohm meter, I plugged it into the Altair bus. With some hesitancy, I turned the Altair on . . . no smoke.

Bus Waveforms

The greatest source of concern was not a wiring error, but rather what effect the cable would have on the shape of the signals propagating down the bus. To test this, I borrowed a good oscilloscope and probe from work and made a systematic check of bus waveforms. See Table 1 and Photos 1 through 15. Two particular signals were monitored: PSYNC and Ø1.

PSYNC is an output from the CPU board which signifies that the information on the data bus contains processor status information. It occurs once at the beginning of every machine cycle. The PSYNC waveforms obtained were for a tight self-jump loop. They appear on the photographs spaced (center to center) 1.5 microseconds apart. A machine-language loop was required to give a stable triggered display on the oscilloscope. PSYNC does not appear if the computer is not running (e.g., waiting).

Ø1 is one phase of the two-phase system clock. These clock pulses repeat every 0.5 microseconds.

Photo 1 shows the parent of PSYNC—SYNC. The latter signal comes directly out of the 8080 CPU chip. It is well formed and contains very little noise. SYNC goes into an 8T97 Tri-

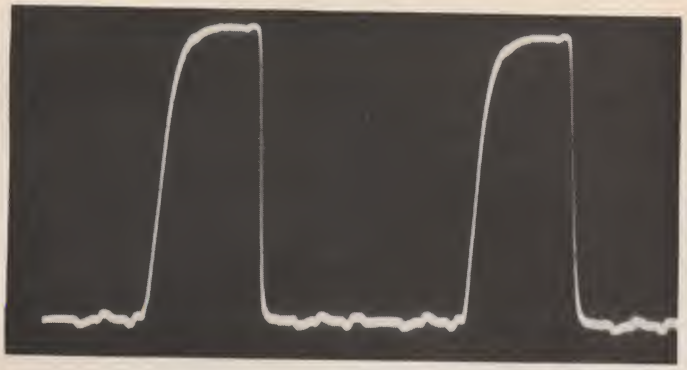


Photo 1. 1C5, pin 2, without cable, without Godbout.

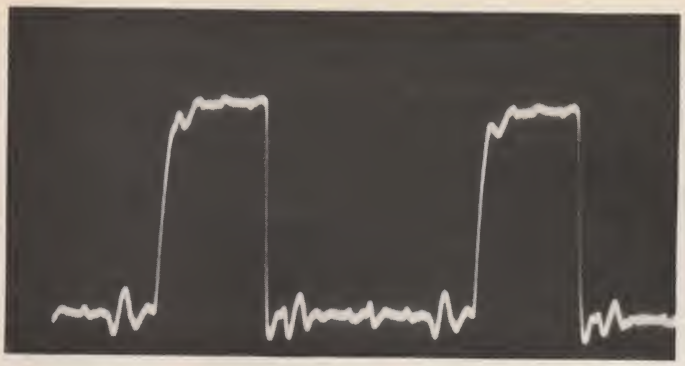


Photo 3. PSYNC on extender card, without Godbout, without cable.

state gate (ICJ, pin 2) and comes out as PSYNC (ICJ, pin 3). This signal in turn goes directly to the bus (motherboard traces).

Photo 2 shows PSYNC at the CPU board connector (pin 76) under normal conditions. PSYNC appears to have a logic voltage level lower than SYNC; the 8080 CPU chip logic levels are generally higher than the TTL standard. The waveform appears reasonably clean.

To follow the propagation of signals down the bus, I placed an extender card in slot #13 (CPU board in slot #1). At this position PSYNC looks as shown in Photo 3. Observe that some well-determined glitches have been picked up along the bus. The glitch level is about 0.8 volts peak to peak, with a period of approximately 100 nanoseconds. Photo 4 shows Ø1 (pin 25) at the same slot. It contains similar disturbances.

With the cable inserted on the extender board, the waveforms are quite different. Photo 5 shows the PSYNC signal at its origin—ICJ, pin 3. A significant amount of noise has made it down the bus and up the traces to this generation point.

The situation at the extender card (Photos 6 and 7) is much worse. However, the computer continued to operate flawlessly even under these adverse waveform conditions; the glitches do not exceed the logic transition levels.

Checking the unconnected end of the cable we also see significant disturbances in the waveforms. The glitches imposed on PSYNC (Photo 8) appear to be similar to those seen at the extender card, though they are generally larger. However, the form of the glitches superposed on Ø1 at the end of the cable is somewhat different from the form of those observed at the extender card. With a little imagination you can visualize that some other glitches have been added onto those that were apparent at the extender card to give the results seen at the end of the cable. These new disturbances appear to have a period of between 50 and 100 nanoseconds.

The intellectual question immediately arises as to where these disturbances come from. If the source were crosstalk,

Configuration	8080 CPU SYNC	PSYNC at BUS beginning (J3)	PSYNC at Extender Board (76)	Ø1 Extender Board (25)	PSYNC at End of Cable (76)	Ø1 at End of Cable (25)	PSYNC on Second BUS Board (76)	Ø1 on Second BUS Board (25)
No Cable No Terminator	Photo 1	Photo 2	Photo 3	Photo 4				
Cable No Terminator		Photo 5	Photo 6	Photo 7	Photo 8	Photo 9		
Cable Godbout Terminator		Photo 10		Photo 11	Photo 12	Photo 13		
Cable Godbout Terminator on Second Bus board						Photo 14	Photo 15	

Table 1. Measurement points.

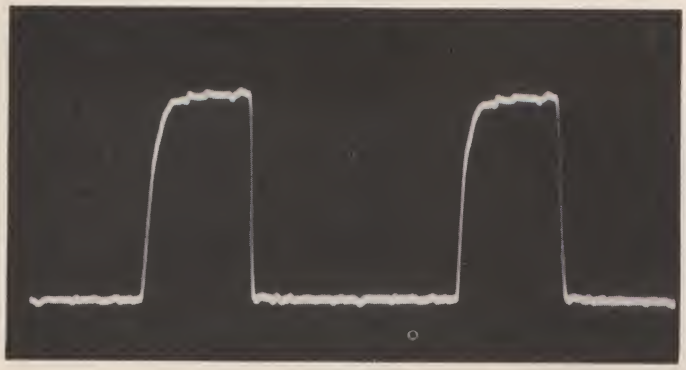


Photo 2. ICJ, pin 3, without cable, without Godbout.

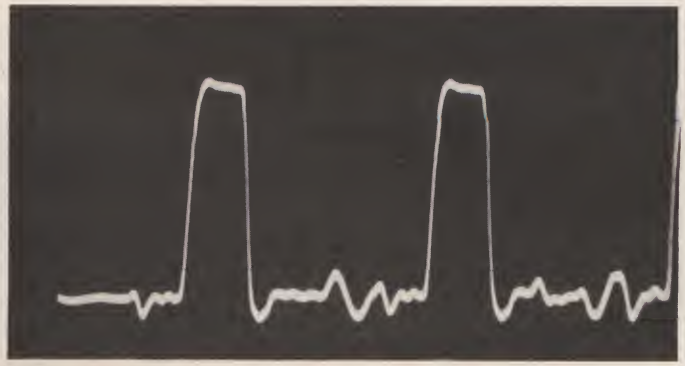


Photo 4. Ø1 on extender card, without cable, without Godbout.

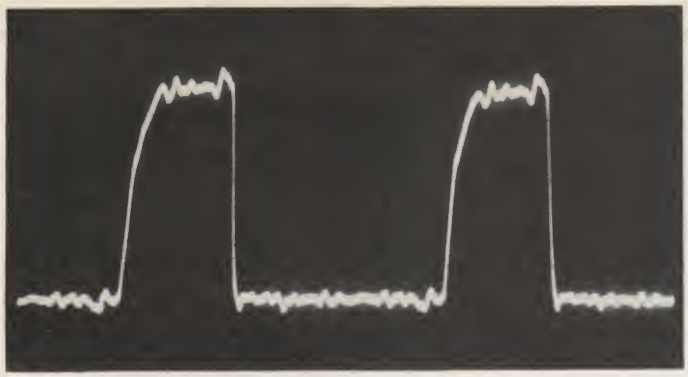


Photo 5. IC5, pin 3, with cable, without Godbout.



Photo 6. PSYNC on extender card, with card, without Godbout.

then the period should be related to the transition time between states on some neighboring line (note, dc levels on neighboring lines do not impress disturbing signals). Fifty nanoseconds is not an unreasonable value for such transitions, especially considering that there is a large capacitive load on this particular bus.

If the source of the glitches were reflections, then you might guess that the associated wavelength should be roughly twice the entire bus length, roughly 10 feet. At the speed of light this amounts to a period of about 20 nanoseconds. Some of the low-amplitude noise apparent on Photo 8 might be due to such reflections.

To reduce crosstalk you can lower the impedance of the bus such that unwanted induced currents lead to smaller voltage excursions. A resistive terminator can be used to accomplish this.

To diminish reflections, the bus should be terminated with a matching load equal to the characteristic impedance of the line. Unless the match is within a factor of two of the correct value, the reflections will not be greatly reduced. Reflections, if they exist, are difficult to "tune out."

The apparent effect of the Godbout Active Terminator is to place a resistive load on the line and thus reduce the influence of induced current spikes.

A Terminated Bus

To accomplish the bus termination referred to above I used a Godbout Active Terminator (see Fig. 3). This device terminates each of the 94 possible signal lines of the S-100 bus with a 270 Ohm resistor connected to a 2.6 volt voltage source. Its effect on PSYNC at the CPU card may be seen by comparing Photo 10 with Photo 5. The noise is quite measurably reduced, along with a small loss in the logic level due to the increased loading.

The effect on Ø1 at the extender card is also visible (see Photos 7 and 11). Similar improvements are evident in the PSYNC and Ø1 waveforms at

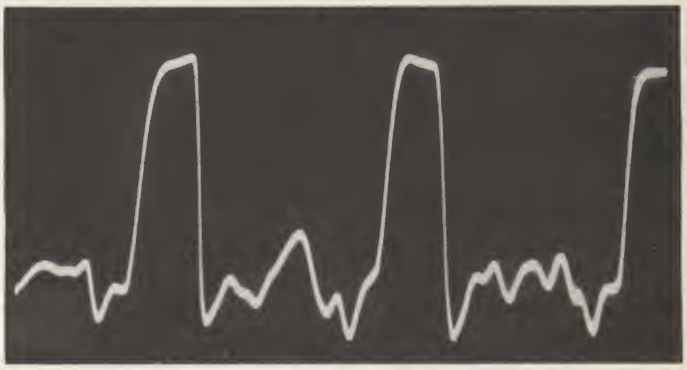


Photo 7. Ø1 at extender card, with cable, without Godbout.



Photo 8. PSYNC at cable end, with second motherboard with Godbout in next slot.

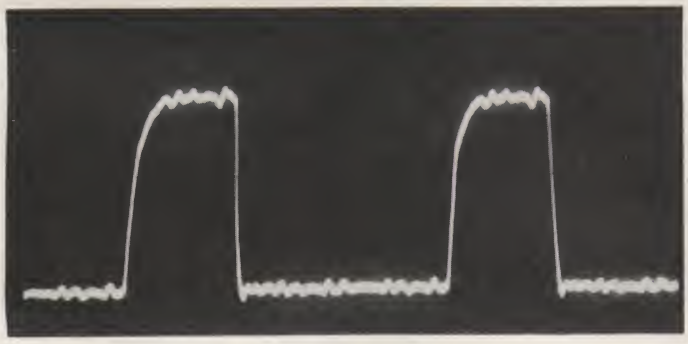


Photo 10. 1CJ, pin 3, with cable, with Godbout, without second motherboard.

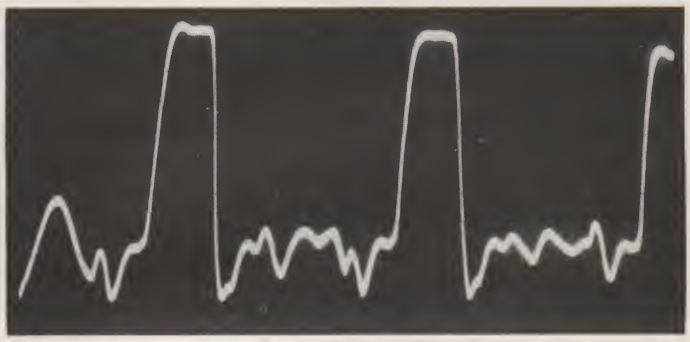


Photo 9. Ø1 at cable end, without Godbout, without second motherboard.



Photo 11. Ø1 at extender card, with cable, with Godbout.



Photo 13. Ø1 at cable end, with Godbout.

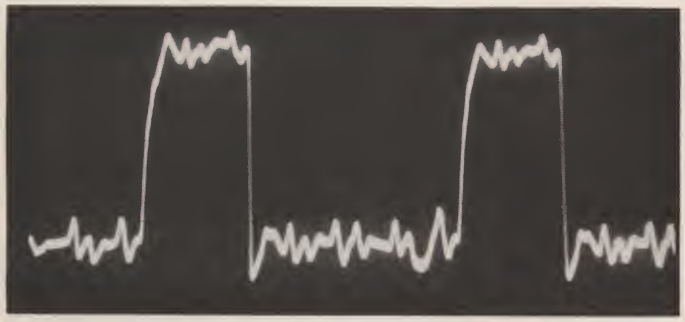


Photo 12. PSYNC on cable end, with Godbout, without second motherboard.

the end of the cable.

The final addition to the extended bus was the second motherboard. The one chosen was a twelve-slot Godbout creation. This board has the nice feature of containing provisions for the same active termination circuitry that appears on the separate board shown in Fig. 3. I plan to use this when the second motherboard is fully outfitted with its own cabinet and power supply.

With the configuration shown in Fig. 2 (active terminator and 4K static memory board inserted in the second motherboard), the signals shown on Photos 14 and 15 were obtained. They appear to be slightly better than those seen on Photos 12 and 13.

Under these conditions the memory card on the second motherboard operated without error during an overnight memory test. Removing the active terminator did not affect this result, though the margin of safety is certainly less without the terminator.

Summary and Conclusion

This article has shown that extending the bus of an Altair 8800A is reasonably easy. The Altair bus driver electronics are not so unique that the technique discussed should not be feasible on other S-100 bus computers.

The resulting waveforms show signs of being significantly disturbed by the four-foot extension cable. The source of the noise is probably crosstalk. However, the effect is not large enough to cause failure. Using a Godbout Active Terminator measurably reduces the crosstalk problem, though it also depresses the logic levels slightly. Although the effects of not having alternate wire grounds in the ribbon cable were not examined, they probably would have been severe.

In conclusion, the approach to bus expansion discussed in this article presents a solution to the problem of running out of space in the parent mainframe. It is also an interesting example of how the signal waveform may vary along seemingly low-resistance bus leads. ■

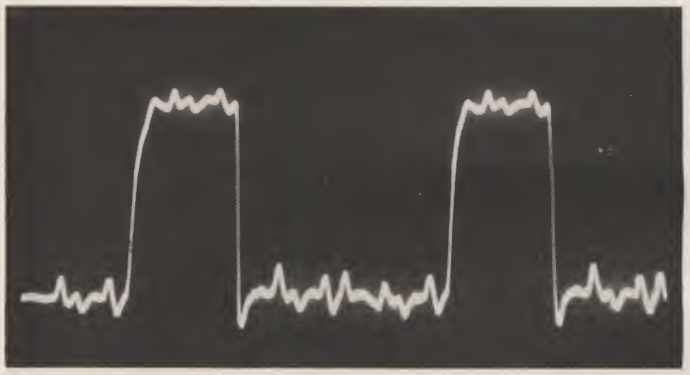


Photo 14. PSYNC at connector on second motherboard, with Godbout in next slot.

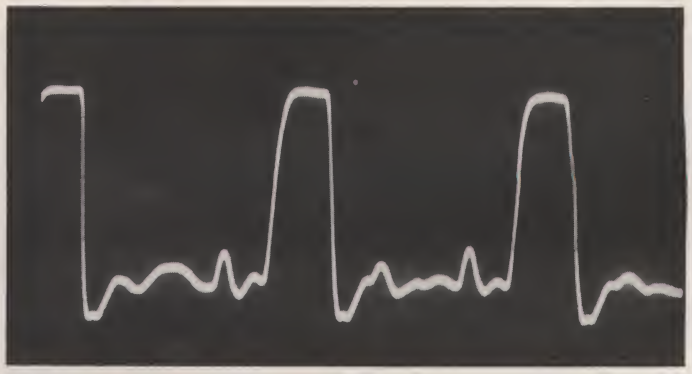


Photo 15. Ø1 at cable end, with second motherboard, with Godbout in next slot.

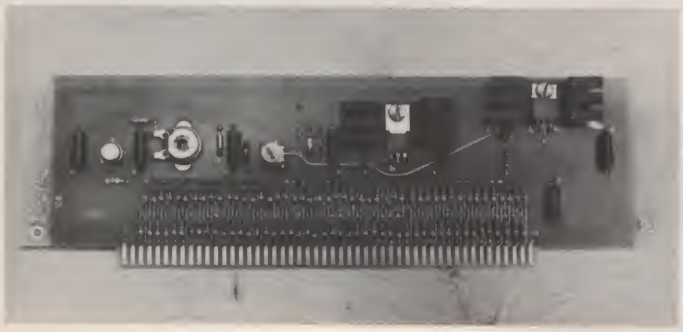


Fig. 3. The Godbout Active Terminator.

GIVE YOUR TRS-80 A LITTLE CHRISTMAS PACKAGE. (YOU'VE EARNED IT!)



Graphic Drawing Done On The TRS80 Using "The Electric Artist" Program!

GRAPHIC-TREK "2000" This full graphics, real time game is full of fast, exciting action! Exploding photon torpedoes and phasers fill the screen! You must actually navigate the enterprize to dock with the giant space stations as well as to avoid klingon torpedoes! Has shields, galactic memory readout, damage reports, long range sensors, etc! Has 3 levels for beginning, average, or expert players!

INVASION WORG Time: 2099 Place: Earth's Solar System Mission: As general of earths forces, your job is to stop the Worg invasion and destroy their outposts on mars, venus, saturn, neptune, etc! Earth's Forces: Androids — Space Fighters — Lazer Cannon — Nuetrino Blasters! Worg Forces: Robots — Saucers — Disintegraters — Proton Destroyers! Multi level game lets you advance to more complicated game as you get better!

STAR WARS Manuever your space fighter deep into the nucleus of the Death Star! Drop your bomb then escape via the only escape route. This graphics game is really fun! May the force be with you!

SPACE TARGET Shoot at enemy ships with your lazer gun. If they eject in a lifeboat vehicle, capture them, or if your cruel, destroy them! Full graphics, real time game!

SAUCERS This fast action graphics game, has a time limit! Can you be the commander to win the distinguished cross! Requires split second timing to win! Watch out! The saucers fight back!

Package One — $12.95

CHECKERS 2.1 Finally! A checkers program that will challenge everyone! Expert as well as amateur! Uses 3-ply tree search to find best possible move. Picks randomly between equal moves to assure you of never having identical games. Computer also makes sly remarks about the game!

POKER FACE The computer uses psychology as well as logic to try and beat you at poker. Cards are displayed using TRS-80's full graphics. Computer raises, calls, and sometimes even folds! Great practice for your Saturday night poker match!

PSYCHIC Tell the computer a little about yourself and he'll predict things about you, you won't believe! A real mind bender! Great amusement for party's.

TANGLE MANIA Try and force your opponent into an immobile position. But watch out, their doing the same to you! This graphics game is for 2 people and has been used to end stupid arguments. (And occasionally starts them!)

WORD SCRAMBLE This game is for two or more people. One person inputs a word to the computer while the others look away. The computer scrambles word then keeps track of wrong guesses. Can you make less mistakes then your adversary?

Package Two — $12.95

POETRY This exciting and sometimes funny program lets you choose the subject as well as the mood of the poem you want. You give TRS-80 certain nouns or names, then mood, and he does the rest! TRS-80 will write different poetry about one subject forever if you let him. Has a 1000 word + vocabulary of nouns, verbs, adjectives, adverbs!

ELECTRIC ARTIST Written by a working artist and a computer engineer to make drawing on the video screen easier then picking up a pencil! (Less messy too!) Manual: Draw, erase, move as well as, Auto: Draw, erase, move. Uses graphics bit's not bytes. Graphic face in ad done using this ingenius program!

GALACTIC BATTLE The Swineus enemy have long range phasers but cannot travel at warp speed! You can, but only have short range phasers! Can you blitzkrieg the enemy without getting destroyed! Full graphics — real time!

WORD MANIA Can you guess the computers words using your human intuitive and logical abilities? You'll need to, to beat the computer! He keeps score and gets mad if he loses!

AIR COMMAND Real time, graphics Flight Simulater! Land, take-off, get out of a spin! Be careful not to stall! Watch your fuel gauge! Requires a clear headed pilot.

Package Three — $12.95

LIFE This Z-80 machine language program uses full graphics! Over 100 generations per minute make it truly animated! You make your starting pattern, computer does the rest! Program can be stopped and changes made! Watch it grow!

REAL TIME LANDER This full graphics simulater lets you pick what planet, asteroid or moon you wish to land on! The "Live" keyboard gives super response that gives you the feeling of being in command! Has 3 skill levels that make it fun for everyone.

GREED II Multi-level game is fun and challenging! Beat the computer at this dice game using your knowledge of odds and luck! Computer keeps track of his winnings and yours. Quick fast action. This game is not easy!

THE PHARAOH Rule the ancient city of Alexandra! Buy or sell land. Keep your people from revolting! Stop the rampaging rats and locusts'. Requires a true political personality to become good!

ROBOT HUNTER A group of renegade robots have escaped and are spotted in an old ghosttown on mars! Your job as "Robot Hunter" is to destroy the pirate machines before they kill any more settlers! Exciting! Challenging! Full graphics!

Package Four — $12.95

SUPER HORSERACE! Make your bets just like at the real racetrack! 8 horses race in this spectacular graphic display! Up to 9 people can play! Use's real odds but has that element of chance you see in real life! Keeps track of everyone's winnings and losings. This is one of the few computer simulations that can actually get a room of people cheering!

MAZE MOUSE The mouse with a mind! Computer generates random mazes of whatever size you specify then searches for way out! The second time thru he'll always go fastest route! A true display of artificial intelligence! Full graphics, mazes & mouse!

AMOEBA KILLER You command a one man submarine that has been shrunken to the size of bacteria in this exciting graphic adventure! Injected into the presidents bloodstream, your mission is to destroy the deadly amoeba infection rampaging his body!

LOGIC This popular game is based on mastermind but utilizes tactics that make it more exciting and challenging! Has 2 levels of play to make it fun for everyone.

SUBMARINER Shoot torpedoes at the enemy ships to get points. Fast action graphics, arcade type game is exciting and fun for everybody!

Package Five — $12.95

20 HOME FINANCIAL PROGRAMS Did you ever get a loan and wonder if they figured interest or payments correctly? Or did you ever want to see what your payments would be if you borrowed x amount at x% interest over x years! Figures amortization, anuitys, depreciation rates, interest tables, earned interest on savings and much, much more. This program will get used again and again. A must for the conscientious, inflation minded person.

Package Six — $12.95

Home Computer Software For Everyday Applications

SIMUTEK

✓S121

Exceptional Software thru Research & Imagination

Send Check, Money Order or Bank Card No. to:

SIMUTEK
P.O. Box 35298
Tucson, AZ 85740

Please Add 2.75 Postage & Handling

24 HOUR HOTLINE
(602) 882-3948

Same Day Shipment on Bank Cards & Money Orders

All Tape Programs Require a Minimum of 16K Level 2

Packages Available on Diskette (32K System) $5.00 Extra

TRS-80 IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP.

3 or More Packages Get 10% Discount

✓ Reader Service—see page 227

H8 Alarm Clock Program

It's H8 o'clock: time to read this article.

Adrian Thornton
6404 Overton Rd.
Louisville KY 40228

Are you beginning to feel a little guilty about all of the money you have soaked into the micro, which sits unused most of the day? Star Trek no longer rationalizes your purchasing the machine. It's high time you gave it a functional purpose. It doesn't have to be a terribly important function, just something to help justify its existence.

How about a digital clock for the living room or an alarm clock for the bedroom? If you have none of the above guilt feelings, how would you like to own the most expensive clock on the block (and possibly in the city)?

With its nine-digit LED display and internal speaker, the Heathkit H8 is a natural as an alarm clock. Although the following program is written for the H8, with modification the program can be applied to other microcomputers. The LED display and speaker are not necessary for useful application of the basic timekeeping routine.

The Timer

The program keeps time by referencing the two-byte internal clock tick counter. This counter is incremented once every two milliseconds. For accurate timing, only the high-order byte of the counter needs to be referenced via PEEK. This one-byte counter is incremented by overflow from the low-order byte every 512 milliseconds and therefore causes a 3/125-second error per second when being converted to seconds. This error is corrected every 125 pseudo-seconds in line 420 and is unnoticeable in operation.

Referencing the internal counter, as opposed to an in-line PAUSE, allows a variable amount of code to be executed without affecting the timing cycle. However, if you add further applications to the code, the cycle must execute within 512 milliseconds, or the clock will run erratically and may even stop.

```
RUN
DO YOU WISH TO SET THE ALARM ?  YES
IS ALARM BEING SET FOR 'AM' OR 'PM' ?  AM
ENTER ALARM TIME AS 4 DIGITS:  HHMM  0630

DO YOU WANT AUDIBLE TICK-TOCK ?  YES

IS CURRENT TIME OF DAY 'AM' OR 'PM' ?  PM
ENTER CURRENT TIME AS 6 DIGITS: HHMMSS  103735
```

Sample run. At this point, the LED display begins incrementing the seconds from 10 37 35. Each time the display is incremented, there will be an audible tick sound. The terminal can now be turned off. The alarm will sound at 6:30 AM.

The Display

The H8 LED display is physically arranged in three groups of three LED digits. Their purpose is to display three octal bytes. However, it is also a convenient arrangement for displaying HOURS-MINUTES-SECONDS.

The high-order digit of each three-digit group is turned off in line 340. The two low-order digits of each group are used for their respective time displays and are reset every 1024 milliseconds in lines 480-500. The purpose of the SEG function used in the display control lines is to convert the decimal digits into control codes that cause the appropriate display segments to be lighted.

The Alarm

The H8 contains a speaker that can be activated by a bit flag in a low-core control byte. The current control byte is preserved, and a corresponding alarm-on control byte is created in line 330.

Line 560 is a subroutine that POKEs the alarm-on control byte, PAUSEs a variable time (short for tick-tock, long for alarm) and then turns the alarm off by POKEing the original control flags back into the control byte. The result is a tick sound for the tick-tock effect or a short beep for the alarm, each triggered once per second.

To turn the alarm off, enter CTL-B on the terminal. The CTL-B vector, which is initialized in line 320, causes an immediate GOSUB to line 550. The alarm is turned off, and the clock continues cycling. Twenty-four hours later, without resetting, the alarm will go off again.

The catch—if you didn't notice—is that the terminal must be on in order to turn the alarm off. This means you must either leave the terminal on or take the extra time to turn it on when deactivating the alarm.

Alternatives would be to let the program turn the alarm off after a given number of seconds or enter the CTL-B signal through an auxiliary port. To impress your friends, though, the CTL-B technique is much more effective. They will be so appalled at the extravagance of the scene that they won't even think of the impracticality of the CTL-B.

Going Further

The alarm, of course, is not the ultimate in practicality. Its purpose is served by showing how to use the timing routine to activate and deactivate.

Instead of turning an alarm on and off, you can strobe an output port to turn anything on and off at any particular time, AM or PM: warm the coffee at 6:30 AM, turn the house lights on at 6:45 AM, phone you in sick at 7:15 AM, turn on the TV at 7:17 AM, etc.

Setting the Clock

You are first prompted to set the alarm. If you wish to set it, you are then asked for the alarm time in HOURS-MINUTES and which 12-hour segment of the day you are referring to (AM or PM).

Next you are asked if you want the simulated tick-tock ef-

fect. If yes, the program produces a tick-like sound through the internal speaker each time the display is updated.

Next you set the clock itself to the current time as HOURS-MINUTES-SECONDS and AM/PM. There will be a small program and display initialization delay after you hit the carriage return (allow for it if the seconds are important to you). Then you are free to shut the terminal down and watch the seconds tick away.

Additional Comments

The program as written will run under both Heathkit Extended Cassette and Disk BASICs. However, it would be better to load this program via cassette since it is not recommended to shut the disk down without dismounting the diskettes.

If you do not have an H8, you can still use the timekeeping routine as long as your micro has an internal clock counter that can be accessed. The program relies on a two-byte counter that increments every two milliseconds. If your counter increments at a different frequency, it will be necessary to tune the cycle hold routine (lines 390, 400, 430) and/or the error adjustment routine (line 420) to operate at your frequency.■

```
00010 REM          <<<<< ALARM CLOCK >>>>>
00020 REM
00030 REM      << WRITTEN BY ADRIAN THORNTON >>
00040 REM
00050 REM          * SET ALARM IF DESIRED *
00060 REM
00070 LINE INPUT "DO YOU WISH TO SET THE ALARM ? ";X$
00080 IF LEFT$(X$,1)="N" THEN A$="0000":GOTO 140
00090 LINE INPUT "IS ALARM BEING SET FOR 'AM' OR 'PM' ?  ";X$
00100 S1=1:IF X$="PM" THEN S1=-S1
00110 LINE INPUT "ENTER ALARM TIME AS 4 DIGITS:  HHMM  ";A$
00120 IF LEN(A$)=4 AND VAL(A$)<=1259 AND VAL(A$)>=100 THEN 140
00130 PRINT "INVALID TIME ENTRY"GOTO 110
00140 A1=VAL(LEFT$(A$,2)):A2=VAL(RIGHT$(A$,2))
00150 REM
00160 REM          * SET AUDIBLE TICK-TOCK *
00170 REM
00180 PRINT :LINE INPUT "DO YOU WANT AUDIBLE TICK-TOCK ?  ";Z$
00190 Z$=LEFT$(Z$,1)
00200 REM
00210 REM          * SET CURRENT TIME *
00220 REM
00230 PRINT :LINE INPUT "IS CURRENT TIME OF DAY 'AM' OR 'PM' ?  ";X$
00240 S2=1:IF X$="PM" THEN S2=-S2
00250 LINE INPUT "ENTER CURRENT TIME AS 6 DIGITS: HHMMSS  ";T$
00260 IF LEN(T$)=6 AND VAL(T$)<=125959 AND VAL(T$)>=10000 THEN GOTO 280
00270 PRINT "INVALID TIME ENTRY":GOTO 250
00280 T1=VAL(LEFT$(T$,2)):T2=VAL(MID$(T$,3,2)):T3=VAL(RIGHT$(T$,2))
00290 REM
00300 REM          * SET UP DISPLAY AND INITIALIZE CONSTANTS *
00310 REM
00320 CNTRL 2,1:CNTRL 0,550:REM TURN ON DISPLAY AND SET CTL-B VECTOR
00330 Z2=PEEK(8201):Z1=Z2 AND 127:REM SET ALARM ON/RESET CTL CODES
00340 FOR I=0 TO 2:POKE 8203+I*3,255:NEXT I:REM SET HIGH DIGITS TO BLANKS
00350 A=0:B=250:D=1
00360 REM
00370 REM          * TIME KEEPING ROUTINE *
00380 REM
00390 X=PEEK(8220):REM LOOK AT INTERNAL CLOCK COUNTER
00400 IF X=P THEN 390:REM WAIT FOR CHANGE IN COUNTER
00410 P=X:A=A+1
00420 IF A=B THEN T3=T3+3:A=0:REM  3/125 SECOND TIME CORRECTION
00430 IF INT(X/2)<>X/2 THEN 390:REM   USE EVERY 2ND TICK COUNT
00440 T3=T3+1
00450 IF T3>59 THEN T3=T3-60:T2=T2+1:D=1
00460 IF T2>59 THEN T2=0:T1=T1+1:IF T1=12 THEN S2=-S2
00470 IF T1>12 THEN T1=1
00480 POKE 8211,SEG(T3-(INT(T3/10)*10)):POKE 8210,SEG(INT(T3/10))
00490 POKE 8208,SEG(T2-(INT(T2/10)*10)):POKE 8207,SEG(INT(T2/10))
00500 POKE 8205,SEG(T1-(INT(T1/10)*10)):POKE 8204,SEG(INT(T1/10))
00510 IF T1=A1 AND T2=A2 AND S1=S2 AND D=1 THEN Z=90:GOSUB 560:GOTO 390:REM SOUNDALARM
00520 IF Z$="Y" THEN Z=1:GOSUB 560:REM SOUND TICK-TOCK
00530 GOTO 390
00540 REM
00550 D=-D:RETURN :REM  ALARM OFF SUBROUTINE VIA CTL-B
00560 POKE 8201,Z1:PAUSE Z:POKE 8201,Z2:RETURN :REM SOUND ALARM/TICK-TOCK
*
```

Program listing.

PROBLEMS?

Are you having trouble with advertisers or products? If such is the case, please write to the firm, giving complete details, and send a copy of your letter to Wayne Green, *Kilobaud Microcomputing*, Peterborough, New Hampshire 03458. Be polite—no matter how badly you're shafted.

We're looking for names and addresses of all the **TRS-80 newsletters** out there. If you produce or are affiliated with such a newsletter, please drop a line to:

Marketing/Circulation Dept.
MICROCOMPUTING
Peterborough NH 03458

Thanks.

DO YOU OWN A PERSONAL COMPUTER?

a PET? an APPLE II? a VIP? a Studio II? a Sorcerer?

If so, then you need the ARESCO newsletter specifically dedicated to YOUR personal computer system. One of the ARESCO newsletters is tailored to meet your computer's configuration – for $15.00 you can find out what's new with the rest of the folks who purchased machines just like yours. Your $15.00 buys all ten issues of the current volume of one newsletter – you won't miss a single issue!

Just tell us which computer you own or which newsletter you need:

- *The **PAPER** – for the Commodore PET™
- *The **RAINBOW** – for the APPLE II™
- *The **SOURCE** – for the Exidy SORCERER™
- *The **VIPER** – for the RCA VIP™
- *The **STUDIO TUTOR** – for the RCA Studio II™

Send an SASE for further information or send $15 (cash, check, MC/VISA) and get your subscription started at once. Non-USA subscribers add $10.00 for airmail postage. Studio Tutor (10.00)

ARESCO Box 1142 Columbia MD 21044 301-730-5186

INTECOLOR COMPUCOLOR

SALES • SOFTWARE SERVICE • UPDATES —BUY—SELL—SWAP—

WHOLESALE – to dealers
UPDATE – your machine to the latest disk configuration
SERVICE – providing local and west coast service for east coast firms
SOFTWARE – over 500 programs in our library
USERS GROUP – join to purchase low cost software
MEMBERSHIP & BULLETINS – 1 year – $30.00
PROGRAM EXCHANGE – 5 to 10 programs for each acceptable submission
CLUB DISKS – List of clubs standard compucolor disks – $2.00 (refundable with first order). Complete library listing (to date) of intecolor and compucolor programs $5.00 (non-refundable).

S. P. ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS
5250 Van Nuys Blvd.
Van Nuys CA 91401 ✓S75
Phone 213/788-8850

COLOR VIDEO MONITOR CONVERSION KIT

MCK100 $135.00

Converts a color TV receiver into a combination professional quality color video monitor and TV receiver. Use with Sony and other TV set manufacturers • Uses latest technology to provide electrical isolation of video input from hot chassis or AC line of TV set • Standard composite video input • 100% solid state circuitry • Video bandwidth: DC to 8 MHz • Input impedance: 75 ohms • Audio input option • Circuitry comes completely tested and assembled, ready for installation • Complete instructions provided.

For further information contact:

VIDEO MARKETING, INC.
P.O. BOX 339
WARRINGTON, PA 18976
215-343-3000 ✓V27

Dealer inquiries invited.

NOW AVAILABLE
JOB COSTING SOFTWARE FOR THE NORTH STAR COMPUTER

NOW YOU CAN HAVE UPDATED REPORTS TO TRACK CONSTRUCTION COSTS, PROJECT MANAGEMENT COST, ETC., AS WELL AS BIDDING. CAN BE UPDATED AS DESIRED – DAILY, WEEKLY, MONTHLY. REPORTS REFLECT CURRENT JOB-TO-DATE AND YEAR-TO-DATE COST FOR LABOR AND MATERIAL. MASTER FILES ARE JOB COST CODES, TRANSACTIONS, VENDOR COST CODE SUMMARY BY JOB. UP TO 99 COST CODES WITH 99 SUBDIVISIONS FOR EACH JOB. REPORTS CAN BE VIEWED ON CRT OR PRINTED. VERY EASY TO RUN MENU PROMPTS USER THROUGH PROCESSING. MANY OTHER FEATURES. 21 PROGRAMS IN NORTH STAR BASIC INCLUDING SORTS. SYSTEM RUNS ON NORTH STAR WITH 48K, CRT, PRINTER, 2 DISK DRIVES (DOUBLE DENSITY), 10 DIGIT PRECISION. (ASK ABOUT MODIFICATION FOR OTHER BASICS AND COMPUTERS)

JOB COSTING PROGRAMS ON DISKETTE, SAMPLE DATA FILES ON DISKETTE, AND DOCUMENTATION. . . . $500.00

(WE ACCEPT VISA AND MASTER CHARGE) DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED. OTHER SOFTWARE AVAILABLE GENERAL LEDGER-PAYROLL-VETERINARIAN

THE COMPUTER PLACE, INC.
A Micro-Computer Retail Store
2718 COLONIAL AVE., S.W. — ROANOKE, VIRGINIA 24015
(703) 982-3661 ✓C161

ASCII encoded keyboards as low as $65.*



The RCA VP-601 keyboard has a 58 key typewriter format for alphanumeric entry. The VP-611 ($15 additional*) offers the same typewriter format plus an additional 16 key calculator type keypad.

Both keyboards feature modern flexible membrane key switches with contact life rated at greater than 5 million operations, plus two key rollover circuitry.

A finger positioning overlay combined with light positive activation key pressure gives good operator "feel", and an on-board tone generator gives aural key press feedback.

The unitized keyboard surface is spillproof and dustproof. This plus the high noise immunity of CMOS circuitry makes the VP-601 and VP-611 particularly suited for use in hostile environments.

The keyboards operate from a single 5 volt, DC power supply, and the buffered output is TTL compatible. For more information contact RCA VIP Marketing, New Holland Avenue, Lancaster, PA. Telephone (717) 291-5848. ✓R23

RCA

*Optional user price. Dealer and OEM prices available.

CLOSE OUT KIM BUS 8K RAM

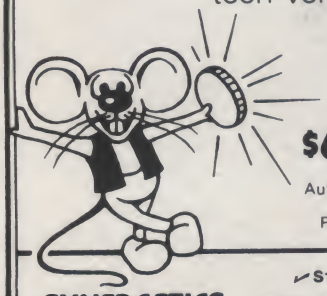
The famous HDE 8K RAM now on sale at the incredible price of $155.00–quantity one. Two or more–$150.00. Hurry while supply lasts.

THE LOGIC STORE

P.O. Box 1712, Auburn AL 36830
Call Toll Free 1-800-633-8724
regular phone number (205) 745-7735
✓L25

DON LANCASTER'S
INCREDIBLE SECRET MONEY MACHINE

A cookbook for creating your own computer or tech venture.



$6.95
Autographed and Postpaid

✓S118

SYNERGETICS BOX 1077-K
THATCHER, AZ 85552

( ) Send____**ISMM**'s ( ) Check ( ) Visa
( ) Send **FREE** Lancaster Booklist

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Visa _____-_____-_____-_____

Exp. ____/____ Signature _____



With these disks, I can turn your TRS-80 into a serious computer.

I'm Irwin Taranto, and I've put the first computer into more than 300 different businesses.

It's taught me that the TRS-80 is an elegant piece of hardware despite its low price. Given the right programs, it can jump through hoops.

Put simply, I have the right programs. Four of them are the genuine Osborne & Associates systems, originally designed for the $30,000 Wang computer. I've made a few minor modifications, and they now work on a $4000 TRS-80. The other two programs I added myself.

These programs are fully-documented, and you can buy the books locally or from me. I made them work on the TRS-80, and if you buy them from me, I'll make them work for you.

If you're not sure about that, call the number below and get the names of some of the people who've bought all over the world. Then ask them.

These programs cost $99.95 each. (The Cash Journal option on the General Ledger adds another $50.) That gets you the disk, all the instructions you need and my phone number. If you call, we answer all your questions. If your question's tough enough, I'll talk to you personally.

Because I plan to turn that TRS-80 of yours into a serious computer.

THE OSBORNE PROGRAMS

Accounts Payable: invoice-linked, it reports, does checks and links to general ledger.
Accounts Receivable: invoice-linked, it tracks invoices and aging, prints statement and links to general ledger.
General Ledger: handles 1750 transactions each on 200 different accounts. Cash journal option available.
Payroll: figures the pay, does the checks and all the bookkeeping.

AND MY OWN PROGRAMS

Inventory Control: gives immediate readout on any inquiry. It has many existing versions or can be individually tailored.
NEW! Invoicing: linked to accounts receivable. Prints invoices and feeds data into receivables.

✓T57

Taranto & ASSOCIATES

P.O. Box 6073, 4136 Redwood Highway, San Rafael CA 94903 · (415) 472-1415. Add $3 per order for handling, 6% sales tax in California only. If you don't already have the books, add $15 each (invoicing book, $10). Mastercharge, Visa OK.

MACO MAGIC MODULE

89.95



89.95

TRS-80 USERS

Expand your TRS-80 without the need for an expensive expansion interface with these features:

- SELF-CONTAINED POWER SUPPLY
- AUDIO OUTPUT FOR MUSIC, MONITROING CASSETTE, AND SIGNALING
- REAL-TIME CLOCK DISPLAYED UPPER RIGHT SCREEN - HR:MIN:SEC
- TWO HAND CONTROLLERS
- SOFTWARE PACKAGE: COMPUT-A-SKETCH, MICRO-ORGAN, BRICKYARD, REAL-TIME CLOCK
- INSTRUCTIONS FOR USE WITH BASIC AND ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

MACO Manufacturing
1383 Airways Boulevard
Memphis, TN 38114

✓M124

ORDERING: MONEY ORDER OR CHECK - WE PAY FREIGHT
VISA, MASTER CHARGE, C.O.D. - FREIGHT WILL BE ADDED TO THE ORDER.
ON CHARGE CARDS INCLUDE ALL DATA ON CARDS AS WELL AS COMPLETE ADDRESS.

LET YOUR TRS-80 HELP YOU FIGHT THE HIGH COST OF LIVING!!

Inflation is robbing every consumer of the purchasing power of his dollar. There is no known way to compieteiy stop this invisibie bandit; but now, using your computer, you can minimize some of the bad effects on your house-hold budget with the Computrex HOMEBREW PRODUCTS PROGRAM! With the information this cassette software package provides, the average consumer can save as much as 50 to 90 percent on the price of common domestic products (from antiperspirant to window cieaner). This is because your microcomputer can teii you simple, easy ways to make these products from scratch in your home. Most products have low-cost ingredients which you can obtain at your iocai grocer, drugstore, or buiiding suppiier. The operation of this program is so obvious and straightforward, the documentation so complete and ciear, that anyone can use this program effectiveiy aimost as soon as they receive it! No knowiedge of computers is required.

Features:
1) Finds a product's formuia or recipe by either the product's name or category use.
2) It's fast! No long waits for information.
3) When asked,the program gives a complete listing of ali products for which it has formuias, and aiso displays their categories.
4) Special test feature which can check to see if the entire program loaded properiy.
5) More!

The HOMEBREW PRODUCTS PROGRAM is a Computrex exclusive. You can't get it from any other company. So show everyone that that computer of yours is more than just a game-playing toy. Order your copy of this unique software package today! Price: $16.95 ***(requires 16K LEV-II)***

See "NEW PRODUCTS" section of the November issue of this magazine. Also check back issues for ads describing some of our other fine products.

Note: *We do not sell software through dealers and stores because our anti-plagiarism system will only work effectively with an exclusively mail-order market.*

C.O.D. orders accepted. Phone: 1-803-472-2083

Phone # in our Oct ad is incorrect. Please use # in this ad to contact Computrex

Send S.A.S.E. to receive our product list faster.

6 Mill St. **Computrex** ✓C86

PO Box 536 Inman SC 29349

Put Yourself in Control with the APPLE*THROTTLE*

That's right! The APPLE*THROTTLE* will turn your game paddles into a speed controller. By simply pushing a button, you can stop your computer for as long as you want. Release the button, and your computer enters a slow-motion mode with one paddle controlling the speed. And if that isn't enough, look at these additional features:

- Plugs into any slot
- Works with machine language, Integer BASIC, and Applesoft
- Normal - slow - stop
- Use to LIST, TRACE, RUN, etc.
- *NO SOFTWARE* to load
- Unveil program secrets



APPLE*THROTTLE* **$89.95**

And there's more! No more multiple LIST commands to view small program sections. With the APPLE*THROTTLE*, you'll be able to list or trace long programs while watching your program flow in slow-motion. So get in control with the APPLE*THROTTLE* and order yours today!

APPLETIME, a Real Time Clock for the Apple II. Plugs directly into any slot and keeps time even when computer is off. Features 12/24 Hour, BCD/ASCII data format, and AC/Crystal time base selection. Includes software examples for machine language and BASIC programs. Completely assembled and tested.
APT-1 Real Time Clock **$79.95**

PROTOBOARD, with over 1300 holes on 0.1 centers for designing your own circuits.
APB-1 Protoboard **$17.95**

VERBATIM 5¼" DISKETTES
Soft-Sector Box of 10 ... **$34.50**
(plastic file case included)

west side electronics
P.O. Box 636, Chatsworth, CA 91311
We pay all shipping in Continental U.S.A.
Others add 10%. California residents add 6% tax

✓W29

6809!

MD-690 b Single Board Computer

- 1K RAM
- 10K PROM space
- Parallel keyboard input
- Memory-mapped video firmware
- Fully S-100 compatible (including 8080 type I/O)
- MONBUG II monitor included
- 2400 baud cassette interface
- 20 I/O lines
- RS-232 level shifters
- Real time clock
- DMA
- 6809

$299 Assembled
$239 Kit

✓M110

Please rush me the following...

MicroDaSys P.O. BOX 36051, LOS ANGELES, CA 90036, USA

☐ CPU Card (Kit) ☐ CPU Card (Assembled)

Exp. Date:

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

Calif. residents add 6%

∞ INFINITE BASIC ∞™

RELOCATABLE MODULES FOR THE TRS LEVEL II AND DOS SYSTEMS
LOAD ANY OR ALL MODULES. FOR $49.95 THE CORE PACKAGE INCLUDES:

∞ MATRIX PACKAGE ∞
Over 30 BASIC commands including:

- ∞ Matrix Read, Inverse, Transpose, and Identity. Simultaneous Equations!!!
- ∞ Add, Subtract, or Multiply Scalars, Vectors, or Multi-dimension arrays!!!
- ∞ Dynamically Reshape, Expand, Delete Arrays, Change arrays in mid-program.
- ∞ Copy array elements, set arrays to scalar, zero arrays, move arrays.
- ∞ Tape array read and write including string arrays.

FOR $29.95 more get the ∞ BUSINESS PACKAGE ∞

- ∞ Eliminate round-off error!! Multiple precision packed decimal arithmetic. 127-digit max. accuracy
- ∞ Binary search or sorted arrays. Insert new elements in sorted arrays!!!
- ∞ Automatic page headings, footings, and pagination. Includes forced end-of-page.
- ∞ Automatic hash for record retrieval!! And more for your professional packages.

∞ STRING PACKAGE ∞
Over 40 BASIC commands including:

- ∞ Left and right justify, truncate, rotate. Text justification. String centering.
- ∞ Delete or insert substring, Pack strings, Convert to upper or lower case.
- ∞ Translate characters, Reverse strings, Verify function, Number of occurrences.
- ∞ Masked string searches for simple or array variables. Encrypt or decrypt strings.
- ∞ Compress/uncompress character string arrays to 6 bits or less per character.
- ∞ AND the famous RACET machine language SORTS. Multi-key multivariable and string. Sort 1000 elements in 9 sec!!

FUTURE ∞ ADD-ON PACKAGES ∞ will include ∞ STATISTICS ∞ INPUT/OUTPUT ∞ GRAPHICS ∞

Attn: TRS Add-On OEM's: We can support your special hardware add-ons with direct BASIC commands.
System Houses: We license System House usage of ∞ INFINITE BASIC ∞ modules.

COMMAND PROCESSOR 'COMPROC' for $19.95 (DOS only)
Extend DOS-AUTO command to perform multiple steps either at power-up or as a user command. Execute a script consisting of a sequence of commands or data from a BASIC command file.

REMODEL + PROLOAD for $34.95 (Specify 16, 32, or 48K version)
REnumber any section of a program, MOve program segments, DElete program lines. Combine programs with renumber and merge. Load or save any portion of program from tape.

DISK SORT PROGRAM 'DOSORT' for $34.95 (Specify 32 or 48K, minimum 2 disk system)
SORT/MERGE multi-diskette sequential files. Multiple variables and keys. Includes machine language in-memory sorts, comparators and string handling.

COPY SYSTEM TAPES with 'COPSYS' for $14.95 (Non-DOS)

✓R24

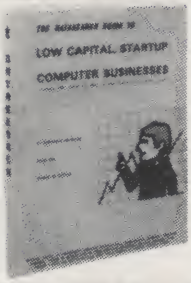
Check, VISA, M/C C.O.D.
Calif. residents add 6%
Telephone Orders Accepted
(714) 637-5016
WHEN ORDERING PLEASE ADVISE PUBLICATION SOURCE

RACET COMPUTES
702 Palmdale, Orange CA 92665

25 START-AT-HOME COMPUTER BUSINESSES

In "Low Capital, Startup Computer Businesses"

CONSULTING • PROGRAMMING • MICRO COMPUTER OPPORTUNITIES • SOFTWARE PACKAGES • FREELANCE WRITING • SEMINARS • TAPE/DISC CLEANING • FIELD SERVICE • SYSTEMS HOUSES • LEASING • SUPPLIES • PUBLISHING • HARDWARE DISTRIBUTORS • SALES AGENCIES • USED COMPUTERS • FINDER'S FEES • SCRAP COMPONENTS • *AND MORE . . .*



Plus — ideas on moonlighting, going full-time, image building, revenue building, bidding, contracts, marketing, professionalism, and more. No career tool like it. Order now — if not completely satisfied, return within 30 days for full immediate refund.

• 8½ x 11 ringbound • 156 pp. • $20.00

Phone Orders **901-761-9090**

DATASEARCH incorporated ✓D40

4954 William Arnold Road, Dept. A, Memphis, TN 38117

Rush my copy of "Low Capital Startup Computer Businesses" at $20.

NAME/COMPANY _____

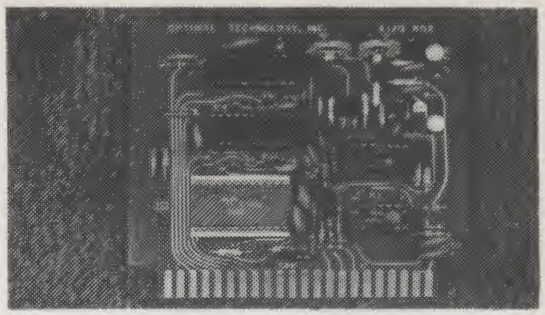
ADDRESS _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

☐ Check Enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ Master Charge

_____ Exp. Date _____

Analog I/O For Microcomputers



ANALOG I/O 802

The Analog I/O 802 card is a complete analog interface for your microcomputer. It consists of an 8 channel A/D and 2 channels of D/A. Interesting features include:

- Bipolar analog inputs and outputs ±5 volts full scale.
- 500 conversions per sec (A/D), 2 micro-sec settling time (D/A).
- Low power, 50 MA typical from ±12 volt supply.
- Requires only 2 I/O ports to interface to your microcomputer.
- On board voltage regulators.
- Supplied with connector, sockets for IC's.
- Ready to use when you receive it.
- 10 Meg input impedance (A/D), latched D/A converters.
- Packaged on 4.25"x3.75" PC card.
- 8 bit accuracy for A/D and D/A.
- Gold plated PC board contacts.
- Address decode for A/D.
- Assembled and tested, price $115.00.

The ANALOG I/O 802 is easily interfaced to microcomputer I/O ports including: the 6820, 6520, 6530, 6522, 3850, 3851, 8755, 8212, etc.

Optimal Technology, Inc.

Blue Wood 127, Earlysville, VA 22936

Phone (804) 973-5482 ✓O10



We bought 350,000 LED's.
And you get the savings.

Reds, greens, yellows, orange, small, medium, large. Bags of 25 - mixed **$2.75.** That's only 11¢ each. Compare this bargain up to twice our price.

FACTORY PRIME

5BI - Polar LED 59¢ ea. or 10 for $5

LAB-BENCH VARIABLE POWER SUPPLY KIT

5 to 20 VDC at 1 AMP. Short circuit protected by current limit. Uses IC regulator and 10 AMP Power Darlington. Very good regulation and low ripple. Kit includes PC Board, all parts, large heatsink and shielded transformer. 50 MV. TYP. Regulation. **$15.99 KIT**

LED BAR GRAPH AND ANALOG METER DRIVER

New from National Semi. #LM3914. Drives 10 LED directly for making bar graphs, audio power meters, analog meters, LED oscilloscopes, etc. Units can be stacked for more LED's. A super versatile and truly remarkable IC. Just out!

SPECIAL PRICE: $3.99 INCLUDES 12 Page Spec. Sheet

CLOCK MODULE OPTIONS
MA1008 A and D MA1013

Switches and pot for all options.
Includes:
5 push buttons
1 toggle
1 10K pot **$2.50**
Alarm Parts (including high impedence transducer) Much more efficient than a speaker **$1.50**
Transducer only (unbelievably loud!) **$1.10**

16K DYNAMIC RAM CHIP
WORKS IN TRS-80 OR APPLE II

16K X 1 Bits. 16 Pin Package. Same as Mostek 4116-4. 250 NS access. 410 NS cycle time. Our best price yet for this state of the art RAM. 32K and 64K RAM boards using this chip are readily available. These are new fully guaranteed devices by a major mfg.

VERY LIMITED STOCK!

"MAGAZINE SPECIAL" - 8/$79.50

SONY 23 WATT AUDIO AMP MODULE

#STK-054. 23 WATTS SUPER CLEAN AUDIO. 20 HZ to 100 KHZ ± 2 DB. HYBRID, SILICON, SELF-CONTAINED MODULE. ONLY 1¾ x 2½ IN. WITH DATA.

COMPARE AT UP TO TWICE OUR PRICE! **$8.99 each**

60 Hz CRYSTAL TIME BASE
$4.95 (Complete Kit)

Uses MM5369 CMOS divider IC with high accuracy 3.579545 MHZ Crystal. Use with all MOS Clock Chips or Modules. Draws only 1.5 MA. All parts, data and PC Board included. 100 Hz, same as above, except **$5.95.**

MICRO MINI TOGGLE SWITCHES
6 for $5 with hardware.

Sound Activated Switch not a kit. Already assembled. Clap your hands and turn on lights, music boxes, coffee pots, etc. Full spec. sheet with each unit.

69¢ ea. 10 for $5.50

FAIRCHILD PNP "SUPER TRANSISTOR"

2N4402. TO-92 Plastic. Silicon PNP Driver. High Current. VCEO-40 HFE-50 to 150 at 150 MA. FT-150 MHZ. A super "BEEFED-UP" Version of the 2N3906.

8 FOR $1.19

JUMBO IC ASSORTMENT

All new not rejects. BIG computer mfg. Surplus. Some standard marked, many house numbered. TTL, DTL, LINEAR. All prime. 1st line.

50 for $1.59 500 for $12.95

NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR
"COLOSSUS JR." JUMBO CLOCK MODULE

MA1013 BRAND NEW!



$8.50 (2 FOR $15)

(AC XFMR $1.95)

- Bright 4 digit 0.7" LED Display
- Complete-Add only Transformer and Switches
- 24 Hour Alarm Signal Output
- 12 Hour Real Time Format
- 50 or 60 Hz Operation
- Power Failure Indication
- LED Brightness Control
- Sleep and Snooze Timers
- Alarm "on" and PM Indicators
- Direct Drive - No RFI
- Direct Replacement for MA1012
- Comes with Full Data

ASSEMBLED! NOT A KIT!

MANUFACTURER'S CLOSEOUT!

PERFECT FOR USE WITH A TIMEBASE.

TOSHIBA POWER AUDIO AMP

5.8 WATTS RMS Typical Output. 50 to 30,000 HZ ±3 DB. For CB's, tape decks, PA's, etc. Works off of a single supply voltage from 10.5 to 18 VDC. 10 Pin plastic DIP with special built in heat sink tab. Perfect for use on 12VDC. With Data. **$3.99 each**

Digital Research: Parts
(OF TEXAS)

P.O. BOX 401247 • GARLAND, TEXAS 75041 • (214) 271-2461

TERMS: Add 50¢ postage, we pay balance. Orders under $15 add 75¢ handling. No C.O.D. We accept Visa, MasterCharge and American Express cards. Tex. Res. add 5% Tax. Foreign orders (except Canada) add 20% P&H. 90 Day Money Back Guarantee on all items.

Write for our free catalog full of many useful bargains.

See and Copy Tape Data



use TRcopy

WITH YOUR LEVEL II TRS-80*

TRcopy is a cassette tape copying system that lets you SEE what your computer is reading.

COPY ANY CASSETTE TAPE**

With the TRcopy system you can copy any TRS-80 Level II cassette tape whether it is coded in Basic or in machine language. You can also copy data created by programs and you can copy assembler listings.

YOU CAN SEE THE DATA

As the tape is being loaded, you can SEE the actual data byte-for-byte from the beginning to the end of the program. Up to 320 bytes are displayed at one time. ASCII characters are displayed on the first line and hexadecimal code is displayed on the following two lines. Data is displayed exactly as it is input including memory locations and check sums.

IDENTIFY PROGRAMS

With TRcopy you can identify programs on cassette tapes without written documentation because you can SEE the filename. If you forget to label a tape, you can use TRcopy to display the tape contents and identify the cassette.

VERIFY CASSETTE TAPES

With TRcopy you can verify both the original tape and the tape copies. You can make certain that your machine reads the original tape correctly and that it makes byte-for-byte copies. TRcopy also counts as it reads giving you the exact length of the data.

MAKE BACKUPS FOR YOUR PROGRAMS

Now you can make backup copies of your valuable programs. Many times a cassette that you make will load better than one that is mass produced. The original can then be kept as a backup in case the copy is damaged.

MAKE COPIES OF YOUR SOFTWARE

If you are in the software business you can use TRcopy to make tested copies of your programs for sales distribution. TRcopy produces machine language tapes that are more efficient than those produced by the assembler itself.

RECOVER FAULTY DATA

With TRcopy you can experiment with the volume and level controls and you can SEE what the computer is reading--even if your computer will not read the data through normal read instructions! In this way it is possible to read and copy faulty tapes by adjusting the volume control until you SEE that the data is input properly.

SIMPLE – FASCINATING – FUN

TRcopy is not only a practical utility program. It is also a fascinating graphics program that lets you SEE, for the first time, cassette data as your computer is reading it. And it's as simple as 1-2-3. Just load, verify and copy. You will now be able to use cassette tapes with confidence knowing that TRcopy is there when you need it.

The TRcopy system is a machine language program with documentation explaining tape leaders, sync bytes, check sums and other formatting conventions. With the TRcopy system, you can SEE what you are doing!

TRcopy System Including Cassette Tape and Documentation **39.95** POST PAID

Orders accompanied by money order or cashier's check mailed same day.
Orders paid by other check shipped in 14 days. No COD's. Return within 10 days for a full refund if you are not satisfied.

N.D. Orders Add 3% Sales Tax. *TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation. **You cannot copy the TRcopy cassette.

ORDER FROM

Data/Print

DEPT. KB, BOX 903, FARGO, N.D. 58107

CALL IN YOUR ORDER Now!

—Call Toll-Free 24 Hours—

If you have a Master Charge or a Visa credit card, you can call toll-free from the nearest telephone and have your TRcopy system on its way to you today.

Call 1-800-437-4104 anytime – 24 hours a day.

For calls from N.D., Hawaii or Alaska call collect 1-701-237-0216

CALL RIGHT NOW!

VISA master charge

NOW USE TRCOPY WITH YOUR PRINTER

Included at no extra cost – Now you can use the TRcopy system to output tape data to a line printer or a quick printer. The data is printed exactly as it is input from the tape including file names, memory locations and check sums. A printed copy can be especially helpful in the analysis or recovery of records contained in tape data files.

ORDER YOUR TRCOPY SYSTEM NOW!

✓D50

TOLL FREE 24 Hours SAME DAY SHIPMENT

Belais' Master Index to Computer Programs in BASIC Gives You Access to $14,836.14 Worth of Computer Programs for Just $7.95!

You paid hundreds or even thousands of dollars for your new microcomputer. By now it may be dawning on you that a $1,000 computer with no software *is just $1,000 worth of scrap metal!*

But computer programs cost money. In a recent survey of 1,984 computer programs offered for sale in the top three home computer magazines, the average price was found to be $27.94. What a rip-off!

You don't need to spend hundreds of dollars to get a complete library of programs for your computer. That is, you don't if you have *Belais' Master Index to Computer Programs in BASIC.*

Belais' Master Index gives reviews of 531 programs that have appeared in 10 major home computer magazines—programs that you can type into your computer for free!

This large 8 1/2 x 11, 192-page directory is packed with information. This is not just a simple listing of article titles, but a complete reference work!

Each BMI review is complete—it has every thing you need to know about a program. A brief index line capsulizes the review for quick reference. Source information shows you where the program can be found. Any updates or corrections are shown so you know the program is accurate and complete. The text of the review gives you a full description of what the program does. In addition, the review gives detailed technical information about what hardware and software the program needs. Everything you need to know is right at your fingertips!

We don't provide the program listings themselves, of course. But we do tell you where you can pick them up—even ones that appeared in print years ago.

You don't have to be a programming wizard to use *Belais' Master Index*. That's because BMI lists only *finished, ready-to-run* programs in BASIC, the easy-to-use language enjoyed by millions.

Even if you're a master programmer, you'll appreciate *Belais' Master Index*. Why slave away hours, days, or even weeks writing a program when someone else has probably already done the work for you? These programs are *working, documented,* and *ready-to-go.*

Programs like: *Circuit Design, Psychoanalysis, PASCAL Compiler, Forrester's World Simulation,* and *Color T.V. Tester.* Never again will you have trouble answering that question, "But what are home computers *good for*?"

Then again, there's always MONEY. Maybe you haven't thought of all the ways your "fun" computer could turn out a little of the green stuff for you. Maybe you haven't—but a lot of other people have, and they've written up their ideas for you to use. *Belais' Master Index* lists dozens of programs that you can use to set up your own business.

If you already have a business, *Belais' Master Index* has the programs to turn your home computer into a full-fledged business system. General ledger, billing, payroll, mailing lists, word processing—no matter what type of business you have, *Belais' Master Index* has the programs you need.

All this and save $2.00, too! The cover price of *Belais' Master Index to Computer Programs in BASIC* is $9.95. But because you're buying by mail, we don't have to pay a commission to a bookstore. So we're going to pass the savings along to you. Order now and you can get your copy of *Belais Master Index* for just $7.95!

To order, PRINT your name, address, and the words "Belais' Master Index" on a piece of paper. Make out your check for $7.95 plus $1 shipping (Calif. residents add 54¢ sales tax), payable to FALCON PUBLISHING.

If you want to use your VISA or Master Charge card, give the total for your order, your account number, the expiration date of your card, and your signature.

Send your order to Falcon Publishing, Dept. AE, 140 Riverside Ave., P.O. Box 688, Ben Lomond, CA 95005.

We absolutely guarantee you'll find *Belais' Master Index* one of the most useful books on your shelf. If you're not completely satisfied, return it to us within 30 days and we'll refund every cent you paid. You can't lose, so order *NOW!*

✓F21

NEECO
Microcomputer Systems Division

PROUDLY ANNOUNCES THE NEWEST HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE FOR YOUR PET!

The PET is now a truly sophisticated Business System with the announcement of these peripherals and software packages.



PRODUCT	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	AVAILABILITY
PET 2001—8KN (Large Keys)	8K RAM	$ 795	DEC/JAN
PET 2001—8K	8K RAM	$ 795	IMMEDIATE
PET 2001—16KN (Large Keys)	16K RAM*	$ 995	IMMEDIATE
PET 2001—32KN (Large Keys)	32K RAM	$1295	IMMEDIATE
PET 2023 PRINTER	ROLL FEED	$ 850	IMMEDIATE
PET 2022 PRINTER	TRACTOR/ROLL	$ 995	IMMEDIATE
ROMRETRO KIT	UPDATED O/S	$ 90	IMMEDIATE
PET 2040	DUAL FLOPPY*	$1295	IMMEDIATE
PET C2N	2nd Cassette	$ 100	IMMEDIATE

*The 16K/32K (large keyboard) units do not include a cassette drive. Order C2N Cassette. 2040 Floppy Drive requires a 16K or 32K unit. 8K RAM Retrofit available July.

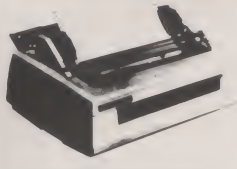
ALL PETS ARE FULLY TESTED BY NEECO BEFORE SHIPMENT. NEECO IS A FULL CUSTOMER-ORIENTED BUSINESS. CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOG. SEND US A COPY OF THIS AD WITH AN ORDER AND WE WILL WARRANTEE YOUR COMMODORE PET FOR ONE FULL YEAR!

PET-DISK BASED BUSINESS SOFTWARE

SOFTWARE/APPLICATION	REQUIRES	AUTHOR	AVAILABILITY	PRICE
WORDPRO II / WORD PROCESSING	2040 + 16K PET	PRO/MICRO	IMMEDIATE	$100
WORDPRO III / WORD PROCESSING	2040 + 32K PET	PRO/MICRO	DECEMBER	$200
GENERAL LEDGER	2040 + 32K PET	CMS SOFTWARE	IMMEDIATE	$295*
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	2040 + 32K PET	CMS SOFTWARE	DECEMBER	$295*
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	2040 + 32K PET	CMS SOFTWARE	DECEMBER	$295*
MAILING LIST	2040 + 32K PET	CMS SOFTWARE	IMMEDIATE	$100
NEECOLEDGER	COMPUTHINK .4 M DRIVE + 32K PET	NEECO	IMMEDIATE	$795
NEECOMAILER	COMPUTHINK .4 M DRIVE + 32K PET	NEECO	IMMEDIATE	$150

*The CMS Software (G/L, A/R, A/P) are based on Osborne & Associates trial tested business basic software. Software is complete with full documentation and user instructions. All packages require a printer for output. Commodore recommends the NEC Spinwriter (available from NEECO) as the output printer for WORDPRO.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED ON SOFTWARE & NEC (PET) SPINWRITER



FOR WORD PROCESSING NEC IS BEST!

- 55 characters per second output speed
- Changeable thimble for different typestyles
- Less than 1% warranty malfunction rate
- IBM quality letter output
- Dealer inquiries invited

THE NEC SPINWRITER MODEL 5530-P (Centronics I/O modified for PET)

$2995

*Price includes IEEE interface to PET. IEEE Port is available for use with 2040 Dual Disk

*The NEC 5530-P is the output printer recommended by Commodore for their Word Processing System.

✓N12 **NEW ENGLAND ELECTRONICS CO., INC.**
679 HIGHLAND AVE., NEEDHAM, MASS. 02194
SHOWROOM HRS.: MON - FRI 9:30 - 5:30, EST.

NEECO

(617) 449-1760
MASTERCHARGE OR VISA ACCEPTED
TELEX NUMBER 951021, NEECO

Tarbell Double Density Floppy Disk Interface

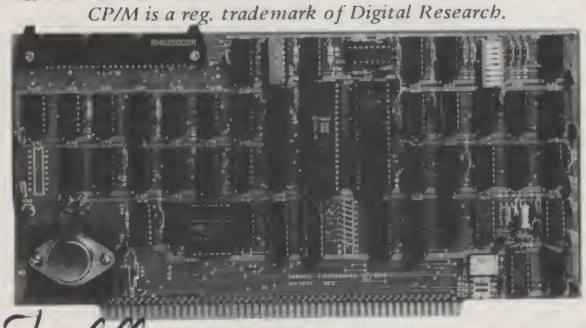
FOR 8" DISK DRIVES

Under Tarbell Double-Density CP/M, single and double density disks may be intermixed. The system automatically determines whether single or double density is in place.

- Software select single or double density.
- Phase-locked-loop and write precompensation for reliable data recovery and storage.
- On-board phantom bootstrap PROM is disabled after bootstrap operation so all 64K memory address space is available to user.
- DMA in single or double density permits multi-user operation.
- Extended addressing provides 8 extra address bits, permitting direct transfer anywhere in a 16 megabyte address range.
- Select up to 4 drives, single or double sided.
- New BIOS for CP/M included on single-density diskette.

Assembled and Tested $425

CP/M is a reg. trademark of Digital Research.



Tarbell Electronics 950 Dovlen Place, Suite B,Carson, Ca. 90746
(213) 538-4251 (213) 538-2254

T11



the ULTIMATE in CHEAP VIDEO

BOOK & KIT ONLY $42.95

Don Lancaster's "Cheap Video" concept allows almost unlimited options, including:

* Scrolling · Full performance cursor.
* Line/Character formats of 16/32, 24/80, 32/64 .... or almost anything.
* Graphics - up to 256 X 256 B&W; 96 X 128 COLOR (requires low-cost option modules)
* Works with 6502, 6800 and other micros.

SPECIAL OFFER: Buy the Kit (upper case alpha-numeric option included) & get the Book at 1/2 price.

P9 PAiA ELECTRONICS, DEPT.K, 1020 W. WILSHIRE BLVD., OKLAHOMA CITY, OK 73116

I'm Sold, PLEASE RUSH..... ( ) SEND FREE CATALOG

( ) TVT-6 5/8 Kit & Cheap Video Cookbook - $42.95

( ) TVT-6 5/8 Kit only (book required for assembly) - $39.95

name:_____

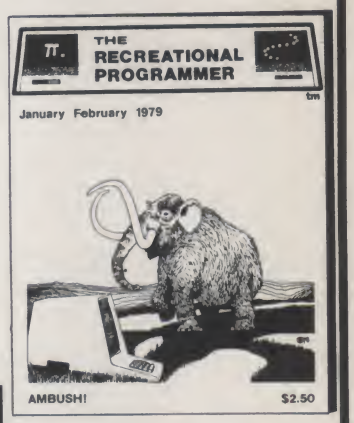
address:_____

city:_____ state:_____ zip:_____

PAiA ELECTRONICS, DEPT. 12K, 1020 WILSHIRE BLVD., OKLAHOMA CITY, OK 73116

QUALITY BIMONTHLY COMPUTER SOFTWARE

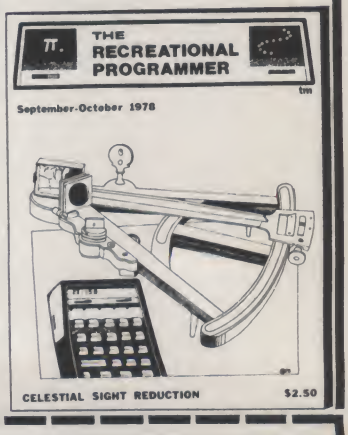
SINCE 1978
ACROSS THE U.S.A.
AND IN OVER
18 COUNTRIES





SUBSCRIBERS
ENJOY THIS
32 PAGE JOURNAL
FULL OF NEW
PROGRAMS

STILL ONLY
$12/YEAR - U.S.A.
$24/YEAR - FOREIGN AIRMAIL



SUBSCRIBE NOW!

THE RECREATIONAL PROGRAMMER P.O. Box 2571 Kalamazoo MI 49003

YES! Send mine IMMEDIATELY to:

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

☐ My check is enclosed.

Bill my ☐ Mastercharge # _____

☐ Visa Expires_____

PET PRODUCTS

Programs — Workbooks
for Floppy Disk — for Cassette



See your Dealer

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Put your PET to work!

TIS

PROGRAMS		WORKBOOKS		
SW-1*	MAILB mailing list system	WB-1	Getting Started with Your PET	$3.95
SW-2*	CHECKBOOK record	WB-2	PET String and Array Handling	$3.95
SW-3*	ACCOUNTS keep track of who owes you how much	WB-3	PET Graphics	$4.95
SW-4	MEDIT create and maintain data files	WB-4	PET Cassette I/O	$4.95
SW-5*	CALENDAR appointments, meetings at a glance	WB-5	Miscellaneous PET Features	$3.95
		WB-6	PET Control and Logic	$3.95

*These programs are special purpose data base management systems. They all can:

- Sort numeric or string fields
- Select based on numeric or string (=)
- Select based on substring match
- Select based on range of entry number

Prices: $9.90 each for programs using cassette storage for data
$12.95 each using sequential floppy disk storage for data.
Price includes 40 - 60 page instruction manual

Add $2.00 for shipping and handling

Money back guarantee

TIS
P.O. Box 921, Dept. KB
Los Alamos, NM 87544

VISA

On bank card orders, give all numbers

PET is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines

✓T41

NOW

A COMPUTER TERMINAL WITH PROFESSIONAL TYPE FONT

built-in intelligent interface with self-test feature

Fully Reconditioned with Guarantee

$1,095.00



FEATURES/BENEFITS

- operates with and without echo for greater flexibility, does not require software to be rewritten
- easy to operate
- 50 to 150 BAUD printing speed STD — other speeds available (at extra cost)
- RS 232 Serial or current loop interface
- custom designed micro-processor interface allows
  - — RS 232 interface
  - — current loop interface
  - — echo or no echo operation
  - — capable of generating all 128 ASCII characters
- can be used off line as a typewriter, prints upper and lower case
- any code system operation available with up to 256 permutations (at extra cost)

Terms: Check with Order or Visa/Master Charge Account No.
$35.00 Shipping & Handling Fee

N.B. Industries, Inc. ✓N26
610 W. Olney Avenue
Philadelphia, PA 19120
215-224-9990

SMALL SOFTWARE SYSTEM TRS-80 PRODUCTS SMALL SOFTWARE SYSTEM

RSM-2: AN ADVANCED TAPE MONITOR FOR 16K TRS-80'S - $26.95
RSM-2D: THREE MONITORS FOR TRS-80 DISK SYSTEMS - 29.95
RSM-2 RELOCATOR: PUT RSM-2/2D ANYWHERE IN MEMORY - 9.95
RSM RS-232-C: PRINT WITH RS-232-C FROM RSM-2/2D - 9.95

22 commands to control your TRS-80 Z-80 processor! Examine ROM's, test RAM, program in machine language, read/write machine language tapes, and much more! SYMBOLIC DUMP will disassemble memory into Z-80 mnemonics! HEX and two ASCII memory dumps; EDIT, MOVE, EXCHANGE, VERIFY, FILL, ZERO, TEST, or SEARCH memory, read/write SYSTEM tapes, enter BREAKPOINTS, PRINT with TRS232 or Centronics, and read/write disk sectors directly! Radio Shack uses RSM; see page 4-17 of your disk manual! RSM-2 tape loads at top of 16K LEVEL I or II; RSM-2D disk includes 3 versions for 16K, 32K and 48K.

ADVENTURE! $14.95 each, 3 for $39.95, all 5 for $64.95.

Machine language versions of Adventure, the current rage of the big time-sharing computers! 5 versions, 1-Adventureland, 2-Pirate's Adventure, 3-Mission Impossible, 4-Voodoo Castle, 5-The Count. A challenge that can take weeks to solve! LEVEL-II 16K.

BARRICADE: MACHINE LANGUAGE ACTION GAME FOR TRS-80'S - $14.95

Break through 5-wall Barricade with high-speed ball and keyboard controlled paddle! Trap the ball among the walls and watch it destroy the 100 blocks! Select 96 different options to challenge experts and beginners. 3 scores with the best of each saved to be challenged by other players. NOBODY can achieve the maximum WEIGHTED SCORE of 33,000! 4K LEVEL-I and II.

AIR RAID: MACHINE LANGUAGE TRS-80 SHOOTING GALLERY! - $14.95

Shoot down high speed aircraft with a ground based missile launcher! Aircraft explode dramatically when hit, sometimes destroying other nearby planes! Score is tallied for each hit or miss, and the highest score is saved to be challenged by other players. Hours of fun for you, and a super demonstration program for entertaining friends! 4K LEVEL I and II.

BASIC-1P - LEVEL-1 BASIC WITH PRINTING! - $19.95

Run any LEVEL-1 BASIC tape (12K or less) in 16K LEVEL-II TRS-80 without conversion! Plus LLIST and LPRINT for TRS232, RS-232-C or Centronics printers. LPRINT ON and LPRINT OFF prints anything that you see on the screen! All LEVEL-I abbreviations and functions supported.

* CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 6 PER CENT SALES TAX * ✓S51

* SMALL SYSTEM SOFTWARE * P.O. BOX 366 * NEWBURY PARK, CALIF. 91320 *

TRS232 PRINTER INTERFACE - $49.95 (+$2.00 shipping)

Assembled and tested output port for TRS-80 printing. Use any RS-232 or 20-mil current loop ASCII printer. Expansion interface not required. Use with LEVEL-II BASIC, CP/M, BASIC-1P, ELECTRIC PENCIL, RSM-2/2D or your own programs! Standard cassette software included, or order new "FORMATTER" (below) for enhanced printer control.

TRS232 "FORMATTER" SOFTWARE PACKAGE - $14.95

Page and line length control, form feed function, printer pause, 9 baud rates, "smart" line termination, indented continuation lines, built-in keyboard debounce, software control of screen printing, etc.

THE ELECTRIC PENCIL FOR TRS-80 DISK SYSTEMS - $150.00
THE ELECTRIC PENCIL FOR TRS-80 TAPE SYSTEMS - 99.95
PENCIL RS-232-C: ADAPT TAPE PENCIL FOR RS-232-C - 9.95

Write text, delete, insert, or move words, lines or paragraphs, save text on tape (or disk), then print formatted copy with our TRS232 or Centronics printer (RS-232-C with disk version). Right justification, page titling and numbering, transparent cursor and repeating keyboard. Lowercase entry and display with modification. Tape version runs on Level I or II 16K.

CP/M OPERATING SYSTEM WITH TRS232 SOFTWARE - $145.00

SMALL SYSTEM SOFTWARE/LIFEBOAT ASSOCIATES version of CP/M. Includes TRS232 and RS-232-C software, lower-case support, debounce, DCV-2 and other unique utilities. CP/M Editor creates and modifies all files. Assemble directly from disk, placing HEX and PRINT files back onto disk! Includes DDT (Dynamic Debugging Tool), PIP (Peripheral Interchange Program), and more! CP/M is a trademark of Digital Reasearch, Inc.

DCV-1: CONVERT SYSTEM PROGRAMS TO DISK FILES - $9.95

Execute Adventure, Barricade, Air Raid, RSL-1, ESP-1, T-BUG, etc., from disk, even if they interfere with TRSDOS! After using DCV-1, your program loads from disk into high memory, moves itself to its correct address, then jumps there and executes! New version works with TRSDOS 2.2.

OTHER TRS-80 PRODUCTS

ESP-1: $29.95 Editor, assembler, and monitor using INTEL 8080 mnemonics.
RSL-1: 14.95 Draw patterns, then play Conway's LIFE in machine language.
LST-1: 8.00 A disassembled listing of LEVEL-1 BASIC with some comments.

* SMALL SYSTEM SOFTWARE * P.O. BOX 366 * NEWBURY PARK, CALIF. 91320 *

MAKE YOUR TRS-80 A 3-SPEED

This simple addition allows either normal operation, a 50% increase, or a 50% decrease in CPU speed. Unlike other speed mods, this one may be changed AT ANY TIME without interrupting program execution. This is critical in machine language programs where there's no software access. Shortens calculations, sorts, and CLOAD and CSAVE times. The low speed simplifies de-bugging, slows a Level II LIST, and ELIMINATES KEY-BOUNCE without software overhead. Fits inside the keyboard unit with only 4 easily accessible connections, and is easily removed if the computer ever needs service. The Mumford Micro 3-speed kit has been field proven by its many users and complete satisfaction is guaranteed. Kit includes all parts and clearly illustrated instructions for $24.95. Fully assembled and tested.....$29.95

DUPLICATE SYSTEM TAPES WITH "CLONE"

This machine language program makes duplicate copies of ANY tape written for Level II. They may be SYSTEM tapes (continuous or not) or data lists. It is not necessary to know the file name or where it loads in memory, and there is no chance of system co-residency. The file name, entry point, and every byte (in ASCII format) are displayed on the video screen. Data may be modified before copy is produced. CLONE.....$16.95

RAM TEST FOR LEVEL II

This machine language program tests memory chips for open or shorted address or data lines as well as intermittents. It tests each BIT for validity and each BYTE in the execution of an actual instruction as in real program execution. Bad addresses are displayed along with the bad data and proper data. One complete test of 48K takes just 14 seconds. Also includes a test for errors induced by power line glitches from external equipment. RAMTEST.....$9.95

PROGRAM INDEX FOR DISK BASIC

Assemble an alphabetized index of your entire program library from disk directories. Program names and free space are read automatically (need not be typed in) and may be alphabetized by disk or program. The list may also be searched for any disk, program, or extension; disks or programs added or deleted; and the whole list or any part sent to the printer. Finally, the list itself may be stored on disk for future access and update. One drive and 32K required. INDEX.....$19.95

EDIT BASIC PROGRAMS WITH ELECTRIC PENCIL

This program allows disk users to load Basic programs into the disk version of Electric Pencil for editing. Now you can edit line numbers, move program segments, and search for the occurance of any group of characters. PENPATCH.....$9.95

INCLUDE 75c POSTAGE—CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX

MUMFORD MICRO SYSTEMS

BOX 435-C SUMMERLAND, CALIFORNIA 93067
(805) 969-4557

✓M87

Compro

Business Software for TRS-80

32k 2 drive minimum system

Inventory Control—
Over 1000 Items per disk $299

Mailing List / Phone Directory—
1000 Names, Numbers, Print Labels $199

32k 1 drive minimum system

Word Processing—
Full Feature Editing,
Unlimited Text Formatting $299

Mini-Accounts Paid / Received—
Over 2300 Entries, Catagorized $149

Appointment Calendar—
Great for the Executive $99

Coming Soon

Accounts Payable • Accounts Receivable
General Ledger • Payroll

✓C159

Check or Money Order — C.O.D. Orders - 10% down
Documentation & Manuals $25 • Refundable with purchase

California Residents add 6% Sales Tax

P.O. Box 1222
Imperial Beach, CA 92032 (714) 429-9123

G. W. COMPUTERS LTD.

This is how your business appears on the screen

Approximately 60-100 entries/inputs require only 2-4 hours weekly and your entire business is under control.

***PROGRAMS ARE INTEGRATED—**

01 = ENTER NAMES/ADDRESS, ETC.
02 = *ENTER/PRINT INVOICES
03 = *ENTER PURCHASES
04 = *ENTER A/C RECEIVABLES
05 = *ENTER A/C PAYABLES
06 = ENTER/UPDATE INVENTORY
07 = ENTER/UPDATE ORDERS
08 = ENTER/UPDATE BANKS
09 = EXAMINE/MONITOR SALES LEDGER
10 = EXAMINE/MONITOR PURCHASE LEDGER
11 = EXAMINE/PRINT INCOMPLETE RECORDS
12 = EXAMINE PRODUCT SALES

SELECT FUNCTION BY NUMBER

13 = PRINT CUSTOMER STATEMENT
14 = PRINT SUPPLIER STATEMENTS
15 = PRINT AGENT STATEMENTS
16 = PRINT TAX STATEMENTS
17 = PRINT WEEK/MONTH SALES
18 = PRINT WEEK/MONTH PURCHASES
19 = PRINT YEAR AUDIT
20 = PRINT PROFIT/LOSS ACCOUNT
21 = UPDATE END MONTH FILES
22 = PRINT CASH FLOW FORECAST
23 = ENTER/UPDATE PAYROLL (NOT YET AVAILABLE)
24 = RETURN TO BASIC

WHICH ONE? (ENTER 1-24)

Each program goes to sub menu, e.g.:
(9) allows A, LIST ALL SALES; B, MONITOR SALES BY STOCK CODES;
C, RETRIEVE INVOICE DETAILS; D, AMEND LEDGER FILES;
E, LIST TOTAL ALL SALES.

Think of the possibilities and add to those here if you wish.
Price for current package Version 1 is $550, or Version 2 (including aged debtors analysis, etc.) is $750, or full listing, $300.
All programs in BASIC for SWTP 6800/Pet 16/32K Systems/Z80 Stroke CPM Systems/Package includes 31 programs.

Z80 Inquiries = Distributor
John D. OWENS ASSOCIATES, Inc.
12 SCHUBERT STREET (new address)
STATEN ISLAND, NEW YORK 10305
DAY, EVENING, WEEKEND, HOLIDAY CALLS WELCOME!
(212) 448-6283 (212) 448-6298

Mr. Tony Winter
G. W. Computers Ltd.
89 Bedford Court Mansion
Bedford Avenue ✓G35
London, England WC 1

Pet Inquires = Distributor
Grass Valley Computer Systems
P.O. Box 678
Ruff and Ready, Calif., 95975
Ph. 916-272-2793



on computers, peripherals, software and other Radio Shack® products.

Offered Exclusively By

Pan American Electronics, Inc. A **Radio Shack®** Authorized Sales Center

1117 CONWAY MISSION, TEXAS 78572

East 212/283-0543 North Central 312/666-6098

West 213/564-5463 South Central 512/581-2765

(main telephone number)

R34

VISA

NO TAXES on out-of-state shipments.
FREE delivery available on minimum orders.
WARRANTIES honored by Radio Shack®.

master charge

TEXAS INSTRUMENT COMP	
TI 99-4 COMPUTER	$ 995.
TI 810 BASIC PRINTER	$1590.
TI 820 BASIC PRINTER	$1990.
TI SOFTWARE	$SAVE
CENTRONICS PRINTERS	
779-2 TRAC. FD	$949.
779-1 FRIC.FD	$890.
730-1 NEW PRNTR	$799.
730-3	$849.
MICRO P1 $390. MICRO S1	$475.
COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES	
PET 2001-8K	$675.
PET 2001-16N,B	$859.
PET 2001-32N,B	$1090.
PET 2040 DUAL FLOPPY	$1090
PET 2022 TRAC.FD PRINTER	$849.
PET 2023 FRIC.FD PRINTER	$749.
NORTH STAR COMPUTERS	
BIG $$ SAVINGS	
INTERTEC SUPERBRAIN	
THE HONOR GRADUATE COMPUTER	$2990
DISPLAY TERMINALS	
INTERTUBE II	$775
HAZELTINE 1400	$690.
1410	$785
1500	$950.
1510	$1149.

MULTI-BUSINESS COMPUTER SYSTEMS
28 MARLBOROUGH STREET
PORTLAND, CONN. 06480
(203) 342-2747 M33

master charge VISA

NOTE to Kilobaud Microcomputing Subscribers

From time to time Kilobaud Microcomputing makes its subscriber lists available to carefully-screened companies and organizations whose products, services or information may be of interest to you. In every case, we must approve all organizations wishing to mail to our subscribers. In every case they receive a list of names and addresses only—no other information we may have is divulged. Each organization may use the list only once and agrees never to make any personal or telephone solicitations from it.

The overwhelming majority of our subscribers appreciate this controlled use of our mailing lists—it helps them shop conveniently by mail for products and services they need, often at substantial savings. A few people prefer their names not be used. It is to them we address this message.

If you do *not* wish to be a part of this service, please complete the form below . . . your name will not be used in this manner for any reason.

(If you asked us in the past to remove your name from our lists, there is no need to repeat the request.) Please allow about six weeks for your request to take effect.

☐ I wish to have my name removed from the list of subscribers receiving mail other than the regular subscription to Kilobaud Microcomputing.

Mr.
Mrs
Send to: Ms. _____
Please Print

Address _____

City _____ State_____ Zip_____

Mail this form with your mailing label from the latest issue (or fill out the information as it appears on the label) to:

Kilobaud Microcomputing
Subscription Services Dept.
P.O. Box 997
Farmingdale NY 11737

TORA SYSTEMS INC.

Call about our fantastic price on 4-drive complete system.



Level II 4K	$557.10
Level II 16K (w/o num. keypad)	$750.00
Expansion Interface	$269.00
Expansion Interface 16K	$423.00
Expansion Interface 32K	$524.00
16K Memory Kit for TRS-80 or Apple	$89.95

TRS-80 & NORTH STAR ADD-ON DRIVES

CUSTOM ENCLOSURE



CABLE INCLUDED

Shugart SA 400 or BASF 6106 single drive system in custom enclosure	$415.00
Double drive system in custom enclosure	$825.00
BASF 6106 40 track, drive only	$299.00
Shugart SA 400	$315.00
Seaman 8" drive	$399.00
HAZELTINE 1400, WHILE SUPPLY LASTS! (18 MONTH WARRANTY)	$649.95
Centronics P1 printer (TRS-80 add-on)	$398.95
Centronics 779-2 tractor (TRS-80 add-on)	$1049.95
TI printer	$1599.00
Horizon 1 Kit	$1339.00
Single tier walnut Formica enclosure for SA 400 or BASF drive	$27.00
Two tier walnut enclosure for SA 400 or BASF drive	$45.50
Verbatim mini disks, 5-1/4", box of 10	$3.20 per disk
Box of 10, 8" disks	$3.95 per disk

★★ **MAIL ORDER ONLY** ★★

INTERTUBE TERMINAL $784.00



WE ACCEPT BANK AMERICARD, VISA, MASTER CHARGE

29-02 23RD AVENUE ASTORIA, NEW YORK 11105
(212) 728-5252

★ WP 6502 ★

word processing system for most 6502's

OSI C1 & C2 available now!

(Pet, Apple and OSI-C3 versions Jan 1)

OUTPERFORMS OSI's $200 SYSTEM YET WP-6502 SELLS FOR ONLY $75!

- Global editing with echo-checking and 200+ character insertion.
- Fully menu-driven. You'll read the manual only once!
- Cursor-controlled screen edit with unlimited insertions.
- Conforms to standard AP and Thesis style.
- All in assembler. Usable in machines from a 4K tape-based C1 to full disk systems. (all in one version)
- Keyboard not restricted by OSI's shift-lock right/left shift conventions. Just like a "real" keyboard.
- Use any printer and any I/O devices supported by your machine.
- WP-2 files easily converted to full-power WP-6502!

Send $75 for same-day shipment (specify tape or disk 5" or 8") or send $2 (refundable) for the full operations manual.

VISA ★ Dwo Quong Fok Lok Sow
371 Broome St.
NY, NY 10013 ✓D67 ★ master charge

FREE! software catalog for Apple® Owners

WE'RE SAVING ONE FOR YOU!

Here are a few highlights from our new catalog:

FILEMASTER 2 Programs: *FORMAT & RETRIEVAL* comprise a powerful Data File Manager. Great for everything from phone lists to legal abstracts. Design your own data structure. Up to 500 Char. per sec. Up to 15 searchable fields in any combo. Needs 32K. **Disk. . . . $34.95**

SPACE Multi-faceted simulation of life in interstellar society. You and opponents must make life & death decisions. Keeps track of your progress from one game to next. Six games in all. Needs 48K and Applesoft ROM. . . . . **On Disk $29.95**

POT O' GOLD Our all new collection of 49 programs for 16K Apple. Everything from logic to action games. Only a buck a game.
On Tape $49. . . . . On Disk $54

ADVENTURE Fight off pirates and vicious dwarfs. 700 travel options, 140 locations, 64 objects. Needs Applesoft & 48K . . . . . **Disk $29.95**

APPLE MONITOR PEELED Everything you wanted to know about the Apple Monitor but couldn't figure out. User-written manual in plain English clears your confusion **$9.95**

To order software, add $2 shipping. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax. Or write today for your free catalog. VISA/Mastercharge welcome!

VISA master charge

RAINBOW COMPUTING INC.

Garden Plaza Shopping Center, Dept. 12K
9719 Reseda Blvd., Northridge, Ca 91324 • (213) 349-5560

practical applications

BOOT-STRAP

TURN ON YOUR TRS-80 DISK SYSTEM AND GO RIGHT INTO YOUR BASIC PROGRAM—YOUR TRS-80 WILL LOAD AND RUN PROGRAMS—BY ITSELF! Yes, with this unbelievable program your computer will take command of itself whenever power-on or reset is pressed. Go from DOS all the way into your Basic program, execute DOS or Basic commands, load and execute any machine-language programs or subroutines you need (such as printer drivers, machine language sorts, etc.), set your file buffers and memory size, then run any Basic program you want, without lifting another finger! **BOOTSTRAP**'s custom files make turn-key end-user applications simple! Requires disk system, works with DOS 2.1, 2.2 and NEWDOS, completely documented for easy implementation. **$15.95**

PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS™ (415) 592-6633
1313 Laurel St., Suite 15, San Carlos, CA 94070

☐ Please send me TRS-80 BOOTSTRAP ✓P76
($15.95 each enclosed. Calif. residents add tax).

☐ Send your catalogs.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp. KB1179

EPROM PROGRAMMER — Model EP-2A-79



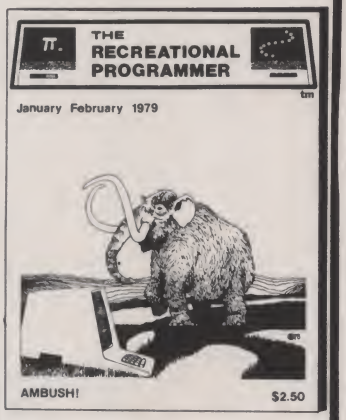
SOFTWARE AVAILABLE FOR F-8, 8080, 6800, 8085, Z-80, 6502, KIM-1, 1802, 2650.
EPROM type is selected by a personality module which plugs into the front of the programmer. Power requirements are 115 VAC, 50/60 HZ at 15 watts. It is supplied with a 36 inch ribbon cable for connecting to microcomputer. Requires 1½ I/O ports. Priced at $155 with one set of software. Personality modules are shown below.

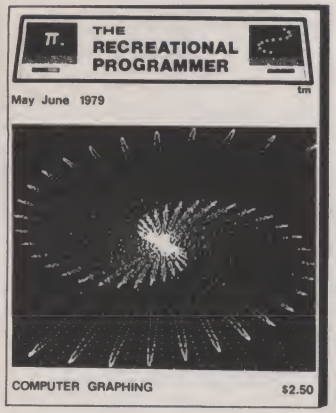
Part No.	Programs	Price
PM-0	TMS 2708	$15.00
PM-1	2704, 2708	15.00
PM-2	2732	30.00
PM-3	TMS 2716	15.00
PM-4	TMS 2532	30.00
PM-5	TMS 2516, 2716, 2758	15.00

Optimal Technology, Inc.
Blue Wood 127, Earlysville, VA 22936
Phone (804) 973-5482 ✓O10

QUALITY BIMONTHLY COMPUTER SOFTWARE

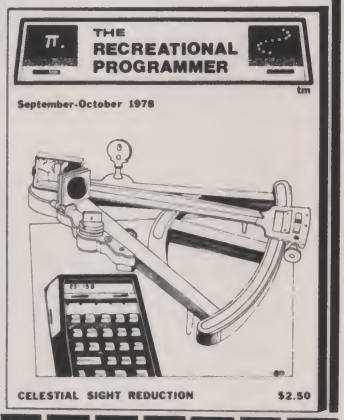
SINCE 1978
ACROSS THE U.S.A.
AND IN OVER
18 COUNTRIES





SUBSCRIBERS
ENJOY THIS
32 PAGE JOURNAL
FULL OF NEW
PROGRAMS

STILL ONLY
$12/YEAR - U.S.A.
$24/YEAR - FOREIGN AIRMAIL

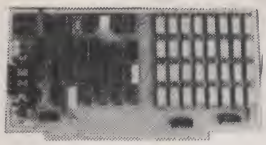


SUBSCRIBE NOW!

THE RECREATIONAL PROGRAMMER tm
P.O. Box 2571
Kalamazoo MI 49003

YES! Send mine IMMEDIATELY to:
Name_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
☐ My check is enclosed.
Bill my ☐ Mastercharge #_____
☐ Visa Expires_____

ZS-SYSTEMS



64K RAM BOARD

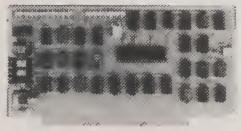
The ZS-SYSTEMS 64K RAM board is designed to operate in any Z80 based microcomputer having S-100 bus. It uses 16K dynamic RAM chips & features:
- —Board select
- —Bank select
- —Transparent on-board refresh
- —2 or 4 MHz operation (w/no wait state)
- —Memory disable

Compatible with North Star, Cromemco and M/PM multiuser. Fully assembled, burned in, & tested. Available from stock to 60 days. As low as $500.00 in quantities of 100

Price of one.....$695.00
With 16K RAM..$359.00
Plus shipping charges

FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER

Handles with no modification up to:
*4 standard 8" drives (Shugart or compatible) or
*3 minidrives 5"
Run with 2 or 4 MHz CPU



Use CP/M Disk Operating System
Using the 1771 LSI controller
Price of one.....$245.00
PC board only.....$35.00

ZS-SYSTEMS ✓Z4
6 months warranty on our boards with normal use
PO Box 1847, San Diego, CA 92112 **SEND FOR FREE INFORMATION**
(714) 447-3997

LIFETIME GUARANTEED QUARTZ CRYSTALS

1.000	5.000	11.1550
1.8432	5.0688	12.440
2.000	5.185	14.3182
2.0971	5.2428	15.000
2.4576	5.7143	17.2422
2.500	6.000	18.000
3.000	6.144	18.432
3.2768	6.5536	20.000
3.579	6.7584	22.1184
4.000	8.000	27.000
4.1943	8.1818	32.000
4.9152	10.000	36.000

ALL ABOVE MIX 1-9 4.50
MIX 10+ 3.95

ADD 5% SHIPPING
CAL. RES. - ADD 6% SALES TAX

FREE OSCILLATOR SCHEMATICS WITH ANY ORDER

✓Q11

QUALITY COMPUTER PARTS
P.O. BOX 743/CHATSWORTH, CA. 91311

STARFLEET ORION



A specially designed SF TACTICAL BATTLE GAME for your PET, TRS-80 or APPLE Computer.

The man called Sudden Smith watched the five blips on his screen spread out to meet the enemy. Two freighters converted into something like battlewagons, powerful but slow, and three real cruisers: the most powerful group of warships ever seen near the Promethean system — except for the Stellar Union fleet opposing them. Everyone was calling it Starfleet Orion, though it existed for only this day. It was life or death, and, after the object lesson on the planet Spring, everyone knew it.

STARFLEET ORION is a complete 2 player game system

- rule book
- battle manual
- cassette
- ship control sheets
- program listings

Includes 2 programs, 22 space ship types, and 12 playtested scenarios. Game mechanics are extremely simple, but play is exciting, challenging, and rich in detail. **Specify PET (8K) or TRS-80 (Level II, 16K) ($16.95) - or APPLE II, 16K & 32K ($18.95) (Including color and sound).**

Ask your local dealer or send your check to:

Automated Simulations ✓A71
Department B
P.O. Box 4232
Mountain View, CA. 94040
California residents please add 6% sales tax

TRS - 80

SURPLUS

EXPANSION INTERFACES

Brand New - Still in Boxes

With 16K RAM $365.00
32K RAM $450.00

TRS - 80 FORTRAN

By Microsoft - authors of Level II Basic. Give your TRS-80 "big system" capability and take advantage of the thousands of programs already written in standard ANSI FORTRAN.

Compiler, Editor, Linking Loader and All Documentation Only $94.00

CC

OKLAHOMA COMPUTER COMPANY

Personal Check
C.O.D.
Money Order

118 South Mill Street
Pryor, Okla. 74361
(918) 825-4844

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of the Tandy Corporation.

Oklahoma Residents Add 4% Tax ✓016

ATTENTION PROGRAMMERS:

Instant Software is looking for a few good programs.

You're probably sitting on a gold mine. The chances are good that you have developed programs for personal, hobby, business, or educational use that could become best sellers in our software line . . . and bring you a substantial monthly royalty check.

Instant Software can save you the time and expense of trying to sell your own software. Our experienced staff of top-notch programmers, marketing and advertising specialists, writers, editors, and artists can package your program and make it stand out in the crowd. And . . . Instant Software's proven track record of steadily increasing sales means larger royalties for you.

Our advertising campaigns will put your program before the readers of *Kilobaud/MICROCOMPUTING*, the *Microcomputing Industry Newsletter*, *80-Microcomputing*, and other national publications. Many of our programs are being translated into French, German and Italian (Spanish will soon be added) for our rapidly growing overseas market. Already, our aggressive sales force has put Instant Software into more than 200 computer stores across the United States and in several foreign countries. Anywhere in the world, wherever there are microcomputers, there's Instant Software.

Instant Software is specifically looking for good educational, business, and applications programs on almost any subject. We're sure that you have programs which have solved difficult problems for you, your friends, or your customers. Those are the programs we want to see.

Submitting programs is easy. Simply send us a disk containing the program or a cassette with your program recorded twice on each side. Be sure to include a typewritten explanation of what the program does, how to load and use it, what computer it will run on, and who might be interested in buying it. We'd also like a program listing as well as a complete list of all variables used in the program. Include a sample data file if necessary. Then send it to:

Instant Software, Inc. Editorial Department
Peterborough NH 03458

Our reviewers will examine your program, and (assuming we like what we see) you'll be contacted regarding the royalty arrangements.

If you want additional information about Instant Software, send us your name and address. Tell us you want to submit software, and we'll send you our documentation guide, which explains the submission procedure in greater detail.

The market for expertly written and documented software is wide open, and there is a huge demand for programs to keep up with the expanding sales of microcomputers. Why not get a piece of the action for yourself? The only thing you'll have to worry about is cashing the royalty checks.

Instant Software Inc. ✓132

Peterborough, New Hampshire 03458 603-924-7296

SAVE ON ADD-ON PRODUCTS FOR TRS-80

SUPER DISK

TF-7D Micropolis Largest capacity mini floppy, up to 195 Kbytes on 77 tracks with 77TKDOS+. . . **$695**

A Complete Family Of
DISK DRIVES
To Choose From...
IN STOCK

ALL DISK DRIVE SYSTEMS COME COMPLETE WITH POWER SUPPLY AND CHASSIS.
Two drive cable=**$25** • Four drive cable=**$35**



TF-1	Pertec FD200, 5¼" 40 track use both sides	$382
TF-3	Shugart SA400, 5¼" 35 tracks same as tandy	$389
TF-5	MPI 5¼" 40 track door lock and auto diskette ejection	$379
TDH-1	Pertec Dual Head 35 track same capacity as 2 drives	$499

ADD-ON DISK DRIVES

DOES NOT INCLUDE POWER SUPPLY OR CHASSIS

•Pertec FD200	$282.00
•Shugart SA400 (unused)	$286.00
•Pertec FD250 (Dual Head)	$399.00
•MPI B-51	$279.00
•MP B-52 (Dual Head)	$349.00

PRINTERS



•LP779 Centronics 779 w/tractors	$1099
•LP700 Centronics 700	$1495
•LP701 Centronics 701	$1759
•NEC Spinwriter	$2499
•LP702 Centronics 702	$1899
•DP8000 Anadex Printer	$ 999
•LP1 Centronics P1	$ 399
•Centronics cables	$ 39

SOFTWARE

IMPROVE TRS-80 PERFORMANCE WITH
NEW DOS+

OVER 200 MODIFICATIONS, CORRECTIONS AND ENHANCEMENTS TO **TRS DOS**. INCLUDES UTILITIES. AVAILABLE IN TWO VERSIONS:

•35 Track Version	$ 99
•40 Track Version	$110
•Accounts Receivable	$ 39
•Inventory Control	$ 39
•Job Entry/Status	$ 75
•General Ledger	$ 79
•Game Diskette	$ 19
•AJA Word Processor	$ 75

NEW PRODUCTS

•Small System RS232 Interface	$ 49.00
•Expansion Interface w/32K	$499.00
•AC Line Interference Eliminator	$ 18.95
•AC Isolator (6 connectors)	$ 45.95
•Telephone Interface	$179.95
•Verbatum 5" soft sector Diskettes	$ 3.39
•16KM 16K RAM Kit Computer	$ 82.00
•16 Key Pad Kit	$ 68.00

ALL PRICES CASH DISCOUNTED • FREIGHT FOB/FACTORY

MICROCOMPUTER TECHNOLOGY INCORPORATED
2080 South Grand Ave.
Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 979-9923

M82
Apparat, Inc.
6000 E. Evans Ave., Bldg. 2
Denver, CO 80222
(303) 758-7275

FOR THE VERY BEST IN NORTH STAR COMPATIBLE SOFTWARE:

TEXT PROCESSING: 'TFS' text processing system. The most powerful word processor/output formatter available for North Star! Justifies both left and right margins. Paging, page numbering, block moves, file merges, global search and change. You can save and load text files to or from disk. Plus much, much more! 'TFS' has everything you want in a text formatter. Minimal system: 24K RAM starting at 0000H. Includes extensive user's manual. – $75.00

ASSEMBLER AND OPERATING SYSTEM: 'Arian' is the assembler/operating system you need for both the large and small jobs. Supports all wanted features, plus those special extras: user defined commands, disk based commands, transient program area, memory management, and dynamic file creation/deletion. Also: You can save and load obj./source files to and from disk. Minimal system: 24K RAM starting at 0000H. Extensive user's manual included. – $50.00. Special utility package for 'Arian'. – $50.00

'TINY' PASCAL!!: The famous Chung/Yuen 'Tiny' Pascal. A great way to write structured programs that execute up to 25 times faster than Basic. Includes source to the compiler, written in Pascal! (You can even re-compile the compiler.) Supports recursive procedures and functions as well as if . . . then . . . else . . . then, case, while, repeat/until, etc. (You need 24K RAM; 36 to compile the compiler). – $40.00

INSURANCE AGENTS: We have a great package just for you! The 'CRS' client record system. A complete program system created to supply your agency with all necessary and pertinent information about your clients and prospects. This package is specifically designed with use as a marketing tool in mind! Lets you search your records any way you want and has a powerful 'sieve' search to find correlations and exceptions (i.e., All the clients that have homeowners with you and not auto, etc.). Much, much more. Minimal system: 40K RAM starting at 2000H, two disk drives. Holds up to 1400 names double density, 700 single density. Comes with extensive user's manual – $250.00

Plus much more. Write for catalog or call 217-344-7596

Also, custom programming, consulting and on-sight installation is available through Supersoft. Call or write us.
Specify single or double density.

S61 SUPERSOFT

P.O. Box 1628. Champaign, IL 61820

FREE! up to $170 in merchandise with the purchase of PET—CBM item!!!



		FREE MERCH.
PET 16K Large Keyboard	$ 995	$130
PET 32K Large Keyboard	$1295	$170
PET 8K	$ 795	$100
PET 2040 Dual Disk *(343K)*	$1295	$170
PET 2023 Printer *(pres feed)*	$ 849	$110
PET 2022 Printer *(trac feed)*	$ 995	$130

KIM-1 $159 (Add $30 for Power Supply)		SYM-1	$222.00
6500 Programming Manual			6.50
2114 L 450 ns	5.35	24/4.95	100/4.45
2716 EPROM (5 Volt)			39.00
6550 RAM *(for 8K PET)*			12.70
6502 Microprocessor Chip			9.75
6522 VIA			9.75
6520 PIA			5.50
PET 4 Voice Music Board			$ 29.00
Music Software 4 Voice for PET			$ 14.00
Programmers Toolkit - PET ROM Utilities			$ 45.00
Microchess 2.0 for PET or APPLE			17.90
PET Word Processor - Machine Language			24.00
3M "Scotch" 8" disks	SALE		10/$31
3M "Scotch" 5" diskettes			10/$31
Verbatim 5" diskettes			10/$27

Cassettes *(all tapes guaranteed)*
Premium quality, high output lownoise in 5 screw housing with labels:

	AGFA	PE 611
C-10	10/5.95	50/25.00 100/48.00
C-30	10/7.00	50/30.00 100/57.00

WRITE FOR 6502 AND S-100 PRODUCT LIST

A88
A B Computers
115 E. Stump Road
Montgomeryville, PA 18936
(215) 699-8386

—Professional—

Real Estate Programs

available on cassette or diskette

for Apple & TRS-80 II

Property Management System

- Rental Income Tracking
- Complete Expense Analysis

System w/Manual $125.00
Manual $10.00

Program Modules:

1) Home Purchase Analysis
2) Income Property Cashflow/Leverage
3) Construction Cost/Profit
4) Tax Deferred Exchange
5) APR Loan Analysis

Price Per Module $20.00
Add $5.00 for Programs on Diskette

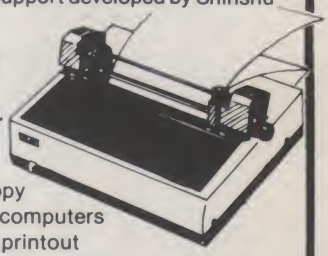
Software Realty Company™

At Computer Stores everywhere or call (213) 372-9419 for C.O.D. ✓R33

2045 Manhattan Ave., Hermosa Beach, CA 90254

TX-80 DOT MATRIX PRINTER

DESCRIPTION The TX-80 is a complete, 80-column dot matrix printer for use with personal computers. Available in tractor-feed and friction-feed versions, it prints a full 96 ASCII and graphic characters at 150 characters per second. Its 100 million character dot head mechanism achieves long operating life by employing a unique ruby-jeweled support developed by Shinshu Seiki Co., Ltd.



only $899.00
Parallel Int. Tractor

FEATURES

- Distinct original and carbon copy
- Interfaces with most personal computers
- Tractor feed available for form printout
- 80 Columns and 40 columns with double-width characters
- Exceedingly low base price

OPTIONAL INTERFACE BOARDS *

- Interface Board for PET 2001
- Interface Board for TRS-80
- Interface Board for APPLE II

7½" H., 16¼" W., 12¹³⁄₁₆" Deep, 20.9 lbs.

MASTERCHARGE & VISA ACCEPTED

✓C64

Computer Corner OF NEW JERSEY

- *Sales & Service*
- *Peripherals*
- *Training*
- *Custom Software*
- *Process Control*

439 RT. 23, POMPTON PLAINS, N.J. 07444

201 835-7080

* TRS-80 is a Registered Trademark of Radio Shack
APPLE II is a Registered Trademark of Apple Computer Inc
PET 2001 is a Registered Trademark of Commodore Business Machines Inc

DATA TERMINAL EQUIPMENT — FROM MICROMAIL



LA34 DECwriter IV

$1,199.00

- Upper/lower case, 9x7 dot matrix
- 10, 12, 13.2, 16.5 characters/inch
- 2, 3, 4, 6, 8 or 12 lines/inch
- 22"W x 7"H x 15½"D, 25 lbs.
- 110 or 300 baud, RS 232C serial ASCII
- Friction feed, paper width to 15"

New from DIABLO

DIABLO 1640 $2,690.00
Receive-only $2,331.00

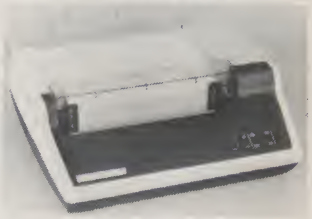
High-quality daisywheel printing at 45 cps.

DIABLO 1650 $2,779.00
Receive-only $2,419.00

Metal daisywheel printing at 40 cps.

T.I. 810 printer $1,695.00

- Includes upper/lower case
- 150 characters per second
- RS 232C serial interface
- Adjustable forms tractor



SOROC IQ 120 $795.00

- RS 232C, upper/lower case, full ASCII
- Numeric keypad, protected fields
- Cursor keys plus addressable cursor
- Auxiliary extension port



SOROC IQ 140 $1,250.00

- RS 232C and 20mA current loop
- Extensive editing features
- 25th line terminal status display
- 16 function keys (32 with shift)



NEC Spinwriter
Call or write for prices

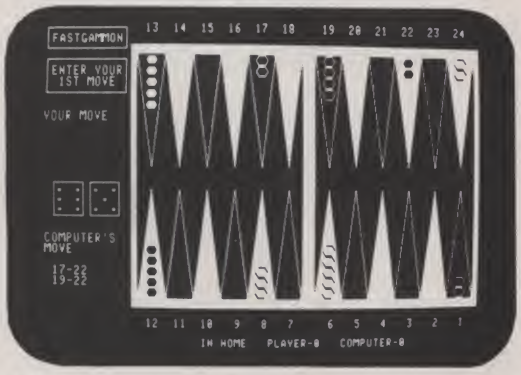
To Order: Send certified check (personal or company checks require two weeks to clear) including handling* and 6% sales tax if delivered within California.
*Handling: Less than $2,000, add 2%; over $2,000, add 1%. Everything shipped freight collect in factory cartons with manufacturer's warranty.

MICROMAIL

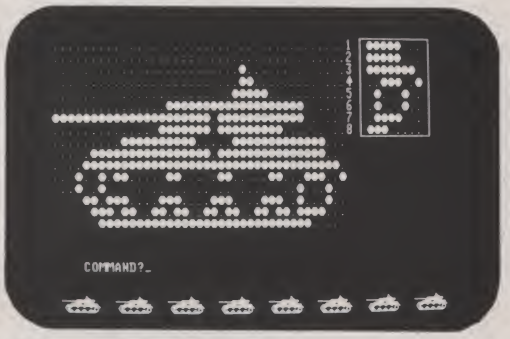
MICROMAIL • BOX 3297 • SANTA ANA, CA 92703
(714) 731-4338 ✓M73

SORCERER* SOFTWARE!

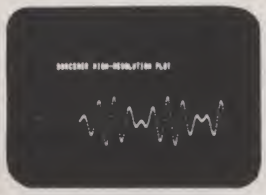
All programs on cassette
Only 8k of memory required.



FASTGAMMON™ by Bob Christiansen. Thousands of people are already playing FASTGAMMON on TRS-80 and Apple. Now it is ready for SORCERER, with the sharpest graphics ever! Backgammon players love this machine language program that provides a skillful opponent. Eight-page instruction manual includes rules of backgammon. **$19.95**



SHAPE MAKER™ by Don Ursem. Construct special characters and fancy shapes with ease using this on-screen character editor. Detailed 12-page instruction booklet includes example applications. **$14.95**



PLOT by Vic Tolomei. Now Apple owners will be envious of how easy you can get good graphics on your SORCERER. PLOT includes both a super high resolution mode and a quick low resolution mode. Both are accessible from your BASIC programs using simple commands. Hi-res & lo-res examples included on tape. **$14.95**

DEBUG by Bob Pierce. Debug machine language programs by stepping through one instruction at a time. Relocatable. Several display options. Multiple break points. Modify memory and registers. **$14.95**

Z-80 DISASSEMBLER by Vic Tolomei. Decode machine language programs, including SORCERER'S monitor and ROM-PACs, with this Z-80 Disassembler written in BASIC. Instruction mode prints out machine code and Zilog mnemonics in standard format. Or use the ASCII mode which coverts machine code to ASCII. **$14.95**

MAGIC MAZE™ by Vic Tolomei. A challenging maze game. Ten levels of play. Holding your lantern, you wander through a maze trying to stay on the right path and avoid pitfalls. Automatic scoring tells you how good a pathfinder you are. **$11.95**

SOFTWARE INTERNALS MANUAL FOR THE SORCERER by Vic Tolomei. A must for anyone writing software for the SORCERER. Seven chapters: Intro to Machine Language, Devices & Ports, The Monitor, Cassette Interface, BASIC structure, Video & Graphics, The Keyboard. Indexed. Includes diagrams and software routines. 64 pages. **$14.95**

QS **QUALITY SOFTWARE**

6660 Reseda Blvd., Suite 103, Reseda, CA. 91335
Telephone 24 hours, seven days a week: (213) 344-6599

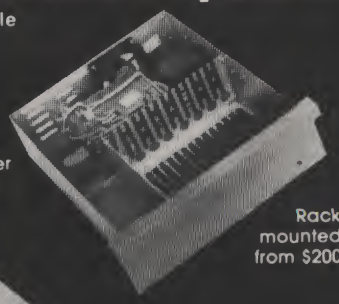
WHERE TO GET IT: Ask your nearest Sorcerer dealer to see *Quality Software's* Sorcerer programs. Or, if you prefer, you may order directly from us. MasterCharge and Visa cardholders may telephone their orders and we will deduct $1 from orders over $19 to compensate for phone charges. Or mail your order to the address above. California residents add 6% sales tax. Orders outside North America add $5 for registered airmail, pay in U.S. currency.

* The name "SORCERER" has been trademarked by Exidy, Inc. ✓Q12

Main/Frames from $200

Main/Frames from $200

- 14 Basic Models Available
- Assembled & Tested
- Power Supply: 8v@15A, ± 16v@3A
- 15 Slot Motherboard (connectors optional)
- Card cage & guides
- Fan, line cord, fuse, power & reset switches, EMI filter
- 8v@30A, ± 16v@10A option on some models



Rack mounted from $200



8" Floppy Main/Frame (includes power for drives and mainframe) from $365

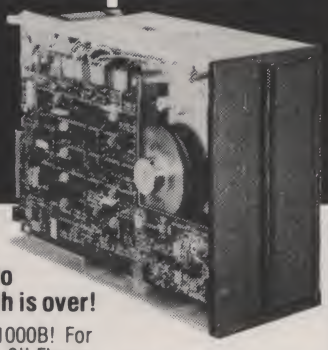
Write or call for our brochure which includes our application note: 'Building Cheap Computers'

✓I13 **INTEGRAND**

8474 Ave. 296 • Visalia, CA 93277 • (209) 733-9288
We accept BankAmericard/Visa and MasterCharge

You don't have to buy it just for the low price.

You can buy it for the quality, too!



If you've been looking for a less expensive floppy disc drive, but not wanting to sacrifice quality - your search is over!

You get both in the Remex RFD1000B! For only $395 look at what you get: ■ 8" Floppy Drive ■ Single or Double Density ■ Hard or Soft Sectoring ■ Media Protection Feature ■ Single Density Data Separator ■ 90 Day Factory Warranty

REMEX RFD1000B

$395

VOLUME DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

AVAILABLE OPTIONS

☐ **Door Lock, $20** ☐ **Connectors, $10**
☐ **Write-Protect, $20** ☐ **Interface Manual, $2**

SIRIUS SYSTEMS, P.O. Box 9748, Knoxville, TN. 37920
Phone Orders accepted 9AM-7PM (E.S.T.): 615/577-1072
✓S113 ☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ C.O.D. ☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ AE

NAME CARD #

ADDRESS EXPIRATION DATE

CITY STATE ZIP CARDHOLDERS SIGNATURE

Add $7.00 per Drive for Shipping/Handling Tennessee residents add 6% sales tax Foreign orders add 10% (payment in U.S. currency only)



BASF 6106

5.25" FLOPPY DISK DRIVE

- 40 Track, single or double density
- Smaller size. Fit 3, 6106 drives into the space of 2 SA 400 drives
- Requires less power, generates less heat
- Uses ball bearing friction-free head positioner
- Track to track access time: 12 MSEC.
- Uses industry standard interface and power plugs, and mounting points.

ALL THE ABOVE FEATURES AND MORE FOR ONLY

$299.00 ea.

FOR MORE INFORMATION CONTACT:

OTTO ELECTRONICS

P.O. BOX 3066, PRINCETON, NJ 08540

✓09 or call 609-448-9165

MC, VISA, COD accepted. NJ residents add 5% sales tax. Shipping and insurance extra.

"IT PAYS FOR ITSELF . . ."

Announcing Our

Integrated Accounting System

General Ledger

Accounts Receivable | Payroll | Accounts Payable

* Totally modular . . . buy only what you need
* Fast, efficient and easy to use
* Cursor control for SOL, SOROC, ADM-3, ADDS-100, Hazeltine 1500
* 65 programs for maximum flexibility
* Too many features to list here!

Prices: General Ledger Plus:

One package: $225.00 Two packages: $300.00 All four: $350.00

Manual (for all 4 packages): $20.00, credited towards purchase. Programs use North Star Basic, 2 disk drives (double or single density), 32K of memory. Specify video device when ordering.

master charge THE INTERBANK CARD

ECOSOFT ✓E34

P.O. Box 68602
Indianapolis, IN 46268

Phone orders:
(317) 253-6828

This Weekend: STIK IT.... ..to your TRS-80



That's right! Esmark's VIDIET-STIK light pen has the TRS-80 CONNECTION for LEVEL I & II. Your 4K to 48K TRS-80 System will come alive under your VIDIET-STIK within minutes of its arrival. That's because there are no wires to solder or traces to cut. You're up and running as fast as you can plug the interface into your system's cassette EAR-jack, CLOAD our custom LIGHT-WAVE demonstration software and RUN. And because the interface has a plug for your recorder, you won't have to unplug it again when loading your other software tapes. The interface allows them to pass right thru whenever you're not using the pen. It's exclusive "switched tip" design means the pen's electrically isolated from your system when it's not in use. Just point & press! It's that simple...Plug, CLOAD and RUN. And have we got the software for you to RUN with! Our demonstration tape includes a calibration program (used to adjust the CRT's brightness and contrast) plus STIK-TAC-TOE, AWARI and TOWERS. Two challanging games and a puzzle that will keep grownups and children Stik'ing it to your TRS-80 for hours. And there are instructions provided so you can begin writing your own light pen programs (lightware) for fun or profit (Level II). Or, just sit back and enjoy our LIGHT-WAVE tapes each month. Esmark's unmatched commitment to lightware can bring you up to five new games, puzzles, drills & educational quizes or simulations each month. Our current LIGHT-WAVE releases are:

LIGHT-PAK 2	—	LIGHTPEG (4 peg-jump puzzles) ENDRUN (Othello with a 'twist')
(LEVEL II)		LIFE9 (Conway's LIFE with mutations) Price: $19.95 (including postage & handling)
LIGHT-PAK 3	—	LITEGAMMON (Backgammon you'll Stik with)
(LEVEL II)		STIKWUMPUS (Caves with a little 'lite') MAZEMASTER (Maze after maze to poke thru)

Order yours now and we'll include a free copy of FLASHBACK, Esmark's newsletter dedicated to the latest news in lightware applications. And, don't forget to tell your friends. The VIDIET-STIK can also be ordered for use on most other micro systems using the following processor chips:

8080 Z80 6800 6502

All that's required is a standard cassette jack leading to Ground and a readable single bit input port. Driver software is provided along with instructions for writing lightware applications. And tell your local Dealer that Esmark's got a Dealer package he won't want to miss out on. Delivery is 3 to 6 weeks from receipt of your order. C.O.D.'s are $3.00 extra but will be shipped within two weeks. All prices are F.O.B. Mishawaka, Indiana. Indiana residents add 4% state sales tax.

ALSO COMING FROM ESMARK:

[ ] TRS-80 Printer Interface (Cassette AUX-jack interface for all RS232 printers. Includes LLIST & LPRINT software)

[ ] TRS-80 RS232 Communications Interface (Makes your TRS-80 a full I/O terminal to timesharing systems the world over. Gives you intelligent or dumb terminal capabilities at 110 or 300 BAUD. Also includes Printer Interface above with 20 mA current loop & TTL level I/O options.)

— TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation —

master charge VISA

ESMARK* ✓E30 INCORPORATED

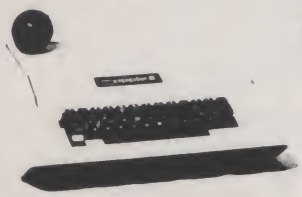
507½ E. McKINLEY HWY. MISHAWAKA, IN 46544
(219) 255-3035

*ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS MARKETING

$62.95 PLUS $1.50 POSTAGE & HANDLING

apple computer
Sales and Service

APPLE II Special



48K APPLE II
1 - DISK II w/interface
500 PROGRAMS
- GAMES
- UTILITY
- BUSINESS
- SCIENTIFIC
- DEMOS
- EDUCATIONAL

$1895
(plus $10.00 Shipping & Handling)

10 Megabyte Hard Disk
For the apple II computer by LOBO

$4990 Complete (plus $10.00 Shipping & Handling)

- DISK DRIVE
  Winchester technology
- INTERFACE by LOBO
- POWER SUPPLY
- DISK OPERATING SYSTEM*
- HARDWARE/SOFTWARE
  COMPATIBLE

$3100.00 additional disk
w/Power Supply



See our Ad next month for more specific details.

*NOT a warmed over APPLE II D.O.S. This one formats the disk into one large volume as it should, while using apples D.O.S. commands.

Calif. Residents add 6% sales tax.
Our software catalog has over 200 pieces listed.
Dealer inquiries invited.

C111

Computer Forum
14052 EAST FIRESTONE BOULEVARD
SANTA FE SPRINGS, CALIFORNIA 90670
(213) 921-2111 • (714) 739-0711

CompuCover®

Pet
TRS-80
Apple
Sorcerer



COVER YOUR INVESTMENT

Beautify and protect from dust and spills with super tough, light weight, naugahyde vinyl. Available in three decorator colors:
Electra Blue, Saddle Tan, and White Room White

TRS-80 KEYBOARD $7.95
CASSETTE $3.95
VIDEO DISPLAY $9.95*
COMPLETE SET $19.95*

*With expansion interface add $3.00
(Pictured above with expansion interface.)

PET $15.95
SORCERER $9.95
TRS-80 DISK $3.95
APPLE II $9.95 (Keyboard only)
APPLE II DISK $3.95
APPLE SET $11.95

CENTRONICS 779 $19.95

C122

Send check or money-order to:
Include $1.00 for postage and handling.
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
CLUB DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

Compu-Cover
P.O. Box 324 (Dept. A)
Mary Esther, FL 32569
Phone (904) 243-5793



Powerful Apple/TRS 80 Software

by Systems Design Lab

See your dealer
Or for immediate delivery
SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

SDL

HIRES GRAPHIC PRINTER Print in Hires all the standard alphanumeric keyboard characters in addition to 16 user defined characters. Will append to yours with 2 easy call statements. (❑ 16k)* $19.95

HIRES PLAYGROUND Load a picture or any Hires screen from tape or disk and then do text editing with any of the standard keyboard or 16 user defined characters. (❑16k)* $24.50

THE FORECASTER II The Forecaster II does a linear regression trend analysis on your data and automatically labels the Hires graph screen for easy reading. (❑ 16k)* $17.95

DUAL RACE Dual Race is a very exciting fast paced and challenging auto race game for two players. (>16k)... $14.95

MAILING LIST This versatile program has many features such as alphanumeric sort of any field, vertical spacing adjustment, printer interrupt for label adjustment, search any field and print labels, and much more. (❑ 32k)* $24.95

MULTIPLE REGRESSION ANALYSIS This program may be used in business, education, or in any field where historical data is used to predict future events. Includes the correlation matrix, the inverted matrix, the sum, mean, standard deviation and much more.(❑16k)* ... $19.95

TURF ANALYSIS Take the guesswork out of handicapping with this new and easy way to handicap horse racing on the APPLE II. This program provides incredibly accurate predictions through the use of mulitiple regression. (❑16K)* **Also Available in TRS 80.** 19.95

*Requires an Applesoft rom card

MATRIX INVERT This program will quickly find the inverse and determinant to a symmetrical matrix or solve a system of symmetrical linear equations. (❑16k)* $11.95

THE PLOTTER With the APPLE II, this program will allow you to easily plot equations in High Resolution Graphics in just seconds. (❑16k)* $12.95

MANDALA SUPREME You can now create artistic objects with the APPLE II similar to the popular Double Bessel Function within minutes. (❑ 16k)* $14.95

SOLO RACE Solo Race is a very exciting and challenging Low Resolution auto race game where you drive a race car over curvy roads and around obstacles. (>16k) $9.95

FUNPAK I The Funpak I is a small library of 5 programs all rolled into one. The Rat Race Maze, Mine Field, Canyon Bomber, Music Machine and Sound. (>16k) $9.95



PRO FOOTBALL Never before has there been a program that can predict such unbelievably accurate pointspreads with the APPLE II. You may predict any game within seconds from data saved on cassette or disk. The data file will instantly give you a complete rundown of the season's activity. Each program includes a complete prior season data file. (❑ 22k)* **Also Available in TRS 80** $19.95

COLLEGE FOOTBALL Similar to the PRO FOOTBALL program. This program contains over 78 major college football teams and a complete prior season data file. (❑ 35k)* $19.95

2612 Artesia Blvd., Suite B-2
Redondo Beach, CA 90278
(213) 374-4471

S124

Javelin Monitors $159.95





Remember LEVEL I shorthand? (P.= PRINT, G= GOTO, etc.) Now TSHORT™ lets you type LEVEL II/DISK BASIC more quickly and accurately than ever before.

TSHORT is programmed with 32 popular and/or difficult to type statements. By a mere single shifted keystroke, any one of these statements will be spelled out on the monitor as if you had typed them letter by letter.

TSHORT saves up to 90% programming time and gives you 100% accuracy. Syntax errors are a thing of the past.

TSHORT features a 64 character user defined KUSTOM™key, changeable anytime, plus several self-entering commands such as CONT and GOTO1Ø. (Line 1Ø may contain "RUN.")

What really makes TSHORT easy to use are the pressure sensitive, easy to install labels included for your keyboard. (See photo.)

TSHORT easily loads from cassette, one side for LEVEL II, the other for DOS via TAPEDISK. TSHORT runs in only 580 bytes of low memory and is compatible with TRSDOS V2.1 & 2.2, KBFIX, NEWDOS, ETC. **ONLY $9.95**

Send check or money order to:
WEB ASSOCIATES
P.O. Box 60-KF
Monrovia, CA 91016
(Calif. Residents add 6% tax) ✓W20

Dealer inquiries invited
Phone Orders:
(714) 559-6249

VISA

DR. DALEY presents
Software for the PET and the APPLE

Dr. Daley's software is proud to announce the release of a package of our best selling programs.

These programs, regularly retailing for over $400, have been assembled into a single package for only $49.95. Included is our best selling TREK3, CHECKBOOK, and a mailing list, tutorials, games and puzzles for every member of the family. All attractively packaged in an album.

50 PROGRAMS ONLY $49.95

Your order will be shipped within four business days from receipt.

Charge your order to MC/VISA

master charge THE INTERBANK CARD

VISA

DR. DALEY, 425 Grove Avenue, Berrien Springs, Michigan 49103

Phone (616) 471-5514 Sun. thru Thurs., noon to 9 p.m. eastern time.

✓D43

✓ Reader Service—see page 227

✓N15



Write and run programs—the very first night—even if you've never used a computer before!

You're up and running with video graphics for just $99.95 — then use low cost add-ons to create your own personal system that rivals home computers sold for 5-times ELF II's low price!

Featuring **RCA** 1802 COSMAC CPU

Own a powerful home computer system, starting for just $99.95—a price that gets you up and running the very first night. . . with your own TV for a video display. $99.95 ELF II includes RCA 1802 8-bit microprocessor addressable to 64k bytes with DMA, interrupt, 16 registers, ALU, 256 byte RAM, full hex keyboard, two digit hex output display, stable crystal clock for timing purposes, RCA 1861 video IC to display your programs on any video monitor or TV screen *and 5-slot plug-in expansion bus (less connectors) to expand ELF II into a giant!*

ELF II Explodes Into A Giant!

Master ELF II's $99.95 capabilities, then expand with GIANT BOARD . . . KLUGE BOARD. . . 4k RAM BOARDS. . . TINY BASIC. . . ASCII KEYBOARD. . . LIGHT PEN . . . ELF-BUG MONITOR. . . COLOR GRAPHICS & MUSIC SYSTEM . . . TEXT EDITOR. . . ASSEMBLER . . . DISASSEMBLER . . . VIDEO DISPLAY BOARD . . . *and,* another great reason for getting your ELF now—

BREAKTHROUGH!

Netronics proudly announced the release of the first 1802 FULL BASIC, written by L. Sandlin, with a hardware floating point RPN math package (requires 8k RAM plus ASCII and video display boards), $79.95 plus $2 p&h. Also available for RCA VIP and other 1802 systems (send for details)!

Master This Computer In A Flash!

Regardless of how minimal your computer background is now, you can learn to program an ELF II in almost no time at all. Our *Short Course On Microprocessor & Computer Programming*—written in non-technical language—guides you through each of the RCA COSMAC 1802's capabilities, so you'll understand *everything* ELF II can do. . . *and how to get ELF II to do it!* Don't worry if you've been stumped by computer books before. The *Short Course* represents a major advance in literary clarity in the computer field. You don't have to be a computer engineer in order to understand it. Keyed to ELF II, it's loaded with "hands on" illustrations. When you're finished with the *Short Course*, neither ELF II nor the RCA 1802 will hold any mysteries for you.

In fact, not only will you now be able to use a personal computer creatively, you'll also be able to read magazines such as BYTE. . . INTERFACE AGE. . . POPULAR ELECTRONICS and PERSONAL COMPUTING and fully *understand* the articles. And, you'll understand how to expand ELF II to give you the exact capabilities you need!

If you work with large computers, ELF II and the *Short Course* will help you understand what they're doing.

Get Started For Just $99.95, Complete!

$99.95 ELF II includes all the hardware and software you need to start writing and running programs at home, displaying video graphics on your TV screen and designing circuits using a microprocessor—the very first night—even if you've never used a computer before.

ELF II connects directly to the video input of your TV set, without any additional hardware. Or, with an $8.95 RF modulator (see coupon below), you can connect ELF II to your TV's antenna terminals instead.

ELF II has been designed to play all the video games you want, including a fascinating new target/missile gun game that was developed specifically for ELF II. But games are only the icing on the cake. The real value of ELF II is that it gives you a chance to write machine language programs—and machine language is the fundamental language of all computers. Of course, machine language is only a starting point. You can also program ELF II with assembly language and tiny BASIC. But ELF II's machine language capability gives you a chance to develop a working knowledge of computers that you can't get from running only pre-recorded tape cassettes.

ELF II Gives You The Power To Make Things Happen!

Expanded, ELF II can give you more power to make things happen in the real world than heavily advertised home computers that sell for a lot more money. Thanks to an ongoing commitment to develop the RCA 1802 for home computer use, the ELF II products—being introduced by Netronics—keep you right on the outer fringe of today's small computer technology. It's a perfect computer for engineering, business, industrial, scientific and personal applications.

Plug in the **GIANT BOARD** to record and play back programs, edit and debug programs, communicate with remote devices and make things happen in the outside world. Add **Kluga** (prototyping) **Board** and you can use ELF II to solve special problems such as operating a complex alarm system or controlling a printing press. Add **4k RAM Boards** to write longer programs, store more information and solve more sophisticated problems.

ELF II add-ons already include the **ELF II Light Pen** and the amazing **ELF-BUG Monitor**—two extremely recent breakthroughs that have not yet been duplicated by any other manufacturer.

The ELF-BUG Monitor lets you debug programs with lightening speed because the key to debugging is to know what's inside the registers of the microprocessor. And, with the ELF-BUG Monitor, instead of single stepping through your programs, you can now display the entire contents of the registers on your TV screen. You find out immediately what's going on and can make any necessary changes.

The incredible ELF II Light Pen lets you write or draw anything you want on a TV screen with just a wave of the "magic wand." Netronics has also introduced the ELF II Color Graphics & Music System—more breakthroughs that ELF II owners were the first to enjoy!

ELF II Tiny BASIC

Ultimately, ELF II understands only machine language—the fundamental coding required by all computers. But, to simplify your relationship with ELF II, we've introduced an **ELF II Tiny BASIC** that makes communicating with ELF II a breeze.

Now Available! Text Editor, Assembler, Disassembler And A New Video Display Board!

The Text Editor gives you word processing ability and the ability to edit programs or text while it is displayed on your video monitor. Lines and characters may be quickly inserted, deleted or changed. Add a printer and ELF II can type letters for you—error free—plus print names and addresses from your mailing list!

ELF II's **Assembler** translates assembly language programs into hexidecimal machine code for ELF II use. The Assembler features mnemonic abbreviations rather than numerics so that the instructions on your programs are easier to read—this is a big help in catching errors.

ELF II's **Disassembler** takes machine code programs and produces assembly language source listings. This helps you understand the programs you are working with. . . and improve them when required.

The new **ELF II Video Display Board** lets you generate a sharp, professional 32 or 64 character by 16 line upper and lower case display on your TV screen or video monitor—dramatically improving your unexpanded $99.95 ELF II. When you get into longer programs, the Video Display Board is a real blessing!

Now Available!

☐ **A-D/D-A Board Kit** includes 1 channel (expandable to 4) D-A, A-D converters, **$39.95** plus $2 postage & handling. .

☐ **PILOT Language**—A *new* **text-oriented** language that allows you to write educational programs on ELF II with speed and ease! Write programs for games. . . unscrambling sentences. . . spelling drills. . . "fill in the missing word" tests, etc.! PILOT is a must for any ELF II owner with children. *PILOT Language on cassette tape, only $19.95 postpaid!*

☐ **Game Package** on cassette tape (requires 4k RAM), **$9.95** plus $2 postage & handling.

Clip Here and Attach to Your Order Below!



Supply!

Netronics R&D Ltd., Dept RE-11
333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED!
Call (203) 354-9375

Yes! I want my own computer! Please rush me—

☐ RCA COSMAC ELF II kit at $99.95 plus $3 postage and handling (requires 6.3 to 8 volt AC power

☐ Power Supply (required). $4.95 postpaid

☐ RCA 1802 User's Manual. $5 postpaid

☐ Tom Pittman's **Short Course On Microprocessor & Computer Programming** teaches you just about everything there is to know about ELF II or any RCA 1802 computer. Written in non-technical language, it's a learning breakthrough for engineers and laymen alike. $5 postpaid

☐ Deluxe Metal Cabinet with plexiglas dust cover for ELF II. $29.95 plus $2.50 p&h

☐ I am also enclosing payment (including postage & handling) for the items checked below!

☐ **I want my ELF II wired and tested with power supply, RCA 1802 User's Manual and Short Course—all for just $149.95 plus $3 p&h.**

Total Enclosed $ _____
(Conn. res. add tax)

CHARGE IT! Exp. Date _____
☐ Visa ☐ Master Charge
(Bank # _ _ _ _)

Account # _____

ALSO AVAILABLE FOR ELF II

☐ **GIANT BOARD™** kit with cassette I/O, RS-232 C/TTY I/O, 8-bit P I/O, decoders for 14 separate I/O instructions and a system monitor/editor **$39.95** plus $2 p&h

☐ **Kluge** (Prototype) **Board** accepts up to 36 IC's ***$17.00*** *plus $1 p&h*

☐ **4k Static RAM kit**. Addressable to any 4k page to 64k. **$89.95** plus $3 p&h

☐ Gold plated **86-pin connectors** (one required for each plug-in board) **$5.70** ea. postpaid

☐ **Expansion Power Supply** (required when adding 4k RAM) **$34.95** plus $2 p&h

☐ **Professional ASCII Keyboard** kit with 128 ASCII upper/lower case set, 96 printable characters, onboard regulator, parity logic selection and choice of 4 hand shaking signals to mate with almost any computer **$64.95** plus $2 p&h

☐ **Deluxe metal cabinet for ASCII Keyboard. $19.95** plus $2.50 p&h

☐ **Video Display Board** kit lets you generate a sharp, professional 32 or 64 character by 16 line upper and lower case display on your TV screen or video monitor—dramatically improving your unexpanded $99.95 ELF II. (Fits inside ASCII Keyboard cabinet.) **$89.95** plus $2 p&h

☐ **ELF II Tiny BASIC** on cassette tape. Commands include SAVE, LOAD, ±, ×, ÷, (), 26 variables A-Z, LET, IF/THEN, INPUT, PRINT, GO TO, GO SUB, RETURN, END, REM, CLEAR, LIST, RUN, PLOT, PEEK, POKE. Comes fully documented and includes alphanumeric generator required to display alphanumeric characters directly on your TV screen without additional hardware. Also plays tick-tack-toe plus a drawing game that uses ELF II's hex keyboard as a joystick. 4k memory required. **$14.95** postpaid

☐ Tom Pittman's **Short Course on Tiny Basic** for ELF II. $5 postpaid

☐ **ELF-BUG™ Deluxe System Monitor** on cassette tape. Allows displaying the contents of all registers on your TV at any point in your program. Also displays 24 bytes of memory with full addresses, blinking cursor and auto scrolling. A must for the serious programmer! **$14.95** postpaid

☐ **Text Editor** on cassette tape gives you the ability to insert, delete or edit lines and words from your programs while they are displayed on your video monitor. (Add printer and you can use ELF II to type error-free letters, plus insert names and addresses from your mailing list.) **$19.95** postpaid

☐ **Assembler** on cassette tape translates assembly language programs into hexidecimal machine code for ELF II use. Mnemonic abbreviations for instructions (rather than numerics) make programs easier to read and help prevent errors. **$19.95** postpaid

☐ **Disassembler** on cassette tape takes machine code programs and produces assembly language source listings to help you understand and improve your programs. **$19.95** on cassette tape

SAVE $9.90—Text Editor, Assembler & Disassembler purchased together, only **$49.95!** (Require Video Display Board plus 4k memory.)

☐ **ELF II Light Pen**, assembled & tested. **$7.95** plus $1 p&h

☐ **ELF II Color Graphics & Music System Board** kit **$49.95** plus $2 p&h

☐ ELF II connects directly to the video input of your TV set without additional hardware. To connect ELF II to your antenna terminals instead, order **RF Modulator. $8.95** postpaid

Coming Soon: A-D, D-A Converter, Controller Board and more!

Print Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Limited by BASIC's logical structure?

Now available a Structured BASIC Pre-Compiler

SBASIC

SBASIC supports 5 types of loop structures, 3 logical test structures, a case structure, and procedures. Written in Microsoft Disk BASIC, it produces Microsoft Disk BASIC compatible code. CP/M® compatible source micro disk $50, source listing $35, manual $10. ***TRS-80 version now available.***

*CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research

ULTIMATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

313 Meadow Lane
Hastings, Michigan 49058
(616) 945-5334
(Dealer inquiries invited)

✓U12

TRS-80

Cassette Problems?
Loss of important data?

VERIFY (test) your blank cassettes BEFORE committing important data to them

use **TheVerifier™**

features:

- verifies (tests) entire cassette—no gaps
- real-time indication of dropouts on screen
- software-selectable baud rate (100 to 2000 baud)
- compare tape brands for baud rate/volume sensitivity
- loss of signal (dropout) will not crash program
- errors/dropouts summarized on screen
- written in powerful Z-80 assembly language
- complete instructions/documentation provided

You can't afford to be without this one!

TheVerifier™ on cassette*..... $14.95
*(verified, of course!)

send check or money order to: ✓W35

Wolf & Associates
p.o. box 8073 · La Crescenta, CA · 91214

TRS-80 LEVEL II and Disk Programs

MULTIPLE REGRESSION 2.0—A disk based package of chained programs that permits model estimation using thousands of observations, user specified transformations (write them in BASIC during execution), X-Y plots, formatted for screen or printer + all features of Multiple Regression 1.0..... $45.00

LEVEL II 16K PROGRAMS

Multiple Regression 1.0..... $29.95
Linear Programming..... $29.95
0-1 Programming..... $29.95
Transportation Algorithm..... $29.95
Heuristic Line Balancing..... $29.95
Stat. Pack—medium, mode, mean (avg., harmonic, geometric), variance, histograms, Tests (T, X^2, F,) one variable regression, one and two-way ANOVA.. $9.95
Differential equations—6 methods..... $29.95
Queuing Statistics..... $14.95

LOWERCASE MOD—Includes excellent documentation + all parts (nothing else to buy), compatible with Electric Pencil..... $14.95

Quant Systems ✓Q8

Available in Disk add $5
S.C. residents add 4% sales tax
Overseas orders add $5 for shipping

p.o. box 628 charleston sc 29402

APPLE PRODUCTS

Apple II 16K Computer	$995.00
Apple II 16K Plus	995.00
Apple Disk w/Controller	550.00
Apple Disk w/o Controller	475.00
Apple Soft Card	180.00
Pascal Language SYS	495.00
High Quality 16K RAM Set	99.00
BPI General Ledger SYS	300.00
Plan Modeling System	95.00
MNTN. HDWR. Clock Board	175.00
Trendcom 100 Printer	375.00
Trendcom 200 Printer	595.00
Centronics 779 Printer w/Int. Card	1395.00

OHIO SCIENTIFIC

CI-P Personal Computer	$329.00
C2-4P MF Computer w/Disk	1295.00
C2-8P DF Computer w/2 8 in. Floppy Disk Drives	2395.00
Morse Code Transieve Program for Challenger CI-P Computer Send & Receive CW	19.95

OLENSKY BROS., INC.
COMPUTER SALES DIVISION
3763 Airport Blvd. • Mobile, AL 36608
(205) 344-7448 ✓O17

WE PAY SHIPPING

DATA-BASE MANAGEMENT

- **INITIALIZATION:** Of any data base by no. of records, no. of fields, name of fields, no. of chars per field.
- **HASHING:** For fast operation on large files.
- **SELECTIVE LISTING:** On any field.
- **MENU DRIVEN:** For easy operation, addition, lookup, change, delete, list.

LISTING $20.00, SPECIFY WHICH DISK FOR NORTH STAR $29.95. DISK OR CASSETTE FOR TRS-80 LEVEL II $29.95.

Gary H. Smith ✓S119

1121 Sparkman Ave., Melbourne, Florida 32935

OSI SOFTWARE OSI
FOR
OHIO SCIENTIFIC

30 PROGRAMS

ALL ORIGINAL ALL IN BASIC ALL RUN IN 4K
ALL ON TAPE ALL WELL DOCUMENTED
AVAILABLE FOR C1, C2, AND SUPERBOARD

Our $1.00 catalog includes a free game listing, programming hints, POKE locations, and other stuff OSI forgot to mention.

* * * SPECIALS * * *

CHESS FOR OSI $19.95
(not in BASIC-specify system)

TEN TANK BLITZ $9.95
A new concept in video board games for the wargamer who wants real time action.

LINE RENUMBERER $4.95
Renumbers lines and GOSUBs, GOTOs, & IFTHENs

✓A90 **AARDVARK TECHNICAL SERVICES**

1690 BOLTON, WALLED LAKE
MI 48088 313-624-6316

Start Computing For Just $129.95 With An 8085-Based Professional Computer Kit—

Explorer/85

100% compatible with all 8080A and 8085 software & development tools!

No matter what your future computing plans may be, Level "A"—at $129.95—is your starting point.

Starting at just $129.95 for a Level "A" operating system, you can now build the exact computer you want. Explorer/85 can be your beginner's system, OEM controller, or IBM-formatted 8" disk small business system...yet you're never forced to spend a penny for a component or feature you don't want and you can expand in small, affordable steps!

Now, for just $129.95, you can own the first level of a fully expandable computer with professional capabilities—a computer which features the advanced Intel 8085 cpu, *thereby giving you immediate access to all software and development tools that exist for both the 8085 and its 8080A predecessor (they are 100% software compatible)*—a computer which features onboard S-100 bus expansion—plus instant conversion to mass storage disk memory with either 5-1/4" diskettes or standard IBM-formatted 8" disks.

For just $129.95 (plus the cost of a power supply, keyboard/terminal and RF modulator, if you don't have them already), Explorer/85 lets you begin *computing* on a significant level... *applying* the principles discussed in leading computer magazines...*developing* "state of the art" computer solutions for both the industrial and leisure environment.

Level "A" Specifications

Explorer/85's Level "A" system features the advanced Intel 8085 cpu, an 8355 ROM with 2k deluxe monitor/operating system, and an 8155 ROM-I/O—all on a single motherboard with room for RAM/ROM/PROM/EPROM and S-100 expansion, *plus* generous prototyping space.

(Level "A" makes a perfect OEM controller for industrial applications and is available in a special Hex Version which can be programmed using the Netronics Hex Keypad/Display.)

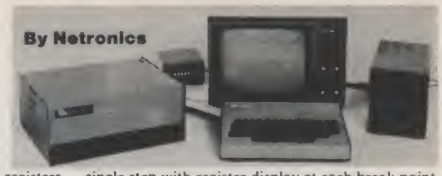


Level "A" at $129.95 is a complete operating system, perfect for beginners, hobbiests, or industrial controller use.

PC Board: glass epoxy, plated through holes with solder mask • **I/O:** provisions for 25-pin (DB25) connector for terminal serial I/O, which can also support a paper tape reader ...provision for 24-pin DIP socket for hex keyboard/display...cassette tape recorder input...cassette tape recorder output...cassette tape control output...speaker output... LED output indicator on SOD (serial output) line...printer interface (less drivers)...total of four 8-bit plus one 6-bit I/O ports • **Crystal Frequency:** 6.144 MHz • **Control Switches:** reset and user (RST 7.5) interrupt...additional provisions for RST 5.5, 6.5 and TRAP interrupts onboard • **Counter/Timer:** programmable, 14-bit binary • **System RAM:** 256 bytes located at F8ØØ, ideal for smaller systems and for use as an isolated stack area in expanded systems...RAM expandable to 64k via S-100 bus or 4K on motherboard.

System Monitor (Terminal Version): 2k bytes of deluxe system monitor ROM located at FØØØ leaving ØØØØ free for user RAM/ROM. Features include tape load with labeling ...tape dump with labeling...examine/change contents of memory ...insert data...warm start...examine and change all registers...single step with register display at each break point, a debugging/training feature...go to execution address... move blocks of memory from one location to another...fill blocks of memory with a constant...display blocks of memory ...automatic baud rate selection...variable display line length control (1-255 characters/line)...channelized I/O monitor routine with 8-bit parallel output for high speed printer... serial console in and console out channel so that monitor can communicate with I/O ports.

System Monitor (Hex Version): Tape load with labeling... tape dump with labeling...examine/change contents of memory...insert data...warm start...examine and change all registers...single step with register display at each break point ...go to execution address. Level "A" in the *Hex Version* makes a perfect controller for industrial applications and can be programmed using the Netronics Hex Keypad/Display.





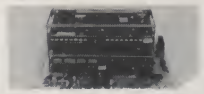
Hex Keypad/Display.

Hex Keypad/Display Specifications

Calculator type keypad with 24 system defined and 16 user defined keys. 6 digit calculator type display which displays full address plus data as well as register and status information.

Level "B" Specifications

Level"B" provides the S-100 signals plus buffers/drivers to support up to six S-100 bus boards and includes: address decoding for onboard 4k RAM expansion select-able in 4k blocks...address decoding for onboard 8k EPROM expansion selectable in 8k blocks...address and data bus drivers for onboard expansion...wait state generator (jumper selectable), to allow the use of slower memories...two separate 5 volt regulators.



Explorer/85 with Level "C" card cage.

Level "C" Specifications

Level "C" expands Explorer's motherboard with a card cage, allowing you to plug up to six S-100 cards directly into the motherboard. Both cage and cards are neatly contained inside Explorer's deluxe steel cabinet. Level "C" includes a sheet metal superstructure, a 5-card gold plated S-100 extension PC board which plugs into the motherboard. Just add required number of S-100 connectors

Level "D" Specifications

Level "D" provides 4k or RAM, power supply regulation, filtering decoupling components and sockets to expand your Explorer/85 memory to 4k (plus the original 256 bytes located in the 8155A). The static RAM can be located anywhere from ØØØØ to EFFF in 4k blocks.

Level "E" Specifications

Level "E" adds sockets for 8k of EPROM to use the popular Intel 2716 or the TI 2516. It includes all sockets, power supply regulator, heat sink, filtering and decoupling components. Sockets may also be used for soon to be available RAM IC's (allowing for up to 12k of onboard RAM).

Order A Coordinated Explorer/85 Applications Pak!

Experimenter's Pak (SAVE $12.50)—Buy Level "A" and Hex Keypad/Display for **$199.90** and get FREE Intel 8085 user's manual plus FREE postage & handling!

Student Pak (SAVE $24.45)—Buy Level "A," ASCII Keyboard/Computer Terminal, and Power Supply for **$319.85** and get FREE RF Modulator plus FREE Intel 8085 user's manual plus FREE postage & handling!

Engineering Pak (SAVE $41.00)—Buy Levels "A," "B," "C," "D," and "E" with Power Supply, ASCII Keyboard/Computer Terminal, and six S-100 Bus Connectors for **$514.75** and get 10 FREE computer grade cassette tapes plus FREE 8085 user's manual plus FREE postage & handling!

Business Pak (SAVE $89.95)—Buy Explorer/85 Levels "A," "B," and "C" (with cabinet), Power Supply, ASCII Keyboard/Computer Terminal (with cabinet), 16k RAM, 12" Video Monitor, North Star 5-1/4" Disk Drive (includes North Star BASIC) with power supply and cabinet, all for just **$1599.40** and get 10 FREE 5-1/4" minidiskettes ($49.95 value) plus FREE 8085 user's manual plus FREE postage & handling!

Continental U.S.A. Credit Card Buyers Outside Connecticut

CALL TOLL FREE 800-243-7428

To Order From Connecticut Or For Technical Assistance, Etc. **Call (203) 354-9375**

Netronics R&D Ltd., Dept. RE-11
333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776 ✓N15

Please send the items checked below—

☐ **Explorer/85 Level "A" Kit** (ASCII Version), **$129.95** plus $3 p&h.

☐ **Explorer/85 Level "A" Kit** (Hex Version), **$129.95** plus $3 p&h.

☐ **8k Microsoft BASIC** on cassette tape, **$64.95** postpaid.

☐ **8k Microsoft BASIC in ROM Kit** (requires Levels "B," "D," and "E"), **$99.95** plus $2 p&h.

☐ **Level "B" (S-100) Kit, $49.95** plus $2 p&h.

☐ **Level "C" (S-100 6-card expander) Kit, $39.95** plus $2 p&h.

☐ **Level "D" (4k RAM) Kit, $69.95** plus $2 p&h.

☐ **Level "E" (EPROM/ROM) Kit, $5.95** plus 50¢ p&h.

☐ **Deluxe Steel Cabinet** for Explorer/85, **$49.95** plus $3 p&h.

☐ **ASCII Keyboard/Computer Terminal Kit** (features a full 128 character set, upper & lower case, full cursor control, 75 ohm video output convertible to baudot output, selectable baud rate, RS232-C or 20 ma. I/O, 32 or 64 character by 16 line formats, and can be used with either a CRT monitor or a TV set (if you have an RF modulator), **$149.95** plus $2.50 p&h.

☐ **Hex Keypad/Display Kit, $69.95** plus $2 p&h.

☐ **Deluxe Steel Cabinet** for ASCII Keyboard/Terminal, **$19.95** plus $2.50 p&h.

☐ **Power Supply Kit** (±8V @ 5 amps) in deluxe steel cabinet, **$39.95** plus $2 p&h.

☐ **Gold Plated S-100 Bus Connectors, $4.85** each, postpaid.

☐ **RF Modulator Kit** (allows you to use your TV set as a monitor), **$8.95** postpaid.

☐ **16k RAM Kit** (S-100 Board expands to 64k), **$199.95** plus $2 p&h.

☐ **32k RAM Kit, $329.95** plus $2 p&h.

☐ **48K RAM Kit, $459.95** plus $2 p&h.

☐ **64k RAM Kit, $589.95** plus $2 p&h.

☐ **16k RAM Expansion Kit** (to expand any of the above up to 64k), **$139.95** plus $2 p&h each.

☐ **Intel 8085 cpu User's Manual, $7.50** postpaid.

☐ **Special Computer Grade Cassette Tapes, $1.90** each or **3 for $5,** postpaid.

☐ **12" Video Monitor** (10 MHz bandwidth), **$139.95** plus $5 p&h.

☐ **North Star Double Density Floppy Disk Kit** (One Drive) for Explorer/85 (includes 3 drive S-100 controller, DOS, and extended BASIC with personalized disk operating system—just plug it in and you're up and running!), **$699.95** plus $5 p&h.

☐ **Power Supply Kit** for North Star Disk Drive, **$39.95** plus $2 p&h.

☐ **Deluxe Case** for North Star Disk Drive, **$39.95** plus $2 p&h.

☐ **Experimenter's Pak** (see above), **$199.90** postpaid.

☐ **Student Pak** (see above), **$319.85** postpaid.

☐ **Engineering Pak** (see above), **$514.75** postpaid.

☐ **Business Pak** (see above), **$1599.40** postpaid.

Total Enclosed $ _____
(Conn. res. add sales tax) By—
☐ Personal Check ☐ M.O./Cashier's Check ☐ Visa ☐ Master Charge
(Bank # _ _ _ _)
Acct. # _____
Signature _____ Exp. Date ____
Print Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
☐ **Send Me Information**

YOU MAY ALREADY OWN YOUR NEXT 1200 BAUD DECWRITER®

UPGRADE YOUR LA36 TO STATE-OF-THE-ART PERFORMANCE WITH THE DS120 TERMINAL CONTROLLER



FASTER—The DS120 prints at up to 165 cps and maintains true 1200 baud throughput. This translates into lower costs in computer time as well as time savings for you. A 1000 character internal print buffer virtually eliminates the need for fill characters.

SMARTER—Our microprocessor control "intelligently" optimizes carriage movement by printing bidirectionally and automatically executing high speed tabs over any blank spaces in the text.

MORE VERSATILE—We offer more standard features than any 1200 baud teleprinter currently available. A complete list of forms control and formatting features are programmable from the keyboard or via the data stream. The DS120 is equipped with both an EIA RS232-C interface and a 20 mA Current Loop interface. The unit communicates using the 128 character ASCII set at baud rates from 110 to 4800. Full-duplex, half-duplex and echo-plex modes may be selected from the keyboard. The controller supports half-duplex transmission using both coded-character turn-around and reverse channel protocol.

EASY TO INSTALL, EASY TO USE—The DS120 replaces your LA36 logic card in a matter of minutes and is fully compatible with the existing electronics. A comprehensive User's Manual provides detailed instructions for installation and operation.

RELIABLE—Our performance and reliability have been field proven in over 2500 installations.

INEXPENSIVE — BUT NOT CHEAP—Although the DS120 is just about the lowest cost way to print at 1200 baud, we don't cut corners on quality. The DS120 is built for years of service using pretested, high reliability components from leading manufacturers. Each unit undergoes a 48 hour test cycle before shipment and carries a 90 day warranty on materials and workmanship.

AVAILABLE - We can deliver typically within 30 days after receiving your order. Our stocking distributors are conveniently located in major cities throughout the U.S. for even better delivery.

DATASOUTH COMPUTER CORPORATION ✓D65

627-F Minuet Lane●Charlotte, North Carolina 28210●704/523-8500

DECWRITER® is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. Installation of the DS 120 will void any DEC warranty or service contract.

TRS-80® BUSINESS SOFTWARE
Why not buy THE GENUINE ARTICLE???

The Osborne & Associates applications (Payroll with Cost Accounting, Accounts Payable & Accounts Receivable, and General Ledger) are on their way to becoming the standard applications software in the microcomputer field.

The genuine O&A software is written in CBASIC® for the CP/M® Operating System. Any other combination of language and operating system represents a reprogramming effort . . . for the TRS-80, Model I, several organizations have done such a reprogramming in Disk BASIC under TRSDOS. These packages have certain drawbacks such as having some features of the application removed. In addition, the fact that they are written in a source interpreter BASIC causes the comments in the source programs (if these are distributed at all) to be removed in the interest of saving space and execution time. Since CBASIC is a compiled language, comments cost nothing (in either space or execution time) in the executable version of the file—but such comments are invaluable in the later program maintenance and modification that is always required on applications software. Without having such comments, it is easy to spend many times the cost of the software on just one modification/maintenance effort. A buyer should take this into consideration when looking at the apparent cost of the package. The CBASIC source programs we sell are heavily commented to aid the programmer.

Our programs are **THE GENUINE ARTICLE** . . . the CBASIC source code as developed by Osborne & Associates. We furnish the buyer BOTH the TRS-80, Model I version (requires a 48K Model I with two or more disks) AND the unmodified 8" version (for later use on the TRS-80, Model II or other 8" CP/M system) . . . at no extra charge. By using our DOWNLOAD program, it is possible to start using the applications on the Model I, and then when the Model II is up and running at a later date, download the data files from the Model I to the Model II and keep running the same applications without disrupting your operation.

The Osborne & Associates books have been rewritten to reflect the CP/M, CBASIC versions of the applications. These books can be purchased either from your local computer store or from us directly. We can see no percentage in your buying other than **THE GENUINE ARTICLE** . . . which is what we sell . . . the Osborne & Associates source programs in CP/M and CBASIC.

CP/M Operating System	$150.00
CBASIC Compiler	95.00
O&A Payroll w/Cost Accounting	250.00
O&A Accts. Rec./Accts. Payable	250.00
O&A General Ledger w/Cash Journal	250.00
O&A CBASIC books for above (each)	15.00
DOWNLOAD program	95.00

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack, a Tandy company
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research
CBASIC is a registered trademark of Software Systems

✓C129

CYBERNETICS INC

8041 NEWMAN AVENUE • SUITE 208 • HUNTINGTON BEACH, CALIFORNIA 92647 • (714) 848-1922

WE MEAN BUSINESS!
BUSINESS SOFTWARE, THAT IS

USE YOUR TRS-80* FOR MORE THAN FUN AND GAMES

THE DATA DUBBER $49.95
Duplicates any program tape to TRS-80 quality. Reconstructs date pulses to ensure accurate CLOADs. Permits easy loading of even poor quality commercial tapes without constant volume adjusting. Money-back guarantee if not satisfied.

THE ELECTRIC SECRETARY $75.00
A powerful word processor to turn your TRS-80 into an automatic typewriter. Features page numbering, movable margins, headers, variable page length, and title centering. Enter text, revise, correct, and output to printer page formatted, justified, even hyphenated as required. Cross coupling files permits individually addressed form letters. Complete with upper/lower case conversion information on diskette. Specify if RS-232 adapter is installed in interface.

MAILROOM PLUS $75.00
A versatile and powerful mailing program to print labels by sequential coding: zip, city, state, customer ID code, even last name. Sorts by any code in minutes and stores sequentially in a single string (approx. 1500 records per diskette). Includes AUTOPRINT. Supplied on diskette.

MINIMAIL $50.00
A compact version of MAILROOM PLUS but without customer coding. Features alpha lookahead for duplicates. Supplied on diskette.

FORMLET $35.00
Generates form letters from MINIMAIL records. Prepare your letter, bulletin, notice, advertisement, etc., then load the MINIMAIL files. Your printer will print the inside address, letter, and repeat for each name in the file—all properly spaced and justified. Supplied on cassette.

AUTOBOOT $15.00
Simplifies automatic BASIC program loading from your DOS. Permits sequencing through your choice of DOS commands, selects files and memory size you specify, and loads or runs selected program. Allows user to see directory and free space before program runs automatically. Supplied on cassette.

SIR ECHO $10.00
A handy program to make your printer work like an electric typewriter. Use alone or merge with your programs to make what appears on the screen echo to the printer. Supplied on cassette.

TELEFON $20.00
Make your TRS-80 a smart terminal. Communicate with time-share and other computers, bulletin boards, etc. Transfer programs over the phone. For disk systems with modem.

UPPER/LOWER CASE CONVERSION $20.00
Reprint of KILOBAUD article explaining how to modify the TRS-80 to display both upper and lower case characters. Kit contains step-by-step instructions, parts, and necessary software on cassette for case reversal, echo, and automatic line feed routines.

User group discounts available
Dealer inquiries invited

*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corp.

✓P52

VISA

TERMS: Check, money order, Visa, Mastercharge. Washington residents add 5.3% for tax.

master charge

THE PERIPHERAL PEOPLE
P.O. Box 524, Dep't. K
Mercer Island, WA 98040
(206) 232-4505

LET YOUR

TRS-80 or H-8 $

SYSTEM EARN MONEY FOR YOU.

WE SELL a complete package of programs, detailed instructions, custom forms and program manuals.

YOU SELL computer billing and record keeping to organizations conducting "Jog-a-thons." Your competition sells at 20% to 25% of gross receipts. You can do a better job for less and make excellent profits.

THE JOG-A-THON 80/8 SYSTEM

- Disk programs, manuals, forms **$229.00**
- Manual (cost deductible on system purchase) **$ 29.00**
- Write or call for full details

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS — A TRS-80 (32K/Dual Drives) or the H-8 (40K/Dual Drives) plus a 132 column printer.

DELTA SYSTEMS

3667 MONTALVO WAY
SANTA BARBARA, CA 93105
TELEPHONE (805) 682-1270

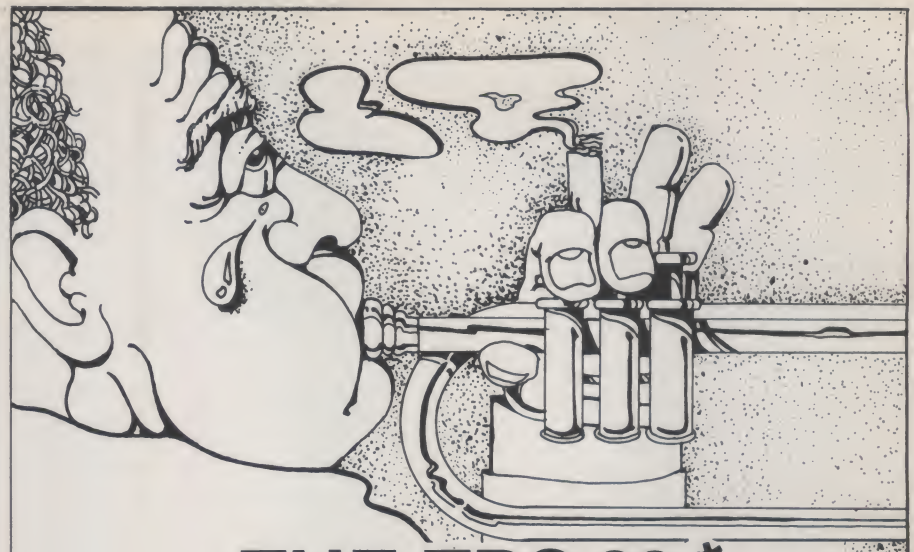
FOR THE STAMP COLLECTOR

- The ideal tool for philatelists with medium to large collections.
- Special attention given to make data entry and corrections fast and easy. Keeps your information current and accurate.
- Screens your collection for any single, or group of, characteristics.
- Provides a variety of pre-designed and user selected reports to CRT or printer. Reports are sorted on any combination of stamp characteristics. A report of catalog numbers not in collection also included.
- One thousand stamps per Data disk with Multi-disk processing for the large collection. Summary data on totals per country, value, or special categories included in Multi-disk capabilities.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS — A TRS-80 (32K/Dual Disks), or H-8 (40K/Dual Disks-MBasic) and printer (64 or more characters/line).

STAMPS 80/8 $34.95

✓D61 VISA



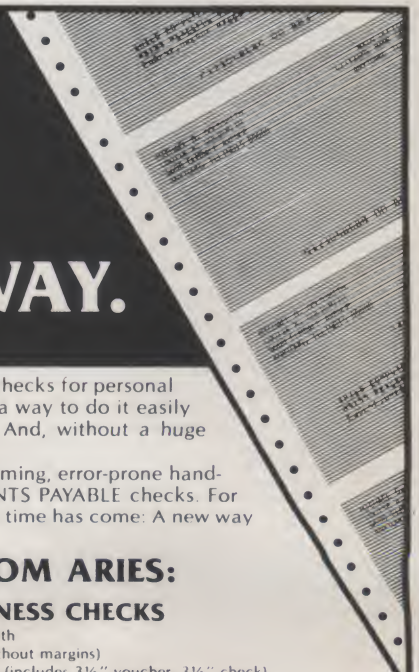
THE TRS-80* BLUES.

Do your TRS 80'S limitations hit a sour note? Our full line of business-oriented software can change that tune. They're easy to use, modularly designed, and superiorly documented, giving you versatility and sophistication of a higher scale, at a price you'll sing about.
So write us, and we'll send you the score.

SMALL BUSINESS SYSTEMS GROUP ✓S122 *TRS-80
GROTON STREET, DUNSTABLE, MA. 01827 (617) 649-9595 ©Tandy Corp.

CHECKS IN MICRO-QUANTITIES?

NOW THERE'S A WAY.



Wondering how to use your micro to print checks for personal **and** business use? Now, from ARIES, there is a way to do it easily with **continuous checks in small quantities.** And, without a huge investment.

Micro check printing eliminates time consuming, error-prone hand-writing of PERSONAL, PAYROLL, or ACCOUNTS PAYABLE checks. For home or small business use, it's an idea whose time has come: A new way to make your micro pay off.

NOW AVAILABLE FROM ARIES:

PERSONAL CHECKS
8½" width
(7½" without margins)
3½" depth
200 @ $39.00
500 @ $79.00

BUSINESS CHECKS
8½" width
(7½" without margins)
7" depth (includes 3½" voucher, 3½" check)
200 @ $48.00
500 @ $95.50
Use for either Payroll or Accounts Payable

Includes imprinting of payer at upper left of check—4 lines of 30 positions each, bank name and address, transit and routing numbers, and the M I C R encoding at the bottom
Brochure and Samples Available Upon Request Prices Good Thru 1979
Include BANK M.I.C.R. Encoding Sheet and Payment With Order.

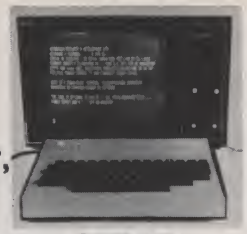
NO ONE ELSE OFFERS MICRO CHECK-PRINTING SO EASILY. WITH ARIES YOUR MICRO PAYS OFF. ✓A108

ARIES Computer Products
P.O. Box 7932 K Eugene OR 97401
Price include freight anywhere in Continental U.S.

✓N15

By Netronics

ASCII/BAUDOT, STAND ALONE



Computer Terminal

COMPLETE FOR ONLY . . . $149.95

The Netronics ASCII/BAUDOT Computer Terminal Kit is a microprocessor-controlled, stand alone keyboard/terminal requring no computer memory or software. It allows the use of either a 64 or 32 character by 16 line professional display format with selectable baud rate, RS232-C or 20 ma. output, full cursor control and 75 ohm composite video output.

The keyboard follows the standard typewriter configuration and generates the entire 128 character ASCII upper/lower case set with 96 printable characters. Features include onboard regulators, selectable parity, shift lock key, alpha lock jumper, a drive capability of one TTY load, and the ability to mate directly with almost any computer, including the new Explorer/85 and ELF products by Netronics.

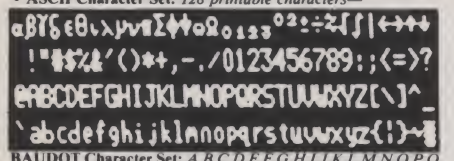
The Computer Terminal requires no I/O mapping and includes 1k of memory, character generator, 2 key rollover, processor controlled cursor control, parallel ASCII/BAUDOT to serial conversion and serial to video processing—fully crystal controlled for superb accuracy. PC boards are the highest quality glass epoxy for the ultimate in reliability and long life.

VIDEO DISPLAY SPECIFICATIONS

The heart of the Netronics Computer Terminal is the microprocessor-controlled Netronics Video Display Board (VID) which allows the terminal to utilize either a parallel ASCII or BAUDOT signal source. The VID converts the parallel data to serial data which is then formatted to either RS232-C or 20 ma. current loop output, which can be connected to the serial I/O on your computer or other interface, i.e., Modem.

When connected to a computer, the computer must echo the character received. This data is received by the VID which processes the information, converting to data to video suitable to be displayed on a TV set (using an RF modulator) or on a video monitor. The VID generates the cursor, horizontal and vertical sync pulses and performs the housekeeping relative to which character and where it is to be displayed on the screen.

Video Output: *1.5 P/P into 75 ohm (EIA RS-170)* • **Baud Rate:** *110 and 300 ASCII* • **Outputs:** *RS232-C or 20 ma. current loop* • **ASCII Character Set:** *128 printable characters—*



BAUDOT Character Set: *A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z - ? : • 3 $ # ( ) . , 9 0 1 4 ! 5 7 ; 2 / 6 8* • **Cursor Modes:** *Home, Backspace, Horizontal Tab, Line Feed, Vertical Tab, Carriage Return. Two special cursor sequences are provided for absolute and relative X-Y cursor addressing* • **Cursor Control:** *Erase, End of Line, Erase of Screen, Form Feed, Delete* • **Monitor Operation:** *50 or 60Hz (jumper selectable.*

Continental U.S.A. Credit Card Buyers Outside Connecticut

CALL TOLL FREE 800-243-7428

To Order From Connecticut Or For Technical Assistance, Etc. **Call (203) 354-9375**

Netronics R&D Ltd., Dept. PE-11
333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

Please send the items checked below—

- ☐ **Netronics Stand Alone ASCII Keyboard/Computer Terminal Kit, $149.95** plus $3.00 postage & handling.
- ☐ **Deluxe Steel Cabinet** for Netronics Keyboard/Terminal In Blue/Black Finish, **$19.95** plus $2.50 postage and handling.
- ☐ **Video Display Board Kit** alone (less keyboard), **$89.95** plus $3 postage & handling.
- ☐ **12" Video Monitor** (10 MHz bandwidth) fully assembled and tested, **$139.95** plus $5 postage and handling.
- ☐ **RF Modulator Kit** (to use your TV set for a monitor), **$8.95** postpaid.
- ☐ **5 amp Power Supply Kit** In Deluxe Steel Cabinet (±8VDC @ 5 amps, plus 6-8 VAC), **$39.95** plus $2 postage & handling.

Total Enclosed (Conn. res. add sales tax) $_____

By—

☐ Personal Check ☐ Cashiers Check/Money Order

☐ **Visa** ☐ **Master Charge** (Bank # ____ ____ ____ ____)

Acct. # _____

Signature _____ Exp. Date _____

Print Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

☐ **Send Me More Information**

DELTRONIKS

1. EMM 4200A, 4K Static RAMs, Ceramic A local memory boards manufacturer closed. We bought the new memory boards and took these 4200A static RAMs out. They are tested and 90-day guaranteed 100% good.

Prime tested 4200A 4K RAMs $5.50 ea., 32/$160.00, 300 pieces or more $4.50 ea.

2. Static RAMs MK4104 4KX1 (350 nS) Ltd. Qty. . . . . $4.00 ea.

3. Power SCR's (GEC50A) 100 volt @ 110 amps. . . . . $6.95 ea.

4. Squirrel Cage Fans (Howard). $7.00 ea.

5. Power Diode 1N1202A, 200 volt @ 12 amp. . . . . 4 for $1.00

6. LM 323 5 Volt 3 amps, voltage regulator 4.95 each or 10/45.00.

7. Super Saver, Micro PD411, Ceramic 4K x 1 dynamic RAMs. . . . . 8 for $10.00.

master charge

VISA

DELTRONIKS

PO BOX 29363 ✓D28

ATLANTA, GA 30359

DON'T MISS **CFR ASSOCIATES'**

USED PRINTER BARGAINS!!

● *Diablo* ● *Centronics* ● *"Selectrics"*

Supplies Limited!! Call Us NOW to Reserve Your Printer!! "The Best of the Bunch"

•Modified 'SELECTRIC' I/O Printers

2 models available: 'A' is almost fully useable as a stand-alone typewriter printer*, while 'B' has servo-driven carrier & platen (X&Y) for BIDIRECTIONAL capability. Both models use solenoid to activate mechanisms and all circuitry is brought out to a connector on a 6' cable. Used, removed from equip. Sold 'AS-IS', good condition.

Model 'A' $389.00
Model 'B' $359.00
Complete Data Package (specify which) . . **Only $8.00**

*Needs +26VDC to activate solenoids (shift, tab, etc.)

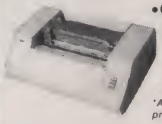


•Centronics Dot Matrix Printers

The "workhorse of the industry". Over 100 characters/second! Interfaces with the "Radio Shack" TRS-80 cable too!

Model 101: tested & funct'l $550.00
Model 101: as-is* $395.00
Model 102A: tested & funct'l $980.00
Model 102A: as-is* $420.00

*As-is machines are whole but do not include print heads



•Diablo 1355-WP 'Daisy' Printers

Serial or parallel inputs. Used on Zerox word processors — takes metal "Daisy" wheel. Some "centronics-type" I/O configs. Includes all Diablo PC cards, mainframe, printer, power supply, case, conn., and data. **Call for prices and availability.**



•Modular DC to DC Converters (2 inches square)

+15 Volts In ± 15 Volts Out @ 100 mA . . . . . ALL ONLY $19.00 Each
+5 Volts In +12 Volts & -5 Volts Out . . . . . ALL ONLY $19.00 Each
+12 Volts In +5 Volts Out @ 1.5 Amps . . . . . ALL ONLY $19.00 Each

•Center-Zero Analog Panel Meter

5½" wide by 4¼" high. F.S +50-0-50 uA. Log, linear MIRRORED SCALE BRAND NEW $14.95

•Flexible 3-Wire Line Cords

120 Volt standard power cords, six feet in length, brand new, removed from *unused* equipment, 3 prongs . . . . . **Only 99¢ea.; 4/$3.00**

•Hybrid Active Filter Special!!!

AF-100 state variable filter with **HP, BP, LP & NOTCH** outputs. Operates from ±15 VDC. Range DC to 10 kHz. Identical to Nat'l AF-100-ICJ. Makes simple, low disto sinewave oscillator or filter . . . . . **Only $4.95**

...PLUS OUR LINE OF LOW COST ANALOG BARGAINS.

So write for our LATEST FLYER and get on our Mailing List!

CFR Associates, Inc.
Newton, N.H. 03858

(603)382-5179 ✓C160

MC, VISA, & C.O.D. Accepted •Phone Orders Are Welcome
•Prices May Not Include Shipping & Handling

A.C. POWER CONTROL for ALL COMPUTERS or COMPLETE TURNKEY SYSTEMS

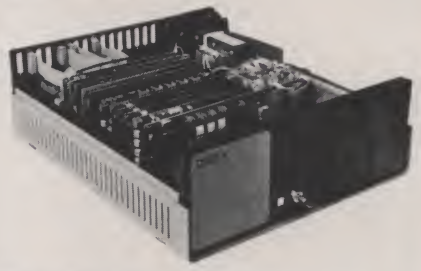


Interface TO the **Real World** with **GIMIX Relay Driver Boards.** Connects to any Computer through a 20 ma. current loop (up to 4 Boards - 128 Relays per port).

Interface FROM the **Real World** with **GIMIX**

- ★ OPTO BOARDS (up to 34 switch closures with one 8 bit Parallel I/O Port)
- ★ 16 BUTTON KEYPADS
- ★ 35 BUTTON ALPHANUMERIC KEYPADS

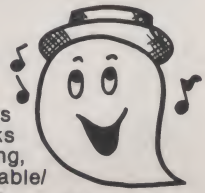
A Broad Range of 6800 Systems and Boards Compatible with the SS50 Bus



MAINFRAME: Includes chassis, power supply, switches, fan and mother board . . **$ 798.19**

16K SYSTEMS: Mainframe, plus 6800 CPU, 16K Static Ram and choice of I/O . . . . **$1344.29** Other packages available.

16K Static RAM Boards for the SS-50 Bus



- Gold bus connectors
- 4 separate 4K Blocks
- Individual Addressing, Write Protect, and Enable/ Disable for each block

Memories . . .

$298.13



As above with Sockets and Software control features **$368.16**

All GIMIX memory boards are assembled, Burnt-In for 2 weeks, and tested at 2 MHz. Add $32.00 for 250 ns parts

TI TMS 4044's — 10% SUPPLY

(Not an "equivalent", but the real thing!)

450 ns	$5.90 each	250 ns	$6.90 each
8KPROM BOARD			$ 98.34
4K PPD PROM BOARD, Burner and Duplicator			198.35
2708's		each	7.90
64 or 32 x 16 VIDEO BOARD			198.71
80 x 24 SUPER VIDEO BOARD with user programmable RAM character generator			458.76
Serial I/O's . . . . . 1 Port	$ 88.41	4 Port	198.43
Parallel I/O's . . . . 2 Port	$ 88.42	8 Port	198.45

Add $5. handling charge on orders under $200.

GIMIX INC.

✓G28

1337 WEST 37th PLACE
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60609
(312) 927-5510 • TWX 910-221-4055

Quality Electronic products since 1975.

1979 ARTICLE INDEX

A/D AND D/A CONVERSIONS

Analog and Digital Interfaces (part 1)	Hallen	40	Mar
Analog and Digital Interfaces (part 2)	Hallen	58	Apr

APPLE

The Apple Speaks – Softly	Bishop	99	Feb
Telpar Thermal Printer	Carpenter	138	Mar
Starship Attack	Schwartz	106	Apr
Apple Ciphers	Brown	90	Aug
Apple II High-Resolution Graphics	Smith	104	Sep
Apple's Documentation Strikes Again	Miles	132	Oct
Lowercase for Your Apple II (part 1)	Lancaster	30	Nov
The Apple Goes to Market	Schmeltz	70	Nov
Lowercase for Your Apple II (part 2)	Lancaster	34	Dec
Chess I for Apple II	Haehn	46	Dec

APPLICATIONS

Computerized Climate Control	Feldman, Dion	38	Feb
Simpler Interest	Hallen	116	Feb
Home Computer Exterior Ballistics	Dixon	80	Mar
Let's Go Flying	Adams	68	Apr
Data Base Management	Widelitz	54	May
A Personal Finance System (part 1)	McClure	74	Jun
Personal Computing, Meet Photography	Avery	114	Jun
A Personal Finance System (part 2)	McClure	50	Jul
Cover Up	Ascolillo, Schwartz	26	Aug
Shavasan Meditation Program	Thurston	64	Aug
A Personal Finance System (part 3)	McClure	66	Aug
Inventory	Blessing	28	Sep
Happy Motoring!	Rugg, Feldman	48	Sep
Adult Caloric Requirements	Cameron	136	Sep
Hurricane!	Segar	84	Oct
Calendar Program	Tabler	102	Oct
File Directory Analysis for North Star DOS	Milne	116	Oct
The Electronic Librarian	Sanger	44	Nov
The Apple Goes to Market	Schmeltz	70	Nov
Wave the Flag	Johnson	110	Nov
Boy, Did I Make a Killing!	Derfler	112	Nov
The TRS-80 Dial-a-Phone	Joffe	116	Nov
Weight-Watching Special	Critchfield, Dwyer	156	Nov
Electric Bill Watchdog	Back	32	Dec

BUSINESS

Open House	Nitto	72	Jan
Inventory Control with the TRS-80	Yost	64	Feb
The One Percent Forecasting Method	Tishler	100	Mar
Depreciation Analysis	Ligori	82	Apr
A TRS-80 Cross Index	Records	94	May
Keepbook	Marx	60	Jun
Data-File Creation Program for Small Business	Myers	44	Jul
Projecting Future Profits	Brooner	63	Jul
Report	Myers	78	Aug
Apple Ciphers	Brown	90	Aug
The Failure of a Micro In Business	Kepner	68	Sep
Business Software Made Easy	Brooner	60	Oct
Ulysses in Computerland	McLanahan	128	Oct
Pay Up	Dusek	92	Nov
A BASIC Dollar Edit Subroutine	Donahue	162	Nov
How to Choose a Small Business Computer	Rae	88	Dec

CASSETTES

Cassette Interfacing	Jenkins, McCauley	78	Jan
The Care and Feeding of Cassette Tapes (part 2)	Tarnopol	106	Feb
Free Speech Lessons for the TRS-80	Wright	66	Apr
Twin Cassettes for Your TRS-80	Logan	84	Apr
High-Speed Cassette Interface	Boaz	42	May
Thoughts on the SWTP Computer System	Stark	46	Aug
Eyes for the AC-30	Sorrels	46	Oct

CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

u-Panel for KIM	Lang	28	Jan
TRS-80 Tape Controller	Rowlett	54	Jan
Build a $50 TVT!	Amundson	70	Feb
Joystick Interface for Your Altair	Palmer	134	Feb
The "El Cheapo" EPROM Programmer	Ward, McFarland	46	Mar
Truly Random Numbers	Bungay, Martin	46	Apr
KIMCTR	Pepper	34	May
A Telephone Data Coupler for the TRS-80	Smith	108	Jun
IC Logic Tester and Parallel I/O Expander	Ruckdeschel	26	Jul
Safe Ports	Pepper	60	Jul
Another Hexadecimal Keyboard	Stafford	130	Jul
PET Wrap-up	Hayek	110	Aug
The MM57109 Number Cruncher	Bregoli	38	Sep
2708 EPROM for the S-100 Bus	Walters	78	Sep
Catching Bugs with Lights	De Jong	96	Sep
Build Your Own TTL Diagnostic Aid	Stetson	116	Sep
The Best of Both Worlds	Dalpiaz	120	Sep
PAIA 8700 Revisited	Hallen	40	Oct
KIMCTR Measures Capacitance	Pepper	64	Oct
Probos V	Dominguez	78	Oct
Elfish Ideas	Popiel	154	Oct
Hardware Testing in Suspended Animation	Tentarelli	172	Oct
Lowercase for Your Apple II (part 1)	Lancaster	30	Nov
ASCII-to-Selectric Software Driver	Munn	134	Nov
Wire-Wrap Pin Locating	Franke, Cohen	172	Nov
"Sample" the 6100	Downey	54	Dec
Converting Selectric Keyboards from BCD to Correspondence Code	Weil	144	Dec

DISKS

Disk Power!	Parsons	56	Feb
Percom's LFD-400 Floppy Disk System	Wier	80	Feb
A Look at TRS-80 Peripherals	Cowan	22	Apr
Heath H8 Disk System	Rocheleau	30	Apr
Floppy Disk System from Tarbell	Burris	74	Apr
Data Base Management	Widelitz	54	May
MDOS	Herman	90	May
Interfacing SOL with a Vista Disk	McGahee	56	Sep
Thoughts on the SWTP Computer System	Schuman, Stark	30	Oct
Expanded TRS-80 Disk Operations (part 1)	Domuret	48	Oct
Thoughts on the SWTP Computer System	Schuman, Stark	86	Nov
Discus I, Disk Jockey and ATE	Hallen	96	Nov
Expanded TRS-80 Disk Operations (part 2)	Domuret	100	Nov

EDUCATION

New Life for Our Altair	Dyk	44	Jun
Computer Careers in Carolina	Gupton	48	Jul

EPROMS

The "El Cheapo" EPROM Programmer	Ward, McFarland	46	Mar
2708 EPROM for the S-100	Walters	78	Sep
An Inexpensive and Easy EPROM Board	Cummings	62	Dec

GAMES

Rolling Dice	Hallen	32	Jan
Say It with a Banner	Tubb	64	Jan
Madam Dupre's House of the Zodiac	Thornton	48	Feb
Super Mastermind	Cardoso	100	Feb
Chess Pawn	Ewald	76	Mar
Ultra Banner	Rotenberg	90	Mar
Starship Attack	Schwartz	106	Apr
Two Diamonds	Colsher	115	Apr
A Game of Darts	Martin	78	May
Nerves	Borgerson	100	Aug
Beat the Computer	Howard	108	Sep
Arena	Price	110	Oct
Pig Latin	Klosson	162	Oct
Warl	Stander	118	Nov
A-Mazing	Wennberg	122	Nov
Chess I for Apple II	Haehn	46	Dec

GRAPHICS

Pseudo Graphics	Rugg, Feldman	34	Jan
DOTS (part 1)	Pittman	84	Feb
Cheap Video for Your Heathkit H8	Lancaster	24	Mar
DOTS (part 2)	Pittman	34	Apr

Bar-Graph Generator ... Luffman 90 Apr
Graphing with the TRS-80 ... Gerald 100 May
Vector Graphing Techniques ... Brown 64 Jun
A Circular Handle on Graphics ... Joffe 76 Jul
Getting the Most out of Your TRS-80 ... Colsher 112 Jul
Apple II High-Resolution Graphics ... Smith 104 Sep
The BASICs of Computer Art ... Killan 122 Dec

HARDWARE MODIFICATIONS

Attack on the Pack ... Miller 140 Feb
Heath H9 Page Erase ... Richter 82 Mar
SWTP CT-1024 Mod ... Delbert 47 Apr
Terminate Your Troubles ... Bolton 110 Apr
Putting the 1802 on the S-100 Bus ... Petty 68 Jun
Translating Between TTL and RS-232 Levels ... Ruckdeschel 88 Jun
Percom CI-812 Mod ... Blevins 76 Aug
TRSpeed-up ... King 138 Sep
Eyes for the AC-30 ... Sorreis 46 Oct
More TRS-80 Horsepower ... Cowart 72 Oct
Caps Lock, Not Shift Lock ... Dunlavey 134 Oct
Hardware Random Number Generator ... Barbier 136 Oct
Sweetening the Bytesaver ... Roberts 176 Oct
Elfin Echoes ... Tully 127 Nov
Reverse Video from OSI's 540 Board ... Lary 128 Dec
A Big Switch for the H17 ... Hale 142 Dec
A Simple Tracer for the 8080 ... Woodhull 44 Dec

HEATH

Madam Dupre's House of the Zodiac ... Thornton 48 Feb
Cheap Video for Your Heathkit H8 ... Lancaster 24 Mar
Chess Pawn ... Ewald 76 Mar
Heath H9 Page Erase ... Richter 82 Mar
Heath H8 Disk System ... Rocheleau 30 Apr
CONOPS ... Twombly 108 Jul
Warl ... Stander 118 Nov
A Big Switch for the H17 ... Hale 142 Dec

HUMOR

Murphy's Laws and Other Observations ... Kepner 44 Aug
Sherlock Holmes and the Computer ... Hunter 128 Nov

INTERFACING

Cassette Interfacing ... Jenkins, McCauley 78 Jan
Joystick Interface for Your Altair ... Palmer 134 Feb
Analog and Digital Interfacing (part 1) ... Hallen 40 Mar
PET User Port Cookbook ... Yob 62 Mar
Parallel Port to RS-232 — Inexpensively ... Hallen 62 Apr
High-Speed Cassette Interface ... Boaz 42 May
Analog and Digital Interfacing (part 2) ... Hallen 58 May
An All-In-One Interface ... Busse 110 May
Translating Between TTL and RS-232 Levels ... Ruckdeschel 88 Jun
Peripheral Interfacing ... Hallen 120 Jun
Thoughts on the SWTP Computer System ... Stark 100 Jul
Teleprinter Output for the TRS-80 ... Morr 38 Aug
The Sorcerer Connection (to Model 33 Teletype) ... Barbier 84 Aug
The MM57109 Number Cruncher ... Bregoli 38 Sep
Interfacing SOL with a Vista Disk ... McGahee 56 Sep
Make PET Hard Copy Easy ... Downey 100 Sep
Inexpensive TRS-80 Printer Interface ... Wantz 44 Oct
Video DMA Interface for SWTP Systems ... Holten, Boehme 88 Oct
Elfish Ideas ... Poplel 154 Oct
The Output Buffer/Driver ... Fridlund, Price, Fowler 146 Nov
A "Pentronics" System ... Bajcz 158 Nov

KILOBAUD KLASSROOM

Kilobaud Klassroom No. 16: I/O ... Stark 28 Feb
Kilobaud Klassroom No. 17: I/O ... Stark 108 Mar
Kilobaud Klassroom No. 18: Processor Connections ... Stark 82 May

KIM

u-Panel for KIM ... Lang 28 Jan
SHHH — People Are Sleeping ... Carpenter 58 Jan
KIMCTR ... Pepper 34 May
Safe Ports ... Pepper 60 Jul
Another KIM-1 Expansion ... Bialock 130 Sep
KIMCTR Measures Capacitance ... Pepper 64 Oct

LITTLE BITS

January
Baud Rate Control ... Delbert 94-95
One Incompatibility, Solved ... Brunelli
VDM Clock Program ... Brennan
Print SWTP Instruction Code ... Wright
June
Number Conversion ... Hallen 96-97
Easy Lowercase ... Walker
Calculating PI ... McCormick
MIKBUG Load ... Wright

MEMORY

Onward with the COSMAC Elf ... Duntemann 66 Feb
PET Wrap-up ... Hayek 110 Aug
It's Time for Core ... Fracchia 34 Sep
Thoughts on the SWTP Computer System ... Stark 70 Sep
Another KIM-1 Expansion ... Bialock 130 Sep
What's New in Memory? ... Zacks 38 Nov

MISCELLANEOUS

The BCS and Its President ... Brisson, Barry 40 Jan
A Service Bureau for Hobbyists ... Stark 88 Jan
Is Your Video Monitor Dangerous? ... Wantz 52 Mar
Sleep Better with a Microcomputer ... Wilkinson 134 Mar
Who Sells Software? ... Stark 48 Apr
Reading Computer Jargon ... Price 116 Jul
How to Silence a Noisy Computer ... Gahan 108 Aug
The Fourth Faire ... Williams 52 Sep
Anatomy of a Scam ... Kepner 56 Oct
Ultimate Consumer Computer ... Derfler 94 Oct
Free Libraries ... 130 Dec
Extending the S-100 Bus ... Ruckdeschel 154 Dec
H8 Alarm Clock Program ... Thornton 160 Dec

MONITORS

"Monitor" ... Hallen 26 Jun
TVBUG ... Ahrens 48 Jun
CONOPS ... Twombly 108 Jul
Don't Throw Away That Monitor — Yet! ... Williams 99 Aug
Machine-Language Monitors for the TRS-80 ... Edmonds 114 Aug

MUSIC

Music, Maestro! ... Price 42 Feb
From Microcomputer to Micro-Piano ... Hale 74 May
MUSKBD ... Perdue 52 Aug
PAIA 8700 Revisited ... Hallen 40 Oct

NORTH STAR

Too Many Variables? ... Goff 104 Mar
Keepbook ... Marx 60 Jun
Vector Graphing Techniques ... Brown 64 Jun
Building a New Horizon ... O'Brien 80 Jun
Projecting Future Profits ... Brooner 63 Jul
Inventory ... Blessing 28 Sep
Off-the-Shelf Word-Processing System ... Fitzgerald 92 Sep
File Directory Analysis for North Star DOS ... Milne 116 Oct
Boy, Did I Make a Killing! ... Derfler 112 Nov

OSI

The OSI Model 500 ... Ruckdeschel 130 Mar
Prettyprinting with Microsoft BASIC ... Kendall 80 May
OSI's Superboard II ... Chamberlain 66 Jul
Visit to OSI ... Badgett 118 Aug
Pig Latin ... Klosson 162 Oct
Reverse Video from OSI's 540 Board ... Lary 128 Dec

PET

Display Your PET ... Ketchum 53 Jan
PET Techniques Explained ... Yob 82 Jan
PET User Port Cookbook ... Yob 62 Mar
Bar-Graph Generator ... Luffman 90 Apr
Testing PET Search Algorithms ... Morse 112 Apr
Teach an Old PET New Tricks ... Lindsay 72 Jul
Cover Up ... Ascolillo, Schwartz 26 Aug
PET Wrap-up ... Hayek 110 Aug
Happy Motoring! ... Rugg, Feldman 48 Sep
Make PET Hard Copy Easy ... Downey 100 Sep
Put Your PET on the Bus ... Tulloch 112 Sep
PET's Keyboard Grows Up ... Baker 82 Oct
Beefing Up PET ... Rogers 122 Oct
A "Pentronics" System ... Bajcz 158 Nov
PET's Machine Language Monitor ... David 134 Dec

PRINTERS

SHHH — People Are Sleeping (Telpar PS-40 to KIM) ... Carpenter 58 Jan
Telpar Thermal Printer (to Apple) ... Carpenter 138 Mar
A Look at TRS-80 Peripherals ... Cowan 22 Apr
How About a Printer? (Sanders 3110) ... Sorreis 116 Apr
TRS-80/Selectric Word Processor (AJ-841) ... Domuret 32 May
Make PET Hard Copy Easy ... Downey 100 Sep
Report on the Centronics 779 Printer ... Deibert 120 Oct
ASCII-to-Selectric Software Driver ... Munn 134 Nov
A "Pentronics" System (PET/Centronics) ... Bajcz 158 Nov

PROGRAMMING

PET Techniques Explained ... Yob 82 Jan
It's There — But Where? ... Mathis 50 Feb
Use Flowcharts to Communicate ... Ellis 122 Feb
Too Many Variables? ... Goff 104 Mar
How to Talk to Your 8080 (part 1) ... Knecht 116 Mar
Programming the 1802 ... Cotter 122 Mar
How to Talk to Your 8080 (part 2) ... Knecht 56 Apr
The Wait State Explained ... Colantoni 76 Apr
How to Talk to Your 8080 (part 3) ... Knecht 46 May
A Handle on Programming ... Joffe 58 Jun
Business Software Made Easy ... Brooner 60 Oct

HARDWARE REVIEWS

Keeping Ma Bell Happy (88-Modem) ... Adams 102 Jan
Music, Maestro! (AD8) ... Price 42 Feb
Disk Power! (Helios II and PTDOS) ... Parsons 56 Feb
Percom's LFD-400 Floppy Disk System ... Wier 80 Feb
The Skip II Microcomputer ... Bohon 84 Mar
Teletype's KSR-43 ... Pearson 96 Mar
The OSI Model 500 ... Ruckdeschel 130 Mar
A Look at TRS-80 Peripherals ... Cowan 22 Apr
Heath H8 Disk System ... Rocheleau 30 Apr

How Important Is Proper Termination? (Godbout motherboard) ... Anderton 52 Apr
Put Something Super in Your Life (COSMAC Super Elf) ... Champ 100 Apr
How About a Printer? (Sanders 3110) ... Sorrels 116 Apr
COSMAC Double Play (VIP) ... Dolce, Pottinger 66 May
An All-In-One Interface (Speakeasy I/O Interface) ... Busse 110 May
Building a New Horizon ... O'Brien 80 Jun
What's So Magic About the Sorcerer? ... Barbier 100 Jun
The Cromemco Z-2D ... Roberts 110 Jun
HUH? (8100 adapter board) ... Hallen 40 Jul
OSI's Superboard II ... Chamberlain 66 Jul
Super Starter Kit ... Mataka 90 Jul
The 6502 and Its Little Brothers ... Hallen 124 Jul
E-x-t-e-n-d Your Micro (Mullen Extender Board) ... Leffert 56 Aug
The PAIA 8700 ... Hallen 94 Aug
Taking AIM (AIM 65) ... Lloyd 102 Aug
Visit to OSI ... Badgett 118 Aug
A Look at Terminals ... Perry 24 Sep
End Those Terminal Blues (ADM-3A) ... Holyoak, Wier 88 Sep
Put Your PET on the Bus (Betsi) ... Tulloch 112 Sep
The Best of Both Worlds (Heath ET-3400) ... Dalpiaz 120 Sep
Inexpensive TRS-80 Printer Interface (TRS-232) ... Wantz 44 Oct
PET's Keyboard Grows Up (Maxi Switch keyboard) ... Baker 82 Oct
The Exatron Stringy Floppy ... Harvey 98 Oct
Report on the Centronics 779 Printer ... Deibert 120 Oct
AMI's EVK Series (part 1) ... Tletz 124 Oct
Bit Rate Clocks for Your Serial Interface ... Derynck 138 Oct
Exploring the Inequality of Bus Buffers ... Cameron 150 Oct
Stringy Floppy Encore ... Perry 42 Nov
AMI's EVK Series (part 2) ... Tletz 82 Nov
Discus I, Disk Jockey and ATE ... Hallen 96 Nov
The Best for Less (SSM/Jade video board) ... Hopkins 104 Nov
Introduction to the TMS-9900 ... Rodman 140 Nov
Have a Ball with Bally ... Nitto 142 Nov
Micropolis Disk Drives ... Hogan 152 Nov
A Front Panel Computer for the S-100 Bus ... Stark 26 Dec
S.D. Sales Expandoram Review ... Derynck 104 Dec

SOFTWARE REVIEWS

Block-Structured Language for Microcomputers (XPLO) ... Fish 24 Feb
Learn BASIC with BASIC ... Anderson 120 Feb
The Electric Pencil ... Hallen 114 Mar
Floppy Disk System from Tarbell ... Burris 74 Apr
A Look inside the TRS-80 (Level I) ... Latovich 120 Apr
COSMAC Double Play (Cont.) ... Pottinger 70 May
MDOS ... Herman 90 May
TVBUG ... Ahrens 48 Jun
Sargon Meets the TRS-80 ... Bobo 58 Jul
1802 PILOT ... Petty 78 Jul
Expanded TRS-80 Disk Operations (part 1) ... Domuret 48 Oct
Apple's Documentation Strikes Again ... Miles 132 Oct
Let's Look at NEWDOS + ... Gentry 78 Nov
Expanded TRS-80 Disk Operations (part 2) ... Domuret 100 Nov
AMI's EVK Series (part 3) ... Tletz 84 Dec

SWTP

An Editor for 6800 BASIC Programs ... Stark 22 Jan
Thoughts on the SWTP Computer System ... Stark 58 Mar
Home Computer Exterior Ballistics ... Dixon 80 Mar
SWTP CT-1024 Mod ... Deibert 47 Apr
Let's Have Some Order ... Thomas 94 Apr
Thoughts on the SWTP Computer System ... Stark 36 May
Personal Computing, Meet Photography ... Avery 114 Jun
Thoughts on the SWTP Computer System ... Stark 100 Jul
Thoughts on the SWTP Computer System ... Stark 46 Aug
MUSKBD ... Perdue 52 Aug
Serial Output for the SWTP Editor-Assembler ... Leavey 55 Sep
Thoughts on the SWTP Computer System ... Stark 70 Sep
Beat the Computer ... Howard 108 Sep
Thoughts on the SWTP Computer System ... Schuman, Stark 30 Oct
Video DMA Interface for SWTP System ... Holten, Boehme 88 Oct
Calendar Program ... Tabler 102 Oct
Four More Commands for SSB DOS ... Perdue 104 Oct
Arena ... Price 110 Oct
Thoughts on the SWTP Computer System ... Schuman, Stark 86 Nov
6800 Tape System ... Gildewell 78 Dec

TERMINALS, TVS AND TVTS

Build a $50 TVT! ... Amundson 70 Feb
Cheap Video for Your Heathkit H8 ... Lancaster 24 Mar
Is Your Video Monitor Dangerous? ... Wantz 52 Mar
Teletype's KSR-43 ... Pearson 96 Mar
SWTP CT-1024 Mod ... Deibert 47 Apr
Microcomputers and TVI ... Derfler 84 Jun
An Introduction to Microfilming ... Schwartz 122 Jul
A Look at Terminals ... Perry 24 Sep
End Those Terminal Blues ... Holyoak, Wier 88 Sep
Caps Lock, Not Shift Lock ... Dunlavey 134 Oct
Lowercase for Your Apple II (part 1) ... Lancaster 30 Nov

TROUBLESHOOTING AND TESTING

Testing PET Search Algorithms ... Morse 112 Apr
IC Logic Tester and Parallel I/O Expander ... Ruckdeschel 26 Jul
Troubleshooting Tips and Techniques ... Bosen 84 Jul
E-x-t-e-n-d Your Micro ... Leffert 56 Aug
Catching Bugs with Lights ... De Jong 96 Sep
Build Your Own TTL Diagnostic Aid ... Stetson 116 Sep
Probos V ... Dominguez 78 Oct
Program Debugging ... Bosen 170 Oct
Hardware Testing in Suspended Animation ... Tentarelli 172 Oct
Build a SISTER for Your 6800 ... Boaz 100 Dec

TRS-80

TRS-80 Tape Controller ... Rowlett 54 Jan
Inventory Control with the TRS-80 ... Yost 64 Feb
TRS-80 Level II Reference Manual Index ... Wantz 104 Feb
Attack on the Pack ... Miller 140 Feb
The One Percent Forecasting Method ... Tishler 100 Mar
Keyboard Interrupt for the TRS-80 ... Klinger 128 Mar
A Look at TRS-80 Peripherals ... Cowan 22 Apr
Free Speech Lessons for the TRS-80 ... Wright 66 Apr
Twin Cassettes for Your TRS-80 ... Logan 84 Apr
A Look inside the TRS-80 ... Latovich 120 Apr
A TRS-80 Cross-Index ... Records 94 May
Graphing with the TRS-80 ... *Gerald 100 May*
"Monitor" ... Hallen 26 Jun
TRS-80/Selectric Word Processor ... Domuret 32 Jun
A Handle on Programming ... Joffe 58 Jun
A Telephone Data Coupler for the TRS-80 ... Smith 108 Jun
Whip File Wipeouts ... Pape 39 Jul
Sargon Meets the TRS-80 ... Bobo 58 Jul
A Circular Handle on Graphics ... Joffe 76 Jul
Getting the Most out of Your TRS-80 ... Colsher 112 Jul
Teleprinter Output for the TRS-80 ... Morr 38 Aug
Shavasan Meditation Program ... Thurston 64 Aug
Haiku Composer ... Krutch 80 Aug
Machine-Language Monitors for the TRS-80 ... Edmonds 114 Aug
On X GOSUB VVVV,TTTT ... Joffe 32 Sep
TRSpeed-up ... Kling 138 Sep
Inexpensive TRS-80 Printer Interface ... Wantz 44 Oct
Expanded TRS-80 Disk Operations (part 1) ... Domuret 48 Oct
More TRS-80 Horsepower ... Cowart 72 Oct
Hurricane! ... Segar 84 Oct
Stringy Floppy Encore ... Perry 42 Nov
Text Editing for the TRS-80 ... Abe 66 Nov
Let's Look at NEWDOS + ... Gentry 78 Nov
Expanded TRS-80 Disk Operations (part 2) ... Domuret 100 Nov
The TRS-80 Dial-a-Phone ... Joffe 116 Nov
Implementing an Algorithm ... Joffe 76 Dec

UTILITY ROUTINES

Rolling Dice ... Hallen 32 Jan
It's There — But Where? ... Mathis 50 Feb
Keyboard Interrupt for the TRS-80 ... Klinger 128 Mar
Quicksort! ... Harrington 96 Apr
Prettyprinting with Microsoft BASIC ... Kendall 80 May
Creative Tabulation ... Leavey 54 Jun
Data Files for Processor Tech 5K BASIC ... Stanton 92 Jun
Randomness Is More Than It Seems ... Comrack 64 Jul
Red-Handed Credit Grabber ... Warren 82 Jul
On X GOSUB VVVV,TTTT ... Joffe 32 Sep
Serial Output for the SWTP Editor-Assembler ... Leavey 55 Sep
Four More Commands for SSB DOS ... Perdue 104 Oct
Load Programs the SIMPL Way ... Combs 158 Oct
A BASIC Dollar Edit Subroutine ... Donahue 162 Nov
Implementing an Algorithm ... Joffe 76 Dec

WORD PROCESSING

An Editor for 6800 BASIC Programs ... Stark 22 Jan
Address List Editor ... Wantz, Bateman 44 Jan
Text/Document Preparation Made Easy ... Hughes 110 Feb
The Electric Pencil ... Hallen 114 Mar
A Text Formatter in BASIC ... Law, Mitchell 26 May
TRS-80/Selectric Word Processor ... Domuret 32 Jun
Off-the-Shelf Word-Processing System ... Fitzgerald 92 Sep
Text Editing for the TRS-80 ... Abe 66 Nov
How to Build a Word Processor ... Lukers 166 Nov

Z-80 (ALSO SEE HEATH, NORTH STAR AND TRS-80)

Ultra Banner ... Rotenberg 90 Mar
Kilobaud Klassroom No. 17: I/O ... Stark 108 Mar
Let's Go Flying ... Adams 68 Apr
Randomness Is More Than It Seems ... Comrack 64 Jul
Adult Caloric Requirements ... Cameron 136 Sep
A-Mazing ... Wennberg 122 Nov
Have a Ball with Bally ... Nitto 142 Nov

1802

Computerized Climate Control ... Feldman, Dion 38 Feb
Onward with the COSMAC Elf ... Duntemann 66 Feb
Programming the 1802 ... Cotter 122 Mar
DOTS (part 2) ... Pittman 34 Apr
Put Something Super in Your Life ... Champ 100 Apr
COSMAC Double Play ... Dolce 66 May
COSMAC Double Play (cont.) ... Pottinger 70 May
Putting the 1802 on the S-100 Bus ... Petty 68 Jun
1802 PILOT ... Petty 78 Jul
Elfish Ideas ... Poplel 154 Oct

continued from page 187

Elfin Echoes	Tully	127	Nov
Tiny Text Editor for the 1802	Petty	116	Dec
6502 (ALSO SEE KIM, OSI, PET AND APPLE)			
The 6502 and Its Little Brothers	Hallen	124	Jul
6800 (ALSO SEE SWTP)			
Address List Editor	Wantz, Bateman	44	Jan
Kilobaud Klassroom No. 16: I/O	Stark	28	Feb
Text/Document Preparation Made Easy	Hughes	110	Feb
Learn BASIC—with BASIC	Anderson	120	Feb
A Game of Darts	Martin	78	May
AMI's EVK Series (part 1)	Tietz	124	Oct
AMI's EVK Series (part 2)	Tietz	82	Nov
AMI's EVK Series (part 3)	Tietz	84	Dec
6800 Tape System	Glidewell	78	Dec
Build a SISTER for Your 6800	Boaz	100	Dec
8080/8085 (ALSO SEE HEATH AND NORTH STAR)			
Rolling Dice	Hallen	32	Jan
Pseudo Graphics	Rugg, Feldman	34	Jan
Say It with a Banner	Tubb	64	Jan
Super Mastermind	Cardoso	100	Feb
Simpler Interest	Hallen	116	Feb
Joystick Interface for Your Altair	Palmer	134	Feb
Kilobaud Klassroom No. 17: I/O	Stark	108	Mar
How to Talk to Your 8080 (part 1)	Knecht	116	Mar
How to Talk to Your 8080 (part 2)	Knecht	56	Apr
Parallel Port to RS-232—Inexpensively	Hallen	62	Apr
A Text Formatter in BASIC	Law, Mitchell	26	May
How to Talk to Your 8080 (part 3)	Knecht	46	May
From Microcomputer to Micro-Piano	Hale	74	May
New Life for Our Altair	Dyk	44	Jun
A Personal Finance System (part 1)	McClure	74	Jun
Data Files for Processor Tech 5K BASIC	Stanton	92	Jun
A Personal Finance System (part 2)	McClure	50	Jul
A Personal Finance System (part 3)	McClure	66	Aug
Interfacing SOL with a Vista Disk	McGahee	56	Sep
Hardware Random Number Generator	Barbier	136	Oct
Load Programs the SIMPL Way	Combs	158	Oct
Program Debugging	Bosen	170	Oct
The Electronic Librarian	Sanger	44	Nov
Pay Up	Dusek	92	Nov
Message Display in Assembly Language	Hallen	71	Dec
A Simple Tracer for the 8080	Woodhull	44	Dec

The Independent Newsletter of Heath Co. Computers

The independence of Buss is a crucial factor in its significance to users (and prospective users) of Heath Co. computers. Information on new products is presented to Buss readers as it leaks out of Benton Harbor, not held back to suit the marketing plans of the manufacturer. For example, word that Heath Co. was working on the H19 terminal based on the Z80 microprocessor appeared well over a year ago in the February 1978 Buss. News of compatible hardware and software from other venders is also featured.

Buss is not a company-controlled publication, so it can deal with the weaknesses of Heath Co. computer products as well as their strengths. Buss emphasizes candid accounts of owners' experiences with their computers. Their discoveries save subscribers headaches--and money. That's the proven record of over two years of publication. So Buss can guarantee a full refund any time you're not satisfied.

Buss is mailed first class (by airmail outside North America). The 24-issue subscription gives you the choice of starting with the latest issue or with available back issues (about eight are still in stock). Send $8.20 for 12 issues or $15.40 for 24 (overseas, $10.50/12; $20.00/24 payable on a U.S. bank) to:

Buss ✓B43
325-K Pennsylvania Avenue, S.E.
Washington, DC 20003

THE BRAND NEW
EXCEL TX-80
DOT MATRIX PRINTER
ONLY $560.00



STANDARD FEATURES:

- 80 columns on plain paper with adjustable paper width
- 150 characters per second (70 lines per minute) throughput;
- Friction feed standard, tractor feed at $25 more
- 96 character set (upper and lower case) plus PET's* graphic set
- Elongated character (double width printing)
- Microprocessor control and self-test when power up
- Centronics compatible parallel interface
- 90 days warranty parts and labor

OPTIONAL INTERFACE BOARDS & CABLE SETS:

- PET*, APPLE II*, TRS-80* and serial interface board available at $60 each
- All our interface boards reside inside the printer and does not require extra power supply
- Cable for each interface is available at extra cost

SEND ORDERS TO:
P. O. Box 1147
El Cerrito, Calif. 94530
Phone: (415) 465-4240

TERMS:
• Checks, Master Charge and Visa accepted • Allow up to 4 weeks for delivery • Please add $15 per printer for shipping & handling • Calif. residents add 6% sales tax.

EXCEL COMPANY
MICRO COMPUTER SYSTEMS
✓E53 618 GRAND AVENUE
OAKLAND, CALIF. 94610

We are the original PET* Keyboard Interface people

*Trade Marks of Commodore, Apple & Tandy Corp.

Radio Shack® DEALER
COMPUTER CENTER
MICRO MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS



Up To 15% Discount on TRS-80's

WE HAVE THE HIGHLY RELIABLE LOBO DISK DRIVE IN STOCK!

MINI MALL—DOWNTOWN SHOPPING CENTER
CAIRO, GEORGIA 31728
912-377-7120 ✓M95

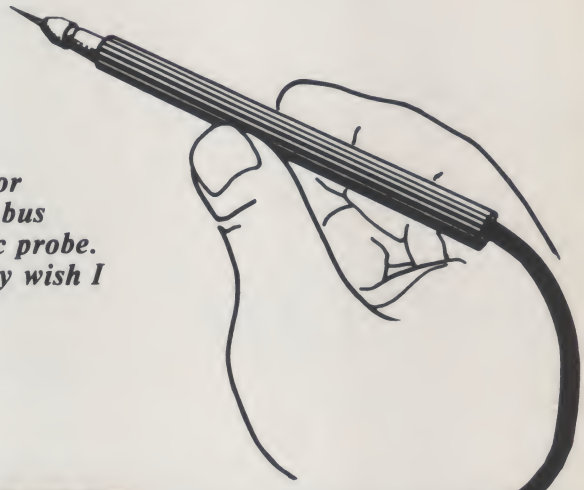
MULLEN Computer Products

EXTEND • YOUR • MICRO

S-100 EXTENDER/LOGIC PROBE for checking out your S-100 buss computer.

TB-2 ($49 kit)

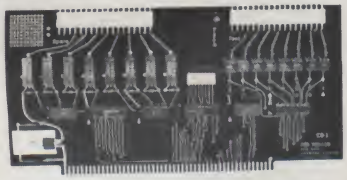




"Everyone who builds kits or original boards for the S-100 bus needs an extender board and logic probe. This is a fine combination. I only wish I had mine two years ago."

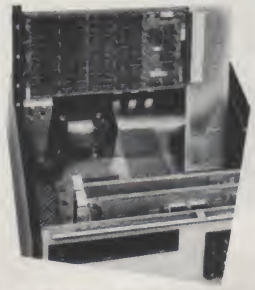
Robert L. Leffert
Kilobaud Microcomputing
August 1979

S-100 CONTROL BOARD a simple to use interface board for all S-100 buss computers. Let your computer listen to the outside world thru 8 opto-isolated inputs, make program decisions, and issue open/close orders to 8 reed relays. Complete programming and operation instructions included. If you have a higher power application we offer a 500 watt AC **POWER MODULE ($15 each).**



CB-1 ($129 kit) ($179 assm/tested)

H8* EXTENDER BOARD lets H8 owners troubleshoot their boards faster and easier. Each board can be extended above the computer for complete access to all circuits and components.



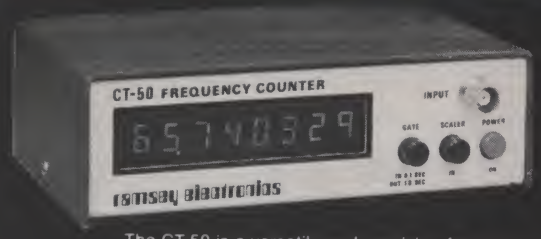
H8* is a trademark of Heath Company

HTB-0 ($39 kit)

PLEASE ORDER KITS BY NAME (H8 OR S-100). SEND TO: **MULLEN COMPUTER PRODUCTS, BOX 6214, HAYWARD, CA 94544,** OR PHONE (415) 783-2866. VISA/MASTER CHARGE ACCEPTED. NO CHARGE FOR SHIPPING WHEN PAYMENT IS INCLUDED. CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD TAX.

Order direct or contact your local computer store. ✓M32

✓ *Reader Service—see page 227*



FREQUENCY COUNTER KIT

Outstanding Performance

Incredible Price $89.95

CT-50

The CT-50 is a versatile and precision frequency counter which will measure frequencies to 60 mHz and up to 600 mHz with the CT-600 option. Large Scale Integration, CMOS circuitry and solid state display technology have enabled this counter to match performance found in units selling for over three times as much. Low power consumption (typically 300-400 ma) makes the CT-50 ideal for portable battery operation. Features of the CT-50 include: large 8 digit LED display, RF shielded all metal case, easy pushbutton operation, automatic decimal point, fully socketed IC chips and input protection to 50 volts to insure against accidental burnout or overload. And, the best feature of all is the easy assembly. Clear, step by step instructions guide you to a finished unit you can rely on.

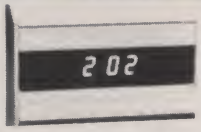
Order your today!

SPECIFICATIONS:

- Frequency range: 6 Hz to 65 mHz, 600 mHz with CT-600
- Resolution: 10 Hz @ 0.1 sec gate, 1 Hz @ 1 sec gate
- Readout: 8 digit, 0.4" high LED, direct readout in mHz
- Accuracy: adjustable to 0.5 ppm
- Stability: 2.0 ppm over 10° to 40° C temperature compensated
- Input: BNC, 1 megohm, 20 pf direct, 50 ohm with CT-600
- Overload: 50VAC maximum, all modes
- Sensitivity: less than 25 mv to 65 mHz, 50-150 mv to 600 mHz
- Power: 110 VAC, 5 Watts or 12 VDC @ 400 ma
- Size: 6" x 4" x 2", high quality aluminum case, 2 lbs
- ICS: 13 units, all socketed

CT-50, 60 mHz counter kit	$89.95
CT-50WT, 60 mHz counter, wired and tested	159.95
CT-600, 600 mHz scaler option, add	29.95
CB-1, Color TV calibrator-stabilizer	$14.95
DP-1, DC probe, general purpose probe	12.95
HP-1, High impedance probe, non-loadir	15.95

CAR CLOCK

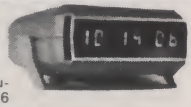


The UN-KIT, only 5 solder connections

Here's a super looking, rugged and accurate auto clock which is a snap to build and install. Clock movement is completely assembled—you only solder 3 wires and 2 switches, takes about 15 minutes! Display is bright green with automatic brightness control photocell—assures you of a highly readable display, day or night. Comes in a satin finish anodized aluminum case which can be attached 5 different ways using 2 sided tape. Choice of silver, black or gold case (specify)

DC-3 kit, 12 hour format	$22.95
DC-3 wired and tested	$29.95
110V AC adapter	$5.95

Under dash car clock



12/24 hour clock in a beautiful plastic case features 6 jumbo RED LEDS, high accuracy (1min/mo.), easy 3 wire hookup, display blanks with ignition, and super instructions. Optional dimmer automatically adjusts display to ambient light level

DC-11 clock with mtg. bracket	$27.95
DM-1 dimmer adapter	2.50

PRESCALER



Extend the range of your counter to 600 mHz. Works with any counter. Includes 2 transistor pre-amp to give super sens, typically 20 mv at 150 mHz. Specify ÷10 or ÷100 ratio.

PS-1B, 600 mHz prescaler	$59.95
PS-1BK, 600 mHz prescaler kit	49.95

OP-AMP SPECIAL

741 mini dip	12/$2.00
B1-FET mini dip, 741 type	10/$2.00

VIDEO TERMINAL

A completely self-contained, stand alone video terminal card. Requires only an ASCII keyboard and TV set to become a complete terminal unit. Two units available, common features are: single 5V supply, XTAL controlled sync and baud rates (to 9600), complete computer and keyboard control of cursor. Parity error control and display. Accepts and generates serial ASCII plus parallel keyboard input. The 3216 is 32 char. by 16 lines, 2 pages with memory dump feature. The 6416 is 64 char. by 16 lines, with scrolling, upper and lower case (optional) and has RS-232 and 20ma loop interfaces on board. Kits include sockets and complete documentation.

RE 3216, terminal card	$149.95
RE 6416, terminal card	189.95
Lower Case option, 6416 only	13.95
Power Supply Kit	14.95
Video/RF Modulator, VD-1	6.95
Assembled, tested units, add	60.00

CALENDAR ALARM CLOCK

The clock that's got it all. 6-.5" LEDs, 12/24 hour, snooze, 24 hour alarm, 4 year calendar, battery backup, and lots more. The super 7001 chip is used. Size: 5x4x2 inches.

Complete kit, less case (not available)

DC-9	$34.95

30 Watt 2 mtr PWR AMP

Simple Class C power amp features 8 times power gain. 1 W in for 8 out, 2 in for 15 out, 4 W in for 30 out. Max. output of 35 W, incredible value, complete with all parts, less case and T-R relay.

PA-1, 30 W pwr amp kit	$22.95
TR-1, RF sensed T-R relay kit	6.95

FM MINI MIKE KIT



A super high performance FM wireless mike kit! Transmits a stable signal up to 300 yards with exceptional audio quality by means of its built in electret mike. Kit includes case, mike, on-off switch, antenna, battery and super instructions. This is the finest unit available

FM-3 kit	$12.95
FM-3 wired and tested	16.95

CLOCK KITS



our Best Seller your Best Deal

Try your hand at building the finest looking clock on the market. Its satin finish anodized aluminum case looks great anywhere, while six .4" LED digits provide a highly readable display. This is a complete kit, no extras needed, and it only takes 1-2 hours to assemble. Your choice of case colors: silver, gold, bronze, black, blue (specify).

Clock kit, 12/24 hour, DC-5	$22.95
Clock with 10 min. ID timer, 12/24 hour, DC-10	27.95
Alarm clock, 12 hour only, DC-8	24.95
12V DC car clock, DC-7	27.95

For wired and tested clocks add $10.00 to kit price.

Hard to find PARTS

LINEAR ICs		**REGULATORS**	
301	$ .35	78MG	$1.25
324	1.50	723	.50
380	1.25	309K	.85
380-8	.75	7805	.85
555	.45	78L05	.25
556	.85	7905	1.25
566	1.15	7812	.85
567	1.25	7912	1.25
1458	.50	7815	.85
3900	.50	**TTL ICs**	
CMOS ICs		74$00	.35
4011	.20	7447	.65
4013	.35	7475	.50
4046	1.85	7490	.50
4049	.40	74196TI	1.35
4518	1.25	**SPECIAL ICs**	
5369	1.75	11C90	13.50
TRANSISTORS		10116	1.25
2N3904 type	10/1.00	4511	2.00
2N3906 type	10/1.00	5314	2.95
NPN 30W Pwr	3/1.00	5375AB	2.95
PNP 30W Pwr	3/1.00	7001	6.50
2N3055	.60	4059 ÷ N	9.00
UJT 2N2646 type	3/2.00	7208	17.95
FET MPF102 type	3/2.00	**LEDs**	
UHF 2N5179 type	3/2.00	Jumbo red	8/1.00
MRF-238 RF	11.95	Jumbo green	6/1.00
SOCKETS		Jumbo yellow	6/1.00
8 pin	10/2.00	Mini red	8/1.00
14 pin	10/2.00	Micro red	8/1.00
16 pin	10/2.00	BiPolar	.75
24 pin	4/2.00	**FERRITE BEADS**	
28 pin	4/2.00	With info, specs	15/1.00
40 pin	3/2.00	6 hole balun	5/1.00

Ramsey's famous MINI-KITS

FM WIRELESS MIKE KIT



Transmits up to 300' to any FM broadcast radio, uses any type of mike. Runs on 3 to 9V. Type FM-2 has added sensitive mike preamp stage.

FM-1 kit $2.95 FM-2 kit $4.95

COLOR ORGAN/MUSIC LIGHTS

See music come alive! 3 different lights flicker with music. One light for lows, one for the mid-range and one for the highs. Each channel individually adjustable, and drives up to 300W. Great for parties, band music, nite clubs and more.

Complete kit, ML-1 $7.95

LED BLINKY KIT

A great attention getter which alternately flashes 2 jumbo LEDs. Use for name badges, buttons, warning panel lights, anything! Runs on 3 to 15 volts.

Complete kit, BL-1 $2.95

VIDEO MODULATOR KIT

Converts any TV to video monitor. Super stable, tunable over ch. 4-6. Runs on 5-15V, accepts std. video signal. Best unit on the market!

Complete kit, VD-1 $6.95

TONE DECODER



A complete tone decoder on a single PC board. Features 400-5000 Hz adjustable range via 20 turn pot, voltage regulation, 567 IC. Useful for touch-tone decoding, tone burst detection, FSK, etc. Can also be used as a stable tone encoder. Runs on 5 to 12 volts.

Complete kit, TD-1 $5.95

WHISPER LIGHT KIT

An interesting kit, small mike picks up sounds and converts them to light. The louder the sound, the brighter the light. Completely self-contained, includes mike, runs on 110VAC, controls up to 300 watts.

Complete kit, WL-1 $6.95

SUPER SLEUTH



A super sensitive amplifier which will pick up a pin drop at 15 feet! Great for monitoring baby's room or as general purpose amplifier. Full 2 W rms output, runs on 6 to 15 volts, uses 8-45 ohm speaker.

Complete kit, BN-9 $5.95

POWER SUPPLY KIT



Complete triple regulated power supply provides variable 6 to 18 volts at 200 ma and +5V at 1 Amp. Excellent load regulation, good filtering and small size. Less transformers, requires 6.3V @ 1 A and 24 VCT.

Complete kit, PS-3LT $6.95

SIREN KIT

Produces upward and downward wail characteristic of a police siren. 5 W peak audio output, runs on 3-15 volts, uses 3-45 ohm speaker.

Complete kit, SM-3 $2.95

ramsey electronics

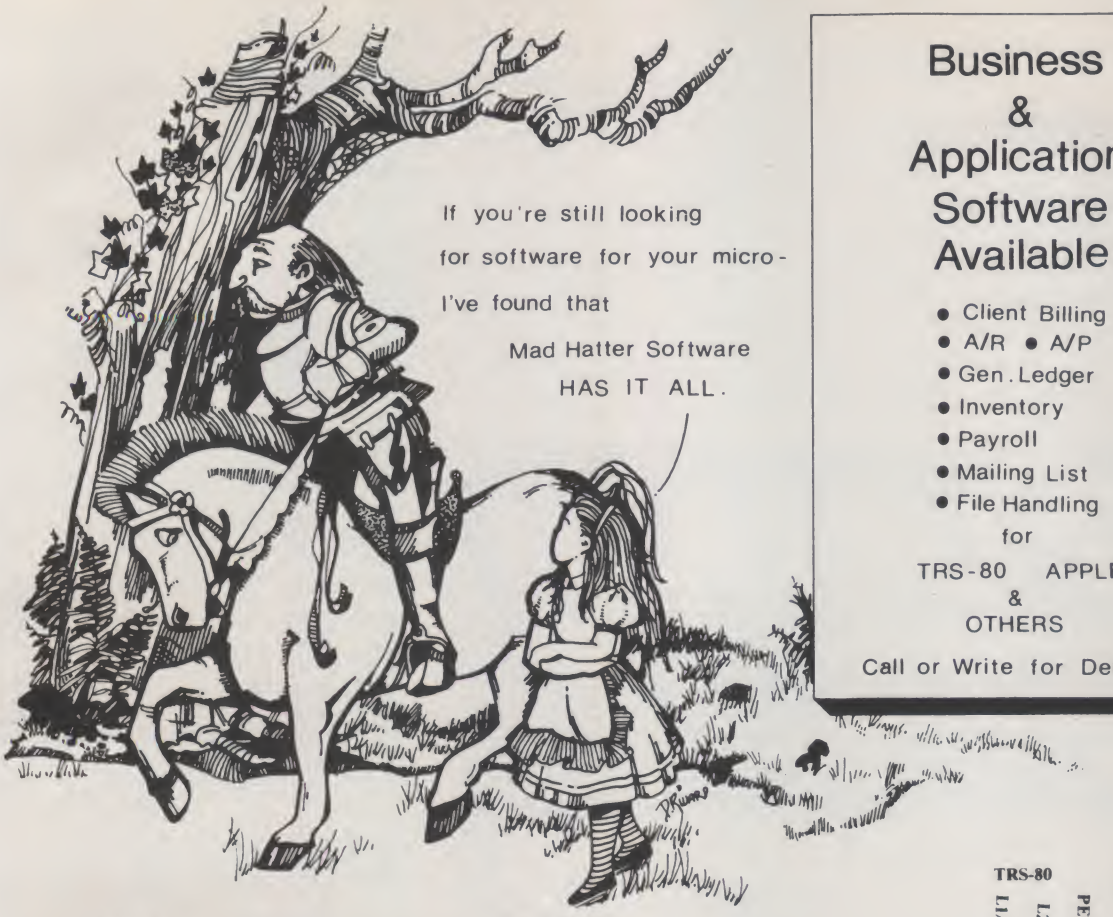
BOX 4072, ROCHESTER, N.Y. 14610

PHONE ORDERS CALL (716) 271-6487

TERMS: Satisfaction guaranteed or money refunded. COD, add $1.50. Minimum order, $6.00. Orders under $10.00, add $.75. Add 5% for postage, insurance, handling. Overseas, add 15%. NY residents, add 7% tax.

R8

MAD HATTER SOFTWARE



Business & Application Software Available

- Client Billing
- A/R • A/P
- Gen. Ledger
- Inventory
- Payroll
- Mailing List
- File Handling

for

TRS-80 APPLE
&
OTHERS

Call or Write for Details

PROGRAM	DESCRIPTION	TRS-80 L1/2	TRS-80 L2	PET	APPLE	
GALACTIC BLOCKADE RUNNER	• AN EXCITING SPACE WAR GAME WITH GRAPHICS	●		●	●	$ 9.95
SCI-FI GAME SAMPLER	• 3 GAMES—LUNAR LANDER—STAR MONSTER—SPACE BATTLE	●		●	●	$ 7.95
R/T LUNAR LANDER	• A REAL TIME LUNAR LANDER WITH GRAPHICS		●			$ 7.95
MICRO-TEXT EDITOR	• FORMAT TEXT—SAVE & LOAD TO TAPE—OUTPUT TO PRINTER		●			$ 9.95
OTHELLO III	• A STRATEGY BOARD GAME—PLAY AGAINST COMPUTER OR OTHERS	●		●	●	$ 7.95
AIR RAID	• A REAL TIME, ARCADE TYPE SHOOTING GAME IN MACH. LANG.	●				$ 14.95
MICRO-CHESS	• PLAY CHESS WITH YOUR COMPUTER—VARIOUS LEVELS OF DIFF.	●		●	●	$ 19.95
BRIDGE CHALLENGER	• DON'T WAIT FOR OTHERS TO PLAY—YOUR COMPUTER'S READY	●		●	●	$ 14.95
APPLE 21	• BLACKJACK WITH HIRES GRAPHICS				●	$ 9.95
STAR WARS/SPACE MAZE	• SCI-FI GAMES FOR THE APPLE				●	$ 12.95
RENUMBER	• RENUMBER YOUR BASIC PROGRAMS—RENUMBERS EVERYTHING	●			●	$ 14.95
DISK RENUMBER	• SAME AS ABOVE, BUT ON DISK	●				$ 19.95
PILOT 2.0	• THE EDUCATIONAL LANGUAGE, IN MACH. LANG.—INC. EDITOR		●			$ 14.95
PILOT 3.0	• THE DISK VERSION OF THE ABOVE		●			$ 24.95
APPLE TALKER	• YOUR APPLE SPEAKS! NO NEW HARDWARE REQUIRED				●	$ 15.95
APPLE LIS'NER	• SPEECH RECOGNITION THE EASY WAY—GREAT WITH THE TALKER				●	$ 19.95
TIC-TAC-TALKER	• TIC-TAC-TOE USING SPEECH SYNTHESIS AND RECOGNITION				●	$ 19.95
SYSCOP	• MAKE BACKUP TRS-80 SYSTEM TAPES THE EASY WAY		●			$ 9.95
ANDROID NIM-2	• GAME OF NIM WITH ANIMATED ROBOTS AND SOUND		●			$ 14.95
SNAKE EGG	• A BETTING GAME WITH ANIMATED SNAKES AND SOUND		●			$ 14.95
LIFE 2	• 100 GEN. PER MIN. LIFE & BATTLE OF LIFE W/ANIMATION & SOUND		●			$ 14.95
DCV-1	• PUT SYSTEM TAPES ON DISK EVEN IF IN SAME MEM AS DOS		●			$ 9.95
MUSIC MASTER	• ENTER SHEET MUSIC—THE TRS-80 THEN COMPILES & PLAYS IT		●			$ 14.95
DISK MUSIC MASTER	• SAME AS ABOVE BUT ON DISK W/MANY SELECTIONS		●			$ 24.95
TRS-80 CP/M	• OPENS UP THE WHOLE WORLD OF CP/M SOFTWARE TO THE TRS-80		●			$150.00

10% OFF IF YOU ORDER 3 SOFTWARE PACKAGES OR MORE SEND FOR FREE CATALOG—GIVE TYPE OF COMPUTER

TO ORDER BY PHONE OR FOR DEALER INFO—CALL—(617) 682-8131
ADD 75c SHIPPING & HANDLING • MASS. RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX
MAD HATTER SOFTWARE • 900K SALEM RD • DRACUT, MA 01826

master charge VISA

✔ M77

AVAILABLE FROM THESE FINE MICRO COMPUTER DEALERS

CAPITOL COMPUTER SYSTEMS
3396 EL CAMINO AVE
SACRAMENTO CA 95821

TRS-80 SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
17 BRIARCLIFF DR
MILFORD NH 03055

OP AMP TECH BOOKS
1033 N. SYCAMORE AVE
LOS ANGLES CA 90038

COMPUTER CABLEVISION, INC
2617 42ND ST. NW #2
WASHINGTON DC 20007

KENNEDY SYSTEMS
74 BROAD ST.
LYNDONVILLE VT 05851

ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS
1310B E. EDINGER
SANTA ANA CA 92705

HOBBY WORLD ELECTRONICS
19355 BUSINESS CENTER DR. #6
NORTHRIDGE CA 91324

AUGUST AUTOMATION
28 MILK ST.
WESTBORO MA 01581

THE CPU SHOP
39 PLEASANT ST.
CHARLESTOWN MA 02129

J&J ELECTRONICS LTD
28 COLLINGTON AVE.
BEXHILL-ON-SEA, E. SUSSEX, ENG.

COMPUTER VILLAGE
931 SW 87TH AVE.
MIAMI FL 33174

L. C. SALES
100 HINCHEY AVE. #705
OTTAWA, ONT., CAN. K1Y4L9

MICRO — INNOVATIONS

6800 SOFTWARE IN BASIC

VERSATILE AND COMPACT TEXT PROCESSOR... $10.00
Cassette oriented, speedy, justifies, line insertion-deletion-correction, only 16K machine needed.

LOAN AMORTIZATION SCHEDULE..... $10.00
Home mortgage or financed purchases, accuracy to the penny, beautifully formatted output.

LEASE-PURCHASE ANALYSIS..... $10.00
Handles different payment schedules, your choice of depreciation methods.

ANY OR ALL OF THE ABOVE ON ONE KCS CASSETTE . . . add..... $ 5.00

PROGRAM DOCUMENTATION INCLUDES:
Operating instructions with examples, cross-reference of variables & line numbers, all variables documented as to use, an extended listing with long and meaningful variables used in place of Basic variables. ✓M112

6800 SOFTWARE IN BASIC

P.O. BOX 53 HURON, OHIO 44839

CI-68A CONTROL INTERFACE



- 8 opto-isolated inputs
- 8 reed relay outputs
- Relay status register
- /IRQ and /NMI jumper selectable
- Complete documentation
- $79.95 kit
- $95.00 assembled and tested

AD-68A ANALOG-TO-DIGITAL CONVERTER



- 8 Analog inputs (0-2.5v)
- Single ramp, software driven conversion
- 8bit, 9.6 ms maximum
- Complete documentation
- $39.95 assembled and tested

For **SWTPC 6800** type computer. Write for more information ✓I24

Terms: US and Canada add 5% shipping. Others add 15% US funds only. TX residents add 5% tax. VISA and MC ok

it INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGY

510 Oxford Park • Garland, TX 75043 • (214) 270-8393

FORT//80™

FORTRAN

for the 8080 only $99.95

- **FORT//80 is a subset of Fortran IV with many powerful enhancements!**
- **FORT//80 is an advanced software development tool!**
- **FORT//80 is AFFORDABLE!!**

✓R8

FEATURES

- FORT//80 directly addresses 8080 ports as FORTRAN variables
- I/O drivers accessed via FORTRAN read/write statements
- FORT//80 accepts embedded in-line machine code
- 8080 condition codes are available as FORTRAN keywords and can be operated upon
- Multiple assignment operators accepted
- Interleaved listings and object code for quick debugging
- Symbolic names up to 31 char long simplify documentation
- Constants expressable to base 2, 8, 10, 16 or as char strings
- Compact; Needs only 25K for compiler and minimum workspace
- Fast; Runs up to 10 times as fast as PLM
- FORT//80 directives specify location of code in memory at run-time
- Interrupt and interrupt control
- FORT//80 control of interrupts and interrupt service lines
- All code runs on 8080, 8085 and Z80 (upward compatibility)
- FORT//80 is a true resident compiler and generates directly executable object code. No run time package needed
- FORT//80 is very fast. It compiles quickly and produces dense highly optimized code
- Single and double precision IBM format floating point arithmetic

PRICING

FORT//80 CPM version and manual on 8" diskette	$99.95
FORT//80 Language manual separately	20.00
FORT//80 Implementation manual	20.00
Sample diskette validation program and data	5.00

Shipping charges to US and Canada postpaid, overseas add $5.00. Please add appropriate state sales tax. Master Charge and Visa accepted.

1. FORT//80 is supplied on a single use basis, subject to the signing of a non-disclosure agreement.
2. FORT//80 can be implemented with other disc operating systems using the implementation manual or special versions available by quotation.
3. The purchase price of manuals and sample programs will be credited towards subsequent purchase of FORT//80.

ramsey electronics

BOX 4072, ROCHESTER, NY 14610
PHONE ORDERS CALL 716-271-6487

Distributors:

- Digital Research of Texas, Box 401565, Garland, TX 75040, (214) 271-2461
- Electrolabs Inc., Box 6721, Stanford, CA 94305, (415) 321-5601
- Arkansas Systems Inc., 8901 Kanis Rd., Little Rock, KS 72205, (501) 227-8471
- Arkon Electronics Ltd., 409 Queen St. W., Toronto, ONT M5V 2A5, (416) 868-1315

Dealer inquiries invited.

™Akron Electronics Ltd.

TRS-80™

SUPERMAP

NEED HELP WITH TRS-80 MACHINE LANGUAGE ?

SUPERMAP TO THE RESCUE!

SUPERMAP contains hundreds and hundreds of comments and explanations arranged in a long detailed memory map. Documents keyboard, video, tape, LEVEL II commands and functions. SUPERMAP even reveals the mysterious reserved RAM areas. An essential tool for the expert and a valuable guide for the beginner.

NEVER BE LOST AGAIN WITH SUPERMAP...only $18.95

FULLER SOFTWARE
630 E. SPRINGDALE
GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS 75051 ✓F20

Note. Texas residents add 95¢ for sales tax

THE COMPUTER EXCHANGE

2217 Freeland Way ✓C146
Dallas, Texas 75228

BUY / SELL EXCHANGE

HARDWARE
SOFTWARE
NEEDED INFORMATION

MAILED FIRST CLASS MONTHLY

ONE YEAR ONLY $5.00

RONDURE COMPANY

✓R7

2522 BUTLER ST.
DALLAS, TEXAS 75235
214–630-4621

the computer room

SPECIAL
Printer for your Microcomputer

GE TERMINET 300 PRINTER



Pin feed—9" paper

- 80 Print positions
- Receive only
- ASCII code
- RS-232 interface
- 30 CPS
- Upper & lowercase
- Shipping wt. 75#

Shipping containers $15.00.

(used)

(good working condition)

Will run on serial RS232 port of most micros including TRS-80. **$450.00**

DATEL SELECTRIC
(IBM Selectric Mechanism)
ASCII SELECTRIC



Printer Mechanism: Heavy duty input/output, Series 745.
Weight: 120 lbs. Dimensions: 29" H x 35" W x 33" D.
Print Speed (10 characters per second)
Platen: 15" wide, pin feed or form feed device optional (132 print positions).
Parallel output only 10 characters per second accepts 7 bit ASCII parallel w/strobe & prints on Selectric. The unit still works as a typewriter in off-line mode.

TESTED WITH NEW ASCII ELECTRONICS

SPECIAL SALE
$875.00

ASCII Selectric with ASCII parallel electronics.
Immediate Delivery – Shipped from inventory



ASCII Keyboard
(used)
with enclosure

$35.00



WE HAVE FLAT-PACK ACOUSTIC
Modem pickup **$19.50**

Even though market SOLD OUT in catalog--- we've got more.

New RS232 Connectors



Male – 3.50
Female – 4.50
Covers – 1.75

SHUGART MINI-FLOPPY DRIVE



PRICE
$325.00 ea.
Model SA-400



USED FANS
Muffin – 8.00
Sprite – 4.00

NEW Novation Modems & Couplers

4102A–Acoustic–Originate $275.00
4103A–Acoustic–Ans/Orig $295.00
4102–Hard Wire–Orig. $340.00
4103B–Hard Wire–Orig. & Auto Answer $385.00
4113B–Hard Wire–Auto Answer Only $365.00



USED POWER SUPPLY
$15.00

V 5, 16.5, 6, -3
A 12, 6, 2, 1



NEW CAT MODEM
195.00



ORIG. ONLY
95.00

USED OMNITEK



USED MI2
ANS./ORIG.
149.00



NEW POWER SUPPLY
25.00

V 5, 12, -12
A 3, 6, 3

ORDERING INFORMATION:
We ship the same day we receive a certified check or money order.
Texas residents add 5% sales tax. Please call if you have a question.
Write for our CATALOG of many parts, terminals, printers, etc.
All items subject to availability. Your money returned if we are out of stock.

SHIPPING INFORMATION:
Modems: $2.00 each; 2 for $4.00 UPS.
Large Items & Parts: Specify Freight or Air Freight Collect
Foreign Orders: Add appropriate freight or postage.
We now take Master Charge and Visa orders. Specify full number, bank number and expiration date.

✓ Reader Service—see page 227

DEALER DIRECTORY

Hobbyists and Businessmen: These dealers are actively looking to supply your needs in the home and business computer market. Call the one nearest you!

Hollywood CA

Largest selection of computer books in the country. Software for the TRS-80, Apple, PET, etc. Magazines. Open Monday–Saturday, 9:30–5:30. **Opamp Technical Books, 1033 No. Sycamore Ave., Los Angeles CA 90038, 464-4322.**

Los Angeles CA

Featuring: PolyMorphic, North Star, Imsai, Cromemco, Extensys, Speechlab products and Poly-88 Users Group software exchange. All products 10-20% off list. We won't be undersold! **A-A-A-A Discount Computer How's, 1477 Barrington, Suite 17, Los Angeles CA 90025, 477-8478.**

Palo Alto CA

Systems available for immediate delivery: word processing; multiprogramming, multi-user work in process; business; medical/dental billing and accounts receivable. Software and hardware guaranteed. **Byte of Palo Alto, 2233 El Camino Real, Palo Alto CA 94306, 327-8080.**

San Francisco CA

Apple Computer systems, peripherals, software and literature. Knowledgeable staff, after-sales support. Ongoing free BASIC classes and tutorials for system customers. Educators, businesspersons, new users welcome. **Village Electronics, 5811 Geary Boulevard, San Francisco CA 94121, 688-4244.**

San Leandro CA

From personal computers to small systems: North Star, Horizon, DD, Sorcerer, Godbout, TRS-80, Imsai, Verbatim, terminals, printers, floppies, boards, software, books, magazines. Custom programming. **Computer Store of San Leandro, 701 MacArthur Blvd., San Leandro CA 94577, 569-4174.**

Torrance CA

If you're serious, come see us! Complete systems for business, special and personal applications. Packaged and proprietary software. Custom programming. Quality: Apple II, Exidy, Alpha Micro and CP/M systems. Serving southern California better. **Omega Micro Computers, 3447 Torrance Blvd., Torrance CA 90503, 370-9456.**

Denver CO

Experimenters' Paradise. Electronic and mechanical components. Computer People, Audio People, Hams, Robot Builders, Experimenters. Open six days a week. **Gateway Electronics Corp., 2839 W. 44th Ave., Denver CO 80211, 458-5444.**

Pompano Beach FL

Business systems, personal systems, whatever the application, we can help. Consulting, programming, education and maintenance. Service, support and professionalism at affordable prices. **Computer Age Inc., 1308 N. Federal Hwy., *Pompano* Beach FL 33062, 946-4999.**

Venice FL

Discount prices & professional service: Cromemco, Northstar, Vector Graphic, DEC, TI, Thinker Toys, Intertube, Soroc, Centronics, NEC, Selectric interfaces, Microdasys. Complete business & medical billing software available. MicroAge & Serendipity software discounted. **Sara-Tech Electronics, Inc., Computer Division, PO Box 692, Venice FL 33595, 485-3559.**

Arlington Hts. IL

Lowest prices, never undersold, postpaid in USA—Teletype 43 keyboard printers—Midwest Scientific Instruments Computers—SS-50 bus peripherals—open 6-11 PM daily. **Data Mart, 914 East Waverly Drive, Arlington Heights IL 60004, 398-8525.**

Aurora IL

Microcomputer systems for home or business; peripherals, software, books & magazines. Apple, North Star, Cromemco systems. Also TI 910 and the IDS-440 printer w/Apple graphics. **Farnsworth Computer Center, 1891 N. Farnsworth Ave., Aurora IL 60505, 851-3888.**

Chicago IL

Computer Hardware/Software Specialists for home and business. Largest selection of computer books, magazines and copyrighted software in Chicago Metro area. Experienced factory-trained service department. Feature Apple and Alpha Microsystems and accessories. **Data Domain of Schaumburg, 1612 E. Algonquin Road., Schaumburg IL 60195, 397-8700.**

Naperville IL

Computer systems design, programming and consultation by computer experts. Dealer for SSM, Integrand, Tarbell, Ithaca Intersystems, Verbatim, Diablo and others. Discount prices on many items. **Wilcox Enterprises, 25W178-39th St., Naperville IL 60540, 420-8601.**

Laurel MD

Exidy Sorcerer & accessories, Vista floppy-disk systems, memory boards, software & books, full line of ham & SWL equipment. **The Comm Center, Laurel Plaza, Rte. 198, Laurel MD 20810, 792-0600.**

Worcester MA

Computer products for personal and business systems. Largest selection of software for TRS-80, Apple, PET. Authorized Apple sales and service. **Computer Packages Unlimited, Centerwood Terrace, Route 12, West Boylston MA 01583, 835-3428.**

Grand Rapids MI

Full-line microcomputer store. Ohio Scientific—Equinox—PolyMorphic Systems—Digital Systems—Godbout—Dynabyte—Thinker Toys—Meca—North Star. **Micro Computer World, 313 Michigan St., N.E., Grand Rapids MI 49503, 451-8972.**

St. Louis MO

Experimenters' Paradise. Electronic and mechanical components. Computer People, Audio People, Hams, Robot Builders, Experimenters. Open six days a week. **Gateway Electronics Corp., 8123-25 Page Blvd., St. Louis MO 63130, 427-6116.**

White Plains NY

Processor Technology, North Star HORIZON, Apple II, Commodore PET and KIM; full line of books, components and peripherals; classes in our Seminar Room. **The Computer Corner, 200 Hamilton Avenue, White Plains NY 10601, 949-3282.**

Akron OH

We've got it all. Business systems. Personal systems. Software packages. Custom programming. Terminals. Printers. Service and books. Easy freeway access. 10 AM to 6 PM Monday-Saturday. **The Basic Computer Shop, Fairlawn Plaza, 2671 West Market St., Akron OH 44313, 867-0808.**

Kingston PA

We support Level II and Model II. Books, magazines, programs, parts, accessories, peripherals, free literature, free seminars, cassettes, floppies, filters, transformers, caps, chips, CRTs. **Artco Electronics, 302 Wyoming Ave., Kingston PA 18704, 287-1014.**

Philadelphia/So. Jersey

Intertube II, immediate delivery. Free video terminal comparison, Intertec's SuperBrain, all Centronics printers, Omnitec data modems/couplers, NCR portable modem terminals, MFE digital cassette drives. **L & S Distributors, 44 So. Locust, Marlton NJ 08053, 983-7444.**

York PA

SS-50 Buss Stop. Business & personal systems: Smoke, SWTP, Gimix, MSI, Exidy, TSC, Computerware, Jim-Pak, ACP, etc. Sales & service. Closed Sunday. **G.Y.C. Co., 51 Hamilton Avenue, York PA 17404, 854-0481.**

Houston TX

Experimenters' Paradise! Electronic and mechanical components for computer people, audio people, hams, robot builders, experimenters. Open six days a week. **Gateway Electronics, Inc., 8932 Clarkcrest, Houston TX 77063, 978-6575.**

Dealers: Listings are **$15** per month in prepaid quarterly payments, or one yearly payment of **$150**, also prepaid. Ads include 25 words describing your products and services plus your company name, address and phone. (No area codes or merchandise prices, please.) Call Marcia at 603-924-7138 or write *Kilobaud MICROCOMPUTING*, Ad Department, Peterborough NH 03458.

CLASSIFIEDS

Classified advertisements are intended for use by persons desiring to buy, sell or trade used computer equipment. No commercial ads are accepted.

Two sizes of ads are available. The $5 box allows up to 5 lines of about 35 characters per line, including spaces and punctuation. The $10 box allows up to 10 lines. Minimize use of capital letters to save space. No special layouts allowed. Payment is required in advance with ad copy. We cannot bill or accept credit.

Advertising text and payment must reach us 60 days in advance of publication (i.e., copy for March issue, mailed in February, must be here by Jan. 1). The publisher reserves the right to refuse questionable or inapplicable advertisements. Mail copy with payment to: **Classifieds, Kilobaud Microcomputing, Peterborough NH 03458.** Do not include any other material with your ad as it may be delayed.

$$$$—WANTED—TRS-80s—WANTED—$$$$ Any quantity, any condition, immediate cash available. Used TRS-80s and peripherals available. Write for firm cash offer. Also used DEC PDP8, 11 CPUs, peripherals. Jim Simpson, Box 632, W. Caldwell NJ 07006. Tel. eves. (201) 226-9185.

SWTPC 6800, CT-64, 12K, AC-30, serial, music & calculator boards, interrupt timer, X'tras, excellent cond. $975 firm. Harold Waxman, 22 Jonathan Ave., Hicksville NY 11801. (516) 822-1091.

For Sale—Elf II, 8K, Giant bd., key bd., power, cases, Tiny BASIC, Elf Bug, lots of programs and articles. All documents. $475. Fred Allen, 3643 Greenwood St., Skokie IL 60076. (312) 679-5372.

PET 2001/8K memory. Like new with manuals and 10 tapes. $550. Call (219) 875-7600 or write Tom Szerencse, 23652 Riverlane Blvd., Elkhart IN 46514.

Hewlett Packard Business Computer—32K with dual single-density 8" floppy, HP BASIC and business software (5 packages) included. Costs $20,000. Will sell for $10,000. Call (816) 531-6884 for details.

For Sale: Morrow's Speakeasy I/O cassette board. Professionally built by me and checked out by Thinker Toys. Will not work with my Z-80 system. $125. Len Stefanelli, 260 Columbus St., Elyria OH 44035. (216) 322-6974.

Dual N. Star mini-floppies with controller, cables and $700 accounts-receivable and gen'l ledger software—$1000. Terminet 300B KSR RS-232 30cps, $700. Integrand mainframe, fully socketed, $275. Cromemco A/R, A/P, G/L, Payroll & Inventory, $350 ea. J. Kelly, 400 W. Madison St., LaGrange KY 40031. (502) 222-0465 evenings.

CIP, Superboard II Owners. Complete, accurate, professional circuit diagram of 600 board; 17" × 22" print; $5. Circuit diagram for TTY interface; $2. Pete Hitt, Box 266, La Luz NM 88337.

TRS-80 computers used in evening adult class. Several memory sizes, disks, Centronics 779 printers, latest modifications. Some software. Jerry Scott, 717 Villa, Watonga OK (405) 623-5805.

We have used ASR-33-Teletypes which can be used as printers for your TRS-80. Hard copy printouts of TRS-80 programs can be yours for only $250. Interface diagram available. Call now! (516) 575-9311, ask for Al or Jim. Limited numbers available!

I want to buy a Heathkit Microprocessor course with components and/or ET-3400 trainer. Greg Allard, Limington ME 04049.

Free! TV typewriter w/keyboard when you buy my SWTP 6800 system w/12K memory, AC-30 cassette interface, 4K & 8K BASIC for only $550. Chris (305) 259-4328.



ATTENTION ELF OWNERS: QUEST SUPER BASIC

Quest, the leader in inexpensive 1802 systems announces another first. Quest is the first company worldwide to ship a full size *Basic* for 1802 systems. A complete function Super Basic by Ron Cenker including floating point capability with scientific notation (number range ±.17E^{38}), 32 bit integer ±2 billion, Multi dim arrays, String arrays, String manipulation, Cassette I/O, Save and load, Basic, Data and machine language programs and over 75 Statements, Functions and Operators.

Easily adaptable on most 1802 systems. Requires 12K RAM minimum for Basic and user programs. Cassette version in stock now. ROM versions coming soon with exchange privilege allowing some credit for cassette version.

Super Basic on Cassette $40.00

Tom Pittman's 1802 Tiny Basic Source listing now available. Find out how Tom Pittman wrote Tiny Basic and how to get the most out of it. Never offered before. $19.00

S-100 Slot Expansion $9.95

Coming Soon: Assembler and Editor; Elf II Adapter Board. High resolution alpha/numerics with color graphics expandable up to 256 x 192 resolution for less than **$100.**

16K Dynam. RAM bd. expand. 32K; less than $150.

RCA Cosmac Super Elf Computer $106.95

Compare features before you decide to buy any other computer. There is no other computer on the market today that has all the desirable benefits of the **Super Elf** for so little money. The Super Elf is a small single board computer that does many **big** things. It is an excellent computer for training and for learning programming with its machine language and yet it is easily **expanded** with **additional memory, Full Basic, ASCII Keyboards, video character generation, etc.**

Before you buy another small computer, see if it includes the following features: ROM monitor; State and Mode displays; Single step; Optional address displays; Power Supply; Audio Amplifier and Speaker; Fully socketed for all IC's; Real cost of in warranty repairs; Full documentation.

The **Super Elf** includes a **ROM** monitor for program loading, editing and execution with **SINGLE STEP for program debugging** which is not included in others at the same price. With **SINGLE STEP** you can see the microprocessor chip operating with the **unique Quest** address and data bus displays **before, during** and **after** executing instructions. Also, CPU mode and instruction cycle are decoded and displayed on 8 LED indicators.

An RCA 1861 **video graphics** chip allows you to connect to your own TV with an inexpensive video modulator to do graphics and games. There is a **speaker system** included for writing your own music or using many music programs already written. The speaker amplifier may also be used to drive relays for control purposes.

A 24 key **HEX keyboard** includes 16 HEX keys plus **load, reset, run, wait, input, memory protect, monitor select** and **single step.** Large, on board displays provide output and optional **high and low address.** There is a 44 pin standard connector slot for PC cards and a 50 pin connector slot for the Quest Super Expansion Board. Power supply and sockets for **all** IC's are included in the price plus a detailed 127 pg. instruction manual which now includes over 40 pgs. of software info. including a series of lessons to help get you started and a music program and graphics target game.

Many schools and universities are using the Super Elf as a course of study. OEM's use it for training and research and development.

Remember, other computers only offer Super Elf features at additional cost or not at all. **Compare before you buy. Super Elf Kit $106.95, High address option $8.95, Low address option $9.95. Custom Cabinet** with drilled and labelled plexiglass front panel **$24.95.** Expansion Cabinet with room for 4 S-100 boards **$41.00. NiCad Battery Memory Saver Kit $6.95.** All kits and options also completely assembled and tested.

Questdata, a 12 page monthly software publication for 1802 computer users is available by subscription for $12.00 per year.

Tiny Basic Cassette **$10.00,** on ROM **$38.00,** original Elf kit board **$14.95. 1802 software;** Moews Video Graphics **$3.50.** Games and Music **$3.00,** Chip 8 Interpreter **$5.50.**

Super Expansion Board with Cassette Interface $89.95

This is truly an astounding value! This board has been designed to allow **you** to decide how you want it optioned. **The Super Expansion Board comes with 4K of low power RAM** fully addressable anywhere in 64K with built-in memory protect and a **cassette interface**. Provisions have been made for all other options on the same board and it fits neatly into the hardwood cabinet alongside the **Super Elf**. The board includes slots for up to 6K of **EPROM** (2708, 2758, 2716 or TI 2716) and is **fully socketed.** EPROM can be used for the monitor and Tiny Basic or other purposes.

A 1K Super ROM Monitor $19.95 is available as an on board option in 2708 EPROM which has been preprogrammed with a program loader/editor and error checking multi file cassette read/write software, (relocatible cassette file) another exclusive from Quest. It includes register save and readout, block move capability and video graphics driver with blinking cursor. Break points can be used with the register save feature to isolate program bugs quickly, then follow with single step. The Super Monitor is written with subroutines allowing users to take advantage of monitor functions simply by calling them up. Improvements and revisions are easily done with the monitor. If you have the **Super Expansion Board** and **Super Monitor** the monitor is up and running at the push of a button.

Other on board options include **Parallel Input and Output Ports** with **full handshake**. They allow easy connection of an ASCII keyboard to the input port. **RS 232 and 20 ma Current Loop** for teletype or other device are on board and if you need more memory there are two **S-100** slots for static RAM or video boards. Also a 1K Super Monitor version 2 with video driver for full capability display with Tiny Basic and a video interface board. **Parallel I/O Ports $9.85, RS 232 $4.50, TTY 20 ma I/F $1.95, S-100 $4.50. A 50 pin connector set** with ribbon cable is available at $12.50 for easy connection between the **Super Elf** and the **Super Expansion Board.**

Power Supply Kit for the complete system (see Multi-volt Power Supply below).

Multi-volt Computer Power Supply

8v 5 amp, ±18v .5 amp, 5v 1.5 amp, −5v .5 amp, 12v .5 amp, −12 option. ±5v, ±12v are regulated. Kit $29.95. Kit with punched frame $37.45, $4.00 shipping. Woodgrain case $10.00, $1.50 shipping.

60 Hz Crystal Time Base Kit $4.40

Converts digital clocks from AC line frequency to crystal time base. Outstanding accuracy. Kit includes: PC board, IC, crystal, resistors, capacitors and trimmer.

Same day shipment. First line parts only. Factory tested. Guaranteed money back. Quality IC's and other components at factory prices.

P.O. Box 4430S Santa Clara, CA 95054
For will call only:(408) 988-1640
2322 Walsh Ave.

Quest ELECTRONICS Q3

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

7400TTL

7400N	.17	LM320K-5	1.50	CD4021	1.25
7402N	.18	LM323K-5	5.95	CD4022	1.10
7404N	.19	LM320K-12	1.50	CD4023	.28
7409N	.23	LM320K-15	1.50	CD4024	.75
7410N	.18	LM320T-5	1.60	CD4025	.28
7414N	.70	LM320T-8	1.60	CD4026	2.00
7420N	.18	LM320T-12	1.50	CD4027	.66
7422N	.39	LM320T-15	1.60	CD4028	.85
7430N	.20	LM324N	1.15	CD4029	1.02
7442N	.50	LM339N	1.55	CD4030	.45
7445N	.69	LM340K-5	1.35	CD4035	1.02
7447N	.60	LM340K-8	1.35	CD4040	1.02
7448N	.69	LM340K-12	1.35	CD4042	.85
7450N	.18	LM340K-15	1.35	CD4043	.85
7474N	.35	LM340K-24	1.35	CD4044	.85
7475N	.49	LM340T-5	1.25	CD4046	1.67
7485N	.88	LM340T-8	1.25	CD4049	.45
7489N	1.85	LM340T-12	1.25	CD4050	.49
7490N	.43	LM340T-15	1.25	CD4051	1.13
7492N	.43	LM340T-18	1.25	CD4060	1.42
7493N	.43	LM340T-24	1.25	CD4066	.71
7495N	.69	LM343H	4.50	CD4068	.40
74100N	.90	LM350	7.50	CD4069	.40
74107N	.35	LM370	1.15	CD4070	.50
74121N	.34	LM377	3.00	CD4071	.28
74123N	.59	LM379	5.00	CD4072	.28
74125N	.45	LM380N	1.00	CD4073	.28
74145N	.69	LM381	1.60	CD4075	.28
74150N	.95	LM382	1.60	CD4076	1.45
74151N	.69	LM703H	.40	CD4078	.40
74154N	1.00	LM709H	.28	CD4081	.28
74157N	.69	LM723H/N	.50	CD4082	.28
74161N	.87	LM733N	.67	CD4116	.47
74162N	.87	LM741CH	.35	CD4490	5.50
74163N	.87	LM741N	.32	CD4507	1.00
74174N	.96	LM747H/N	.75	CD4508	4.25
74175N	.90	LM748N	.35	CD4510	1.02
74190N	1.15	LM1303N	1.75	CD4511	.94
74192N	.87	LM1304	1.10	CD4515	2.52
74193N	.85	LM1305	1.27	CD4516	1.10
74221N	2.00	LM1307	2.00	CD4518	1.02
74298N	1.65	LM1310	2.75	CD4520	1.02
74365N	.66	LM1458	.47	CD4527	1.51
74366N	.66	LM1800	1.75	CD4528	.79
74367N	.66	LM1812	7.50	CD4553	3.50
		LM1889	3.00	CD4566	2.25
		LM2111	1.75	CD4583	4.50
74LS00 TTL		LM2902	1.50	CD4585	1.10
74LS00N	.35	LM3900N	.60	CD40192	3.00
74LS02N	.35	LM3905	1.75	74C00	.28
74LS04N	.35	LM3909N	.89	74C04	.40
74LS05N	.35	MC1458V	.50	74C10	.28
74LS08N	.35	NE550N	1.00	74C14	2.10
74LS10N	.35	NE555V	.39	74C20	.28
74LS13N	.55	NE556A	.85	74C30	.28
74LS14N	1.10	NE565A	1.00	74C48	1.95
74LS20N	.35	NE566V	1.50	74C74	.75
74LS22N	.35	NE567V	1.00	74C76	1.40
74LS28N	.41	NE5708	5.00	74C90	1.15
74LS30N	.35	78L05	.60	74C93	1.40
74LS33N	.75	78L08	.60	74C154	3.00
74LS36N	.55	78M05	.85	74C160	1.44
74LS74N	1.25	75108	1.75	74C175	1.35
74LS75N	1.00	75491CN	.50	74C192	1.65
74LS90N	.85	75492CN	.55	74C221	2.00
74LS93N	.70	75494CN	.89	74C905	6.00
74LS95N	1.10			74C906	.75
74LS107N	.45	**A to D CONVERTER**		74C914	1.95
74LS112N	.45	8038B	4.50	74C922	5.50
74LS113N	.35	8700CJ	13.95	74C923	5.50
74LS132N	.89	8701CN	22.00	74C925	6.95
74LS136N	.45	8750CJ	13.95	74C926	6.95
74LS151N	.85	LD130	9.95	74C927	6.95
74LS155N	.85	9400CJV/F	7.40		
74LS157N	.85	ICL7106	9.50	**INTERFACE**	
74LS162N	1.15	ICL7107	14.25	8095	.65
74LS163N	1.15			8096	.65
74LS174N	2.00	**CMOS**		8097	.65
74LS190N	1.06	CD34001 Fair	.50	8098	.65
74LS221N	1.95	CD4000	.16	8109	1.25
74LS258N	.67	CD4001	.28	8110	4.50
74LS367N	1.35	CD4002	.28	8113	3.00
		CD4006	1.10	8120	5.50
LINEAR		CD4007	.28	8123	3.10
CA3045	.90	CD4008	.28	8124	3.50
CA3046	1.10	CD4009	.45	8125	3.20
CA3081	1.80	CD4010	.45	8126	1.69
CA3082	1.90	CD4011	.28	8128	2.75
CA3089	2.95	CD4012	.28	8197	1.69
LM301AN/AH	.35	CD4013	.39	8198	1.69
LM305H	.87	CD4014	1.00		
LM307N	.35	CD4015	1.00	**MOS/MEMORY**	
LM308N	.89	CD4016	.45	**RAM**	
LM309K	1.50	CD4017	1.05	2101-1	3.95
LM311H/N	.90	CD4018	.94	2102-1	.95
LM317T/K	3.75	CD4019	.45	2102AL-4	1.25
LM318	1.35	CD4020	1.02	2102AN-2L	1.60
				21L02-1	1.18

21L02-1	1.18
2102	1.25
2104A-4	4.95
2107B-4	3.75
2111-1	3.75
2112-2	3.95
2114L-1	7.40
2114L-3	7.90
4116	10.95
2513B	6.30
MM5262	.40
MM5280	3.00
MM5320	9.95
MM5330	5.94
PD4110-3	4.00
PD4110-4	5.00
P5101L	13.95
4200A	9.95
82S25	2.90
91L02A	1.50
HD0165-5	6.95
MM57100	4.50
GIAY38500-1	9.95
MCM6571A	9.95
9368	3.50
4100	10.00
416	16.00
CLOCKS	
MM5314	3.90
MM5315	4.00
MM5369	2.10
MM5841	14.45
MM5865	7.95
CT7001	5.80
CT7015	8.95
MM5375AA/N	3.90
MM5375AG/N	4.90
7205	16.50
7207	7.50
7208	15.95
7209	4.95
DS0026CN	3.75
DS0056CN	3.75
MM53104	2.50
MICROPROCESSOR	
6800	17.50
6802	18.75
8080A	8.95
8085	27.00
Z80	14.75
Z80A	19.75
8212	2.90
8214	8.00
8216	2.90
8224	2.90
8228	5.35
8251	8.50
8253	15.00
8255	9.25
8257	19.50
8259	19.50
1802CP	
plaa	13.95
1802DP	
plaa	17.95
1861P	11.50
CDP1802CD	19.95
CDP1802D	25.00
CDP1861	12.95
6820	9.95
6850	12.95
6502	12.50
6504	16.50
6522	13.60
UART/FIFO	
AY5-1013	5.50
AY5-1014	7.50
1771	6.95
PROM	
1702A	3.95
2708	10.50
2716T1	29.50
2716 Intel	48.00
2732	115.00
2758	22.50
8741A	85.00
8748	75.00
8748-8	60.00
8755A	65.00
N82S23	2.95

N82S123	3.50
N82S126	3.75
N82S129	3.75
N82S131	3.75
N82S136	8.75
N82S137	8.75
DM8577	2.90
8223	2.90

CONNECTORS

30 pin edge	2.50
44 pin edge	2.75
100 pin edge	4.50
100 pin edge WW	5.25

IC SOCKETS

Solder Tin		Low Profile	
PIN	1 UP	PIN	1UP
8	.15	22	30
14	.14	24	.35
16	16	28	.42
18	27	36	.58
20	.29	40	.57

2 level 14 pin ww .20

WIRE WRAP LEVEL 3

PIN		PIN	
14	.32	24	.86
16	.33	28	1.00
18	.57	40	1.23

CRYSTALS

1 MHz	4.50
2 MHz	4.50
4 MHz	4.25
5 MHz	4.25
10 MHz	4.25
18 MHz	3.90
20 MHz	3.90
32 MHz	3.90
32768 MHz	4.00
1.8432 MHz	4.50
3.5795 MHz	1.20
2.0100 MHz	1.95
2.097152 MHz	4.50
2.4576 MHz	4.50
3.2768 MHz	4.50
5.0688 MHz	4.50
5.185 MHz	4.50
5.7143 MHz	4.50
6.5536 MHz	4.50
14.31818 MHz	4.25
18.432 MHz	4.50
22.1184 MHz	4.50

KEYBOARD ENCODERS

AY5-2376	$12.50
AY5-3600	17.95
74C922	5.50
74C923	5.50
HD0165-5	6.95

D Connectors RS232

DB25P	2.95
DB25S	3.95
Cover	1.50
RS232 Complete Set	6.50
DE9S	1.95
DA15P	2.10
DA15S	3.10

TRANSISTORS

2N1893	40
2N222A	27
2N2369	30
2N2904A	20
2N2907A	25
2N3053	40
2N3638	25
2N3643	25
2N3904	18
2N3906	18
2N3055	69
2N4400	25
2N4401	25
2N4402	20
TIP31	60
TIP33A	1.00

RESISTORS ¼ watt 5%

10 per type .03 1000 per type .012
25 per type .025 350 piece pack
100 per type .015 5 per type 8.75
½ watt 5% per type .05

KEYBOARDS

56 key ASCII keyboard kit $67.50
Fully assembled 77.50
53 key ASCII keyboard kit 60.00
Fully assembled 70.00 Enclosure 14.95

LEDS

Red T018 .15
Green, Yellow T018 .20
Jumbo Red .20
Green, Orange, Yellow Jumbo .25
Clip'ite LED Mounting Clips 8/$1.25
(specify red, amber, green, yellow, clear)

CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES in stock
Complete line of breadboard test equip
MAX-100 9 digit Freq. Ctr. $128.95

OK WIRE WRAP TOOLS in stock
Portable Multimeter $18.00

SPECIAL PRODUCTS

MM5865 Stopwatch Timer 9.00
PC board 7.50
Switches Mom. Pushbutton .27
3 pos. slide .25
Encoder HD0165-5 6.95
3 Digit Universal Counter Board Kit
Operates 5–18 Volt DC to 5 MHz typ. .125" LED display **18.50**
Peratronics 100A Logic Analyzer Kit $224.00
Model 10 Trigger Expander Kit $229.00
Model 150 Bus/Grabber Kit $369.00
Sinclair 3½ Digit Multimeter $59.95
Clock Calendar Kit $23.95
2.5 MHz Frequency Counter Kit $37.50
30 MHz Frequency Counter Kit $47.75

TRANSFORMERS

6V 300 ma		3.25
12 Volt 300 ma transformer		1.25
12 6V CT 600 ma		3.75
12V 250 ma wall plug		2.95
12V CT 250 ma wall plug		3.50
24V CT 400 ma		3.95
10V 1.2 amp wall plug		4.85
12V 6 amp		12.95
12V 500 ma wall plug		4.75
12V 1 amp wall plug		6.50
12V 3 amp wall plug		8.50

DISPLAY LEDS

MAN1	CA	270	2.90
MAN3	CC	125	.39
MAN72/74	CA/CA	300	1.00
DL704	CC	300	1.25
DL707/DL707R	CA	300	1.00
DL727/728	CA/CC	500	1.90
DL747/750	CA/CC	600	1.95
DL750	CC	600	1.95
FND359	CC	357	.70
FND500/507	CC/CA	500	1.35
FND503/510	CC/CA	500	.90
FND800/807	CC/CA	800	2.20
3 digit Bubble			.60
4 digit Bubble			.80
DG8 Fluorescent			1.75
DG10 Fluorescent			1.75
5 digit 14 pin display			1.00
NSN69 9 digit display			.60
7520 Clairex photocells			.39
TIL311 Hex			9.50
MAN3640	CC	30	1.10
MAN4610	CA	40	1.20
MAN6640	CC	40	1.20
MAN4710	CA	40	.95
MAN4740	CC	40	1.20
MAN6640	CC	56	2.95
MAN6710	CA	60	1.35
MAN6740	CC	60	1.35
MA1002A			**8.95**
MA1012A			**8.95**
182P3 transformer			**2.25**

Rockwell AIM 65 Computer

6502 based single board with full ASCII keyboard and 20 column thermal printer. 20 char. alphanumeric display, ROM monitor, fully expandable. $375.00. 4K version $450.00. 4K Assembler $85.00, 8K Basic Interpreter $100.00. Power supply assy. in case $60.00. AIM 65 in thin briefcase with power supply $485.00.

Not a Cheap Clock Kit $14.95

Includes everything except case. 2-PC boards. 6-.50" LED Displays. 5314 clock chip, transformer, all components and full instructions. Orange displays also avail. **Same kit w/.80" displays.** Red only. **$21.95** Case **$11.75**

Video Modulator Kit $8.95

Convert your TV set into a high quality monitor without affecting normal usage. Complete kit with full instructions.

S-100 Computer Boards

8K Static RAM Kit Godbout		$135.00
16K Static RAM Kit		265.00
24K Static RAM Kit		423.00
32K Dynamic RAM Kit		310.00
32K Static RAM Kit		**$475.00**
64K Dynamic RAM Kit		470.00
8K/16K Eprom Kit (less PROMS)		**$89.00**
Video Interface Kit		**$139.00**
Motherboard **$39.**	Extender Board	**$8.99**

79 IC Update Master Manual $35.00

Complete IC data selector, 2500 pg. master reference guide. Over 50,000 cross references. Free update service through 1979. Domestic postage $3.50. No foreign orders.

Auto Clock Kit $17.95

DC clock with 4-.50" displays. Uses National MA-1012 module with alarm option. Includes light dimmer, crystal timebase PC boards. Fully regulated, comp. instructs. Add $3.95 for beautiful dark gray case. Best value anywhere.

Stopwatch Kit $26.95

Full six digit battery operated. 2–5 volts. 3.2768 MHz crystal accuracy. Times to 59 min., 59 sec., 99 1/100 sec. Times std., split and Taylor. 7205 chip, all components minus case. Full instructions.

NiCad Battery Fixer/Charger Kit

Opens shorted cells that won't hold a charge and then charges them up, all in one kit w/full parts and instructions. **$7.25**

PROM Eraser

Will erase 25 PROMs in 15 minutes. Ultraviolet, assembled **$34.50**

Hickok 3½ *Digit LCD* Multimeter

Batt/AC oper. 0.1mv–1000v. 5 ranges. 0.5% accur. Resistance 6 low power ranges 0.1 ohm–20M ohm. DC curr. .01 to 100ma. Hand held, ½" LCD displays, auto zero, polarity, overrange. **$69.95.**

Digital Temp. Meter Kit $34.00

Indoor and outdoor. Switches back and forth. Beautiful. 50" LED readouts. Nothing like it available. Needs no additional parts for complete, full operation. Will measure −100° to +200°F, tenths of a degree, air or liquid. Beautiful woodgrain case w/bezel **$11.75**

TERMS: $5.00 min. order U.S. Funds. Calif residents add 6% tax.
BankAmericard and Master Charge accepted.
Shipping charges will be added on charge cards.

FREE: Send for your copy of our NEW 1979 QUEST CATALOG. Include 28¢ stamp.



HOBBY WORLD®

CALL TOLL FREE: (800) 423-5387 USA
IN CALIF: (800) 382-3651
LOCAL & OUTSIDE USA (213) 886-9200

Your one-stop mail order computer store!

BBB MEMBER

SSM PB1 2708/16 EPROM BOARD
• *S-100 Bus*
Programs eproms. Has provisions for 4K or 8K of eprom. With textool sockets.
Cat No. 1440 PB1 kit $135

SSM AIO SERIAL/ PARALLEL INTERFACE
• *Apple Bus*
One RS-232 serial, two bi-directional parallel. Interface your Apple to printers, plotters, terminals. With firmware, cables.
Cat No. 1918 AIO kit $129
Cat No. 1919 AIO a&t $169

SSM VB1B VIDEO INTERFACE
• *S-100 Bus*
64 x 16 video, upper and lower case, greek. Composite and parallel video. White on black, or reverse.
Cat No. 1417 VB1B kit $129
Cat No. 1419 VB1B bbd $ 26

SSM IO4 2 SERIAL + 2 PARALLEL PORTS • *S-100 Bus*
Full handshaking, 20/60mA current loop. Dip switch address selection.
Cat No. 1411 IO4 kit $139
Cat No. 1413 IO4 kit $ 26

SSM CB1A 8080A CPU BOARD
• *S-100 Bus*
2K of PROM, 1K of RAM. Power on/reset, vector jump, parallel port with status.
Cat No. 2044 kit $155
Cat No. 2045 bbd $26

MARINCHIP M9900 16 BIT CPU
• *S-100 Bus*
Includes DOS, BASIC, word processor, text editor, assembler, linker, diagnostics and debug tools. Increases system performance by a factor of 2!

Cat No.	Description	Price
1379	M9900 CPU kit	$550
1950	as above, a&t	$700
1951	PROM/RAM/SIO kit	$275
1964	as above, a&t	$350
1940	PASCAL	$150
1941	META	$ 50
1942	System generation kit	$100
1943	Full documentation	$ 20

SSM CB2 Z-80(A) CPU BOARD
2 or 4 MHz, dip switch selectable. 2 sockets for 2716's or 2732 eproms or TMS4016 rams. MWRITE, firmware vector jump. Allows more than 64K ram.
Cat No. 2046 kit $199

SSM VB3 80 CHAR. VIDEO BOARD
• *S-100 bus*
80 char/line, 24 lines. upper & lower case, plus 256 user defined symbols, plus 160 x 204 graphics. Memory mapped. US and European campatible.
Cat No. 2047 2MHz kit $369
Cat No. 2049 4MHz kit $395

ITHACA Z-80 CPU BOARD • *S-100 Bus*
2.5MHz or 4 MHz, on board 2708, optional MWRITE, allows operation without front panel.
Cat No. 1512 bareboard $32

ITHACA 2708/16 EPROM BOARD
Accepts up to 16 eproms. Dip switch adressable to any 1K location. Unused ROM locations may be allocated to RAM by dip switch.
Cat No. 1511 bareboard $28

TARBELL CASSETTE INTERFACE
• *S-100 Bus*
Fastest transfer rate: 187 to 540 bytes/sec. Phase encoding (self-clocking). Generates Kansas City tapes.
Cat No. 1756 kit $120

TARBELL 32K STATIC RAM • *S-100 Bus*
Extended addressing (bank switching), phantom line, low power requirements. 9 on-board regulators!
Cat No. 1979 kit $625

TARBELL FLOPPY DISK INTERFACE
• *S-100 Bus*
Up to 4 single drives in daisy chain. 250 bits per sec. Works with modified CPM and BASIC compiler. Build in phantom bootstrap.
Cat No. 1901 kit $190
Cat No. 1774 bareboard $ 40

SSM SB1 MUSIC SYNTHESIZER
• *S-100 Bus*
Freq range 15-20,000 Hz. Software uses only 4K RAM. Uses standard ASCII encoding for music encoding. Includes timer. Use more than one board for chords and harmonies.
Cat No. 1408 SB1 kit $145 (with software)
Cat No. 1410 SB1 bbd $35

SD SYSTEMS VERSAFLOPPY
• *S-100 Bus*
Operates with Z-80, 8080(A), 8085. Controls up to four 5¼" or 8" drives. Dozens of features.
Cat No. 1516 kit $159

SD SYSTEMS EXPANDORAM
• *S-100 Bus*
Interfaces with Sol, Altair, Imsai, Cromemco, etc. Expand dynamic memory in blocks of 8 to 64K. Dip switch selection for positioning boundaries. Write protect, phantom output disable. Uses 4116 rams.
Cat No. 1517-0 kit $185
Cat No. 1156-C 16K RAM $80ea

SD SYSTEMS VIDEO DISPLAY BOARD • *S-100 Bus*
Interfaces a monitor and a keyboard to the S-100 Bus. On-board Z-80 controls functions. 80 x 24 display. 2K on-board RAM.
Cat No. 1599 kit $318

WAMECO QMB-12 12 SLOT MOTHERBOARD
• *S-100 Bus*
Very quiet! On-board kluge area accepts up to two 40-pin sockets. Also area for 3 separate voltages.
Cat No. 1507 bareboard $36

WAMECO FDC-1 FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER
Controls up to eight Shugarts, Pertecs, Remex's, or MPI's. Also designed to operate with CPM software. Compatible with Z-80 or 8080 systems.
Cat No. 1377 bareboard $48

WAMECO FPB-1 FRONT PANEL BOARD
Similar to Imsai. Controls 8080A computer. Features memory examine, memory deposit, RUN, STOP, RESET. Hex displays. Byte or instruction single step.
Cat No. 1322 bareboard $47

CCS 7115A APPLE II PROM MODULE
Add firmware without changing ROMs. 14K space available. Uses 5V 2716 eproms.
Cat No. 1630 kit $62
Cat No. 1631 a&t $72

CCS 7710A APPLE II ASYNCHRONOUS SERIAL INTERFACE
Interfaces printers, etc. Features serial with full handshaking, and RS-232C (A thru E).
Cat No. 1623 kit $90
Cat No. 1624 a&t $145

CCS 7712A APPLE II SYNCHRONOUS SERIAL INTERFACE
RS-232C (A thru E). Standard synchronous signalling rate per RS269/ANSI x3.1-1976.
Cat No. 1627 kit $90
Cat No. 1628 a&t $145

CCS 7520AK APPLE II EXTENDER BOARD
Use for debugging or testing modules in the Apple II.
Cat No. 1611 kit $21

CCS 7720A APPLE II PARALLEL INTERFACE
Interface printers and other peripherals. Programmable interrupt, 2 bi-directional ports, full handshaking.
Cat No. 1632 kit $62
Cat No. 1633 a&t $105

CCS 7470A APPLE II BCD A/D CONVERTER
Single channel A/D, 12 bits. Allows conversion of −4 to +4 VDC to a BCD number, 200usec/conversion.
Cat No. 1621 kit $115
Cat No. 1622 a&t $135

CCS 2520A EXTENDER/ TERMINATOR BOARD • *S-100 Bus*
Active and/or dynamic termination. Lebeled S-100 signals.
Cat No. 1610 kit $38

CCS MXVI 16K STATIC RAM MODULE
• *S-100 Bus*
Fully buffered, addressable in 4K blocks, Plugs right in most S-100 computers. 2 versions of bank select: bank byte or bank port.

Cat No.		
1601A	450ns kit	$285
1601B	200ns kit	$330
1602A	450ns a&t	$330
1602B	200ns a&t	$375
1603	bbd only	$27

CCS APPLE & S-100 PROTOTYPING BOARDS
Signals labeled on-board.

Cat No.	Description	Price
1606	Apple Wirewrap	$21
1607	Apple soldertail	$21
1608	Apple etch	$18
1604	S-100 soldertail	$26
1605	S-100 wirewrap	$26
1609	S-100 etch	$23

CCS 7811A APPLE II ARITHMETIC PROCESSOR
Add high powered math to your Apple! Increases math power by 10x! For number crucnhing, graphics.
Cat No. 1635 a&t $390

CCS GPIB IEEE 488 BUS INTERFACE
Interface test equipment (equipped with 488 bus) to the Apple! Also interfaces the PET to the Apple.
Cat No. 2051 a&t $295

Send for FREE CATALOG
The best selection of computer accessories add-ons, factory fresh IC's, led's, semi's, software, PC aids, prototyping aids, books, test equipment, and more! Always updated! Dozens of new products every issue!

HOW TO ORDER
Pay by check, COD, VISA, or Mastercharge. Charge orders include expiration date. Order by phone or mail. Minimum order $10. Please include phone number and magazine/issue you are ordering from. USA: add $2 for shipping/handling ground, add $3 for air. FOREIGN: Add $3 for shipping/handling surface, $6 for air. COD's $1 addt'l. Guaranteed satisfaction for 120 days or your money back! Not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities.

19511 Business Center Dr. Dept. K12 Northridge, Ca. 91324

H25

Memory War Shop and Compare

The Vista V80:



$395.00

widen the ability of your TRS-80

The Vista V80 Mini Disk System is the perfect way to widen the capabilities of your TRS-80* Micro-computer. Quickly and inexpensively. Our $395 price tag is about $100 less than the Radio Shack equivalent. Our delivery time is immediate. And our system is fully interchangeable. That's just the start.

It will give you 23% more storage capacity by increasing useable storage from 55,000 to 65,000 bytes per drive with our new software patch.

It can work 8 times faster than the TRS-80 Mini-Disk system, because track-to-track access is 5ms versus 40ms for the TRS-80. You can realize this added speed once the new double disk expansion interface is available without expensive modification of the existing unit.

It has a better warranty than any comparable unit warranty available - a full 120 days on all parts and service. When you consider how much more goes into the Vista V80, that shows a lot of faith in our product.

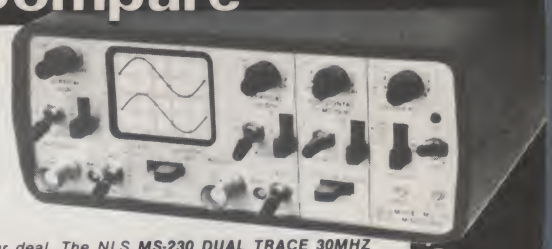
A full 3 amp power supply means you have 2½ times the power necessary to operate the V80, and full ventilation insures that there will be no problems due to overheating.

The Vista V80 Mini Disk System requires Level II Basic with 16K RAM Expansion Interface (it operates from the Radio Shack interface system. It comes complete with a dependable MPI Minifloppy disk drive, power supply, regulator board and vented case. It's shipped to you ready to run-simply take it out of the box and plug it in. You're in business. From the company that means business -Vista Computer Company.

DATA CABLES, VC80-2 (2 drive) **$29.95**
VC80-4 (4 drive) **$39.95**

SPECIAL: Box of 10 DISKETTES
$20.00 with Purchase of VISTA 80

FREE 15MHZ DUAL TRACE SCOPE* SAVE $124.00



*no not really, but here is our deal. The NLS **MS-230 DUAL TRACE 30MHZ MINISCOPE,** regularly sells for **$559.00,** but we will sell it for **$435.00** (The price of the MS-215 Dual Trace 15 MHZ Miniscope) when you **purchase** any **2 probes** listed below and your order prepaid or paid by credit card.*

•30-Megahertz bandwidth•Accuracy 3% full scale.•Internal, line or external trigger.•Batteries and charger/transformer unit included•Graticule: 4 x 5 divisions, each division 0.25"•Time base: 1 micro sec. to 0.5 sec/div 21 settings•Verticle Gain: 0.01 to 50 Volts/dlv. 12 settings•Size2.9"H x 6.4" W x 8.5"D. 3.5 lbs. • TEST MOST DIGITAL LOGIC CIRCUITS INCLUDING MICROPROCESSORS•

MS-230 Dual Trace 30 MHz ..... ~~$560~~ $435.00
41-141 Deluxe 10toi probe with 4 interchangeable tips $27.00
41-37 Deluxe 10toi/1toi probe with 4 interchangeable tips $38.50
41-180 Leather carrying case $45.00
MS-15 Single trace 15 MHz $318.00
MS-215 Dual trace 15 MHz $435.00

M-XVI

SHOP & COMPARE

California Computer Systems

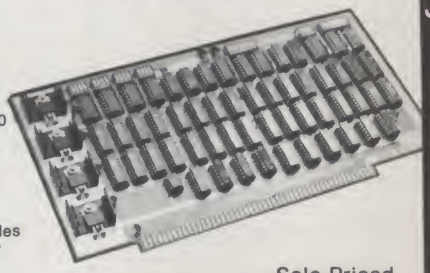
The true 16K Static Ram module for S-100 bus systems.

ASSEMBLED & TESTED--100% BURN IN

The M-XVI gives you unbelievable expansion capability for your S-100 bus system—even beyond 64K. Manufactured to the highest industry standards documented and designed to make assembly, use, and programming a snap. The M-XVI board is a true revelation for the serious hobbyist and use in practical business or industrial applications.

FEATURES:
- Fully static
- Uses popular 2114 static RAMS
- +5 volt operation only
- Bank Select available by bank port and bank byte
- Phantom line capability
- Addressable in 4K blocks
- 4K blocks can be addressed anywhere within 64K in 4k increments
- Meets IEEE proposed S-100 signal standards
- LED indicators for board selection and bank selection
- FR-4 epoxy PC boards
- Solder masked on both sides
- Silk screen of part number and part designator

SPECIAL



	Reg.	Sale Priced
2016BA 450ns 2MHZ	~~$349.95~~	**$295.00**
2016BB 300ns 4MHZ	~~$389.00~~	**$329.00**
2016BY Bare Board only		**$29.95**

CENTRONICS 779 PRINTERS

- Use with TRS-80
- Parallel interface
- Continuous variable printing density 80-132 characters per line
- 5x7 dot matrix
- Prints on plain paper, sheets, rolls, fan fold
- Form thickness control
- Horizontal and vertical form positioning



779-1 pinch roll friction feed
Reg. $1250 **$950.00**
779-2 tractor feed
Reg. $1400 **$1050.00**

CENTRONICS 730 PRINTERS
730-1 PARALLEL INTERFACE
730-3 RS-232 INTERFACE
SHOP and COMPARE

REG. ~~$995.~~ **$850.**
Reg. ~~$1,045.~~ **$895.**

3M Scotch® Brand DISKETTES

Part#	Sides/ Density	Sectoring	Price Box of 10
		8"	
740-OP	1/single	Soft-IBM	$39.95
740/2-OP	2/single	Soft-IBM	$75.00
740-32P	1/single	32-Shugart 801	$39.95
740/2-32P	2/single	32-Shugart 801	$75.00
741-0	1/double	Soft-Shugart Dbl	$59.00
		5"	
744-OK	1/single	Soft-Shugart SA400 (TRS-80)	$51.00*
744-10K	1/single	Soft/10 SA400	$51.00*
744-16K	1/single	Soft/16 Micropolis	$51.00*

*Price includes Kas-ette/10 Storage Box a $5.00 Value (TRS-80)
"DON'T SETTLE FOR ANYTHING LESS THAN SCOTCH"

TYPE TIL311/1707 HEXADECIMAL DISPLAY WITH LOGIC



$9.95 ea. or 4/$34.95

NOVATION CAT ACOUSTIC MODEM



- 0-300 Baud
- Bell 103
- Answer, Originate

Regular ~~$198.00~~
Sale $189.00

CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES CORPORATION

CSC $59.95



LOGIC MONITOR 1

Trace signals through all types of digital circuits. Unit clips over any DIP IC up to 16 pins. Each of its 16 contacts connects to a single-bit level detector that drives a high-intensity, numbered LED readout activated when the applied voltage exceeds a fixed 2 V threshold. Logic "1" turns LED on; logic "0" keeps LED off. A power-seeking gate network automatically locates supply leads and feeds them to the LM-1's internal circuitry. Saves minutes, even hours in design, troubleshooting, debugging of equipment. **Voltage Threshold:** 2 V ± 0.2 V. **Input Impedance:** 100,000 ohms. **Input Voltage Range:** 4-15 V max. across any two or more inputs. **Current Drain:** 200 mA at 10 V. **Size:** 4" l. x 2" w. x 1.75" d. when open. **Weight:** 3 ozs.

CSC Model LM-1 Logic Monitor—Complete.

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS©

16723K Roscoe Blvd. Sepulveda, CA 91343

Terms: Visa, MC, BAC, Check, Money Order, C.O.D. U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 6% sales tax. Minimum order $10.00 Prepaid U.S. orders less than $75.00 include 5% shipping and handling. MINIMUM $2.50. Excess refunded. Just in case . . . please include your phone no.

Prices subject to change without notice.

✓P21 We will do our best to maintain prices thru NOV 1979.

phone orders welcome (213) 894-8171, (800) 423-5633

OEM and institutional inquiries invited.

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-423-5633

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-423-5633

LOOK for HUGE AD in Dec. Byte.
Look for HUGE AD in Dec. Byte.

Memory War Shop and Compare

HICKOK LX303

$74.95*



.5%, 3½ digit 19 Range DVM. ½" LCD displays runs 200 hrs on 1 battery. 10 Meg Ohm Input. 1 yr. guarantee, made in U.S.A., test leads included.

Available Accessories

RC-3 115V AC Adapter	$7.50
CC-3 Deluxe Padded Vinyl Carrying Case	$7.50
VP-10 X10 DCV Probe Adapter/ Protector 10Kv	$14.95
VP-40 40Kv DC Probe	$35.00
CS-1 10 Amp Current Shunt	$14.95

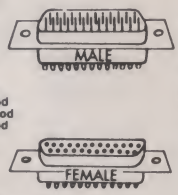
***FREE**

Just for Asking.
FREE BATTERY with your meter.

RS232 & "D" TYPE CONNECTORS

P = Plug-Male S = Socket-Female C = Cover-Hood

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE 1-4	5-9	10-24
DE-9P	9 Pin Male	1.50	1.30	1.20
DE-9S	9 Pin Female	2.15	2.05	1.95
DE-9C	9 Pin Cover	1.50	1.30	1.15
DA15P	15 Pin Male	2.20	2.00	1.80
DA15S	15 Pin Female	3.20	3.00	2.80
DA15C	15 Pin Cover	1.60	1.45	1.30
DB-25P	25 Pin Male	2.90	2.60	2.50
DB-25S	25 Pin Female	3.75	3.65	3.40
DB51212-1	1 pc. Grey Hood	1.65	1.40	1.20
DB1226-1A	2 pc. Black Hood	1.90	1.60	1.50
DB110963-3	2 pc. Grey Hood	1.80	1.55	1.35
DC37P	37 Pin Male	3.95	3.80	3.60
DC37S	37 Pin Female	5.75	5.50	5.20
DC37C	37 Pin Cover	2.20	1.95	1.75
DD50P	50 Pin Male	4.95	4.75	4.50
DD50S	50 Pin Female	7.50	7.20	6.90
DD50C	50 Pin Cover	2.50	2.20	2.10
D20416-S	Hardware Set (2 pair)	1.00	.80	.70



Connector for CENTRONICS 700 SERIES:
Amphenol 57-30360 for back of Centronics 700 Series printers
1-4—$9.00 5-up—$7.50

3 LEVEL GOLD WIRE WRAP SOCKETS

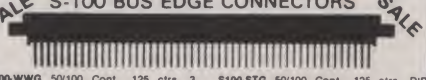
Sockets purchased in multiples of 50 per type may be combined for best price.

	1-9	10-24	25-99	100-249	250-999
8 pin	.40	.36	.34	.31	.27
14 pin	.39	.38	.36	.34	.32
16 pin	.50	.42	40	.36	.34
18 pin	.70	.60	.55	.50	.45
20 pin	.90	.80	.75	.65	.62
22 pin	.95	.85	.80	.70	.65
24 pin	.95	.85	.80	.70	.65
28 pin	1.25	1.15	1.00	.95	.90
40 pin	1.65	1.45	1.35	1.20	1.10

All sockets are GOLD 3 level closed entry. 2 level Tail, Low Profile, Tin Sockets and Dip Plugs available. CALL FOR QUOTATION.

S-100 BUS EDGE CONNECTORS

SALE SALE



S100-WWG .50/100 Cont. .125 ctrs. 3 LEVEL WIRE WRAP .025" sq. posts on .250 spaced rows. GOLD PLATED

1-4	5-9	10-24
$4.00	$3.75	$3.50

S100-STG .50/100 Cont. .125 ctrs. DIP SOLDER TAIL on .250 spaced rows for VECTOR, IMSAI, CROMENCO mother boards GOLD plated.

1-4	5-9	10-24
$3.50	$3.25	$3.00

S100ALT .50/100 Cont. .125 ctrs. DIP SOLDER TAIL on .140 spaced rows for ALTAIR motherboards. GOLD plated.

1-4	5-9	10-24
$4.50	$4.25	$4.00

S100SE .50/100 Cont. .125 ctrs. PIERCED SOLDER EYELET tails. GOLD

1-4	5-9	10-24
$5.00	$4.50	$4.00

Other Popular Edge Connectors

D2244-5SE .22/44 Cont. .156 ctrs PIERCED SOLDER EYELET tails. GOLD plated.

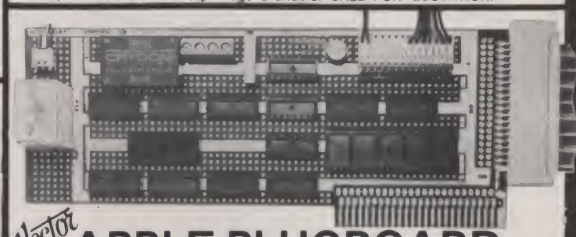
1-4	5-9	10-24
$3.00	$2.60	$2.20

D2244-5WW .22/44 Cont. .156 ctrs. WIRE WRAP tails. GOLD.

1-4	5-9	10-24
$3.95	$3.70	$3.40

CG-1 IMSAI Style Card Guides 5/$1.00

See our July Ad for many other connectors.



Vector APPLE PLUGBOARD

Vector 4609 Peripheral Interface Plugboard for construction of custom circuits. Plug compatible with Apple II, Commodore PET and Super Kim microcomputers. Three connectors, in addition to the standard 25/50 system bus, are available for input/output. A 20/40-contact card-edge connector, fabricated on the rear of the board, mates with a 3-M type ribbon connector. Alternatively, a right-angle solder-tail header may be positioned in this same location. The Model 4609 also accomodates the miniature SIP-type connectors which may be placed on the periphery or in mid-board.

1-4	5-9	10-24
$21.50	$19.36	$17.26

7520 APPLE EXTENDER CARD $24.95

- Kit includes 12 tantalum capacitors for +5, +12, —12 buses and insulated mounting spacers.
- Wiring side shown. Component side bare epoxy glass with white markings for component locations
- G10 epoxy glass board with 2 ounce copper, solder plated and .038 diameter holes for leads
- Solder mask with solder windows on etched circuits to avoid accidental short circuits
- Mounts 11 receptacles with 100 contacts (2 rows) on .125 centers with .250 row spacing. Vector part number R681-2, or mounts 10 receptacles plus interconnections to smaller mother board for expansion
- Includes etched circuits and instructions for option of active, pull-up, or floating terminations
- Large buses +5V and GND (10 AMPS), ±12V or 16V (7 AMPS). Current ratings are per MIL-STD-275 with 10°C rise
- Fits in Vector-pak enclosures
- Fits in IMSAI 8080 microcomputer as expander board

8803 MOTHER BOARD FOR S100 BUS MICRO-COMPUTERS

Vector



Price: $29.50

Vector Plugboards



8800V
Universal Microcomputer/processor plugboard, use with S-100 bus. Complete with heat sink & hardware 5.3" x 10" x 1/16"

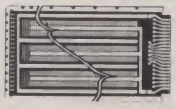
1-4	5-9	10-24
$19.95	$17.95	$15.96

8801-1
Same as 8800V except plain; less power buses & heat sink.

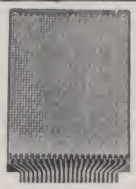
1-4	5-9	10-24
$15.22	$13.79	$12.18



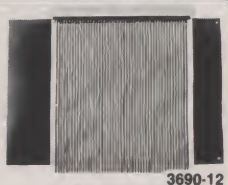
3682 9.6" x 4.5"
$12.97
3682-2 6.5" x 4.5"
$9.81
Hi-Density Dual-in-Line Plugboard for Wire Wrap with Power & Grd. Bus Epoxy Glass 1/16" 44 pin con. spaced .156



3677 9.6" x 4.5"
$10.90
3677-2 6.5" x 4.5"
$9.74
Gen. Purpose D.I.P. Boards with Bus Pattern for Solder or Wire Wrap. Epoxy Glass 1/16" 44 pin con. spaced .156



3662 6.5" x 4.5"
$8.95
3662-2 9.6" x 4.5"
$11.45
P pattern plugboards for IC's Epoxy Glass 1/16" 44 pin con. spaced .156



3690-12
CARD EXTENDER
Card Extender has 100 contacts 50 per side on .125 centers-Attached connector-is compatible with S-100 Bus Systems. **$25.83**
3690 6.5" 22/44 pin .156 ctrs. Extenders $13.17



1/16 Vector BOARD
.042 dia holes on 0.1 spacing for IC's

Phenolic PART NO.	SIZE	PRICE 1-9	10-19
64P44XXXP	4.5x6.5"	$1.56	$1.40
169P44XXXP	4.5x17"	$3.69	$3.32
Epoxy Glass			
64P44	4.5x6.5"	$1.79	$1.61
84P44	4.5x8.5"	$2.21	$1.99
169P44	4.5x17"	$4.52	$4.07
169P84	8.5x17"	$8.83	$7.95

TRS-80/APPLE MEMORY EXPANSION KITS

1,000's SETS SOLD! **4116's RAMS** 100% GUARANTEED
from Leading Manufacturers
(16Kx1 200/250ns)

8 for $75.00

Add $3.00 for programming Jumpers for TRS-80 Keyboard

Extender/ Terminator

— NEW — S-100

- Active and/or dynamic termination
- All power lines fused for protection
- All S-100 lines labeled and numbered
- Can be used as an extender and/or terminator
- Solder mask both sides of board
- Silkscreened reference designations
- Gold plated fingers

Cat.No.2520 KIT **$39.95**

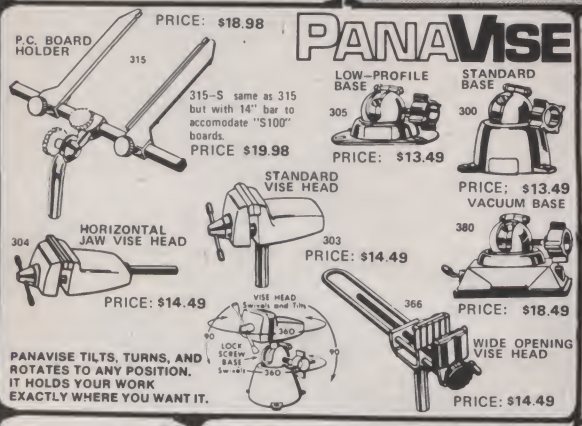
WOW

14 & 16 PIN GOLD 3 LEVEL WIRE WRAP SOCKES



14 - G3 100 for **$33.00**
16 - G3 100 for **$33.00**
50 of each for **$35.00**

PANAVISE



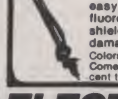
PANAVISE TILTS, TURNS, AND ROTATES TO ANY POSITION. IT HOLDS YOUR WORK EXACTLY WHERE YOU WANT IT.

DEALERS CALL FOR PRICING

MEMORY MEMORY

2102LIPC Low Power 450ns in lots of 25	$1.10
2102AL-2 Low Power 250ns in lots of 25	$1.25
2114-3L 1Kx4 300 ns Low Power	8/$50.00
5257-3L 4Kx1 300ns Low Power	8/$50.00
2708 8K 450ns EPROM	8/65.00 $9.00
2716 16K 5 Volt Only EPROM	$40.00

CALL FOR QUANTITY PRICES



IM-10A List $89.00
SPECIAL
$56.95 with tube
Perfectly balanced fluorescent lighting with precision magnifier lens. Tough thermoplastic shade. Easy lens removal. New wire clip design permits easy installation and removal of fluorescent tube. Comes with plastic shield to protect tube from soiling and damage.
Colors: Grey, Black, and Chocolate Brown. Comes with one 22 watt T-9 Circline fluorescent tube. 3 diopter lens.

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-423-5633
except CA., AK., HI., Call
(213) 894-8171

Vector WRAP POST

for .042 dia. holes
(all boards on this page)
T44/C pkg. 100 .. $ 2.34
T44/M pkg.
1000 ..... $14.35
A-13 hand installing tool ..... $ 4.19

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS©

16723K Roscoe Blvd. Sepulveda, CA 91343

Terms: Visa, MC, BAC, Check, Money Order, C.O.D. U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 6% sales tax. Minimum order $10.00 Prepaid U.S. orders less than $75.00 include 5% shipping and handling, MINIMUM $2.50. Excess refunded. Just in case . . . please include your phone no.
Prices subject to change without notice.
We will do our best to maintain prices thru Nov. 1979.
phone orders welcome (213) 894-8171, (800) 423-5633

OEM and Institutional inquiries invited.

TINI TINY .1uf 50V



Monolithic Ceramic Bypass Capacitors .2" lead Spacing
6/$1.00 100/$14.00

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-423-5633 ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-423-5633

HICKOK LX303 $74.95 HICKOK LX303 $74.95 HICKOK LX303 $74.95 HICKOK LX303 $74.95 HICKOK LX303 $74.95 HICKOK LX303 $74.95

Memory War Shop and Compare

Look for HUGE AD in Dec. Byte

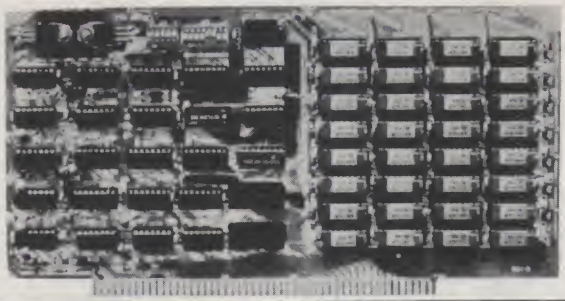
Look for HUGE AD in Dec. Byte.

SD EXPANDORAM

The Ultimate S-100 Memory

The EXPANDORAM is available in versions from 16K up to 64K, so for a minimum investment you can have a memory system that will grow with your needs. This is a dynamic memory with the invisable on-board refresh, and IT WORKS!

- Interfaces with Altair, IMSAI, SOL-8, Cromenco, SBC-100, and others.
- Bank Selectable
- Phantom
- Power 8VDC, ± 16VDC, 5 Watts
- Lowest Cost Per Bit
- Uses Popular 4116 RAMS
- PC Board is doubled solder masked and has silk-screen parts layout.

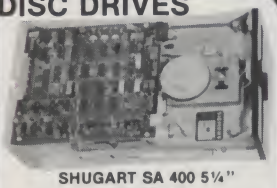


- Extensive documentation clearly written
- Complete Kit includes all Sockets for 64K
- Memory access time: 375ns, Cycle time: 500ns.
- No wait states required.
- 16K boundries and Protection via Dip Switches
- Designed to work with Z-80, 8080, 8085 CPU's.

EXPANDO 64 KIT (4116)

		SALE PRICE
16K	~~$249~~	$219
32K	~~$324~~	$285
48K	~~$399~~	$350
64K	~~$474~~	$415

DISC DRIVES



SHUGART SA 400 5¼"
110 KB, 35 tracks.
SHUGART SA 400 **$295.00**

SHUGART SA 400
with attractive metal case with cutouts for Data Cable switch, fuse and power cord.
LOBO SA400-C **$325.00**

SHUGART SA400
with Cabinet and Power Supply Assembled, tested & guaranteed
LOBO SA400-PSC **$395.00**

SHUGART 801R 8"
6.4 megabits, single or double density, hard or soft sector, write protect, and more
SHUGART 801R **$495.00**
Siemens FDD 200-8 8"
double-sided double density
$650.00

DISC CONTROLLER

SD "VERSAFLOPPY" Kit

The Versatile Floppy Disk Controller — ONLY $145.00



FEATURES: IBM 3740 Soft Sectored Compatible. S-100 BUS Compatible for Z-80 or 8080. Controls up to 4 Drives (single or double sided). Directly controls the following drives:
1. Shugart SA400/450 Mini Floppy
2. Shugart SA800/850 Standard Floppy.
3. PERSCI 70 and 277.
4. MFE 700/750.
5. CDC 9404/9406.
6. GSI/Siemans FDD120-8.

34 Pin Connector for Mini Floppy. 50 Pin Connector for Standard Floppy. Operates with modified CP/M operating system and C-Basic Compiler. The new "Versafloppy" from S.D. Computer Products provides complete control for many of the available Floppy Disk Drives, Both Mini and Full Size. FD1771B-1 Single Density Controller Chip. Listings for Control Software are included in price.

CPM for SD Versafloppy **$100.00**

SAVE $100.00

DM2700S DISK & CABINET with POWER SUPPLY



DM2700S includes Siemans FD120-8" Disk Drive with the following features:

- Single or Double Density
- Hard or Soft Sector
- Door Interlock
- Write Protect
- Hard Sector Detection
- 500 KB/S Transfer
- 800 KB unformated
- Bit density 6536 BP1
- Sugart 800 Series Compatable

Cabinet includes:
- 110V to 125V 60 Hz power supply
- Data Cable
- Fan
- Accepts per SCI, Shugart, Siemans 8" Drives

SHOP & COMPARE

DM2700 Cabinet, less Drive **$249.00** **$225.00**

DM2700S Disk Drive & Cabinet REG. $750 SALE PRICED **$650.00**

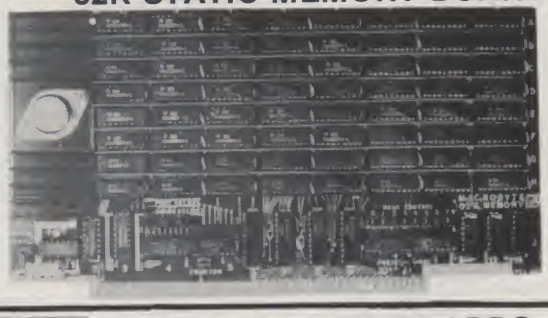
SAVE $120.00

ASSEMBLED & TESTED
SALE PRICED

M32 KSS-L (2 MHz)
List $650
SALE **$530.00**

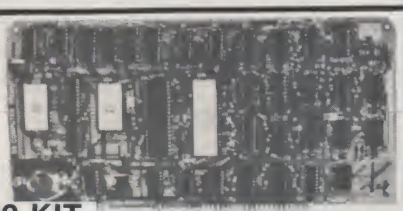
M32 KSS-H (4 MHz)
List $680
SALE **$560.00**

THE MICROBYTE M32KSS 32K STATIC MEMORY BOARD



• Fully S100 Bus Compatible, IMSAI, SOL, ALTAIR, ALPHA MICRO. • Uses National's Low Power 5257 4K x 1 Static Rams. • 2 MHz or 4 MHz operation. • Gold contacts for higher reliability. • On board single 5 amp regulator. • Thermally designed heat sink (board operating temperature 0° — 70°C). • Commercially designed power bus, 7 ground bus bars, 0.1 uf decoupling capacitors. • Fully tri-state buffered. • Inputs fully low power Shottky Schmitt, Trigger buffered on all address and data lines. • Phantom is jumper selectable to pin 67. • Each 4K bank addressable to any 4K slot with in a 64K boundary. • 4K hardware or software selectable. • One on board 8-bit output port enables or disables the 32K in 4K blocks. • Selectable port address. • 4K banks can be selected or disabled on power on clear or reset. • Will operate with or without front panel. • Compatible with ALPHA MICRO, with extended memory management for selection beyond 64K. • No DMA restriction. • Low power consumption 2.3 — 2.5 amps. • Fully warranted for 120 days from date of shipment.

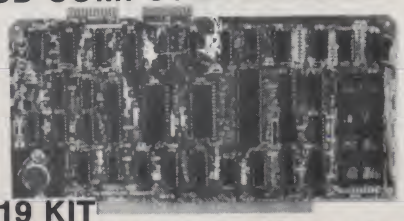
SD COMPUTER BOARDS



$299 KIT

VDB-8024 Video Display Board With On-Board Z80 Microprocessor

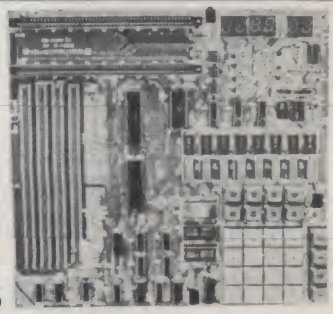
- Full 80 Characters by 24 lines display
- Characters displayed by High Resolution 7×10 Matrix
- Keyboard Power and Interface
- Composite Video Output
- Separate TTL Level Synchronization and Video Outputs
- 2K Bytes Independent On Board Memory
- On-Board Z80 Microprocessor
- Glitch Free Display
- 96 Upper and Lower Case Characters
- 32 Special Character Set
- 128 Additional user Programmable Characters
- Full Cursor Control
- Forward and Reverse Scrolling Capability
- Operates as an Independent Terminal
- Variable Speed Display Rate
- Blinking, Underlining, Field Reverse, Field Protect and Combinations



$219 KIT

SBC-100 Single Board Computer with On-board RAM, PROM, CTC

- Four Channel Counter/Timer (Z80-CTC)
- Software Programmable Baud Rate Generator
- S-100 Bus Compatible
- No Front Panel Required for Operation
- Optional Vectored Interrupts
- Z80Central Processing Unit
- 1024 Bytes of Random Access Memory
- 8K Bytes of Available PROM
- Serial Input/Output Port with both Synchronous and Asynchronous Operation
- Parallel Input and Output Ports



$225

Z80 Starter Kit
A Complete Microcomputer on a Board

- Z80 Central Processing Unit with 158 Instructions
- On Board Keyboard and Display
- Kansas City Standard Cassette Interface
- PROM Programmer Built on-board
- Expansion provision for two S-100 Connectors
- Wire Wrap area for custom circuitry
- Single 5 Volt Operation when not programming
- 1K Bytes of RAM (Expandable to 2K Bytes)
- 1K Bytes of RAM (Expandable to 2K Bytes)
- 4 Channel Hardware Counter/Timer (Z80-CTC)
- Two Bi-directional 8-bit I/O Ports (Z80-PIO)
- Switch Selectable PROM or Monitor Restart
- 2K Byte ZBUG Monitor in ROM
- Memory Examine and Change
- Port Examine and Change
- Z80 CPU Register Examine and Change
- Up to 5 Programmable Breakpoints
- Single Step through RAM or PROM
- Audio Cassette Load and Dump
- Vectored Interrupts provided by Z80-CTC and Z80-PIO
- Ideal for Experimentalon and Evaluating the Z80 CPU

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS©

16723K Roscoe Blvd. Sepulveda, CA 91343

Terms: Visa, MC, BAC, Check, Money Order, C.O.D. U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 6% sales tax. Minimum order $10.00 Prepaid U.S. orders less than $75.00 include 5% shipping and handling, MINIMUM $2.50. Excess refunded. Just in case . . . please include your phone no.

Prices subject to change without notice.

We will do our best to maintain prices thru Nov. 1979.

phone orders welcome (213) 894-8171, (800) 423-5633

OEM and Institutional Inquiries Invited.

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-423-5633 **ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-423-5633**

Look for HUGE AD in Dec. Byte.

3rd Generation S-100: Chosen by Professionals, Supported by CompuPro™

Why S-100? Because S-100 machines are not consumer-oriented, all-in-one microcomputers — but flexible, modular, professional-level systems that are easy to upgrade, modify, and adapt to specific applications. As a result, over the years the S-100 buss has proven to be the ideal choice for commercial, industrial, and scientific applications. It doesn't obsolete itself, but simply adapts to innovation.

We use the experience we've acquired in the past, coupled with the very best technology offered by the present, to build products for the future . . . products that meet, and often exceed, the demands of the new wave of professional S-100 users. Our expanded S-100 line is the right approach at the right time; we invite you to write for further information.

NEW!
HIGH-PERFORMANCE S-100 MOTHERBOARDS

19 slot: $174 unkit*, $214 assm
12 slot: $129 unkit*, $169 assm
6 slot: $ 89 unkit*, $129 assm

*Edge connectors and termination resistors are pre-soldered in place for assembly.

These 3rd generation motherboards, designed to work with the latest 5 and 10 MHz CPUs coming on line, exceed the latest S-100 specs and offer superior performance. Includes true active termination (with half of the termination load at each end of every buss line), grounded Faraday shield between all buss signal lines to minimize crosstalk, and edge connectors included for all slots. All sizes fit Godbout, Vector, TEI, IMSAI, and similar enclosures.

These high quality motherboards are a welcome addition to any system — or the start of a great one.

2S "Interfacer" S-100 I/O board

$189 unkit, $249 assm, $324 CSC

Dual serial port with 2 full duplex parallel ports for RS-232 handshake; EIA232C line drivers and receivers (1488, 1489) along with current loop (20 mA) and TTL signals on both ports. On-board crystal controlled timebase with independently selectable Baud rate generators for each port (up to 19.2 KBaud). Hardware UARTs don't tie up the CPU. And, there's much more . . . this is a no-excuses serial board that does things the others only dream about.

NEW!
3P+S "Interfacer II" S-100 I/O board

$189 unkit, $249 assm, $324 CSC

Incorporates 1 channel of RS-232 serial I/O (with **all** the features of a port from the 2S "Interfacer", including handshaking), along with 3 full duplex parallel ports. The parallel section uses LSTTL octal latches for latched input and output data with 24 mA drive current, attention/enable/and strobe bits for each parallel port (with selectable polarity), interrupts for each input port, and separate 25 pin connectors with power for each channel along with a status port for interrupt mask and port status. All in all, this is an incredibly versatile and flexible board.

2708 S-100 EROM board $85 unkit

4 independently addressable 4K blocks, with dipswitch selectable jump start built right into the board. Includes all support chips and manual, but does not included EROMs.

Active Terminator Board $34.50 kit

Plugs into any S-100 motherboard (although ours don't need it) to reduce ringing, noise, crosstalk, and other buss-related problems. Here is an upgrade that is simple and effective.

The Godbout Box!

By the time you read this, we will be shipping our industrial-grade enclosure. It's perfectly suited to creating a powerful system based on our line of S-100 boards (or anyone else's, if you're so inclined). It's rack mount or desk mount (with sliders for pulling it out of the rack if desired), neat-looking, heavy duty, and comes with the back panel pre-punched to accept a variety of connectors. Oh yes, and let's not forget the power supply for powering all your boards; it comes with the box, too. **See your computer store for details, or write us direct.**

NEW!
"MEMORY MANAGER" S-100 board

$59 kit, $85 assm, $100 CSC

Now you can add bank select and extended addressing to older S-100 machines like the Altair, IMSAI, Sol, Polymorphic, etc. Either use this board with our new extended addressing boards, or retrofit our high density **Econorams** (the ones with phantom or extra qualifier lines) for use with the **Memory Manager Board** to get up to ½ a megabyte of memory space for your computer.

We supply memory

All our **Econoram*** memory is fully static, zips along at 4 MHz with the Z-80 or 5 MHz with the 8085, supports a number of popular busses, is available from us through computer stores world-wide, includes a 1 year limited warranty, and comes in **three** configurations to suit your needs. For lowest cost, choose an **"unkit"** with sockets and bypass caps pre-soldered in place for an easy, one-evening assembly. When you just can't wait to get going, order our **assembled and tested** version. For critical systems, specify boards qualified under our **Certified System Component (CSC)** high-reliability program. These boards are extensively tested, burned in for 200 hours, and are immediately replaced in event of failure within 1 year of invoice date. Refer to chart below for pricing.

Name	Buss & Notes	Unkit	Assm	CSC
8K Econoram IIA	S-100	**$149**	**$179**	**$239**
16K Econoram IV	S-100	**$269**	**$329**	**$429**
16K Econoram VIIA-16	S-100	**$279**	**$339**	**$439**
24K Econoram VIIA-24	S-100	**$398**	**$485**	**$605**
16K Econoram IX	Dig Grp	**$319**	**$379**	n/a
32K Econoram IX	Dig Grp	**$559**	**$639**	n/a
32K Econoram X	S-100	**$529**	**$649**	**$789**
32K Econoram XI	SBC/BLC	n/a	n/a	**$1050**
16K Econoram XII	S-100 (1)	**$329**	**$419**	**$519**
24K Econoram XII	S-100 (1)	**$429**	**$539**	**$649**
32K Econoram XIII	S-100 (2)	**$559**	**$699**	**$849**
16K Econoram XIV	S-100 (3)	**$289**	**$349**	**$448**
16K Econoram XV-16	H8 (4)	**$329**	**$395**	n/a
32K Econoram XV-32	H8 (4)	**$599**	**$729**	n/a
16K Memory Expansion	(5)	**$87.20**	n/a	n/a

16K x 16 or 32K x 8 Econoram XVI — coming soon!

Notes
(1) Bank select board — 2 independent banks addressable on 8K boundaries.
(2) Bank select board — 2 independent banks addressable on 16K boundaries.
(3) Extended addressing (24 address lines). Single block addressable on 4K boundaries.
(4) Bank select option for implementing memory systems greater than 64K.
(5) Chip set expands memory in Radio Shack-80, Apple, and Exidy Sorcerer machines.

*Econoram is a trademark of Godbout Electronics.

KEYBOARD SPECIAL:

Microswitch keyboard, already encoded with upper and lower case ASCII. Silent switches (not reed type). Requires +5 and −12V. With edge connectors; just plug in and go. **Normally $99, but order merchandise worth $50 or more and the keyboard is yours for only $49!**

Season's Greetings and Happy New Year!

Thank you for the support that made 1979 a great year for us . . . we'll continue to earn that support in 1980.

TERMS: Cal res add tax. Allow 5% for shipping, excess refunded. VISA®/ Mastercharge® call our 24 hour order desk at **(415) 562-0636.** COD OK with street address for UPS. Prices good through cover month of magazine.

CompuPro™
Bldg. 725, Oakland Airport, CA 94614

from GODBOUT ELECTRONICS

✓G4

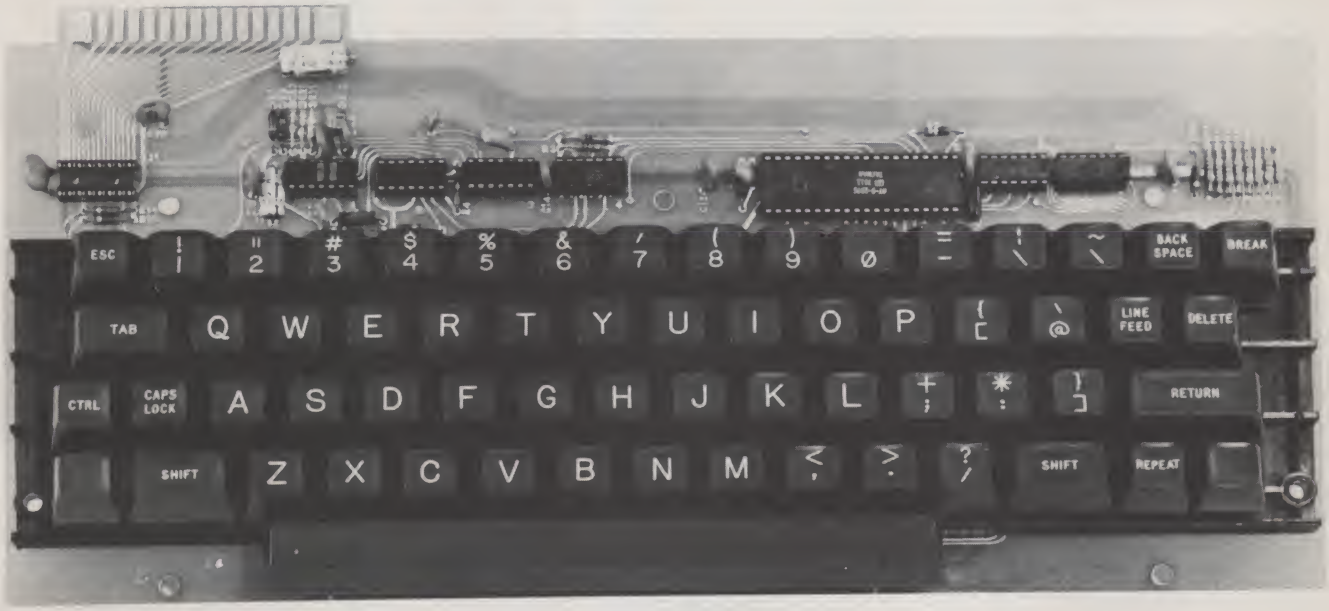
FREE CATALOG: Send us your name and address . . . we'll take care of the rest. In return, you'll get pages and pages of technical information, pricing, specials, kits, and lots more. Include 41¢ in stamps for 1st class delivery.

The Jim-Pak News Herald

1021 Howard Street • San Carlos, California 94070 • (415) 592-8097 ✓J1

ANOTHER QUALITY Jim-pak electronic components KIT ANNOUNCED!

SAN CARLOS, California (JE) — Jim-Pak Components today announced the addition of another innovative kit to their growing line of quality electronic kits for the home enthusiast. The JE610 62-key ASCII Encoded Computer Keyboard is now available through JIM-PAK distributors.



62-Key ASCII Encoded Keyboard Kit

THE JE610 62-KEY ASCII ENCODED KEYBOARD KIT CAN BE INTERFACED INTO MOST ANY COMPUTER SYSTEM. THE JE610 KIT COMES COMPLETE WITH AN INDUSTRIAL GRADE KEYBOARD SWITCH ASSEMBLY (62 KEYS), IC'S, SOCKETS, CONNECTOR, ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS AND A DOUBLE SIDED PRINTED WIRING BOARD. THE KEYBOARD ASSEMBLY REQUIRES +5V @ 150mA AND −12 V @ 10mA FOR OPERATION.

FEATURES:

- 60 KEYS GENERATE THE FULL 128 CHARACTERS, UPPER AND LOWER CASE ASCII SET
- FULLY BUFFERED
- 2 USER DEFINE KEYS PROVIDED FOR CUSTOM APPLICATIONS
- CAPS LOCK FOR UPPER CASE ONLY ALPHA CHARACTERS
- UTILIZES A 2376 (40 PIN) ENCODER READ ONLY MEMORY CHIP
- OUTPUTS DIRECTLY COMPATIBLE WITH TTL/DTL OR MOS LOGIC ARRAYS
- EASY INTERFACING WITH A 16-PIN DIP OR 18-PIN EDGE CONNECTOR

JE610

✓ Reader Service—see page 227

7400 TTL

		SN7470N	.29		
		SN7472N	.29		
SN7400N	.16	SN7473N	.35	SN74160N	.89
SN7401N	.18	SN7474N	.35	SN74181N	.89
SN7402N	.18	SN7475N	.49	SN74162N	1.95
SN7403N	.16	SN7476N	.35	SN74163N	.89
SN7404N	.18	SN7479N	5.00	SN74164N	.89
SN7405N	.20	SN7480N	.50	SN74185N	.89
SN7406N	.29	SN7482N	.99	SN74166N	1.25
SN7407N	.29	SN7483N	.59	SN74167N	1.95
SN7408N	.20	SN7485N	.79	SN74170N	1.59
SN7409N	.20	SN7486N	.35	SN74172N	6.00
SN7410N	.16	SN7489N	1.75	SN74173N	1.25
SN7411N	.25	SN7490N	.45	SN74174N	.89
SN7412N	.25	SN7491N	.59	SN74175N	.79
SN7413N	.40	SN7492N	.43	SN74176N	.79
SN7414N	.70	SN7493N	.43	SN74177N	.79
SN7416N	.25	SN7494N	.65	SN74179N	1.95
SN7417N	.25	SN7495N	.65	SN74180N	.79
SN7420N	.20	SN7496N	.65	SN74161N	1.95
SN7421N	.29	SN7497N	3.00	SN74182N	.79
SN7422N	.39	SN74100N	.89	SN74184N	1.95
SN7423N	.25	SN74107N	.35	SN74185N	1.95
SN7425N	.29	SN74109N	.59	SN74186N	9.95
SN7426N	.29	SN74116N	1.95	SN74188N	3.95
SN7427N	.25	SN74121N	.35	SN74190N	1.25
SN7429N	.39	SN74122N	.39	SN74191N	1.25
SN7430N	.20	SN74123N	.49	SN74192N	.79
SN7432N	.25	SN74125N	.49	SN74193N	.79
SN7437N	.25	SN74126N	.49	SN74194N	.89
SN7438N	.25	SN74132N	.75	SN74195N	.69
SN7439N	.25	SN74136N	.75	SN74196N	.89
SN7440N	.20	SN74141N	.79	SN74197N	.89
SN7441N	.69	SN74142N	2.95	SN74198N	1.49
SN7442N	.49	SN74143N	2.95	SN74199N	1.49
SN7443N	.75	SN74144N	2.95	SN74S200	4.95
SN7444N	.75	SN74145N	.79	SN74251N	.99
SN7445N	.75	SN74147N	1.95	SN74279N	.79
SN7448N	.69	SN74148N	1.29	SN74283N	2.25
SN7447N	.59	SN74150N	.69	SN74284N	3.95
SN7448N	.79	SN74151N	.59	SN74285N	3.95
SN7450N	.20	SN74152N	.59	SN74365N	.69
SN7451N	.20	SN74153N	.59	SN74366N	.69
SN7453N	.20	SN74154N	.99	SN74367N	.69
SN7454N	.20	SN74155N	.79	SN74368N	.69
SN7459A	.25	SN74158N	.79	SN74390N	1.95
SN7460N	.20	SN74157N	.65	SN74393N	1.95

C/MOS

CD4000	.23			CD4070	.55
CD4001	.23			CD4071	.23
CD4002	.23	CD4028	.89	CD4072	.49
CD4006	1.19	CD4029	1.19	CD4078	1.39
CD4007	.25	CD4030	.49	CD4081	.23
CD4009	49	CD4035	.99	CD4082	.23
CD4010	.49	CD4040	1.19	CD4093	.99
CD4011	.23	CD4041	1.25	CD4098	2.49
CD4012	.25	CD4042	.99	MC14409	14.95
CD4013	.39	CD4043	.89	MC14410	14.95
CD4014	1.39	CD4044	.89	MC14411	14.95
CD4015	1.19	CD4048	1.79	MC14419	4.95
CD4016	.49	CD4047	2.50	MC14433	19.95
CD4017	1.19	CD4048	1.35	MC14506	.75
CD4016	.99	CD4049	.49	MC14507	.99
CD4019	.49	CD4050	.49	MC14562	14.50
CD4020	1.19	CD4051	1.19	MC14583	3.50
CD4021	1.39	CD4053	1.19	CD4508	3.95
CD4022	1.19	CD4056	2.95	CD4510	1.39
CD4023	.23	CD4059	9.95	CD4511	1.29
CD4024	.79	CD4060	1.49	CD4515	2.95
CD4025	.23	CD4066	.79	CD4518	1.29
CD4026	2.25	CD4068	.39	CD4520	1.29
CD4027	.89	CD4069	45	CD4566	2.25

74C00

74C00	.39			74C163	2.49
74C02	.39			74C164	2.49
74C04	.39	74C85	2.49	74C173	2.60
74C08	.49	74C90	1.95	74C192	2.49
74C10	.39	74C93	1.95	74C193	2.49
74C14	1.95	74C95	1.95	74C195	2.49
74C20	.39	74C107	1.25	74C922	7.95
74C30	.39	74C151	2.90	74C923	8.25
74C42	1.95	74C154	3.00	74C925	6.95
74C48	2.49	74C157	2.15	74C926	8.95
74C73	.89	74C160	2.49	80C95	1.50
74C74	89	74C161	2 49	80C97	1.50

LINEAR

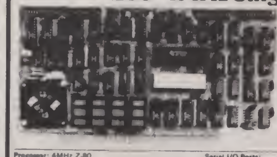
78MG	1.75			LM710N	.79
LM106H	.99			LM711N	.39
LM300H	.80	LM340K-18	1.35	LM723N/H	.55
LM301CN/H	.35	LM340K-24	1.35	LM733N	1.00
LM302H	.75	LM340T-5	1.25	LM739N	1.19
LM304H	1.00	LM340T-6	1.25	LM741CN/H	.35
LM305H	.60	LM340T-8	1.25	LM741-14N	.39
LM307CN/H	.35	LM340T-12	1.25	LM747N/H	.79
LM308CN/H	1.00	LM340T-15	1.25	LM748N/H	.39
LM309H	1.10	LM340T-18	1.25	LM1310N	1 95
LM309K	1.25	LM340T-24	1.25	LM1458CN/H	.59
LM310CN	1.15	LM358N	1.00	MC1488N	1.95
LM311N/H	.90	LM370N	1.95	MC1489N	1.95
LM312H	1.95	LM373N	3.25	LM1496N	.95
LM317K	8.50	LM377N	4.00	LM1556V	1.75
LM318CN/H	1.50	LM380N	1.25	MC1741SCP	3.00
LM319N	1.30	LM380CN	.99	LM2111N	1.95
LM320K-5	1.35	LM381N	1.79	LM2901N	2.95
LM320K-5.2	1.35	LM382N	1.79	LM3053N	1.50
LM320K-12	1.35	NE501N	8.00	LM3065N	1.49
LM320K-15	1.35	NE510A	6.00	LM3900N(3401)	59
LM320K-18	1.35	NE529A	4.95	LM3905N	1.49
LM320K-24	1.35	NE531H/V	3.95	LM3909N	1.25
LM320T-5	1.25	NE538T	8.00	MC5558V	.59
LM320T-5.2	1.25	NE540L	6.00	8038B	4.95
LM320T-8	1.25	NE544N	4.95	LM75450N	.49
LM320T-12	1.25	NE550N	1.30	75451CN	.39
LM320T-15	1.25	NE555V	.39	75452CN	.39
LM320T-18	1.25	NE556N	.99	75453CN	.39
LM320T-24	1.25	NE560B	5.00	75454CN	.39
LM323K-5	5.95	NE561B	5.00	75491CN	.79
LM324N	1.49	NE562B	5.00	75492CN	.89
LM339N	.99	NE565N/H	1.25	75493N	.89
LM340K-5	1.35	NE566CN	1.75	75494CN	.89
LM340K-6	1.35	NE567V/H	.99	RC4136	1.25
LM340K-8	1.35	NE570N	4.95	RC4151	3.95
LM340K-12	1.35	LM703CN/H	.69	RC4194	4.95
LM340K-15	1.35	LM709N/H	29	RC4195	4 49

74LS00TTL

74LS00	.29			74LS138	.89
74LS01	.29	74LS47	.89	74LS139	.69
74LS02	.29	74LS51	.29	74LS151	.89
74LS03	.29	74LS54	.29	74LS155	.89
74LS04	.35	74LS55	.29	74LS157	89
74LS05	.35	74LS73	.45	74LS160	1.15
74LS08	.29	74LS74	45	74LS181	1.15
74LS09	.35	74LS75	.59	74LS162	1.25
74LS10	.29	74LS78	.45	74LS163	1.15
74LS11	.75	74LS78	49	74LS164	1.25
74LS13	.59	74LS83	.89	74LS175	.99
74LS14	1.25	74LS85	1.25	74LS181	2.49
74LS15	.35	74LS86	.45	74LS190	1.15
74LS20	.29	74LS90	.59	74LS191	1.15
74LS21	.35	74LS92	.75	74LS192	1.15
74LS22	.35	74LS93	.75	74LS193	1.15
74LS28	.35	74LS95	.99	74LS194	1.15
74LS27	.35	74LS96	1.15	74LS195	1.15
74LS28	.35	74LS107	.45	74LS253	.99
74LS30	.29	74LS109	.45	74LS257	.89
74LS32	.35	74LS112	.45	74LS258	1.75
74LS37	45	74LS123	1.25	74LS260	.69
74LS40	.35	74LS125	.89	74LS279	.75
74LS42	.89	74LS132	.99	74LS367	.75
		74LS136	.49	74LS368	.75
				74LS670	2.49

Cromemco
Incorporated

Z80-4MHz Single Card Computer



Cromemco's Single Card Computer is a complete computer which brings the power of the Z-80 and the flexibility of the S-100 bus to the dedicated computer environment.

The card offers 4 MHz operation, 8K bytes of on-board 2716 PROM, and 1K byte of static RAM memory. This stand-alone card also provides an RS-232 (or 20mA current loop) serial interface with programmable baud rates to 76,800, vectored interrupts, 24 bits of bidirectional parallel I/O, and 5 programmable timers. Only a power supply and PROM software are required for operation. The Single Card Computer is assembled and tested (Model SCC-W) for $450. The Monitor and Control BASIC are available in two ROM's (Model MCB-216) for $98.

SCC-W (Assembled) **$450.00**

Processor: 4MHz Z-80
Instruction Set: 158 instructions incl. the 78 instructions of the 8080.
ROM Capacity: 8K Bytes located from address 0000 to 1FFF.
ROM Type: Intel 2716 PROM or equivalent
RAM Capacity: 1K Bytes located from address 2000 to 23FF
RAM Type: 4045, Static

Serial I/O Ports:
I/O Levels RS-232 or 20mA current loop
Baud Rates 110 to 76,800 (software selectable)
Parallel Ports:
Input Port 24 bits bidirectional
Output Port 24 bits bidirectional
Input Load: One TTL equivalent
Output Drive 20 TTL loads
Interval Timers:
Number of timers 5

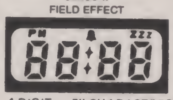
Timer range 0-16 32 milliseconds (software sel.)
Timer resolution 64 microseconds
Vectored Interrupts:
No. of restart locations (Z 80 mode) 65,536
General Information:
UART type 5501 Bus S-100
Power requirements +8V at 1 4A, +18V at 70mA, −18V at 25mA
Operating environment: 0-55°C

DISCRETE LEDS

.200" dia.			.125" dia.		
XC556R	red	5/$1	XC209R	red	5/$1
XC556G	green	4/$1	XC209G	green	4/$1
XC556Y	yellow	4/$1	XC209Y	yellow	4/$1
XC556C	clear	4/$1			
.200" dia.			.185" dia.		
XC22R	red	5/$1	XC526R	red	5/$1
XC22G	green	4/$1	XC526G	green	4/$1
XC22Y	yellow	4/$1	XC526Y	yellow	4/$1
.170" dia.			XC526C	clear	4/$1
MV10B	red	4/$1			
.085" dia.			190" dia.		
MV50	red	6/$1	XC111R	red	5/$1
			XC111G	green	4/$1
			XC111Y	yellow	4/$1
			XC111C	clear	4/$1

INFRA-RED LED
1/4"x1/4"x1/16" flat
5/$1

TIMEX T1001
LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAY
CLASS II
FIELD EFFECT



4 DIGIT — .5" CHARACTERS
THREE ENUNCIATORS
2.00" X 1.20" PACKAGE
INCLUDES CONNECTOR

T1001-Transmissive	$7.95
T1001A-Reflective	8.25

DISPLAY LEDS

TYPE	POLARITY	HT	PRICE	TYPE	POLARITY	HT	PRICE
MAN 1	Common Anode-red	.270	2.95	MAN 6730	Common Anode-red ± 1	.560	.99
MAN 2	5 x 7 Dot Matrix-red	.300	4.95	MAN 8740	Common Cathode-red-D.D.	.560	.99
MAN 3	Common Cathode-red	.125	.25	MAN 6750	Common Cathode-red ± 1	.560	.99
MAN 4	Common Cathode-red	.187	1.95	MAN 6760	Common Anode-red	.560	99
MAN 7G	Common Anode-green	.300	1.25	MAN 8780	Common Cathode-red	.560	.99
MAN 7Y	Common Anode-yellow	.300	.99	DL701	Common Anode-red ± 1	.300	.99
MAN 72	Common Anode-red	.300	.99	DL704	Common Cathode-red	.300	.99
MAN 74	Common Cathode-red	.300	1.25	DL707	Common Anode-red	.300	.99
MAN 82	Common Anode-yellow	.300	49	DL728	Common Cathode-red	.500	1.49
MAN 84	Common Cathode-yellow	.300	.99	DL741	Common Anode-red	.600	1.25
MAN 3620	Common Anode-orange	.300	49	DL748	Common Anode-red ± 1	.630	1.49
MAN 3630	Common Anode-orange ± 1	.300	.99	DL747	Common Anode-red	.600	1.49
MAN 3640	Common Cathode-orange	.300	.99	DL749	Common Cathode-red ± 1	.630	1.49
MAN 4610	Common Anode-orange	.300	.99	DL750	Common Cathode-red	.600	1.49
MAN 4640	Common Cathode-orange	.400	.99	DL338	Common Cathode-red	.110	.35
MAN 4710	Common Anode-red	.400	.99	FND70	Common Cathode	.250	.89
MAN 4730	Common Anode-red ± 1	.400	.99	FND358	Common Cathode ± 1	.357	.99
MAN 4740	Common Cathode-red	.400	.99	FND359	Common Cathode	.357	.75
MAN 4810	Common Anode-yellow	.400	.99	FND503	Common Cathode(FND500)	.500	.99
MAN 4840	Common Cathode-yellow	.400	.99	FND507	Common Anode (FND510)	.500	.99
MAN 6610	Common Anode-orange-D.D.	.560	.99	5082-7730	Common Anode-red	.300	99
MAN 6630	Common Anode-orange ± 1	.560	.99	HDSP-3400	Common Anode-red	.800	1 50
MAN 6640	Common Cathode-orange-D.D.	.560	.99	HDSP-3403	Common Cathode red	.800	1 50
MAN 6650	Common Cathode-orange ± 1	.560	.99	5082-7300	4 x 7 sgl. Digit-RHDP	.600	19.95
MAN 6660	Common Anode-orange	.560	.99	5082-7302	4 x 7 Sgl. Digit-LHDP	.600	19.95
MAN 6680	Common Cathode-orange	.560	.99	5082-7304	Overrange character (±1)	.600	15.00
MAN 6710	Common Anode-red-D.D.	.560	.99	5082-7340	4 x 7 Sgl. Digit-Hexadecimal	.600	22.50

RCA LINEAR

CA3013T	2.15	CA3082N	2.00
CA2023T	2.56	CA3083N	1.60
CA3035T	2.48	CA3086N	.85
CA3039T	1.35	CA3089N	3.75
CA3048N	1.30	CA3130T	1.39
CA3059N	3.25	CA3140T	1.25
CA3060N	3.25	CA3160T	1.25
CA3080T	.85	CA3401N	59
CA3081N	2.00	CA3600N	3.50

CALCULATOR CHIPS/DRIVERS

MM5725	$2.95
MM5738	2.95
DM8864	2.00
DM8865	1.00
DM8887	.75
DM8889	.75
9374 7 seg. C.A. LED driver	1 50

CLOCK CHIPS

MM5309	$4.95
MM5311	4.95
MM5312	4.95
MM5314	4.95
MM5318	8.95
MM5318	9.95
MM5369	2.95
MM5387/1998A	4.95
CT7001	8.95

MOTOROLA

MC1408L7	$4.95
MC1408L8	5.75
MC1439L	2.95
MC3022P	2.95
MC3061P	3.50
MC4018(74418)	7.50
MC4024P	3.95
MC4040P	8.95
MC4044P	4.50

IC SOLDERTAIL — LOW PROFILE (TIN) SOCKETS

	1-24	25-49	50-100		1-24	25-49	50-100
6 pin LP	$17	.18	.15	22 pin LP	$ .37	.36	.35
14 pin LP	.20	.19	.18	24 pin LP	.38	.37	.36
16 pin LP	.22	.21	.20	28 pin LP	.45	.44	.43
16 pin LP	.29	.28	.27	36 pin LP	.60	.59	.58
20 pin LP	.34	32	.30	40 pin LP	.63	.62	.61

SOLDERTAIL STANDARD (TIN)

14 pin ST	$.27	.25	.24	28 pin ST	$ .99	.90	.61
16 pin ST	.30	.27	.25	36 pin ST	1.39	1.26	1.15
16 pin ST	.35	.32	.30	40 pin ST	1.59	1.45	1.30
24 pin ST	.49	45	42				

SOLDERTAIL STANDARD (GOLD)

6 pin SG	$.30	.27	.24	24 pin SG	$ .70	.63	.57
14 pin SG	.35	.32	.29	28 pin SG	1.10	1.00	.90
16 pin SG	.38	.35	.32	36 pin SG	1.65	1.40	1.26
16 pin SG	52	.47	.43	40 pin SG	1.75	1.59	1.45

WIRE WRAP SOCKETS (GOLD) LEVEL #3

6 pin WW	$ 39	.38	.31	22 pin WW	$ .95	.85	.75
10 pin WW	45	.41	.37	24 pin WW	1.05	.95	.85
14 pin WW	.39	.38	.37	28 pin WW	1.40	1.25	1.10
16 pin WW	.43	42	.41	36 pin WW	1.59	1.45	1.30
16 pin WW	.75	.68	.62	40 pin WW	1.75	1.55	1.40
20 pin WW	.85	.79	.72				

1/4 WATT RESISTOR ASSORTMENTS – 5%

ASST. 1	5 ea	10 OHM / 27 OHM	12 OHM / 33 OHM	15 OHM / 39 OHM	18 OHM / 47 OHM	22 OHM / 56 OHM	50 PCS	$1.75
ASST. 2	5 ea.	68 OHM / 180 OHM	82 OHM / 220 OHM	100 OHM / 270 OHM	120 OHM / 330 OHM	150 OHM / 390 OHM	50 PCS	1.75
ASST. 3	5 ea	470 OHM / 1.2K	560 OHM / 1.5K	680 OHM / 1.8K	820 OHM / 2.2K	1K / 2.7K	50 PCS	1.75
ASST. 4	5 ea	3.3K / 8.2K	3.9K / 10K	4.7K / 12K	5.6K / 15K	6.8K / 18K	50 PCS	1.75
ASST. 5	5 ea	22K / 56K	27K / 68K	33K / 82K	39K / 100K	47K / 120K	50 PCS	1.75
ASST. 6	5 ea.	150K / 390K	180K / 470K	220K / 560K	270K / 680K	330K / 820K	50 PCS	1.75
ASST. 7	5 ea	1M / 2.7M	1.2M / 3.3M	1.5M / 3.9M	1.8M / 4.7M	2.2M / 5.6M	50 PCS	1.75

ASST. 8R Includes Resistor Assortments 1-7 (350 PCS.) **$9.95 ea.**

$10.00 Min. Order — U.S. Funds Only
Calif. Residents Add 6% Sales Tax
Postage — Add 5% plus $1 Insurance (if desired)

Spec Sheets — 25¢
1980 Catalog Available — Send 41¢ stamp

FREE 1980 CATALOG

Jameco ELECTRONICS

PHONE ORDERS WELCOME
(415) 592-8097

MAIL ORDER ELECTRONICS — WORLDWIDE
1021 HOWARD AVENUE, SAN CARLOS, CA 94070
ADVERTISED PRICES GOOD THRU DECEMBER

TELEPHONE/KEYBOARD CHIPS

AY-5-9100	Push Button Telephone Dialler	$14.95
AY-5-9200	Repertory Dialler	14.95
AY-5-9500	CMOS Clock Generator	4.95
AY-5-2376	Keyboard Encoder (88 keys)	14.95
HD0165	Keyboard Encoder (16 keys)	7.95
74C922	Keyboard Encoder (16 keys)	7.95
74C923	Keyboard Encoder (20 keys)	6.25

ICM CHIPS

ICM7045	CMOS Precision Timer	24.95
ICM7205	CMOS LED Stopwatch/Timer	19.95
ICM7207	Oscillator Controller	7.50
ICM7208	Seven Decade Counter	19.95
ICM7209	Clock Generator	6.95

NMOS READ ONLY MEMORIES

MCM6571	128 X 9 X 7 ASCII Shifted with Greek	13.50
MCM6574	128 X 9 X 7 Math Symbol & Pictures	13.50
MCM6575	128 X 9 X 7 Alpha Control Char. Gen	13.50

MISCELLANEOUS

TL074CN	Quad Low Noise bi-fet Op Amp	2.49
TL494CN	Switching Regulator	4.49
TL496CP	Single Switching Regulator	1.75
11C90	Divide 10/11 Prescaler	19.95
95H90	Hi-Speed Divide 10/11 Prescaler	11.95
4N33	Photo-Darlington Opto-Isolator	3.95
MK50240	Top Octave Freq. Generator	17.50
DS0026CH	5Mhz 2-phase MOS clock driver	3.75
TIL308	.27" red num. display w/integ. logic chip	10.95
MM5320	TV Camera Sync. Generator	14.95
MM5330	4½ Digit DPM Logic Block (Special)	3.95
LD110/111	3½ Digit A/D Converter Set	25.00/set
MC14433P	3½ Digit A/D Converter	13.95

LITRONIX ISO-LIT 1
Photo Transistor Opto-Isolator
(Same as MCT 2 or 4N25)
49¢ each

SN 76477
SOUND GENERATOR
Generates Complex Sounds
Low Power - Programmable
$3.95 each

TV GAME CHIP AND CRYSTAL
AY-3-8500-1 and 2.01 MHZ Crystal (Chip & Crystal includes score display, 6 games and select angles, etc. **7.95/set**

EXAR

XR205	$8.40			XR2242CP	1.50
XR210	4.40			XR2264	4.25
XR215	4.40			XR2556	3.20
XR320	1.55			XR2567	2.99
XR-L555	1.50	JE2206KB	19.95	XR3403	1.25
XR555	.39	XR1800	3.20	XR4136	1.25
XR556	.99	XR2206	4.40	XR4151	3.95
XR567CP	.99	XR2207	3.85	XR4194	4.95
XR567CT	1.25	XR2208	5.20	XR4202	3.60
XR1310P	1.95	XR2209	1.75	XR4212	2.05
XR1468CN	3.85	XR2211	5.25	XR4558	.75
XR1488	1.95	XR2212	4.35	XR4739	1.15
XR1489	1.95	XR2240	3.45	XR4741	1.47

DIODES

TYPE	VOLTS	W	PRICE
1N746	3.3	400m	4/1.00
1N751	5.1	400m	4/1.00
1N752	5.8	400m	4/1.00
1N753	6.2	400m	4/1.00
1N754	8.8	400m	4/1.00
1N757	9.0	400m	4/1.00
1N759	12.0	400m	4/1.00
1N959	8.2	400m	4/1.00
1N965	15	400m	4/1.00
1N5232	5.6	500m	28
1N5234	6.2	500m	28
1N5235	6.8	500m	28
1N5236	7.5	500m	26
1N5242	12	500m	28
1N5245	15	500m	28
1N456	25	40m	6/1.00
1N458	150	7m	6/1.00
1N485A	180	10m	5/1.00
1N4001	50 PIV 1 AMP		12/1.00

TYPE	VOLTS	W	PRICE
1N4002	100 PIV 1 AMP		12/1.00
1N4003	200 PIV 1 AMP		12/1.00
1N4004	400 PIV 1 AMP		12/1.00
1N4005	800 PIV 1 AMP		10/1.00
1N4006	800 PIV 1 AMP		10/1.00
1N4007	1000 PIV 1 AMP		10/1.00
1N3600	50	200m	6/1.00
1N4148	75	10m	15/1.00
1N4154	35	10m	12/1.00
1N4733	5 1	1w	28
1N4734	5.8	1w	28
1N4735	6.2	1w	26
1N4736	6.6	1w	28
1N4738	6.2	1w	28
1N4742	12	1w	28
1N4744	15	1w	28
1N1183	50 PIV 35 AMP		1.60
1N1184	100 PIV 35 AMP		1.70
1N1185	150 PIV 35 AMP		1.70
1N1186	200 PIV 35 AMP		1.80
1N1188	400 PIV 35 AMP		3.00

SCR AND FW BRIDGE RECTIFIERS

C36D	15A @ 400V	SCR(2N1849)	$1.95
C36M	35A @ 600V	SCR	1.95
2N2328	1.6A @ 300V	SCR	.50
MDA 980-1	12A @ 50V	FW BRIDGE REC.	1.95
MDA 980-3	12A @ 200V	FW BRIDGE REC.	1.95

TRANSISTORS

C106B1	50			2N3904	4/1.00
MPSA05	.30	2N3055	.89	2N3905	4/1.00
MPSA06	5/1.00	MJE3055	1.00	2N3906	4/1.00
TIS97	8/1.00	2N3392	5/1.00	2N4013	3/1.00
TIS98	6/1.00	2N3398	5/1.00	2N4123	6/1.00
40409	1.75	PN3567	3/1.00	PN4249	4/1.00
40410	1.75	PN3568	4/1.00	PN4250	4/1.00
40673	1.75	PN3569	4/1.00	2N4400	4/1.00
2N916	4/1.00	MPS3638A	5/1.00	2N4401	4/1.00
2N2219A	2/1.00	MPS3702	5/1.00	2N4402	4/1.00
2N2221A	4/1.00	2N3704	5/1.00	2N4403	4/1.00
2N2222A	5/1.00	MPS3704	5/1.00	2N4409	5/1.00
PN2222 Plastic	7/1.00	2N3705	5/1.00	2N5086	4/1.00
2N2369A	4/1.00	MPS3705	5/1.00	2N5087	4/1.00
MPS2369	5/1.00	2N3706	5/1.00	2N5088	4/1.00
2N2484	4/1.00	MPS3706	5/1.00	2N5089	4/1.00
2N2906	4/1.00	2N3707	5/1.00	2N5129	5/1.00
2N2907	5/1.00	2N3711	5/1.00	PN5134	5/1.00
PN2907 Plastic	7/1.00	2N3724A	.65	PN5138	5/1.00
2N2925	5/1.00	2N3725A	1.00	2N5139	5/1.00
MJE2955	1.25	2N3772	2.25	2N5210	5/1.00
2N3053	2/1.00	2N3823	1.00	2N5449	3/1.00
		2N3903	5/1.00	2N5951	3/1.00

CAPACITOR CORNER

50 VOLT CERAMIC DISC CAPACITORS

	1-9	10-99	100+		1-9	10-99	100+
10 pf	.05	.04	.03	.001µF	.05	.04	.035
22 pf	.05	.04	.03	.0047µF	.05	.04	.035
47 pf	.05	.04	.03	01µF	.05	.04	.035
100 pf	.05	.04	.03	.022µF	.06	.05	04
220 pf	.05	.04	.03	.047µF	.06	.05	.04
470 pf	.05	.04	.035	.1µF	.12	.09	.075

100 VOLT MYLAR FILM CAPACITORS

.001mf	.12	.10	.07	.022mf	.13	.11	.08
.0022	.12	.10	.07	.047mf	.21	.17	.13
.0047mf	.12	.10	.07	.1mf	.27	.23	.17
.01mf	.12	.10	.07	.22mf	.33	.27	.22

+20% DIPPED TANTALUMS (SOLID) CAPACITORS

1/35V	28	.23	.17	1.5/35V	.30	.26	.21
.15/35V	.28	.23	.17	2.2/35V	.35	.31	.27
.22/35V	.28	.23	.17	3.3/25V	.35	.31	.27
.33/35V	.28	.23	.17	4.7/25V	.33	.28	.23
.47/35V	.28	.23	.17	6.6/25V	.49	.45	.35
.68/35V	.28	.23	.17	15/25V	.75	.68	.59
1.0/35V	.28	.23	.17	22/6V	.75	.60	.50

MINIATURE ALUMINUM ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS

Axial Lead				Radial Lead			
.47/50V	.15	.13	.10	.47/25V	.15	.13	.10
1.0/50V	.18	.14	.11	.47/50V	.18	.14	.11
3.3/50V	.14	.12	.09	1.0/18V	.15	.13	.10
4.7/25V	.15	.13	.10	1.0/25V	.18	.14	.11
10/25V	.15	.13	.10	1.0/50V	.18	.14	.11
10/50V	.18	.14	.12	4.7/16V	.15	.13	10
22/25V	.17	.15	.12	4.7/25V	15	.13	.10
22/50V	.24	.20	.18	4.7/50V	.18	.14	.11
47/25V	.19	.17	.15	10/16V	.14	.12	.09
47/50V	.25	.21	.19	10/25V	.15	.13	10
100/25V	.24	.20	.18	10/50V	.16	.14	12
100/50V	.35	.30	.28	47/50V	.24	.21	.19
220/25V	.32	.28	.25	100/16V	.19	.15	.14
220/50V	.45	.41	.38	100/25V	.24	.20	.18
470/25V	.33	.29	.27	100/50V	.35	.30	.28
1000/18V	.55	.50	.45	220/18V	.23	17	.18
2200/18V	.70	.62	.55	470/25V	.31	.28	.26

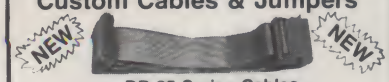
ETCON AC/DC Voltage Tester

- High visibility voltage indicator 120, 208 to 240, 277, 440 to 600 VAC; 120, 240, 400, 600 VDC.
- Positive or negative DC pole identified by neon lamps.
- Provision for quick prod storage in case.
- Case serves as prod holder for one-hand operation. Self-extinguishing, high-impact case for long life.
- Continuous duty rated thru 480V.
- Dimensions: 4-9/16" x 2-1/16"x 7/8". Color: Orange.



VT200 ..... **$12.95**

Custom Cables & Jumpers



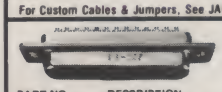
DB 25 Series Cables

Part No.	Cable Length	Connectors	Price
DB25P-4-P	4 Ft.	2-DP25P	$15.95 ea.
DB25P-4-S	4 Ft.	1-DP25P/1-25S	$16.95 ea.
DB25S-4-S	4 ft	2-DP25S	$17.95 ea.

Dip Jumpers

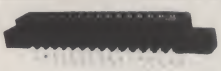
DJ14-1	1 ft.	1-14 Pin	$1.59 ea.
DJ16-1	1 ft.	1-16 Pin	1.79 ea.
DJ24-1	1 ft.	1-24 Pin	2.79 ea.
DJ14-1-14	1 ft.	2-14 Pin	2.79 ea.
DJ16-1-16	1 ft.	2-16 Pin	3.19 ea.
DJ24-1-24	1 ft.	2-24 Pin	4.95 ea.

For Custom Cables & Jumpers, See JAMECO 1979 Catalog for Pricing



25 PIN-D SUBMINIATURE CONNECTORS
(Meets RS232)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
DB25P	PLUG (as pictured)	$2.95
DB25S	SOCKET	3.50
DB51226-1	CABLE COVER for DB25P or DB25S.. .	1.75
DB25P-831	PLUG – Right Angle – P.C. Mount	4.95
DB25S-831	SOCKET – Right Angle – P.C. Mount ..	5.25



Printed Circuit Connectors

.156 Spacing-Tin-Double Read-Out
Bifurcated Contacts
Fits .054 to .070 P.C. Boards

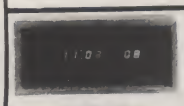
PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
15/30 SE	15/30 Contacts – solder eyelet	$1.95
18/36 SE	18/36 Contacts – solder eyelet	2.49
22/44 SE	22/44 Contacts – solder eyelet	2.95
22/44 WW	22/44 Contacts – wire wrap	3.95
50/100 WW	50/100 Contacts – wire wrap (R681-1). (.125 Spacing)	6.95

Jumbo 6-Digit Clock Kit



- Four .630"ht. and two .300"ht. common anode displays
- Uses MM5314 clock chip
- Switches for hours, minutes and hold functions
- Hours easily viewable to 30 feet
- Simulated walnut case
- 115 VAC operation
- 12 or 24 hour operation
- Includes all components, case and wall transformer
- Size: 6¾ x 3⅛ x 1¾

JE747 ..... **$29.95**



- Bright .300 ht. comm. cathode display
- Uses MM5314 clock chip
- Switches for hours, minutes and hold modes
- Hrs. easily viewable to 20 ft.
- Simulated walnut case
- 115 VAC operation
- 12 or 24 hr. operation
- Incl. all components, case & wall transformer
- Size: 6¾" x 3-1/8" x 1¾"

JE701

6-Digit Clock Kit $19.95



Micro- Miniature Joystick

- 2 each 100K pots (Linear Taper)
- Printed Circuit Board Mount
- Size: 1" x 1-3/16" x 1-3/16"

Micro-Miniature Joystick $4.95

Digital Stopwatch Kit



- Use Intersil 7205 Chip
- Plated thru double-sided P.C. Board
- LED display (red)
- Times to 59 min. 59.59 sec. with auto reset
- Quartz crystal controlled
- Three stopwatches in one: single event, split (cummulative) & taylor (sequential timing)
- Uses 3 penlite batteries
- Size: 4.5" x 2.15" x .90"

JE900 $39.95

MICROPROCESSOR COMPONENTS

8080A/8080A SUPPORT DEVICES

8080A	CPU	$ 7.95
8212	8-Bit Input/Output	3.25
8214	Priority Interrupt Control	5.95
8216	Bi-Directional Bus Driver	3.49
8224	Clock Generator/Driver	3.95
8226	Bus Driver	3.49
8228	System Controller/Bus Driver	4.95
8238	System Controller	5.95
8251	Prog. Comm. I/O (USART)	7.95
8253	Prog. Interval Timer	14.95
8255	Prog. Periph. I/O (PPI)	9.95
8257	Prog. DMA Control	19.95
8259	Prog. Interrupt Control	19.95

6800/6800 SUPPORT DEVICES

MC6800	MPU	$14.95
MC6802CP	MPU with Clock and Ram	24.95
MC6810API	128X8 Static Ram	5.95
MC6821	Periph. Inter. Adapt (MC6820)	7.49
MC6828	Priority Interrupt Controller	12.95
MC6830L8	1024X8 Bit ROM (MC68A30-8)	14.95
MC6850	Asynchronous Comm. Adapter	7.95
MC6852	Synchronous Serial Data Adapt.	9.95
MC6860	0-600 bps Digital MODEM	12.95
MC6862	2400 bps Modulator	14.95
MC6880A	Quad 3-State Bus Trans. (MC8T26)	2.25

MICROPROCESSOR CHIPS—MISCELLANEOUS

Z80(780C)	CPU	$14.95
Z80A(780-1)	CPU	16.95
CDP1802	CPU	19.95
2650	MPU	19.95
6502	CPU	11.95
8035	8-Bit MPU w/clock, RAM, 1/0 lines	19.95
P8085	CPU	19.95
TMS9900JL	16-Bit MPU w/hardware, multiply & divide	49.95

SHIFT REGISTERS

MM500H	Dual 25 Bit Dynamic	$.50
MM503H	Dual 50 Bit Dynamic	.50
MM504H	Dual 16 Bit Static	.50
MM506H	Dual 100 Bit Static	.50
MM510H	Dual 64 Bit Accumulator	.50
MM5016H	500/512 Bit Dynamic	.89
2504T	1024 Dynamic	3.95
2518	Hex 32 Bit Static	4.95
2522	Dual 132 Bit Static	2.95
2524	512 Static	.99
2525	1024 Dynamic	2.95
2527	Dual 256 Bit Static	2.95
2528	Dual 250 Static	4.00
2529	Dual 240 Bit Static	4.00
2532	Quad 80 Bit Static	2.95
3341	Fifo	6.95
74LS670	4X4 Register File (TriState)	2.49

UART'S

A-Y-5-1013	30K BAUD	5.95

MICROPROCESSOR MANUALS

M-Z80	User Manual	$7.50
M-CDP1802	User Manual	7.50
M-2650	User Manual	5.00

ROM'S

2513(2140)	Character Generator(upper case)	$9.95
2513(3021)	Character Generator(lower case)	9.95
2518	Character Generator	10.95
MM5230N	2048-Bit Read Only Memory	1.95

RAM'S

1101	256X1	Static	$1.49
1103	1024X1	Dynamic	.99
2101(8101)	256X4	Static	3.95
2102	1024X1	Static	1.75
2112	1024X1	Static	1.95
2111(8111)	256X4	Static	3.95
2112	256X4	Static MOS	4.95
2114	1024X4	Static 450ns	7.95
2114L	1024X4	Static 450ns low power	10.95
2114-3	1024X4	Static 300ns	10.95
2114L-3	1024X4	Static 300ns low power	11.95
5101	256X4	Static	7.95
5280/2107	4096X1	Dynamic	4.95
7489	16X4	Static	1.75
74S200	256X1	Static Tristate	4.95
93421	256X1	Static	2.95
UPD414 (MK4027)	4K	Dynamic 16 pin	4.95
UPD416 (MK4116)	16K	Dynamic 18 pin 250ns	9.95
TMS4044-45NL	4K	Static	14.95
TMS4045	1024X4	Static	14.95
2117	16,384X1	Dynamic 350ns (house marked)	9.95
MM5262	2KX1	Dynamic	4/1.00

PROM'S

1702A	2048	FAMOS	$5.95
2716INTEL	16K*	EPROM	59.95
TMS2516	16K*	EPROM	49.95
(2716)	*Requires single +5V power supply		
TMS2532	4KX8	EPROM	89.95
2708	8K	EPROM	10.95
2716 T.I	16K**	EPROM	29.95
	**Requires 3 voltages, —5V, +5V, +12V		
5203	2048	FAMOS	14.95
6301-1(7611)	1024	Tristate Bipolar	3.49
6330-1(7602)	256	Open C Bipolar	2.95
82S23	32X8	Open Collector	3.95
82S115	4096	Bipolar	19.95
82S123	32X8	Tristate	3.95
74186	512	TTL Open Collector	9.95
74188	256	TTL Open Collector	3.95
74S287	1024	Static	2.95

JE600 HEXADECIMAL ENCODER KIT



FEATURES:
- Full 8 bit latched output for microprocessor use
- 3 User Define keys with one being bistable operation
- Debounce circuit provided for all 19 keys
- LED readout to verify entries
- Easy interfacing with standard 16 pin IC connector
- Only +5VDC required for operations

FULL 8 BIT LATCHED OUTPUT—19 KEYBOARD

The JE600 Encoder Keyboard provides two separate hexadecimal digits produced from sequential key entries to allow direct programming for 8 bit microprocessor or 8 bit memory circuits. Three (3) additional keys are provided for user operations with one having a bistable output available. The outputs are latched and monitored with LED readouts. Also included is a key entry strobe.

JE600 ..... **$59.95**
Hexadecimal Keypad only **$14.95**

DIGITAL THERMOMETER KIT



- Dual sensors—switching control for indoor/outdoor or dual monitoring
- Continuous LED .8" ht. display
- Range: -40°F to 199°F / -40°C to 100°C
- Accuracy: ±1° nominal
- Set for Fahrenheit or Celsius reading
- Sim. walnut case - AC wall adapter incl.
- Size: 3-1/4"H x 6-5/8"W x 1-3/8"D

JE300 ..... **$39.95**

62-Key ASCII Encoder Keyboard Kit



The JE610 62-Key ASCII Encoder Keyboard Kit can be interfaced into most any computer system. The JE610 Kit comes complete with an industrial grade keyboard switch assembly (62 keys), IC's, sockets, connector, electronic components and a double-sided printed wiring board. The keyboard assembly requires +5V @ 150mA and —12V @ 10mA for operation.

FEATURES:
- 60 Keys generate the full 128 characters, upper and lower case ASCII set
- Fully buffered
- 2 user-define keys provided for custom applications
- Caps lock for upper case only alpha characters
- Utilizes a 2376 (40 pin) encoder read only memory chip
- Outputs directly compatible with TTL/DTL or MOS logic arrays
- Easy interfacing with a 16-pin dip or 18-pin edge connector

JE610 ..... **$79.95**
62-Key Keyboard only . . $34.95

REGULATED POWER SUPPLY NEW!

JE200 5V-1 AMP POWER SUPPLY



- Uses LM309K
- Heat sink provided
- PC Board construction
- Provides a solid 1 amp @ 5 volts
- Can supply up to ±5V, ±9V and ±12V with JE205 Adapter
- Includes components, hardware & instructions
- Size: 3½"x5"x2"H

JE200 $14.95

JE205 ADAPTER BOARD — Adapts to JE200 — ±5V, ±9V and ±12V



- DC/DC converter w/ +5V input
- Toriodal hi-speed switching XMFR
- Short circ. protection
- PC Brd. construction
- Piggy-back to JE200 board
- Size: 3½"x2"x9/16"h

JE205 $12.95

$10.00 Min. Order — U.S. Funds Only
Calif. Residents Add 6% Sales Tax
Postage—Add 5% plus $1 Insurance (if desired)

Spec Sheets — 25¢
1980 Catalog Available — Send 41¢ stamp

FREE 1980 CATALOG

Jameco ELECTRONICS

J1

PHONE ORDERS WELCOME
(415) 592-8097

MAIL ORDER ELECTRONICS — WORLDWIDE
1021 HOWARD AVENUE, SAN CARLOS, CA 94070
ADVERTISED PRICES GOOD THRU DECEMBER

The Incredible "Pennywhistle 103"



$139.95 Kit Only

The Pennywhistle 103 is capable of recording data to and from audio tape without critical speed requirements for the recorder and it is able to communicate directly with another modem and terminal for telephone "hamming" and communications. In addition, it is free of critical adjustments and is built with non-precision, readily available parts.

Data Transmission Method	Frequency-Shift Keying, full-duplex (half-duplex selectable).
Maximum Data Rate	300 Baud.
Data Format	Asynchronous Serial (return to mark level required between each character).
Receive Channel Frequencies	2025 Hz for space; 2225 Hz for mark.
Transmit Channel Frequencies	Switch selectable: Low (normal) = 1070 space, 1270 mark; High = 025 space, 2225 mark
Receive Sensitivity	-46 dbm accoustically coupled
Transmit Level	-15 dbm nominal. Adjustable from -6 dbm to -20 dbm.
Receive Frequency Tolerance	Frequency reference automatically adjusts to allow for operation between 1800 Hz and 2400 Hz.
Digital Data Interface	EIA RS-232C or 20 mA current loop (receiver is optoisolated and non-polar)
Power Requirements	120 VAC, single phase, 10 Watts.
Physical	All components mount on a single 5" by 9" printed circuit board. All components included.

Requires a VOM, Audio Oscillator, Frequency Counter and/or Oscilloscope to align.

TRS-80 16K Conversion Kit

Expand your 4K TRS-80 System to 16K.
Kit comes complete with:
* 8 each UPD416-1 (16K Dynamic Rams) 250NS
* Documentation for conversion

TRS-16K **$75.00**



ok JUST WRAP™

- 30 AWG wire
- Daisy chain or point-to-point
- No stripping or slitting required—just wrap
- .025" square posts
- Built-in cut off
- Includes 50 ft. wire

Part No.	Wire Color	Price
JW-1-B	Blue	$14.95
JW-1-W	White	14.95
JW-1-Y	Yellow	14.95
JW-1-R	Red	14.95

JUST WRAP™ Replacement Wire

Part No.	Color		Price
R-JW-B	Blue	50 ft. roll	$2.98
R-JW-W	White	50 ft. roll	2.98
R-JW-Y	Yellow	50 ft. roll	2.98
R-JW-R	Red	50 ft. roll	2.98

JUST WRAP™ Unwrap Tool $3.49



JUST WRAP™ Kit
- 50 ft. ea.: blue, white, red, yellow wire
- JUST WRAP Tool
- Unwrapping Tool

JWK-6 ..... **$24.95**



ok Vacuum Vise

Vacuum-based light-duty vise for small components and assemblies. ABS construction. 1½" jaws, 1¼" travel. Can be permanently installed.

VV-1 ..... **$3.49**



EPROM Erasing Lamp

- Erases 2708, 2716, 1702A, 5203Q, 5204Q, etc.
- Erases up to 4 chips within 20 minutes.
- Maintains constant exposure distance of one inch
- Special conductive foam liner eliminates static build-up
- Built-in safety lock to prevent UV exposure
- Compact — only 7-5/8" x 2-7/8" x 2"
- Complete with holding tray for 4 chips

UVS-11E **$69.95**

IDEAL FOR TRS 80 CASSETTE CONTROLLER

"Plug/Jack interface to any computer system requiring remote control of cassette functions"

The CC100 controls cassette motor functions, monitors tape location with its internal speaker and requires no power. Eliminates the plugging and unplugging of cables during computer loading operation from cassette.



#CC-100 $29.50

SELECTRONICS

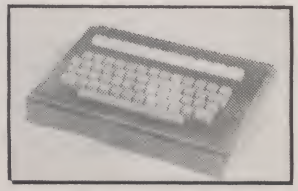
Does it again . . . . high quality Sylvania monitors at the lowest prices ever. These monitors have been thoroughly checked and guaranteed.



MONITORS

12" black & white monitor. Wide band, will display 80 x 24 char. 10K or 75Ω input impedance, composite video input. Transformer power supply.
Shpt. Wt. 30#
Price: $45.00 ea.
Used with all computers such as: TRS-80, Apple, and many others.

ONLY $45.00



KEYBOARDS

51 key typewriter style keyboard, with case, not encoded. Single contact keys
Shpt. Wt. 10#
Price: $10.00 ea.

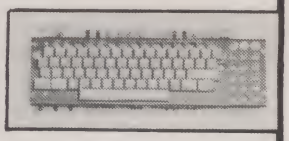
CABLES

5' RG/59U cable with PL259 connector on one end.
Price: $1.00 ea. 6/$5.00

24" RG/59U cable with PL 259 connector on one end, BNC on other end.
Price: $1.00 ea. 6/$5.00

ASCII KEYBOARD

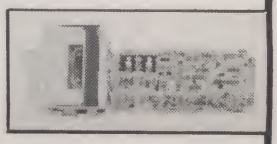
61 key 7 bit plus strob- Positive logic generates all 12- plus all 32 function code. SOLD OUT volts. With data
Shpt. Wt. 3
Price: $25.0. ea



MEMORY CHIP

Static Ram 1K x 4 single 5V power supply, single phase TTL level clock, four chip select inputs with data sheets included
Price: $3.50 ea. or 15/$40.00

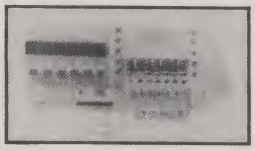
CASSETTE DECK



Standard Phillips type cassette no capstan, reel to reel drive with tachometer control, rewind 300 ft. tape in 60 sec. BOT and EOT sense, also cassette in, door closed and broken tape indication.
Shpt. wt. 5#
Price: $40.00 ea.

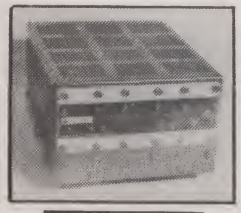
SPECIAL

Microprocessor Chips #6502
Price: $6.00 ea. or 2/$10.00



DIGITAL DISPLAY BOARDS

6 digit numeric display boards with 6 FND 507. Common anode displays and 10 red LED's. With drivers & logic for multiplexed operation.
Price: $5.00 ea. or 6/$25.00





REGULATED DC POWER SUPPLIES
MFGS. LAMBDA & NORTH

VOLTS	– AMPS	WT.	PRICE
5	74	62#	$40.00
5	31	40	35.00
5	16	18	30.00
5	10	18	25.00
5	4	7	20.00
5	13	20	30.00
5	20	30	35.00

ALL ITEMS ARE REMOVED FROM EQUIPMENT

- Test Equipment
- Power Supply Components
- Power Supplies
- Communication Equipment
- Pulse Equipment

S16

SELECTRONICS

TELEPHONES:
Area Code 215
HOward 8-4645
HOward 8-7891

WAREHOUSE
1206-18 S. Napa Street
1201-49 S. Patton Street
1207-25 S. Napa Street

1206 S. Napa Street ● Philadelphia PA 19146

Penna. resident please add 6% sales tax. ALL PRICES ARE F.O.B. our warehouse, Phila. PA. All merchandise accurate as to description to the best of our knowledge. Your purchase money refunded if not satisfied. Min. order $10.00.

ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS

NEW CATALOG AVAILABLE NOW!

✓A38

THE FIRST TO OFFER PRIME PRODUCTS TO THE HOBBYIST AT FAIR PRICES NOW LOWERS PRICES EVEN FURTHER!

1. Proven Quality Factory tested products only, no re-tests or fallouts. Guaranteed money back. We stand behind our products.

1979 CATALOG NOW AVAILABLE.

Send $1.00 for your copy of the most complete catalog of computer products. A must for the serious computer user.

STATIC RAM BOARDS

S-100 32K (uses 2114) *Now, just more than 1¼¢ per bit!*

ASSEMBLED		Kit	
450ns.	599.00	450ns.	539.95
250ns.	699.95	250ns.	599.95

Bare Board 49.95
Bare Board w/all parts less mem. 99.95

S-100 16K (uses 2114) KIT (exp. to 32K)

ASSEMBLED			
450ns.	325.00	450ns.	279.00
250ns.	375.00	250ns.	299.00

Bare Board 49.95

LOGOS I 8K

ASSEMBLED			
450 ns.	169.95	KIT 450ns.	125.95
250ns.	189.95	250ns.	149.95

Bare PC Board w/Data $21.95
Now over 1 year successful field experience
"Special Offer" Buy (4) 8K 450ns. Kits $117.00

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

1. VISTA V-80 MINIDISK FOR TRS-80
   - ★ 23% More Storage Capacity - 40 Tracks
   - ★ 40 track patch now avail.
   - ★ Faster Drive - Up to 8 Times Faster

   2 Drive Cable Add $29.95
   4 Drive Cable Add $39.95

   395.00
2. VISTA V-200 MINI-FLOPPY SYSTEM
   - ★ 204K Byte Capacity ★ w/CPM, Basic "E"
   - ★ Double Density Drive
   - ★ One Double Density Controller w/Case & P.S.

   V-200 899.00

Add to your EXIDY, HORIZON, and other S-100 computers.

3. VISTA V-1000 FLOPPY DISK SYSTEM
   - ★ (2) Shugart 8" Floppy Disks
   - ★ Controller Card, Cable, Case & P.S.
   - ★ CPM & Basic "E", Instructions & Manual

   V-1000 1699.00
4. MPI B51-5¼", 40 tracks 279.00
5. Shugart SA400-5¼", 35 tracks 295.00
6. Siemens/GSI FDD100-8 8" 375.00
7. Shugart 800/801R 8" 495.00
8. PERSCI Model 277 Dual 1195.00
9. WANGO/SIEMENS 5¼" Drive 290.00

EXPANDORAM MEMORY KITS

★ Bank Selectable ★ Uses 4115 or 4116 200 ns.
★ Write Protect ★ Power 8VDC, ±16VDC
★ Phantom ★ Lowest Cost/Bit

Expando 32 Kit (4115)		Expando 64 Kit (4116)	
8K	$158.00	16K	$248.95
16K	$199.00	32K	$369.00
24K	$299.00	48K	$469.00
32K	$349.00	64K	$565.00

IMS STATIC RAM BOARDS $699.00

★ Memory Mapping ★ Low Power
★ Phantom ★ Assembled & tested
Recommended by Alphamicrosystems

	250 ns.	450 ns.
8K Static	$209.00	$189.00
16K Static	$449.00	$399.00
32K Static	$799.00	$699.00

ANADEX PRINTER

Model DP-8000 compact, impact, parallel or serial. Sprocket feed, 80 cols, 84 lines/min., bi-directional.
New only $895.00

FLOPPY DISKETTES

LOW PRICE TOP QUALITY DISKETTES

★ 5¼" Minidiskettes ★
Softsector, 10 Sector, 16 Sector
$4.25 Each, 10/39.95
★ 8" Standard Floppy Disks ★
Soft Sector, Hard Sector
$4.50 Each, 10/41.95
*Add 4.95 for 10 Pack in Deluxe Disk Holder

6800

MOTOROLA EXORCISER COMPATIBLE

9600 MPU Module w/6802 CPU	$495.00
9601 16 Slot Mother Board	175.00
9602 Card Cage (19" Retma Rack Mount)	75.00
9603 8 Slot Mother Board	100.00
9604 Switchmode System Power Supply	250.00
9610 Utility Prototyping Board	36.00
9616 Quad 8K Eprom Module	***
9620 16 Channel Parallel I/O Module	295.00
9622 Serial/Parallel I/O Combo	***
9626 8K Static RAM Module	295.00
9627 16K Static 450ns	495.00
9630 Card Extender	68.00
9640 Multiple Programmable Timer (24 Timers)	395.00
9650 8 Channel Duplex Serial I/O	395.00
96103 32/32 I/O Module	275.00
96702 32 Point Reed Relay Module	350.00

6800 BARE BOARDS

9620-0	$45.00	9603-0	27.00
9626-0	45.00	9600	55.00
9650-0	45.00	96103	55.00
9601-0	50.00	96702	55.00

Also AMI EVK System in Stock

APPLE/EXIDY/EXPANDO TRS 80 16K-UPGRADE KIT

★ 16K with Jumpers & Instructions for either Level I or Level II $74.95
★ 16K for Apple II Upgrade $74.95
Special: TRS80 Schematic ..... $ 4.95
Expansion Interface Schematic .... $ 4.95

TRS 80 TO S-100 PET TO S-100 ADAPTER

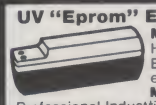
Allows Pet/TRS 80 to be interfaced to popular S-100 Bus.
Pet to S-100 Kit $189.95
Assembled $269.95
TRS 80 to S-100 HUH 8100 Kit $275.00
Assembled $355.00

KEYBOARD ASCII ENCODED



One time purchase of NEW Surplus keyboards. From the Singer Corporation. The keyboard features 128 ASCII characters in a 63 key format, MOS encoder circuitry "N" key rollover, lighted shift lock, control, escape and repeat functions. Ltd Qty **63 KEY $59.95**

UV "Eprom" Eraser



Model UVs-11E $69.95
Holds 4 Eprom's at a time. Backed by 45 years experience.
Model S-52T...$265.00
Professional Industrial Model

TARBELL FLOPPY INTERFACE

★ Z80/8080 S 100 Compatible ★ Uses CPM

Assembled for Shugart	SALE $259.85
Assembled Other Drives	$269.95
Kit	$179.95
Bare Board	$36.95 (Doc. Add $10.00)

Note: For CPM Add $70.00. Documentation Add $20.00

Vista Double Density 5¼" Controller Assem.	$299.00
SD Versa Floppy Kit	$159.95
SD Versa Floppy Assembled	$189.95
Tarbel Cassette I/O Kit	$115.00
Sale ★ 1771-01 Floppy Chip	$27.95

BYTE USER 8K EPROM BOARD

★ Power on Jump ★ Reset Jump

Assembled & Tested	$94.95
Byteuser Kit	$64.95
Bare PC Board	$21.95
Special Offer: Buy 4 kits only $59.95 each	
MR-8 8K w/1K Ram	$99.50
MR-16 16K w/1K Ram	$99.50
EPM-1 4K 1702	$59.95
EPM-2 2708 or 2716 Eprom	$69.95

Z-80/Z-80A/8080 CPU BOARD

★ On board 2708 ★ 2708 included (450ns.)
★ Power on jump ★ completely socketed

Assembled and tested	$185.00
Kit	$129.95
Bare PC Board	$ 34.95
★ For 4MHz Speed Add $15.00	
8080A Kit	$ 99.95
8080A Assembled	$149.95

S-100 MOTHERBOARD SPECIAL

8 slot expandable w/9 conn.
reg $69.95 ..... NOW $52.95

PROBLEM SOLVER SYSTEM USERS

We recently purchased all finished goods, work in process and product designs from P.S.S. Send for more details.

ACOUSTIC MODEM



NOVATION CAT™
0-300 Baud
Bell 103
Answer, Originate $198.00

ACOUSTIC COUPLER SPECIAL

AJ MODEL A30
SPECIAL PURCHASE
OF SURPLUS UNITS
AVAILABILITY LIMITED $29.95

DATA BOOKS • COMPUTER BOOKS

1979 IC Master	49.95	Intel MCS 80 Manual	7.95
NSC TTL Data	3.95	Intel MCS 40 Manual	4.95
NSC Linear	4.95	AMD 8080A Manual	5.95
NSC Linear App Notes II	3.95	AMD Schottky Databook	4.95
NSC CMOS	3.95	AMI MOS/LSI Data	3.95
NSC Memory	3.95	GI MOS/LSI Data	4.95
Intel Databook	4.95	Harris Analog Databook	4.95
Intel MCS 85 Manual	7.50	TI Linear Control Data	3.95

SALE • OSBORNE BOOKS • SALE

	Reg.	Sale
Intro to Micros Vol. 0	8.50	7.75
Intro to Micros Vol. I	8.50	7.75
8080A Programming	8.50	7.75
6800 Programming	8.50	7.75
Z80 Programming	8.50	7.75
Vol. II Some Real Microprocessors w/Binder	30.00	27.50
Vol. III Some Real Support Devices w/Binder	20.00	18.50
Intro to Micros Vol. III	20.00	18.50

SALE • DILITHIUM COMPUTER BOOKS • SALE

Understanding Computers	~~8.95~~	7.95
8080/Microcomputer Experiments	~~13.95~~	11.95
Beginning BASIC	~~9.95~~	8.95
Beginners Glossary & Guide	~~8.95~~	5.95
Peanut Butter & Jelly Guide to Computers	~~7.95~~	6.95
8080 Machine Language Programming	~~7.95~~	6.95
Home Computers Vol. I Hardware	~~7.95~~	8.95
Home Computers Vol. II Software	~~13.95~~	11.95
Starship Simulator	~~7.95~~	8.95

MICROPROCESSORS

Z8000	$ CALL
Z-80	14.95
Z-80A	16.95
F-8 (3850)	16.95
2650	18.95
CD1802	17.95
8080A	9.95
8080A-4MHz	19.95
SALE 8085	19.95
8008-1	14.95
2901	12.95
2901A	19.95
TMS 9900JL	49.95
CP1600	39.95
6502	11.50
6502A	19.95
IM6100	29.95
6800	13.95
6802P	24.95
8035	19.95
8755	49.95
8748	69.95
6809	$ CALL
8088	$ CALL

SUPPORT DEVICES

AM9511 Anth Processor	$195.00
AM 9511-1 300 ns	245.00
AM9517 DMA Controller	71.95
AM9519 Universal Interrupt	24.95
3881 (Z80 PIO)	9.95
3881-4 (4MHz)	14.95
3882 (Z-80 CTC)	9.95
3882-4 (4MHz)	14.95
3883 SIO	29.95
3884 DMA	49.95
8205/74S138 Decoder	2.95
8212 8 bit I/O	2.50
8214 Priority Int	4.50
8216 Bus Driver	2.50
8224 Clock Gen	2.95
8224-4 (4MHz)	9.75
8226 Bus Driver	3.95
8T26 Bus Driver	2.39
8228 Sys Control	5.95
8238 Sys Cont	6.25
8251 Prog I/O	6.95
8253 Int Timer	19.50
8255 Prog I/O	5.95
8257 Prog DMA	17.95
8259 Prog Int	17.95
8275 CRT Controller	49.95
8279 Prog Keyboard	18.95
6810-1 128 x 8 RAM	4.75
6820 PIA	5.95
6821 PIA	6.50
6828 Priority Int	8.95
6834-1 512 x 8 Eprom	12.95
6850 ACIA	5.95
6852 Serial Adapter	5.95
6845 HD46505 CRT Contr	39.95
6860 Modem	8.95
6862 Modulator	11.95
6871A 1 0MHz OSC	25.95
6875	8.25
6880 Bus Driver	2.39
MC68488	19.95
1821 SCD 1K RAM	25.00
1822 SCD 256 x 4 RAM	16.95
1824 CD 32 x 8 RAM	9.95
1852 CD 8 bit I/O	10.95
1854 Uart	10.95
1856 CD I/O	8.95
1857 CD I/O	8.95
6520 PIA	7.50
6522 Mult	9.25
6530-002	15.50
6530-003	15.50
6530-004	15.50
6530-005	15.50

DYNAMIC RAMS

416/4116 16K (16 Pin)	9.95
Set of 8 416's	74.95
4115 8K (18 Pin)	8.75
4050 4K x 1 (18 Pin)	4.25
4060 4K x 1 (22 Pin)	4.95
4096 4K x 1 (16 Pin)	3.95
2104 4K x 1 (18 Pin)	4.75
4027 4K x 1 (16 Pin)	4.95
5261 1.95 1103	1.95
5262 1.95 4008L	4.95
5270 4.95 6605	7.95
5280 4.95 6604	4.95
5290 12.45 6002	1.50

PROMS

2708	9.95
2708-6	7.50
1702A	3.95
2732	99.00
2716-5V	44.95
2716 5V, 12V	29.95
2758 5V	29.95
5203AQ	11.95
5204AQ	9.95
6834-1	12.95
IM 5610	2.95
SALE 8223 32 x 8	**2.95**
82S115 512 x 8 (TS)	18.95
82S123 32 x 8	2.50
82S126 256 x 4	3.50
82S129 256 x 4 (TS)	3.50
82S130 512 x 4 (OC)	8.50
NSC DM7578 32 x 8	2.95

CHARACTER GEN

2513-001 (5V) Upper	9.50
2513-005 (5V) Lower	10.95
2513-ADM3 (5V) Lower	14.95
MCM6571	10.75
MCM6571A	10.75
MCM6574	14.50
MCM6575	14.50

UARTS/USRTS

TR1602B (5V 12V)	3.95
AY51013 (5V 12V)	4.95
AY51014A/1612 (5-14V)	6.95
AY51015A/1863 (5V)	6.95
TMS 6011 (5V, 12V)	5.50
IM6402	7.95
IM6403	8.95
2350 USRT	9.95
1671B Astros	24.95
SALE TR1472B	**9.95**

BAUD RATE GEN

MC14411	11.95
4702	14.95
WD1941	9.95

KEYBOARD ENCODERS

AY5-2376	13.75
AY5-3600	13.75
HD0185	9.95
74C922	9.95
74C923	9.95

A/D CONVERTERS

8700 8 bit Binary	13.50
8701 10 bit Binary	22.00
8703 8 bit TS	13.50
9400 Volt to Freq. Conv	7.25
8750 3-1/2 Digit BCD	13.95
1408L6 6 bit	3.95
1408L8 8 bit	5.95
DACOI A/D	5.95

STATIC RAM HEADQUARTERS

	1-24	25-99	100
21L02 450ns	1.30	1.25	1.15
21L02 250ns	1.59	1.55	1.45
2102	1.25	1.15	1.10
2111	3.75	3.65	3.55
2112-1	2.95	2.85	2.65
2101-1	2.90	2.70	2.55
2114L-250ns.	12.95	10.95	9.95
2114L-300ns	8.95	7.95	6.45
2114L-450ns.	7.50	6.75	**4.75**
4044/4041 300ns	9.95	8.75	7.95
4044/4041 450ns.	7.50	6.75	**4.75**
EMM4200A	9.75	8.75	7.95
EMM4402	7.95	7.25	6.25
EMM4804	12.50	11.50	9.95
5101CE	7.95	7.95	7.25
upd410 (4200)	10.95	10.25	9.25
AMD9140/41	10.95	10.25	9.25
AMD9130/31	12.95	11.95	10.25

FSC 460/46416K CCD Only $18.95 Each

1101	1.95	1.75	1.25
P2125/93425 (45 ns)	7.95	7.35	7.25
6508 1K x 1 CMOS	7.95	7.95	7.25
6518 1K x 1 CMOS	7.95	7.95	7.25
74S189 64 bit Ram	3.95	3.25	2.50
8155 I/O w/Ram 21.95			
2147 Low Power 4K Static 14.95 ea			

CHARGE COUPLED DEVICES

16K CCD - First time offered Fairchild 460 CCD 16K Memory (now you can experiment with CCD technology at a reasonable price. 17 page Application note supplied with each order. Quantity limited)

$18.95 each (reg. 43.00)

CRYSTALS

Microprocessor Timebases TV Game

Frequency	Price	Frequency	Price
1.0MHz	$5.85	6.0MHz	$ 4.95
1.8432	4.95	6.144	4.95
2.0MHz	5.85	6.5536	4.95
2.01MHz	2.95	10.0MHz	4.95
2.097152MHz	5.85	13.0MHz	4.95
2.45760MHz	5.85	14.31818	4.95
3.579545MHz	1.50	18.0MHz	4.95
4.0MHz	4.95	18.432MHz	5.95
4.194304MHz	5.95	20.0MHz	4.95
4.91520MHz	5.95	22.1184MHz	5.95
5.0MHz	4.95	27.0MHz	5.95
5.0688	4.95	36.0MHz	5.95
6.7143MHz	5.95	48.0MHz	5.95
		100KC	12.95

DISPLAYS/OPTO/LED'S

★ 7 SEGMENT ★ CALC ★ CLOCKS ★

DL 704 (CC), DL 707 (CA) .300" Red	.99
FND 357 (CC) .357" Red	.99
FND 500/503 (CC) .500" Red	.99
FND 507/510 (CA) .500" Red	.99
FND 800/803 (CC) .800" Red	1.75
FND 807/810 (CA) .800" Red	1.75
XAN 3062 .500" Green	1.15
HP5082-7731 (CA) .300" Red	.99
9 Digit Bubble Mini Calc. Display	.99
9 Digit Pinnacles Display .400"	.99
9 Digit Fluorescent .300"	.99
MA1003 12V Auto Clock Module	15.95
Bezel for MA1003 w/Red Filter	4.95
MA1002A LED 12 hr. Clock Module	10.95

★ HEX DISPLAYS ★ ENCODED DISPLAYS ★

HP 5082-7340 Red Hexidecmal	15.95
HP 5082-7300 Red Numeric	14.95
TIL 306 Numeric w/Logic	8.95
TIL 308 Number w/Logic	8.95
TIL 309 Number w/Logic	8.95
TIL 311 Hexadecmal	12.95
MAN 2A .320" Red Alpha-Numeric	5.95
MAN 10A .270" Red Alpha-Numeric	8.95

SPECIAL PURCHASE (while supply lasts)

21L02-4 (450 ns) 100 @ 99¢ ea.
21L02-2 (250 ns) 100 @ $1.15 ea.
TMS4060 NL 4K Dynamic RAMs (pullouts) $1.95 ea. (prime) $3.75 ea.
1488 Line Receiver 100 @ 75¢ ea.
1489 Line Driver 100 @ 75¢ ea.
1489 House Marked 100 @ 50¢ ea.
1496 L Demodulator 25 @ 75¢ ea.
LM 3900 Quad Op Amp 3/$1.99
2716 5 Volts EPROM 3/$99.00

COMPUTER SPECIALS

	LIST	SALE
Apple II Plus w/16K	1195.	990.
PET 2001-16N	995.	895.
Exidy Sorcerer w/8K	895.	795.
Compucolor II w/8K	1495.	1395.
Cromemco Sys III	5500.	4990.
Horizon I w/16K	1599.	1349.
TEI PI208 w/32K dual floppy & CRT (1 avail.)	4995	2995
Pascal Microengine	2995	2395

	LIST	SALE
IPSI 1620 Diable RO	3295.	2695.
Anadex DP 8000	995.	895.
Centronics Micro P-1	595.	395.
Centronics Micro S-1	595.	525.
Soroc IQ 120	995.	850.
Teletype Model 43	1349.	1150.
HiPlot Plotter	1085.	899.
HiPlot Digitizer	795.	735.
Intertube II	895.	784.
Proc. Tech. SOL-20		$1095

★ LED's ★ OPTOISOLATERS ★

LEDS Red, Yellow, Green .185	5/1.00
MCT 2 Photo XSTR HFE 250, 30V	.99
4N25 Photo XSTR HFE 250, 30V	1.29
4N33 Photo Darington	1.75
FPT 110B Photo XSTR Flat Lense	SALE 4/1.00

MONTHLY IC SPECIALS

LF13508 JFET Anlog Multi 8 bit	8.95
ICM7208 Seven Decade Counter	17.95
ICM7207 Oscillator Controller	8.95
ICM7045 Precision Stp/Watch Timer	22.95
ICL7107 3½ Digit A/D (LED)	14.95
ICL8211 Voltage Reference	1.95
LM390 Battery OP. Audio Amp	3/1.00
LM1850 Ground Fault IC	3/1.00
LM1800 Phase Lock Loop FM Stereo	3/1.00
LM1820 AM Radio	3/1.00
DS3625 Dual Mos Sense Amp	2.50

1408L8	4/19.95	10147 ECL Ram	9.95
1488/1489	2/1.99	LF356H8iFet	3/1.99
22 Pin S/T Socket	10/1.00	MCM14505	8.95
8223 Prom	2.95	74S89	3/1.99
MK5014 Calc	2/1.99	74107N	8/1.99
74141N	3/1.99	75452N	8/1.99
8T26/8T28	2.39	741N-14	10/1.99
95H90	9.95	555CN	3/1.99
8281	4.50	556CN	3/1.99

SOCKETS

8 Pin W/W	.32	8 Pin S/T	17
14 Pin W/W	.37	14 Pin S/T	20
16 Pin W/W	.38	16 Pin S/T	22
18 Pin W/W	.60	18 Pin S/T	31
20 Pin W/W	.90	20 Pin S/T	34
22 Pin W/W	.93	22 Pin S/T	35
24 Pin W/W	.85	24 Pin S/T	41
28 Pin W/W	1.15	28 Pin S/T	49
40 Pin W/W	1.49	40 Pin S/T	63

TEXTOOL ZERO INSERTION FORCE SOCKETS

16 Pin $ 5.50 24 Pin $7.50
40 Pin $10.25

CONNECTORS

DB25P (RS232)	3.25
DB25S Female	3.75
Hood	1.25
Set w/Hood, Sale	$6.50
22/44 W/W, S/T, KIM	2.95
43/86 W/W, S/T, MOT	6.50
50/100 S-100 Connector w/w	4.25
50/100 S-100 Connector s/t	3.25

CTS DIPSWITCHES

CTS206-4	$1.75	CTS206-8	$1.95
CTS206-5	$1.75	CTS206-9	$1.95
CTS206-6	$1.75	CTS206-10	$1.95
CTS206-7	$1.75		

NAKED PC BOARD SALE

Z-80 CPU (Ithaca)	$34.95
8080A CPU	34.95
8K Static RAM (Logos)	21.95
16K Static RAM (2114)	29.95
32K Static RAM (2114)	49.95
Floppy I/O (Tarbell)	39.95
Cassette I/O (Tarbell)	29.95
8K Eprom (2708)	21.95
1702 Eprom Board	30.00
2708/2716 Eprom (Ithaca)	34.95
2708/2716 Eprom (WMC)	30.00
Realtime Clock	34.95
ACP Proto Bd (3M Conn.)	27.95
Vector 8800 Proto	19.95
Vector 8803 11 slot MB	29.95
ACP Extender w/Conn	15.95
Video Interface (SSM)	27.95
Parallel Interface (SSM)	27.95
13 Slot MotherBoard (WMC)	32.95
9 Slot MotherBoard (WMC)	29.95
8 Slot Motherboard	34.95

WAVEFORM GENERATORS

8038 Function Gen	3.95
MC4024 VCO	2.45
LM566 VCO	1.75
XR 205 Function Generator	5.25

FLOPPY DISK I/O

1771-01 8" & Minifloppy	27.95
uPd372 Nec Floppy	49.95
1781 Dual Floppy	29.95
1791 Dual Floppy	39.95

TV INTERFACES

Pixie-Verter	8.50
TV-1 Video Interface	8.95
Microverter	35.00
M&R Modulator	35.00

TV CHIPS/SOUND

AY38500-1 8 Games B/W	$4.95
AY38515 Color Converter	2.95
AY38603-1 Roadrace Game	8.95
AY38605-1 Warfare Game	9.50
AY38606-1 Wipeout Game	9.50
AY38607-1 Shooting Gallery	8.95
AY38910 Gimini Cricket Sound Generator	12.95
SN76477 TI Sound Generator	3.95
MM5320/21 TV Synch Gen	9.95
MM5369 Prescaler	3.95
LM1889 RF Modulator	3.95
MM571000 NSC Color TV Game	6.95
MM57104 Clock Gen.	3.75
RF Modulator w/Audio	8.95

All Shipments FCM or UPS. Orders under $100.00 add 5% handling and postage. Orders over $100.00 add 2.5% handling & postage. Master-charge/ BI of A /American Express/ COD accepted w/25% deposit. California Residents add 6% tax. Foreign Orders add 8% handling. All parts prime factory tested guaranteed. Add 35 cents for Data.

Retail pricing may vary from Mail Order Pricing. All pricing subject to change without notice.

P. O. BOX 17329 Irvine, California 92713

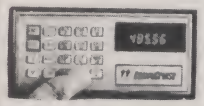
Phone (714) 558-8813
TWX: 910-595-1565

Retail Store Open Mon. – Sat.
Located at 1310 "B" E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705

COMPUCRUISE

Put a computer in your car, which gives you the most effective and functional cruise control ever designed, plus complete trip computing, fuel management systems, and a remarkable accurate quartz crystal time system.

So simple a child can operate, the new CompuCruise combines latest computer technology with state-of-the-art reliability in a package which will not likely be available on new cars for years to come • Cruise Control • Time, E.T., Lap Timer, Alarm • Time, Distance, Fuel to Arrival • Time, Distance, Fuel to Empty • Time, Distance and Fuel on Trip • Current or Average MPG, GPH • Fuel Used, Distance since Fillup • Current and Average-Vehicle Speed • Inside, Outside or Coolant Temperature • Battery Voltage • English or Metric Display. $199.95 , without cruise control $159.95.



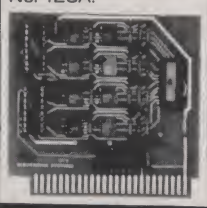
FLOPPY DISK STORAGE BINDER

This black vinyl three-ring binder comes with ten transparent plastic sleeves which accommodate either twenty, five-inch or ten, eight-inch floppy disks. The plastic sleeves may be ordered separately and added as needed. A contents file is included with each sleeve for easy identification and organizing. Binder & 10 holders $14.95 Part No. B800; Extra holders 95¢ each. Part No. 800



OPTO-ISOLATED PARALLEL INPUT BOARD FOR APPLE II

There are 8 inputs that can be driven from TTL logic or any 5 volt source. The circuit board can be plugged into any of the 8 sockets of your Apple II. It has a 16 pin socket for standard dip ribbon cable connection.
Board only $15.00. Part No. 120, with parts $69.95. Part No. 120A.



TIDMA

• Tape Interface Direct Memory Access • Record and play programs without bootstrap loader (no prom) has FSK encoder/decoder for direct connections to low cost recorder at 1200 baud rate, and direct connections for inputs and outputs to a digital recorder at any baud rate • S-100 bus compatible • Board only $35.00 Part No. 112, with parts $110 Part No. 112A



SYSTEM MONITOR

8080, 8085, or Z-80 System monitor for use with the TIDMA board. There is no need for the front panel. Complete with documentation $12.95

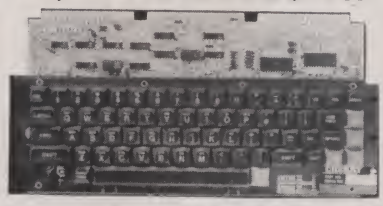
16K EPROM

Uses 2708 EPROMS, memory speed selection provided, addressable anywhere in 65K of memory, can be shadowed in 4K increments. Board only $24.95 part no. 7902, with parts less EPROMs $49.95 part no. 7902A.



ASCII KEYBOARD

TTL & DTL compatible • Full 67 key array • Full 128 character ASCII output • Positive logic with outputs resting low • Data Strobe • Five user-definable spare keys • Standard 22 pin dual card edge connector • Requires +5VDC, 325 mA. Assembled & Tested. Cherry Pro Part No. P70-05AB. $119.95.



ASCII KEYBOARD

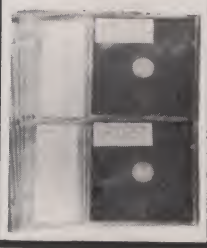
53 Keys popular ASR-33 format • Rugged G-10 P.C. Board • Tri-mode MOS encoding • Two-Key Rollover • MOS/DTL/TTL Compatible • Upper Case lockout • Data and Strobe inversion option • Three User Definable Keys • Low contact bounce • Selectable Parity • Custom Keycaps • George Risk Model 753. Requires +5, -12 volts. $59.95 Kit.

ASCII TO CORRESPONDENCE CODE CONVERTER

This bidirectional board is a direct replacement for the board inside the Trendata 1000 terminal. The on board connector provides RS-232 serial in and out. Sold only as an assembled and tested unit for $229.95. Part No. TA 1000C

DISK JACKET™

Made from heavy duty .0095 matte plastic with reinforced grommets. The minidiskette version holds two 5-1/4 inch diskettes and will fit any standard three ring binder. The pockets to the left of the diskette can be used for listing the contents of the disk. Please order only in multitudes of ten. $9.95/10 Pack.



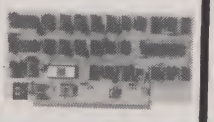
ATARI 800

Computer with 8K $995.00, disk drive $549.00, printer $599.99



VIDEO TERMINAL

16 lines, 64 columns • Upper and lower case • 5x7 dot matrix • Serial RS-232 in and out with TTL parallel keyboard input • On board baud rate generator 75, 110, 150, 300, 600, & 1200 jumper selectable • Memory 1024 characters (7-21L02) • Video processor chip SFF96364 by Neculonic • Control characters (CR, LF, →, ←, ↑, ↓, non destructive cursor, CS, home, CL • White characters on black background or vice-versa • With the addition of a keyboard, video monitor or TV set with TV interface (part no. 107A) and power supply this is a complete stand alone terminal • also S-100 compatible • requires +16, & −16 VDC at 100mA, and 8VDC at 1A. Part No. 1000A $199.95 kit.



RS-232/20mA INTERFACE

This board has two passive, opto-isolated circuits. One converts RS-232 to 20mA, the other converts 20mA to RS-232. All connections go to a 10 pin edge connector. Requires +12 and -12 volts. Board only $9.95, part no. 7901, with parts $14.95 Part No. 7901A.



COMPUCOLOR II

Model 3, 8K $13 95, Model 4, 16K $15 95, Model 5, 32K $1B 95. Prices include color monitor, computer, and one disk drive.



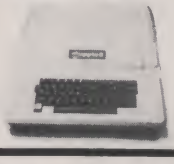
PET COMPUTER

With 32K & monitor - $1195. Dual Disk Drive - $1195.



apple II or APPLE II PLUS

16K - $995 , 32K - $1059, 48K - $1123. Disk & cont. $5B9



CASSETTE TAPE ERASER



REMOVES RECORDINGS IN ONE SECOND! The process eliminates static positive / negative ions and maintains original tone quality with minimal tape hiss • To improve tone quality • To reduce hissing • For quick and easy to erase • No battery or liquid required • Powerful and effective action • Unconditional 2 year guarantee. ERASER-8 $19.95.

16K RAMS

For the Apple, TRS-80 or Pet $8 each Part No. 4116/2117.

APPLE II HOBBY/PROTOTYPING CARD

$14.95 Part No. 7907

T.V. INTERFACE

● Converts video to AM modulated RF, Channels 2 or 3. So powerful almost no tuning is required. On board regulated power supply makes this extremely stable. Rated very highly in Doctor Dobbs' Journal. Recommended by Apple ● Power required is 12 volts AC C.T., or +5 volts DC ● Board only $7.60 part No. 107, with parts $13.50 Part No. 107A



PARALLEL TRIAC OUTPUT BOARD FOR APPLE II



This board has 8 triacs capable of switching 110 volt 6 amp loads (660 watts per channel) or a total of 5280 watts. Board only $15.00 Part No. 210, with parts $119.95 Part No. 210A.

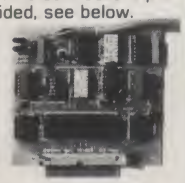
To Order: Mention part no. description, and price. In USA shipping paid by us for orders accompanied by check or money order. We accept C.O.D. orders in the U.S. only, or a VISA or Master Charge no., expiration date, signature, phone no., shipping charges will be added. CA residents add 6.5% for tax. Outside USA add 10% for air mail postage and handling. Payment must be in U.S. dollars. Dealer inquiries invited. 24 hour order line (408) 448-0800

Send for FREE Catalog . . . a big self-addressed envelope with 41¢ postage gets it fastest!

ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS Dept. KB P. O. Box 21638, San Jose, CA USA 95151

TRS-80 E.S. SERIAL I/O

• Can input into basic • Can use LLIST and LPRINT to output, or output continuously • RS-232 compatible • Can be used with or without the expansion bus • On board switch selectable baud rates of 110, 150, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, parity or no parity odd or even, 5 to 8 data bits, and 1 or 2 stop bits. D.T.R. line • Requires +5, -12 VDC • Board only $19.95 Part No. 8010, with parts $59.95 Part No. 8010A, assembled $79.95 Part No. 8010 C. No connectors provided, see below.



EIA/RS-232 connector Part No. DB25P $6.00, with 9', 8 conductor cable $10.95 Part No. DB25P9.



3' ribbon cable with attached connectors to fit TRS-80 and our serial board $19.95 Part No. 3CAB40.



MODEM

• Type 103 • Full or half duplex • Works up to 300 baud • Originate or Answer • No coils, only low cost components • TTL input and output-serial • Connect B Ω speaker and crystal mic. directly to board • Uses XR FSK demodulator • Requires +5 volts • Board only $7.60 Part No. 109, with parts $27.50 Part No. 109A



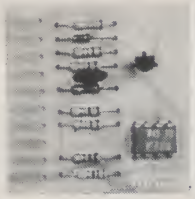
DISKETTES



Box of 10, 5" $29.95, 8" $39.95.
Plastic box, holds 10 diskettes, 5" - $4.50, 8" - $6.50.

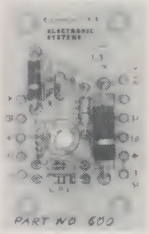
RS-232/ TTL INTERFACE

• Converts TTL to RS-232, and converts RS-232 to TTL • Two separate circuits • Requires -12 and +12 volts • All connections go to a 10 pin gold plated edge connector, kit $ 9.95 Part No. 232A 10 Pin edge connector $3.00 Part No. 10P.

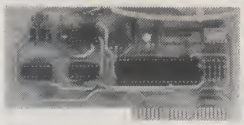


RS-232/TTY INTERFACE

This board has two active circuits, one converts RS-232 to 20mA, and the other converts 20mA to RS-232. Requires +12 and -12 volts. $9.95 Part No. 600A Kit.



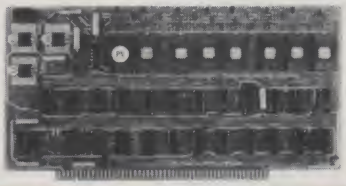
APPLE II* SERIAL I/O INTERFACE



Baud rate is continuously adjustable from 0 to 30,000 • Plugs into any peripheral connector • Low current drain. RS-232 input and output • On board switch selectable 5 to 8 data bits, 1 or 2 stop bits, and parity or no parity either odd or even • Jumper selectable address • SOFTWARE • Input and Output routine from monitor or BASIC to teletype or other serial printer • Program for using an Apple II for a video or an intelligent terminal. Also can output in correspondence code to interface with some selectrics. • Also watches DTR • Board only $15.00 Part No. 2, with parts $42.00 Part No. 2A, assembled $62.00 Part No. 2C

8K EPROM PIICEON

Saves programs on PROM permanently (until erased via UV light) up to 8K bytes. Programs may be directly run from the program saver such as fixed routines or assemblers. • S-100 bus compatible • Room for 8K bytes of EPROM non-volatile memory (2708's). • On-board PROM programming • Address relocation of each 4K of memory to any 4K boundary within 64K • Power on jump and reset jump option for "turnkey" systems and computers without a front panel • Program saver software available • Solder mask both sides • Full silkscreen for easy assembly. Program saver software in 1 2708 EPROM $25. Bare board $35 including custom coil, board with parts but no EPROMS $139, with 4 EPROMS $179, with 8 EPROMS $219.



WAMECO PRODUCTS WITH ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS PARTS

FDC-1 FLOPPY CONTROLLER BOARD will drive shugart, pertek, remex 5" & 8" drives up to 8 drives, on board PROM with power boot up, will operate with CPM (not included). PCBD $42.95
FPB-1 Front Panel. (Finally) IMSAI size hex displays. Byte or instruction single step. PCBD $42.95
MEM-1A 8KxB fully buffered, S-100, uses 2102 type RAMS. PCBD ..... $24.95, $168 Kit
QMB-12 MOTHER BOARD, 13 slot, terminated, S-100 board only ..... $34.95 $89.95 Kit
CPU-1 8080A Processor board S-100 with 8 level vector interrupt PCBD .. $25.95 $89.95 Kit
RTC-1 Realtime clock board. Two independent interrupts. Software programmable. PCBD ..... $25.95, $60.95 Kit
EPM-1 1702A 4K EPROM card PCBD ..... $25.95 $49.95 with parts less EPROMS
EPM-2 2708/2716 16K/32K EPROM card PCBD ..... $24.95 $49.95 with parts less EPROMS
QMB-9 MOTHER BOARD. Short Version of QMB-12. 9 Slots PCBD ..... $30.95 $67.95 Kit
MEM-2 16Kx8 Fully Buffered 2114 Board PCBD ..... $25.95, $269.95 Kit

T.V. TYPEWRITER

• Stand alone TVT • 32 char/line, 16 lines, modifications for 64 char/line included • Parallel ASCII (TTL) input • Video output • 1K on board memory • Output for computer controlled curser • Auto scroll • Non-destructive curser • Curser inputs: up, down, left, right, home, EOL, EOS • Scroll up, down • Requires +5 volts at 1.5 amps, and -12 volts at 30 mA • All 7400, TTL chips • Char. gen. 2513 • Upper case only • Board only $39.00 Part No. 106, with parts $145.00 Part No. 106A



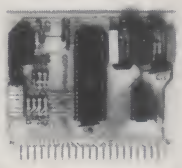
TAPE INTERFACE

• Play and record Kansas City Standard tapes • Converts a low cost tape recorder to a digital recorder • Works up to 1200 baud • Digital in and out are TTL-serial • Output of board connects to mic. in of recorder • Earphone of recorder connects to input on board • No coils • Requires +5 volts, low power drain • Board only $7.60 Part No. 111, with parts $27.50 Part No. 111A



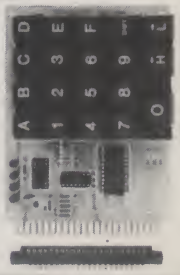
UART & BAUD RATE GENERATOR

• Converts serial to parallel and parallel to serial • Low cost on board baud rate generator • Baud rates: 110, 150, 300, 600, 1200, and 2400 • Low power drain +5 volts and -12 volts required • TTL compatible • All characters contain a start bit, 5 to 8 data bits, 1 or 2 stop bits, and either odd or even parity. • All connections go to a 44 pin gold plated edge connector • Board only $12.00 Part No. 101, with parts $35.00 Part No. 101A, 44 pin edge connector $4.00 Part No. 44P



HEX ENCODED KEYBOARD E.S.

This HEX keyboard has 19 keys, 16 encoded with 3 user definable. The encoded TTL outputs, 8-4-2-1 and STROBE are debounced and available in true and complement form. Four onboard LEDs indicate the HEX code generated for each key depression. The board requires a single +5 volt supply. Board only $15.00 Part No. HEX-3, with parts $49.95 Part No. HEX-3A. 44 pin edge connector $4.00 Part No. 44P.



S-100 BUS ACTIVE TERMINATOR

Board only $14.95 Part No. 900, with parts $24.95 Part No. 900A



DC POWER SUPPLY

• Board supplies a regulated +5 volts at 3 amps., +12, -12, and -5 volts at 1 amp. • Power required is 8 volts AC at 3 amps., and 24 volts AC C.T. at 1.5 amps. • Board only $12.50 Part No. 60B5, with parts excluding transformers $42.50 Part No. 60B5A

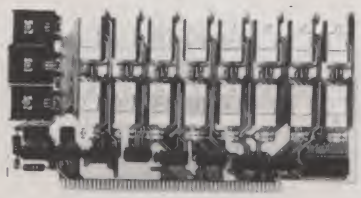


To Order: Mention part no. description, and price. In USA shipping paid by us for orders accompanied by check or money order. We accept C.O.D. orders in the U.S. only, or a VISA or Master Charge no., expiration date, signature, phone no., shipping charges will be added. CA residents add 6.5% for tax. Outside USA add 10% for air mail postage and handling. Payment must be in U.S. dollars. Dealer inquiries invited. 24 hour order line (408) 448-0800

Send for FREE Catalog . . . a big self-addressed envelope with 41¢ postage gets it fastest!

ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS Dept. KB, P. O. Box 21638, San Jose, CA USA 95151

16K EPROM CARD-S 100 BUSS



$59.95 KIT

OUR BEST SELLING KIT!

USES 2708's!

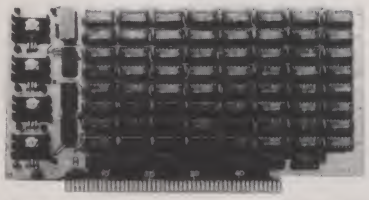
Thousands of personal and business systems around the world use this board with complete satisfaction. Puts 16K of software on line at **ALL TIMES!** Kit features a top quality soldermasked and silk-screened PC board and first run parts and sockets. All parts (except 2708's) are included. Any number of EPROM locations may be disabled to avoid any memory conflicts. Fully buffered and has WAIT STATE capabilities.

OUR 450NS 2708'S ARE $8.95 EA. WITH PURCHASE OF KIT

ASSEMBLED AND FULLY TESTED ADD $25

8K LOW POWER RAM KIT-S 100 BUSS

SALE



PRICE CUT!

$119.50 KIT

(450 NS RAMS!)

Thousands of computer systems rely on this rugged, work horse, RAM board. Designed for error-free, NO HASSLE, systems use.

KIT FEATURES:

1. Doubled sided PC Board with solder mask and silk screen layout. Gold plated contact fingers.
2. All sockets included.
3. Fully buffered on all address and data lines.
4. Phantom is jumper selectable to pin 67.
5. FOUR 7805 regulators are provided on card.

Blank PC Board w/Documentation **$29.95**
Low Profile Socket Set.. **13.50**
Support IC's (TTL & Regulators) **$9.75**
Bypass CAP's (Disc & Tantalums) **$4.50**

ASSEMBLED AND FULLY BURNED IN ADD $30

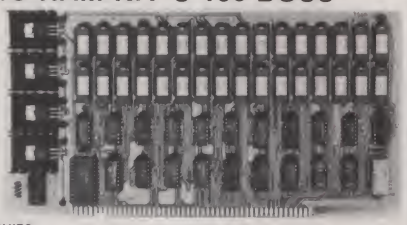
16K STATIC RAM KIT-S 100 BUSS

PRICE CUT!

$279 KIT

FOR 250NS ADD $10

FULLY STATIC, AT DYNAMIC PRICES



WHY THE 2114 RAM CHIP?

We feel the 2114 will be the next industry standard RAM chip (like the 2102 was). This means price, availability, and quality will all be good! Next, the 2114 is FULLY STATIC! We feel this is the **ONLY** way to go on the S-100 Buss! We've all heard the HORROR stories about some Dynamic Ram Boards having trouble with DMA and FLOPPY DISC DRIVES. Who needs these kinds of problems? And finally, even among other 4K Static RAM's the 2114 stands out! Not all 4K static Rams are created equal! Some of the other 4K's have **clocked** chip enable lines and various timing windows **just as critical** as Dynamic RAM's. Some of our competitor's 16K boards use these "tricky" devices. But not us! The 2114 is the ONLY logical choice for a trouble-free, straightforward design.

KIT FEATURES.
1. Addressable as four separate 4K Blocks.
2. ON BOARD BANK SELECT circuitry. (Cromemco Standard!). Allows up to 512K on line!
3. Uses 2114 (450NS) 4K Static Rams.
4. ON BOARD SELECTABLE WAIT STATES.
5. Double sided PC Board, with solder mask and silk screened layout. Gold plated contact fingers.
6. All address and data lines fully buffered.
7. Kit includes ALL parts and sockets.
8. PHANTOM is jumpered to PIN 67.
9. LOW POWER: under 2 amps TYPICAL from the +8 Volt Buss.
10. Blank PC Board can be populated as any multiple of 4K.

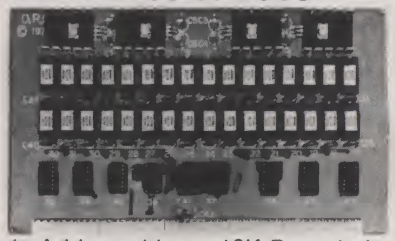
BLANK PC BOARD W/DATA—**$33**
LOW PROFILE SOCKET SET—**$12** ASSEMBLED & TESTED—**ADD $30**
SUPPORT IC'S & CAPS—**$19.95**

16K STATIC RAM SS-50 BUSS

PRICE CUT!

$275 KIT

FULLY STATIC AT DYNAMIC PRICES



KIT FEATURES:

1. Addressable on 16K Boundaries
2. Uses 2114 Static Ram
3. Runs at Full Speed
4. Double sided PC Board. Solder mask and silk screened layout. Gold fingers.
5. All Parts and Sockets included
6. Low Power: Under 2 Amps Typical

FOR SWTPC 6800 BUSS!

ASSEMBLED AND TESTED - $30

BLANK PC BOARD—**$33** COMPLETE SOCKET SET—**$12**
SUPPORT IC'S AND CAPS—**$19.95**

S-100 Z80 CPU CARD

ASSEMBLED AND TESTED! READY TO USE! Over 3 years of design efforts were required to produce a **TRUE** S-100 Z80 CPU at a genuinely bargain price! **4 MHZ! $159.95**

FEATURES:
- ★ 2 or 4 MHZ Operation.
- ★ Generates MWRITE, so no front panel required.
- ★ Jump on reset capability
- ★ 8080 Signals emulated for S-100 compatability.
- ★ Top Quality PCB, Silk Screened, Solder Masked, Gold Plated Contact Fingers.

Perfect For OEM's

LOW POWER - 250NS 2114 RAM SALE!

4K STATIC RAM'S. MAJOR BRAND, NEW PARTS. These are the most sought after 2114's, LOW POWER and 250NS FAST.

SPECIAL SALE: $7.50 ea. or 8 For $55
(We reserve the right to limit quantities.)

PROC. TECH. QUITS THE MICROPROCESSOR BUSINESS!
FACTORY CLOSE OUT - SPECIAL PURCHASE!
#16KRA

16K S-100 Dynamic Ram Board - $149.95

ORIGINALLY PRICED AT $429 each!

We purchased the remaining inventory of PT's popular 16K Ram Board when they recently closed their plant. Don't miss the boat! These are brand new, fully tested, ASSEMBLED and ready to go. All are sold with our standard 90 day limited warranty!!

72 Page Full Manual, Included Free!

NOT ASSOCIATED WITH DIGITAL RESEARCH OF CALIFORNIA, THE SUPPLIERS OF CPM SOFTWARE.

Digital Research: Computers
(OF TEXAS)

P.O. Box 401565 • GARLAND, TEXAS 75040 • (214) 494-1505

TERMS: Add 50¢ postage, we pay balance. Orders under $15 add 75¢ handling. No C.O.D. We accept Visa, MasterCharge, and American Express cards. Tex. Res. add 5% Tax. Foreign orders (except Canada add 20% P & H. 90 Day Money Back Guarantee on all items

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS
TEST EQUIPMENT
CONNECTORS-WIRE

WALLEN

ELECTRONICS CO. INC. Tel: (617) 588-6440-6441
108 SAWTELL AVE., BROCKTON, MA. 02402



POWER SUPPLIES REGULATED COMPUTER

Ideal for micro and mini computers. These units have been removed from equipment, checked out and guaranteed. 5 volts @ 8 amps + 12 volts. 2 amps + 6 volts @ 75 MA. Power supply has a 3-wire line cord and fused. Dimensions: 10½"x5½"x4½". Shipping weight: 16 lbs.

37.50
2 FOR 70.00

WIRE WRAP BOARDS

These boards are pre-wired and removed from equipment. Easy to unwrap for setting up your own board, contains mostly 14-pin IC sockets with individual pin connections. Each board has VCC and ground planes.





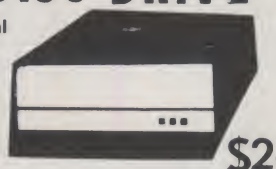
Reduced prices

Smaller board measures 6½"x6" and has 40 to 50 sockets. ~~Price $11.00 ea. 2/$20.00~~ $7.50 ea.2/$14.00

Larger board measures 13½"x6" and has 75 to 100 sockets. ~~Price $17.50 ea. 2/$33.00~~ $12.50 ea.2/$23.00

DIABLO SYSTEM DISC DRIVE

SERIES 40 MODEL 43 100 tracks per inch, total capacity of 50 megabits, w/Model 429 power supply, sector counter, 24 sectors, 1 fixed disc, 1 removable disc, average access time 38 ms, PPM: 2400, dimensions: 10 5/16" high, fits in standard rack, equipped with full extension slides, excellent used condition. Shipped freight collect.



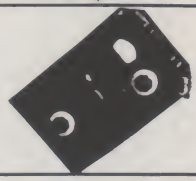
$2495

FM SIGNAL GENERATOR

MEASUREMENTS MODEL 560 FM

Frequency 25 mhz to 80 mhz and 130-175 mhz. Dimensions: 10"x10"x16", weight: 16 lbs. Shipped freight collect. Used. Checked out and operating.

$289



TRANSFORMERS ISOLATION STEP-DOWN TYPE

Primary: 230/115V, 50/60 CPS, Secondary: VA output 250V. **$13.95 EACH**

I.C.'s

7444	.45	74H72J	.45
7450	.23	74H72N	.30
7453	.23	74H73N	.40
7460	.23	74H76N	.45
7470	.25	74H87N	1.30
7482	.50	74H101J	.65
7490	.35	74H103J	.50
7491	.65	74H108J	.50
74104	.30	74H50	.23
74111	.35	74H40	.23
74121	.30	74H51	.23
74122	.45	74H21	.23
74142	.90	74H30	.23
74145	.45	74SO9	.23
74156	.35	74S134	.25
74180	.45	74S135	.45
74198	1.45	75150	.85
74249	.45	75154	1.25
74265	.35	LM101H	.75
74HO5N	.25	LM318H	1.25
74H15N	.40	NE531T	.80
74H22J	.30	NE565A	.75
74H60N	.23	LM556CN	.75
74H61J	.30	74H61N	.23
74H71N	.30	CA324G	.50
RC741DP	.18	RC747DP	.30

MEMORY PHONES

By FORD INDUSTRIES, INC.

These units have complete installation and operating instructions w/6-foot cord. Colors: beige, white, green, Used, operating condition.

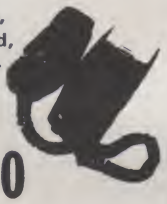


$89

TRENDLINE PHONES

Mfd. by I.T.T.

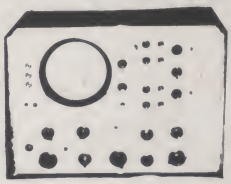
Rotary dial. Colors: white, black, red, green. Packaged, has 6-foot cord and installation instructions. Used, operating condition.



34.50

HEWLETT-PACKARD Model 175A OSCILLOSCOPES

These scopes have a 50 Mhz bandwidth and have 2 plug-ins, a 1781B Delay generator and a model 1755A Dual trace vertical amplifier. Dimensions: 13"x17"x25", weight 71 lbs. shipped freight collect. 5" scope. Used. Checked out and operating.



$339

ROTRON WHISPER FANS

Unused, Model Rotron MU 3A1, 230V, AC, 14 watts, 50/60 hz, guaranteed, 4½"x4½"x1½".

$8.95

CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS

Vectron type CO-231T crystal freq. 4.9152, MHZ w/tuning option for accuracy of .0001%. 1½"x 1½"x½".R.F.E.



13.95

INCANDESCENT READOUT ASSEMBLY

Readouts assembled of the 710 series modules. Character 1" high w/lamps. Type No. 344. By Dialco.



1.50 EACH

I.C. SOCKETS

14-PIN Wire Wrap	.30
14-PIN Low Profile	.15
28-PIN Low Profile	.35
40-PIN Low Profile	.50

Minimum order $25.00. Items offered subject to prior sale. FOB, Brockton, Mass. Money order or check w/order. Shipping and handling add 5%. Shipments by parcel post or UPS. No CODs. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.

JADE Computer Products

JADE'S NEW MAINFRAME

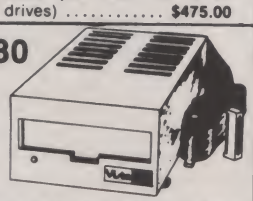
THE PIGGY IS HERE!



This sleak new mainframe is beautifully designed around JADE'S six slot **ISO-BUS** motherboard and an 18 amp power supply with provisions for up to 3 mini-floppy drives. This is a practical, state-of-the-art design whose looks just can't be beat!
ENS-106320 (without drives) **$475.00**

VISTA V80

TRS-80 MINI-DISK SYSTEM

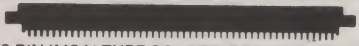


The **V80** out-performs standard Radio Shack drives!--23% more storage capacity, 8 times faster access time, more reliable, and much less expensive. Includes disk drive, power supply, regulator board, and case. **MSM-358000 $395.00**
Interface cable for V80 **WCA-3421** **$24.95**

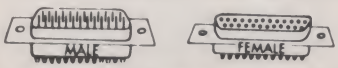
DISKETTE SPECIAL

5.25" SOFT, 10, OR 16 SECTOR
10 for $29.95
8" SOFT SECTOR IBM COMPATIBLE
10 for $34.95

S-100 CONNECTOR SALE



100 PIN IMSAI TYPE SOLDER-TAIL CONNECTOR
6 for $17.50 **12 for $29.95**

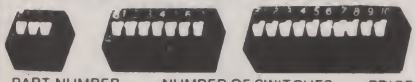


RS-232 SET SPECIAL $6.50

DB-25S, DB-25P, DB-25 COVER

DB-25S (FEMALE) **$3.65**
DB-25P (MALE) **$3.15**
DB-25C (COVER) **$1.50**

SPST DIP SWITCHES



PART NUMBER	NUMBER OF SWITCHES	PRICE
SWD-103	3	$1.18
SWD-104	4	$1.20
SWD-105	5	$1.24
SWD-106	6	$1.28
SWD-107	7	$1.30
SWD-108	8	$1.34
SWD-109	9	$1.36
SWD-110	10	$1.38

TEXTOOL

ZIP* DIP II SOCKETS



16 PIN ZIP* DIP II ... **$5.50**
24 PIN ZIP* DIP II ... **$7.50**
40 PIN ZIP* DIP II ... **$10.25**
*** ZERO INSERTION PRESSURE**

JADE'S NEW INTELLIGENT CONTROLLER

THE DOUBLE-D

Read/write in single or **double density.**
8" or 5¼" drives.
CP/M compatible in either single or double density.
On-board Z-80 CPU allows universal compatibility.
Programmed data transfer. **No DMA.**
Controls up to 8 drives.
Software selectable density.
Our new controller utilizes the IBM standard formats for proven reliability. Data recovery is enhanced through the use of a phase-locked-loop data separation circuit and write precompensation. Single and double density disk drives can be mixed in the same system.
KIT **$285.00**
ASSEMBLED & TESTED **$349.00**
BARE BOARD with MANUAL **$55.00**
MANUAL **$10.00**

SD SYSTEMS

VERSA-FLOPPY

KIT **$159.95**
ASSEMBLED & TESTED **$239.00**

TARBELL

FLOPPY DISK INTERFACE

JADE KIT **$190.00**
ASSEMBLED & TESTED **$260.00**

FLOPPY DISK SPECIAL

TWO SIEMENS 8" DISK DRIVES
JADE DOUBLE-D CONTROLLER KIT
POWER SUPPLY FOR DRIVES
CP/M OPERATING SYSTEM W/BASIC-E
BOX OF 10 DOUBLE DENSITY DISKS
INTERFACE CABLES---A $1594.95 VALUE.
JADE SPECIAL $1225.00

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

NEW BASF MINI-FLOPPY **$319.95**
Shugart SA400 compatible but only two-thirds the size! 40 track, double density 5¼" drive. Very low power consumption!

MPI B51 5¼" DRIVE **$295.00**
Single or double density, up to 40 tracks, track-to-track access time of 5ms, Shugart SA400 compatible.

MPI B52 5¼" DRIVE **$450.00**
Double-sided version of MPI B51.

SHUGART SA400 5¼" DRIVE **$325.00**
Single density, 35 track.

SIEMENS FDD100-8 8" DRIVE **$495.00**
Certfied double density Shugart 801R replacement.Runs much cooler and quieter.

SIEMENS FDD200-8 8" DRIVE **$575.00**
Double-sided, double density version of FDD100-8.

SHUGART 801R 8" DRIVE **$575.00**
Hard or soft sectored. 400K byte drive.

PERSCI 277 DOUBLE 8" DRIVE **$1595.00**
Limited quantity with slim line case & power supply.

POWER SUPPLIES

For a single 5¼" disk drive
PSD-249A **$52.00**
For a single 8" disk drive
PSD-205A **$89.95**
For two 8" disk drives
PSD-206A **$125.00**
For Rockwell AIM-65.
PSX-030A **$59.95**
For KIM-1 or SYM-1
PSX-020A **$59.95**

CP/M 2.0

Digital Research has done it again! This new release of their industry standard disk operating system is bound to be an even bigger hit than the original version. All of the fundamental file-size restrictions of release 1 have been eliminated, while maintaining full compatibility with the earlier versions. This new release can be field-configured by the user for a single mini-disk up through a multiple drive hard-disk system with 128 megabyte capacity. Field configuration can be accomplished easily through use of the Macro Library (DISKDEF) provided with CP/M 2.0
A powerful operating system for only ... **$150.00**

INTEGRAL DATA SYSTEMS MODEL 440 PRINTER

THE PAPER TIGER



Up to 198 CPS
1.75 to 9.5 inch adjustable tractor feed.
Parallel and serial interface.
98 character ASCII set
132 columns- 6 or 8 lines/inch
Eight software selectable character sizes.
110, 300, 600, 1200 baud.
PRM-33440 ..... **$995.00**
For the **Graphics Option** with **2K Buffer** add $199.00

JADE JP80-T PRINTER

HARD COPY.....EASY PRICE!

JADE is proud to announce the low-cost solution to your hard copy needs. The JADE JP80-T printer is a high quality 80 column dot matrix printer with an adjustable width tractor feed mechanism. We are certain that you can not get a better printer in this price range!
FAST-150 cps print speed, 80 columns per line.
VERSATILE-adjustable tractor feed 2" to 10".
Upper and lower case 96 character ASCII set.
5 X 7 dot matrix with software selectable character widths.
Centronics-type parallel interface.
Interface/cables available for most popular microcomputers.
PRM-27081 ..... **$749.95**

CENTRONICS 730 PRINTER

THE ANY-PAPER PRINTER

This printer can use roll paper, fanfold paper, or single sheets because it is equipped with both friction feed and pin feed mechanisms.
RS232 or parallel interface.
96 ASCII character set, upper and lower case.
80 characters per line, 7 X 7 dot matrix.
50 cps print speed.
Weighs less than 10 pounds!
PRM-15730 ..... **$950.00**

EXIDY SORCERER

FREE 12 INCH B & W MONITOR WITH EVERY 16K SORCERER

Flexibility is the key. The Sorcerer Computer gives you the flexibility of using ready-to-run, pre-packaged programs or doing your won thing and personalizing the programs for yourself. Whic ever you choose. The Sorcerer is the personal computer that speaks your language.

The Sorcerer also provides full graphics capabilities. Each character formed by an 8 x 8 dot cell, can be programmed as a graphic symbol set. High resolution (512 x 240 addressable points) gives a total of 122,880 locations for super animation and extremely light plotting curves. The alphanumeric set gives 64 x 30 characters on the video screen.
With 16K of memory **$82.00**

LEEDEX MONITOR $139.00

- **12" Black and White**
- **12 MHZ Bandwidth**
- **Handsome Plastic Case**

JADE DISK CABLES

MINI-DISK CABLE KIT--Connects two 5¼" mini-floppies to your disk controller board and power supply. Includes 5' signal cable with three 34 pin edge connectors, plus power supply connectors and cables. **WCA-3431K** **$34.95**

SIGNAL CABLE ONLY--Connects one 5¼" drive to edge type controller card. **WCA-3421A** .. **$24.95**
For two 5¼" drives. **WCA-3431A** **$29.95**

8" DISK CABLE KIT--Connects two 8" disk drives to edge type controller card such as the **Versafloppy** and **Double D**. Includes 5' signal cable with three 50 pin edge connectors, plus power supply cables and connectors. **WCA-5031K** **$38.45**
8" DISK CABLE KIT--Same as WCA-5031K except controller end of signal cable has a pin type connector such as the **Tarbell** controller. **WCA-5032K** **$38.95**

J6

PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE

800-421-5809 CONTINENTAL U.S.
800-262-1710 INSIDE CALIFORNIA

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS



TI-99/4

High quality 13 inch color monitor!
Up to 72K total memory capacity
16-color graphics capability - easy to access high resolution graphics have special features that let you define your own characters, charts, graphs, etc.
Music and sound effects - build three-note chords and adjust frequency, duration and volume quickly and simply. Five full octaves. Built-in equation calculator—Unique convenience feature helps you find quick solutions to everyday math problems, as well as complex scientific calculations
Programs are sealed securely in SOLID STATE SOFTWARE. COMMAND MODULES. These ROM pack acctually add memory to the TI-99/4 so that the console's memory can be utilized for user input. **SYO-8994A $1150.00**

SD SYSTEMS

Z-80 STARTER KIT

Based on the powerful Z-80 CPU, this kit is an ideal introduction to microprocessors. It has an on-board keyboard and display, plus cassette tape interface, and expansion provisions for two S-100 connectors. This "Do-it-all-Board" will also program the 2716 2K

Kit $249.95
Assembled and tested $439.00

SD SYSTEMS

SBC-100

An S 100 single board computer. Z 80 CPU with 1024 bytes of RAM 8-32K bytes of PROM Serial I/O port

Kit $239.95
Assembled $369.95

Solid State Music

I/O 4

2 Serial and 2 Parallel I/O
Ports S 100 with full hand shaking

JADE Kit $149.95
Assembled $199.95
Bare Board $29.95

PARALLEL/SERIAL INTERFACE

S-100 compatible, 2 serial I/O ports, 1 parallel I/O

Kit $124.95
Assembled & Tested $179.95
Bare Board W/ Manual $30.00

PROTO BOARD

Includes gold plated fingers. S-100 size, holds 72-16 pin dips, accomodates all 8 thru 40 pin dip packages. Reg. 19.95

TSXA-140B $16.95

SYM-1

6502- Based single board computer with keyboard/display. KIM 1 hardware compatible, complete documentation

SYM-1 CPK-5002A $245.00
SYM-1 CASE, ENX-000005 ..... $39.95

JADE'S NEW MOTHERBOARDS

THE ISO-BUS

The only motherboard availible today that is designed to IEEE S-100 Bus Standards--a unique network theory of design in which each signal line is surrounded by current mirrored ground lines, significantly reducing RF radiation virtually eliminating crosstalk. No need for active termination. The perfect foundation for a 4MHz system.

6-SLOT

BARE BOARD $24.95
KIT $49.95
ASSEMBLED & TESTED $59.95

12-SLOT

BARE BOARD $39.95
KIT $89.95
ASSEMBLED & TESTED $99.95

18-SLOT

BARE BOARD $59.95
KIT $129.95
ASSEMBLED & TESTED $149.95

JADE MEMORY EXPANSION KITS FOR *TRS-80 APPLE EXIDY*

Everything you need to add 16K of memory to your computer. Your kit comes neatly packaged with easy to follow instructions. In just minutes your computer is ready to tackle more advanced software.

$82.00

THE BIG Z

THE NEW Z-80 CPU BOARD FROM JADE

Features include ● S-100 Compatible available in 2MHz or 4MHz versions ●On-board 2708, 2716, or 2532 EPROM can be addressed on any 1K, 2K or 4K boundary with power-on jump to EPROM ● On-board EPROM may be used in SHADOW mode, allowing full 64K RAM to be used ● Automatic MWRITE generation in front panel is not used. ●On-board USART for synchronous or asynchronous R232 operation (on-board baud rate generator). ●Reverse channel capability on USART allows use with buffered peripherals or devices with not-ready signal

2MHz Kit: CPU-30200K. 2lbs $149.95
Assembled and Tested CPU 30200A 2lbs. $199.95
4MHz Kit: CPU-3020 1K. 2 lbs. $159.95
Assembled and Tested CPU-30201A. 2lbs. $209.95

MICROPROCESSORS	
F8	$18.95
Z80 (2MHz)	$10.95
Z80A (4MHz)	$14.95
CDP1802CD	$24.95
8502	$11.95
6800	$12.50
6802	$20.00
8008-1	$15.95
8035	$24.00
8035-8	$24.00
8080-A	$10.00
8085	$23.00
TMS9900TL	$49.95
8080A SUPPORT DEVICES	
8212	$5.00
8214	$4.65
8218	$2.95
8224 (2MHz)	$4.30
8228	$2.75
8228	$6.40
8238	$6.40
8243	$8.00
8251	$7.50
8253	$20.00
8255	$6.40
8257	$19.95
8259	$19.95
8275	$69.95
8279	$17.70
USRT	
S2350	$10.95
UARTS	
AY5-1013A	$5.25
AY5-1014A	$8.25
TR1602B	$5.25
TMS6011	$5.95
IM6403	$9.00
BAUD RATE GENERATORS	
MC14411	$10.00
14411 Crystal	$4.95

8800 PRODUCT	
6821P	$5.25
6828P	$12.00
6834P	$16.95
6850P	$4.80
6852P	$7.50
6860P	$9.25
6862P	$12.00
8875L	$7.30
6880P	$2.50
CHARACTER GENERATORS	
2513 Upper	$7.95
2513 Lower	$8.75
2513 Upper (5 volt)	9.75
2513 Lower (5 volt)	$13.00
MCM8571 up scan	$13.00
MCM8571A down scan	$10.95
PROMS	
1702A	$5.00
2708	$12.95
2716	$49.00
2716 (5v)	$49.00
2758 (5v)	$30.00
DYNAMIC RAMS	
4116/416D (200ns)	$12.95
2104/4096	$4.75
2107B-4	$3.95
TMS4027/4096	$4.75
STATIC RAMS	
21L02 (450ns)	$1.50
21L02 (250ns)	$1.75
2101-1	$2.95
2111-1	$3.25
2112-1	$2.95
2114L (450ns)	$8.00
2114L (300ns)	$9.00
TMS4044 (450ns)	$8.00
TMS4044 (300ns)	$9.95
410D (200ns)	$9.95
4200A (200ns)	$9.95
MM5257 (450ns)	$8.00
MM5257 (300ns)	$9.95

JADE maintains an inventory of over 4000 line items, for price and delivery on items not listed (including hard to find 74LS devices!) please give us a call.

JADE *Computer Products*

4901 W ROSECRANS, HAWTHORNE, CA 90250
213-679-3313

PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE

800-262-1710 INSIDE CALIFORNIA
800-421-5809 CONTINENTAL U.S.

WRITE FOR OUR FREE 1979 CATALOG
FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE OR TECHNICAL INQUIRIES CALL 213-679-3317

TERMS OF SALE: Cash, checks, money orders, and credit cards accepted. **Minimum order $10.00.** California residents add 6% sales tax. Minimum shipping and handling charge $2.50. Prices are for U.S. and Canadian delivery only and are subject to change without notice. For export prices and information send for a ***JADE INTERNATIONAL CATALOG.***

ROCKWELL AIM-65

THE HEAD-START IN MICROCOMPUTERS

A KIM-1 COMPATIBLE MACHINE WITH ON-BOARD PRINTER AND A REAL KEYBOARD!

AIM-65 w/1K of RAM $375.00
AIM-65 w/4K of RAM $450.00
8K BASIC in ROM $100.00
4K Assembler/Editor $80.00
Power Supply $59.95
Case of AIM-65 $49.95



Special Package Price $599.00
4K AIM-65, 8K BASIC ROM, Power Supply and Case

SD SYSTEMS

EXPANDORAM

Expandable to 32K or 64K

EXPANDO-32K KITS

Uses 4115 (8K X 1.250ns) Dynamic RAMs. Can be expanded in 8K increments up to 32K

8K $159.95 24K $249.95
16K $199.95 32K $299.95

EXPANDO-64K KITS

Uses 4116 (16K X 1, 200ns) Dynamic RAMs. Can be expanded up to 64K in 16K increments

16K $249.95 48K $469.95
32K $369.95 64K $569.95

STATIC RAM BOARDS

8K 2MHz KIT $125.95
8K 2MHz ASSEMBLED & TESTED $175.00
8K 4MHz KIT $149.95
8K 4MHz ASSEMBLED & TESTED $180.00
8K BARE BOARD & MANUAL $25.00
16K 2MHz KIT $250.00
16K 2MHz ASSEMBLED & TESTED $325.00
16K 4MHz KIT $285.00
16K 4MHz ASSEMBLED & TESTED $350.00
16K BARE BOARD & MANUAL $35.00
32K 2MHz KIT $539.95
32K 2MHz ASSEMBLED & TESTED $650.00
32K 4MHz KIT $619.95
32K 4MHz ASSEMBLED & TESTED $675.00

SD SYSTEMS

VDB-8024

An **80 by 24** I/O mapped video board for S-100 systems. An on-board Z-80 processor is used to control all functions. A total of 256 user-programmable characters are available, including 128 characters that are supplied with the board.

This is virtually a stand-alone terminal!
KIT $319.95
ASSEMBLED AND TESTED $469.95

JADE VB-1B

This 64 by 16 memory-mapped video board is ideal for use with word processing software such as the Electric Pencil.

KIT $127.50
ASSEMBLED AND TESTED $169.95
BARE BOARD/MANUAL $35.00

VECTOR GRAPHICS

FLASHWRITER II

The ultimate memory-mapped 80 character by 24 line video board, the Vector Graphics FWII has many advanced features. Onboard parallel keyboard port, Power-on jump circuit, 8 X 10 dot character matrix, and the optional ability to program your own characters and/or graphics symbols. this is THE perfect board for text editing systems.

ASSEMBLED AND TESTED $320.00

NOVATION CAT

ACOUSTIC MODEM



Features include 300 Baud, Answer/Originate, Bell 103.
Assembled and Tested $189.00

✔ *Reader Service—see page 227*

10-DAY FREE TRIAL

Send for our FREE Catalog

WE BUY USED PET, APPLE and TRS-80 COMPUTERS



$100 FREE ACCESSORIES WITH 16K or 32K PET

Buy our 16K or 32K PET and we'll give you your first $100 worth of accessories. **FREE.** Just indicate on your order that you have reduced the cost of your accessories by $100.

FREE Terminal Package with 8K PETs SAVE $69

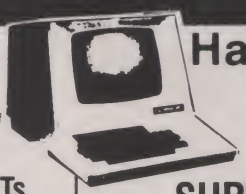
4K - Keyboard C	$ 595
8K - Keyboard C	$ 795
16K - Keyboard B	$ 995
16K - Keyboard N	$ 995
32K - Keyboard C	$1295
32K - Keyboard B	$1295
32K - Keyboard N	$1295

C — calculator keyboard (only version with tape deck)
B — Large Keyboard (graphics not on keys)
N — large keyboard with graphics symbols

Used 8K PET with 90-day warranty $650

PET ACCESSORIES

Commodore Dual Floppy Disk Drive	$1 SALE!
Commodore Printer (tractor feed)	$995.00
Commodore Printer (friction feed)	$995.00
Second Cassette — from Commodore	$95.00
Commodore PET Service Kit	$30.00
Beeper - Tells when tape is loaded	$24.95
Petunia - Play music from PET	$29.95
Video Buffer - Attach another CRT	$29.95
Combo - Petunia and Video Buffer	$49.95
New Serial Printer Interface for PET	$79.95
Call for Availability	
PET - Compatible Selectric in Desk	$895.00



Hazeltine 1400

LIST ~~$850~~ SALE ~~$749~~

SUPER SALE PRICE TOO LOW TO ADVERTISE

Immediate Delivery — 2-Year Factory Warranty

You may have seen the Hazeltine advertised at $850. You may have seen it sale prices at $749 or even $699 but our new price is so low that we can't even advertise it. Call us for a quote. Hurry, we have a limited quantity at this price. The 8048-based Hazeltine 1400 has a 12" screen, 24 x 80 display, TTY-style keyboard, addressable cursor, and RS-232 I/O from 110 to 9600 baud.

Hazeltine 1410 — $835 **Hazeltine 1510 — $1195**
Hazeltine 1500 — $1069 **Hazeltine 1520 — $1499**

SAVE $195 COMMODORE DISK DRIVES

SPECIAL

Reg. $1,295 Sale $1,100

apple II plus



$200 FREE ACCESSORIES

The new Apple II with Applesoft BASIC built-in! Eliminates the need for a $200 Firmware Card and includes new Autostart ROM for easy operation. This combined with the FREE accessories from NCE could save you up to $400 on a 48K Apple II system!

16K Apple II Plus — $1195 (take $100 in free accessories)
32K Apple II Plus — $1345 (take $150 in free accessories)
48K Apple II Plus — $1495 (take $200 in free accessories)

Apple II Accessories

Centronics Printer Interface	$225
Disk and Controller — Call for Availability	$595
Second Disk Drive	$495
Parallel Printer Card	$180
Communications Card — Call for Availability	$225
Hi-Speed Serial Card — Call for Availability	$195
Firmware Card — Call for Availability	$200
Hobby/Proto Card	$24
Microverter RF Mod	$35
Sanyo M2544 Recorder	$55

IN STOCK NOW!

EVERY ITEM IN THIS ADVERTISEMENT IS IN STOCK AND READY TO SHIP, EXCEPT WHERE NOTED.

Graphics printer for Apple II NOW $1,098

Now you can print high resolution graphics from your Apple using the IP-225 printer and graphics option from IDS. The IP-225 is a tractor feed printer with 96 possible characters. Line length is 80/132 col. with a speed of 50/80 cps.

PET OWNERS . . .

REMOTE TERMINAL for only $69

A self-contained module and program cassette enables your PET to function as a 300 baud terminal. Supports Upper/Lower case, Rubout, Escape & all control functions. Output is TTL.

FREE WITH 8K PET PURCHASE

NEW! 800K DISK & MEMORY EXPANSION

You can instantly turn your PET into a speedy and efficient professional computer. Its easy with the new 400K Disk Drive and Memory Expansion from Computhink Add up to 32K internally then load 20K program in only 3 seconds!

800K Disk Drive	$1,295.00
Memory Expansion	
16K	$425.00
24K	$525.00
32K	$615.00



CAT COUPLER

New 300 baud Originate/Answer Acoustic Coupler. Looks good, works great priced at **$189**

LOW COST PRINTER FOR PET

$395

This is a completely refurbished Teletype KSR 33 terminal, ready to attach to your PET's interface to use as a printer.

IN STOCK NOW

NEW from Heath Data Systems

The All-In-One Computer

Dual Z-80 Processors • Built-in 102K Floppy Disk • 16K to 48K RAM • 25 x 80 Character Display • Upper/Lower Case and Line Graphics • 80 Character Keyboard with Keypad • 8 User-definable Keys • Two BASIC's and Auto-Scribe Word Processing available • Can support CP/M

Heath's third generation of computers is a compact, hi-style desktop unit which includes a complete terminal, a computer and a disk All-In-One! System includes Bootstrap in ROM, other programs available separately. HDOS operating system includes Heath's BASIC, an assembler and text editor along with important disk utilities. Microsoft language requires HDOS.

WH89 with 16K RAM	$2,295
WH89 with 32K RAM	$2,445
WH89 with 48K RAM	$2,595
WH17 Second Disk Drive	$550
Dual-port Serial Interface	$85
HDOS Operating System	$100
Microsoft BASIC	$100
Word Processing	$395

IN STOCK NOW

ZENITH COLOR VIDEO MONITOR

NEW

The answer to the TV problem

Zenith's first color video display designed specially for computers. Your Apple won't have to force a signal through an RF-modulator and a TV tuner before it goes up on the screen. Zenith gives you the direct video connection through a standard RCA-type phono jack. A separate tip-type input jack is provided for high-impedance input to the audio system. This 13-inch monitor uses a vertical black stripe guardband with in-line tri-potential electron gun and includes automatic, color level, color processing and degaussing circuits. The 100% solid state circuitry also takes care of the vertical and horizontal hold adjustments. Black high-impact styrene case with chrome trim.

Zenith Color Monitor $499.00

SANYO MONITOR



$169 9-inch ~~$240~~ **$279** 15-inch ~~$400~~

CompuMart SINCE 1971

Department KBC9

270 THIRD ST., CAMBRIDGE, MA 02142

To Order: 1 (800) 343-5504

In Mass.: 1 (617) 491-2700

VISA master charge

Member: Computer Dealers Association

IMPORTANT ORDERING INFORMATION

All orders must include 4% shipping and handling. Michigan residents add 4% for state sales tax. Massachusetts residents add 5% sales tax. All foreign orders (except Canada) need an additional 10% for shipping and handling.

Phones open from 8:30 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. EST Monday-Friday • P.O.'s accepted from D & B rated companies—shipment contingent upon receipt of signed purchase order• All prices subject to change without notice • Most items in stock for immediate shipment—call for delivery quotation • Sorry, no C.O.D.'s • In the Ann Arbor area? Retail store open 11:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. Tuesday-Friday, 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Saturdays (Closed Sunday and Monday)

If not satisfied, return your purchase with-in 10 days for full refund of purchase price!

QTY.	DIODES/ZENERS		
1N914	100v	10mA	.05
1N4005	600v	1A	.08
1N4007	1000v	1A	.15
1N4148	75v	10mA	.05
1N4733	5.1v	1 W Zenner	.25
1N4749	24v	1W	.25
1N753A	6.2v	500 mW Zener	.25
1N758A	10v	"	.25
1N759A	12v	"	.25
1N5243	13v	"	.25
1N5244B	14v	"	.25
1N5245B	15v	"	.25
1N5349	12v	3W	.25

QTY.	SOCKETS/BRIDGES				
8-pin	pcb	.16	ww	.35
14-pin	pcb	.20	ww	.40
16-pin	pcb	.25	ww	.45
18-pin	pcb	.30	ww	.95
20-pin	pcb	.35	ww	1.05
22-pin	pcb	.40	ww	1.15
24-pin	pcb	.45	ww	1.25
28-pin	pcb	.50	ww	1.35
40-pin	pcb	.55	ww	1.45
Molex pins .01		To-3 Sockets		.35
2 Amp Bridge		100-prv		.95
25 Amp Bridge		200-prv		1.50

QTY.	TRANSISTORS, LEDS, etc.	
2N2222M	(2N2222 Plastic .10)	.15
2N2222A		.19
2N2907A	PNP	.19
2N3906	PNP (Plastic)	.19
2N3904	NPN (Plastic)	.19
2N3054	NPN	.55
2N3055	NPN 15A 60v	.60
T1P125	PNP Darlington	1.95
LED Green,	Red, Clear, Yellow	.19
D.L.747	7 seg 5/8" High com-anode	1.95
MAN72	7 seg com-anode (Red)	1.25
MAN3610	7 seg com-anode (Orange)	1.25
MAN82A	7 seg com-anode (Yellow)	1.25
MAN74	7 seg com-cathode (Red)	1.50
FND359	7 seg com-cathode (Red)	1.25

QTY.	9000 SERIES	QTY.	
9301	.85	9322	.65
9309	.50	9601	.30
9316	1.25	9602	.45

MICRO's, RAMS, CPU's, E-PROMS	
QTY.	
8T13	2.50
8T23	2.50
8T24	3.00
8T97	1.75
74S188	3.00
1488	1.25
1489	1.25
1702A	6.50
AM 9050	5.00
ICM 7207	6.95
ICM 7208	13.95
MPS 6520	10.00
MM 5314	4.00
MM 5316	4.50
MM 5387	3.50
MM 5369	2.95
TR 1602B	3.95
UPD 414	4.95
Z 80 A	19.50
Z 80	14.50
Z 80 P10	10.50
2102	1.45
2102L	1.75
2107B-4	4.95
2114	9.50
2513 Upper or Lower	7.25
2708	12.50
2716 D.S.	29.00
2716 (5v)	69.00
2758 (5v)	32.95
3242	10.50
4116	13.50
6800	13.95
6850	7.95
8080	9.50
8085	22.50
8212	3.75
8214	4.95
8216	4.50
8224	5.25
8228	6.00
8251	8.50
8253	18.50
8255	9.50
TMS 4044	10.95

C MOS							
QTY.		QTY.		QTY.		QTY.	
4000	.20	4018	.75	4037	1.80	4071	.25
4001	.30	4019	.35	4040	.75	4072	.60
4002	.25	4020	.85	4041	.69	4081	.30
4004	3.95	4021	.75	4042	.65	4082	.30
4006	1.50	4022	.75	4043	.50	4507	.95
4007	.25	4023	.25	4044	.65	4511	.95
4008	.75	4024	.75	4046	1.25	4512	1.25
4009	.35	4025	.25	4047	2.50	4515	2.95
4010	.35	4026	1.95	4048	1.75	4519	.85
4011	.35	4027	.35	4049	.65	4522	1.10
4012	.25	4028	.75	4050	.45	4526	.95
4013	.40	4029	1.15	4052	.75	4528	1.10
4014	.75	4030	.30	4053	.95	4529	.95
4015	.75	4033	1.50	4066	.75	MC14409	14.50
4016	.35	4034	2.45	4069/74C04	.45	MC14419	4.85
4017	.75	4035	.75	4070	1.00	74C151	2.50

– T T L – 8-1-79							
QTY.		QTY.		QTY.		QTY.	
7400	.20	7492	.45	74H10	.35	74LS51	.75
7401	.20	7493	.35	74H11	.25	74LS74	1.50
7402	.20	7494	.75	74H15	.45	74LS75	1.20
7403	.20	7495	.60	74H20	.25	74LS76	.70
7404	.45	7496	.80	74H21	.25	74LS86	.95
7405	.35	74100	1.15	74H22	.40	74LS90	.85
7406	.35	74107	.35	74H30	.30	74LS93	.85
7407	.55	74121	.45	74H40	.35	74LS96	2.00
7408	.40	74122	.55	74H50	.30	74LS107	.90
7409	.25	74123	.55	74H51	.30	74LS109	1.50
7410	.20	74125	.45	74H52	.20	74LS123	1.95
7411	.25	74126	.45	74H53	.25	74LS138	2.00
7412	.25	74132	.75	74H55	.25	74LS151	.95
7413	.45	74141	.90	74H72	.35	74LS153	1.15
7414	.95	74145	1.35	74H74	.35	74LS157	1.15
7416	.25	74150	.85	74H101	.95	74LS160	1.15
7417	.40	74151	1.15	74H103	.55	74LS164	2.90
7420	.25	74153	1.15	74H106	1.15	74LS193	2.00
7426	.25	74154	1.15	74L00	.30	74LS195	1.15
7427	.25	74156	.70	74L02	.30	74LS244	2.90
7430	.20	74157	.65	74L03	.35	74LS259	1.50
7432	.50	74161	.95	74L04	.40	74LS298	1.50
7437	.20	74163	.85	74L10	.30	74LS367	2.50
7438	.30	74164	.75	74L20	.45	74LS368	1.25
7440	.20	74165	1.10	74L30	.55	74LS373	2.50
7441	1.15	74166	2.25	74L47	1.95	74S00	.60
7442	.55	74175	.90	74L51	.65	74S02	.45
7443	.45	74176	.95	74L55	.85	74S03	.35
7444	.45	74177	1.10	74L72	.65	74S04	.65
7445	.75	74180	.95	74L73	.70	74S05	.45
7446	.70	74181	2.25	74L74	.75	74S08	.65
7447	.70	74182	.75	74L75	1.05	74S10	.45
7448	.50	74190	1.25	74L85	2.00	74S11	.45
7450	.25	74191	1.25	74L93	.75	74S20	.35
7451	.25	74192	.75	74L123	1.95	74S22	.55
7453	.20	74193	.85	74LS00	.60	74S40	.30
7454	.25	74194	.95	74LS01	.40	74S50	.30
7460	.40	74195	.95	74LS02	.55	74S51	.35
7470	.45	74196	.95	74LS03	.45	74S64	.15
7472	.40	74197	.95	74LS04	.65	74S74	1.50
7473	.25	74198	1.45	74LS05	.45	74S112	.60
7474	.50	74221	2.25	74LS08	.65	74S114	.85
7475	.35	74298	1.50	74LS09	.45	74S133	.85
7476	.40	74367	1.35	74LS10	.45	74S140	.75
7480	.75	75451	.65	74LS11	.45	74S151	.95
7481	.85	75452	.65	74LS20	.45	74S153	.95
7482	.95	75491	.65	74LS21	.45	74S157	.98
7483	.95	75492	.65	74LS22	.45	74S158	.80
7485	.75	74H00	.20	74LS32	.60	74S194	2.25
7486	.55	74H01	.30	74LS37	.45	74S196	2.00
7489	1.05	74H04	.30	74LS38	.65	74S257 (8123)	2.95
7490	.55	74H05	.25	74LS40	.70	8131	2.75
7491	.70	74H08	.35	74LS42	1.25		

I^2L, LINEARS, REGULATORS, ETC.					
QTY.		QTY.		QTY.	
MCT2	.95	LM320K24	1.65	LM373	3.95
8038	3.95	LM320T5(7905)	1.65	LM377	3.95
LM201	.75	LM320T12	1.65	78L05	.75
LM301	.45	LM320T15	1.65	78L12	.75
LM308	.65	LM323K	5.95	78L15	.75
LM309H	.85	LM324	1.25	78M05	.75
LM309 (340K-5)	1.50	LM339	.75	LM380 (8-14 Pin)	1.19
LM310	.85	7805 (340T5)	1.15	LM709 (8-14 Pin)	.45
LM311 (8-14 Pin)	.75	LM340T12	.95	LM711	.45
LM318	1.50	LM340T15	.95	LM723	.40
LM320H6	.79	LM340T18	.95	LM725	3.50
LM320H15	.79	LM340T24	.95	LM739	1.50
LM320H24	.79	LM340K12	1.25	LM741 (8-14)	.45
LM320K5	1.65	LM340K15	1.25	LM747	1.10
LM320K12	1.65	LM340K18	1.25	LM1307	1.75
LM320K15	1.65	LM340K24	1.25	LM1458	.65
				LM3900	1.50
				NE555	.45
				NE556	.85
				NE565	1.15
				NE566	1.25
				NE567	.95
				TA7205	4.95
				76477	2.95
				95H90	9.95

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS UNLIMITED ✓19

7889 Clairemont Mesa Blvd., San Diego, California 92111
Out of State 1-800-854-2211 TWX 910-335-1577 Telex: 697-827
(714) 278-4394 California Residents 1-800-542-6239

NAME _____

STREET ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE _____ CHARGE CARD # AE Visa BA MC _____ EXP. DATE _____

C.O.D. ____ WILL CALL ____ UPS ____ POST ____ NET 10th OF THE MONTH ____ PO # _____

ALL ORDERS SHIPPED PREPAID – NO MINIMUM – COD ORDERS ACCEPTED – ALL ORDERS SHIPPED SAME DAY
OPEN ACCOUNTS INVITED – California Residents add 6% Sales Tax. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.
24 Hour Phone Service – We accept American Express / Visa / BankAmericard / Master Charge

SPECIAL DISCOUNTS

Total Order	Deduct
$35-$99	10%
$100-$300	15%
$301-$1000	20%

✓ Reader Service—see page 227

AIM 65 BY ROCKWELL INTERNATIONAL



AIM 65 is fully assembled, tested and warranted. With the addition of a low cost, readily available power supply, it's ready to start working for you.

AIM 65 features on-board thermal printer and alphanumeric display, and a terminal-style keyboard. It has an addressing capability up to 65K bytes, and comes with a user-dedicated 1K or 4K RAM. Two installed 4K ROMS hold a powerful Advanced Interface Monitor program, and three spare sockets are included to expand on-board ROM or PROM up to 20K bytes.

An Application Connector provides for attaching a TTY and one or two audio cassette recorders, and gives external access to the user-dedicated general purpose I/O lines.

Also included as standard are a comprehensive AIM 65 User's Manual, a handy pocket reference card, an R6500 Hardware Manual, an R6500 Programming Manual and an AIM 65 schematic.

AIM 65 is packaged on two compact modules. The circuit module is 12 inches wide and 10 inches long, the keyboard module is 12 inches wide and 4 inches long. They are connected by a detachable cable.

THERMAL PRINTER

Most desired feature on low-cost microcomputer systems . . .

- Wide 20-column printout
- Versatile 5 x 7 dot matrix format
- Complete 64-character ASCII alphanumeric format
- Fast 120 lines per minute
- Quite thermal operation
- Proven reliability

FULL-SIZE ALPHANUMERIC KEYBOARD

Provides compatibility with system terminals . . .

- Standard 54 key, terminal-style layout
- 26 alphabetic characters
- 10 numeric characters
- 22 special characters
- 9 control functions
- *3 user*-defined functions

TRUE ALPHANUMERIC DISPLAY

Provides legible and lengthy display . . .

- 20 characters wide
- 16-segment characters
- High contrast monolithic characters
- Complete 64-character ASCII alphanumeric format

PROVEN R6500 MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEM DEVICES

Reliable, high performance NMOS technology . . .

- R6502 Central Processing Unit (CPU), operating at 1 MHz. Has 65K address capability, 13 addressing modes and true index capability. Simple but powerful 56 instructions.
- Read/Write Memory, using R2114 Static RAM devices. Available in 1K byte and 4K byte versions.
- 8K Monitor Program Memory, using R2332 Static ROM devices. Has sockets to accept additional 2332 ROM or 2532 PROM devices, to expand on-board Program memory up to 20K bytes.
- R6532 RAM-Input/Output-Timer (RIOT) combination device. Multipurpose circuit for AIM 65 Monitor functions.
- Two R6522 Versatile Interface Adapter (VIA) devices, which support AIM 65 and user functions. Each VIA has two parallel and one serial 8-bit, bidirectional I/O ports, two 2-bit peripheral handshake control lines and two fully-programmable 16-bit interval timer/event counters.

BUILT-IN EXPANSION CAPABILITY

- 44-Pin Application Connector for peripheral add-ons
- 44-Pin Expansion Connector has full system bus
- Both connectors are KIM-1 compatible

TTY AND AUDIO CASSETTE INTERFACES

Standard interface to low-cost peripherals . . .

- 20 ma. current loop TTY interface
- Interface for two audio cassette recorders
- Two audio cassette formats: ASCII KIM-1 compatible and binary, blocked file assembler compatible

ROM RESIDENT ADVANCED INTERACTIVE MONITOR

Advanced features found only on larger systems . . .

- Monitor-generated prompts
- Single keystroke commands
- Address independent data entry
- Debug aids
- Error messages
- Option and user interface linkage

ADVANCED INTERACTIVE MONITOR COMMANDS

- Major Function Entry
- Instruction Entry and Disassembly
- Display/Alter Registers and Memory
- Manipulate Breakpoints
- Control Instruction/Trace
- Control Peripheral Devices
- Call User-Defined Functions
- Comprehensive Text Editor

LOW COST PLUG-IN ROM OPTIONS

- 4K Assembler—symbolic, two-pass , A65-010 $79.00
- 8K BASIC Interpreter A65-020 $99.00

POWER SUPPLY SPECIFICATIONS

- +5 VDC ± 5% regulated @ 2.0 amps (max)
- +24 VDC ± 15% unregulated @ 2.5 amps (peak) 0.5 amps average

PRICE: $369.00 (1K RAM) $419.00 (4K RAM)

Plus $4.00 UPS (shipped in U.S. must give ***street*** address), $10 parcel post to APO's, FPO's, Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, $25 air mail to all other countries

AIM 65 USER MANUAL $5.00 plus $1.50 shipping & handling.

We manufacture a complete line of high quality expansion boards. Use reader service card to be added to our mailing list, or U.S. residents send $1.00 (International send $3.00 U.S.) for airmail delivery of our complete catalog.

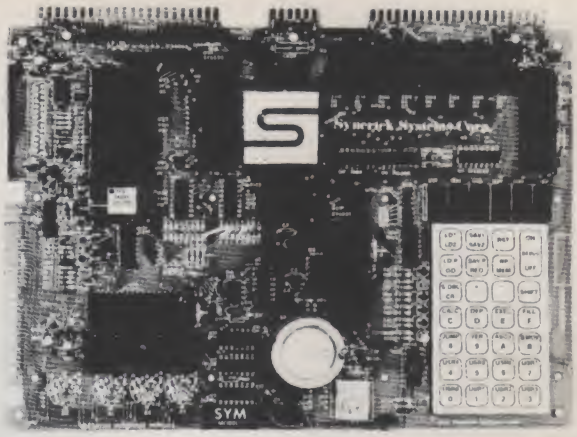
RNB ENTERPRISES
INCORPORATED R20

2967 W. Fairmount Avenue
Phoenix AZ. 85017
(602)265-7564

master charge VISA

SYM-1, 6502-BASED MICROCOMPUTER

- FULLY-ASSEMBLED AND COMPLETELY INTEGRATED SYSTEM that's ready-to-use
- ALL LSI IC'S ARE IN SOCKETS
- 28 DOUBLE-FUNCTION KEYPAD INCLUDING UP TO 24 "SPECIAL" FUNCTIONS
- EASY-TO-VIEW 6-DIGIT HEX LED DISPLAY
- KIM-1* HARDWARE COMPATIBILITY
  The powerful 6502 8-Bit MICROPROCESSOR whose advanced architectural features have made it one of the largest selling "micros" on the market today.
- THREE ON-BOARD PROGRAMMABLE INTERVAL TIMERS available to the user, expandable to five on-board.
- 4K BYTE ROM RESIDENT MONITOR and Operating Programs.
- Single 5 Volt power supply is all that is required.
- 1K BYTES OF 2114 STATIC RAM onboard with sockets provided for immediate expansion to 4K bytes onboard, with total memory expansion to 65, 536 bytes.
- USER PROM/ROM: The system is equipped with 3 PROM/ROM expansion sockets for 2316/2332 ROMs or 2716 EPROMs
- ENHANCED SOFTWARE with simplified user interface
- STANDARD INTERFACES INCLUDE:
  —Audio Cassette Recorder Interface with Remote Control (Two modes: 135 Baud KIM-1* compatible, Hi-Speed 1500 Baud)
  —Full duplex 20mA Teletype Interface
  —System Expansion Bus Interface
  —TV Controller Board Interface
  —CRT Compatible Interface (RS-232)
- APPLICATION PORT: 15 Bi-directional TTL Lines for user applications with expansion capability for added lines
- EXPANSION PORT FOR ADD-ON MODULES (51 I/O Lines included in the basic system)
- SEPARATE POWER SUPPLY connector for easy disconnect of the d-c power
- AUDIBLE RESPONSE KEYPAD



Synertek has enhanced KIM-1* software as well as the hardware. The software has simplified the user interface. The basic SYM-1 system is programmed in machine language. Monitor status is easily accessible, and the monitor gives the keypad user the same full functional capability of the TTY user. The SYM-1 has everything the KIM-1* has to offer, plus so much more that we cannot begin to tell you here. So, if you want to know more, the SYM-1 User Manual is available, separately

SYM-1 Complete w/manuals	**$229.00**
SYM-1 User Manual Only	**$7.00**
SYM-1 Expansion	**$60.00**

Expansion includes 3K of 2114 RAM chips and 1-6522 I/O chip.

SYM-1 Manuals: The well organized documentation package is complete and easy-to-understand.

SYM-1 CAN GROW AS YOU GROW. It's the system to BUILD-ON. Expansion features that are available:

BAS-1 8K Basic ROM (Microsoft Basic)	**$89.00**
KTM-2 (Complete terminal less monitor)	**$319.00**

QUALITY EXPANSION BOARDS DESIGNED SPECIFICALLY FOR KIM-1, SYM-1 & AIM 65

These boards are set up for use with a regulated power supply such as the one below, but, provisions have been made so that you can add onboard regulators for use with an unregulated power supply. But, because of unreliability, we do not recommend the use of onboard regulators. All I.C.'s are socketed for ease of maintenance. *All boards carry full 90-day warranty.*

All products that we manufacture are designed to meet or exceed industrial standards. All components are first qualtiy and meet full manufacturer's specifications. All this and an extended burn-in is done to reduce the normal percentage of field failures by up to 75%. To you, this means the chance of inconvenience and lost time due to a failure is very rare; but, if it should happen, we guarantee a turn-around time of less than forty-eight hours for repair.

Our money back guarantee: If, for any reason you wish to return any board that you have purchased directly from us within ten (10) days after receipt, complete, in original condition, and in original shipping carton; we will give you a complete credit or refund less a $10.00 restocking charge per board.

VAK-1 8-SLOT MOTHERBOARD

This motherboard uses the KIM-4* bus structure. It provides eight (8) expansion board sockets with rigid card cage. Separate jacks for audio cassette, TTY and power supply are provided. Fully buffered bus.

VAK-1 Motherboard **$129.00**

VAK-2/4 16K STATIC RAM BOARD

This board using 2114 RAMs is configured in two (2) separately addressable 8K blocks with individual write-protect switches.

VAK-2 16K RAM Board with only 8K of RAM (½ populated)	**$239.00**
VAK-3 Complete set of chips to expand above board to 16K	**$125.00**
VAK-4 Fully populated 16K RAM	**$325.00**

VAK-5 2708 EPROM PROGRAMMER

This board requires a +5 VDC and ±12 VDC, but has a DC to DC multiplyer so there is no need for an additional power supply. All software is resident in on-board ROM, and has a zero-insertion socket.

VAK-5 2708 EPROM Programmer **$249.00**

VAK-6 EPROM BOARD

This board will hold 8K of 2708 or 2758, or 16K of 2716 or 2516 EPROMs. *EPROMs not included.*

VAK-6 EPROM Board **$119.00**

VAK-7 COMPLETE FLOPPY-DISK SYSTEM (May '79) $1299.00

Use reader service card for details

VAK-8 PROTYPING BOARD

This board allows you to create your own interfaces to plug into the motherboard. Etched circuitry is provided for regulators, address and data bus drivers; with a large area for either wire-wrapped or soldered IC circuitry.

VAK-8 Protyping Board **$39.00**

POWER SUPPLIES

ALL POWER SUPPLIES are totally enclosed with grounded enclosures for safety, AC power cord, and carry a full 2-year warranty.

FULL SYSTEM POWER SUPPLY

This power supply will handle a microcomputer and up to 65K of our VAK-4 RAM. ADDITIONAL FEATURES ARE: Over voltage Protection on 5 volts, fused, AC on/off switch. Equivalent to units selling for $225.00 or more.

Provides +5 VDC @ 10 Amps & ±12 VDC @ 1 Amp
VAK-EPS Power Supply **$119.00**

KIM-1* Custom P.S. provides 5 VDC @ 1.2 Amps and +12 VDC @ .1 Amps
KCP-1 Power Supply **$39.00**

SYM-1 Custom P.S. provides 5 VDC @ 1.4 Amps
VCP-1 Power Supply **$39.00**

*KIM is a product of MOS Technology

Add $2.50 for shipping & handling for all except AIM 65.

VAK-EPS/AIM—same as VAK-EPS but w/additional 24 volt unregulated (specifically for AIM 65) **$149.00**

2967 W. Fairmount Avenue
Phoenix AZ. 85017
(602)265-7564

R20

master charge VISA

✓R11

Radio Hut

201 LOCHWOOD MALL ● DALLAS, TEXAS 75218

ORDER BY PHONE—214-324-5509

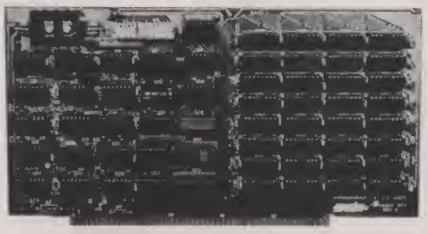
Rockwell AIM-65: The Head-Start in Microcomputers

AKIM-1 compatible machine with on-board printer and a real keyboard!
$369.95 w/1K RAM
$445.95 w/4K RAM
4K assembler/editor in ROM: $80
8K BASIC in ROM: 95.00
Power Supply: $54.95
Case of AIM-65 $45.95

SD EXPANDORAM

The EXPANDORAM is available in versions from 16K up to 64K, so for a minimum investment you can have a memory system that will grow with your needs. This is a dynamic memory with the invisible on-board refresh, and IT WORKS!

- Bank Selectable
- Phantom
- Power 8VDC, +16VDC, 5 Watts
- Lowest Cost Per Bit
- Uses Major Brand 16K RAMS
- PC Board is doubled solder masked and has silk-screen parts layout
- Extensive documentation clearly written



- Complete kit includes all Sockets for 64K
- Memory access time: 375ns, Cycle time: 500ns.
- No wait states required
- 16K boundaries and Protection, via Dip Switches
- Designed to work with Z-80, 8080, 8085 CPU's

EXPANDORAM 64K Kit (16K Ram)

16K	**$226.00**
32K	**$286.00**
48K	**$359.00**
64K	**$426.00**
WITHOUT MEMORY	**$159.00**

Please write for catalog or call for prices

SD'S PROM-100 PROM Programmer Board

The PROM-100 Programmer is a development tool for S-100 Bus computer systems. The Zero Insertion Force Programming Socket extends above the card cage height for easy access to PROM devices. Software verifies PROM erasure, verifies program loading and provides for reading of object file from Disk or PROM and programming into PROM/EPROM. Features include: On-board generated 25vdc Programming pulse, TTL compatible, maximum programming time for 16,389 bits is 100 seconds. Programs: 2708, Intel 2758, 2716, 2732 and TI 2516. DIP Selectable EPROM type.

PROM-100 Board Kit $ 149.95

SD SYSTEM'S POWERFUL MPB-100 Z80 CPU Board Kit

The MPB-100 provides a Z80 microprocessor based CPU for S-100 Bus systems. Front panel usage is optional making the MPB-100 suitable for upgrading existing systems to Z80 level. A PROM socket is provided on-board which makes the MPB-100 adaptable to process control applications. Features include: Power-on Jump to 4K boundaries, 2 Megahertz or 4 Megahertz operation, optional wait states, on-board PROM socket.

MPB-100 Kit $ 199.00

SD'S VERSAFLOPPY II

Enhanced Flexible Disk Drive Controller

• IBM 3740 Compatible Soft Sectored Format for Single Density Drives • Operates with Single and Dual Sided Drives, Single or Double Density Drives and 5" and 8" Drives. . . in any combination of four simultaneously • Drive Select and Side Select Circuitry • S-100 Bus Compatible • Vectored Interrupt Operation Optional • Phase Locked Loop Data Recovery Circuit • Operates with Z80 CPU's • Uses FD1791-1 Controller Chip • The Versafloppy II incorporates all the possible features of a flexible disk drive controller into one board. Capable of handling four drives simultaneously, combinations of any variety are possible, such as 5 inch single sided — 8 inch dual density dual sided — 8 inch single sided — 5 inch dual density single sided. Most popular drives are controlled directly with the Versafloppy II. The operating system for the Versafloppy II is the extremely powerful SDOS available for SD Systems. The Versafloppy II also has diagnostic and control software available to complete your disk system. 290.00 Kit, 385.00 Assembled & Tested

LEDS AND READOUT

Jumbo Red LED's	8/1.00
Jumbo Green LED's	4/.95
Jumbo Yellow LED's	4/.95
Jumbo Amber LED's	4/.95
MV Red	10/1.00
FND 70CC	.50
DL 707	.95
DL 747CA	1.65
DL 728CC	1.19
FND 800CC	1.50
Red Filter 4" Bezel	2.50
Green Filter 4" Bezel	2.50
Amber Filter 4" Bezel	2.50
4N25	1.60
4N26	1.25
4N27	1.10
4N28	.95
4N31	1.20

SD'S VDB-8024 Video Display Board

The VDB-8024 features its own on-board Z80 microprocessor. This gives the capability of using software (included in ROM) to control functions and enhancements without interference with the computer's CPU. Included in the special features: 80 characters by 24 lines display, Keyboard power and interface, Composite and separate video output, 2K on-board RAM, a total of 256 available characters, full cursor control, Forward and Reverse Scrolling, Underlining, Field Reverse, Field Protect enhancements, programmable characters.

VDB-8024 KIT $ 319.00

SD'S "VERSAFLOPPY I" KIT

FEATURES: IBM 3740 Soft Sectored Compatible, S-100 BNS Compatible for Z-80 or 8080. Controls up to 4 Drives (single or double sided). Directly controls the following drives: Shugart SA400/450 Mini Floppy • Shugart SA800/850 Standard Floppy • PERSCI 70 and 277 • MFE 700/750 • CDC 9404/9406

$139.00

MINIATURE SPEAKER SPECIAL!

2 INCH — .8 OHM.
PERFECT FOR CLOCKS! **$.79**

IC SOCKETS

Solder Tin				Low Profile			
PIN		PIN		PIN		PIN	
8	.12	16	.17	24	.32	40	.54
14	.15	18	.24	28	.39	20	.26

DIP SWITCHES

3	Pos	$1.10	7	Pos	$1.22
4	"	$1.12	8	"	$1.26
5	"	$1.16	9	"	$1.36
6	"	$1.20	10	"	$1.30

Z80 STARTER KIT

SD System's Z80 Starter Kit enables the novice to build a complete microcomputer on a single board. Featuring the powerful Z80 microprocessor the Z80 Starter Kit features: • Keyboard and Display • Audio Interface • PROM Programmer • Expansion and Wire Wrap Area • On Board RAM • 4 Channel Counter/Timer • Z-BUG Monitor in PROM • I/O Ports.

THE BEST SELLING COMPUTER KIT ANYWHERE

$226.95 Kit $369.95 A&T

SD'S SBC-100 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

The SBC-100 provides a complete micro-computer on a single board! The Z80 microprocessor is used as the heart of the SBC-100. The SBC-100 meets all the requirements of a Z80 CPU board with the added features of I/O ports, counter/timer channels, on board RAM, provisions for PROM/ROM and a software programmable baud rate generator. S-100 Bus compatible, the SBC-100 features are: 8K bytes of available PROM, 1024 bytes on-board RAM, Serial I/O with both synchronous and asynchronous operation, Parallel I/O ports, Optional Vectored Interrupts, and Four Counter/Timer Channels. SD Monitor available for RS-232 and Video Terminals. Disk based system software also available.

SBC-100 KIT $226.00

COMPUTER CORNER

CPU's

Z80	10.99
Z80A	13.99

RELATED CHIPS

2114 (300ns)	5.99
Z80 PIO	9.95
Z80CTC	11.95
2708	8.99
4115	8 for 34.95
4116	8 for 80.00

DISC CONTROLLER

1771	29.95

TERMS: Orders under $15.00 add 75¢ handling. No C.O.D. We accept Visa, MasterCharge, and American Express cards. Tex. Res. add 5% Tax. Foreign orders (except Canada) add 20% P&H. 90 Day Money Back Guarantee on all items. Add 5% Postage and Handling, maximum $5.00.

Color Burst Crystal (3.57MHz) ..... **89¢**

While in Dallas visit our retail store at Lochwood Shopping Center, Garland Road and Jupiter.

WAMECO

THE COMPLETE PC BOARD HOUSE
EVERYTHING FOR THE S-100 BUSS

* **FPB-1** FRONT PANEL BOARD. Hex Displays, IMSAI Replaceable. PCBD $54.95
* **FDC-1** FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER BOARD Controls up to 8 Discs. PCBD $45.00
* **MEM-1A** 8K BYTE 2102 RAM BOARD
  PCBD $31.95
  KIT 450 NSEC $141.95
* **MEM-2** 16K BYTE 2114 RAM BOARD
  PCBD $31.95
  KIT 450 NSEC $299.95
* **CPU-1** 8080A CPU BOARD with Vector Interrupt.
  PCBD $31.95
  KIT $124.95
* **EPM-1** 4K BYTE 1702A EPROM
  PCBD $29.95
  KIT LESS PROMS $59.95
* **EPM-2** 16K or 32K BYTE EPROM 2708 or 2176 Interchangeable.
  PCBD $30.00
  KIT LESS PROMS $74.95
* **QMB-9** 9 SLOT MOTHER BOARD
  Terminated. PCBD $35.00
  KIT $89.95
* **QMB-12** 12 SLOT MOTHER BOARD
  Terminated. PCBD $45.00
  KIT $115.95
* **RTC-1** REALTIME CLOCK
  Programmable Interrups $27.95
  KIT $79.95
* **PTB-1** POWER SUPPLY BOARD
  PCBD $30.95
  KIT LESS REGULATORS $55.95

FUTURE PRODUCTS: 80 CHARACTER VIDEO BOARD, IO BOARD WITH CASSETTE INTERFACE.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED, UNIVERSITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL DEALER

✓W22 **wmc inc.** WAMECO INC. 111 GLENN WAY #8, BELMONT, CA 94002 (415) 592-6141

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

16K RAM BOARD Fully buffered addressable in 4K blocks. IEEE standard for bank addressing 2114's
PCBD $26.95
Kit 450 NSEC $259.95

PT-1 PROTO BOARD Over 2,600 holes 4" regulators. All S-100 buss functions labeled, gold fingers
PCBD $25.95

PT-2 PROTO BOARD. Similar to PT-1 except set-up to handle solder tail sockets.
PCBD $25.95

SSM

FORMERLY CYBERCOM/SOLID STATE MUSIC

PB-1 2708 & 2716 Programming Board with provisions for 4K or 8K EPROM. No external supplies require textool sockets. Kit $124.95

CB-1A 8080 Processor Board. 2K of PROM 256 BYTE RAM power on/rest Vector Jump Parallel port with status. Kit ..... TBD PCBD $30.95

MB-6B Basic 8KX8 ram uses 2102 type rams. S-100 buss Kit 450 NSEC $139.95 PCBD $26.95

MB-7 16KX8, Static RAM uses μP410 Protection, fully buffered Kit $299.95

MB-8A 2708 EROM Board. S-100, 8K8X or 16Kx8 kit without PROMS $75.00 PCBD $28.95

VB-3 80x55 VIDEO BOARD
Graphic included ..... TBD

IO-2 S-100 8 bit parallel /IO port. ⅔ of boards is for kludging. Kit $46.00 PCBD $26.95

IO-4 Two serial I/O ports with full handshaking 20/60 ma current loop: Two parallel I/O ports.
Kit $130.00 PCBD $26.95

VB-1B 64 x 16 video board, upper lower case Greek, composite and parallel video with software, S-100.
Kit $125.00 PCBD $26.95

Altair Compatible Mother Board, 11 x 11½ x ⅛". Board only $39.95. With 15 connectors $94.95

Extended Board full size. Board only ..... $ 9.49
With connector $13.45

SP-1 Synthesizer Board S-100
PCBD $42.95 KIT $135.95

---

wmc inc. WAMECO INC.

FDC-1 FLOPPY CONTROLLER BOARD will drive shugart, pertek, remic 5" & 8" drives up to 8 drives. on board PROM with power boot up. will operate with CPM ™ (not included)
PCBD $42.95

FPB-1 Front Panel. IMSAI size. hex displays. Byte, or instruction single step
PCBD $47.50

MEM-1A 8KX8 fully buffered, S-100, uses 2102 type rams. PCBD $25.95

QM-12 MOTHER BOARD, 13 slot, terminated. S-100 board only $34.95

CPU-1 8080A Processor board S-100 with 8 level vector interrupt PCBD $26.95

RTC-1 Realtime clock board. Two independent interrupts. Software programmable. PCBD $23.95

EPM-1 1702A 4K Eprom card PCBD $25.95

EPM-2 2708/2716 16K/32K EPROM CARD PCBD $25.95

QM-9 MOTHER BOARD, Short Version of QM-12. 9 Slots PCBD $30.95

MEM-2 16K x 8 Fully Buffered 2114 Board PCBD $26.95

PTB-1 POWER SUPPLY AND TERMINATOR BOARD PCBD $25.95

8080A	$9.95	2708	$ 9.49
8212	2.49	2114 (450 NS) low pwr	7.25
8214	4.49	2114 (250 NS) low pwr	7.99
8224	3.49	2102A-4L	1.20

MIKOS

(415) 592-1800

P. O. Box 424 • San Carlos, California 94070

Please send for IC, Xistor and Computer parts list ✓M39

DEC. SPECIAL SALE ON PREPAID ORDERS

(Charge cards not included on this offer)

5% XMAS SALE

5% off on prepaid orders on SSM, WALMECO and CCS boards and kits. Mikos parts assortments included.

MIKOS PARTS ASSORTMENT WITH WAMECO AND CYBERCOM PCBDS

MEM-2 with MIKOS #7 16K ram with L2114 450 NSEC $249.95
MEM-2 with MIKOS #13 16K ram with L2114 250 NSEC $279.95
MEM-1 with MIKOS #1 450 NSEC 8K RAM $119.95
CPU-1 with *MIKOS #2 8080A CPU* $94.95
MEM-1 with MIKOS #3 250 NSEC 8K RAM $144.95
QM-12 with MIKOS #4 13 slot mother board $89.95
RTC-1 with MIKOS #5 real time clock $54.95
EMP-1 with MIKOS #10 4K *1702* less EPROMS $49.95
EPM-2 with MIKOS #11 16-32K EPROMS less EPROMS $59.95
QM-9 with MIKOS #12 9 slot mother board $79.95
FPB-1 with MIKOS #14 all parts for front panel $134.95

MIKOS PARTS ASSORTMENTS ARE ALL FACTORY PRIME PARTS. KITS INCLUDE ALL PARTS LISTED AS REQUIRED FOR THE COMPLETE KIT LESS PARTS LISTED ALL SOCKETS INCLUDED.

VISA or MASTERCHARGE. Send account number, interbank number, expiration date and sign your order. Approx postage will be added. Check or money ordr will be sent post paid in U.S. If you are not a regular customer, please use charge, cashier's check or postal money order. Otherwise there will be a two-week delay for checks to clear. Calif. residents add 6% tax. Money back 30 day guarantee. We cannot accept returned IC's that have been soldered to. Prices subject to change without notice. **$10 minimum order. $1.50 service charge on orders less than $10.00.**

North Star Horizon®

1.4 megabyte computer system —

Now double density or quad density (double headed, double sided minifloppy disk drive)





The NORTH STAR HORIZON® is a price-performance leader in S-100 systems. It features a 4 MHz CPU board and double-density disk controller board. All Horizons* now come with two serial RS232C ports, a parallel port, all 12 edge connectors, and an interface cable for connection to an external drive. Horizons are available as single-drive units (Horizon 1) or dual-drive units (Horizon 2). Drives can be double density or double-sided (quad density). A Horizon 2 with two external quad drives gives the user 1.4 megabytes of on-line storage. The Horizon comes with a DOS and North Star Extended Disk BASIC. A CP/M operating system is only $129.

Just add a terminal and you have a complete and extremely flexible computer system. For example, either the INTERTUBE II or Perkin-Elmer BANTAM 550 video terminals are only $799 additional from MiniMicroMart.

** A few 16K Horizons still available as low as $1349!*

HORIZON 1 — now fully configured (all options)

32K double-density, Kit, List $1999 . . . . **$1684**
Assembled and Tested, List $2315 . . **$1959**
32K, quad-density, Kit, List $2199 . . . . . **1869**
Assembled and Tested, List $2565 . . **2174**

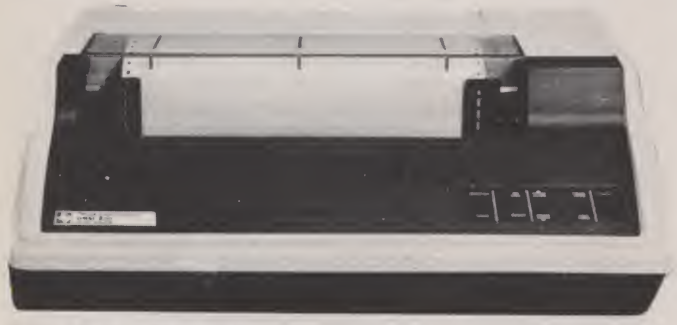
HORIZON 2 — now fully configured — all options

32K, double-density, Kit, List $2399 . . . **$2034**
Assembled and Tested, List $2765 . . **2339**
32K, quad-density, Kit, List $2779 . . . . . **2359**
Assembled and Tested, List $3215 . . **2719**

Additional 16K RAM with parity
Kit (RAM-16A), List $399 . . . . . **$329**
Assembled and Tested, List $459 . . . . . **389**

Additional 32K RAM with parity
Kit (RAM-32), List $599 . . . . . **$499**
Assembled and Tested, List $659 . . . . . **549**

Intertec INTERTUBE II List $995 . . . **$799**
$499



T.I. 810 PRINTER (basic unit)
with RS232 serial interface, List $1895 **$1695**
with RS232 serial and parallel interfaces **1735**

ANADEX DOT MATRIX PRINTER
List $995
ONLY
$895



NOTE: Horizons may be ordered for future delivery with only 10% deposit.
SHIPPING, HANDLING and INSURANCE: Add $15 for Horizons, $10 for terminals or Anadex printer. T.I. printer shipped freight collect.
All prices are subject to change and offers are subject to withdrawal without notice. Credit card purchases are 2% higher.

— WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG —

MiniMicroMart, Inc. M61

1618 James Street, Syracuse, NY 13203 (315) 422-4467 TWX 710 541-0431

Terminals and Printers

for every application . . .

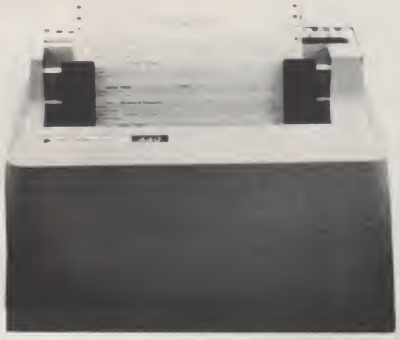
Complete Computer!



SUPERBRAIN® by Intertec

- Totally self-contained in a single box
- 32K, 48K, or 64K Version
- Uses two Z-80 CPU's
- Commercial-type terminal with 12" monitor (like the Intertube)
- Dual double-density minifloppies w/360 Kilobytes of storage capacity
- I/O ports included
- Expandable (if needed) with an external S-100 bus interface
- Comes with CP/M™ operating system
- Extensive software support

Sells for well under $3,000!
Call for price and delivery.



IP-440 PAPER TIGER

IP-440 Basic Unit, List $995	**$895**
IP-440 w/Graphics Option, incl. Buffer List $1194	**$1069**
IP-125 w/1210 Option*, List $838	**754**
TRS-80 Cable	**45**

* 1210 Option is expanded and compressed print

BANTAM 550

from PERKIN ELMER

Small in size, light in weight, and low in price — but on top of the list in features and performance.

- Upper and lower case
- Full 24 x 80 format
- Sharp 7 x 10 dot matrix

Get everything you want without paying for things you don't need — List: $996



NOW FROM US AT **$799**

Add $20 for anti-glare CRT

ANADEX 80-COLUMN DOT MATRIX PRINTER

Complete upper and lower case ASCII char. set, bi-directional at 84 lines/min. Features RS232 20/60 mil current loop and Centronix parallel interface. Ideal for use with TRS-80, Sorcerer, Cromemco, and North Star systems.

OUR PRICE ONLY $895

T.I. 810

Bi-directional
150 cps
Logic-Seeking
Adjustable Tractor



Call for our low, low prices

DECwriter II	$1490
Teletype 43 Printers	starting at $880
Lear Siegler ADM3A	$849



INTERTUBE II by Intertec

- 12" Display
- 24 x 80 format
- 18-key numeric keypad
- 128 upper/lower case ASCII characters
- Reverse video, blinking
- Complete cursor addressing and control
- Special user-defined control function keys
- Protected and unprotected fields
- Line insert/delete and character insert/delete editing
- Eleven special line drawing symbols

OUR PRICE **$799**



NEC spinwriter™

The Fantastic Letter-Quality Printer at 55 cps

— CALL FOR PRICES —

CENTRONICS PRINTERS

730 New, friction, & tractor	**$ 895**
779 (60 cps) — same as TRS-80 printer	**$ 979**
with Tractor	**$1049**
702-1 (120 cps, bi-directional)	**$1995**
703 (185 cps, bi-directional)	**$2395**

***SHIPPING, HANDLING, & INSURANCE:** Intertube, Bantam 550, Anadex, IP-125/225, Teletype 43's, Hazeltine 1500, and ADM3A can be shipped by UPS. Heavier printers shipped air or truck, freight collect.*

Prices quoted reflect cash discounts. Credit cards only 2% higher. All prices subject to change and all offers subject to withdrawal without notice.

— WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG —

MiniMicroMart, Inc.

1618 James Street, Syracuse NY 13203 (315) 422-4467 TWX 710-541-0431

encyclopedia of microcomputing

4,600 pages



That's the size of the world's most comprehensive guide to microcomputing. Over 2 years of Kilobaud Microcomputing . . . a virtual expanding encyclopedia of computing.

Back issues of Kilobaud Microcomputing are a gold mine of interesting articles. There's little to go stale in microcomputing . . . software, applications, great editorials. Start your encyclopedia today by sending for our FREE KB Microcomputing Back Issues Catalog. You'll see every issue available with descriptions of each issue. Pick your favorites or get them all.

☐ **YES! Rush me Microcomputing's FREE Back Issues Catalog!**

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ **State** _____ **Zip** _____

kilobaud
MICROCOMPUTING T.M.
Peterborough NH 03458
Dept. KB

Merry Microcomputing Christmas to everyone.

STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION (Required by 39 U.S.C. 3685). 1. Title of publication, *Kilobaud Microcomputing*. 2. Date of filing, Sept. 25, 1979. 3. Frequency of issue, Monthly. A. No. of issues published annually, 12. B. Annual subscription price, $18. 4. Location of known office of publication (Street, City, County, State and ZIP Code) (Not printers). Pine Street, Peterborough, Hillsboro County, N.H. 03458. 5. Location of the headquarters or general business offices of the publishers (Not printers), Pine Street, Peterborough, Hillsboro County, N.H. 03458. 6. Names and complete addresses of publisher, editor and managing editor. Publisher (Name and Address), Wayne Green, Peterborough, N.H. 03458. Editor (Name and Address), Wayne Green, Peterborough, N.H. 03458. Managing Editor (Name and Address), John Barry, Peterborough, N.H. 03458. 7. Owner (If owned by a corporation, its name and address must be stated and also immediately thereunder the names and addresses of stockholders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of stock. If not owned by a corporation, the names and addresses of the individual owners must be given. If owned by a partnership or other unincorporated firm, its name and address, as well as that of each individual must be given. If the publication is published by a nonprofit organization, its name and address must be stated.) Name, 1001001, Inc., Peterborough, N.H. 03458. W. Sanger Green, Route 3, Littleton, N.H. 03561. 8. Known bondholders, mortgagees and other security holders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages or other securities (If there are none, so state) Name, none. 9. For completion by nonprofit organizations authorized to mail at special rates (Section 132.122, PSM) The purpose, function and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (Check one) Not applicable. 10. Extent and nature of circulation. (X) Average No. copies each issue during preceding 12 months. (Y) Actual No. copies of single issue published nearest to filing date. A. Total No. of copies printed (Net Press Run) (X) 83,800 (Y) 86,000. B. Paid circulation 1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales. (X) 22,050 (Y) 24,075. 2. Mail subscriptions (X) 56,500 (Y) 58,360. C. Total paid circulation (Sum of 10B1 and 10B2) (X) 78,550 (Y) 82,635. D. Free distribution by mail, carrier or other means samples, complimentary, and other free copies (X) 500 (Y) 600. E. Total distribution (Sum of C and D) (X) 79,050 (Y) 83,235. F. Copies not distributed 1. Office use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing (X) 3,950 (Y) 2,000. 2. Returns from news agents (X) 800 (Y) 765. G. Total (Sum of E, F1 and 2—should equal net press run shown in A) (X) 83,800 (Y) 86,000. 11. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete. Signature and title of editor, publisher, business manager or owner. Robert B. LaPointe, Business Manager.

MOVING?

Let us know 8 weeks in advance so that you won't miss a single issue of *Kilobaud Microcomputing.* Attach old label where indicated and print new address in space provided. Also include your mailing label whenever you write concerning your subscription. It helps us serve you promptly.

- ☐ Address change only
- ☐ Extend subscription
- ☐ Enter new subscription
- ☐ 1 year $18.00
- ☐ Payment enclosed (1 extra BONUS issue)
- ☐ Bill me later

If you have no label handy, print OLD address here.

AFFIX LABEL

Name _____ Call _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

print NEW address here:

Name _____ Call _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Kilobaud **Microcomputing** P.O. Box 997 • Farmingdale NY 11737

is HARD COPY STORAGE a problem?



KILOBAUD MICROCOMPUTING, as thick as it is, is more like a floppy when it comes to standing on the bookshelf. Try the **KILOBAUD MICROCOMPUTING** Library Shelf Boxes . . . sturdy corrugated white dirt-resistant cardboard boxes which will keep them from flopping around. We have self-sticking labels for the boxes, too, not only for **KILOBAUD MICROCOMPUTING,** but also for **73 Magazine, 80 MICROCOMPUTING** . . . and for **CQ, QST, Ham Radio, Personal Computing, Radio Electronics, Interface Age,** and **Byte**. Ask for whatever stickers you want with your box order. They hold a full year of **KILOBAUD MICROCOMPUTING, 80 MICROCOMPUTING** . . . or **73 Magazine**. Your magazine library is your prime reference; keep it handy and keep it neat with these strong library shelf boxes. One box (BX-1000) is $2.00, 2-7 boxes (BX-1001) are $1.50 each, and eight or more boxes (BX-1002) are $1.25 each. Be sure to specify which labels we should send. Have your credit card handy and call our toll-free order number 800-258-5473, or use the order card in the back of the magazine and mail to:

kilobaud™
MICROCOMPUTING
peterborough nh 03458



kilobaud™ MICROCOMPUTING **BINDERS**

Keep your library of Kilobaud MICROCOMPUTING from loss or damage in these handsomely appointed binders with rich blue covers and gold lettering. Each binder holds 12 issues, making an EXCELLENT REFERENCE HANDBOOK. Several binders form a quality library you can be proud of.

Order yours today . . .
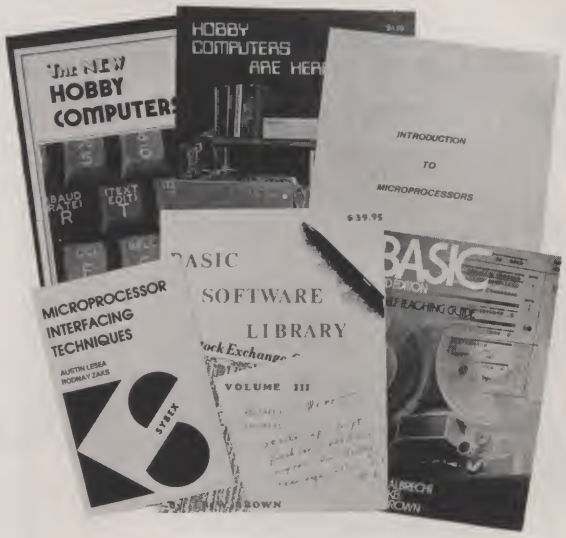
only $6.50 each (BN1011) . . . 2 for $12.00 (BN1012)

Use the order card in the back of this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to:

MICROCOMPUTING BINDERS • PETERBOROUGH NH 03458

Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information.

kb microcomputing book nook



● **HOBBY COMPUTERS ARE HERE!**—BK7322—If you want to come up to speed on how computers work . . . hardware and software . . . this is an excellent book. It starts with the fundamentals and explains the circuits, the basics of programming, along with a couple of TVT construction projects, ASCII-Baudot, etc. This book has the highest recommendations as a teaching aid for newcomers. $4.95.*

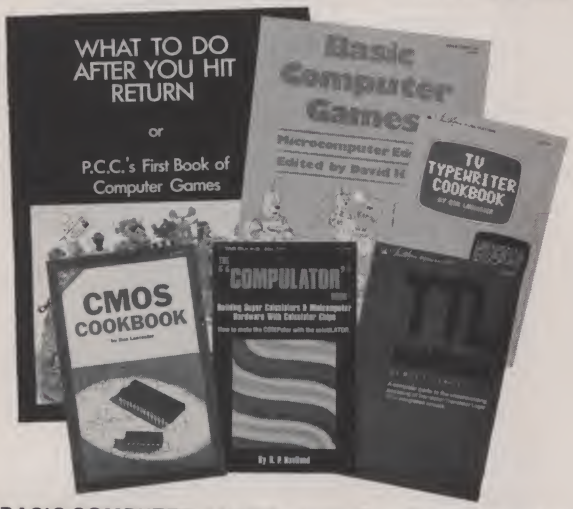
● **THE NEW HOBBY COMPUTERS**—BK7340—This book takes it from where **Hobby Computers Are Here!** leaves off, with chapters on Large Scale Integration, how to choose a microprocessor chip, an introduction to programming, low cost I/O for a computer, computer arithmetic, checking memory boards, a Baudot monitor/editor system, an audible logic probe for finding those tough problems, a ham's computer, a computer QSO machine . . . and much, much more! $4.95*

● **INTRODUCTION TO MICROPROCESSORS**—BK1032—by Charles Rockwell of MICROLOG, is an ideal reference for the individual desiring to understand the hardware aspects of microprocessor systems. Describes the hardware details of computer devices in terms the beginner can understand, instead of treating the micro chip as a "black box." Specific systems are not described and programming is only briefly discussed. $17.50 U.S. and Canada; $20 elsewhere.*

● **BASIC NEW 2ND EDITION**—BK1081—by Bob Albrecht. Self-teaching guide to the computer language you will need to know for use with your microcomputer. This is one of the easiest ways to learn computer programming. $5.95.*

● **SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH INSTRUMENT'S BASIC SOFTWARE LIBRARY** is a complete do-it-yourself kit, written in everybody's BASIC, immediately executable in ANY computer with 8K; no other peripherals needed. **Volume I** contains business and recreational programs and is 300 pages. **Volume II** is 260 pages and contains math, engineering, statistics and plotting programs. **Volume III** contains money managing, advanced business programs such as billing, A/R, inventory, payroll, etc. **Volume IV** contains general purpose programs such as loans, rates, retirement, plus games: Poker, Enterprise (take charge while Capt. Kirk is away), Football and more! **Volume V** is filled with experimenters' programs, including games, pictures and misc. problems such as "logic." Volume I—LB1002—& Volume II—LB1003—$24.95* each, Volume III—LB1004—$39.95*, Volume IV—LB1005—& Volume V—LB1006—$9.95* each.

● **MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACING TECHNIQUES**—BK1037—by Austin Lesea & Rodnay Zaks will teach you how to interconnect a complete system and interface it to all the usual peripherals. It covers hardware and software skills and techniques, including the use and design of model buses such as the IEEE 488 or S100. $13.95.*



● **TTL COOKBOOK**—BK1063—by Donald Lancaster. Explains what TTL is, how it works, and how to use it. Discusses practical applications, such as a digital counter and display system, events counter, electronic stopwatch, digital voltmeter and a digital tachometer. $8.95.

● **CMOS COOKBOOK**—BK1011—by Don Lancaster. Details the application of CMOS, the low power logic family suitable for most applications presently dominated by TTL. Required reading for every serious digital experimenter! $9.95.*

● **TVT COOKBOOK**—BK1064—by Don Lancaster. Describes the use of a standard television receiver as a microprocessor CRT terminal. Explains and describes character generation, cursor control and interface information in typical, easy-to-understand Lancaster style. $9.95.*

● **THE "COMPULATOR" BOOK—BUILDING SUPER CALCULATORS & MINICOMPUTER HARDWARE WITH CALCULATOR CHIPS**—BK1012—by R.P. Haviland, provides ideas, design info and/or printed circuit boards for calculator chip projects such as tape control of calculator electronic lock, dial-a-telephone, etc. $7.95.*

● **BASIC COMPUTER GAMES**—BK1074—Okay, so once you get your computer and are running in BASIC, then what? Then you need some programs in BASIC, that's what. This book has 101 games for you from very simple to real buggers. You get the games, a description of the games, the listing to put in your computer and a sample run to show you how they work. Fun. Any one game will be worth more than the price of the book for the fun you and your family will have with it. $7.50.*

● **WHAT TO DO AFTER YOU HIT RETURN**—BK1071—PCC's first book of computer games . . . 48 different computer games you can play in BASIC . . . programs, descriptions, many illustrations. Lunar Landing, Hammurabi, King, Civel 2, Qubic 5, Taxman, Star Trek, Crash, Market, etc. $10.95.*

● ***MICROCOMPUTING* CODING SHEETS** *Microcomputing's* dozen or so programmers wouldn't try to work without these handy scratch pads, which help prevent the little errors that can cost hours and hours of programming time. Available for programming is **Assembly/Machine Language** (PD1001), which has columns for address, instruction (3 bytes), source code (label, op code, operand) and comments; and for **BASIC** (PD1002) which is 72 columns wide. 50 sheets to a pad. $2.39.*

*Use the order card in the back of this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to:
Kilobaud **Microcomputing** Book Department ● Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information.
All orders, add $1.00 handling.
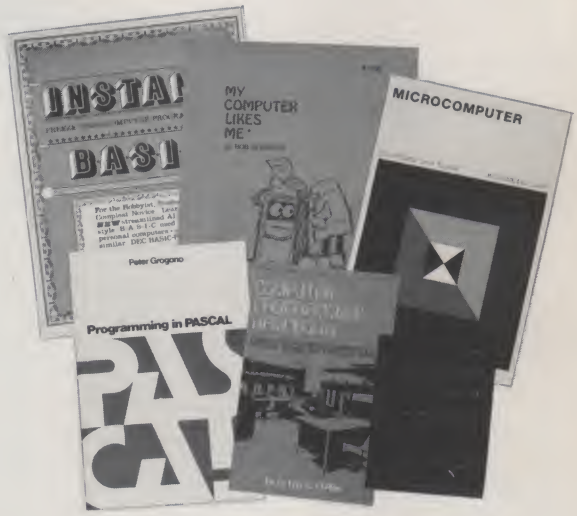
FOR TOLL FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473

kb microcomputing book nook

● **PROGRAMMING IN PASCAL**—BK1140—by Peter Grogono. The computer programming language PASCAL was the first language to embody in a coherent way the concepts of structured programming, which has been defined by Edsger Dijkstra and C.A.R. Hoare. As such, it is a landmark in the development of programming languages. PASCAL was developed by Niklaus Wirth in Zurich; it is derived from the language ALGOL 60 but is more powerful and easier to use. PASCAL is now widely accepted as a useful language that can be efficiently implemented, and as an excellent teaching tool. It does not assume knowledge of any other programming language; it is therefore suitable for an introductory course. $9.95.*

● **MICROPROCESSOR LEXICON—ACRONYMS AND DEFINITIONS**—BK1137—compiled by the staff of SYBEX, is a convenient reference in pocket-size format. Sections include acronyms and definitions, part numbers and their definitions, S-100 signals; RS232 signals, IEEE 499 signals, microcomputers and microprocessors, JETDS summary (military) and a code conversion table. $2.95.*

● **INSTANT BASIC**—BK1131—by Jerald R. Brown. For the personal computer enthusiast or the user of DEC's BASIC PLUS language, here is a new book to teach you BASIC. It teaches BASIC to beginners using interesting programming ideas and applications that will be easily understood by the home computer programmer. BASIC PLUS users know that the two languages are very similar, so this book can be used by them as well. This is an "active participation" workbook, designed to be used with your home computer so you can learn by doing! Ideas are slowly introduced in a nonmathematical context so the beginner can quickly learn good programming techniques. $6.00.*



● **MY COMPUTER LIKES ME . . . WHEN I SPEAK BASIC**—BK1039—An introduction to BASIC . . . simple enough for kids. If you want to teach BASIC to anyone quickly, this is the way to go. $2.00.*

● **COMPUTER PROGRAMMING HANDBOOK**—BK1014—by Peter Stark. A complete guide to computer programming and data processing. Includes many worked-out examples and history of computers. $9.95.*

● **MICROCOMPUTER DICTIONARY**—BK1034—This microcomputer dictionary fills the need to become quickly acquainted with the terminology and nomenclature of the revolution in computers. There is also a comprehensive electronics/computer abbreviations and acronyms section. $15.95.*





● **YOUR HOME COMPUTER**—BK1172—by James White, is an introduction to the world of personal microcomputing. This book tells you everything you want to know about home computing and gives the computer novice a painless introduction to microcomputer technology and terminology, beginning with what computers are and how they work. This basic book requires no prior knowledge or experience in electronics or computing. It provides information about home computer kits; guidelines for selecting and building your own microcomputer, how to use your home computer and what you can do with it; lists of computer stores, clubs, periodicals; and answers to many more of your questions about microcomputers and the jargon surrounding the personal computing scene today. $6.00.*

● **HOW TO BUILD A MICROCOMPUTER—AND REALLY UNDERSTAND IT**—BK7325—by Sam Creason. The electronics hobbyist who wants to build his own microcomputer system now has a practical "How-To" guidebook. This book is a combination technical manual and programming guide that takes the hobbyist step-by-step through the design, construction, testing and debugging of a complete microcomputer system. Must reading for anyone desiring a true understanding of small computer systems. $9.95.*

THE BASIC HANDBOOK—BK1174—by David Lien. This book is unique. It is a virtual ENCYCLOPEDIA of BASIC. While not favoring one computer over another, it explains over 250 BASIC words, how to use them and alternate strategies. If a computer does not possess the capabilities of a needed or specified word, there are often ways to accomplish the same function by using another word or combination of words. That's where the HANDBOOK comes in. It helps you get the most from your computer, be it a "bottom-of-the-line" micro or an oversized monster. $14.95.*

● **MICROCOMPUTER PRIMER**—BK1035—by M. Waite and M. Pardee. Describes basic computer theory, explains numbering systems and introduces the reader to the world of programming. Describes the world of microcomputing in "real world" terminology. $7.95.*

● **THE STORY OF COMPUTERS**—BK1056—by Donald D. Spencer, is to computer books what *Dick and Jane* is to novels . . . elementary, gives the non-computerist a fair idea of what the hobbyist is talking about when he speaks computer lingo. Attempts to explain what computers are and can do to a spouse, child or any non-electronics-minded friend. $4.95.*

*Use the order card in the back of this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to:
Kilobaud **Microcomputing** Book Department ● Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information.
All orders, add $1.00 handling.

FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE CALL 603-924-7298

kb microcomputing book nook

NEW ADDITIONS



● **PROGRAMMING THE 6502**—BK1005—Rodnay Zaks has designed a self-contained text to learn programming, using the 6502. It can be used by a person who has never programmed before, and should be of value to anyone using the 6502. The many exercises will allow you to test yourself and practice the concepts presented. $11.95*

● **6502 APPLICATIONS BOOK**—BK1006—Rodnay Zaks presents practical-application techniques for the 6502 microprocessor, assuming an elementary knowledge of microprocessor programming. You will build and design your own domestic-use systems and peripherals. Self-test exercises included. $12.95*

● **HOW TO SELL ANYTHING TO ANYBODY**—BK7306—According to *The Guiness Book of World Records*, the author, Joe Girard, is "the world's greatest salesman." This book reveals how he made a fortune—and how you can, too. $2.25.*

● **PIMS: PERSONAL INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM**—BK1009—Learn how to unleash the power of a personal computer for your own benefit in this ready-to-use data-base management program. $9.95.*

● **SIXTY CHALLENGING PROBLEMS WITH BASIC SOLUTIONS (2nd Edition)**—BK1073—by Donald Spencer, provides the serious student of BASIC programming with interesting problems and solutions. No knowledge of math above algebra required. Includes a number of game programs, as well as programs for financial interest, conversions and numeric manipulations. $6.95.*



● **8080 SOFTWARE GOURMET GUIDE AND COOKBOOK**—BK1102—If you have been spending too much time developing simple routines for your 8080, try this new book by Scelbi Computing and Robert Findley. Describes sorting, searching, and many other routines for the 8080 user. $10.95.*

● **6800 SOFTWARE GOURMET GUIDE AND COOKBOOK**—BK1075—Like its culinary cousin, *The 8080 Gourmet Guide*, this new book by Scelbi Computing and Robert Findley describes sorting, searching and other routines—this time for the 6800 user. $10.95.*

● **LOW-COST, PERSONAL COMPUTER-BASED INVESTMENT DECISION SYSTEMS**—BK1101—Use this guidebook by Man-Computer Systems, Inc.'s president, Jerry Felsen, to develop inexpensive personal computer systems that can help you make better investment decisions. $15.95.*

● **HOW TO MAKE MONEY WITH COMPUTERS**—BK1003—In 10 information-packed chapters, Jerry Felsen describes more than 30 computer-related, money-making, high profit, low capital investment opportunities. $15.00.*

● **ADD 'N STAC**—BX1003—If you've got programs lying around and want them organized in easy-to-locate fashion Add 'N Stac is the answer. Each unit stores eight cassettes. Each module locks together with the next and grows with your collection. Build yourself a software library with Add 'N Stac by ordering from the Book Nook. As your library grows you'll need more of these handy units so order more than one today. Several colors are available and you can mount them to your wall, desk, table or keep them loose for taking with you. Colors and prices are: Smoke $3.00*; Black, Dark Blue, Orange, Brown, White, Red $2.50.*



*Use the order card in the back of this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to:
Kilobaud **Microcomputing** Book Department ● Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information.
All orders, add $1.00 handling.

FOR TOLL FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473

kb microcomputing book nook

● **AN INTRODUCTION TO MICROCOMPUTERS, VOL. 0**—BK1130—The Beginner's Book—Written for readers who know nothing about computers—for those who have an interest in how to use computers—and for everyone else who must live with computers and should know a little about them. The first in a series of 4 volumes, this book will explain how computers work and what they can do. Computers have become an integral part of life and society. During any given day you are affected by computers, so start learning more about them with Volume 0. $7.95.*

● **VOL. I**—BK1030—Dedicated to the basic concepts of microcomputers and hardware theory. The purpose of Volume I is to give you a thorough understanding of what microcomputers are. From basic concepts (which are covered in detail), Volume I builds the necessary components of a microcomputer system. This book highlights the difference between minicomputers and microcomputers. $9.50.*

● **VOL. II**—BK1031 (loose leaf)—$25.00*; BK1040 (with binder)—$30.00*—Contains descriptions of individual microprocessors and support devices used only with the parent microprocessor. Volume II describes all available chips.

● **VOL. III**—BK1132 (loose leaf)—$15.00*; BK1133 (with binder)—$20.00.* Contains descriptions of all support devices that can be used with any microprocessor.

● **FUN WITH COMPUTERS AND BASIC**—BK1021—by Donald D. Spencer, contains an easy-to-understand explanation of the BASIC Programming Language and is intended for persons who have had no previous exposure to computer programming. Over half the book is devoted to problems using games, puzzles, and mathematical recreations. A superior book for self-teaching and learning computer programming. $6.95.*



● **ADVANCED BASIC**—BK1000—Applications and problems by James Coan is for those who want to extend their expertise with BASIC. Offers advanced techniques and applications. $7.95.*

● **PAYROLL WITH COST ACCOUNTING—IN BASIC**—BK1001—by L. Poole & M. Borchers, includes program listings with remarks, descriptions, discussions of the principle behind each program, file layouts, and a complete user's manual with step-by-step instructions, flowcharts, and simple reports and CRT displays. Payroll and cost accounting features include separate payrolls for up to 10 companies, time-tested interactive data entry, easy correction of data entry errors, job costing (labor distribution), check printing with full deduction and pay detail, and 16 different printed reports, including W-2 and 941. $15.00.*

● **SOME COMMON BASIC PROGRAMS**—BK1053—published by Adam Osborne & Associates, Inc. Perfect for non-technical computerists requiring ready-to-use programs. Business programs, plus miscellaneous programs. Invaluable for the user who is not an experienced programmer. All will operate in the stand-alone mode. $9.50 paperback.*

● **THE SECRET GUIDE TO COMPUTERS** Parts 1, 2 and 3 by Russ Walter. **Part One** describes computers in general, and after reading for ten minutes you will be writing simple BASIC programs! **Part Two** discusses computer applications. It's one thing to master the syntax of the language such as BASIC and another to solve problems using the new tool. **Part Three** describes programming languages. Ever heard of APL and QLISP? BASIC is not the only language used to program computers. 7th Edition. Part I—BK1050—$2.75*; Part II—BK1051—$2.50*; Part III—BK1052—$3.50.*

*Use the order card in the back of this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to:
Kilobaud **Microcomputing** Book Department ● Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information.
All orders, add $1.00 handling.

KB BOOK NOOK ORDER FORM

Qty.	*Cat. #*	*Description*	*Unit Price*	*Total*
			Add $1.00 Handling:	
			Total:	

Enclosed $ _____ ☐ Check ☐ Money Order

☐ Master Charge ☐ VISA ☐ American Express

Credit card #_____ Exp. date_____ Signature_____

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip _____

Coupon expires in 60 days

kilobaud
MICROCOMPUTING T.M.
Peterborough NH 03458

FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE CALL 603-924-7298

kilobaud

MICROCOMPUTING T.M.

LIST OF ADVERTISERS

A90 Aardvark Technical Service 133, 181
A112 The Abacus 133
A88 A B Computers 174
A75 ACS Service 74, 75
A38 Advanced Comp. Products 205
A102 Adventure International 132
A101 Alpha Byte Storage 151
A111 Alphanetics 132
A66 American Square Computers .. 60
* Aresco 162
A98 Bill Archbold 151
A108 Aries Computer Products 183
A113 Arkansas Systems, Inc 22
A114 Atari Personal Comp. Sys 18
A115 Audio Video Systems 151
A71 Automated Simulations 173
B56 Bill's Micro Services 133
B57 Bits und Pieces 118
B58 BKM Micro Systems Corp 129
B50 Bluebird's Inc 103
B33 The Bottom Shelf, Inc 4
B43 Buss 188
C128 Cecdat, Inc 149
C142 Century Research & Marketing, Inc 143
C160 CFR Associates 184
C116 CGRS Microtech 20
C166 Clark Systems Corporation 93
C159 Compro 169
C122 CompuCover 178
C109 CompuSoft Publishing 137
C167 Computer Concepts 103
C64 Computer Corner of NJ 175
C156 Computer Design Labs 109
C146 The Computer Exchange 192
* The Computer Factory 179
C111 Computer Forum 178
C104 Computer Information Exchg .. 98
C161 The Computer Place 162
C80 Computer Port 141
C168 Computer Shopper 29
C147 The Computer Stop 152
C100 The Computer Store, Inc 77
C86 Computrex 163
C114 Computronics 87
C124 Cost Effective Comp. Serv 20
C108 The CPU Shop 99
* Creative Computer Service 98
C169 Creative Computing 57
C145 Cursor Magazine 151
C132 Custom Electronics, Inc 132
* Cybernetics, Inc 182
C163 Cybersoft Systems 22
D43 Dr. Daley 179
D50 Data/Print 166
D40 Datasearch 165
D65 Datasouth Computer Corp 182
D59 Davilyn Corp 132
D61 Delta Systems 183
D28 Deltroniks 184
D66 Digi-Byte Systems 149
D63 Digital Marketing 19, 149
* Digital Research Computers .. 208
* Digital Research Parts 165
D60 Digital Video Systems 60
D64 Documan Software 60
D67 Dwo, Quong, Fok, Lok, Sow ... 171
E34 Ecosoft 177
E37 80-Us Journal 152
E36 Electronics Specialists, Inc ... 133
E21 Electronics Systems 206, 207
E30 Esmark 177
E48 Exatron 81
E53 Excel Company 188
F21 Falcon Publishing 166
F20 Fuller Software 192
G28 Gimix, Inc 19, 184
G4 Godbout Electronics 200
G35 G. W. Computers Ltd 169
H48 HC Electronics, Inc 19
H5 Heath Co 20
H25 Hobby World 196
H45 Houston Micro-Computer Tech, Inc 39
H47 Hubert Howe (Howe Software) 132
I47 Ian Electronics 129
I24 Innovative Technology 192
I32 Instant Software 24, 25, 173
I13 Integrand 176
I9 Integrated Circuits Unltd 213
I21 Intertec Data Systems 3, 97
* Ithaca Intersystems, Inc 83
I46 Iridis 60
J6 Jade Computer Prod 210, 211
J1 Jameco Electronics 201-203
J12 JPC Products 42
K14 Key Electronics 133
L3 Dr. Lee 60
L19 Level IV Products, Inc 36
* Lifeboat Associates 127
L25 The Logic Store 162
M124 MaCo Manufacturing 163
M77 Madhatter Software 191
M122 Malibu Design Group, Inc 20
M121 Management Informa. Spec 98
M119 Med Systems 151
M103 Micro Applications Group 42
M30 Micro Computer Devices 113
M110 MicroDaSys 19, 164
M82 MicroComputer Tech., Inc./ Apparat, Inc 174
M116 Micro Discount Service 133
M112 Micro Innovations 192
M115 Micron 129
M73 Micromail 175
M95 Micro Management Systems .. 188
M81 Micro Products Unltd 60
M67 Microsette 129
M44 Micro Technology Unltd 45
M94 Mid East Micro 152
M106 Midwest Comp. Peripherals 91
M70 Midwest Scientific CIV
M39 Mikos 217
M114 Miller Microcomputer Serv 103
M6 Mini Micro Mart 218, 219
M32 Mullen Computer Boards .. 21, 189
M83 Multi-Business Comp. Sys 170
* Mumford Micro Systems 169
* National Radio Institute 49
N26 N.B. Industries 168
N12 NEECO 166
N11 Netronics R&D Ltd ... 180, 181, 184
N7 Newman Computer Exch 212
N29 North Star Synergistics 98
O13 Ohio Scientific 15
O16 Oklahoma Computer Co 173
O5 OK Machine & Tool 22, 139
O17 Olensky Brothers, Inc 181
O18 Omnitek Systems 151
O2 On-Line 42
O10 Optimal Technology, Inc 22, 165, 171
O8 Orthon Computers 132
O6 Osborne & Associates 147
O9 Otto Electronics 177
P66 Pacific Exchanges 132
P9 PAIA 167
P7 Percom Data Co., Inc CII
P82 Percom Data Co., Inc 119, 121
P67-P71 Percom Data Co., Inc .. 120, 121
P73 Percom Data Co., Inc 19, 121
P52 The Peripheral People 182
P39 Personal Software CIII
P81 Personal Programming Service, Inc 22
P76 Practical Applications 171
P21 Priority One 197-199
P61 Program Design, Inc 22
P48 Programma International, Inc. 107
P74 Prototek, Inc 21
Q11 Quality Computer Parts 172
Q12 Quality Software 176
Q8 Quant Systems 180
Q9 Quasar Data Products 43
Q3 Quest Electronics 195
R24 Racet Computes 164
R11 Radio Hut 216
* Radio Shack 59
R34 Radio Shack Authorized Sales Center 170
* Rainbow Computing, Inc 171
R8 Ramsey Electronics 190, 192
* RBB Software Products 86
R23 RCA 162
R33 Realty Software Company 175
* Recreational Program 167, 172
R20 RNB Enterprises 214, 215
R7 Rondure Company 193
S106 Sara Tech Computers 118
S1 Scelbi Publications 64, 65
S16 Selectronics 204
S121 Simutek 159
S113 Sirius Systems 176
S95 Small Business Computer Service 98
S122 Small Business Systems Group 183
S51 Small Systems Software 168
S119 Gary H. Smith 181
S46 Smoke Signal Broadcasting 21
S114 The Software Farm 103
S123 Solaris Press 82
S75 S. P. Electronic Systems 162
S120 Star-Kits 21
S61 Supersoft 174
S42 Sybex, Inc 112
S118 Synergetics 163
S124 Systems Design Lab 178
T37 Tano Corp 61
T57 Taranto & Associates 163
T11 Tarbell Electronics 20, 149, 167
T74 Technology Marketing Analysis Corp 153
T26 Telecommunications Serv 133
T73 Texas Instruments 20
T28 Thinker Toys 10, 11
T56 TNW Corp 98
* Tora Systems Limited 170
T41 Total Information Services 168
U11 Ucatan Corp 129
U14 UHF Associates 31
U12 Ultimate Computer Systems .. 180
V27 Video Marketing 132, 162
V19 VR Data Corporation 20, 53
V28 VR Data Corporation 52
* Wallen Electronics 209
W22 Wameco, Inc 217
W20 WEB Associates 132, 179
W29 West Side Electronics 164
W35 Wolf & Associates 180
W16 World Wide Electronics, Inc ... 133
X4 Xitex Corp 131
X5 X L Computer Products, Inc ... 152
Y2 Young's 103
Y3 Your Own Computer, Ltd 133
Z4 Zs Systems 172
From Kilobaud 67-70, 170, 220-226
From 80 Microcomputing 115

READER SERVICE

To receive more information from any of the advertisers in this issue of Kilobaud **Microcomputing**, postage-paid return cards are provided here for your convenience. If you wish to hear from one or several advertisers, refer to the ad itself. You will find numbers near the logo of each advertiser. Each represents the advertiser's individual **Reader Service** number. Circle the corresponding numbers on one of the cards on this page, include your name, address & zip and drop in a mailbox. In four to six weeks you'll hear from the advertiser directly.

kilobaud MICROCOMPUTING T.M.

Kilobaud MICROCOMPUTING READER SERVICE CARD

Return this card to receive full information on the many products advertised in this issue. Limit: 25 requests.

☐ Subscriber. ☐ Newsstand. This card is valid until January 31, 1980.

A38	A114	C108	C156	D59	E48	I13	M6	M95	N12	O18	P71	R20	S106	T37	W20
A66	A115	C109	C159	D60	E53	I21	M30	M103	N15	P7	P73	R23	S113	T41	W22
A71	B33	C111	C160	D61	F20	I24	M32	M106	N26	P9	P74	R24	S114	T56	W29
A75	B43	C114	C161	D63	F21	I32	M39	M110	N29	P21	P76	R33	S118	T57	W35
A88	B50	C116	C163	D64	G4	I46	M44	M112	O2	P39	P81	R34	S119	T73	X4
A90	B56	C122	C166	D65	G28	I47	M67	M114	O5	P48	P82	S1	S120	T74	X5
A98	B57	C124	C167	D66	H35	J1	M70	M115	O6	P52	Q3	S16	S121	U11	Y2
A101	B58	C128	C168	D67	H5	J6	M73	M116	O8	P61	Q9	S42	S122	U12	Y3
A102	C64	C132	C169	E21	H25	J12	M77	M119	O9	P66	Q11	S46	S123	U14	Z4
A108	C80	C142	D28	E30	H45	K14	M81	M121	O10	P67	Q12	S51	S124	V19	
A111	C86	C145	D40	E34	H47	L3	M82	M122	O13	P68	R7	S61	T11	V27	
A112	C100	C146	D43	E36	H48	L19	M83	M124	O16	P69	R8	S75	T26	V28	
A113	C104	C147	D50	E37	I9	L25	M94	N7	O17	P70	R11	S95	T28	W16	

I own a: ☐ TRS-80 ☐ PET ☐ Apple Other:_____

Best article of the month (title page no.)_____; best article of the year #_____.

Name _____
(PLEASE TYPE OR PRINT CLEARLY)

Address _____

City_____State_____ Zip_____

KB 12/79

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 17 PETERBOROUGH NH 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

kilobaud
MICROCOMPUTING T.M.
Peterborough NH 03458

Att: Mail Order

Kilobaud MICROCOMPUTING READER SERVICE CARD

Return this card to receive full information on the many products advertised in this issue. Limit: 25 requests.

☐ Subscriber. ☐ Newsstand. This card is valid until January 31, 1980.

A38	A114	C108	C156	D59	E48	I13	M6	M95	N12	O18	P71	R20	S106	T37	W20
A66	A115	C109	C159	D60	E53	I21	M30	M103	N15	P7	P73	R23	S113	T41	W22
A71	B33	C111	C160	D61	F20	I24	M32	M106	N26	P9	P74	R24	S114	T56	W29
A75	B43	C114	C161	D63	F21	I32	M39	M110	N29	P21	P76	R33	S118	T57	W35
A88	B50	C116	C163	D64	G4	I46	M44	M112	O2	P39	P81	R34	S119	T73	X4
A90	B56	C122	C166	D65	G28	I47	M67	M114	O5	P48	P82	S1	S120	T74	X5
A98	B57	C124	C167	D66	H35	J1	M70	M115	O6	P52	Q3	S16	S121	U11	Y2
A101	B58	C128	C168	D67	H5	J6	M73	M116	O8	P61	Q9	S42	S122	U12	Y3
A102	C64	C132	C169	E21	H25	J12	M77	M119	O9	P66	Q11	S46	S123	U14	Z4
A108	C80	C142	D28	E30	H45	K14	M81	M121	O10	P67	Q12	S51	S124	V19	
A111	C86	C145	D40	E34	H47	L3	M82	M122	O13	P68	R7	S61	T11	V27	
A112	C100	C146	D43	E36	H48	L19	M83	M124	O16	P69	R8	S75	T26	V28	
A113	C104	C147	D50	E37	I9	L25	M94	N7	O17	P70	R11	S95	T28	W16	

I own a: ☐ TRS-80 ☐ PET ☐ Apple Other:_____

Best article of the month (title page no.)_____; best article of the year #_____.

Name _____
(PLEASE TYPE OR PRINT CLEARLY)

Address _____

City_____State_____ Zip_____

KB 12/79

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 17 PETERBOROUGH NH 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

kilobaud MICROCOMPUTING T.M.

peterborough nh 03458

ATTN: READER SERVICE

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BOOK NOOK ORDER FORM

Please send me the following **Microcomputing** products: (please print or type!)

Qty.	Catalog #	Description	Unit Price	Total
			Add $1.00 Handling:	
			Total:	

Enclosed $_____ ☐ Check ☐ Money order

Bill: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCharge

Credit Card # _____

Expiration date_____Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City_____State_____ Zip _____

KB 12/79

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 17 PETERBOROUGH NH 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

kilobaud MICROCOMPUTING T.M.

peterborough nh 03458

ATTN: READER SERVICE

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

kilobaud MICROCOMPUTING books, etc.

BX1003 Add 'n Stac – $2.50
BK1000 Advanced BASIC – $7.95
BK1074 BASIC Computer Games – $7.50
BK1081 BASIC New 2nd Edition – $5.95
BK1174 The BASIC Handbook – $14.95
BN1011 Binder – KB – 1 – $6.50
BN1012 Binder – KB – 2 & up – 6.00 ea.
BK1011 CMOS Cookbook – $10.50
BK1012 The "Compulator" Book – Building Super Calculators & Minicomputer Hardware With Calculator Chips – $7.95
BK1014 Computer Programming Handbook – $9.95
BK1102 8080 Software Gourmet Guide & Cookbook – $10.95
BK1021 Fun With Computers & BASIC – $6.95
BK7322 Hobby Computers Are Here! – $4.95
BK1003 How To Make Money With Computers – $15.00
BK7306 How To Sell Anything To Anybody – $2.25
BK1131 Instant BASIC – $6.00
Introduction to Microcomputers
BK1130 Vol. 0 – $7.95;
BK1030 Vol. I – $8.50;
BK1031 Vol. II (loose leaf) – $25.00;
BK1040 Vol. II (with binder) – $30.00;
BK1132 Vol. III (loose leaf) – $15.00;
BK1133 Vol. III (with binder) – $20.00
BK1032 Introduction to Microprocessors – $17.50 USA; $20 Elsewhere
Kilobaud Coding Sheets **PD1001** – Assembly/Machine Language – $2.39
PD1002 – BASIC – $2.39
BK1101 – Low-Cost, Personal Computer-Based Investment Decision Systems – $15.95
BK1034 Microcomputer Dictionary – $15.95
BK1035 Microcomputer Primer – $7.95
BK1037 Microprocessor Interfacing Techniques – $9.95
BK1137 Microrocessor Lexicon – Acronyms and Definitions – $2.95
BK1039 My Computer Likes Me . . . When I Speak BASIC – $2.00
BK7340 The New Hobby Computers – $4.95
BK1001 Payroll With Cost Accounting – in BASIC – $15.00
BK1009 PIMS: Personal Information Management System – $9.95
BK1140 Programming in PASCAL – $9.95
BK1005 Programming the 6502 – $11.95
Scientific Research Instruments' BASIC Software Library
LB1002 Vol. I – $24.95, **LB1003** Vol. II – $24.95, **LB1004** Vol. III – $39.95, **LB1005** Vol. IV – $9.95, **LB1006** Vol. V – $9.95
The Secret Guide To Computers
BK1050 Part I – $2.75; **BK1051** Part II – $2.50; **BK1052** Part III – $3.50
BK1006 6502 Applications Book – $12.95
BK1075 6800 Software Gourmet Guide & Cookbook – $10.95
BX1000 Shelf Box – 1 – $2.00
BX1001 Shelf Box – 2 – $1.50 each
BX1002 Shelf Box – 8 up – $1.25 each
BK1053 Some Common BASIC Programs – $9.50
BK1056 The Story of Computers – $4.95
BK1063 TTL Cookbook – $9.50
BK1064 TVT Cookbook – $9.95
BK1071 What To Do After You Hit Return – $10.95
BK1172 Your Home Computer – $6.00



Solve your personal energy crisis. Let VisiCalc™ Power do the work.

With a calculator, pencil and paper you can spend hours planning, projecting, writing, estimating, calculating, revising, erasing and recalculating as you work toward a decision.

Or with VisiCalc and your Apple* II you can explore many more options with a fraction of the time and effort you've spent before.

VisiCalc is a new breed of problem-solving software. Unlike prepackaged software that forces you into a computerized straight jacket, VisiCalc adapts itself to any numerical problem you have. You enter numbers, alphabetic titles and formulas on your keyboard. VisiCalc organizes and displays this information on the screen. You don't have to spend your time programming.

Your energy is better spent using the results than getting them.

Say you're a business manager and want to project your annual sales. Using the calculator, pencil and paper method, you'd lay out 12 months across a sheet and fill in lines and columns of figures on products, outlets, salespeople, etc. You'd calculate by hand the subtotals and summary figures. Then you'd start revising, erasing and recalculating. With VisiCalc, you simply fill in the same figures on an electronic "sheet of paper" and let the computer do the work.

Once your first projection is complete, you're ready to use VisiCalc's unique, powerful recalculation feature. It lets you ask "What if?," examining new options and planning for contingencies. "What if" sales drop 20 percent in March? Just type in the sales figure. VisiCalc instantly updates all other figures affected by March sales.

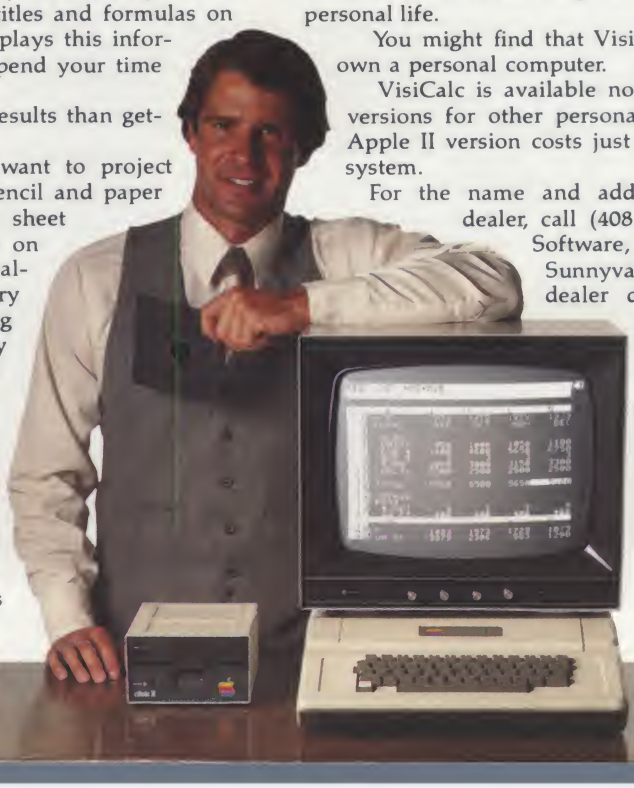
Or say you're an engineer working on a design problem and are wondering "What if that oscillation were damped by another 10 percent?" Or you're working on your family's expenses and wonder "What will happen to our entertainment budget if the heating bill goes up 15 percent this winter?" VisiCalc responds instantly to show you all the consequences of any change.

Once you see VisiCalc in action, you'll think of many more uses for its power. Ask your dealer for a demonstration and discover how VisiCalc can help you in your professional work and personal life.

You might find that VisiCalc alone is reason enough to own a personal computer.

VisiCalc is available now for Apple II computers with versions for other personal computers coming soon. The Apple II version costs just $99.50 and requires a 32k disk system.

For the name and address of your nearest VisiCalc dealer, call (408) 745-7841 or write to Personal Software, Inc., Dept. K, 592 Weddell Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. If your favorite dealer doesn't already carry Personal Software products, ask him to give us a call.



P39

PERSONAL SOFTWARE

VisiCalc was developed exclusively for Personal Software by Software Arts, Inc., Cambridge, Mass.

TM—VisiCalc is a trademark of Personal Software, Inc.

*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



Inventory Problems?

Are you having trouble keeping the right nuts and bolts in stock? Since even a simple mistake can cost you time and money, a good inventory system should do more than just count parts. It should tell you exactly what you need, when you need it, where to get it, and how much it will cost.

The MSI Inventory System Seven enables you to maintain a versatile data base for controlling inventory. It lists part number, description, quantity on hand, vendor, cost, selling price, optional pricing, usage levels for previous month, present month, and year-to-date, and much more.

When quantity on hand items reach minimum levels, the System Seven compiles an automatic reorder list. This list can be generated by specific vendor as well as a complete listing of all materials to be ordered.

In addition to the item listing, the Inventory System Seven "bill of materials" provides you with a complete inventory of items used in the manufacture of subassemblies and complete products. It also contains other cost items such as labor costs, total raw materials costs, and miscellaneous costs.

The MSI Inventory System Seven is built around the versatile MSI 6800A Computer with 56K of RAM. An integral dual mini-floppy memory gives you an additional 630K of memory and makes inventory control fast and efficient. The System Seven will interface with any industry standard CRT, and you have the option of both a "daisy wheel" word processor for high quality document preparation and a dot matrix printer for high speed production.

The System Seven can be expanded to handle all your data processing needs or you can select one of nine other MSI systems now available for business, industrial, scientific, educational, and personal applications.

If you need more than just a nuts and bolts inventory system, we have more information about how the Inventory System Seven can solve your problems economically.



MSI Inventory System Seven

MSI

Midwest Scientific

220 W. Cedar, Olathe, Kansas 66061, (913) 764-3273
TWX 910 749 6403 (MSI OLAT), TELEX 42525 (MSI A OLAT)